



Code of Federal Regulations

3

2001 Compilation

and

Parts 100–102

Revised as of January 1, 2002

The President

Published by:

Office of the Federal Register

National Archives and Records

Administration

A Special Edition of the Federal Register

**U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 2002**

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov Phone: toll free (866) 512-1800; DC area (202) 512-1800
Fax: (202) 512-2250 Mail: Stop SSOP, Washington, DC 20402-0001

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
List of Title 3 Compilations	iv
Explanation of the <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>	v
Explanation of This Title	ix
How To Cite This Title	xi
Title 3	xiii
2001 Compilation—Presidential Documents	1
Chapter I—Executive Office of the President	927
Title 3 Finding Aids	937
Tables	939
List of CFR Sections Affected	959
Index	961
CFR Finding Aids	971
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	973
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR	991

Title 3 Compilations

Title 3 Compilations	Proclamations	Executive Orders
1936–1938	2161–2286	7316–7905
1938–1943	2287–2587	7906–9347
1943–1948	2588–2823	9348–10025
1949–1953	2824–3041	10026–10510
1954–1958	3042–3265	10511–10797
1959–1963	3266–3565	10798–11134
1964–1965	3566–3694	11135–11263
1966–1970	3695–4025	11264–11574
1971–1975	4026–4411	11575–11893
1976	4412–4480	11894–11949
1977	4481–4543	11950–12032
1978	4544–4631	12033–12110
1979	4632–4709	12111–12187
1980	4710–4812	12188–12260
1981	4813–4889	12261–12336
1982	4890–5008	12337–12399
1983	5009–5142	12400–12456
1984	5143–5291	12457–12497
1985	5292–5424	12498–12542
1986	5425–5595	12543–12579
1987	5596–5759	12580–12622
1988	5760–5928	12623–12662
1989	5929–6084	12663–12698
1990	6085–6240	12699–12741
1991	6241–6398	12742–12787
1992	6399–6520	12788–12827
1993	6521–6643	12828–12890
1994	6644–6763	12891–12944
1995	6764–6859	12945–12987
1996	6860–6965	12988–13033
1997	6966–7061	13034–13071
1998	7062–7161	13072–13109
1999	7162–7262	13110–13144
2000	7263–7389	13145–13185
2001	7263–7516	13186–13251

Beginning with 1976, Title 3 Compilations also include regulations contained in Chapter I, Executive Office of the President.

Supplementary publications include: Presidential documents of the Hoover Administration (two volumes), Proclamations 1870–2037 and Executive Orders 5076–6070; Consolidated Indexes for 1936–1965; and Consolidated Tables for 1936–1965.

Explanation

The *Code of Federal Regulations* is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the *Federal Register* by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The *Code* is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the *Code* is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....	as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....	as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....	as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....	as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the *Federal Register* are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The *Code of Federal Regulations* is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The *Code of Federal Regulations* is kept up to date by the individual issues of the *Federal Register*. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a *Code* volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, January 1, 2002), consult the "List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA)," which is issued monthly, and the "Cumulative List of Parts Affected," which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily *Federal Register*. These two lists will identify the *Federal Register* page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the *Code* contains amendments published in the *Federal Register* since the last revision of that volume of the *Code*. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the *Federal Register* and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the *Code* a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the *Federal Register* states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.

Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. *Code* users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, or 1973–1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a “List of CFR Sections Affected” is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the *Code of Federal Regulations* is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the *Federal Register* (Table II). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of “Title 3—The President” is carried within that volume.

The *Federal Register Index* is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the “Contents” entries in the daily *Federal Register*.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the *Code of Federal Regulations*.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency’s name appears at the top of odd-numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202–523–5227 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 or e-mail info@fedreg.nara.gov.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call 202–512–1800, M–F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202–512–2233, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202–512–1803.

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

The texts of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, *The United States Government Manual*, *the Federal Register*, *Public Laws*, *Public Papers*, *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, and the *1995 Privacy Act Compilation* are available in electronic format at www.access.gpo.gov/nara/index.html. For more information, contact Electronic Information Dissemination Services, U.S. Government Printing Office. Phone 202–512–1530, or 888–293–6498 (toll-free). E-mail, gpoaccess@gpo.gov.

The Office of the Federal Register maintains a free electronic bulletin board service, FRENDD (Federal Register Electronic News Delivery), for public law numbers, *Federal Register* finding aids, and related information. To access by modem: phone, 202-275-0920.

In addition, the *Federal Register's* public inspection list and table of contents are also available on the National Archives and Records Administration's Fax-on-Demand system. Phone, 301-713-6905.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

January 1, 2002.

Explanation of This Title

This volume of “Title 3—The President” contains a compilation of Presidential documents and a codification of regulations issued by the Executive Office of the President.

The 2001 Compilation contains the full text of those documents signed by the President that were required to be published in the *Federal Register*. Signature date rather than publication date is the criterion for inclusion. With each annual volume, the Presidential documents signed in the previous year become the new compilation.

Chapter I contains regulations issued by the Executive Office of the President. This section is a true codification like other CFR volumes, in that its contents are organized by subject or regulatory area and are updated by individual issues of the *Federal Register*.

Presidential documents in this volume may be cited “3 CFR, 2001 Comp.” Thus, the preferred abbreviated citation for Proclamation 7390 appearing on page 1 of this book, is “3 CFR, 2001 Comp., p. 1.” Chapter I entries may be cited “3 CFR.” Thus, the preferred abbreviated citation for section 100.1, appearing in chapter I of this book, is “3 CFR 100.1.”

This book is one of the volumes in a series that began with Proclamation 2161 of March 19, 1936, and Executive Order 7316 of March 13, 1936, and that has been continued by means of annual compilations and periodic cumulations. The entire Title 3 series, as of January 1, 2002, is encompassed in the volumes listed on page iv.

For readers interested in proclamations and Executive orders prior to 1936, there is a two-volume set entitled *Proclamations and Executive Orders, Herbert Hoover* (March 4, 1929, to March 4, 1933). Codified Presidential documents are published in the *Codification of Presidential Proclamations and Executive Orders* (April 13, 1945—January 20, 1989). Other public Presidential documents not required to be published in the *Federal Register*, such as speeches, messages to Congress, and statements, can be found in the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* and the *Public Papers of the Presidents* series. Each of these Office of the Federal Register publications is available for sale from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

This book was prepared in the Presidential Documents and Legislative Division by Karen A. Thornton, with the assistance of John S. Ashlin and Karen L. Ashlin.

Would you like to know...

if any changes have been made to the *Code of Federal Regulations* or what documents have been published in the *Federal Register* without reading the *Federal Register* every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected), the *Federal Register Index*, or both.

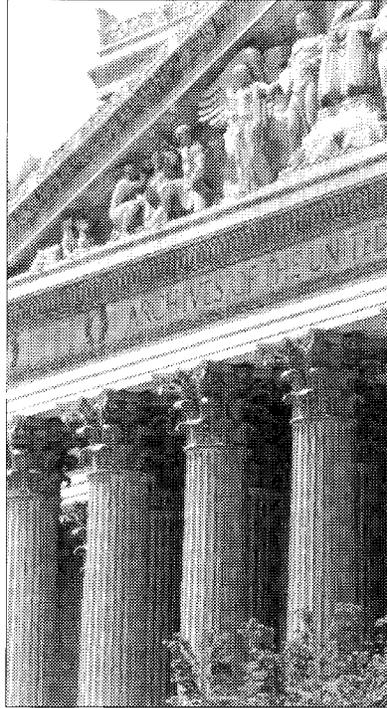
LSA

The *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the *Code of Federal Regulations* to amendatory actions published in the *Federal Register*. The *LSA* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected. \$31 per year.

Federal Register Index

The index, covering the contents of the daily *Federal Register*, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references. \$28 per year.

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists *Federal Register* page numbers with the date of publication in the *Federal Register*.



Superintendent of Documents Subscription Order Form

Order Processing Code: YES, send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:
***5421** _____ **LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)**, (LCS) for \$31 per year.
_____ **Federal Register Index** (FRSU) \$28 per year.

The total cost of my order is \$ _____.
Price is subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

Company or personal name

Street address

City, State, ZIP code

Daytime phone with area code

Purchase order No. (optional)

(Includes regular shipping and handling.)

For privacy check box below:

Do not make my name available to other mailers

Check method of payment:

Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

GPO Deposit Account

VISA MasterCard (expiration date)

Credit card No. (must be 20 digits)

Thank you for your order!



Fax your orders (202) 512-2250
Phone your orders (202) 512-1800

Authorizing signature

7/00

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents
P.O. Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

Cite Presidential documents in this volume
3 CFR, 2001 Comp.
thus: **3 CFR, 2001 Comp., p. 1**

Cite chapter I entries in this volume
3 CFR
thus: **3 CFR 100.1**

Title 3—The President

	<i>Page</i>
2001 Compilation—Presidential Documents:	
Proclamations	1
Executive Orders	719
Other Presidential Documents	845
Chapter I—Executive Office of the President:	
Part 100	928
Part 101	928
Part 102	928
Finding Aids:	
Table 1—Proclamations	939
Table 2—Executive Orders	943
Table 3—Other Presidential Documents	947
Table 4—Presidential Documents Affected During 2001	951
Table 5—Statutes Cited as Authority for Presidential Documents	955
List of CFR Sections Affected	959
Index	961
CFR Finding Aids:	
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	973
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR	991

2001 Compilation— Presidential Documents

PROCLAMATIONS

Proclamation 7390 of January 12, 2001

Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Seventy-two years ago, Martin Luther King, Jr., was born into a sharply divided Nation, a place where the color of a child's skin too often determined that child's destiny. America was a place where segregation and discrimination put limits on a black child's dreams, opportunities, and future.

Dr. King led America to a better place. With eloquence, he articulated the struggles and hopes of generations of African Americans. With the power of his leadership, he rallied Americans of every race and creed to join together in the march for justice. With courage, conviction, and faith in God, he sought to make real in everyday practice—in schools, in the workplace, in public accommodations, and in the hearts and minds of his fellow citizens—the civil rights victories that had been won in the courts.

Although his life was cruelly cut short before his mission was complete, he helped put our Nation firmly on the right path, where the ideals of liberty, equality, brotherhood, and justice are not merely words on a page, but values honored by all. "Our freedom was not won a century ago," he said in 1968, "it is not won today; but some small part of it is in our hands, and we are marching no longer by ones and twos but in legions of thousands, convinced now it cannot be denied by any human force."

It is up to each of us to continue that march. The gallant freedom riders and freedom fighters of the civil rights era are growing older, and many, like Martin Luther King, Jr., are no longer among us. But their work must go on. There are still too many in our Nation who do not share equally in America's prosperity; minority unemployment and poverty rates, while

decreasing, are still far above the national average; and the technical skills and resources needed for success in the global economy are still out of reach for hundreds of thousands of young Americans growing up in disadvantaged communities.

I encourage my fellow Americans to use this holiday, dedicated to the memory of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., and to his spirit of service, not as a day off, but rather as a day to make a difference in the lives of others—an opportunity to recognize where we have fallen short, to reach out to those who have been left behind, and to remove the barriers that keep us from becoming the promised land that Dr. King envisioned.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Monday, January 15, 2001, as the Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday. I call upon all Americans to observe this occasion with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities in honor of Dr. King's life and achievements and in response to his call to service.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

Proclamation 7391 of January 15, 2001

Religious Freedom Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Each year we commemorate the anniversary of the religious freedom statute adopted by the Virginia legislature in 1786. This statute, which reflects the wisdom and foresight of its author, Thomas Jefferson, and its cosponsor, James Madison, became the model for the First Amendment to our Constitution, and it has had enormous and far-reaching consequences for the life of our Nation.

Just a few weeks ago, we saw how much that freedom means to all of us, as we celebrated Christmas, Hanukkah, and the Eid Al-Fitr within the same week. These holidays belonging to the Christian, Jewish, and Muslim faiths were observed freely and in peace by millions of people across our country—an occurrence unimaginable in some regions of the world, where people suffer persecution and even death for worshipping according to their conscience. Because of religious freedom, Americans have been spared much of the violence, bitterness, and conflict that have scarred so many other societies, and our Nation has benefited immeasurably from the many contributions of generations of men and women who emigrated to America because their right to worship was protected by the Constitution and the courts and respected by their fellow citizens.

But religious freedom is not a right we enjoy solely by virtue of being Americans; it is a fundamental human right that should be honored in

every Nation around the globe. That is why I have sought to make it an integral part of U.S. foreign policy and to raise international awareness that many countries continue to engage in or tolerate egregious violations of their citizens' right to worship. I am proud that we have expanded reporting on religious freedom in every country, and that through our Ambassador at Large for International Religious Freedom, we have strived to promote religious freedom where it is threatened or denied and to intervene on behalf of those who are suffering because of their religious beliefs and practices.

More than 2 centuries ago, our founders sought to protect the religious freedom that inherently belongs to every human being. Now the responsibility falls to our generation, not only to preserve that right, but also to work together for the day when all people can worship freely and in peace.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim January 16, 2001, as Religious Freedom Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs, and I urge all Americans to reaffirm their devotion to the fundamental principles of religious freedom and tolerance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

Proclamation 7392 of January 17, 2001

Boundary Enlargement and Modifications of the Buck Island Reef National Monument

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Buck Island Reef National Monument was established on December 28, 1961 (Presidential Proclamation 3443), just north of St. Croix in the U.S. Virgin Islands, for the purpose of protecting Buck Island and its adjoining shoals, rocks, and undersea coral reef formations. Considered one of the finest marine gardens in the Caribbean Sea, the unique natural area and the rare marine life which are dependent upon it are subject to the constant threat of commercial exploitation and destruction. The monument's vulnerable floral and faunal communities live in a fragile, interdependent relationship and include habitats essential for sustaining the tropical marine ecosystem: coral reefs, sea grass beds, octocoral hardbottom, sand communities, algal plains, shelf edge, and oceanic habitats. The boundary enlargement effected by this proclamation brings into the monument additional objects of scientific and historic interest, and provides necessary further protection for the resources of the existing monument.

The expansion area includes additional coral reefs (patch, pur and groove, and deep and wall), unusual "haystacks" of elkhorn coral, barrier reefs, sea

grass beds, and sand communities, as well as algal plains, shelf edge, and other supporting habitats not included within the initial boundary. Oceanic currents carry planktonic larvae of coral reef associated animals to the shallow nearshore coral reef and sea grass habitats, where they transform into their juvenile stage. As they mature over months or years, they move offshore and take up residence in the deeper coral reefs, octocoral hardbottom, and algal plains. Between the monument's nearshore habitats and its shelf edge spawning sites are habitats that play essential roles during specific developmental stages of many reef-associated species, including spawning migrations of many reef fish species and crustaceans. Several threatened and endangered species forage, breed, nest, rest, or calve in the waters included in the enlarged monument, including humpback whales, pilot whales, four species of dolphins, brown pelicans, least terns, and the hawksbill, leatherback, and green sea turtles. Countless species of reef fishes, invertebrates, plants, and over 12 species of sea birds utilize this area.

The ecologically important shelf edge is the spawning site for many reef species, such as most groupers and snappers, and the spiny lobster. Plummeting to abyssal depths, this habitat of vertical walls, honeycombed with holes and caves, is home to deepwater species and a refuge for other species.

The expansion area also contains significant cultural and historical objects. In March 1797, the slave ship *Mary*, captained by James Hunter of Liverpool, sank in this area, and its cargo of 240 slaves was saved and brought to Christiansted. In March 1803, the General *Abercrombie*, captained by James Booth of Liverpool, also wrecked in this area, and its cargo of 339 slaves was brought to Christiansted. Slave shipwrecks in U.S. waters are rare. The monument contains remnants of these wrecks. Other wrecks may also exist in the monument.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as an addition to the Buck Island Reef National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as an addition to the Buck Island Reef National Monument, for the purpose of care, management, and protection of the objects of historic and scientific interest situated on lands within the said monument, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled "Buck Island Reef National Monument Boundary Enlargement" attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 18,135 marine acres,

Proclamations

Proc. 7392

which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing, other than by exchange that furthers the protective purposes of the monument.

For the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, the Secretary shall prohibit all boat anchoring, provided that the Secretary may permit exceptions for emergency or authorized administrative purposes, and may issue permits for anchoring in deep sand bottom areas, to the extent that it is consistent with the protection of the objects.

For the purposes of protecting the objects identified above, the Secretary shall prohibit all extractive uses. This prohibition supersedes the limited authorization for extractive uses included in Proclamation 3443 of December 28, 1961.

Lands and interests in lands within the monument not owned or controlled by the United States shall be reserved as a part of the monument upon acquisition of title or control thereto by the United States.

The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the National Park Service, pursuant to applicable legal authorities, to implement the purposes of this proclamation. The National Park Service will manage the monument in a manner consistent with international law.

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a management plan, including the management of vessels in the monument, within 2 years that will address any further specific actions necessary to protect the objects identified above.

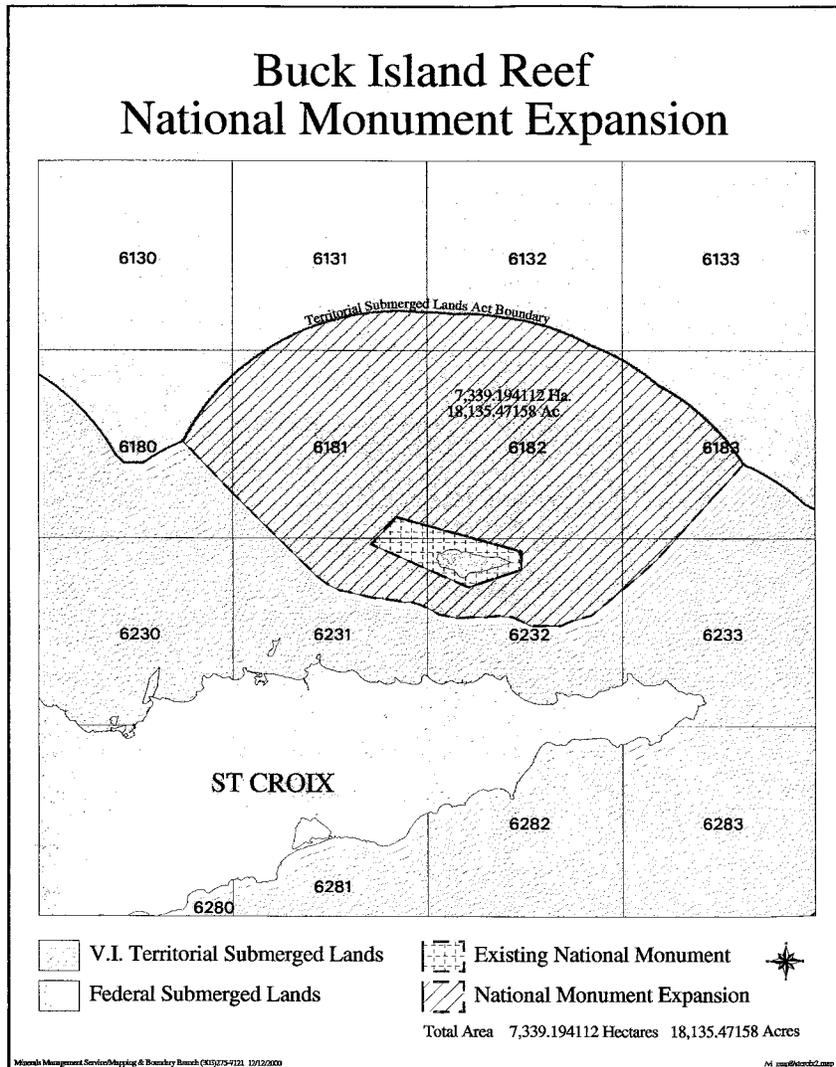
The enlargement of this monument is subject to valid existing rights.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON



Proclamation 7393 of January 17, 2001**Establishment of the Carrizo Plain National Monument**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Full of natural splendor and rich in human history, the majestic grasslands and stark ridges in the Carrizo Plain National Monument contain exceptional objects of scientific and historic interest. Since the mid-1800s, large portions of the grasslands that once spanned the entire four hundred mile expanse of California's nearby San Joaquin Valley and other valleys in the vicinity have been eliminated by extensive land conversion to agricultural, industrial, and urban land uses. The Carrizo Plain National Monument, which is dramatically bisected by the San Andreas Fault zone, is the largest undeveloped remnant of this ecosystem, providing crucial habitat for the long-term conservation of the many endemic plant and animal species that still inhabit the area.

The monument offers a refuge for endangered, threatened, and rare animal species such as the San Joaquin kit fox, the California condor, the blunt-nosed leopard lizard, the giant kangaroo rat, the San Joaquin antelope squirrel, the longhorn fairy shrimp, and the vernal pool fairy shrimp. It supports important populations of pronghorn antelope and tule elk. The area is also home to many rare and sensitive plant species, including the California jewelflower, the Hoover's woolly-star, the San-Joaquin woolly-threads, the pale-yellow layia, the forked fiddleneck, the Carrizo peppergrass, the Lost Hills saltbush, the Temblor buckwheat, the recurved larkspur, and the Munz's tidy-tips. Despite past human use, the size, isolation, and relatively undeveloped nature of the area make it ideal for long-term conservation of the dwindling flora and fauna characteristic of the San Joaquin Valley region.

The Carrizo Plain National Monument also encompasses Soda Lake, the largest remaining natural alkali wetland in southern California and the only closed basin within the coastal mountains. As its name suggests, Soda Lake concentrates salts as water is evaporated away, leaving white deposits of sulfates and carbonates. Despite this harsh environment, small plant and animal species are well adapted to the setting, which is also important to migratory birds. During the winter months the lake fills with water and teems with thousands of beautiful lesser sandhill cranes, long-billed curlews, and mountain plovers.

The Carrizo Plain National Monument owes its existence to the geologic processes that occur along the San Andreas Fault, where two of the Earth's five great tectonic plates slide past one another, parallel to the axis of the Plain. Shifting along the fault created the Plain by rumpling the rocks to the northeast into the Temblor Range and isolating the Plain from the rest of the San Joaquin Valley. The area is world-famous for its spectacular exposures of fault-generated landforms. Stream valleys emerge from the adjacent mountains, only to take dramatic right-angle turns where they intersect the fault. Ponds and sags form where the ground is extended and subsides between branches of the fault. Benches form where the fault offsets

valley walls. Many dramatic landscape features are products of the interplay between very rapid fault movement and slower erosion. The dry climate of the area produces low erosion rates, thereby preserving the spectacular effects of fault slip, folding, and warping. On the Plain, these fault-related events happen intermittently, but with great force. In 1857, the strongest earthquake in California's recorded history ripped through the San Andreas Fault, wrenching the western side of the Carrizo Plain National Monument thirty-one feet northward.

The area is also distinguished for its significant fossil assemblages. The Caliente Formation, exposed on the southeast side of the Caliente Range, is host to abundant and diverse terrestrial fossil mammal remains of the Miocene Epoch (from 13 million to 25 million years ago). Fossils of five North American provincial mammalian ages (Arikareean, Hemingfordian, Barstovian, Clarendonian, Hemphillian) are represented in sedimentary rocks in that formation. These terrestrial fossil remains are interlaced with marine sedimentary rocks bearing fossils of mollusks, pectens, turitellas, and oysters.

In addition to its geologic and biological wealth, the area is rich in human history. Archaeologists theorize that humans have occupied the Carrizo Plain National Monument area since the Paleo-Indian Period (circa 11,000 to 9,000 B.C.). Bedrock mortar milling features, village middens, and elaborate pictographs are the primary manifestations of prehistoric occupation. Some of these, such as the Painted Rock and Sulphur Springs rock art sites, are recognized as world class. European expeditions through the area date back to the late 1700s, with settlement beginning in the 1850s. Livestock ranching, farming, and mining activities in the last century and a half are evidenced by numerous artifacts and historic ranch properties within the area.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as a national monument to be known as the Carrizo Plain National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Carrizo Plain National Monument, for the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled "Carrizo Plain National Monument" attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 204,107 acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

Proclamations

Proc. 7393

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing, other than by exchange that furthers the protective purposes of the monument. For the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, the Secretary shall prohibit all motorized and mechanized vehicle use off road, except for emergency or authorized administrative purposes.

Lands and interests in lands within the proposed monument not owned by the United States shall be reserved as a part of the monument upon acquisition of title thereto by the United States.

The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the Bureau of Land Management, pursuant to applicable legal authorities, to implement the purposes of this proclamation.

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a management plan that addresses the actions, including road closures or travel restrictions, necessary to protect the objects identified in this proclamation.

The establishment of this monument is subject to valid existing rights.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to enlarge or diminish the jurisdiction of the State of California with respect to fish and wildlife management.

There is hereby reserved, as of the date of this proclamation and subject to valid existing rights, a quantity of water sufficient to fulfill the purposes for which this monument is established. Nothing in this reservation shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water use or rights reserved or appropriated by the United States on or before the date of this proclamation.

Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the Bureau of Land Management in issuing and administering grazing permits or leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply with regard to the lands in the monument.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

Proclamation 7394 of January 17, 2001

Establishment of the Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Located on the Pajarito Plateau in north central New Mexico, the Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument is a remarkable outdoor laboratory, offering an opportunity to observe, study, and experience the geologic processes that shape natural landscapes, as well as other cultural and biological objects of interest. The area is rich in pumice, ash, and tuff deposits, the light-colored, cone-shaped tent rock formations that are the products of explosive volcanic eruptions that occurred between 6 and 7 million years ago. Small canyons lead inward from cliff faces, and over time, wind and water have scooped openings of all shapes and sizes in the rocks and have contoured the ends of the ravines and canyons into smooth semicircles. In these canyons, erosion-resistant caprocks protect the softer tents below. While the formations are uniform in shape, they vary in height from a few feet to 90 feet, and the layering of volcanic material intersperses bands of grey with beige colored rock.

Amid the formations and in contrast to the muted colors of the rocks of the monument, vibrant green leaves and red bark of manzanita, a shrubby species from the Sierra Madre of Mexico, cling to the cracks and crevices of the cliff faces. Red-tailed hawks, kestrels, violet-green swallows, and Western bluebirds soar above the canyons and use the pinion and ponderosa covered terrain near the cliffs.

The complex landscape and spectacular geologic scenery of the Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument has been a focal point for visitors for centuries. Human settlement is believed to have begun in the monument as a series of campsites during the Archaic period, from approximately 5500 B.C. During the fifteenth century, several large ancestral pueblos were established in the area. Their descendants, the Pueblo de Cochiti, still inhabit the surrounding area. Although the Spanish explorer Don Juan de Oñate reached the Pajarito Plateau in 1598, it was not until the late eighteenth century that families began to claim land grants around Tent Rocks from the Spanish Crown. Remnants of human history are scattered throughout the monument.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as a national monument to be known as the Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument, for the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled “Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument” attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 4,148 acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing, other than by exchange that furthers the protective purposes of the monument.

For the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, the Secretary shall prohibit all motorized and mechanized vehicle use off road, except for emergency or authorized administrative purposes.

Lands and interests in lands within the proposed monument not owned by the United States shall be reserved as a part of the monument upon acquisition of title thereto by the United States.

The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the Bureau of Land Management, pursuant to applicable legal authorities and in close cooperation with the Pueblo de Cochiti, to implement the purposes of this proclamation.

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare, within 3 years of this date, a management plan for this monument, and shall promulgate such regulations for its management as he deems appropriate. The management plan shall include appropriate transportation planning that addresses the actions, including road closures or travel restrictions, necessary to protect the objects identified in this proclamation and to further the purposes of the American Indian Religious Freedom Act of August 11, 1978 (42 U.S.C. 1996).

Only a very small amount of livestock grazing occurs inside the monument. The Secretary of the Interior shall retire the portion of the grazing allotments within the monument, pursuant to applicable law, unless the Secretary specifically finds that livestock grazing will advance the purposes of the proclamation.

The establishment of this monument is subject to valid existing rights.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to enlarge or diminish the jurisdiction of the State of New Mexico with respect to fish and wildlife management.

This proclamation does not reserve water as a matter of Federal law. Nothing in this reservation shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water use or rights reserved or appropriated by the United States on or before the date of this proclamation. The Secretary shall work with

Proclamations

Proc. 7394

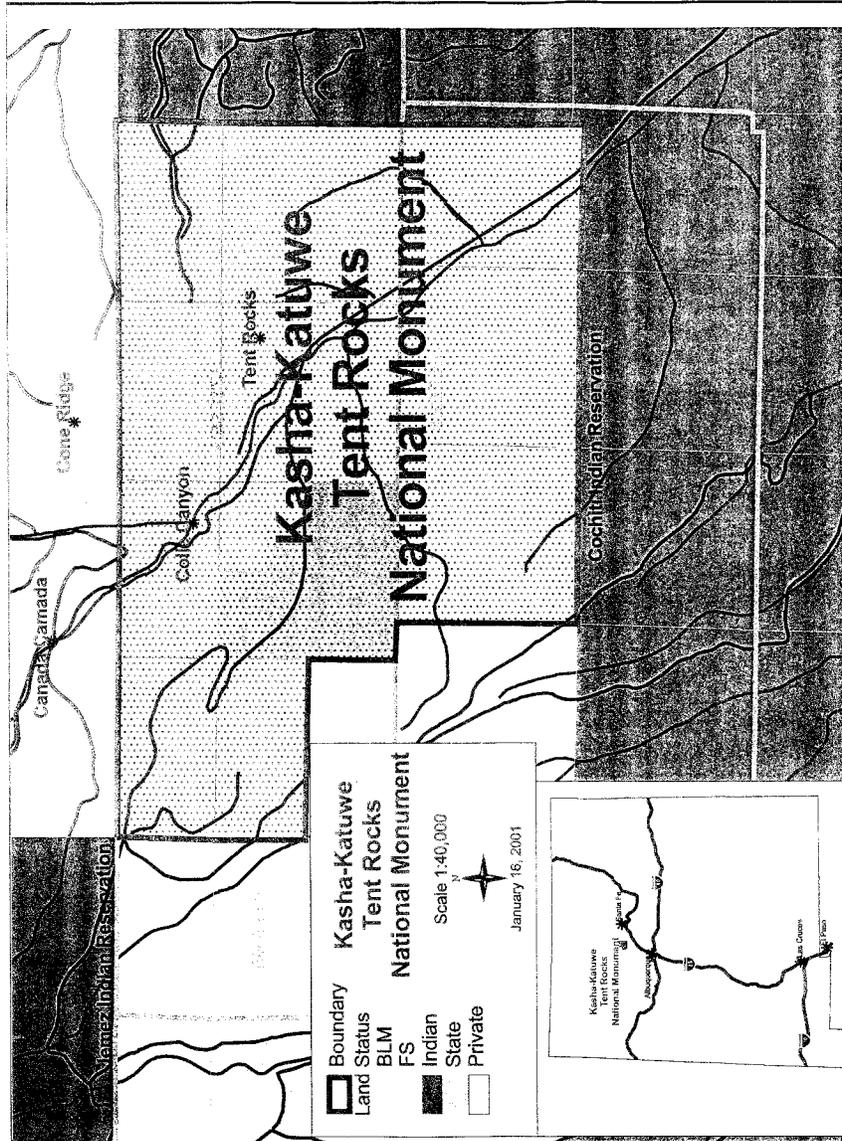
appropriate State authorities to ensure that any water resources needed for monument purposes are available.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON



Proclamation 7395 of January 17, 2001

Establishment of the Minidoka Internment National Monument

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The Minidoka Internment National Monument is a unique and irreplaceable historical resource which protects historic structures and objects that provide opportunities for public education and interpretation of an important chapter in American history—the internment of Japanese Americans during World War II.

On February 19, 1942, President Franklin D. Roosevelt signed Executive Order 9066, authorizing the Secretary of War and military commanders to designate military areas from which “any or all persons may be excluded” and to “provide for residents of any such area who are excluded therefrom, such transportation, food, shelter, and other accommodations as may be necessary.”

Starting in early 1942, military authorities began designating military exclusion areas in the States of California, Washington, Oregon, and Arizona, and the territory of Alaska. Following the signing of Executive Order 9066, American citizens and resident aliens of Japanese ancestry living in the designated exclusion areas were ordered to evacuate their homes and businesses and report to temporary assembly centers located at fairgrounds, horse racetracks, and other make-shift facilities.

To provide more permanent accommodations for the evacuees, President Roosevelt established the War Relocation Authority (WRA) in March 1942. The WRA oversaw the construction of ten relocation centers on Federally owned lands in remote areas of six western States and Arkansas, including the Minidoka Relocation Center in Idaho. Alaskan Native residents of the Aleutian and Pribiloff Islands and members of other ethnic and religious groups were also relocated or interned during the course of the war.

Established in August 1942, the Minidoka Relocation Center, also known as the Hunt Site, was located on Federal lands in Jerome County, in south central Idaho. During its operation from August 1942 to October 1945, the population reached a peak of 9,397 Japanese Americans from Washington State, Oregon, and Alaska. The Center included over 33,000 acres of land with administrative and residential facilities located on approximately 950 acres. The Center had more than 600 buildings including administrative, religious, residential, educational, mess, medical, manufacturing, warehouse, security, and other structures.

Living conditions at Minidoka and the other centers were harsh. Internees were housed in crude barracks and cramped quarters, and they shared communal facilities. Internees engaged in irrigated agriculture, livestock production, and light manufacturing to produce food and garments for the camp. Approximately 1,000 internees from Minidoka served in the U.S. military. Fifty-four Japanese American servicemen from Minidoka were killed in action.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of lands, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as a national monument to be known as the Minidoka Internment National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Minidoka Internment National Monument for the purpose of protecting the historic structures and objects of historic interest contained therein, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled “Minidoka Internment National Monument” attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal lands and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 72.75 acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the structures and objects to be protected.

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land or other Federal laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing.

The Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to legal authorities, shall manage the monument and shall transfer administration of the monument to the National Park Service to implement the purposes of this proclamation.

To carry out the purposes of this proclamation and to interpret the relocation and internment of Japanese Americans during World War II, the Secretary of the Interior, through the National Park Service, shall prepare a management plan for the monument within 3 years of this date.

This proclamation does not reserve water as a matter of Federal law nor relinquish any water rights held by the Federal Government existing on this date. The Secretary shall work with appropriate State authorities to ensure that any water resources needed for monument purposes are available.

The establishment of this monument is subject to valid existing rights, provided that nothing in this proclamation shall interfere with the operation and maintenance of the Northside Canal to the extent that any such activities, that are not valid existing rights, are consistent with the purposes of the proclamation.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to enlarge or diminish the rights of any Indian tribe.

Proclamations

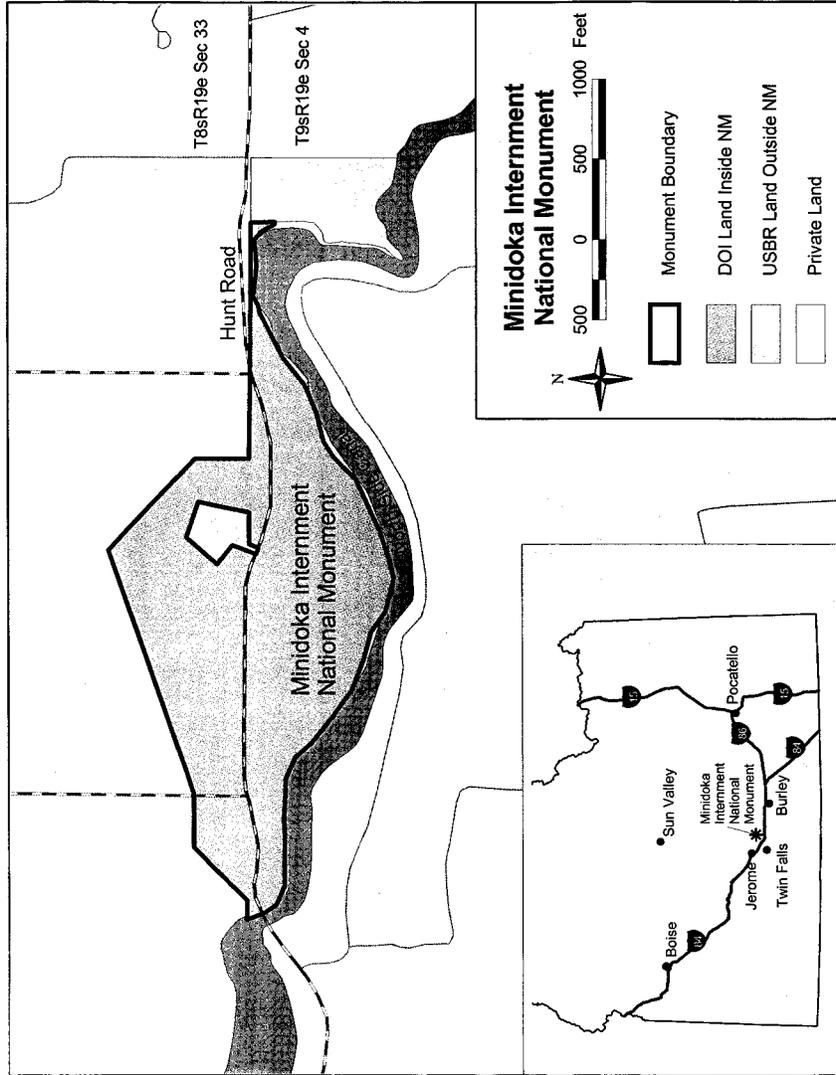
Proc. 7395

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON



Proclamation 7396 of January 17, 2001

Establishment of the Pompeys Pillar National Monument

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Pompeys Pillar National Monument is a massive sandstone outcrop that rises from an almost two-acre base on the banks of the Yellowstone River 150 feet toward Montana's Big Sky, east of Billings. The monument's premier location at a natural ford in the Yellowstone River, and its geologic distinction as the only major sandstone formation in the area, have made Pompeys Pillar a celebrated landmark and outstanding observation point for more than eleven thousand years of human occupation. Hundreds of markings, petroglyphs, and inscriptions left by visitors have transformed this geologic phenomenon into a living journal of the American West.

The monument's most notable visitor, Captain William Clark of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, arrived at Pompeys Pillar on July 25, 1806, on his return trip from the Pacific coast. Clark's journal recorded his stop at this "remarkable rock" with its "extensive view in every direction." He described an idyllic landscape of grassy plains, snow-capped mountains, and cliffs abutting the wandering river. Clark marked his presence by engraving his name and the date of his visit on the outcrop. This simple inscription is the only remaining physical evidence of Lewis and Clark's epic journey. In his journal, Clark named the rock Pompy's Tower, Pompy being Clark's nickname for Sacagawea's young son, Jean Baptiste Charbonneau, who was born at the expedition's winter camp at Fort Mandan on February 11, 1805. The name was changed to Pompeys Pillar by author Nicholas Biddle when his account of the Expedition was published in 1814.

Ethnographic and archaeological evidence indicates that the Pillar was a place of ritual and religious activity. Hundreds of petroglyphs on the face of the rock, noted by Clark in his journal, reflect the importance of the monument to early peoples. The Crow people, the dominant residents of the region when Clark passed through, call the pillar the "Mountain Lions Lodge" in their language, and it figures prominently in Crow oral history. Pompeys Pillar also includes the markings and signature of a host of characters from the pioneer past, including fur trappers, Yellowstone River steamboat men, frontier army troops, railroad workers, missionaries, and early settlers. In 1873, Lieutenant Colonel George Armstrong Custer and his men camped at its base, where they came under attack from Sioux snipers.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as a national monument to be known as the Pompeys Pillar National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Pompeys Pillar National Monument, for the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled “Pompeys Pillar National Monument” attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 51 acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing.

Lands and interests in lands within the proposed monument not owned by the United States shall be reserved as a part of the monument upon acquisition of title thereto by the United States.

The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the Bureau of Land Management, pursuant to applicable legal authorities, to implement the purposes of this proclamation.

The establishment of this monument is subject to any valid existing rights, including the mineral estate held by the United States in trust for the Crow Tribe.

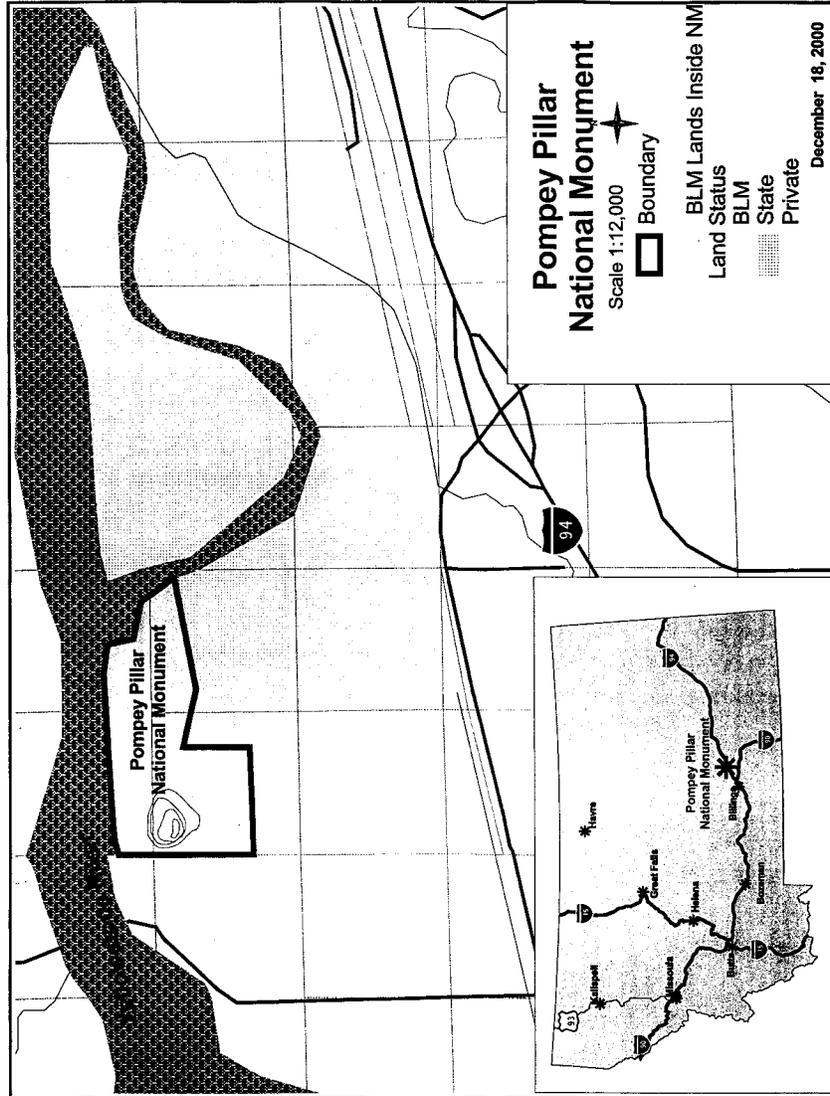
Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to enlarge or diminish the jurisdiction of the State of Montana with respect to fish and wildlife management.

This proclamation does not reserve water as a matter of Federal law. Nothing in this reservation shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water use or rights reserved or appropriated by the United States on or before the date of this proclamation. The Secretary shall work with appropriate State authorities to ensure that any water resources needed for monument purposes are available.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation. Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON



Proclamation 7397 of January 17, 2001

Establishment of the Sonoran Desert National Monument

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The Sonoran Desert National Monument is a magnificent example of untrammelled Sonoran desert landscape. The area encompasses a functioning desert ecosystem with an extraordinary array of biological, scientific, and historic resources. The most biologically diverse of the North American deserts, the monument consists of distinct mountain ranges separated by wide valleys, and includes large saguaro cactus forest communities that provide excellent habitat for a wide range of wildlife species.

The monument's biological resources include a spectacular diversity of plant and animal species. The higher peaks include unique woodland assemblages, while the lower elevation lands offer one of the most structurally complex examples of palo verde/mixed cacti association in the Sonoran Desert. The dense stands of leguminous trees and cacti are dominated by saguaros, palo-verde trees, ironwood, prickly pear, and cholla. Important natural water holes, known as tinajas, exist throughout the monument. The endangered acuna pineapple cactus is also found in the monument.

The most striking aspect of the plant communities within the monument are the abundant saguaro cactus forests. The saguaro is a signature plant of the Sonoran Desert. Individual saguaro plants are indeed magnificent, but a forest of these plants, together with the wide variety of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants that make up the forest community, is an impressive site to behold. The saguaro cactus forests within the monument are a national treasure, rivaling those within the Saguaro National Park.

The rich diversity, density, and distribution of plants in the Sand Tank Mountains area of the monument is especially striking and can be attributed to the management regime in place since the area was withdrawn for military purposes in 1941. In particular, while some public access to the area is allowed, no livestock grazing has occurred for nearly 50 years. To extend the extraordinary diversity and overall ecological health of the Sand Tanks Mountains area, land adjacent and with biological resources similar to the area withdrawn for military purposes should be subject to a similar management regime to the fullest extent possible.

The monument contains an abundance of packrat middens, allowing for scientific analysis of plant species and climates in past eras. Scientific analysis of the midden shows that the area received far more precipitation 20,000 years ago, and slowly became more arid. Vegetation for the area changed from juniper-oak-pinion pine woodland to the vegetation found today in the Sonoran Desert, although a few plants from the more mesic period, including the Kofa Mountain barberry, Arizona rosewood, and junipers, remain on higher elevations of north-facing slopes.

The lower elevations and flatter areas of the monument contain the creosote-bursage plant community. This plant community thrives in the open expanses between the mountain ranges, and connects the other plant communities together. Rare patches of desert grassland can also be found

throughout the monument, especially in the Sand Tank Mountains area. The washes in the area support a much denser vegetation community than the surrounding desert, including mesquite, ironwood, paloverde, desert honeysuckle, chuperosa, and desert willow, as well as a variety of herbaceous plants. This vegetation offers the dense cover bird species need for successful nesting, foraging, and escape, and birds heavily use the washes during migration.

The diverse plant communities present in the monument support a wide variety of wildlife, including the endangered Sonoran pronghorn, a robust population of desert bighorn sheep, especially in the Maricopa Mountains area, and other mammalian species such as mule deer, javelina, mountain lion, gray fox, and bobcat. Bat species within the monument include the endangered lesser long-nosed bat, the California leaf-nosed bat, and the cave myotis. Over 200 species of birds are found in the monument, including 59 species known to nest in the Vekol Valley area. Numerous species of raptors and owls inhabit the monument, including the elf owl and the western screech owl. The monument also supports a diverse array of reptiles and amphibians, including the Sonoran desert tortoise and the red-backed whiptail. The Bureau of Land Management has designated approximately 25,000 acres of land in the Maricopa Mountains area as critical habitat for the desert tortoise. The Vekol Valley and Sand Tank Mountain areas contain especially diverse and robust populations of amphibians. During summer rainfall events, thousands of Sonoran green toads in the Vekol Valley can be heard moving around and calling out.

The monument also contains many significant archaeological and historic sites, including rock art sites, lithic quarries, and scattered artifacts. Vekol Wash is believed to have been an important prehistoric travel and trade corridor between the Hohokam and tribes located in what is now Mexico. Signs of large villages and permanent habitat sites occur throughout the area, and particularly along the bajadas of the Table Top Mountains. Occupants of these villages were the ancestors of today's O'odham, Quechan, Cocopah, Maricopa, and other tribes. The monument also contains a much used trail corridor 23 miles long in which are found remnants of several important historic trails, including the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, the Mormon Battalion Trail, and the Butterfield Overland Stage Route.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS, it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as a national monument to be known as the Sonoran Desert National Monument.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Sonoran Desert National Monument,

for the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all lands and interest in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled “Sonoran Desert National Monument” attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 486,149 acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

For the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all motorized and mechanized vehicle use off road will be prohibited, except for emergency or authorized administrative purposes.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to enlarge or diminish the jurisdiction of the State of Arizona with respect to fish and wildlife management.

The establishment of this monument is subject to valid existing rights.

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing, other than by exchange that furthers the protective purposes of the monument. Lands and interests in lands within the monument not owned by the United States shall be reserved as a part of the monument upon acquisition of title thereto by the United States.

This proclamation does not reserve water as a matter of Federal law nor relinquish any water rights held by the Federal Government existing on this date. The Federal land management agencies shall work with appropriate State authorities to ensure that water resources needed for monument purposes are available.

The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the Bureau of Land Management, pursuant to applicable legal authorities, to implement the purposes of this proclamation. That portion identified as Area A on the map, however, shall be managed under the management arrangement established by section 3 of Public Law No. 99-606, 100 Stat. 3460-61, until November 6, 2001, at which time, pursuant to section 5(a) of Public Law No. 99-606, 100 Stat. 3462-63, the military withdrawal terminates. At that time, the Secretary of the Interior shall assume management responsibility for Area A through the Bureau of Land Management.

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a management plan that addresses the actions, including road closures or travel restrictions, necessary to protect the objects identified in this proclamation.

Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the Bureau of Land Management in issuing and administering grazing permits or leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply with regard to the lands in the monument; provided, however, that grazing permits on Federal lands within the monument south of Interstate Highway 8 shall not be renewed

Proclamations

Proc. 7397

at the end of their current term; and provided further, that grazing on Federal lands north of Interstate 8 shall be allowed to continue only to the extent that the Bureau of Land Management determines that grazing is compatible with the paramount purpose of protecting the objects identified in this proclamation.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

Nothing in this proclamation shall preclude low level overflights of military aircraft, the designation of new units of special use airspace, or the use or establishment of military flight training routes over the lands included in this proclamation.

In order to protect the public during operations at the adjacent Barry M. Goldwater Range, and to continue management practices that have resulted in an exceptionally well preserved natural resource, the current procedures for public access to the portion of the monument depicted as Area A on the attached map shall remain in full force and effect, except to the extent that the United States Air Force agrees to different procedures which the Bureau of Land Management determines are compatible with the protection of the objects identified in this proclamation.

Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

Proclamation 7398 of January 17, 2001

Establishment of the Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument contains a spectacular array of biological, geological, and historical objects of interest. From Fort Benton upstream into the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge, the monument spans 149 miles of the Upper Missouri River, the adjacent Breaks country, and portions of Arrow Creek, Antelope Creek, and the Judith River. The area has remained largely unchanged in the nearly 200 years since Meriwether Lewis and William Clark traveled through it on their epic journey. In 1976, the Congress designated the Missouri River segment and corridor in this area a National Wild and Scenic River (Public Law 94-486, 90 Stat. 2327). The monument also encompasses segments of the Lewis and Clark National Historic Trail, the Nez Perce National Historic Trail, and the Cow Creek Island Area of Critical Environmental Concern.

Lewis and Clark first encountered the Breaks country of the monument on their westward leg. In his journal, Clark described the abundant wildlife of the area, including mule deer, elk, and antelope, and on April 29, 1805, the Lewis and Clark expedition recorded the first big horn sheep observation by non-Indians in North America. Lewis' description of the magnificent White Cliffs area on the western side of the monument is especially vivid, and not just for his sometimes colorful spellings:

“The hills and river Clifts which we passed today exhibit a most romantic appearance.... The bluffs of the river rise to hight of from 2 to 300 feet and in most places nearly perpendicular; they are formed of remarkable white sandstone which is sufficiently soft to give way readily to the impression of water...

“The water in the course of time ... has trickled down the soft sand clifts and woarn it into a thousand grotesque figures, which with the help of a little immagination and an oblique view, at a distance are made to represent eligant ranges of lofty freestone buildings, having their parapets well stocked with statuary; collumns of various sculptures both grooved and plain, are also seen supporting long galleries in front of these buildings; in other places on a much nearer approach and with the help of less immagination we see the remains or ruins of eligant buildings; some collumns standing and almost entire with their pedestals and capitals; others retaining their pedestals but deprived by time or accident of their capitals, some lying prostrate an broken othe[r]s in the form of vast pyramids of conic structure bearing a serees of other pyramids on their tops...

As we passed on it seemed as if those seens of visionary inchantment would never have and [an] end; for here it is too that nature presents to the view of the traveler vast ranges of walls of tolerable workmanship, so perfect indeed are those walls that I should have thought that nature had attempted here to rival the human art of masonry...”

The monument is covered with sedimentary rocks deposited in shallow seas that covered central and eastern Montana during the Cretaceous period. Glaciers, volcanic activity, and erosion have since folded, faulted, uplifted, and sculpted the landscape to the majestic form it takes today.

The area remains remote and nearly as undeveloped as it was in 1805. Many of the biological objects described in Lewis' and Clark's journals continue to make the monument their home. The monument boasts the most viable elk herd in Montana and one of the premier big horn sheep herds in the continental United States. It contains essential winter range for sage grouse as well as habitat for prairie dogs. Lewis sent Jefferson a prairie dog specimen which was, as Lewis noted at the time, "new to science." Abundant plant life along the River and across the Breaks country supports this wildlife. The lower reach of the Judith River, just above its confluence with the Missouri, contains one of the few remaining fully functioning cottonwood gallery forest ecosystems on the Northern Plains. Arrow Creek, originally called Slaughter River by Lewis and Clark, contains the largest concentration of antelope and mule deer in the monument as well as important spawning habitat for the endangered pallid sturgeon. An undammed tributary to the Missouri River, Arrow Creek is a critical seed source for cottonwood trees for the flood plain along the Missouri.

The cliff faces in the monument provide perching and nesting habitat for many raptors, including the sparrow hawk, ferruginous hawk, peregrine falcon, prairie falcon, and golden eagle. Several pairs of bald eagles nest along the River in the monument and many others visit during the late fall and early winter. Shoreline areas provide habitat for great blue heron, pelican, and a wide variety of waterfowl. The River and its tributaries in the monument host forty-eight fish species, including goldeye, drum, sauger, walleye, northern pike, channel catfish, and small mouth buffalo. The monument has one of the six remaining paddlefish populations in the United States. The River also supports the blue sucker, shovel nose sturgeon, sicklefin, sturgeon chub, and the endangered pallid sturgeon.

The Bullwacker area of the monument contains some of the wildest country on all the Great Plains, as well as important wildlife habitat. During the stress-inducing winter months, mule deer and elk move up to the area from the river, and antelope and sage grouse move down to the area from the benchlands. The heads of the coulees and breaks also contain archeological and historical sites, from teepee rings and remnants of historic trails to abandoned homesteads and lookout sites used by Meriwether Lewis.

Long before the time of Lewis and Clark, the area was inhabited by numerous native tribes, including the Blackfeet, Assiniboin, Gros Ventre (Atsina), Crow, Plains Cree, and Plains Ojibwa. The confluence of the Judith and Missouri Rivers was the setting for important peace councils in 1846 and 1855. In 1877, the Nez Perce crossed the Missouri and entered the Breaks country in their attempt to escape to Canada. The Cow Island Skirmish occurred in the Breaks and was the last encounter prior to the Nez Perce surrender to the U.S. Army at the Battle of Bear Paw just north of the monument. Pioneers and the Army followed Lewis and Clark in the 1830s establishing Fort Piegan, Fort McKenzie, and Fort Benton. Remnants of this rich history are scattered throughout the monument, and the River corridor retains many of the same qualities and much of the same appearance today as it did then.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as a national monument to be known as the Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument, for the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled "Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument" attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 377,346 acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing, other than by exchange that furthers the protective purposes of the monument. The establishment of this monument is subject to valid existing rights. The Secretary of the Interior shall manage development on existing oil and gas leases within the monument, subject to valid existing rights, so as not to create any new impacts that would interfere with the proper care and management of the objects protected by this proclamation.

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a transportation plan that addresses the actions, including road closures or travel restrictions, necessary to protect the objects identified in this proclamation.

For the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, the Secretary shall prohibit all motorized and mechanized vehicle use off road, except for emergency or authorized administrative purposes.

Lands and interests in lands within the proposed monument not owned by the United States shall be reserved as a part of the monument upon acquisition of title thereto by the United States.

The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the Bureau of Land Management, pursuant to applicable legal authorities, including the National Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, to implement the purposes of this proclamation.

Because waters of the Upper Missouri River through the monument area have already been reserved through the Congress's designation of the area as a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System in 1976, this

proclamation makes no additional reservation of water, except in two small tributaries, the Judith River and Arrow Creek. These tributaries contain outstanding objects of biological interest that are dependent on water, such as a fully functioning cottonwood gallery forest ecosystem that is rare in the Northern Plains. Therefore, there is hereby reserved, as of the date of this proclamation and subject to valid existing rights, a quantity of water in the Judith River and Arrow Creek sufficient to fulfill the purposes for which this monument is established. Nothing in this reservation shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water use or rights reserved or appropriated by the United States on or before the date of this proclamation.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to enlarge or diminish the jurisdiction of the State of Montana with respect to fish and wildlife management.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to enlarge or diminish the rights of any Indian tribe.

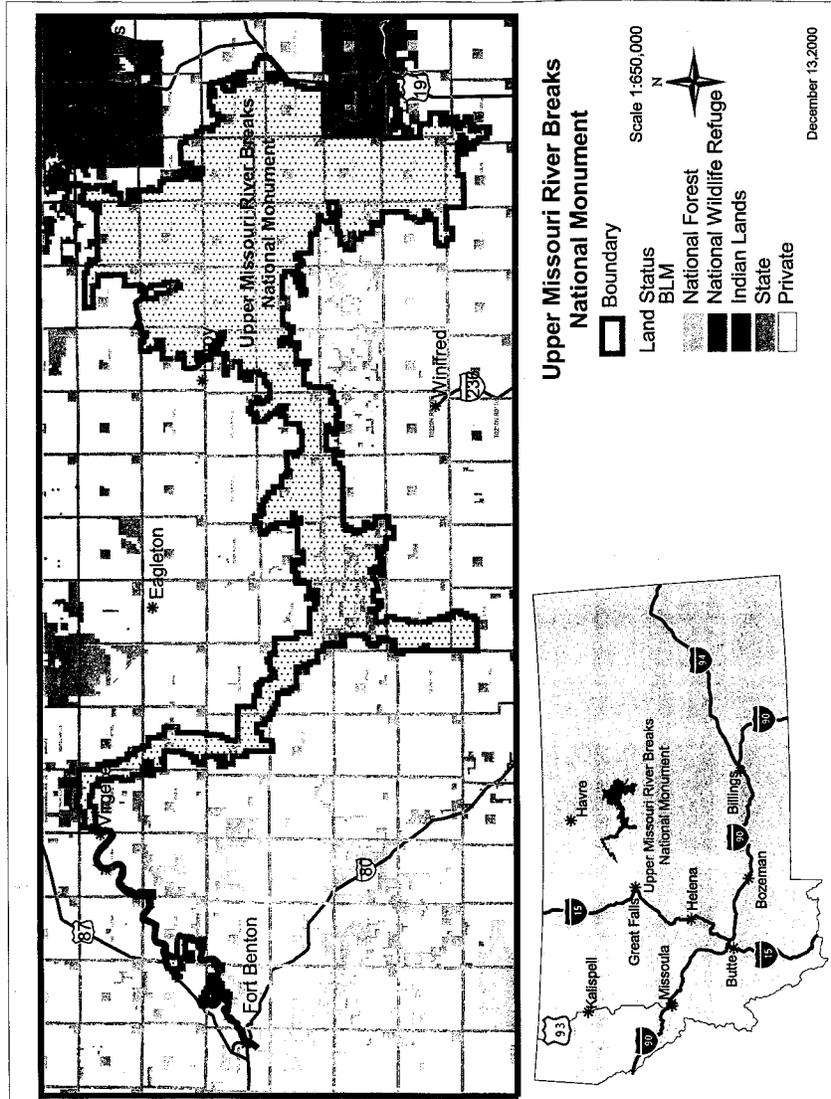
Laws, regulations, and policies followed by the Bureau of Land Management in issuing and administering grazing permits or leases on all lands under its jurisdiction shall continue to apply with regard to the lands in the monument.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON



Proclamation 7399 of January 17, 2001

Establishment of the Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument, in the submerged lands off the island of St. John in the U.S. Virgin Islands, contains all the elements of a Caribbean tropical marine ecosystem. This designation furthers the protection of the scientific objects included in the Virgin Islands National Park, created in 1956 and expanded in 1962. The biological communities of the monument live in a fragile, interdependent relationship and include habitats essential for sustaining and enhancing the tropical marine ecosystem: mangroves, sea grass beds, coral reefs, octocoral hardbottom, sand communities, shallow mud and fine sediment habitat, and algal plains. The fishery habitats, deeper coral reefs, octocoral hardbottom, and algal plains of the monument are all objects of scientific interest and essential to the long-term sustenance of the tropical marine ecosystem.

The monument is within the Virgin Islands, which lie at the heart of the insular Caribbean biome, and is representative of the Lesser Antillean biogeographic province. The island of St. John rises from a platform that extends several miles from shore before plunging to the abyssal depths of the Anegada trough to the south and the Puerto Rican trench to the north, the deepest part of the Atlantic Ocean. This platform contains a multitude of species that exist in a delicate balance, interlinked through complex relationships that have developed over tens of thousands of years.

As part of this important ecosystem, the monument contains biological objects including several threatened and endangered species, which forage, breed, nest, rest, or calve in the waters. Humpback whales, pilot whales, four species of dolphins, brown pelicans, roseate terns, least terns, and the hawksbill, leatherback, and green sea turtles all use portions of the monument. Countless species of reef fish, invertebrates, and plants utilize these submerged lands during their lives, and over 25 species of sea birds feed in the waters. Between the nearshore nursery habitats and the shelf edge spawning sites in the monument are habitats that play essential roles during specific developmental stages of reef-associated species, including spawning migrations of many reef fish species and crustaceans.

The submerged monument lands within Hurricane Hole include the most extensive and well-developed mangrove habitat on St. John. The Hurricane Hole area is an important nursery area for reef associated fish and invertebrates, instrumental in maintaining water quality by filtering and trapping sediment and debris in fresh water runoff from the fast land, and essential to the overall functioning and productivity of regional fisheries. Numerous coral reef-associated species, including the spiny lobster, queen conch, and Nassau grouper, transform from planktonic larvae to bottom-dwelling juveniles in the shallow nearshore habitats of Hurricane Hole. As they mature, they move offshore and take up residence in the deeper coral patch reefs, octocoral hardbottom, and algal plains of the submerged monument lands to the south and north of St. John.

The monument lands south of St. John are predominantly deep algal plains with scattered areas of raised hard bottom. The algal plains include communities of mostly red and calcareous algae with canopies as much as half a meter high. The raised hard bottom is sparsely colonized with corals, sponges, gorgonians, and other invertebrates, thus providing shelter for lobster, groupers, and snappers as well as spawning sites for some reef fish species. These algal plains and raised hard bottom areas link the shallow water reef, sea grass, and mangrove communities with the deep water shelf and shelf edge communities of fish and invertebrates.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as a national monument to be known as the Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument, for the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled "Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument" attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 12,708 marine acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

All Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing, other than by exchange that furthers the protective purposes of the monument. For the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, the Secretary shall prohibit all boat anchoring, except for emergency or authorized administrative purposes.

For the purposes of protecting the objects identified above, the Secretary shall prohibit all extractive uses, except that the Secretary may issue permits for bait fishing at Hurricane Hole and for blue runner (hard nose) line fishing in the area south of St. John, to the extent that such fishing is consistent with the protection of the objects identified in this proclamation.

Lands and interests in lands within the monument not owned or controlled by the United States shall be reserved as a part of the monument upon acquisition of title or control thereto by the United States.

The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the monument through the National Park Service, pursuant to applicable legal authorities, to implement

Proc. 7399

Title 3—The President

the purposes of this proclamation. The National Park Service will manage the monument in a manner consistent with international law.

The Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a management plan, including the management of vessels in the monument, within 3 years, which addresses any further specific actions necessary to protect the objects identified in this proclamation.

The establishment of this monument is subject to valid existing rights.

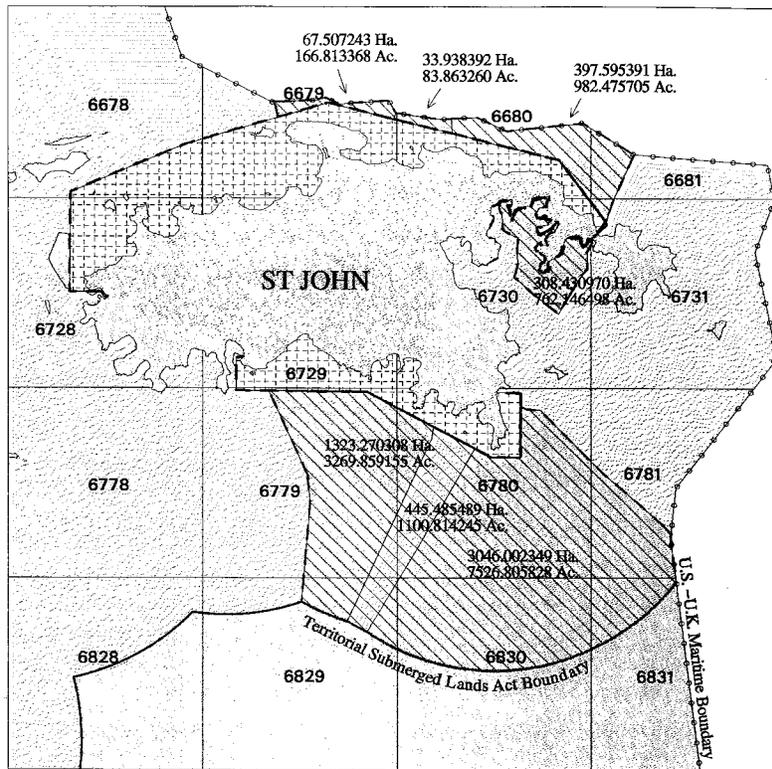
Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument



- V.I. Territorial Submerged Lands
- Virgin Islands National Park
- Federal Submerged Lands
- Coral Reef National Monument

Total Area 5,622.230142 Hectares 13,892.77806 Acres
 Total Fed Area 5,142.802261 Hectares 12,708.10056 Acres

File: map6461612.mxd
 National Management Service/Mapping & Boundary Branch/CORP/25-9121 12/17/2000

Proclamation 7400 of January 17, 2001

To Designate Swaziland as a Beneficiary Sub-Saharan African Country and for Other Purposes

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. Section 506A(a)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “1974 Act”) (19 U.S.C. 2466a(a)(1)), as added by section 111(a) of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (Title I of Public Law 106–200) (AGOA), authorizes the President to designate countries listed in section 107 of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3706) as “beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.”

2. Section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(3)(B)) provides special rules for certain apparel articles imported from “lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries.”

3. Proclamation 7350 of October 2, 2000, designated certain countries listed in section 107 of the AGOA as beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries and identified which designated beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries would be considered lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries under section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA.

4. Pursuant to section 506A(a)(1) of the 1974 Act, and having due regard for the eligibility criteria set forth therein, I have determined that it is appropriate to designate the Kingdom of Swaziland as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.

5. The Kingdom of Swaziland satisfies the criteria for treatment as a lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African country under section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(3)(B)).

6. Annex II to Proclamation 7388 of December 18, 2000, listed certain products that are eligible for preferential tariff treatment under section 213(b)(3)(A) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(3)(A)), as amended by section 211(a) of the Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (CBTPA) (Title II of Public Law 106–200). Section C of that Annex incorrectly stated the staged rate of duty to be applied to certain imports under subheading 6402.99.70 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). I have determined that this error should be corrected.

7. Proclamations 7350 and 7351 of October 2, 2000, added new general notes 16 and 17 to the HTS and renumbered other general notes. I have determined that general note 1 to the HTS should be modified to reflect these changes.

8. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including sections 506A

Proclamations

Proc. 7401

and 604 of the 1974 Act, sections 111 and 112 of the AGOA, section 211 of the CBTPA, and section 213 of the CBERA, do proclaim that:

(1) The Kingdom of Swaziland is designated as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.

(2) In order to reflect this designation in the HTS, general note 16(a) to the HTS is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence in the list of beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries "Kingdom of Swaziland".

(3) For purposes of section 112(b)(3)(B) of the AGOA, the Kingdom of Swaziland shall be considered a lesser developed beneficiary sub-Saharan African country.

(4) Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001, HTS subheading 6402.99.70 is modified by deleting the figure "11.2%" from the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn and inserting in lieu thereof "7.5%" for such special rate. Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2002, such subheading is modified by deleting the figure "7.5%" and inserting in lieu thereof "3.7%" for such special rate.

(5) General note 1 to the HTS is modified by deleting the phrase "through 14, inclusive, and general note 16" and by inserting in lieu thereof "through 18, inclusive".

(6) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(7) Except as provided in paragraph (4) of this proclamation, the modifications to the HTS made by this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

Proclamation 7401 of January 17, 2001

To Implement an Accelerated Schedule of Duty Elimination Under the North American Free Trade Agreement and for Other Purposes

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. On December 17, 1992, the Governments of Canada, Mexico, and the United States of America entered into the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). The NAFTA was approved by the Congress in section 101(a) of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act

(the “NAFTA Implementation Act”) (19 U.S.C. 3311(a)) and was implemented with respect to the United States by Presidential Proclamation 6641 of December 15, 1993.

2. Section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3331(b)) authorizes the President, subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 103(a) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3313(a)), to proclaim accelerated schedules for duty elimination that the United States may agree to with Mexico or Canada. Consistent with Article 302(3) of the NAFTA, I, through my duly empowered representative, entered into an agreement with the Government of Mexico on November 30, 2000, providing for an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico. The consultation and layover requirements of section 103(a) of the NAFTA Implementation Act with respect to such schedule of duty elimination will be satisfied on December 30, 2000.

3. Pursuant to section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act, I have determined that the modifications hereinafter proclaimed of duties on goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party are necessary or appropriate (i) to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions with respect to Mexico provided for by the NAFTA, and (ii) to carry out the agreement with Mexico providing an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods.

4. Section 213(b)(3)(A) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(3)(A)), as amended by section 211(a) of the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (Title II of Public Law 106–200) (CBTPA), provides that the tariff treatment accorded at any time during the transition period defined in section 213(b)(5)(D) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(5)(D)), as amended by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to certain articles that are originating goods of designated CBTPA beneficiary countries shall be identical to the tariff treatment that is accorded at such time under Annex 302.2 of the NAFTA to an article described in the same 8-digit subheading of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) that is a good of Mexico and is imported into the United States. Such articles are described in sub paragraphs (B) through (F) of section 213(b)(1) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(1)(B)–(F)), as amended by section 211(a) of the CBTPA.

5. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “1974 Act”) (19 U.S.C. 2483), authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of Acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act, section 211 of the CBTPA, section 213 of the CBERA, and section 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide for an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico under the NAFTA and to provide identical tariff treatment for originating goods of a CBTPA beneficiary country provided for in the same HTS subheading, the tariff treatment set forth in the HTS is modified as provided in section 1 of the Annex to this proclamation.

Proclamations

Proc. 7402

(2) In order to provide for an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico under the NAFTA, the tariff treatment set forth in the HTS is modified as provided in section 2 of the Annex to this proclamation.

(3) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(4) The amendments made to the HTS by the Annex to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

Annex

**Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff
Schedule of the United States (HTS)**

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2001.

Section 1. For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbols "(MX,R)" and the rate preceding the parentheses and by inserting "MX" and "R", in alphabetical order, in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn.

6402.19.05	6403.19.50	6403.59.90	6403.99.90
6402.30.30	6403.40.30	6403.91.30	6405.10.00
6402.91.40	6403.40.60	6403.91.60	6405.20.30
6402.99.05	6403.51.30	6403.91.90	6405.20.90
6402.99.10	6403.51.60	6403.99.20	6405.90.90
6402.99.18	6403.51.90	6403.99.40	
6403.19.10	6403.59.30	6403.99.60	
6403.19.30	6403.59.60	6403.99.75	

Section 2. For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbol "(MX)" and the rate preceding the parentheses and by inserting "MX" in alphabetical order in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty in such subcolumn.

2905.17.00
2921.30.10

Proclamation 7402 of January 19, 2001

Establishment of the Governors Island National Monument

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

On the north tip of Governors Island, between the confluence of the Hudson and Eastern Rivers, Governors Island National Monument served as an outpost to protect New York City from sea attack. The monument, part of a larger 1985 National Historic Landmark District designation, contains two

important historical objects, Castle William and Fort Jay. Between 1806 and 1811, these fortifications were constructed as part of the First and Second American Systems of Coastal Fortification. Castle William and Fort Jay represent two of the finest types of defensive structures in use from the Renaissance to the American Civil War. The monument also played important roles in the War of 1812, the American Civil War, and World Wars I and II.

The fortifications in the monument were built on the most strategic defensive positions on the island. Fort Jay, constructed between 1806 and 1809, is on the highest point of the island from which its glacis originally sloped down to the waterfront on all sides. Castle William, constructed between 1807 and 1811, occupies a rocky promontory as close as possible to the harbor channels and served as the most important strategic defensive point in the entrance to the New York Harbor. The monument also includes a number of associated historical buildings constructed as part of the garrison post in the early part of the 19th century.

Governors Island has been managed by the U.S. Army and the U.S. Coast Guard over the past 200 years. With the site no longer required for military or Coast Guard purposes, it provides an excellent opportunity for the public to observe and understand the harbor history, its defense, and its ecology.

Section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), authorizes the President, in his discretion, to declare by public proclamation historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated upon the lands owned or controlled by the Government of the United States to be national monuments, and to reserve as a part thereof parcels of land, the limits of which in all cases shall be confined to the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

WHEREAS it appears that it would be in the public interest to reserve such lands as the Governors Island National Monument:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 2 of the Act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225, 16 U.S.C. 431), do proclaim that there are hereby set apart and reserved as the Governors Island National Monument for the purpose of protecting the objects identified above, all lands and interests in lands owned or controlled by the United States within the boundaries of the area described on the map entitled "Governors Islands National Monument" attached to and forming a part of this proclamation. The Federal land and interests in land reserved consist of approximately 20 acres, which is the smallest area compatible with the proper care and management of the objects to be protected.

Subject to existing law, including Public Law No. 105-33, Title IX, section 9101(a), 111 Stat. 670 (Aug. 5, 1997), all Federal lands and interests in lands within the boundaries of this monument are hereby appropriated and withdrawn from all forms of entry, location, selection, sale, or leasing or other disposition under the public land laws, including but not limited to withdrawal from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing.

Proclamations

Proc. 7402

The Secretary of the Interior (“Secretary”), acting through the National Park Service, shall manage the monument in consultation with the Administrator of General Services, consistent with the purposes and provisions of this proclamation. For the purpose of preserving, restoring, and enhancing the public visitation and appreciation of the monument, the Secretary, acting through the National Park Service, shall prepare, in consultation with the Administrator of General Services, a management plan for the monument within 3 years of this date. Further, to the extent authorized by law, the Secretary, acting through the National Park Service, shall promulgate, in consultation with the Administrator of General Services, regulations for the proper care and management of the objects identified above.

The establishment of this monument is subject to valid existing rights.

Nothing in this proclamation shall be deemed to revoke any existing withdrawal, reservation, or appropriation; however, the national monument shall be the dominant reservation.

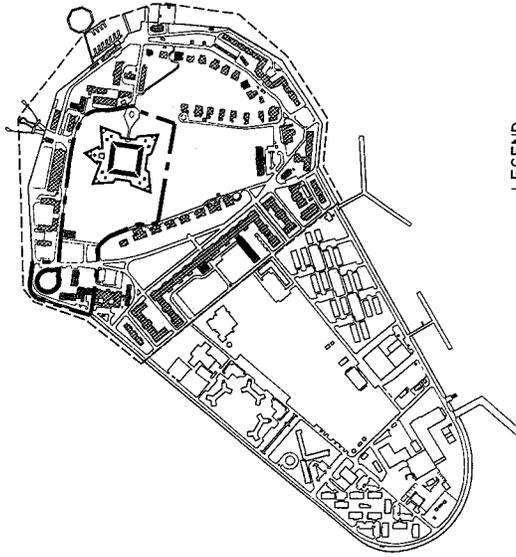
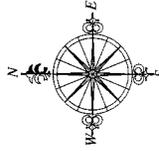
Warning is hereby given to all unauthorized persons not to appropriate, injure, destroy, or remove any feature of this monument and not to locate or settle upon any of the lands thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

GOVERNORS ISLAND
NATIONAL MONUMENT
BOUNDARY MAP
NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK
UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
DIVISION OF LAND RESOURCES

JUNE 23, 2000
019
80,000



LEGEND

--- PARK BOUNDARY

Proclamation 7403 of January 20, 2001**National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving, 2001**

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Nearly 200 years ago, on March 4, 1801, our young Nation celebrated an important milestone in its history, the first transfer of power between political parties, as Thomas Jefferson took the oath of office as President. On this bicentennial of that event, we pause to remember and give thanks to Almighty God for our unbroken heritage of democracy, the peaceful transition of power, and the perseverance of our Government through the challenges of war and peace, want and prosperity, discord and harmony.

President Jefferson also wrote, “The God who gave us life gave us liberty at the same time” and asked, “Can the liberties of a nation be secure when we have removed a conviction that these liberties are of God?” Indeed, it is appropriate to mark this occasion by remembering the words of President Jefferson and the examples of Americans of the past and today who in times of both joy and need turn to Almighty God in prayer. Times of plenty, like times of crisis, are tests of American character. Today, I seek God’s guidance and His blessings on our land and all our people. Knowing that I cannot succeed in this task without the favor of God and the prayers of the people, I ask all Americans to join with me in prayer and thanksgiving.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim January 21, 2001, a National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving and call upon the citizens of our Nation to gather together in homes and places of worship to pray alone and together and offer thanksgiving to God for all the blessings of this great and good land. On this day, I call upon Americans to recall all that unites us. Let us become a nation rich not only in material wealth but in ideals—rich in justice and compassion and family love and moral courage. I ask Americans to bow our heads in humility before our Heavenly Father, a God who calls us not to judge our neighbors, but to love them, to ask His guidance upon our Nation and its leaders in every level of government.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of January, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7404 of February 1, 2001

National African American History Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

In 1915, Carter Godwin Woodson, the father of Black history, founded the Association for the Study of African-American Life and History. Each February, the Association proposes a theme to guide the celebration of National African American History Month. For this year, the Association has chosen “Creating and Defining the African-American Community: Family, Church, Politics, and Culture.”

This month in particular, we remember the stories of those who have helped to build our Nation and advance the cause of freedom and civil rights. We remember the bravery of the soldiers of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry Regiment and the sailors of the USS MASON in service to our country. We remember those who marched on Washington, sat at whites-only lunch counters, and walked rather than use segregated buses. And we remember those, known only to each of us, who helped to build our families, places of worship, and communities.

When we examine our Nation’s history, we discover these and countless other stories that inspire us. They are stories of the triumph of the human spirit, tragic stories of cruelty rooted in ignorance and bigotry, yet stories of everyday people rising above their circumstances and the prejudice of others to build lives of dignity.

This month, and throughout the year, let us celebrate and remember these stories, which reflect the history of African Americans and all Americans. We can all enjoy the works of writers like Paul Laurence Dunbar, James Weldon Johnson, Zora Neale Hurston, and Langston Hughes. In our Nation’s schools, our children can learn to admire Booker T. Washington, Sojourner Truth, Frederick Douglass, and others. And Americans from all backgrounds can be ennobled by the examples of Thurgood Marshall, Roy Wilkins, Whitney Young, Mary Church Terrell, and other civil rights leaders.

As we celebrate African American History Month, let us commit ourselves to raising awareness and appreciation of African American history. Let us teach our children, and all Americans, to rise above brutality and bigotry and to be champions of liberty, human dignity, and equality. And let us rededicate ourselves to affirming the promise of our Constitution.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim February 2001 as National African American History Month. I call upon public officials, educators, librarians, and all of the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of February, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7405 of February 5, 2001**National Consumer Protection Week**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

More Americans than ever are realizing the American dream of homeownership. At the same time, an increasing number of homeowners are living the nightmare of overwhelming debt and home foreclosure resulting from fraudulent lending practices. Subprime lending—the extension of high-rate, high-fee loans to people considered to be high-risk borrowers—has grown substantially in recent years. Unfortunately, fraudulent and abusive lending practices have also grown.

High-cost lending is not limited to home mortgages. Check cashing outlets, payday loan companies, rent-to-own stores, subprime auto lenders, and pawn shops are additional examples of high-cost lenders.

While it is crucial that as many consumers as possible have access to credit, their access must not be hindered by unlawful lending practices. Federal law enforcement agencies have increased their enforcement activities to stop lenders who engage in fraudulent and abusive lending practices. In addition, Federal agencies and consumer groups have implemented aggressive education campaigns to help consumers learn how to safeguard the equity in their homes.

Consumers can protect themselves from loan fraud by taking some commonsense precautions, including comparison shopping among several lenders, negotiating, and resisting, indeed refusing to yield to, pressure to sign any loan papers they don't understand. Nonprofit credit and housing counseling services are available to help consumers manage their credit and make decisions about loans and loan terms.

To help protect consumers, the Federal Trade Commission, the National Association of Consumer Agency Administrators, the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. Postal Inspection Service, the National Association of Attorneys General, the Department of Justice, and private consumer organizations have joined forces to inform Americans about their rights as borrowers, about the responsibilities of lenders, and about protecting their assets. This information is available in writing, by telephone, and online.

I encourage all Americans to take advantage of this opportunity to learn more about how to protect themselves against fraudulent and abusive lending practices. By becoming wise and well-informed consumers, we can reduce the incidence of fraud and deception in the marketplace.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim February 5 through February 10, 2001, as National Consumer Protection Week. I call upon government officials, industry leaders, consumer advocates, the media, and the American people to participate in programs helping citizens to be responsible and wise consumers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of February, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7406 of February 7, 2001

American Heart Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The year 2001 once seemed so distant that it became a symbol of science fiction. But today, researchers studying heart and other cardiovascular diseases have made 2001 a year when science rivals fiction.

Only 50 years ago, Americans were acknowledged to be suffering from an epidemic of heart disease. So little was known about the disease that it was thought part of the normal process of aging. Luck played a larger role in surviving a heart attack or hypertension than did medicine—and those who survived were forced to lead restricted lives.

But thanks to scientific advances and education, the death rate from coronary heart disease has fallen by nearly 60 percent since its peak in the mid-1960s. This startling improvement resulted not only from advances in the treatment of heart disease but also from gains in knowledge about its prevention. Scientists also have opened up new fields, including that of gene research. Their work promises to bring great improvements in the prevention and treatment of heart disease.

But problems remain. In particular, how can the rewards of scientific advances be brought to all Americans? Racial, ethnic, and geographic gaps still exist in the burden of disease. The number one killer of women is cardiovascular disease.

Another challenge is the increase in certain conditions and heart disease risk factors. Obesity and physical inactivity pose still other problems. More than half of American adults are overweight and obese, about one in four are sedentary, and another third are not active enough to reach a healthy level of fitness.

Meeting such challenges takes both will and technology. For example, researchers recently found that small changes in lifestyle that boost moderate-level physical activity can protect cardiorespiratory fitness and blood pressure as much as a structured exercise program. These are changes that all Americans can adopt.

Sudden death from cardiac arrest has also been a major health threat. Yet fortunately, more Americans are learning the warning signs of cardiac arrest. Calling 9–1–1 immediately and administering cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) until an electric shock to the heart can be given to restore a normal heartbeat—a practice known as defibrillation—combined with early advanced care can result in long-term survival rates as high as 40 percent for certain types of cardiac arrest.

The Federal Government seeks to improve Americans' heart health by supporting research and public education through its National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, part of the National Institutes of Health. The American Heart Association, through its research and education programs and its vital network of dedicated volunteers, also plays a crucial role in bringing about much-needed advances.

Americans have always believed in the power of science to improve lives, and it is their support and the use of scientific advances that has reduced the epidemic of heart disease. It will be through continued scientific efforts that we find even more answers and reduce the rate of heart disease even further.

In recognition of the importance of the ongoing fight against cardiovascular disease, the Congress, by Joint Resolution approved December 30, 1963 (77 Stat. 843; 36 U.S.C 101) has requested that the President issue an annual proclamation designating February as "American Heart Month."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of February 2001 as American Heart Month. I invite the Governors of the States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, officials of other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and the American people to join me in reaffirming our commitment to combating cardiovascular disease.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of February, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7407 of February 7, 2001

National Burn Awareness Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Burn injuries are a serious problem in the United States. Each year, over 3,000 people die and 16,000 are injured by fires that start in the home. These fires cost the Nation over \$18 billion. Tragically, children, the elderly, and persons with disabilities are those most likely to become victims of serious burns. Children are particularly vulnerable. Each year, about 800 children under the age of 15 die of fire-related causes and about 500 of these deaths are to children under the age of 5 years. In fact, children under age 5 have a death rate from fire more than twice the national average.

All Americans can make their homes safer by making sure they have a working smoke alarm. About 90 percent of U.S. households have smoke alarms. However, a recent survey found that smoke alarms in 20 percent of those households—about 16 million—were not working, mostly because the battery was dead or missing. Those families who have not yet done so should place a smoke alarm inside each sleeping room and on each level

of a multi-story home and make sure the alarms are tested monthly and the batteries are replaced when necessary.

We should also learn what to do in the event of fire, including the “stop, drop, and roll” maneuver that can help prevent serious burn injuries. Those families that have not yet done so should make plans for escaping a house fire—and every American family should review and practice the plan regularly.

The U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) helps to keep children and families safe from products that pose fire dangers. CPSC activities have contributed to a decline in fires and fire deaths over the past several years. For example, CPSC’s standard for child-resistant lighters has helped reduce fire deaths from children playing with lighters by 43 percent since 1994.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim February 4 through February 10, 2001, as National Burn Awareness Week. I call upon all Americans to observe this week by participating in appropriate ceremonies and activities and by learning how to prevent burn injuries, especially to children.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of February, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7408 of February 26, 2001

American Red Cross Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The American Red Cross was founded in 1881 by Clara Barton, a woman selflessly devoted to the needs of humanity. Many of the Red Cross’s guiding principles—compassion, courage, character, and civic duty—are timeless ideals shared by the people of the United States.

Chartered and authorized by the Congress to act in times of need, the American Red Cross serves our Nation and the world, providing compassionate assistance to people afflicted by personal, local, national, or international disasters. Every day, millions of Red Cross volunteers and employees follow in Clara Barton’s footsteps by providing essential services to people in their communities.

For more than 120 years, Americans have relied on the expertise of the American Red Cross in disaster relief. Last year, the Red Cross helped people during devastating wildfires in New Mexico and Montana and in communities hit by massive ice storms in Nebraska, Arkansas, and across the Midwest. Volunteers respond to an estimated 63,000 disasters each year and help millions of people during trying times of loss. The American Red

Cross also saves lives long before tragedy strikes by helping individuals and entire communities learn to prepare for disasters.

The educational information distributed by the American Red Cross helps people feel safe at home, at work, at school, and at play. Last year, the Red Cross trained nearly 12 million people in lifesaving CPR and first aid, in the use of automated external defibrillators (AEDS), on HIV/AIDS education, and in lifeguarding and water safety. Many people also know about the Red Cross because of the organization's blood collection drives. In 2000, more than 6.3 million units of blood were collected from 4 million generous blood donors.

Under its charter, the American Red Cross is entrusted to deliver emergency messages and provide vital services for military members and their families. Staff members deploy with our Armed Forces to provide emergency communications and a caring presence to service men and women separated from their families. Almost 40,000 Red Cross volunteers work at more than 100 military sites here and around the world.

Through the years, the American Red Cross has reached out to people worldwide, preventing and relieving the most desperate cases of human suffering caused by crises abroad. For families in need right now—in more than 50 developing nations—the American Red Cross is helping to establish sanitary and healthy living conditions by creating reliable sources of food and water. The organization's international services save the lives of people threatened by calamities such as epidemics, natural disasters, armed conflict, deadly weather, social strife, or economic collapse.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America and Honorary Chairman of the American Red Cross, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 2001 as American Red Cross Month. I request, as my predecessor Franklin Roosevelt did 58 years ago, that each American enlist in the Red Cross "army of mercy"—and give part of themselves to advance this organization's noble humanitarian mission. We have a long way yet to travel, but together, we can save lives. On behalf of a grateful Nation, we applaud and salute the selfless dedication of generations of Red Crossers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-sixth day of February, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7409 of February 26, 2001

Irish-American Heritage Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Beginning from the earliest years of settlement, millions of Ireland's people have emigrated to America's shores. This immigration reached a particular

peak during the terrible years of the Great Famine more than 150 years ago. Irish immigrants, from professionals to laborers, made an enormous contribution to the building of our Nation.

The Irish who came to America endured many hardships but have prevailed to play vital roles in every chapter of our country's history. Nine of the signers of the Declaration of Independence were of Irish origin, and 19 Presidents of the United States have proudly claimed Irish heritage—including George Washington, Andrew Jackson, John F. Kennedy, and Ronald Reagan. Irish Americans have served with distinction in every war this Nation has fought, from Revolutionaries John Barry and Stephen Moylan to General Douglas MacArthur. Other influential and renowned figures of Irish descent include pioneers Buffalo Bill Cody, Daniel Boone, and Davy Crockett; authors Flannery O'Connor, Eugene O'Neill, and John O'Hara; Civil War photographer Matthew Brady; and entertainers Jackie Gleason, Gene Kelly, and John Wayne. These distinguished Americans represent only a small sampling of the men and women whose legacy has forever changed our national identity and who trace their ancestry to Ireland's green shores.

Today, the more than 44 million Americans who claim Irish heritage look back with pride on the achievements and contributions of their forebears. Irish Americans have distinguished themselves in every sector of American life. We are all enriched, strengthened, and blessed by their service to our country.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 2001 as Irish-American Heritage Month. I call upon all the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-sixth day of February, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7410 of February 28, 2001

Fortieth Anniversary of the Peace Corps

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The generous spirit of the American people has given this country a great and long-standing tradition of voluntary service. During the past four decades, the members of the Peace Corps have carried on that tradition with dramatic and far-reaching effect.

Established in 1961, the Peace Corps has brought a wealth of practical assistance to individuals and communities through out the world. Since its inception, more than 161,000 Americans have served as Peace Corps volunteers in 134 countries. Peace Corps volunteers have not only helped to fill

immediate and dire human needs, but also have helped promote sustainable, long-term development in agriculture, business, education, urban development, health care, and the environment.

In many countries of the world, there exists an intense hunger for peace, hope, and opportunity—for genuine social and economic development that is rooted in respect for human rights and a belief in human potential. Recognizing the dignity and worth of all peoples and determined to help individuals help themselves, Peace Corps volunteers have served as our Nation’s emissaries of hope and goodwill. Accordingly, their generous efforts have helped to foster mutual understanding and respect between the people of the United States and citizens of other countries.

Respected for its work around the world, the Peace Corps also conducts a number of valuable programs here at home. For example, through programs such as the Paul Coverdell World Wise Schools and Peace Corps Fellows/USA, Peace Corps volunteers are helping children in every State of our Nation to learn more about the world in which we live.

I am pleased to note that the current volunteer corps is the most ethnically diverse in Peace Corps history and that more and more Americans are joining in the work of the Peace Corps through its growing partnerships with the public and private sectors. These trends are a tribute to the many past achievements of the Peace Corps, and they are a promising sign of more to come.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby urge all Americans to observe March 1, 2001—the 40th anniversary of the Peace Corps—with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities designed to honor Peace Corps volunteers, past and present, for their many contributions to our country and to the universal cause of peace and human progress.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of February, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7411 of March 1, 2001

Women’s History Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

In 1845, journalist and author Margaret Fuller laid out her hope for the future of this Nation’s women: “We would have every arbitrary barrier thrown down. We would have every path laid open to women as freely as to men. If you ask me what offices they may fill, I reply—any, I do not care what case you put; let them be sea captains, if you will.”

More than 150 years later, we are closer than ever to realizing Margaret Fuller's dream. Women account for nearly half of all workers. Today, women are "captains" of their own destinies, and they will continue to help shape our Nation's future. Women hold 74 seats in the United States Congress, more than at any time in our country's history, and women own more than 9 million businesses employing more than 27.5 million workers. Through their tireless service on a daily basis, the women of our Nation have woven the fabric of families and communities. They contribute immeasurably through faith-based and community organizations.

Our Nation's women could not be where they are—nor could our country be where it is—without the strength and courage, wisdom and persistence of those who preceded them. America has been blessed with women like Harriet Beecher Stowe, Susan B. Anthony, and Jane Addams, all of whom refused to accept oppression as inevitable. Female political leaders including Margaret Chase Smith and Eleanor Roosevelt forever changed the face of American government. Women have played a vital role in educating our Nation: Mary Lyon, Dorothea Dix, Elizabeth Blackwell, and Mary McLeod Bethune all fought history and stereotypes to become scholars in their own right and pass their knowledge to subsequent generations. Similarly, female authors such as Anne Bradstreet, Emily Dickinson, Pearl Buck, and Zora Neale Hurston represent only a small sample of the many women who have contributed to the American literary canon.

Our Nation boasts a rich history of women whose heroic achievements speak to the sense of excellence, potential, and patriotism shared by all Americans. Anna Warner Bailey's and Clara Barton's courage in war has inspired generations of men and women called upon to fight for America. The fortitude of spirit displayed by Helen Keller, Amelia Earhart, and Wilma Rudolph has made them role models both here and abroad. Finally, from the sacrifice of mothers and grandmothers to the dedication of successful women in business, government, and charitable work, the legacy of women in America gives all young people in this country the impetus to dream without limits.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 2001 as "Women's History Month." I call upon all the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities and to remember their contributions throughout the year.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7412 of March 1, 2001**National Poison Prevention Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

National Poison Prevention Week alerts Americans to the dangers of accidental childhood poisonings and to the measures that help prevent poisonings. During the 40 years since the Congress authorized the annual proclamation of National Poison Prevention Week, our Nation has seen a dramatic decrease in deaths from childhood poisoning. In 1962, nearly 450 children died from poisoning after they accidentally swallowed medicines or household chemicals. From 1993 through 1997, an average of 36 children died each year from poisoning. This dramatic reduction in poisoning fatalities is a significant public health success.

However, the death of even one child from poisoning should be prevented. According to the American Association of Poison Control Centers, more than 1 million children each year are exposed to potentially poisonous medicines and household chemicals. The first line of defense is child-resistant packaging required by the Consumer Product Safety Commission for many medicines and household chemicals. But this special packaging is “child-resistant,” not “child-proof.” Therefore, potential poisons must be locked up away from children. And if a poisoning occurs, local poison control centers should be called immediately.

The Poison Prevention Week Council brings together 35 national organizations to distribute poison prevention information to pharmacies, public health departments, and safety organizations nationwide. National Poison Prevention Week has been very effective, but there is more to do. We all should use and properly re-close child-resistant packaging, keep poisonous substances locked up away from children, and keep available poison control center phone numbers next to the telephone. These measures can help prevent tragedies.

To encourage the American people to learn more about the dangers of accidental poisonings and to take more preventive measures, the Congress, by joint resolution approved September 26, 1961 (75 Stat. 681), has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation designating the third week of March each year as “National Poison Prevention Week.”

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning March 18, 2001, as National Poison Prevention Week. I call upon all Americans to observe this week by participating in appropriate ceremonies and activities and by learning how to prevent accidental poisonings among children.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7413 of March 5, 2001**Save Your Vision Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

As part of our regular health routine, we often overlook vision. Good vision affects how we work, communicate, and learn. According to the Department of Health and Human Services, about 80 million Americans suffer from potentially blinding eye diseases, 3 million have low vision, and 200,000 more are severely visually impaired.

Visual impairment can strike at any time. Some eye diseases, such as diabetic retinopathy, can develop and damage the eye without warning. Also, visual impairment can develop more often in certain groups. For example, some groups of Americans have a higher risk for glaucoma, including those over the age of 60, African Americans over the age of 40, and people who have a family history of the disease.

Visual impairment can also strike the future of this country: our children. Infants and young children are not immune to eye disorders. Amblyopia, poor vision in an eye that did not develop normal sight during early childhood, causes problems in very early life. Early vision screening is important for our young people to ensure that their eyes receive immediate treatment if problems are found. Also, myopia, or nearsightedness, affects 15 percent of those entering high school.

Many occupations and forms of recreation can present dangers to the eye. Eye protection is a necessity when jobs create the possibility of eye injury. Wearing protective eyewear when playing sports can cut down on eye injury by as much as 90 percent, and wearing eye protection when working in the yard can also reduce the number of serious eye injuries.

The best way to detect eye diseases and disorders is through a dilated eye exam. Many eye problems can be prevented or reversed with early detection and appropriate intervention.

There are many other ways we can help reduce vision disorders. We can make healthy lifestyle choices for ourselves and our families, clinicians can emphasize prevention in their practices, and scientists can pursue new treatments and prevention strategies through research. Using both traditional and innovative approaches, we can all work to make better vision and vision protection an important part of our Nation's public health agenda.

The Congress, by joint resolution approved December 30, 1963 (77 Stat. 629; 36 U.S.C. 138), has authorized and requested the President to proclaim the first week in March of each year as "Save Your Vision Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 4 through March 10, 2001, as "Save Your Vision Week." I urge all Americans to participate by making eye care and eye safety an important part of their lives and to ensure that dilated eye examinations are included in their regular health maintenance programs. I invite eye care professionals, the media, and all

public and private organizations dedicated to preserving eyesight to join in activities that will raise awareness of the measures we can take to protect and sustain our vision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7414 of March 5, 2001

Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our democratic system of government traces its earliest roots back to ancient Greece. The leaders of the Revolution and the Framers of the Constitution often drew inspiration from Athenian lawgivers and philosophers and called the Greek example to mind as they sought to build the new nation on the foundations of representative government and free political discourse. The Greeks of 1821 drew inspiration, in turn, from the ideals and institutions of the fledgling United States as they waged their own struggle for liberty. In 2001, a vibrant Greek democracy serves once again as an inspiration to its neighbors and the world.

Our two countries have stood together as friends and allies from the time America embraced modern Greece's struggle for independence 180 years ago. We fought together in every major war of the last century: World War I through the Persian Gulf. For more than 50 years, we have worked together in NATO: first to keep the peace in Europe and now to build peace and stability in the Balkans. We look forward to continued cooperation as we celebrate the Games of the XXVIII Olympiad together in Athens in 2004. Our alliance with Greece remains strong, and its future is promising.

Greeks and Americans share a love of freedom, liberty, and individual rights. The friendship between our two Nations is based on mutual respect, a commitment to common goals, and the sharing of fundamental values. Ties of blood and kinship also unite us: the modern community of approximately 3 million Greek Americans has established a natural and enduring bridge between our nations. Today, we take special note of those citizens and thank them for their innumerable contributions to our Nation's cultural, economic, and political heritage.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 25, 2001, as "Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy." I call upon all the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Proc. 7415

Title 3—The President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7415 of March 8, 2001

National Colorectal Cancer Awareness Month, 2001

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Last year, approximately 130,000 new cases of colorectal cancer were diagnosed in the United States. This is a startling number. Late diagnosis is one reason why colorectal cancer, cancer of the colon and rectum, is the second leading cause of cancer-related deaths for Americans. The disease strikes men and women with almost equal frequency and often progresses without symptoms. Fortunately, colorectal cancer is usually curable when discovered early, and early diagnosis is possible through regular screenings. Regular screenings are particularly important for persons age 50 or older. Regular screenings are also important for individuals considered at higher risk for the disease.

Widespread screening for colorectal cancer could save up to 30,000 lives a year, if all cases were found at an early stage. To raise awareness about the disease and to encourage regular screening, the Cancer Research Foundation of America, the National Colorectal Cancer Roundtable, and the American Digestive Health Foundation have joined together to encourage Americans to observe March 2001 as National Colorectal Cancer Awareness Month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 2001 as National Colorectal Cancer Awareness Month. By supporting continued education about this disease and research into treatment and prevention, Americans can help stop colorectal cancer and save many lives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7416 of March 16, 2001**National Girl Scout Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

This week marks the 89th anniversary of the founding of the Girl Scouts of the United States of America. Juliette Gordon Low founded the organization as a way to give girls greater opportunities to develop skills and to mentor them in knowledge and character. Promoting leadership and altruism, the Girl Scouts organization has played a unique and important role in preparing millions of girls to master challenges and to pursue dreams.

The Girl Scouts offers many ways for members to explore their interests and talents. With participation spanning five levels, girls ages 5 to 17 learn the importance of strong values as they strive to fulfill the highest ideals of good citizenship. The pure enjoyment of camping and other recreational activities is matched with lessons in compassionate caring for their neighbors.

Today, almost 3 million girls and more than 900,000 adult volunteers reap the benefits of involvement with this beloved and enduring organization. Guiding America's next generation of leaders, the Girl Scouts helps individuals to reach their full potential and builds a brighter future for our great Nation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim March 11 through March 17, 2001, as National Girl Scout Week. I call on the people of the United States to observe the 89th anniversary of the Girl Scouts of the United States of America with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7417 of March 22, 2001**Education and Sharing Day, U.S.A., 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

With the dawn of a new century, America's youth face a world of nearly unlimited possibilities. New advances in technology, medicine, and science offer the potential for great progress. We must ensure that every child has the technical skills needed to pursue success in their respective fields. However, they also require the wisdom and understanding to make sense of an ever-changing world.

As teachers, parents, and citizens, we have a responsibility to pass on more than just academic knowledge to our children. We also need to provide them with the moral strength to see them through turbulent and challenging times. An education that nurtures goodness and kindness gives direction and dignity to the lives of our young people and strengthens our communities. Humanity has long recognized such core and never-changing ethical values as vital to the well-being of a society and its citizenry.

Rabbi Menachem Mendel Schneerson, the Lubavitcher Rebbe, clearly understood the importance of fostering character. His establishment of educational, social, and rehabilitative institutions bettered the lives of people both in this country and abroad. As he once said, “All educational efforts are basically meaningless unless built on the solid foundation of good character.” Next year marks the 100th anniversary of the Rebbe’s birth, but his legacy of teaching that a nation’s true greatness is measured by whether it produces citizens of compassion and character remains timeless.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 4, 2001, as Education and Sharing Day, U.S.A., 2001. By teaching children the highest standards of ethical behavior, Americans prepare our next generation of leaders to pursue meaningful lives as members of a decent and caring society.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7418 of March 28, 2001

Cancer Control Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

In 2001, an estimated 1.2 million new cases of cancer will occur, and more than half a million individuals will die from the disease. Standing alone, the figures are discouraging. However, a recent decline in the rates of new cases, as well as cancer-related deaths, offers us hope. The 5-year survival rate has improved for all cancers, and 8.9 million Americans are cancer survivors.

Thirty years of investment in the National Cancer Program following the National Cancer Act of 1971 have accelerated the pace of cancer research. The investment in research has yielded great dividends in the areas of cancer prevention, early detection, better treatments, and improved quality of life for people with cancer. These advances are remarkable, but much remains to be done.

Healthy behavior can greatly reduce the risk of cancer. About 45 million Americans have already quit smoking, but this most preventable cause of cancer continues to damage public health. Tobacco use causes nearly all

cases of lung cancer and more than one-third of all cancer deaths. Children can become addicted to tobacco in a very short time, placing a serious responsibility on adults to help young people stop smoking, or ideally, never start.

Other weapons remain formidable in the fight against cancer. Since 1991, the 5 A Day for Better Health program has spread the message that eating five or more servings of fruits and vegetables daily can improve health and prevent disease. Over the past 15 years, increasing numbers of women have been screened for breast cancer. Continued emphasis on screening for cancer, including colon cancer, can play a vital role in saving countless lives. Clinical trials of new drugs may reveal which ones are most effective in treating cancer. The Cancer Information Service, a free public service of the National Cancer Institute (NCI) and the National Institutes of Health, operates as a national resource for information about cancer. Americans may contact the organization at 1-800-4-CANCER or visit its Internet address at <http://www.cancer.gov>.

Cancer takes a terrible toll on our country. I encourage all Americans to make healthy choices in their personal behaviors. Together, we can help stop cancer and improve the odds of survival for people of all ages.

In 1938, the Congress of the United States passed a joint resolution (52 Stat. 148; 36 U.S.C. 103) requesting the President to issue an annual proclamation declaring April as "Cancer Control Month."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 2001 as Cancer Control Month. By reaffirming the importance of controlling cancer, concerned citizens, government agencies, private industry, nonprofit organizations, and other interested groups can work toward the day when this devastating condition is finally eradicated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7419 of March 28, 2001

National Child Abuse Prevention Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Every child deserves to live in a safe, permanent, and caring family. Regrettably, abuse and neglect continue to threaten the well-being of many young Americans. Each year, more than 800,000 confirmed incidents of maltreatment of children and more than 1,000 abuse-related child fatalities plague our country. We can, and must, do more to fight these tragedies and to protect our children from harm.

Prevention remains the best defense for our children. State Community-Based Family Resource and Support programs sponsor activities promoting public awareness about child abuse and information on how to stop it. Additional initiatives offer education and training to mothers, fathers, and other caretakers. Collaboration among schools, government agencies, faith-based organizations, businesses, community groups, and law enforcement play an important role in helping such efforts to succeed.

During the month of April, let our Nation and her people reaffirm the commitment to making a positive difference in ending child abuse and neglect. Each individual needs to help. Organize or join a community group that offers information or assistance to parents and families. Be vigilant for signs of abuse exhibited by young people in your community. Encourage trust in and support for law enforcement agencies. By speaking out against child abuse and neglect and cultivating an environment that nurtures and strengthens families, we can give boys and girls the safe, stable, and loving homes they need. They will be able to enter the classroom each day ready to learn, with improved self-esteem. They will be encouraged to reach their full potential as individuals and as members of our society.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 2001, as National Child Abuse Prevention Month. I encourage all Americans to join in the vital task of protecting young people from harm, and I commend the many dedicated parents, educators, social workers, and other concerned citizens who lead by example in doing right by our children.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7420 of April 2, 2001**Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

This year on Pan American Day and during Pan American Week, the nations of the Americas celebrate the progress we have made toward our collective goal of a hemisphere united in freedom and democracy.

The United States and our neighboring countries in the Western Hemisphere have a long history of cooperation. Simon Bolivar first convened the Congress of Panama in 1826 with the intention of creating an association of states in the hemisphere. In 1890, a Pan American conference established the International Union of American Republics. The Union eventually became the Organization of American States (OAS), which continues to faithfully serve its member states. The OAS charter, in affirming the

shared commitment, states that “the true significance of American solidarity and good neighborliness can only mean the consolidation . . . of a system of individual liberty and social justice based on respect for the essential rights of man.”

Today, we remain united through mutual interests and the hope for a better future for our people. This month I will join the democratically elected leaders of the hemisphere in Quebec City for the third Summit of the Americas. At this conference, we will build on efforts at previous Summits to promote our shared objectives of representative democracy, free trade, and using the power of free markets to better the lives of the poor. We will also build on our mutual interest in encouraging respect for human rights and improving relations among all the countries of the hemisphere.

Even with our significant progress, however, challenges remain. Cuba is the only country in the hemisphere that will be missing from the Quebec Summit. It is my sincere hope that our neighbor will soon rejoin the fraternity of democracies and that the Cuban people will again know freedom.

During Pan American Week and the Summit of the Americas, we reflect on and renew our common dedication to ensuring that the benefits of development are broadly shared. We also look forward to building even closer relationships among our countries for the sake of future generations. We have a responsibility to leave our children a hemisphere that honors the commitment of our predecessors, strengthening bonds that connect us as nations and as people. We want to make this the Century of the Americas.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 14, 2001, as Pan American Day and April 8 through April 14, 2001, as Pan American Week. I call upon all the people of the United States to observe this day and week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7421 of April 2, 2001

National Former Prisoner of War Recognition Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

From our earliest beginnings as a Nation, America has been blessed with citizens who have been willing to fight and die to preserve our shared ideals. We owe our freedom to men and women who have responded heroically to the call of patriotic duty. In times of peace and war, in times of great conflict, and even in peacetime, they stood tall. Facing the horrors of combat, young Americans placed themselves squarely in harm’s way.

Among all these ranks of brave Americans, our living former prisoners of war form a living testament to the courage Americans have shown in defending liberty. During World War II and the conflicts in Korea and Vietnam, prisoners endured, in addition to separation from their loved ones, isolation, disease, and torture. More recently, American troops in the Persian Gulf stood bravely in the face of enemy capture and returned home with honor.

The men and women who suffered through the atrocious conditions of internment deserve our utmost gratitude and respect. Their fortitude serves as an example of placing the ideals of freedom and self-government above one's own interests. We also owe a debt of gratitude to their families for weathering agonizing uncertainty while demonstrating support for their loved ones' service to country.

In World War II, patriotic Americans stepped forward without hesitation to carry America's honor into unknown battlefields. Many thousands gave their lives as the ultimate sacrifice, both on the battlefield and in the deadly prison camps of the Pacific and Europe.

We are particularly mindful this month of anniversaries reminding us of the contributions former prisoners of war have made to our freedom. April marks the anniversary of the first return of American POWs from North Korea during Operation Little Switch. These prisoners endured bitter cold and inadequate food, clothing, and medical care in their brave effort to stop the spread of communism.

This April is also the 28th anniversary of the end of Operation Homecoming, in which our Vietnam-era POWs returned to freedom. Americans held prisoner during that war, some for as long as 9 years, were subject to torture and the horrors of isolation. They survived only through their faith, character, and patriotism.

On this date, we remember the sacrifices of those imprisoned while serving America. We remain committed to ensuring that future generations know of their heroism in order to fully appreciate their courage and resolve. Although they returned home safely, their physical and emotional scars remain as a reminder of the high price of liberty.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 9, 2001, as National Former Prisoner of War Recognition Day. I call upon all the people of the United States to join me in remembering former American prisoners of war who suffered the hardships of enemy captivity. I also call upon Federal, State, and local government officials and private organizations to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7422 of April 4, 2001**National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week, 2001**

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Organ and tissue transplantation is one of the most significant advances in medicine. Wonderful success stories give hope to people of all ages, and donors and their families deserve our deepest gratitude. Their extraordinary generosity and foresight have given countless individuals the opportunity to rear a family, hold a job, and pursue fuller and more active lives.

Unfortunately, many people are not able to reap the benefits of remarkable transplant technology. More than 75,000 Americans are on the national organ transplant waiting list, and every 13 minutes, another person will be added to the waiting list. Sadly, each day, 15 of those on the waiting list will die because the need for organs far exceeds the number donated.

The Department of Health and Human Services and health professionals across the country are dedicated to improving these statistics. By becoming organ donors, Americans can join in this important mission to help those suffering from a life-threatening illness caused by the failure of a vital organ. Persons can participate by simply completing and carrying a donor card and informing family and friends of their wish to donate. Such decisions will make a significant difference in the number of available organs for donation.

Many Americans have set a powerful example in this regard, agreeing to become an organ donor and taking a selfless action that may potentially save lives. I encourage other Americans to consider organ donation and to join me in expressing gratitude for those who have already made the gift of life.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 15 through 21, 2001, as National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week. I call upon medical professionals, government agencies, private organizations, and educators to join me in raising awareness of the need for organ donors in communities throughout our Nation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7423 of April 9, 2001**Jewish Heritage Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Americans have long cherished our identity as a Nation of immigrants. The shared values and aspirations of those who have come to America's shores have helped to shape our culture, laws, and government.

The Jewish community has played a vital role in our Nation's history, tracing back to colonial times. Many were active in supporting the Revolutionary War and in settling new territories and cities during America's westward expansion. Although initially a small community, in time, millions of Jewish men, women, and children followed. In fleeing persecution, pogroms, and the horrors of the Holocaust, they sought a new life in the United States where they could worship in freedom and pursue their hopes and dreams in peace. The many oppressions historically borne by the Jewish people remind us that we must remain committed to religious liberty and tolerance for all.

As we celebrate Jewish Heritage Week, we also recall the lasting contributions that Jewish Americans have made to the arts, education, industry, and science. Many of their names are inscribed in America's textbooks, and the Jewish community's rich heritage and culture continues to enrich our society's national fabric. In many communities large and small, Jewish families have shared their resources, time, and talent to help others. Their contributions to our national life and character help make America a better place.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 22 through 29, 2001, as Jewish Heritage Week. I urge all Americans to join in observing this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7424 of April 9, 2001**National Crime Victims' Rights Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Every day, Americans are making progress both in the fight against crime and in the effort to ensure fair and compassionate treatment of victims and their families. Dedicated volunteers, health care professionals, counselors, and law enforcement personnel in communities large and small are raising the public's awareness that victims have important rights.

Decreasing crime rates are encouraging, but we are far from winning the war against crime. According to the most recent National Crime Victimization Survey, nearly 29 million people were victimized by crime in 1999, including more than 7 million victims of violent crime. Americans cannot afford to be complacent. All of us must continue efforts to stop crime and to improve services for those harmed by crime.

The voices of our Nation's victims continue to have a powerful effect in changing laws, policies, and attitudes to promote victims' rights and services. They encourage every person in America to take a stand and to lend their support. My Administration is committed to improving public safety and to providing justice for all who have been victimized. We will fight for public policies that prevent crimes. We will steadfastly support those responsible for enforcing the laws and protecting the innocent. And we will attempt to see that offenders, not victims, pay the high cost of crime.

Our Nation's commitment to crime victim assistance grows stronger every year, with thousands of programs in place to provide help and hope. My Administration is committed to expanding opportunities for faith-based and charitable organizations dedicated to serving persons in need. Crime victims often turn to faith-based organizations for assistance and support during times of crisis, and religious leaders and communities are vital links in our national network of victim services.

This year marks the 20th anniversary of National Crime Victims' Rights Week. The campaign to win rights for victims parallels other grassroots movements in our Nation's history. These crusades most frequently began as small local movements led by groups of passionate individuals who spoke out in protest when they saw inequities. During this week, let us join in the effort to establish fair legal rights and services for crime victims.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 22 through 28, 2001, as National Crime Victims' Rights Week. I urge all Americans to share the burden of reducing crime in their communities and to follow the example of those who have helped establish rights and improve services for victims.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7425 of April 10, 2001

National D.A.R.E. Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Today, we recognize Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.), the largest and most widely known substance abuse prevention and anti-violence curriculum in America. For over 18 years, D.A.R.E. has brought specially

trained community police officers into America's classrooms to teach children how to resist destructive peer pressure and to live productive drug- and violence-free lives. Every day, millions of children across the United States participate in the instruction given in the D.A.R.E. drug prevention curriculum.

Parents, teachers, community leaders, law enforcement officials, and fellow students have an important role to play in keeping our children away from illegal drugs. Research has shown that ongoing reinforcement of drug prevention skills at home and at school play a critical role in decreasing the likelihood of drug use by our youth. This year, D.A.R.E. has pledged to reach out to thousands of parents with a new parent-specific curriculum to help them talk with their kids about drugs.

Today, we recognize D.A.R.E. as a useful partnership between the research community, educators, law enforcement, parents, and students, and we commend D.A.R.E. officers for their dedicated efforts to help educate the children of America about the importance of remaining drug- and violence-free.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 12, 2001, as National D.A.R.E. Day. I call upon our youth, parents, educators, and all people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7426 of April 12, 2001

Thomas Jefferson Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our Nation's Founding Fathers overcame enormous obstacles to establish a system of government unequalled in history. We are the beneficiaries of their sacrifice, courage, and honor. But among these legendary patriots, Thomas Jefferson remains unique as the one who articulated the essential values and principles of American liberty and freedom. Today, we gather here to celebrate the birthday of Thomas Jefferson and to reflect on his enduring contributions to the United States and the world.

Few Americans have shaped our collective destiny as thoroughly and as originally as Thomas Jefferson. His achievements are breathtaking in their scope and diversity. Beyond his achievements in public life as Governor of Virginia, author of the Statute of Virginia for Religious Freedom, Secretary of State, third President of the United States, and founder of the University of Virginia, Jefferson was a scholar, author, naturalist, inventor, bibliophile, and architect.

As President, Jefferson supported the Lewis and Clark expedition and concluded the \$15 million purchase of the Louisiana Territory from France. He sold his personal library to the Library of Congress to replace its collection destroyed by the British in the War of 1812.

Thomas Jefferson's crowning achievement, however, was the Declaration of Independence. As its primary author, Jefferson drafted an immortal document that altered the way the world viewed the relationship between government and the governed. Jefferson's assertion of "inalienable rights" including "life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness" established the democratic standard by which our Nation would measure itself. Many other nations and peoples likewise strive to measure up to the standard set forth in the Declaration of Independence.

Thomas Jefferson's words are as thrilling and inspiring in 2001 as they must have been to his revolutionary allies in 1776. Our Nation has changed, our technology has progressed, but our basic love for liberty and freedom remains the same. As proud Americans, we must work together to maintain the vigor and strength of Jefferson's vision and to fulfill its promise of a better life for all our citizens. Doing this is our responsibility, and our gift, to the man who laid the foundation for what became the freest nation in the world.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 13, 2001, as Thomas Jefferson Day. I encourage all Americans to join in this celebration of Thomas Jefferson's achievements, and to learn more about his unique influence on our history, traditions, and values.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7427 of April 16, 2001

National Volunteer Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

America is blessed with millions of individuals of good will and good works who play significant roles in making positive change in the lives of others.

While Government has great responsibilities for public safety and public health, for civil rights and common schools, compassion is the work of a Nation. Caring requires more than Government alone can provide. Many of society's greatest problems can only be solved on a personal level, between those who care and those in need.

During times of war and natural disaster, Americans have provided relief to those in need. Yet every day there are less publicized instances of

human need to which America's quiet heroes respond with equal strength and vigor. Americans contribute food to soup kitchens and clothes to shelters and give love to at-risk children, counsel to those who have been abused, and friendship to those in hospitals and nursing homes. From building a new home for a young family to bringing a meal to an elderly neighbor who is house-bound, there are countless ways we can invest our time and resources to provide compassionate help to our neighbors.

The faith community is a particularly rich source of volunteer strength in America. Government can rally a military, but it cannot put hope in our hearts or a sense of purpose in our lives. Faith motivates countless volunteers and calls on them to use their talents to improve their neighborhoods in ways that are beyond Government's know-how. Church and charity, synagogue, and mosque form an essential part of our communities and their indispensable work must have an honored place in our plans and in our laws. Government can and should unleash the best impulses of the American spirit by welcoming faith-based organizations, as well as other community groups, as partners in encouraging the high calling of serving others.

This week provides an opportunity to thank those who give so much throughout the year to help those less fortunate. It should also serve as a challenge to each of us to devote more energy to seeking a common good beyond our comfort. What individual Americans do is more important than anything Government does. We must all heed Albert Schweitzer's counsel: "The only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 22 through 28, 2001, as National Volunteer Week. During this week, I call on all Americans to celebrate the invaluable work that volunteers do everyday across our country.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7428 of April 17, 2001

National Park Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The United States boasts an incredible wealth of natural beauty. From rugged coastlines and thick forests to arid deserts and canyons, our diverse landscapes represent a treasured heritage of which all Americans can be proud.

Our country's commitment to the conservation of its open spaces runs deep. The Nation founded Yellowstone National Park in 1872 and thereby

generated renewed appreciation for the great outdoors among Americans. Our country's actions inspired other countries to follow suit by establishing their own national parks or equivalent preserves.

Since the establishment of the National Park Service in 1916, our national parks have grown to occupy a special place in the hearts of the American people. As responsible stewards, we must leave them in good condition for those who follow us. By providing additional resources for their preservation and maintenance, we can prevent the deterioration in facilities and infrastructure that threatens their future well-being.

National parks are a testament to the natural wonders of our mountains, valleys, rivers, and streams. They remind us to take a break from the busy pace of modern society to experience the simpler pleasures of life and provide unique opportunities for personal recreation. Whether camping in Yosemite National Park or boating along Apostle Islands National Lakeshore, people of all ages can take in spectacular scenery and enjoy a relaxing time with family and friends.

The National Park Service also serves an educational purpose, honoring our heroes and preserving important historical landmarks. By visiting the Frederick Douglass National Historic Site, the immigration station on Ellis Island or many other significant sites in our national parks, Americans gain a deeper understanding of our national story and the extraordinary people and events that paved the way for our development and progress.

National Park Week pays tribute to the importance of our national parks and recognizes the dedicated men and women entrusted with their care. The observance also calls attention to the need to reinvest in these national treasures by providing for their sound stewardship in the years to come. As timeless and majestic reminders of our outdoor heritage, America's national parks add immensely to our quality of life and represent a wonderful legacy that must be passed on to future generations.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 23 through April 29, 2001, as National Park Week. I encourage all Americans to visit our national parks and experience America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7429 of April 25, 2001

Loyalty Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Two hundred and twenty-five years ago, America's founders faced a decisive crossroads. Thomas Jefferson later remembered "the bold and doubtful

election we were to make for our country, between submission or the sword.” They chose the sword, and a Nation was born.

Today, we celebrate our loyalty to this country and to the principles for which America stands. Americans demonstrate their dedication by protecting our Nation and its people, promoting our commonly held ideals, and passing these values on to future generations.

Many Americans display their loyalty through careers in public service. Members of our Armed Forces ensure that our Nation remains strong and secure, as well as defend democracy around the world. Domestically, law enforcement officers and the professionals working in our judicial system maintain the peace and uphold the rule of law on which our society depends. Countless other Americans also work to protect us from dangers that threaten our safety and resources.

Americans have not let the dream of “a more perfect Union” fade with the passing of time. Rather, each new generation, along with millions of immigrants, has promoted ideals that lead to the archetype that the founders envisioned. Heroes have risen to fight for freedom, abolition of slavery, universal suffrage, civil rights, and other principles that form the foundation of our Nation. Today, citizens across the country continue this tradition by giving their time and effort to causes greater than themselves. Whether through charitable, civic, or church activities, Americans demonstrate their loyalty by working to improve our country and the lives of its people.

Perhaps the most basic and important means by which we display loyalty to our country is by passing on to our children the hope and idealism that is an important part of the American spirit. Parents have the important task in ensuring that our Nation’s future leaders are prepared to assume the responsibilities they will face. Teachers play essential roles in molding our young people, and they deserve our gratitude and respect for their dedication. Ministers and other mentors also give of themselves by introducing children to the vast opportunities that our Nation holds. By spending time with a child, Americans invest in the future of our country.

Loyalty Day recognizes the solemn bond between America and its citizens. It provides an opportunity to recognize those who demonstrate their loyalty every day and challenges all of us to find more ways to contribute to the greater good of our country.

The Congress, by Public Law 85–529, has designated May 1 of each year, as “Loyalty Day,” and I encourage all Americans to join me this day in reaffirming our allegiance to our blessed Nation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 1, 2001, as Loyalty Day. I call upon all the people of the United States in support of this national observance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7430 of April 27, 2001**National Day of Prayer, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Turning to prayer in times of joy and celebration, strife and tragedy is an integral part of our national heritage. When the first settlers landed on the rocky shores of the New World, they celebrated with prayer, and the practice has continued through our history. In 1775, the Continental Congress asked the citizens of the colonies to pray for wisdom in forming a Nation. General George Washington, encamped at Valley Forge, also sought God's guidance as Americans fought for their independence. The faith of our Founding Fathers established the precedent that prayers and national days of prayer are an honored part of our American way of life.

Continuing in that tradition, many of the men and women who have served at the highest levels of our Nation also have turned to prayer seeking wisdom from the Almighty. President Lincoln, who proclaimed a day of "humiliation, fasting, and prayer" in 1863, once stated: "I have been driven many times to my knees by the overwhelming conviction that I had nowhere else to go. My own wisdom, and that of all about me, seemed insufficient for the day." Today, millions of Americans continue to hold dear that conviction President Lincoln so eloquently expressed. Gathering in churches, synagogues, mosques, temples, and homes, we ask for strength, direction, and compassion for our neighbors and ourselves.

The theme of the 2001 National Day of Prayer is "One Nation Under God." In a prayer written specially for the occasion, Americans are asked to pray for "a moral and spiritual renewal to help us meet the many problems we face." Special observances are scheduled for all 50 States, with local volunteers planning a variety of activities including prayer breakfasts, concerts, rallies, and student gatherings. These events will bring people of all faiths together, each according to his or her own beliefs, to give thanks to the Almighty and to ask for strength and guidance.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-307, has called on our citizens to reaffirm the role of prayer in our society and to honor the religious diversity our freedom permits by recognizing annually a "National Day of Prayer."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 3, 2001, as a National Day of Prayer. I encourage the citizens of our Nation to pray each in his or her own manner, seeking God's blessings on our families and government officials and personal renewal, moral awakening, and a new spirit of harmony across our land. I urge all Americans to join in observing this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7431 of April 30, 2001**Law Day, U.S.A., 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
Proclamation*

This year marks the 44th commemoration of May 1 as Law Day, U.S.A., a national day of observance to celebrate our legal heritage. On this occasion, we reflect on the role our legal system plays in the lives of every American and how the freedoms we enjoy would not be possible without a strong and independent judiciary. The theme of this year's Law Day, "Ensuring the Rights of Victims," acknowledges our gratitude for a legal system that recognizes the importance of protecting the rights of those who are victimized by crime.

This Law Day, I call upon all Americans to consider how the law, communities, and individuals can better assist and support victims of crime. We must continue to strive for a legal system in which victims receive timely and accurate information regarding offenders and relevant public proceedings. In appropriate circumstances, a victim of crime should have an opportunity for restitution. In addition, social services provided to victims of crime can give the assistance and support that victims deserve in the aftermath of crime.

We are encouraged by the progress our country has made over the last three decades toward better assisting those whose lives are affected by criminal offenses. However, government and laws cannot effectively address this issue alone. More than 10,000 State- or community-based organizations provide help and hope to crime victims. I encourage Americans to celebrate, support, and consider joining these volunteers and other workers in service to their fellow citizens.

Keeping faith with our commitment to the victims of crime also drives us to increased efforts to prevent crimes and effectively punish those who commit them, to ensure that similar violations are discouraged and law-abiding citizens are protected.

Law Day provides an opportunity to express appreciation to professionals who accept the responsibility to serve justice. From attorneys to judges to the many other professionals working in our legal system, those who serve justice uphold the rule of law on which our democracy is built. They join with law enforcement professionals to give our people confidence to live without fear for their safety.

We must each do our part to build a Nation in which civility and respect for our neighbors overwhelm the powers of injustice. As Thomas Jefferson wrote, "It is reasonable that every one who asks justice should do justice." I encourage all Americans to join with members of the legal community in protecting the rights of crime victims and in celebrating a legal system that, while not perfect, is the best the world has ever known.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 1, 2001, as Law Day, U.S.A. I call upon all the people of the United States to observe this day

Proclamations

Proc. 7432

with appropriate ceremonies and activities. I also call upon Government officials to display the flag of the United States in support of this national observance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirtieth day of April, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7432 of May 4, 2001

Older Americans Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

In cities, towns, and communities across the United States, older Americans make countless contributions to the life of our Nation. Each year, during the month of May, Americans acknowledge in a special way the contributions of older Americans to our society. This year's theme, "The Many Faces of Aging," calls on us to recognize the richness and the promise of our rapidly increasing older population.

Older adults have much to teach us, from persevering in the face of hardship to sustaining our family structure and caring for those in need. Generations of older Americans have done the hard work of building communities, places of worship, businesses, and schools, laying the foundation for our American way of life. Embodying the steadfast devotion, courage, and sacrifice that our ancestors brought to this country, older Americans continue to energize our national life. Many of these former teachers, leaders of industry, war heroes, and religious figures help new generations learn about our past by taking time out of their lives to share their experiences and to serve as role models. Their values of hard work, determination, compassion, and faith continue to benefit our families and all Americans. As we celebrate Older Americans Month, I encourage Americans to take advantage of the wisdom and experience of our elder citizens.

Working in partnership with States and local organizations, my Administration is proposing that the Federal Government do more to facilitate service opportunities for seniors.

My Administration is committed to improving the quality of life of our Nation's seniors, who are often burdened with concerns about health care. We will strengthen Medicare for the baby boomers and subsequent generations. We will renew the promise made to our seniors and people with disabilities by providing access to affordable prescription drugs and better options to meet their health care needs. By ensuring that our senior citizens live in comfort and security, we honor them and thank them for their service.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and

Proc. 7433

Title 3—The President

laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 2001, as Older Americans Month. I call upon Federal, State, and local government officials, businesses, communities, faith-based organizations, families, health care professionals, volunteers, and all citizens of the United States to publicly reaffirm our Nation's continuing commitment to honor older Americans.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7433 of May 4, 2001

Small Business Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Small business owners who work long hours, juggling family and career responsibilities and serving as community volunteers, are integral to our country's prosperity and to the vibrancy of our communities. These entrepreneurs are fundamental to our economy. Through the opportunities offered by the men and women who own and operate our Nation's 25.5 million small businesses, many of our citizens are able to pursue their dreams of a better life.

Federal, State, and local governments can help our small business owners by creating an environment in which the American spirit flourishes, an environment that promotes innovation, risk-taking, and equal opportunity. My Administration is working for lower taxes, reasonable regulations, and a reduction of tariffs and other barriers to free trade that will increase the competitive strength of our small business sector. Education reforms also will ensure that our young people are prepared to enter the global marketplace and small businesses will have the needed pool of talent.

Many of America's entrepreneurs risk everything to make their businesses successful. They are leaders of innovation, and their efforts create a wellspring of new technology, new products, and improved business processes. One of my priorities as President is to encourage that entrepreneurial spirit, and to see that it encompasses all Americans. To that end, we have instituted the New Freedom Initiative, which includes a component to help small businesses better serve customers with disabilities and to hire more people with disabilities. Also, my Administration supports the Drug Free Workplace Program, to help small businesses develop employee education programs and company drug policies. These are examples of our commitment to the ideal that the role of our Government is not to create business barriers, but to help our citizens overcome them.

America's small business owners and their employees represent more than half of the private workforce. These entrepreneurs, who create more than 75 percent of the net new jobs nationwide and generate more than 50 percent of the Nation's gross domestic product, and the employees who work

in small businesses, deserve our thanks. We salute them by observing Small Business Week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 6 through 12, 2001, as Small Business Week. I urge all Americans to join in observing this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7434 of May 7, 2001

Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

As we move into the 21st century, the United States continues to greatly benefit from the contributions of its diverse citizenry. Among those who have influenced our country, Asian/Pacific Americans merit special recognition. Their achievements have greatly enriched our quality of life and have helped to determine the course of our Nation's future.

Many immigrants of Asian heritage came to the United States in the nineteenth century to work in the agricultural and transportation industries. Laboring under very difficult conditions, they helped construct the western half of the first transcontinental railroad. Their hard work was invaluable in linking together the East and West coasts, thus vastly expanding economic growth and development across the country. Over time, other immigrants journeyed to America from East Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Asian Subcontinent. Today, Asian/Pacific Americans are one of the fastest growing segments of our population, having increased in number from fewer than 1.5 million in 1970 to approximately 10.5 million in 2000.

Asian/Pacific Americans bring to our society a rich cultural heritage representing many languages, ethnicities, and religious traditions. Whether in government, business, science, technology, or the arts, Asian/Pacific Americans have added immeasurably to the prosperity and vitality of our society. As family members, citizens, and involved members of the community, they reinforce the values and ideals that are essential to the continued well-being of our Nation.

Diversity represents one of our greatest strengths, and we must strive to ensure that all Americans have the opportunity to reach their full potential. By recognizing the accomplishments and contributions of Asian/Pacific Americans, our Nation celebrates the importance of inclusion in building a brighter future for all our citizens.

Proc. 7435

Title 3—The President

To honor the achievements of Asian/Pacific Americans, the Congress, by Public Law 102-450, has designated the month of May each year as “Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month.”

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 2001, as Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month. I call upon the people of the United States to learn more about the contributions and history of Asian/Pacific Americans and to celebrate the role they have played in our national story.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7435 of May 8, 2001

Peace Officers Memorial Day and Police Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Each day, law enforcement officers encounter grave risk to protect the rights and freedoms we enjoy as Americans. Their commitment and sacrifice make our streets safer, our neighborhoods stronger, and our families more secure. Police Week provides an opportunity to recognize the selfless dedication of the brave men and women who devote their lives to protecting and serving our communities.

This Nation owes a considerable debt of gratitude to all law enforcement officers who protect the lives and property of their fellow Americans. From patrolling our highways, to investigating crime, to protecting victims' rights, these committed professionals make a valuable difference in our communities. We look to them to uphold the principle that no one is beyond the protection or reach of the law. These men and women, through their patriotic service and dedicated effort, have earned our gratitude and respect.

We pause during Police Week, and in particular on Peace Officers Memorial Day, to honor those officers who made the ultimate sacrifice while performing their sworn duty. I urge all Americans to use this occasion to pay tribute to these fallen heroes by recalling their devotion, celebrating their lives, and honoring their service.

Tragically, making America safer often requires great sacrifice. According to the National Law Enforcement Officers Memorial Fund, 150 law enforcement officers lost their lives in the line of duty in 2000. Although we can never repay the debt we owe these valiant officers and their families, we pay tribute to their memory by committing ourselves to being law-abiding citizens, working to lower crime in our communities, and investing time and love in our Nation's young people.

Proclamations

Proc. 7436

By a joint resolution approved October 1, 1962 (76 Stat. 676), the Congress has authorized and requested the President to designate May 15 of each year as "Peace Officers Memorial Day" and the week in which it falls as "Police Week," and, by Public Law 103-322 (36 U.S.C. 136), has directed that the flag be flown at half-staff on Peace Officers Memorial Day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 15, 2001, as Peace Officers Memorial Day and May 13 through May 19, 2001, as Police Week. I call upon all the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities. I also call upon Governors of the United States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as well as appropriate officials of all units of government, to direct that the flag be flown at half-staff on Peace Officers Memorial Day. I also encourage all Americans to display the flag at half-staff from their homes on that day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7436 of May 8, 2001

National Salvation Army Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Since its founding in Great Britain in 1865, the Salvation Army has provided humanitarian relief and spiritual guidance to people throughout the world. Its members continue its compassionate tradition of helping wherever there is hunger, disease, destitution, and spiritual need.

Through countless acts of service, members of the Salvation Army actively assist those who suffer in body and spirit. Their victories result in shelter for the homeless, food for the hungry, and self-sufficiency for the disabled. In more than 100 countries, speaking more than 140 languages, the Salvation Army follows Christ's call to "love your neighbor as yourself."

Members of the Salvation Army demonstrate this love in many ways. Perhaps the best-known services they provide involve meeting the needs of the homeless. However, they also offer assistance to countless other individuals seeking help. Those addicted to drugs or alcohol find a vast network of rehabilitation programs; children born into poverty discover camps and educational opportunities; and those who are ill receive care.

I commend the Salvation Army officers, soldiers, and those who support its mission for their continued dedication to helping meet the physical and spiritual needs of people across the Nation. During this week, I encourage Americans to express their appreciation for the Salvation Army's good works and to follow their example of serving a cause greater than themselves.

Proc. 7437

Title 3—The President

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 14 through May 20, 2001, as National Salvation Army Week. I call upon all the people of the United States to honor the Salvation Army during that week for its faithful ministry in the United States for over 120 years.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7437 of May 9, 2001

Mother's Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

No matter what direction life takes us, a mother's love and guidance are a tremendous blessing that help us to grow up as stable, responsible, and caring individuals. As nurturers, teachers, and protectors, mothers' unconditional affection helps their children to blossom into mature adults. In partnership with fathers, mothers play a critical role in building healthy families.

Anna M. Jarvis is credited with influencing the Congress in 1914 to establish an official Mother's Day as a tribute to her beloved mother and to all mothers. She conceived of the day as a time when children could formally demonstrate respect for their mothers and reinforce family bonds.

Mothers who teach us right from wrong and to love our neighbors merit our deepest gratitude and appreciation. Beyond their more traditional role in rearing children, many mothers also face responsibilities outside the home as members of the workforce. At the same time, they may be caring not only for their biological or adopted children but also for stepchildren or foster children.

Many American families are now headed solely by women, and these women shoulder enormous responsibilities. For the good of their families and our Nation, we must strive to provide support and assistance to those mothers, such as, opportunities for training and employment; early childhood education for their young ones; and safe, affordable, and high-quality childcare. But fathers must also remain committed and involved in the lives of their children. By fulfilling their financial and nurturing responsibilities, fathers help ensure the well-being of their children and ease the burden on those women who carry the primary responsibility of caring for their families.

Whatever their circumstances, mothers demonstrate daily how their devotion, strength, and wisdom make all the difference in the lives of their children. To honor mothers, the Congress, by a joint resolution approved May 8, 1914 (38 Stat. 770), has designated the second Sunday in May each year

as “Mother’s Day” and requested the President to call for its appropriate observance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 13, 2001, as Mother’s Day. I encourage all Americans to honor the importance of mothers and to celebrate how their love and devotion are crucial to the well-being of children, families, and our society.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7438 of May 16, 2001

National Biotechnology Week

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

For thousands of years, man has been utilizing and modifying biological processes to improve man’s quality of life. Scientific advances have enabled biotechnology to play an increasingly large role in the development of new products that enhance all areas of our lives.

In the battle against disease, our ever-increasing knowledge of cellular and genetic processes continues to improve the quality of our health care. Biotechnology has contributed to the development of vaccines, antibiotics, and other drugs that have saved or prolonged the lives of millions of people. Insulin, which is vital in the treatment of diabetes, can now be produced inexpensively and in large quantities through the use of genetically engineered bacteria. In addition, exciting gains in the understanding of the human body’s genetic code show significant promise in finding treatments and eventually a cure for many diseases. This technology is now central to the research being conducted on diseases such as cancer, diabetes, epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, heart and lung disease, Alzheimer’s disease, and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS).

Consumers enjoy continual improvements to the quality and quantity of our Nation’s food supply. Genetic engineering will enable farmers to modify crops so that they will grow on land that was previously considered infertile. In addition, it will enable farmers to grow produce with enhanced nutritional value. We also are benefiting from crops that resist plant diseases and insects, thus reducing the use of pesticides.

The environmental benefits of biotechnology can be realized through the increased ability of manufacturers to produce their products with less energy, pollution, and waste. In addition, the development of new biotechnology promises to improve our ability to clean up toxic substances from soil and water and improve waste management techniques.

Proc. 7439

Title 3—The President

Our Nation stands as a global leader in research and development, in large part because of our successes in understanding and utilizing the biological processes of life. The field of biotechnology is important to the quality of our lives, the protection of our environment, and the strength of our economy. We must continue to be leaders in the pursuit of knowledge and technology, and we must be vigilant to ensure that new technologies are regulated and used responsibly towards achieving noble goals.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 13 through May 19, 2001, as National Biotechnology Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7439 of May 16, 2001

National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

America's achievements in transportation have helped lay the foundation for our strength and prosperity. As our Nation moves forward into the 21st century, we celebrate how modern transportation has transformed the world and recognize the many men and women who have contributed to its development and advancement.

Whether traveling by road, rail, water, or air, Americans can choose among a large number of options in reaching their destinations. But beyond moving people, our diverse transportation system also makes possible the delivery of countless products throughout the country. Whether intended for individuals, private organizations, government agencies, or merchants, the shipment and transfer of these goods helps to generate and sustain the economic growth that benefits us all.

Our transportation system also contributes vitally to the security of the United States. From the early days of the merchant marine at the time of our Nation's founding, to the latest in 21st century aircraft, our diverse methods of transportation have moved troops and carried defense cargo quickly and efficiently both in peacetime and in war.

To meet America's future needs, our Nation must take advantage of scientific and technological innovation to improve existing transportation systems and develop new ones. We must strive to enhance their reliability and efficiency and close the gap between the demand for transportation and the capacity of the transportation infrastructure.

At the same time, safety will always remain our top priority. Investments in transportation must contribute to the security of the traveling public and improve access for all Americans. Our efforts to modify and strengthen transportation systems must also safeguard the environment and use energy wisely. Through these measures, we can conserve our precious natural resources and reinforce the transportation infrastructure our Nation needs to thrive in a dynamic and competitive world.

To recognize the men and women who work in transportation and thereby contribute to our Nation's well-being, defense, and progress, the United States Congress, by joint resolution approved May 16, 1957 (36 U.S.C. 120) has designated the third Friday in May of each year as "National Defense Transportation Day," and, by joint resolution approved May 14, 1962 (36 U.S.C. 133), declared that the week during which that Friday falls be designated "National Transportation Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Friday, May 18, 2001, as National Defense Transportation Day and May 13 through May 19, 2001, as National Transportation Week. I urge all Americans to recognize how our modern transportation system has enhanced our economy and contributed to our quality of life.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7440 of May 17, 2001

National Safe Boating Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Over 70 million recreational boaters enjoy our Nation's waters, and the national economic impact of recreational boating is more than \$25 billion each year. This year marks the 30th anniversary of the enactment of the Federal Boat Safety Act. This legislation, designed to improve boating safety and to foster greater use and enjoyment of our rivers, lakes, bays, and waters, has accomplished these goals. By encouraging the participation of States, local communities, industry, and the boating public, new generations of Americans have benefited from the development of comprehensive boating safety programs.

Two years after passage of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971, 1,754 recreational boating fatalities were reported, on a base of approximately 6 million recreational vessels registered. Since then, the number of registered boats has grown by over 100 percent, yet reported boating fatalities have declined to approximately 750-800 each year.

The coordinated efforts over the past 29 years of the Federal Government, including the Coast Guard and the Coast Guard Auxiliary, States and local communities, and numerous recreational boating organizations, have made

the Recreational Boating Safety Program a success. Cumulatively, an estimated 27,000 lives are estimated to have been saved as a result of the recreational boating safety programs established by the Federal Boat Safety Act.

However, despite these programs' successes, too many boaters still die on our Nation's waters. Recreational boating remains second only to highways in transportation-related fatalities. Some boaters lack basic boating safety knowledge and fail to adequately prepare or exercise caution when boating. Though recent accident statistics show improvement in many categories, nearly 70 percent of all recreational boating victims die by drowning. Nearly 90 percent of these drowning victims were not wearing a life jacket. Most of those lives could have been saved if the victims had simply worn their life jackets.

This year's North American Safe Boating Campaign, highlighted during National Safe Boating Week, will emphasize the theme of "Boat Smart from the Start! Wear Your Life Jacket!" Many recreational boating organizations promote safety through educational programs, and I encourage those who will be on our waterways to take advantage of these lessons. I also urge all Americans who enjoy boating to wear their life jackets and otherwise to conduct themselves responsibly and safely.

In recognition of the importance of safe boating practices, the Congress, by joint resolution approved June 4, 1958 (36 U.S.C. 131), as amended, has authorized and requested the President to proclaim annually the 7-day period prior to Memorial Day weekend as "National Safe Boating Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 19 through May 25, 2001, as National Safe Boating Week. I encourage the Governors of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the officials of other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, to join in observing this occasion and to urge Americans to practice safe boating habits throughout the year.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7441 of May 18, 2001

World Trade Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Trade has an extraordinary impact on our Nation's economic strength and can be a powerful force for good in the world. This year's World Trade Week, observed in communities across the country, will showcase the value of trade to all our citizens.

Exports have accounted for almost one-quarter of the United States economic growth during the past decade. We continue to be the world's largest exporter of goods and services. From life-saving medical devices to information technology that allows people to be more productive, American ingenuity is bringing some of the best and most competitive and innovative products to the world marketplace.

Across America, our exports support 12 million jobs that pay wages higher than the national average, and high-tech jobs supported by exports pay even more. It is no coincidence that the longest period of sustained economic growth in U.S. history has followed efforts to liberalize trade, such as the North American Free Trade Agreement and the Uruguay Round Agreement that established the World Trade Organization. Trade also leads to more competitive businesses, more choices of goods for consumers, and lower prices.

Along with economic progress, open trade also helps build democracies and spreads freedom as it reinforces the spirit of liberty by spurring economic and legal reforms. When we promote open trade, we promote both economic and political freedom. Societies that open to commerce will one day open to liberty.

World Trade Week celebrates trade as an economic and social engine for progress with a special focus on the services sector—the largest sector in the private economy, providing more than 85 million jobs. These service sector jobs involve a wide range of industries, including banking and insurance, travel, entertainment, telecommunications, energy, and environmental services. We are proud that the United States is the world's top producer and exporter of services, exporting some \$300 billion worth a year.

In addition to the significance of exporting services, export of goods continues to be vitally important to our economic performance. More than 20 percent of our domestic goods are exported, and for durable goods the figure jumps to 36 percent. These exports support millions of high-quality U.S. jobs and play a key role in U.S. economic growth. However, our ability to sustain or expand this growth will require tapping the trade potential of the emerging economies in Asia and Latin America, as well as bolstering our trade agreements with developed economies such as Japan and the European Union. Strengthening our trade agreements with these countries, not only opens their economies to U.S. goods and services, but also leads to higher rates of foreign investment. This investment creates growth, jobs, and the means to buy the products we export from the United States.

The United States will work for open trade at every opportunity. The executive and legislative branches need to work together to provide the means to cooperate on trade objectives. The renewal of U.S. trade promotion authority will bolster a partnership between the executive and legislative branches and will enhance the ability of the United States to negotiate new trade agreements. We will work for more open trade globally through talks in the WTO. We will work to create a free trade zone in the Western Hemisphere by 2005. Our commitment to open trade will be coupled with a commitment to protect our environment and improve labor standards.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 20 through May 26, 2001, as World Trade Week. I encourage Americans to observe this week

Proc. 7442

Title 3—The President

with events, trade shows, and educational programs that celebrate the benefits of trade to our economy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7442 of May 18, 2001

National Maritime Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Throughout our history, America's economic prosperity has been closely tied to its maritime geography. From indigenous peoples navigating our majestic rivers to colonists settling along the New World's eastern shores, natives and immigrants alike have relied on the sea and our bountiful inland waterways for commerce and security.

In colonial days and in the 19th century, America's maritime industries facilitated the exchange of goods and the migration of pioneers. During World War II, some 6,000 American seafarers and more than 700 U.S. merchant ships fell to enemy action, many in the infamous Run to Murmansk. No branch of our Armed Forces, save the Marine Corps, suffered a higher casualty rate. Today, our Merchant Marine continues this proud tradition.

As recently as the Persian Gulf War and during humanitarian and military operations since, a unique partnership of Government, industry, and labor has continued its vital maritime service to our Nation. Many civilian merchant mariners crew the Maritime Administration's Ready Reserve Force, which is observing its 25th anniversary.

Today, the U.S. maritime fleet has decreased in the number of vessels in the international trades, but it transports goods more efficiently and economically than ever before. These U.S. ships deliver a billion tons of imports and exports each year in our foreign trade and another billion tons of waterborne domestic trade. Many merchant seafarers are trained at outstanding institutions such as the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York, the six State maritime academies, and several union and industry training facilities.

To help ensure continued competitiveness, we must tailor our maritime policy to the challenges of the 21st century. America's Marine Transportation System will help determine our long-term economic health and improve our ability to respond quickly and effectively in crisis. Within the next 2 decades, cargo will double. Accordingly, my Administration is working with Government agencies, the maritime industry, shippers, labor unions, and environmental groups to ensure that our waterways continue to serve as a sound transportation option in the face of ever-growing congestion on highways and rail lines.

In recognition of the importance of the U.S. Merchant Marine, the Congress, by joint resolution approved on May 20, 1933, has designated May 22 of each year as “National Maritime Day” and has authorized and requested that the President issue an annual proclamation calling for its appropriate observance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 22, 2001, as National Maritime Day. I call upon the people of the United States to celebrate this observance and to display the flag of the United States at their homes and in their communities. I also request that all ships sailing under the American flag dress ship on that day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7443 of May 22, 2001

National Hurricane Awareness Week, 2001

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

One of the most dramatic, damaging, and potentially deadly weather events is a hurricane. Each year on average, six hurricanes develop over the Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea, or Gulf of Mexico. Many of these remain over the ocean with little or no impact on the continental United States. Unfortunately, though, on average five hurricanes strike the United States coastline every 3 years. These storms can cause significant damage that can cost individuals, businesses, and government billions of dollars. Worst of all, however, is the loss that can never be recovered: human life.

Currently more than 48 million people live along hurricane-prone coastlines in the United States. The growing number of residents living in these areas, as well as the millions of tourists who visit our Nation’s beaches annually, has increased the difficulties in evacuating people from areas that are threatened by an impending hurricane. This problem is further compounded by the fact that a large majority of people living in these areas have never experienced the force of a major hurricane and its devastating impact.

Increasingly, many Americans have begun working to ensure that common-sense measures are implemented to protect themselves and their property from natural disasters including floods, tornadoes, and earthquakes. Their foresight, hard work, and respect for the awesome power of nature often yields great benefits for their communities. They are to be commended for this preventive work, and we should learn from their example as we plan for future disasters.

All Americans must be more vigilant about preparing for disasters in advance, rather than just responding to them after they occur. Specific actions

can be taken in advance of a storm that will further protect property, help to ensure that businesses are able to resume work quickly after a storm, and ultimately save lives. In addition, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) estimates that for every dollar spent in damage prevention, two are saved in repairs.

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s (NOAA) researchers and forecasters continue to improve the accuracy of hurricane warnings that enable residents to evacuate and emergency personnel to effectively respond well in advance of the storm’s arrival. In addition, FEMA and NOAA have focused their resources toward encouraging community leaders to work with Federal, State, and local agencies, as well as volunteer agencies, schools, the private sector, and the news media to collectively undertake activities that diminish the destruction of natural disasters. For hurricane-prone areas, these measures can include residents stockpiling emergency provisions, learning evacuation routes, installing hurricane shutters, building residential safe rooms and community shelters, adopting stronger building codes, and retrofitting existing buildings. These measures have proved effective, and I encourage citizens living in these areas to look for ways that they can better prepare themselves and their communities to reduce the potential devastating impact of these storms.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim May 20 through May 26, 2001, as National Hurricane Awareness Week. I call upon government agencies, private organizations, schools, news media, and residents in hurricane-prone areas to work towards the prevention of needless storm damage and to join me in raising awareness of the hazards posed by hurricanes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7444 of May 25, 2001

Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

“Humility must always be the portion of any man who receives acclaim earned in the blood of his followers and the sacrifices of his friends.” These words, spoken by General Dwight D. Eisenhower following Germany’s surrender in 1945, paid tribute to his fallen comrades as he humbly acknowledged that their ultimate sacrifice gave occasion for recognition of his leadership.

Similarly, we stand as a Nation that is strong and deserving of praise. Yet we are humbled, because we remember that the wealth of this Nation’s heritage, the strength of its ideals, and the extent of its freedom came with a

tremendous price. These treasures were purchased with the lives of American service men and women, a cost borne prominently by several generations. We are humbled because so many bright futures, hopes, and dreams were sacrificed for the abundance of opportunities we now freely pursue.

Through the course of our Nation's history, more than 41 million Americans have served the cause of freedom and more than a million have died in its name. On this noble American holiday, we solemnly pause to remember the men and women who gave their lives in service to our Nation. We honor those generations and individuals who fought for liberty and in defiance of tyranny that this unique experiment in self-government might long endure.

At a bridge at Concord, in the muddy trenches of Europe, the rugged mountains of Korea, the dense forests of Asia, or across the burning sands of the Persian Gulf, America's heroes have advanced democracy around the globe and defended the liberties we hold dear. We are particularly mindful of our fallen patriots as we mark the 60th anniversary of the bombing of Pearl Harbor and the 10th anniversary of Operation Desert Storm.

We honor the final sacrifice of our service men and women by dedicating our own lives to peace and the defense of freedom. For these ideals they fought, and for these ideals we continue to strive. May we stand with diligence and with humility on the broad shoulders of those whose brave deeds and sacrifice we memorialize today. Let all of us commit this day, whether in public ceremony or in quiet reflection over a single grave, to remember them in fitting tribute.

In respect for their devotion to America, the Congress by a joint resolution approved on May 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 158), has requested the President to issue a proclamation calling on the people of the United States to observe each Memorial Day as a day of prayer for permanent peace and designating a period on that day when the people of the United States might unite in prayer. The Congress, by Public Law 106-579, has also designated the minute beginning at 3:00 p.m. local time on that day as a time for all Americans to observe the National Moment of Remembrance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Memorial Day, May 28, 2001, as a day of prayer for permanent peace, and I designate the hour beginning in each locality at 11:00 a.m. of that day as a time to unite in prayer. I also ask all Americans to observe the National Moment of Remembrance beginning at 3:00 p.m. local time on Memorial Day. I urge the press, radio, television, and all other media to participate in these observances.

I also request the Governors of the United States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the appropriate officials of all units of government, to direct that the flag be flown at half-staff until noon on this Memorial Day on all buildings, grounds, and naval vessels throughout the United States and in all areas under its jurisdiction and control. I also request the people of the United States to display the flag at half-staff from their homes for the customary forenoon period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7445 of May 30, 2001

To Provide for the Efficient and Fair Administration of Action Taken With Regard to Imports of Lamb Meat and for Other Purpose

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. On July 7, 1999, President Clinton issued Proclamation 7208, which implemented action of a type described in section 203(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2253(a)(3)) (the “Trade Act”), with respect to imports of fresh, chilled, or frozen lamb meat, provided for in subheadings 0204.10.00, 0204.22.20, 0204.23.20, 0204.30.00, 0204.42.20, and 0204.43.20 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). Proclamation 7208 took effect on July 22, 1999.

2. Proclamation 7208 established import relief in the form of tariff-rate quotas (TRQs) and increased duties but did not make specific provision for their administration. Accordingly, on July 30, 1999, President Clinton issued Proclamation 7214, which exempted from the TRQ goods that were exported prior to July 22, 1999, and delegated the President’s authority to administer the TRQs to the United States Trade Representative. Proclamation 7214 took effect on July 30, 1999.

3. I have determined under section 203(g)(1) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253(g)(1)) that it is necessary for the efficient and fair administration of the actions undertaken in Proclamation 7208 and Proclamation 7214 to grant second-year “in-quota” treatment to certain goods covered by the entry numbers set forth in the Annex to this proclamation.

4. Section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including but not limited to sections 203 and 604 of the Trade Act, and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide for the efficient and fair administration of the TRQs on imports of fresh, chilled, or frozen lamb meat classified in HTS subheadings 0204.10.00, 0204.22.20, 0204.23.20, 0204.30.00, 0204.42.20, and 0204.43.20, notwithstanding the provisions of subheadings 9903.02.01 through 9903.02.04 and immediately superior text thereto, goods covered

Proclamations

Proc. 7445

by the entry numbers set forth in the Annex to this proclamation that are covered by a second quota year export certificate and that were exported in the first quota year shall be charged against the in-quota quantity provided for in HTS subheading 9903.02.03.

(2) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(3) The actions taken in this proclamation shall be effective on the date of signature of this proclamation and shall continue in effect through the close of the dates on which actions proclaimed in Proclamation 7208 and Proclamation 7214 cease to be effective, unless such actions are earlier expressly modified or terminated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirtieth day of May, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Annex

List of Entries

WRI-00245502	595-2200884-2
252-02025067	304-01274672
304-01277196	304-01274664
304-01275000	252-02023161
K56-0019752-6	252-02023153
334-1515323-9	595-2199378-8
K56-0019795-5	304-01279291
334-1513902-2	304-01280117
304-0127682-6	595-2200384-3
334-1514778-5	304-01280109
304-0127798-0	595-2200382-7
252-02025513	304-01275380
252-02024185	304-01278210
252-02024904	304-01280216
252-02023146	304-01280687
252-02024177	304-01282477
595-2198310-2	304-01282840
595-2198308-6	304-01281636
304-01277121	304-01281586

Proclamation 7446 of June 2, 2001

National Child’s Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our children, who are today dreaming big dreams and who are filled with hope, will someday serve as leaders in government, industry, education, and the arts. For the good of our country and its continued progress and

advancement, we must strive to give all young Americans the best possible start in life.

Falling between Mother's Day and Father's Day, Child's Day is celebrated this year on June 3, the first Sunday of the month. This special occasion gives us a unique opportunity to remember the joys and wonder of our own childhood and to reflect on how positive and healthy experiences in one's early years significantly influence later achievements and happiness.

All adults must work together to ensure the safety and well-being of our Nation's most precious resource, our children. Every youngster deserves to live in a safe, permanent, and caring family; but, unfortunately, this is not always the case. Government cannot make people love one another, but it can and must cultivate a climate that helps families, as well as the individuals and groups that support them.

Our Nation must reaffirm its commitment to loving and caring for our children. We must improve the safety of schools and neighborhoods and mobilize faith-based and community groups to fight poverty and addiction. Because many youngsters now grow up in single-parent homes, we must promote responsible fatherhood, in all its aspects, including spiritual leadership, emotional security, and financial support. We must also help families in crisis, protect children from abuse and neglect, and encourage adoption for children who must be removed from their biological parents.

Our responsibility to our young people, however, extends beyond just their physical and emotional well-being. We must also provide them with a quality education, so that no child is left behind in our fast-paced global economy. Adults should also encourage youngsters to always set high goals, make right choices, and stay involved in their communities. By doing so, boys and girls can pursue lives of meaning and fulfillment as contributing members of society.

Every child in every neighborhood has unique gifts to offer. We must nurture our children's dreams, help them develop their talents and abilities, and ensure their healthy development so that they may reach their full potential. Our success in this vital endeavor will affect the direction of their lives and the future strength and vitality of our Nation.

In recognition of the importance of our Nation's children, the Senate, by Senate Resolution 90 approved May 25, 2001, has designated June 3, 2001, as "National Child's Day" and has requested that the President issue a Proclamation calling for appropriate ceremonies and activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim June 3, 2001, as National Child's Day. I encourage all Americans to share in the mission of preparing our young people for life's challenges and opportunities. By reading to youngsters, listening to their cares and concerns, and providing them with safe and loving homes, we can make a positive and lasting contribution to their health, happiness, and well-being.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7447 of June 6, 2001**Flag Day and National Flag Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

On June 14, 2001, Americans will observe the 224th birthday of the flag of the United States of America. This special day provides a time for our Nation to reflect on our flag's rich history and its meaning to Americans and people around the world.

The Continental Congress adopted the Stars and Stripes as the official flag of our young republic on June 14, 1777. Describing the new flag, the Congress wrote, "White signifies Purity and Innocence; Red, Hardiness and Valor; Blue signifies Vigilance, Perseverance and Justice." Over time, the flag's design evolved to keep pace with our Nation's development and growth, but its meaning as a symbol of democracy and freedom has remained constant.

Flag Day was first celebrated throughout the country in 1877 to mark the centennial of the birth of our national symbol. As so often happens in our communities, a caring teacher encouraging students to develop a love for learning sparked renewed interest in the flag. Wisconsin schoolteacher B.J. Cigrand arranged for his pupils in 1885 to observe the 108th anniversary of the flag's official adoption.

In magazine and newspaper articles and public addresses in the following years, Cigrand promoted an official national celebration of June 14 as "Flag Birthday" or "Flag Day." Groups in Pennsylvania, New York, and Illinois took up the cause. After three decades of State and local celebrations, President Woodrow Wilson officially established Flag Day by proclamation in 1916.

During the darkest hours of World War II, Americans looked to the purity, hardiness, valor, vigilance, perseverance, and justice represented by the flag as ideals worthy of the ultimate sacrifice in order to defeat tyranny. In celebration of the flag's powerful meaning to Americans and its place in our culture and history, Flag Day became a national observance by Act of Congress in 1949 and was signed into law by President Harry Truman.

To commemorate the adoption of our flag, the Congress, by joint resolution approved August 3, 1949 (63 Stat. 492), designated June 14 of each year as "Flag Day" and requested the President to issue an annual proclamation calling for a national observance and for the display of the flag of the United States on all Federal Government buildings. In a second joint resolution approved June 9, 1966 (80 Stat. 194), the Congress requested the President to also issue annually a proclamation designating the week during which June 14 falls as "National Flag Week" and called upon all citizens of the United States to display the flag during that week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim June 14, 2001, as Flag Day and the week beginning June 10, 2001, as National Flag Week. I direct the appropriate officials to display the flag of the United States on all Federal

Government buildings during the week. I also call upon the people of the United States to observe with pride and all due ceremony those days from Flag Day through Independence Day, also set aside by the Congress (89 Stat. 211), as a time to honor America, to celebrate our heritage in public gatherings and activities, and to recite publicly the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7448 of June 7, 2001

Asiatic Fleet Memorial Day

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

All of America's service personnel and veterans deserve our gratitude, and it is fitting to pay tribute to the United States Asiatic Fleet.

The United States Navy's presence in the Far East dates to 1822. The Asiatic Fleet was formed in 1902, reestablished in 1910, and continued to serve into 1942. Through years of unrest and disturbance, the Fleet protected American lives and interests along the China coast and the Yangtze River, bearing responsibilities that were as much diplomatic as Naval. The Fleet also assisted civilian areas devastated by the forces of nature and by internal warfare.

When the attack on Pearl Harbor thrust the United States into World War II, the Asiatic Fleet played a key role in the defense of the Philippines. Outnumbered and outgunned at sea and in the air, the Fleet was joined by ships of the British, Dutch, and Australian navies to oppose the Japanese advance through what is now Indonesia. The Fleet's destroyers hit the Japanese at Balikpapan and Badung Strait, and the cruiser *Marblehead* fought her way through massive air attacks off Bali while submarines, short of fuel and torpedoes, struck Japanese supply lines.

The battle for the "Malay Barrier" reached its climax in the Java Sea. In the opening hours of March 1, 1942, the American cruiser *Houston* and the Australian cruiser *Perth*, outnumbered and outgunned by the Japanese, fought to the last in the Sunda Strait. They went down with their guns still firing and were followed hours later by the British cruiser *Exeter*. The remaining Allied ships were then ordered to make their way to Australia.

The Asiatic Fleet was no more, but its heritage of courage and selfless dedication helped spur our Navy to victory in World War II. Since then, the Seventh Fleet has carried on the Asiatic Fleet's duties, earning honor in Korea and Vietnam and helping to preserve peace and stability in East Asia. The men and women of our Naval services who saw the Cold War to a peaceful conclusion and won victory in Operation Desert Storm are worthy descendants of the sailors and Marines who earned glory in the Java Sea. As we pay tribute to the memory of the Asiatic Fleet, I call on

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

all Americans to join me in saluting its proud heritage of bravery and honor.

The Congress, by Public Law 105-261, on October 17, 1998, has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in commemoration of the United States Navy Asiatic Fleet.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Friday, March 1, 2002, as U.S. Navy Asiatic Fleet Memorial Day. I call upon all Americans to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7449 of June 8, 2001

To Implement the Agreement Between the United States of America and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on Trade Relations

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. Pursuant to the authority vested in the President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, and acting through duly empowered representatives, the United States entered into negotiations with representatives of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam (“Vietnam”) to conclude an agreement on trade relations between the United States and Vietnam.

2. These negotiations were conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2431 *et seq.*) (the “Trade Act”).

3. As a result of these negotiations, an “Agreement Between the United States of America and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on Trade Relations” (the “Agreement”), including annexes and an exchange of letters which form an integral part of the Agreement, the foregoing in English and Vietnamese, was signed on July 13, 2000, by duly empowered representatives of the two Governments, and is set forth as an annex to this proclamation.

4. The Agreement conforms to the requirements relating to bilateral commercial agreements set forth in section 405(b) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2435(b)).

5. Chapter VII, Article 8:1 of the Agreement provides that the Agreement shall enter into force on the date of exchange of written notices of acceptance by the two Governments.

6. Section 405(c) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2435(c)) provides that a bilateral commercial agreement providing nondiscriminatory treatment to the

products of a country denied such treatment prior to the date of enactment of the Trade Act, and a proclamation implementing such agreement, shall take effect only if a joint resolution described in section 151(b)(3) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2191(b)(3)) that approves of the Agreement is enacted into law.

7. Section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) the substance of the provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions taken thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including, but not limited to, sections 404, 405, and 604 of the Trade Act, do proclaim that:

- (1) This proclamation shall become effective, the Agreement shall enter into force, and nondiscriminatory treatment shall be extended to the products of Vietnam, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, and after Congress approves the Agreement by joint resolution, on the date of exchange of written notices of acceptance in accordance with Chapter VII, Article 8:1 of the Agreement. The United States Trade Representative shall publish notice of the effective date in the **Federal Register**.
- (2) Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date provided in paragraph (1) of this proclamation, general note 3(b) to the HTS, enumerating those countries whose products are subject to duty at rates set forth in Rates of Duty Column 2 of the tariff schedule, is modified by striking out "Socialist Republic of Vietnam."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AND THE SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
ON TRADE RELATIONS

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Parties" and individually as "Party"),

Desiring to establish and develop mutually beneficial and equitable economic and trade relations on the basis of mutual respect for their respective independence and sovereignty,

Acknowledging that the adoption of and compliance with international trade norms and standards by the Parties will aid the development of mutually beneficial trade relations, and should be the underlying basis of those relations;

Noting that Vietnam is a developing country at a low level of development, is in the process of economic transition and is taking steps to integrate into the regional and world economy by, *inter alia*, joining the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), the ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA), and the Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation forum (APEC), and working toward membership in the World Trade Organization (WTO);

Having agreed that economic and trade ties and intellectual property rights protection are an important and necessary element in the strengthening of their bilateral relations, and

Being convinced that an agreement on trade relations between the Parties will best serve their mutual interests,

Have agreed as follows:



CHAPTER I

TRADE IN GOODS

Article 1.

Most Favored Nation (*Normal Trade Relations*)¹

1. Each Party shall accord immediately and unconditionally to products originating in or exported to the territory of the other Party treatment no less favorable than that accorded to like products originating in or exported to the territory of any third country in all matters relating to:
 - A. customs duties and charges of any kind imposed on or in connection with importation or exportation, including the method of levying such duties and charges;
 - B. methods of payment for imports and exports, and the international transfer of such payments;
 - C. rules and formalities in connection with importation and exportation, including those relating to customs clearance, transit, warehouses and transshipment;
 - D. taxes and other internal charges of any kind applied directly or indirectly to imported products;
 - E. laws, regulations and other requirements affecting the sale, offering for sale, purchase, transportation, distribution, storage and use of products in the domestic market; and
 - F. the application of quantitative restrictions and the granting of licenses.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not apply to action by a Party which is consistent with such Party's obligations under the World Trade Organization and the agreements administered thereby. A Party shall nonetheless extend to the products originating in the territory of the other Party most-favored nation treatment in respect of any tariff reductions resulting from multilateral negotiations under the auspices of the World Trade Organization provided such Party accords such benefits to all other WTO members.
3. The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not apply to:

¹ As used in this Agreement, the term "normal trade relations" shall have the same meaning as the term "most favored nation" treatment.

Title 3—The President

- A. advantages accorded by either Party by virtue of such Party's full membership in a customs union or free trade area, and
 - B. advantages accorded to third countries for the facilitation of frontier traffic.
4. The provisions of sub-paragraph 1.F of this Article shall not apply to trade in textiles and textile products.

**Article 2
National Treatment**

1. Each Party shall administer tariff and nontariff measures affecting trade in a manner which affords meaningful competitive opportunities for products of the other Party with respect to domestic competitors.
2. Accordingly, neither Party shall impose, directly or indirectly, on the products of the other Party imported into its territory, internal taxes or charges of any kind in excess of those applied, directly or indirectly, to like domestic products.
3. Each Party shall accord to products originating in the territory of the other Party treatment no less favorable than that accorded to like domestic products in respect of all laws, regulations and other requirements affecting their internal sale, offering for sale, purchase, transportation, distribution, storage or use.
4. In addition to the obligations of paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article, the charges and measures described in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article shall not otherwise be applied to imported or domestic products so as to afford protection to domestic production.
5. The obligations of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of this Article shall be subject to the exceptions set forth in Article III of GATT 1994 and Annex A to this Agreement.
6. Consistent with the provisions of GATT 1994, the Parties shall ensure that technical regulations and standards are not prepared, adopted or applied with a view to creating obstacles to international trade or to protect domestic production. Furthermore, each Party shall accord products imported from the territory of the other Party treatment no less favorable than the better of the treatment accorded to like domestic products or like products originating in any third country in relation to such technical regulations or standards, including conformity testing and certification. Accordingly, the Parties shall:
 - A. ensure that any sanitary or phytosanitary measure which is not inconsistent with the provisions of the GATT 1994, is applied only to the extent necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health, is based on scientific principles and is not



maintained without sufficient evidence (*i.e.*, a risk assessment), taking into account the availability of relevant scientific information and regional conditions, such as pest free zones;

- B. ensure that technical regulations are not prepared, adopted or applied with a view to or with the effect of creating unnecessary obstacles to international trade. For this purpose, technical regulations shall not be more trade-restrictive than necessary to fulfil a legitimate objective, taking into account the risks non- fulfillment would create. Such legitimate objectives include national security requirements, the prevention of deceptive practices; protection of human health or safety, animal or plant life or health, or the environment. In assessing such risks, relevant elements of consideration include available scientific and technical information, related processing technology or intended end- uses of products.
7. Upon the entry into force of this Agreement, each Party shall grant trading rights to the nationals and companies of the other Party. With respect to Vietnam, such trading rights shall be granted in accordance with the following schedule:
- A. Upon entry into force of this Agreement, all domestic enterprises shall be allowed to engage in trading activities in all products, subject to restrictions listed in Annexes B and C.
- B. Upon entry into force of this Agreement, enterprises with capital directly invested by U.S. nationals and companies shall be allowed, subject to the restrictions in Annexes B and C, to import goods and products to be used in, or in connection with their production or export activities whether or not such imports are specifically identified in their initial investment license.
- C. Three years after entry into force of this Agreement, enterprises with capital directly invested by U.S. nationals and companies, in production and manufacturing sectors, shall be allowed to engage in trading activities, subject to the restrictions listed in Annexes B, C and D, and provided such enterprises are (i) engaged in substantial business activities in the production and manufacturing sectors; and (ii) are lawfully operating in Vietnam
- D. Three years after entry into force of this Agreement, U.S. nationals and companies shall be allowed to enter into joint ventures with Vietnamese counterparts to engage in trading activities in all products, subject to restrictions listed in Annexes B, C and D. Equity contributed by U.S. companies shall not exceed 49% of such joint ventures' legal capital. Three years thereafter, this limitation on U.S. ownership shall be 51%.

Title 3—The President

- E. Seven years after entry into force of this Agreement, U.S. companies shall be allowed to establish 100% U.S.- owned companies to engage in trading activities in all products, subject to restrictions listed in Annexes B, C and D.
- 8. If a Party has not acceded to the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, it will undertake every reasonable effort to do so as soon as possible, but no later than one year after the entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 3
General Obligations with Respect to Trade

- 1. The Parties shall seek to achieve a satisfactory balance of market access opportunities through the satisfactory reciprocation of reductions in tariffs and nontariff barriers to trade in goods resulting from multilateral negotiations.
- 2. The Parties shall except as specifically provided in Annexes B and C to this Agreement, eliminate all import and export restrictions, quotas, licensing requirements, and controls for all product and service categories, other than those that would be permitted by GATT 1994.
- 3. The Parties shall, within two years of the entry into force of this Agreement, limit all fees and charges of whatever character (other than import and export duties and other taxes within the purview of Article 2 of this Chapter) imposed on or in connection with importation or exportation to an amount approximate to the cost of services rendered, and ensure that such fees and charges do not represent an indirect protection to domestic products or a taxation of imports or exports for fiscal purposes;
- 4. The Parties shall, within two years of the entry into force of this Agreement, adopt a system of customs valuation based on the transaction value of the imported merchandise on which duty is assessed, or of like merchandise, rather than on the value of merchandise of national origin or on arbitrary or fictitious values, with the transaction value being the price actually paid or payable for the goods when sold for export to the country of importation in accordance with the standards established in the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the GATT 1994; and
- 5. Within two years of entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall ensure that the fees and charges referred to in paragraph 3 of this Article and the customs valuation system referred to in paragraph 4 of this Article are imposed or implemented uniformly and consistently throughout each Party's customs territory.
- 6. In addition to the obligations set forth in Article 1, Vietnam shall provide tariff treatment to products originating in the customs territory of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Annex E.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

7. Neither Party shall require its nationals or companies to engage in barter or countertrade transactions with nationals or companies of the other Party. Nevertheless, where nationals or companies decide to resort to barter or countertrade operations, the Parties may furnish them information to facilitate the transaction and assist them as they would with respect to other export and import operations.
8. The United States shall consider Vietnam's eligibility for the Generalized System of Preferences.

**Article 4
Expansion and Promotion of Trade**

Each Party shall encourage and facilitate the holding of trade promotional events such as trade fairs, exhibitions, missions and seminars in its territory and in the territory of the other Party. Similarly, each Party shall encourage and facilitate the participation of its respective nationals and companies in such events. Subject to the laws in force within their respective territories, the Parties agree to allow the import and re-export on a duty free basis of all articles for use in such events, provided that such articles are not sold or otherwise transferred.

**Article 5
Government Commercial Offices**

1. Subject to its laws and regulations governing foreign missions, each Party shall allow government commercial offices of the other Party to hire host-country nationals and, subject to immigration laws and procedures, third-country nationals.
2. Each Party shall ensure unhindered access of host-country nationals to government commercial offices of the other Party.
3. Each Party shall allow the participation of its nationals and companies in the commercial activities of the other Party's government commercial offices.
4. Each Party shall allow access by government commercial office personnel of the other Party to the relevant host-country officials, and to representatives of nationals and companies of the host Party.

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

Article 6
Emergency Action on Imports

-7-

SP

WJH

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

1. The Parties agree to consult promptly at the request of either Party whenever either actual or prospective imports of products originating in the territory of the other Party cause or threaten to cause or significantly contribute to market disruption. Market disruption exists within a domestic industry whenever imports of an article, like or directly competitive with an article produced by such domestic industry, are increasing rapidly, either absolutely or relatively, so as to be a significant cause of material injury, or threat thereof, to such domestic industry. The consultations provided in this paragraph shall have the objectives of (a) presenting and examining the factors relating to such imports that may be causing or threatening to cause or significantly contributing to market disruption, and (b) finding means of preventing or remedying such market disruption. Such consultations shall be concluded within sixty days from the date of the request for such consultations, unless the Parties agree otherwise.
2. Unless a different solution is mutually agreed upon during the consultations, the importing Party may (a) impose quantitative import limitations, tariff measures or any other restrictions or measures it deems appropriate, and for such period of time it deems necessary, to prevent or remedy threatened or actual market disruption, and (b) take appropriate measures to ensure that imports from the territory of the other Party comply with such quantitative limitations or other restrictions introduced in connection with market disruption. In this event, the other Party shall be free to deviate from its obligations under this Agreement with respect to substantially equivalent trade.
3. Where in the judgment of the importing Party, emergency action is necessary to prevent or remedy such market disruption, the importing Party may take such action at any time without prior notice or consultation, on the condition that consultations shall be effected immediately after taking such action.
4. The Parties acknowledge that the elaboration of the market disruption safeguard provisions in this Article is without prejudice to the right of either Party to apply its laws and regulations applicable to trade in textiles and textile products, and its laws and regulations applicable to unfair trade, including antidumping and countervailing duty laws.

**Article 7
Commercial Disputes**

For the purposes of Chapter I of this Agreement:

1. Nationals and companies of either Party shall be accorded national treatment with respect to access to all competent courts and administrative bodies in the territory of the other Party, as plaintiffs, defendants or otherwise. They shall not be entitled to claim or enjoy immunity from suit or execution of judgment, proceedings for the recognition and enforcement of arbitral awards, or other liability in the territory of the other Party with

AD

Title 3—The President

respect to commercial transactions. They also shall not claim or enjoy immunities from taxation with respect to commercial transactions, except as may be provided in other bilateral agreements.

2. The Parties encourage the adoption of arbitration for the settlement of disputes arising out of commercial transactions concluded between nationals or companies of the United States of America and nationals or companies of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam. Such arbitration may be provided for by agreements in contracts between such nationals and companies, or in separate written agreements between them.
3. The parties to such transactions may provide for arbitration under any internationally recognized arbitration rules, including the UNCITRAL Rules of December 15, 1976, and any modifications thereto, in which case the parties should designate an Appointing Authority under said rules in a country other than the United States of America or the Socialist Republic of Vietnam.
4. The parties to the dispute, unless otherwise agreed between them, should specify as the place of arbitration a country other than the United States of America or the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, that is a party to the Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, done at New York, June 10, 1958.
5. Nothing in this Article shall be construed to prevent, and the Parties shall not prohibit, the parties from agreeing upon any other form of arbitration or on the law to be applied in such arbitration, or other form of dispute settlement which they mutually prefer and agree best suits their particular needs.
6. Each Party shall ensure that an effective means exists within its territory for the recognition and enforcement of arbitral awards.

**Article 8
State Trading**

1. The parties may establish or maintain a state enterprise, or grant to any enterprise, formally or in effect, exclusive or special privileges, to import and export the products listed in Annex C, provided however, that any such enterprise shall, in its purchases or sales involving either imports or exports, act in a manner consistent with the general principles of non-discriminatory treatment prescribed in this Agreement for governmental measures affecting imports or exports by private traders.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall be understood to require that such enterprises shall, having due regard to the other provisions of this Agreement, make any such purchases or sales solely in accordance with commercial considerations, including



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

price, quality, availability, marketability, transportation and other conditions of purchase or sale, and shall afford the enterprises of the other Party adequate opportunity, in accordance with customary business practice, to compete for participation in such purchases or sales.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not apply to imports of products for immediate or ultimate consumption in government use and not otherwise for resale or use in the production of goods for sale. With respect to such imports, each Party shall accord to the trade of the other Party fair and equitable treatment.

Article 9 Definitions

As used in this Chapter, the terms set forth below shall have the following meaning:

1. "company," means any entity constituted or organized under applicable law, whether or not for profit, and whether privately or governmentally owned or controlled, and includes a corporation, trust, partnership, sole proprietorship, branch, joint venture, association, or other organization.
2. "enterprise," means a company.
3. "national," means a natural person who is a national of a Party under its applicable law.
4. "commercial dispute," means a dispute between parties to a commercial transaction which arises out of that transaction.
5. "trading rights," means the right to engage in import or export activities.

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

ANNEX A

VIETNAM

Exceptions on National Treatment

The provisions of Chapter I, Article 2 are not applied to the following:

1. Special consumption tax on vehicles under 12 seats, inputs of production of cigarettes, and cigars.
2. Supplemental tax on fuels, metals and fertilizers.

The aforementioned exceptions in this Annex (paragraphs 1 and 2) will be eliminated within 3 years from the entry into force of this Agreement.

SP

-A1-

SP

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

ANNEX B

VIETNAM

*Note: Phase-out period in Annex B shall be calculated from date of entry into force of this Agreement

Annex B1 - Import Quantitative Restrictions - Agricultural Products

HS Number	Description	Phase-Out Period (yrs.)*
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh/chilled	4
0207	Poultry meat & offals - frsh/chilled/fz	5
0401	Milk - fresh milk...	4
0402	Condensed milk or cream	4
0403	Buttermilk, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk	4
0404	Whey, concentrated or containing added sugar...	4
0805	Citrus fruits: fresh or dried	4
1005.10.90	- Other (corn)	4
1005.90.00	- Other	4
1103.13.00	- Of corn	4
1104.19.10	- Corn	4
1104.23.00	- Of corn	4
1507	Soybean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
1507.90.10	- refined	4
1507.90.90	- other	4

-B1-

72

1508	Ground nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
1508.90.10	- refined	4
1508.90.90	- other	4
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
1509.90.10	- refined	4
1509.90.90	- other	4
1510.00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined.	
1510.00.91	- refined	4
1510.00.99	- other	4
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	
1511.90.90	- other	4
1512	Sunflower, safflower or cotton seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined but not chemically modified	
1512.19.10	- refined	4
1512.19.90	- other	4
1512.29.10	- refined	4
1512.29.90	- other	4
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined but not chemically modified	
1513.19.10	- refined	4
1513.19.90	- other	4
1513.29.10	- refined	4
1513.29.90	- other	4
1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and ...	
1514.90.10	- refined	4
1514.90.90	- other	4

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils...	
1515.19.00	- other	4
1515.29.90	- other	4
1515.30.90	- other	4
1515.40.90	- other	4
1515.50.90	- other	4
1515.60.90	- other	4
1515.90.12	- other	4
1515.90.99	- other	4
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified...	
1516.20.00	- vegetable fats and oils and fractions	4
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood...	3
1602	Other prepared and preserved meat...	3
1701.11.00	- cane-sugar	10
1701.12.00	- beet sugar	10
1701.91.00	- containing added flavoring or coloring matter	10
1701.99.10	- white sugar	10
1701.99.90	- other	10
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit and other parts of plants, pr/pr by sugar	5
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree...	3
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices...	
	- orange juices	
2009.11.00	- frozen	5
2009.19.00	- other	5
2009.20.00	- grapefruit juice	3
2009.30.00	- juice of any other single citrus fruit	5

-B3-

2009.40.00	- pineapple juice	5
2009.50.00	- tomatoes juice	5
2009.60.00	- grape juice (including grape must)	3
2009.70.00	- apple juice	3
2009.80.00	- juice of any other single fruit/vegetable	5
2009.90.00	- mixtures of juices	5
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea...	
2101.11.10	- Instant coffee	4
2101.11.90	- Other	4
2101.12.00	- Preparations with a basic of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basic of coffee	4
2204	Wine or fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No. 2009	5
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatics substances	5
2206	Other fermented beverages	5
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol > 80%	5
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol < 80%	5
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	
2309.90.10	- Shrimp food	4
2309.90.90	- Other	4

Annex B1 - Import Quantitative Restrictions - Industrial Products

-B4-

32

L. King

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

HS Number	Description	Phase-Out Period (yrs) *
25231000	--Cement clinkers	6
25232100	--White portland cement whthr or nt art colored	6
25232910	--Portland cement except white portland cement	6
25232920	--Portland cement except white portland cement	6
27072000	--Toluene	7
27101100	--Aviation spirit	7
27101200	--White spirit (for producing paints)	7
27101900	--Other petroleum oils and oil preparations	7
27102000	--Diesel	7
27103000	--Mazout	7
27104000	--Other light oils & preparation	7
27105000	--Other medium oils & preparations	7
27106000	--Other medium oils & preparations	7
27107000	--Other medium oils & preparations	7
27109000	--Petroleum oils and oil preparations, other	7
27111100	--Natural gas, liquified	7
27111200	--Propane, liquefied	7
27111300	--Butanes, liquefied	7
27111400	--Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene liquified	7
27111900	--Petroleum gases etc., liquified, nesoi	7
28061000	--Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	3
28070000	--Sulfuric acid, oleum	3
28092010	--Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	3
28141000	--Anhydrous ammonia	3
28142000	--Ammonia in aqueous solution	3
28151100	--Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid	3
28151200	--Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution	3
31051000	--Fertilizers... in packages of a gross weight =<10kg	5
31052000	--Mineral or chemical fertilizers with nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	5
31053000	--Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	5
31054000	--Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate)	5

-B5-

Handwritten mark

Handwritten signature

31055100	--Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing nitrates and phosphates	5
31055900	--Mineral or chemical fertilizers with nitrogen and phosphorus, nes	5
31056000	--Mineral or chemical fertilizers with phosphorus and potassium, nes	5
31059000	--Other fertilizers, nes	5
32081020	-- Other varnishes	3
32081040	-- Base paints	3
32081050	-- Other, including enamels	3
32081090	-- Other	3
32082020	-- Other varnishes	3
32082040	-- Base paint	3
32082050	-- Other, including enamels	3
32082090	-- Other	3
32089020	-- Other varnishes	3
32089040	-- Base paints	3
32089050	-- Other, including enamels	3
32089090	-- Other	3
32091020	-- Other varnishes	3
32091040	-- Base paints	3
32091050	-- Other, including enamels	3
32091090	-- Other	3
32099020	-- Other varnishes	3
32099040	-- Base paints	3
32099050	-- Other, including enamels	3
32099090	-- Other	3
32100020	-- Other varnishes	3
32100040	-- Base paints	3
32100050	-- Other, including enamels	3
32100060	-- Other	3
38122000	--Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics	3
38123010	--Antioxidizing prep & oth compnd,for rubber/plastic	3
40111000	--New pneumatic tires of rubber, for motor cars	4
40112010	--New pneumatic tires of rubber, for buses or trucks	4
40112090	--New pneumatic tires of rubber, for buses or trucks	4
40114000	--New pneumatic tires, of rubber, used on motorcycle	7

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

40115000	--New pneumatic tires, of rubber, used on bicycles	7
40119110	--Tires with a width of 450 mm	7
40119190	-- Other	7
40119910	--Tires with a width of 450 mm	7
40119990	-- Other	7
40131010	--Inner tubes of rubber for mot cars, buses & trucks	7
40131090	--Inner tubes of rubber for mot cars, buses & trucks	7
40132000	--Inner tubes, of rubber, of a kind used on bicycles	7
40139010	--Inner tubes, of rubber, of a kind used on aircraft	7
40139020	--Inner tubes, of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles	7
40139091	--Inner tubes, of rubber, for tires with a width of 450 mm	7
40139099	--Inner tubes, of rubber, for tires with a width over 450 mm	7
48010000	--Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	5
48021000	--Handmade paper and paperboard	5
48025110	--Paper, nov 10% fiber by mech pr, un40g/m2 uc	5
48025190	--Paper nesoi, nov 10% fiber by mech pr, un40g/m2 uc	5
48025210	--Paper, nov 10% fib mech pr, 40g/m2nov150g/m2	5
48025290	--Paper nesoi, nov 10% fib mech pr, 40g/m2nov150g/m2	5
48025300	--Paper nesoi, nov 10% fiber by mech pr, ov150g/m2 u	5
48026010	--Paper, over 10% (wt) fiber by mechan proc uc	5
48026090	-- Other	5
48041100	--Kraftliner, uncoated unbleached in rolls or sheets	4
48041900	-- Other	4
48044190	--Kraft paper nesoi, ov 150 g/m2 un 225 g/m2 uc unbl	4
48044200	--Kraft paper nesoi, ov150g/m2und225g/m2, bl, 95% wf uc	4
48044900	--Kraft paper/pprbrd unctd blchd nesoi 151-224g/m2	4
48045190	-- Other	4
48045200	--Kraft pr nesoi, not un 225g/m2, bl, 95% w fib chem	4
48045900	-- Other	4
48079000	-- Other	4
48101110	--Paper, writ etc, nov 10% mech pr fib nov150g/m2 ct	5
48101210	--Paper/pbrd writing etc nesoi clay ctd ov 150g/m2 etc	5
48102110	--Paper, light-wgh coated writing etc over 10% mech	5
48102910	--Paper/pbrd ex lit-wgh writing etc clay ctd ov 10% mec	5
48202000	--Exercise books, of paper or paperboard	5
48235110	--Paper/pbrd for graphics nesoi prnt/embssd etc cut sz	5
48235910	--Paper & paperbd cut to size etc, for photocopy	5

2

Kia

50071000	--Woven fabrics of noil silk	5
50072000	--Wov fab ov 85% silk or silk waste except noil silk	5
50079000	--Woven fabrics of silk or silk waste, nesoi	5
68101910	--Tiles, flagstones etc, cement etc or artif stone	3
69049000	-- Other	3
69059000	-- Other	3
69071000	--Unglzd ceramic tiles, cubes etc, sides ls thn 7 cm	3
69079000	-- Other	3
69081000	--Glazed ceramic tiles cubes etc fitng in sq un 7cm	3
69089000	-- Other	3
69101000	--Ceramic sanitary fixtures of porcelain or china	3
69109000	--Ceramic sanitary fixtures oth thn of porcln/china	3
70031290	--Nonwrđ shts cast/rld glass, colrd,opac,flshd,layrd	6
70031990	--Cast or rolled glass in nonwired sheets, nesoi	6
70042090	--Drawn/blown glass sheets colored opac flash spec layer	6
70049090	--Drawn/blown glass shts w/wo absorb/rfct lyr n oth wrkd	6
70052190	--Nonwrđ glass clrd ope flshd or srfc grnd n ab/rf ly	6
70052990	--Nonwired glass nesoi in sheets	6
70169000	--Gls cons art nesoi,ld wndws,mltclr/fmd gls artcls	6
72091500	--Flt-cold-rol irn,noaly,coil,600mm wide,3mm > thick	6
72091600	--Fl-cld-rđ irn, nesoi, st,coil,600mm wide,>1mm but <3mm	6
72091700	--Fl-cld-rđ irn,st,coil,600mm wd,0.5mmbut n/o 1mm tk	6
72091800	--Flat-cold-rld ir, stl,coils,600mm wide,<0.5mm thick	6
72092500	--Flt-cld-rld ir, st,not coil,600mm wide,3mm or > thk	6
72092600	--Flt-cld-rld ir, st,not coil,600mm wd, >1mm <3mm thk	6
72092700	--Flt-cld-rld,not coil 600mm w,>0.5mmbut n/o 1mm thk	6
72092800	--Flt-cld-rld ir,nonal,notcoil,600mm wide,>0.5mm thk	6
72099000	--Other	6
72103010	--Flat-rld iron,nonal stl,600mm wide,elec platd zinc	6
72103090	--Other	6
72104110	- Of a thickness not more than 1.2 mm	6
72104190	--Other	6
72104910	--Fr ir/nas ctd/pltd w zinc nt elec nt corr 600mm om	6
72104990	-- Other	6
72105000	--Fr ios na 600mm ao w ctd/pltd w cro or cr and cro	6
72106110	--Fr iron/nonalloy steel 600mm ao,pltd/ctd alum-znc	6
72106190	--Other	6

18

18

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

72106910	--Fr iron/nonalloy steel,600mm ao,pltd/ctd othr alum	6
72106990	--Other	6
72107000	--Fr ir/nas 600mm w om, painted, varnished, plastic	6
72109000	--Other	6
72111300	--Fr hs ios na un600mm w hr pl unvrsl mlplte	6
72111400	--Fr hs ios na un600mm w hr pl 4.75mm ao thck	6
72111900	--Oth fr hi-str st un 600mm w npld un4.75mm thck	6
72112300	--Flat-hot-rolled iron,nonalysl, <600mm wide, nesoi	6
72112900	--Other	6
72119000	--Other	6
72131010	--Bars and rods irregular coils concrete reinforcing	6
72131020	--Bars and rods irregular coils concrete reinforcing	6
72132000	--Brs rods hot-rlld irreg coils free-cutng steel	6
72139100	--Bars,rodshot-roll,irnnoal st coil circ,<14mm nesoi	6
72139900	--Other	6
72141010	--Other bars and rods iron or nonalloy steel, forged	6
72141020	--Other	6
72142010	--Oth brs rds ios na hot-wrkd, conc reinfrcng	6
72142020	--Other	6
72143010	--Other bars and rods free-cutting steel, hot-worked	6
72143020	--Other	6
72149100	--Bars,rods,hot-rolled,-drawn,-ext,rectangular,nesoi	6
72149900	--Other	6
72151010	--Oth brs and rds free-ctng stl cold-fmd or fnshd	6
72151090	--Other	6
72155010	--Bars,rods,irn,noal,cold-formed,cold-finished,nesoi	6
72155090	--Other	6
72159010	--Bars and rods iron or nonalloy steel, nesoi	6
72159090	--Other	6
72161000	--U-i-h-sections ir/nas hot/wrkd ls thn 80mm high	6
72162100	--L sec ios na hot-wkd lss th 80mm high	6
72162200	--T sec ios na hot-wkd lss th 80mm high	6
72163110	--U sec ios na hot-wkd 80mm or more high	6
72163190	--Other	6
72163210	--I sec ios na hot-wkd 80mm ao high (standard beams)	6
72163290	--Other	6
72163310	--H sections irn/nas, hot-wrkd, 80mm hi or more	6

-B9-

47

King

72163390	--Other	6
72164010	--L or t sections ir/nas hot-wrkd, 80mm hi or more	6
72164090	--Other	6
72165010	--Oth angls shps sec ios na hot-wkd	6
72165090	--Other	6
72166100	--Angls shps sec ir/nas nt frthr cld-wrkd frm fr pro	6
72166900	--Other	6
72169100	--Angls shps sec ir/nas oth cld-wrkd fr fr products	6
72169900	--Other	6
72171000	--Other	6
72172000	--Other	6
72173000	--Other	6
72179000	--Other	6
73030000	--Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast iron	6
73043191	--Oth ios na ps tb hlw pfl smls cir cs cold-wrkd	6
73043991	--Oth ios na ps tb hlw pfl smls cir cs nt cld-wrkd	6
73049091	--Tubes, pipes etc, seamless nesoi, ir nesoi & steel	6
73049099	--Tubes, pipes etc, seamless nesoi, ir nesoi & steel	6
73053920	--Other pipe, ov16in iron or steel, welded nesoi	6
73063091	--Pipe etc nesoi, weld cir cr sect, iron or nonal st	6
73069091	--Pipes etc nesoi, riveted etc, of iron or steel	6
73130000	--Barbed wire and twisted wire for fencing, iron/stl	6
73141900	--Woven products iron or steel, nesoi	6
73142000	--Grill netting fencing wld ir/st wr 3mmcs 100cm2msh	6
73143100	--Oth grill nting a fncng widd at intrset galvzned st	2
73143900	--Other	2
73144100	--Oth grill, nettg fncg ios ctd/pl w zn nesoi nt wld	2
73144200	--Grill netting fencing, plastic coated ios wr nesoi	2
73144900	--Other	2
73145000	--Expanded metal, iron or steel	2
ex8407	--Engines with a capacity not exceeding 30 cv	7
ex8407	--Engines with a capacity exceeding 30 cv but not exceeding 100 cv	6
ex8408	--Engines with a capacity not exceeding 30 cv	7
ex8408	--Engines with a capacity exceeding 30 cv but not exceeding 100 cv	6
84145100	--Table, floor etc fans electric not exceed 125 w	3

AD

Wing

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

84145900	--Other	3
87021000	--Mv trnsp >ten prsns com-igntrn intr comb pist(disl)	5
87029000	--Other	5
87031010	--Pass veh for snow, golf carts & similar vehicles	5
87031020	--Pass veh for snow; golf carts & similar vehicles	5
87032110	--Pass mtr veh, spark ign eng, not ov 1,000 cc	5
87032120	--Pass mtr veh, spark ign eng, not ov 1,000 cc	5
87032210	--Pass mtr veh,spark ign eng, >1000cc but =<1500cc	5
87032220	--Pass mtr veh,spark ign eng, >1000cc but =<1500cc	5
87032310	--Pass veh spk-ig int com rcpr p eng >1500 nov 3m cc	5
87032320	--Pass veh spk-ig int com rcpr p eng >1500 nov 3m cc	5
87032410	--Pass veh spk-ig int com rcpr p eng > 3000 cc	5
87032420	--Pass veh spk-ig int com rcpr p eng > 3000 cc	5
87033110	--Pass mtr veh, diesel eng, not ov 1500 cc	5
87033120	--Pass mtr veh, diesel eng, not ov 1500 cc	5
87033210	--Pass veh com-ig int com eng > 1500 nov 2500 cc	5
87033220	--Pass veh com-ig int com eng > 1500 nov 2500 cc	5
87033310	--Pass veh com-ig int com eng > 2500 cc	5
87033320	--Pass veh com-ig int com eng > 2500 cc	5
87039010	--Passenger motor vehicles, nesoi	5
87039020	--Passenger motor vehicles, nesoi	5
87042100	--Trucks, nesoi, diesel eng, gvw 5 metric tons & und	5
87043100	--Mtr veh trans gds spk ig in c p eng, gvw nov 5 mtn	5
87049010	--Mtr veh of gross weight not > 5 tons	5
ex8711	--Motorcycles with an engine capacity of less than 175cv	5
87120010	--Bicycles & oth cycles (inc del tricycle) no motor	5
87120020	--Bicycles & oth cycles (inc del tricycle) no motor	5
87120090	--Bicycles & oth cycles (inc del tricycle) no motor	5
87149100	--Frames and forks, and prts for bicycles etc.	3
87149200	--Wheel rims and spokes for bicycles etc.	3
87149300	--Hubs, other than coaster brakn hubs, hb brks, spk, whls	3
87149400	--Brakes, incl coaster brkng hubs, hub brks, prts, nes	3
87149500	--Saddles for bicycles etc.	3
87149600	--Pedals and crank-gear, parts of bicycles etc.	3
87149900	--Other	3
89011090	-- other (cruise ships, etc, less than 5,000 dwt)	5
89012090	-- other (tankers, less than 5,000 dwt)	5

-B11-

2

K. K.

89013090	-- other (refrig vessels, less than 5,000 dwt)	5
89019090	--other (less than 5,000dwt)	5
89020010	--Fishing vessels;factory ships & shps,ves, nesoi	5
89020090	--Other	5

Annex B2: Export Quantitative Restrictions

HS Number	Description	Phase-Out Period
10063000	Semi- milled or wholly milled rice	Unbound
10064000	Broken rice	Unbound

Annex B3 - Prohibited Imports

1. Cigarettes (except for those as personal effects in prescribed quantity).
2. Used consumer goods (except for transferred assets including goods to service the personal requirements of individuals with diplomatic status of foreign countries, international organizations and personal effects in prescribed quantity).
3. Cars with right hand drive (including those in unassembled form and those with steering wheel modified prior to importation into Vietnam). As far as self-propelled special-purpose vehicles with right hand drive operating in narrow fields, such as cranes, trench and canal digging machines, garbage trucks, road sweepers, road construction trucks, airport passenger buses, and forklifts are concerned, importation is permitted and the Minister of Trade shall approve when there is demand.
4. Used spare parts of automobiles of all kinds, motorbikes and motor tricycles - including chassis mounted with used automobile engines of all kinds.
5. Used internal combustion engines with capacity of less than 30CV.
6. Motorcycles, scooters and motor tricycles with cylinder of 175 cc and higher. In case of importation for defense, security and professional sports, to be subject to Prime Minister's approval.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

7. Other goods that may be within the scope of an exception set forth in Chapter I or Chapter VII of this Agreement.

Annex B4 - Export Prohibitions

1. Logs, sawn and peeled timber; firewood, charcoal from wood or firewood; wood and forest products and semi-products which are subject to export prohibitions provided for in Decision 65/1998/QĐ-TTg dated 24 March 1998 by Prime Minister of Vietnam.
2. Other goods that may be within the scope of an exception set forth in Chapter I or Chapter VII of this Agreement.

-B13-

17

ANNEX C

VIETNAM

*Note:**U = Unbound*

* Phase-out period in Annex C shall be calculated from the date of entry into force of this Agreement

Annex C1- Imports Subject to State Trading and Phase-Out Schedule

HS Number	Description	Phase Out Period (yrs.)*
27101100	Aviation spirit	U
27101200	White spirit (for producing paints)	U
27101900	Other petroleum oils and oil preparations	U
27102000	Diesel	U
27103000	Mazut	U
27104000	Light oils	U
27105000	Medium oils	U
27106000	Naptha	U
27107000	Condensate	U
27109000	Petroleum oils, other	U
3102	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous	5
3103	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic	5
3104	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	5
3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, other	5
3601	Propellant powders	U
3602	Prepared explosives other than propellant powders	U
3603	Safety fuses; detonating fuse; percussion caps etc	U
3706	Motion-picture film, exposed and developed	U
4901	Books, brochures & similar printed matter	U

-C1-

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

4902	Newspapers, journals & periodicals	U
4903	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books	U
4907	Unused postage, check forms, banknotes, stock, etc	U
4909	Printed or illust post cards, greeting cards, etc.	U
4910	Calendars, calendar blocks of any kind, printed	U
4911	Printed matter nesoi, incl print pictures & photos	U
8442	Mach etc nesoi for typeset, making pr plates etc	U
8443	Print mach incl ink-jet mach ancil t prnt pt nesoi	U
8524	Records, tapes & other recorded sound media etc	U
8525	Trans appar for radiotele etc; tv camera & rec	U
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navig aid & remote cont app	U
ex85291000	Only satellite aerials for broadcasting	U
ex85299000	Only aerials for equipment in 8525 adn 8526	U
9704	Postage or revenue stamps, firstday covers	U

Annex C2- Exports Subject to State Trading and Phase-Out Schedule

HS Number	Description	Phase-Out Period *
10063000	Semi-milled or wholly-milled rice	U
10064000	Broken rice	U
27090010	Petroleum oils, crude	U
27090090	Petroleum oils, other	U
27112100	Natural gas	U
27112900	Petroleum gases, other	U
7102	Diamonds	U
7103	Precious stones	U
7104	Synthetic precious stones	U
7105	Dust or powder of precious stones	U
7106	Silver	U
7108	Gold	U

-C2-

17

17

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

-C3-

AP

John

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

ANNEX D

VIETNAM

**Annex D1- Phase-out Periods for Restrictions on Import
Trading Rights and Distribution Rights -
Agricultural Products**

NOTE:

0* = No phase-out period
U = Unbound

* - For purposes of Annex D1, phase-out periods for Import Trading Rights shall begin on the date on which joint ventures are first permitted under Article 2.7.D of Chapter 1 of this Agreement.

** - For purposes of Annex D1, phase-out periods for Distribution Rights shall begin on the date on which joint ventures are first permitted under Annex G, section IV (Distribution Services) of this Agreement.

HS Number	Description	Import Trading Rights - Phase-out Period* (yrs.)	Distribution Rights - Phase-out Period** (yrs.)
0102	Live bovine animals	U	U
0103	Live swine	U	U
0105	Live Poultry (not more than 185g)	U	U
0106	Other live animals	U	U
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh/chilled	5	5
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	3	5
0203	Meat of Swine - frsh/chilled/frzn	3	5
0206	Edible offals bovines -frsh/chilled/fz	3	5
0207	Poultry meat & offals - frsh/chilled/fz	5	5
0209	Unrendered pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry meat...	3	5
0210	Meat and edible meat offal salted...	3	5

-D1-

AD

[Handwritten signature]

0401	Milk - fresh milk...	3	5
0402	Condensed Milk or Cream	5	5
0403	Buttermilk, yogurt, keohir and other fermented or acidified milk	5	5
0404	Whey, concentrated or containing added sugar...	3	5
0805	Citrus Fruits: fresh or dried	5	5
1005	Corn	3	5
1006	Rice	U	U
1101	Wheat or meslin flour	5	U
1507	Soybean oil and its fractions...	3	5
1508	Ground nut oil and its fractions...	5	5
1511	Palm oil and its fractions...	3	5
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions	5	5
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood...	3	5
1602	Other prepared and preserved meat...	3	5
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form	6	U
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit and other parts of	5	5

27

L. King

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

	plants, pr/pr by sugar		
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree...	3	5
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices...	5	5
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea...	3	5
2203	Beer made from malt	5	U
2204	Wine or fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No. 2009	5	U
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants	5	U
2206	Other fermented beverages	5	U
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol > 80%	5	U
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol < 80%	5	U
2302	Brans, and other residues whether in the form of pellets....	0*	5
2303	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues...	0*	3
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	4	5
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	U	U
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes	U	U
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	U	U

Asy

Asy

--	--	--

**Annex D1- Phase-out Periods for Restrictions on
Import Trading Rights and Distribution Rights -
Industrial Products**

Notes:

0= No phase-out period

U= Unbound

C= Subject to state trading, Annex C

G= Subject to services commitment in Annex G on audio-visual services

* - For purposes of Annex D1, phase-out periods for Import Trading Rights shall begin on the date on which joint ventures are first permitted under Article 2.7.D of Chapter I of this Agreement.

** - For purposes of Annex D1, phase-out periods for Distribution Rights shall begin on the date on which joint ventures are first permitted under Annex G, section IV (Distribution Services) of this Agreement.

HS Number	Description	Import Trading rights - Phase-out Period* (yrs.)	Distribution rights - Phase-out Period** (yrs.)
2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement etc	5	7
2709	Crude oil from petroleum and bituminous minerals	5	U
2710	Oil (not crude) from petrol & bitum mineral etc.	7	U
2711	Petroleum gases & other gaseous hydrocarbons	6	U
2802	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; collodial sulfur	3	5
2804	Hydrogen, rare gases and other nonmetals	2	5
2805	Alkali metals etc; rare-earth metals etc; mercury	2	5
2806	Hydrogen chloride; chlorosulfuric acid	5	5
2807	Sulfuric acid; oleum	5	5
2808	Nitric acid, sulfonitric acids	5	5
2809	Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid etc	3	5
2810	Oxides of boron; boric acids	3	5
2813	Sulfides of nonmetals, commercial phosph trisulfide	3	5
2814	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution	3	5

47

D
Daly

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

2815	Sodium hydrox; potass hydrox; sod or potass perox	3	5
2817	Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide	3	5
2818	Artfl corundum w/nt chem defnd alum oxid/hydroxide	3	5
2819	Chromium oxides and hydroxides	3	5
2820	Manganese oxides	3	5
2821	Iron oxides & hydroxides; earth colors nun 70% ir	3	5
2823	Titanium oxides	3	5
2824	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	3	0
2829	Chlorates etc; bromates etc; iodates etc.	3	0
2830	Sulfides; polysulfides	3	5
2833	Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates)	3	5
2834	Nitrites; nitrates	3	5
2835	Phosphinates, phosphonates, phosphates & polyphosp	3	5
2836	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates; comm amm carbonate	3	5
2840	Borates; peroxoborates	3	5
2843	Colloidal prec metal; prec metal comp & amalgams	3	5
2847	Hydrogen peroxide, whether/not solidified w/ urea	3	5
2907	Phenols; phenol-alcohols	3	5
2909	Ethers, ether-alcohols, alcohol peroxides etc.	5	5
2910	Epoxides with a 3-memb ring & halog, sulfon etc	5	5
2912	Aldehydes, its cyclic polymers; paraformaldehyde	5	5
2914	Ketones & quinones & halogenatd, sulfonatd der etc	3	5
2915	Sat acyclic monocarbox acid & anhyd, halogon etc	3	5
2916	Unsat acyclic & cyclic monocarbox acid & anhyd etc	3	5
2917	Polycarboxylic acids & anhyd etc, halog, sulf etc	3	5
2918	Carboxylic acid, added oxygen & anhy etc, hal etc	3	5
2935	Sulfonamides	3	5
2936	Provitamins and vitamins & derivatives & intermixs	3	U
2937	Hormones; derivatives & steriods used as hormones	3	U
2938	Glycosides, natural or synth & salts, ethers etc.	3	U
2939	Veg alkaloids, nat or synth & salts, ethers etc.	3	U
2940	Sugars, chem pure (exc sucrose, lactose, etc)	3	U
2941	Antibiotics	3	U
2942	Organic compounds nesoi	3	U
3003	Medicaments nesoi of mixtures, not dosage etc form	6	U
3004	Medicaments nesoi, mixed or not, in dosage etc fm	6	U
3006	Pharmaceutical goods in note 4 to chapter 30	6	U

28

Handwritten signature

3102	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous	5	U
3103	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic	5	U
3104	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	5	U
3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, other	5	U
3208	Paint & varnish from synth etc polymers nonaq, etc	3	3
3209	Paint & varnish from synth etc polymers aqueous md	3	3
3210	Paints & varnishes nesoi; watr pigmts for leather	3	3
3403	Lubricating preps, antirust & treating textiles etc	3	5
3601	Propellant powders	C	U
3602	Prepared explosives other than propellent powders	C	U
3603	Safety fuses, detonating fuse, percussion caps etc	C	U
3604	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets etc.	0	U
3706	Motion-picture film, exposed and developed	C	G
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides; fungicides etc, retail	5	U
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; com plasticizers etc	5	5
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids/liq for hydraulic trans etc	3	5
3901	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms	0	4
3902	Polymers of propylene or other olefins, prim forms	0	4
3903	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms	0	4
3904	Polymers of vinyl chloride etc., in primary forms	0	4
3905	Polymers of vinyl acetate & oth vinyl polym, pr fm	0	4
3906	Acrylic polymers in primary forms	0	4
3907	Polyethers, epoxides & polyesters, primary forms	0	4
3908	Polyamides in primary forms	0	4
3909	Amino-resins, phenolics & polyurethanes, prim form	0	4
3910	Silicones, in primary forms	0	4
3911	Petro resins, polysulfides etc nesoi, primary form	0	4
3912	Cellulose and chemical deriv nesoi, primary forms	0	4
3913	Natural polymers and modified natural polymers	0	4
40111000	Tires of a kind used on motor cars	5	5
40112010	Tires with a width of 450 mm	5	5
40114000	Tires of a kind used on motorcycles	5	5
40131010	Inner tubes for tires of a width of 450 mm	2	3
40139020	Inner tubes of a kind used on motorcycles	2	3
4801	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	5	7
4802	Paper, uncoat, for writing etc, rolls, hndmd paper	5	7
4804	Kraft paper & paperboard, uncoat nesoi, rolls etc	5	7

LP

Kerry

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

4807	Composite paper & paperboard, no surf coat, rl etc	5	7
4810	Paper & paperboard, coated with kaolin etc, rl etc	5	7
4820	Registers, notebooks, binders, bus forms etc, papr	0	7
4823	Paper, paperboard, cellul wad to size & arts nesoi	5	7
4901	Books, brochures & similar printed matter	C	U
4902	Newspapers, journals & periodicals	C	U
4903	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books	C	U
4907	Unused postage, check forms, banknotes, stock, etc	C	U
4909	Printed or illust post cards, greeting cards, etc.	C	U
4910	Calendars, calendar blocks of any kind, printed	C	U
4911	Printed matter nesoi, incl print pictures & photos	C	U
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or silk waste	5	5
5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or fine animal hair	5	5
5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or fine animal hair	5	5
5208	Woven cotton fabrics, nu 85% cot, wt nov 200 g/m2	5	5
5209	Woven cotton fabrics, nu 85% cot, wt ov 200 g/m2	5	5
5210	Woven cotton fabrics, un85%cot, mmfmix, nov200g/m2	5	5
5211	Woven cotton fabrics, un85%cot, mmfmix, ov200g/m2	5	5
5212	Woven cotton fabrics nesoi	5	5
6001	Pile fabrics, knitted or crocheted	5	5
6002	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, nesoi	5	5
6810	Articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone	5	5
6908	Glazed ceramic flags & paving, hearth tiles, etc	5	5
6910	Ceramic sinks, washbasins, water closet bowls etc	5	5
7004	Drawn & blown glass, in sheets etc	5	7
7005	Float glass & surf ground or polished sheets etc	5	7
7016	Glass paving blocks etc; gl cubes, lead window etc	5	7
7208	Fl-rl iron & na steel nun600mm wd hot-rl, not clad	5	5
7209	Fl-rl iron & na steel nun600mm wd cold-rl, no clad	5	5
7210	Fl-rl iron & na steel nun600mm wd, clad etc	5	5
7211	Fl-rl iron & na steel un 600mm wd, not clad etc	5	5
7212	Fl-rl iron & na steel un 600mm wd, clad etc	5	5
7213	Bars & rods, iron & na steel, h-r irreg coils	5	5
7214	Bars & rods, iron & na steel nesoi, h-r etc	5	5
7215	Bars & rods, iron & na steel nesoi	5	5

AD

Key

7216	Angles, shapes & sections of iron & nonalloy steel	5	5
7217	Wire of iron & nonalloy steel	5	5
7303	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast iron	5	5
7304	Tubes, pipes etc, seamless, iron nesoi & steel	5	5
7305	Tubes & pipes nesoi, ext dia ov406-4mm, ir & steel	5	5
7306	Tubes, pipes & hollow profiles nesoi, iron & steel	5	5
7604	Aluminum bars, rods and profiles	3	4
7614	Stranded wire, cables etc, aluminum, no elec insul	3	4
8407	Spark-ignition recip or rotary int comb piston eng	4	5
8408	Compression-ignition internal comb piston engines	4	5
8409	Parts for engines of heading 8407 or 8408	3	5
8414	Air or vac pumps, compr & fans, hoods & fans; pts	3	5
8415	Air conditioning machines (temp & hum change), pts	3	5
8418	Refrigerators, freezers etc; heat pumps nesoi, pts	3	5
8420	Calendering machines etc nesoi & cylinders, parts	4	5
8421	Centrifuges; filter etc mach for liq or gases; pts	0	2
84248100	Mech appl to disperse liq etc; sand etc blast mach	0	2
8426	Ship's derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames etc	0	5
8427	Fork-lift trucks; oth works trucks with lifts etc.	0	5
8428	Lifting, handling, loading & unload machines nesoi	0	5
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, graders, scrapers etc	4	5
8430	Mach nesoi, moving, grad etc, pile-dr, snoplow etc	5	5
8431	Parts for machinery of headings 8425 to 8430	5	5
8432	Agricult etc mach for soil etc, lawn rollers; pts	5	7
8433	Harvest etc machines, cleaning eggs etc nesoi, pts	5	7
8435	Presses etc for wine, cider, fruit juice etc, pts	4	7
8436	Agri etc & poultry etc equip, inc incubators, pts	5	7
8437	Mach for cleaning seed etc & work cereal etc, pts	5	7
8438	Mach nesoi, ind prep of food or drink etc, parts	5	7
8442	Mach etc nesoi for typeset, making pr plates etc	C	U
8443	Print mach incl ink-jet mach ancil t prnt pt nesoi	C	U
8444	Machines extruding, drawing etc manmade textiles	3	5
8445	Machines for preparing textile fibers & yarns	3	5
8446	Weaving machines (looms)	3	5
8447	Machines, knitting, stitch-bond, lace, net etc.	3	5
8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with textile machines	3	5
8451	Machinery (not laundry) for cleaning, drying etc	3	5

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

8452	Sewing machines (not book-sew), cover etc; needles	3	5
8453	Machinery for work leather etc & footwear etc, pts	3	5
8455	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor; parts	5	5
8458	Lathes for removing metal, incl turning centers	5	5
8459	Machine tools for drilling, boring, milling etc	5	5
8460	Machine tools for honing or finishing metal etc	5	5
8461	Machine tools for shaping, slotting, gear cut etc	5	5
8462	Machine tools for forging, bending, stamping etc	5	5
8466	Parts etc for machine tools of head 8456 to 8465	5	5
8468	Machines, solder etc; gas surf temper machines, pt	5	5
8469	Typewriters & word processing machines	5	7
8470	Calculating & account machines, cash registers etc	5	7
8471	Automatic data process machines; magn reader etc	3	7
8472	Office machines nesoi (hectograph, addressing etc)	5	5
8473	Parts etc for typewriters & other office machines	3	7
8476	Automatic goods-vending machines, parts	5	5
8477	Machinery for working rubber & plast etc nesoi, pt	4	5
8501	Electric motors and generators (no sets)	5	5
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	5	5
8504	Elec trans, static conv & induct, adp pwr supp, pt	5	7
8506	Primary cells & batteries, parts	4	7
8507	Electric storage batteries, incl separators, parts	5	7
8516	Elec water, space & soil heaters; hair etc dry, pt	5	5
8517	Electric apparatus for line telephony etc, parts	0	5
8519	Turntables, record & cassette players etc.	5	7
8520	Magnetic tape & other sound recorders	5	7
8521	Video recrdng/reproduc appar wheth/nt video tuner	5	7
8524	Records, tapes & other recorded sound media etc	C	U
8525	Trans appar for radiotele etc; tv camera & rec	C	U
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navig aid & remote cont app	C	U
8527	Reception apparatus for radiotelephony etc	0	7
8528	Tv recvrs, incl video monitors & projectors	5	7
8529	Parts for television, radio and radar apparatus	U	U
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching etc, ov 1000 v	5	5
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching etc, nov 1000 v	3	5
8537	Boards, panels etc elec switch and n/c appar etc	5	5
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes, pt	3	3

17

Kidy

8542	Electronic integrated circuits & microassembl, pts	0	5
8544	Insulated wire, cable etc; opt sheath fib cables	5	5
8701	Tractors (other than works trucks of heading 8709)	6	7
8702	Motor vehicle f trnspt >ten persons includ driver	6	7
8703	Motor cars & vehicles for transporting persons	6	7
8704	Motor vehicles for transport of goods	6	7
8705	Special purpose motor vehicles nesoi	6	7
8706	Chas w eng f trac, mtr veh f pass/gd & special pur	6	7
8707	Bodies (including cabs), for specif motor vehicles	3	7
8708	Parts & access for motor vehicles (head 8701-8705)	5	7
8709	Works trucks, self-prop, no lift, stat tractors, pt	5	7
8711	Motorcycles (incl mopeds) & cycles with aux motor	5	7
8714	Parts & access for cycles & invalid carriages	5	7
8716	Trailers etc; other vehicles, not mech propeld, pt	5	5
9001	Opt fibers & bund etc; pol sheets; unmount opt elem	5	5
9704	Postage or revenue stamps, firstday covers	C	U

Annex D2- Phase-Out Periods for Restrictions on Export Trading Rights

*Notes:**U=Unbound*

For purposes of Annex D2, phase-out periods for Export Trading Rights shall begin on the date upon which joint ventures are first permitted under Chapter I, Article 2, paragraph 7(D) of this Agreement

IS Heading	Description	Phase-Out Period (yrs.)*
901	Coffee; coffee husks etc; substitutes with coffee	7
906	Rice	U
902	Unroasted iron pyrites	5
909	Chalk	5
911	Natural barium sulfate, nat barium carbonate nesoi	5
919	Magnesite; fused magnesia; d-b magn, m oxide nesoi	5
924	Asbestos	5
925	Mica, including splittings; mica waste	5
926	Natural steatite, roughly trimmed etc; talc	5
927	Natural cryolite, natural chiolite	5
928	Natural borates & conc; natural boric acid nov 85%	5

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

2529	Feldspar, leucite, nepheline, n syenite, fluorspar	5
2530	Mineral substances nesoi	5
2601	Iron ores & concentrates, including roast pyrites	5
2602	Manganese ores a concentrts inc ferr mangn iron ore	5
2603	Copper ores and concentrates	5
2604	Nickel ores and concentrates	5
2605	Cobalt ores and concentrates	5
2606	Aluminum ores and concentrates	5
2607	Lead ores and concentrates	5
2608	Zinc ores and concentrates	5
2609	Tin ores and concentrates.	5
2610	Chromium ores and concentrates.	5
2611	Tungsten ores and concentrates.	5
2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.	5
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates.	5
2614	Titanium ores and concentrates.	5
2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.	5
2616	Precius metal ores and concentrates.	7
2617	Other ores and concentrates	5
2618	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.	3
2701	Coal, briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.	3
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tars; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.	5
2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal or from other mineral tars.	5
709	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals crude.	U
711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.	U

2712	Petroleum jelly, paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes.	3
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	5
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.	5
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).	5
2716	Electrical energy	7
4001	Natural rubber	7
4002	Synthetic rubber and factive derived from oils	7
7102	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.	U
7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stone, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	U
7104	Synthetic and reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	U
7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.	U
7106	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms.	U
7108	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.	U

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

ANNEX E - TARIFFS

VIETNAM

Tariffs on Agricultural Products

Notes:

* - Tariffs marked with an (*) are to be implemented 6 years from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

HS Number	Description	Current Tariffs	Tariffs to be Implemented by three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement
0204	Meat of sheeps or goats, chilled or frozen		
0204.10.00	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	20%	10%
	- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled		
0204.21.00	- Carcasses and half carcasses	20%	10%
0204.22.00	- Other cuts with bone in	20%	10%
0204.23.00	- Boneless	20%	10%
0204.30.00	- Carcasses and half carcasses of lamb, frozen	20%	10%
	- Other meat of sheep, frozen:		
0204.41.00	- Carcasses and half carcasses	20%	10%
0204.42.00	- Other cuts with bone in	20%	10%
0204.43.00	- Boneless	20%	10%
0204.50.00	- Meat of goats	20%	10%
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen		
0206.10.00	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	20%	15%
	- Of bovine animals, frozen		
0206.21.00	- Tongues	20%	15%

0206.22.00	- Livers	20%	15%
0206.29.00	- Other	20%	15%
0206.30.00	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	20%	15%
	- Of swine, frozen:		
0206.41.00	- Livers	20%	15%
0206.49.00	- Other	20%	15%
0206.80.00	- Other, fresh or chilled	20%	10%
0206.90.00	- Other, frozen	20%	10%
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen		
	- Of duck, geese or guinea fowls:		
0207.34.00	- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	20%	15%
0207.35.00	- Other, fresh or chilled	20%	15%
0207.36.00	- Other, frozen	20%	15%
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen		
0208.10.00	- Of rabbits or hares	20%	10%
0208.20.00	- Frog" legs	20%	10%
0208.90.00	- Other	20%	10%
0406	Cheese and curd		
0406.10	- Fresh cheese (including whey cheese), not fermented, and curd		
0406.10.10	- Fresh cheese (including whey cheese), not fermented	30%	10%
0406.10.20	- Curd	15%	10%
0406.20.00	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	30%	10%
0406.30.00	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	30%	10%
0406.40.00	- Blue-veined cheese	30%	10%
0406.90.00	- Other	30%	10%
0409.00.00	Natural Honey	20%	10%
0410.00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included		

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

0410.00.10	- Swallow's net	20%	5%
0410.00.90	- Other	20%	5%
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled		
0701.90.00	- Other	30%	20%
0702.00.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	30%	20%
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks, and alliaceus vegetables, fresh or chilled		
0703.10.00	- Onions and shallots	30%	20%
0703.20.00	- Garlic	30%	20%
0703.90.00	- Leeks and other alliaceus vegetables	30%	20%
0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled		
0704.10.00	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	30%	20%
0704.20.00	- Brussels sprouts	30%	20%
0704.90.00	- Other	30%	20%
0705	Lettuce (lactuca sativa) and chicory (cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled		
	- Lettuce:		
0705.11.00	- Cabbage lettuce (headed lettuce)	30%	20%
0705.19.00	- Other	30%	20%
	- Chicory		
0705.21.00	- Witloof chicory (cichorium intybus var. foliosum)	30%	20%
0705.29.00	- Other	30%	20%
0706	Carrots, turnip, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled		
0706.10.00	- Carrots and turnips	30%	20%
0706.90.00	- Other	30%	20%
0707.00.00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or	30%	20%

-E3-

AP

King

	chilled		
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled		
0709.10.00	- Globe artichokes	30%	15%
0709.20.00	- Asparagus	30%	15%
0709.30.00	- Aubergines (egg plants)	30%	20%
0709.40.00	- Celery other than celeriac	30%	15%
	- Mushrooms and truffles		
0709.51.00	- Mushrooms	30%	20%
0709.52.00	- Truffles	30%	20%
0709.60	- Fruit of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta		
0709.60.10	- Chilies	30%	20%
0709.60.90	- Other	30%	20%
0709.70.00	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	30%	20%
0709.90.00	- Other	30%	20%
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen		
0710.10.00	- Potatoes	30%	20%
0710.30.00	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orange spinach (garden spinach)	30%	15%
0711	Vegetables provisionally prepared (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption		
0711.20.00	- Olives	30%	15%
0711.30.00	- Capers	30%	15%
0806	Grapes: fresh or dried		
0806.10.00	- Fresh	40%	25%
0806.20.00	- Dried	40%	25%
0808	Apples, pears and quinces: fresh		
0808.10.00	- Apples	40%	25%
0808.20.00	- Pears and quinces	40%	25%

AS

King

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

0810	Other fruit, fresh		
0810.10.00	- Strawberries	40%	15%
0810.20.00	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulber..es and loganberries	40%	15%
0810.30.00	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	40%	15%
0810.40.00	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	40%	15%
0810.50.00	- Kiwifruit	40%	15%
1002.00.00	Rye	3%	3%
1003.00.00	Barley	3%	3%
1004.00.00	Oats	3%	3%
1007.00.00	Grain sorghum	10%	5%
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals		
1008.10.00	- Buckwheat	10%	5%
1008.20.00	- Millet	10%	5%
1008.90.00	- Other cereals	10%	5%
1101	Wheat or meslin flour		
1101.00.10	- Wheat flour	20%	20%
1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin		
1102.10.00	- Rye flour	20%	15%
1102.20.00	- Maize (corn) flour	20%	15%
1102.90.00	- Other	20%	15%
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets		
	- Groats and meal:		
1103.13.00	- Of maize (corn)	10%	10%
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked(for		

-E5-

0810	Other fruit, fresh		
0810.10.00	- Strawberries	40%	15%
0810.20.00	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	40%	15%
0810.30.00	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	40%	15%
0810.40.00	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	40%	15%
0810.50.00	- Kiwifruit	40%	15%
1002.00.00	Rye	3%	3%
1003.00.00	Barley	3%	3%
1004.00.00	Oats	3%	3%
1007.00.00	Grain sorghum	10%	5%
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals		
1008.10.00	- Buckwheat	10%	5%
1008.20.00	- Millet	10%	5%
1008.90.00	- Other cereals	10%	5%
1101	Wheat or meslin flour		
1101.00.10	- Wheat flour	20%	20%
1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin		
1102.10.00	- Rye flour	20%	15%
1102.20.00	- Maize (corn) flour	20%	15%
1102.90.00	- Other	20%	15%
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets		
	- Groats and meal:		
1103.13.00	- Of maize (corn)	10%	10%
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for		

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

	example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbed), except rice of heading No. 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground		
1104.23	- Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbed)		
1104.23.00	- Of maize (corn)	10%	10%
1201.00.00	Soya beans, whether or not broken	10%	5%
1202	Ground nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken		
1202.10.00	- In shell	10%	10%
1202.20.00	- Shelled, whether or not broken	10%	10%
1203.00.00	Copra (coconut)	10%	10%
1206.00.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	30%	10%
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken		
1207.20.00	- Cotton seeds	10%	5%
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1507.90	- Other:		
1507.90.10	- Refined	40%	30%
1508	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1508.90	- Other:		
1508.90.10	- Refined	40%	30%

-E6-

AD

Henry

	example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbed), except rice of heading No. 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground		
1104.23	- Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbed)		
1104.23.00	-- Of maize (corn)	10%	10%
1201.00.00	Soya beans, whether or not broken	10%	5%
1202	Ground nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken		
1202.10.00	- In shell	10%	10%
1202.20.00	- Shelled, whether or not broken	10%	10%
1203.00.00	Copra (coconut)	10%	10%
1206.00.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	30%	10%
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken		
1207.20.00	- Cotton seeds	10%	5%
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1507.90	- Other:		
1507.90.10	- Refined	40%	30%
1508	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1508.90	- Other:		
1508.90.10	- Refined	40%	30%

AD

W. B. B. B.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1509.10.00	- Virgin	5%	5%
1509.90	- Other:		
1509.90.10	- Refined	40%	30%
1510	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No. 1519		
1510.00.10	- Crude oils	5%	5%
	- Other:		
1510.00.91	- Refined	40%	30%
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1511.10	- Crude oil		
1511.10.10	- Palm oil	5%	5%
1511.10.90	- Other	5%	5%
1511.90	- Other:		
1511.90.90	- Other	40%	30%
1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined but not chemically modified		
	- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:		
1512.11.00	- Crude oil	5%	5%
1512.19	- Other		
1512.19.10	- Refined:	40%	30%

-E7-

1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1509.10.00	- Virgin	5%	5%
1509.90	- Other:		
1509.90.10	- Refined	40%	30%
1510	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No. 1519		
1510.00.10	- Crude oils	5%	5%
	- Other:		
1510.00.91	- Refined	40%	30%
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1511.10	- Crude oil		
1511.10.10	- Palm oil	5%	5%
1511.10.90	- Other	5%	5%
1511.90	- Other:		
1511.90.90	- Other	40%	30%
1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined but not chemically modified		
	- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:		
1512.11.00	- Crude oil	5%	5%
1512.19	- Other		
1512.19.10	- Refined:	40%	30%

18

18

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined but not chemically modified		
	- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:		
1513.19	- Other:		
1513.19.10	- Refined	40%	30%
1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1514.10.00	- Crude oil	5%	5%
1514.90	- Other:		
1514.90.10	- Refined	40%	30%
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified		
1515.90	- Other:		
1515.90.99	- Other	40%	30%
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared		
1516.10.00	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions	40%	30%
1516.20.00	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	40%	30%
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading		
1517.10.00	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	40%	30%

-E8-

17

17

1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	50%	40%*
1602	Other prepared and preserved meat, meat offal or blood		
1602.10.00	- Homogenized preparations	50%	40%*
1602.20.00	- Of liver of any animal	50%	40%*
	- Of poultry of heading No. 0105:		
1602-31.00	- Of turkeys	50%	40%*
1602.32.00	- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	50%	40%*
1602.39.00	- Other	50%	40%*
	- Of swine:		
1602.41.00	- Hams and cuts thereof	50%	40%*
1602.42.00	- Shoulders and cuts thereof	50%	40%*
1602.49.00	- Other, including mixtures	50%	40%*
1602.50.00	- Of bovine animals	50%	40%*
1602.90.00	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	50%	40%*
1603.00.00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	50%	30%
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs		
	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:		
1604.11.00	- Salmon	50%	40%
1604.12.00	- Herrings	50%	40%
1604.13.00	- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	50%	40%

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

1604.14.00	- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)	50%	40%
1604.15.00	- Mackerel	50%	40%
1604.16.00	- Anchovies	50%	40%
1604.19.00	- Other	50%	40%
1604.20.00	- Other prepared or preserved fish	50%	40%
1604.30.00	- Caviar and caviar substitutes	50%	40%
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved		
1605.10.00	- Crab	50%	40%
1605.20.00	- Shrimps and prawns	50%	40%
1605.30.00	- Lobster	50%	40%
1605.40.00	- Other crustaceans	50%	40%
1605.90.00	- Other	50%	40%
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa		
1806.10.00	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	30%	20%
1806.20.00	- Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packing, of a content exceeding 2 kg	30%	20%
	- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars		
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared		
	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:		
1902.11.00	- Containing eggs	50%	40%

-E10-

16

16

1902.19.00	- Other	50%	40%
1902.20.00	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	50%	40%
1902.30.00	- Other pasta	50%	40%
1902.40.00	- Couscous	50%	40%
1903.00.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar form	50%	40%
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid		
2001.10.00	- Cucumbers and gherkins	50%	40%
2001.20.00	- Onions	50%	40%
2001.90.00	- Other	50%	40%
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid		
2002.10.00	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	50%	40%
2002.90	- Other:		
2002.90.10	- Tomato paste	50%	40%
2002.90.90	- Other	50%	40%
2003	Mushroom and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid		
2003.10.00	- Mushrooms	50%	40%
2003.20.00	- Truffles	50%	40%
2004	Other vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen other than		

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

products of heading No. 2006			
2004.10.00	- Potatoes	50%	40%
2004.90.00	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	50%	40%
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No. 20.06		
2005.10.00	- Homogenized vegetables	50%	40%
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallised)		
2006.00.10	- Fruits or nuts	50%	40%
2006.00.90	- Other	50%	40%
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter		
2007.10.00	- Homogenized preparation	50%	40%
	- Other:		
2007.91.00	- Citrus fruit	50%	40%
2007.99.00	- Other	50%	40%
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included		
	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:		
2008.11	- Ground nut:		
2008.11.10	- Oil-roasted and the like	50%	40%

-E12-

SD

K. King

2008.11.20	- Coated with sugar	50%	40%
2008.11.90	- Other	50%	40%
2008.19	- Other, including mixtures		
2008.19.10	- Prepared cashew	50%	40%
2008.19.90	- Other	50%	40%
2008.20.00	- Pineapples	50%	40%
2008.30.00	- Citrus fruit	50%	40%
2008.40.00	- Pears	50%	40%
2008.50.00	- Apricots	50%	40%
2008.60.00	- Cherries	50%	40%
2008.70.00	- Raspberries	50%	40%
2008.80.00	- Strawberries	50%	40%
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading No. 2008.19:		
2008.91.00	- Palm hearts	50%	40%
2008.92.00	- Mixtures	50%	40%
2008.99.00	- Other	50%	40%
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter		
	- Orange juice:		
2009.11.00	- Frozen	50%	40%
2009.19.00	- Other	50%	40%
2009.20.00	- Grapefruit juice	50%	40%
2009.30.00	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit	50%	40%
2009.40.00	- Pineapple juice	50%	40%
2009.50.00	- Tomatoes juice	50%	40%
2009.60.00	- Grape juice (including grape must)	50%	40%
2009.70.00	- Apple juice	50%	40%
2009.80.00	- Juice of any other fruit or vegetable	50%	40%

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

2009.90.00	- Mixtures of juices	50%	40%
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow		
2201.90.00	- Other	50%	40%
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated water containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No. 2009		
2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:		
2202.10.10	- Beverages, flavoured with fruit juices or essences (orangeade, lemonade, strawberrade...)	50%	40%
2202.10.20	- Cola waters and the like	50%	40%
2202.10.90	- Other	50%	40%
2202.90.00	- Other	50%	40%
2203.00.00	Beer made from malt	100%	80%
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol or other spirits, denatured, of any strength		
2207.10.00	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	50%	40%
2207.20	- Ethyl alcohol or other spirits, denatured, of any strength		

-E14-

32

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

2207.20.90	- Other	50%	40%
2209.00.00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	50%	20%
2304.00.00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil.	10%	10%
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding		
2309.10.00	- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	10%	10%
2309.90	- Other:		
2309.90.10	- Shrimp food	10%	10%

Tariffs on Industrial Products - Vietnam

HS Number	Product Description	Current Tariffs (ad valorem)	Tariffs to be Implemented three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement (ad valorem)
33030000	Perfumes and toilet waters	50	30
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or suntan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations		
33043000	- Manicure or pedicure preparations	50	30
	- Other:		
33049900	- Other	50	30

-E15-

138

[Handwritten signature]

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

3305	Preparations for use on the hair		
33051000	- Shampoos	50	40
33053000	- Hair lacquers	50	30
330590	- Other:		
33059010	- Hair dyes	50	30
33059090	- Other	50	30
3401	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt, and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent		
34012000	- Soap in other form (soap noodles only)	50	30
3402	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading No. 34.01		
340290	- Other:		
34029090	- Other (surfactant for hair care only)	20	10
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any materials other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs		
37013000	- Other plated and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	15	10
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed; of any materials other than paper, paperboard or textiles, instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed		
37023100	- for colour photography (polychrome)	30	20
	- Other film, for color photography (polychrome)		
37025400	- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, excl.	30	20

Handwritten mark

Handwritten mark

	for slides		
37025500	- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	30	20
37025600	- Of a width exceeding 35mm	30	20
3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed		
37032000	-Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	30	20
4804	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 48.02 or 48.03		
	- Kraftliner:		
48041100	- Unbleached	30	20
6406	Parts of footwear; removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof		
64069900	- Of other materials	20	10
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel		
73239900	--Other	30	20
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel, semi-diesel)		
840820	- Engines of a kind used for propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87		
	- For other vehicles of Chapter 87		
84082021	- For motor vehicles of sub-heading No. 8711, 8703	40	30
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity can not be separately regulated		
841583	- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit		
84158310	- Of a capacity not exceeding 90,000BTU/h	50	30
84158320	-Of a capacity exceeding 90,000BTU/h but not exceeding 180,000 BTU/h	40	30

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

84158390	-Other	30	20
841590	-Parts:		
84159019	- Other	30	20
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating of freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No. 84.15		
841830	-Freezers if the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity :		
84183010	- With capacity not exceeding 200 l	50	30
84183090	- With capacity exceeding 200 l but not exceeding 800 l	30	20
841840	-Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity:		
84184010	- With capacity not exceeding 200 l	50	40
84184090	- With capacity exceeding 200 l but not exceeding 900 l	30	20
841850	-Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture:		
84185010	- With capacity not exceeding 200 l	50	40
84185090	- With capacity exceeding 200 l	30	20
8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, 'distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric		
	- Other machinery, plant and equipment:		
84198100	-For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	30	20
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases.		
842121	-For filtering or purifying water		

JP

Windy

84212110	-Electrical operated with filtering capacity not exceeding 500 l/h	20	15
8450	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry		
	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:		
84501100	-Fully-automatic machines	50	40
84501200	-Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	50	40
84501900	-Other	50	40
84502000	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg:	50	40
84509000	-Parts	50	40
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves		
848180	-Other appliances:		
84818060	-Valves for water pipe	20	15
8508	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor.		
85081000	-Drills of all kinds	10	5
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No. 8545		
851660	-Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters		
85166020	-Boilers including boiling rings	40	30
85166030	-Ovens cooker	40	30
85166090	-Other	40	30
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other		

AP

Key

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

	phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37		
852313	-Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:		
85231320	-Computer magnetic tapes	20	15
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing.		
852520	-Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:		
85252010	-Cordless telephones (mobile phones)	20	10
85254000	-Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	30	20
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock		
852790	-Other		
85279010	-Pager	15	10
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.25 tp 85.28		
85291000		30	20
9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No. 8539		
90065300	-Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	30	20
9504	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment		
95041000	-Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	50	30
95049000	-Other	50	30

AD

Kid

Title 3—The President

CHAPTER II

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

Article I

Objectives, Principles and Scope of Obligations

1. Each Party shall provide in its territory to the nationals of the other Party adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights.
2. The Parties recognize the underlying public policy objectives of national systems for the protection of intellectual property, including developmental and technological objectives, and ensure that measures to protect and enforce intellectual property rights do not themselves become barriers to legitimate trade.
3. To provide adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, each Party shall, at a minimum, give effect to this Chapter and the substantive economic provisions of:
 - A. the Geneva Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms Against Unauthorized Duplication of their Phonograms, 1971 (Geneva Convention);
 - B. the Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 1971 (Berne Convention);
 - C. the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1967 (Paris Convention);
 - D. the International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants, 1978 (UPOV Convention (1978)), or the International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants, 1991 (UPOV Convention (1991)); and
 - E. the Convention Relating to the Distribution of Programme-Carrying Signals Transmitted by Satellite (1974).If a Party has not acceded to the specified text of any such Conventions on or before the date of entry into force of this Agreement, it shall promptly make every effort to accede.
4. A Party may implement in its domestic law more extensive protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights than is required under this Chapter, provided that such protection and enforcement are not inconsistent with this Chapter.

Article 2
Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

1. "confidential information" includes trade secrets, privileged information, and other undisclosed information that has not become subject to an unrestricted public disclosure under the Party's domestic law.
2. "encrypted program-carrying satellite signal" means a program-carrying satellite signal that is transmitted in a form whereby the aural or visual characteristics, or both, are modified or altered for the purpose of preventing the unauthorized reception of a program carried in that signal by persons without the authorized equipment that is designed to eliminate the effects of such modification or alteration.
3. "intellectual property rights" refers to copyrights and related rights, trademarks, patents, layout designs (topographies) of integrated circuits, encrypted program-carrying satellite signals, confidential information (trade secrets), industrial designs and rights in plant varieties.
4. "lawful distributor of an encrypted satellite signal" in a Party means the person who originally transmitted the signal.
5. "national" of a Party shall, in respect of the relevant intellectual property rights, be understood as those natural or legal persons that would meet the criteria for eligibility for protection provided for in the Paris Convention, the Berne Convention, the Geneva Convention, the Convention Relating to the Distribution of Programme-Carrying Signals Transmitted by Satellite, the International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations, the UPOV Convention (1978), the UPOV Convention (1991) or the Treaty on Intellectual Property in Respect of Integrated Circuits adopted at Washington in 1989, as if each Party were a Party to those Conventions, and with respect to intellectual property rights that are not the subject of these Conventions, "national of a Party" shall be understood at least to include any person that is a citizen or permanent resident of that Party.
6. "public" includes, with respect to rights of communication and performance of works provided for under Articles 11, 11 *bis*(1) and 14(1)(ii) of the Berne Convention, with respect to dramatic, dramatico-musical, musical and cinematographic works, at least, any aggregation of individuals intended to be the object of, and capable of perceiving, communications or performances of works, regardless of whether they can do so at the same or different times or in the same or different places, provided that such an aggregation is larger than a family and its immediate circle of acquaintances or is not a group comprising

Title 3—The President

a limited number of individuals having similarly close ties that has not been formed for the principal purpose of receiving such performances and communications of works.

7. "right holder" includes the right holder personally, any other natural or legal person authorized by the right holder who is an exclusive licensee of the right, or other authorized persons, including federations and associations, having legal standing under domestic law to assert such rights.

Article 3
National Treatment

1. Each Party shall accord to nationals of the other Party treatment no less favorable than it accords to its own nationals with regard to the acquisition, protection, enjoyment and enforcement of all intellectual property rights and any benefits derived therefrom.
2. A Party shall not, as a condition of according national treatment under this Article, require right holders to comply with any formalities or conditions (including fixation, publication or exploitation in the territory of a Party) in order to acquire, enjoy, enforce and exercise rights or benefits in respect of copyright and related rights.
3. A Party may derogate from paragraph 1 in relation to its judicial and administrative procedures for the protection or enforcement of intellectual property rights, including any procedure requiring a national of the other Party to designate for service of process an address in the Party's territory or to appoint an agent in the Party's territory, if the derogation is consistent with the relevant Convention listed in Article 1.3 above, provided that such derogation:
 - A. is necessary to secure compliance with measures that are not inconsistent with the Agreement; and
 - B. is not applied in a manner that would constitute a restriction on trade.
4. No Party shall have any obligation under this Article with respect to procedures provided in multilateral agreements concluded under the auspices of the World Intellectual Property Organization relating to the acquisition or maintenance of intellectual property rights.

Article 4
Copyright and Related Rights

1. Each Party shall protect all works that embody original expression within the meaning of the Berne Convention. In particular:



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

- A. all types of computer programs are literary works within the meaning of the Berne Convention and each Party shall protect them as such; and
- B. compilations of data or other material, whether in machine readable or other form, which by reason of the selection or arrangement of their contents constitute intellectual creations, shall be protected as works.

The protection a Party provides under subparagraph (B) shall not extend to the data or material itself, or prejudice any copyright subsisting in that data or material.

- 2. Each Party shall provide to authors and their successors in interest those rights enumerated in the Berne Convention in respect of works covered by paragraph 1, and shall provide the right to authorize or prohibit:
 - A. the importation into the Party's territory of copies of the work;
 - B. the first public distribution of the original and each copy of the work by sale, rental or otherwise;
 - C. the communication of a work to the public; and
 - D. the rental of the original or a copy of a computer program for the purposes of commercial advantage.

Subparagraph (D) shall not apply where the copy of the computer program is not itself an essential object of the rental. Each Party shall provide that putting the original or a copy of a computer program on the market with the right holder's consent shall not exhaust the rental right.

- 3. Each Party shall provide that for copyright and related rights:
 - A. any person acquiring or holding any economic rights may freely and separately transfer such rights by contract; and
 - B. any person acquiring or holding any such economic rights by virtue of a contract, including contracts of employment underlying the creation of works and sound recordings, shall be able to exercise those rights in its own name and enjoy fully the benefits derived from those rights.
- 4. Each Party shall provide that, where the term of protection of a work is to be calculated on a basis other than the life of a natural person, the term shall be not less than 75 years from the end of the calendar year of the first authorized publication of the work or, failing such

AD

Leahy

authorized publication within 25 years from the creation of the work, not less than 100 years from the end of the calendar year of the creation of the work.

5. Neither Party may grant translation or reproduction licenses permitted under the Appendix to the Berne Convention where legitimate needs in that Party's territory for copies or translations of the work could be met by the right holder's voluntary actions but for obstacles created by the Party's measures.
6. Each Party shall provide to the right holder in a sound recording the right to authorize or prohibit:
 - A. the direct or indirect reproduction, in whole or in part, of the sound recording;
 - B. the importation into the Party's territory of copies of the sound recording;
 - C. the first public distribution of the original and each copy of the sound recording by sale, rental or otherwise; and
 - D. the rental, lease or lending of the original or a copy of the sound recording for the purposes of commercial advantage.

Each Party shall provide that putting the original or a copy of a sound recording on the market with the right holder's consent shall not exhaust the rental right.

7. Each Party shall provide to performers the right to authorize or prohibit:
 - A. the fixation of their live musical performances in a sound recording;
 - B. the reproduction of unauthorized fixations of their live musical performances in a sound recording;
 - C. the transmission or other communication to the public of sounds in a live musical performance; and
 - D. the distribution, sale, rental, disposal or transfer of the unauthorized fixations of their live performances in a sound recording, regardless of where the fixations were made.
8. Each Party shall, through operation of this Agreement, apply the provisions of Article 18 of the Berne Convention to works and, with such modifications as may be necessary, to existing sound recordings.



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

9. Each Party shall confine limitations or exceptions to the rights provided for in this Article to certain special cases that do not conflict with a normal exploitation of the work, and do not unreasonably prejudice the legitimate interests of the right holder.

Article 5

Protection of Encrypted Program-Carrying Satellite Signals

1. For serious violations involving the protection of encrypted program-carrying satellite signals, each Party shall make available appropriate remedies, including civil and criminal remedies.
2. Serious violations involving the protection of encrypted program-carrying satellite signals shall include the following:
 - A. The manufacture, assembly, modification, or distribution (including import, export, sale or lease) of a device or system, by any person knowing or having reason to know that the device or system is primarily of assistance in the unauthorized decoding of an encrypted program-carrying satellite signal; and
 - B. The willful receipt or further distribution of an encrypted program-carrying satellite signal that has been decoded without the authorization of the lawful distributor of the signal (regardless of the location of such person) or of any other person or persons designated by the original transmitter as authorized distributors of such signal in such Party.
3. Each Party shall provide that civil remedies provided for pursuant to paragraph 1 of this Article shall be available to any person that holds an interest in the encrypted program-carrying satellite signal or the content thereof.

Article 6

Trademarks

1. For the purposes of this Agreement, a trademark consists of any sign, or any combination of signs, capable of distinguishing the goods or services of one person from those of another, including words, personal names, designs, letters, numerals, combinations of colors, figurative elements or the shape of goods or of their packaging. Trademarks shall include service marks, collective marks and certification marks.
2. Each Party shall provide to the owner of a registered trademark the right to prevent all persons not having the owner's consent from using in commerce identical or similar signs for goods or services that are identical, or similar to those goods or services in respect of



which the owner's trademark is registered, where such use would result in a likelihood of confusion. In the case of the use of an identical sign for identical goods or services, a likelihood of confusion shall be presumed. The rights described above shall not prejudice any prior rights, nor shall they affect the possibility of making rights available on the basis of use.

3. A Party may make registrability depend on use. However, actual use of a trademark shall not be a condition for filing an application for registration. Neither Party may refuse an application solely on the ground that intended use has not taken place before the expiry of a period of three years from the date of application for registration.
4. Each Party shall provide a system for the registration of trademarks, which shall include:
 - A. examination of applications;
 - B. notice to be given to an applicant of the reasons for the refusal to register a trademark;
 - C. a reasonable opportunity for the applicant to respond to the notice;
 - D. publication of each trademark either before or promptly after it is registered; and
 - E. a reasonable opportunity for interested persons to petition to cancel the registration of a trademark.
5. The nature of the goods or services to which a trademark is to be applied shall in no case form an obstacle to the registration of a trademark.
6. Article *6bis* of the Paris Convention shall apply, with such modifications as may be necessary, to services. In determining whether a trademark is well-known, account shall be taken of the knowledge of the trademark in the relevant sector of the public, including knowledge in the Party's territory obtained as a result of the promotion of the trademark. Neither Party may require that the reputation of the trademark extend beyond the sector of the public that normally deals with the relevant goods or services or that the trademark be registered.
7. Each Party shall use the International Classification of Goods and Services for registration. Neither Party shall use such classification as the only basis for determining the likelihood of confusion.
8. Each Party shall provide that the initial registration of a trademark be for a term of at least 10 years, and that the registration be indefinitely renewable for terms of not less than 10 years when conditions for renewal have been met.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

9. Each Party shall require the use of a trademark to maintain a registration. The registration may be canceled for the reason of non-use only after an uninterrupted period of at least three years of non-use, unless valid reasons based on the existence of obstacles to such use are shown by the trademark owner. The law shall recognize, as valid reasons for non-use, circumstances arising independently of the will of the trademark owner that constitute an obstacle to the use of the trademark, such as import restrictions on, or other government requirements for, goods or services identified by the trademark.
10. Each Party shall recognize the use of a trademark by a person other than the trademark owner, where such use is subject to the owner's control, as use of the trademark for purposes of maintaining the registration.
11. Neither Party may encumber the use of a trademark in commerce by special requirements, such as a use that reduces the trademark's function as an indication of source or a use with another trademark.
12. A Party may determine conditions on the licensing and assignment of trademarks, it being understood that the compulsory licensing of trademarks shall not be permitted. The owner of a registered trademark shall have the right to assign its trademark with or without the transfer of the business to which the trademark belongs. However, a Party may require a transfer of goodwill in a mark as part of a valid transfer of the mark.
13. A Party may provide limited exceptions to the rights conferred by a trademark, such as fair use of descriptive terms, provided that such exceptions take into account the legitimate interests of the trademark owner and of other persons.
14. A Party may refuse to register trademarks that consist of or comprise immoral, deceptive or scandalous matter, or matter that may disparage or falsely suggest a connection with persons, living or dead, institutions, beliefs or a Party's national symbols, or bring them into contempt or disrepute. Each Party shall prohibit the registration as a trademark of words that generically designate goods or services or types of goods or services to which the trademark applies.

Article 7 Patents

1. Subject to the provision of paragraph 2 of this Article, each Party shall make patents available for any invention, whether a product or process, in all fields of technology, provided that such invention is new, resulted from an inventive step and is capable of industrial application. For purposes of this Article, a Party may deem the terms "inventive step" and "capable of industrial application" to be synonymous with the terms "non-obvious" and "useful", respectively.



2. Parties may exclude from patentability:
 - A. inventions, the prevention within their territory of the commercial exploitation of which is necessary to protect public order or morality, including to protect human, animal or plant life or health or to avoid serious prejudice to the environment, provided that such exclusion is not made merely because the exploitation is prohibited by their law;
 - B. diagnostic, therapeutic and surgical methods for the treatment of humans or animals;
 - C. essentially biological processes for the production of plants or animals other than non-biological and microbiological processes; animal varieties; plant varieties. The exclusion for plant varieties is limited to those plant varieties that satisfy the definition provided in Article 1(vi) of the UPOV Convention (1991); such definition shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to animal varieties. The exclusions for plant and animal varieties shall not apply to plant or animal inventions that could encompass more than one variety. Moreover, the Parties shall provide for the protection of plant varieties by an effective *sui generis* system in accordance with subparagraph 3.D of Article 1 of this Chapter.
3. Each Party shall provide that:
 - A. where the subject matter of a patent is a product, the patent shall confer on the patent owner the right to prevent other persons from making, using, selling, offering for sale or importing for these purposes the subject matter of the patent, without the patent owner's consent; and
 - B. where the subject matter of a patent is a process, the patent shall confer on the patent owner the right to prevent other persons from using that process and from using, selling, offering for sale or importing for these purposes at least the product obtained directly by that process, without the patent owner's consent.
4. A Party may provide limited exceptions to the exclusive rights conferred by a patent, provided that such exceptions do not conflict with a normal exploitation of the patent and do not unreasonably prejudice the legitimate interests of the patent owner.
5. Patents shall be available and patent rights enjoyable without discrimination as to the field of technology or whether products are imported or locally produced.
6. A Party may revoke a patent only when grounds exist that would have justified a refusal to grant the patent.



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

- 7. Each Party shall permit patent owners to assign and transfer by succession their patents, and to conclude licensing contracts.
- 8. A Party may decline to allow use without the authorization of the right holder of a patent. However, where the law of a Party allows for use of the subject matter of a patent, other than use allowed under paragraph 4, without the authorization of the right holder, including use by the government or other persons authorized by the government, the Party shall respect the following provisions:
 - A. authorization of such use shall be considered on its individual merits;
 - B. such use may be permitted only if, prior to such use, the proposed user has made efforts to obtain authorization from the right holder on reasonable commercial terms and conditions and such efforts have not been successful within a reasonable period of time. The requirement to make such efforts may be waived by a Party in the case of a national emergency or other circumstances of extreme urgency or in cases of public non-commercial use. In situations of national emergency or other circumstances of extreme urgency, the right holder shall, nevertheless, be notified as soon as reasonably practicable. In the case of public non-commercial use, where the government or contractor, without making a patent search, knows or has demonstrable grounds to know that a valid patent is or will be used by or for the government, the right holder shall be informed promptly;
 - C. the scope and duration of such use shall be limited to the purpose for which it was authorized, and in the case of semiconductor technology shall only be for public non-commercial use or to remedy a practice determined after judicial or administrative process to be anti-competitive;
 - D. such use shall be non-exclusive;
 - E. such use shall be non-assignable, except with that part of the enterprise or goodwill that enjoys such use;
 - F. any such use shall be authorized predominantly for the supply of the Party's domestic market;
 - G. authorization for such use shall be liable, subject to adequate protection of the legitimate interests of the persons so authorized, to be terminated if and when the circumstances that led to it cease to exist and are unlikely to recur. The competent authority shall have the authority to review, on petition of an interested party, the continued existence of these circumstances;



- H. the right holder shall be paid adequate remuneration in the circumstances of each case, taking into account the economic value of the authorization;
 - I. the legal validity of any decision relating to the authorization shall be subject to judicial or other independent review by a distinct higher authority;
 - J. any decision relating to the remuneration provided in respect of such use shall be subject to judicial or other independent review by a distinct higher authority;
 - K. the Party shall not be obliged to apply the conditions set out in subparagraphs B and F of this Article where such use is permitted to remedy a practice determined after judicial or administrative process to be anticompetitive. The need to correct anticompetitive practices may be taken into account in determining the amount of remuneration in such cases. Competent authorities shall have the authority to refuse termination of authorization if and when the conditions that led to such authorization are likely to recur; and
 - L. the Party shall not authorize the use of the subject matter of a patent to permit the exploitation of another patent except as a remedy for an adjudicated violation of domestic laws regarding anticompetitive practices.
9. Where the subject matter of a patent is a process for obtaining a product, each Party shall, in any infringement proceeding, place on the defendant the burden of establishing that the allegedly infringing product was made by a process other than the patented process in one or more of the following situations:
- A. the product obtained by the patented process is new; or
 - B. a substantial likelihood exists that the allegedly infringing product was made by the process and the patent owner has been unable through reasonable efforts to determine the process actually used.
- In the gathering and evaluation of evidence, the legitimate interests of the defendant in protecting its trade secrets shall be taken into account.
10. Each Party shall provide a term of protection for patents that shall not end before the expiration of a period of twenty years counted from the date of filing. A Party may extend the term of patent protection, in appropriate cases, to compensate for delays caused by regulatory approval processes.



Article 8
Layout Designs (Topographies) of Integrated Circuits

1. Each Party shall protect layout designs (topographies) of integrated circuits ("layout designs") in accordance with Articles 2 through 7, 12 and 16(3), other than Article 6(3), of the Treaty on Intellectual Property in Respect of Integrated Circuits as opened for signature on May 26, 1989, and, in addition, shall comply with the provisions of paragraphs 2 through 8 of this Article.
2. Subject to paragraph 3, each Party shall make it unlawful for any person without the right holder's authorization to reproduce, import or distribute a protected layout design, an integrated circuit in which a protected layout design is incorporated, or an article incorporating such an integrated circuit only insofar as it continues to contain an unlawfully reproduced layout design.
3. Neither Party may make unlawful any of the acts referred to in paragraph 2 performed in respect of an integrated circuit that incorporates an unlawfully reproduced layout design, or any article that incorporates such an integrated circuit, where the person performing those acts or ordering those acts to be done did not know and had no reasonable ground to know, when it acquired the integrated circuit or article incorporating such an integrated circuit, that it incorporated an unlawfully reproduced layout design.
4. Each Party shall provide that, after the person referred to in paragraph 3 has received sufficient notice that the layout design was unlawfully reproduced, such person may perform any of the acts with respect to the stock on hand or ordered before such notice, but shall be liable to pay the right holder for doing so an amount equivalent to a reasonable royalty such as would be payable under a freely negotiated license in respect of such a layout design.
5. Neither Party may permit the compulsory licensing of layout designs of integrated circuits.
6. Any Party that requires registration as a condition for protection of a layout design shall provide that the term of protection shall not end before the expiration of a period of 10 years counted from the date of filing an application for registration or from the date on which the layout design is first commercially exploited in the world, whichever occurs first.
7. Where a Party does not require registration as a condition for protection of a layout design, the Party shall provide a term of protection of not less than 10 years from the date of the first commercial exploitation of the layout design, wherever in the world it occurs.
8. Notwithstanding paragraphs 6 and 7, a Party may provide that the protection shall lapse 15 years after the creation of the layout design.

Title 3—The President

Article 9
Confidential Information (Trade Secrets)

1. In the course of ensuring effective protection against unfair competition as provided in Article 10bis of the Paris Convention (1967), each Party shall protect confidential information in accordance with paragraph 2 below and data submitted to government or governmental agencies in accordance with paragraphs 5 and 6 below.
2. Each Party shall provide the legal means for any person to prevent confidential information from being disclosed to, acquired by, or used by others without the consent of the person lawfully in control of the information in a manner contrary to honest commercial practices, in so far as, and for so long as:
 - A. the information is not generally known or readily ascertainable,
 - B. the information has commercial value because it is secret; and
 - C. the person lawfully in control of the information has taken reasonable steps under the circumstances to keep it secret.
3. For the purposes of this Agreement, "in a manner contrary to honest commercial practices" shall mean at least practices such as breach of contract, breach of confidence and inducement to breach, and includes the acquisition of undisclosed information by third parties who knew, or were negligent in failing to know, that such practices were involved in the acquisition.
4. Neither Party may discourage or impede the voluntary licensing of confidential information by imposing excessive or discriminatory conditions on such licenses or conditions that dilute the value of the confidential information.
5. If a Party requires, as a condition for approving the marketing of pharmaceutical or agrochemical products, the submission of undisclosed test or other data, the origination of which involves a considerable effort, the Party shall protect such data against unfair commercial use. In addition, each Party shall protect such data against disclosure, except where necessary to protect the public.
6. Each Party shall provide that for data of a type referenced in paragraph 5 that are submitted to the Party after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, no other applicant for product approval may, without permission of the person that submitted them, rely on that data in support of an application for product approval during a reasonable period of time after their submission. For this purpose, a reasonable period shall normally mean not less than five years from the date on which the Party granted approval to the person that

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

produced the data for approval to market its product, taking into account the nature of the data and the person's efforts and expenditures in producing them.

Article 10 Industrial Designs

1. Each Party shall provide for the protection of independently created industrial designs that are new or original. A Party may provide that:
 - A. designs are not new or original if they do not significantly differ from known designs or combinations of known design features; and
 - B. such protection shall not extend to designs dictated essentially by technical or functional considerations.
2. Each Party shall ensure that the requirements for securing protection for textile designs, in particular in regard to any cost, examination or publication, do not unreasonably impair a person's opportunity to seek and obtain such protection. A Party may comply with this obligation through industrial design law or copyright law.
3. Each Party shall provide the owner of a protected industrial design the right to prevent other persons not having the owner's consent from making, selling, importing or otherwise distributing articles bearing or embodying a design that is a copy, or substantially a copy, of the protected design, when such acts are undertaken for commercial purposes.
4. A Party may provide limited exceptions to the protection of industrial designs, provided that such exceptions do not conflict with the normal exploitation of protected industrial designs and do not unreasonably prejudice the legitimate interests of the owner of the protected design.
5. Each Party shall provide a term of protection for industrial designs available for the amount of at least 10 years.

Article 11 Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights

1. As specified in this Article and Articles 12 through 15 hereof, each Party shall provide procedures in its domestic law that permit effective action against infringement of the intellectual property rights covered by this Chapter. These procedures shall include expeditious remedies to prevent infringement and remedies substantial enough to deter

Title 3—The President

future infringement. Each Party shall apply enforcement procedures in a manner that does not create barriers to legitimate trade and contains effective safeguards against abuse.

2. Each Party shall ensure that its enforcement procedures are fair and equitable, are not unnecessarily complicated or costly, and do not entail unreasonable time limits or unwarranted delays.
3. Each Party shall ensure that decisions on the merits of a case in judicial and administrative enforcement proceedings are:
 - A. in writing and state the reasons on which the decisions are based;
 - B. made available without undue delay at least to the parties in a proceeding; and
 - C. based only on evidence in respect of which such parties were offered the opportunity to be heard.
4. Each Party shall ensure that parties in a proceeding have an opportunity to have final administrative decisions reviewed by a judicial authority of that Party and, subject to jurisdictional provisions in its domestic laws concerning the importance of a case, to have reviewed at least the legal aspects of initial judicial decisions on the merits of a case. Notwithstanding the above, neither Party shall be required to provide for judicial review of acquittals in criminal cases.

Article 12
Specific Procedural and Remedial Aspects of Civil
and Administrative Procedures

1. Each Party shall make available to right holders civil judicial procedures for the enforcement of any intellectual property right covered by this Agreement. Each Party shall provide that:
 - A. defendants have the right to written notice that is timely and contains sufficient detail, including the basis of the claims;
 - B. parties in a proceeding are allowed to be represented by independent legal counsel;
 - C. enforcement procedures do not include imposition of overly burdensome requirements concerning mandatory personal appearances;
 - D. all parties in a proceeding are duly entitled to substantiate their claims and to present relevant evidence; and

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

- E. the procedures include a means to identify and protect confidential information.
2. Each Party shall authorize its judicial authorities:
- A. where a party in a proceeding has presented reasonably available evidence sufficient to support its claims and has specified evidence relevant to the substantiation of its claims that is within the control of the opposing party, to order the opposing party to produce such evidence, subject in appropriate cases to conditions that ensure the protection of confidential information;
 - B. where a party in a proceeding voluntarily and without good reason refuses access to, or otherwise does not provide relevant evidence under that party's control within a reasonable period, or significantly impedes a proceeding relating to an enforcement action, to make preliminary and final determinations, affirmative or negative, on the basis of the evidence presented, including the complaint or the allegation presented by the party adversely affected by the denial of access to evidence, subject to providing the parties an opportunity to be heard on the allegations or evidence;
 - C. to order a party in a proceeding to desist from an infringement, including measures to prevent the entry into the channels of commerce of imported goods that involve the infringement of an intellectual property right, immediately after customs clearance of such goods.
 - D. to order the infringer of an intellectual property right to pay the right holder damages adequate to compensate for the injury the right holder has suffered because of the infringement and the profits of the infringer that are attributable to the infringement and are not taken into account in computing the actual damages;
 - E. to order an infringer of an intellectual property right to pay the right holder's expenses, which may include appropriate attorney's fees; and
 - F. to order a party in a proceeding at whose request measures were taken and who has abused enforcement procedures to provide adequate compensation to any party wrongfully enjoined or restrained in the proceeding for the injury suffered because of such abuse and to pay that party's expenses, which may include appropriate attorney's fees.
3. With respect to the authority referred to in subparagraph 2.D, a Party shall, at least with respect to works protected by copyright or neighboring rights, provide judicial authorities with the authority to order the payment of pre-established damages. Judicial authorities shall exercise such authority at their discretion.



4. Each Party shall, in order to create an effective deterrent to infringement and counterfeiting, authorize its judicial authorities to order that:
 - A. goods that they have found to be infringing be, without compensation of any sort, disposed of outside the channels of commerce in such a manner as to avoid any injury caused to the right holder or, unless this would be contrary to existing constitutional requirements, destroyed; and
 - B. materials and implements the predominant use of which has been in the creation of the infringing goods be, without compensation of any sort, disposed of outside the channels of commerce in such a manner as to minimize the risks of further infringements.

In considering whether to issue such an order, judicial authorities shall take into account the need for proportionality between the seriousness of the infringement and the remedies ordered, as well as the interests of other persons. In regard to counterfeit trademark goods, the simple removal of the trademark unlawfully affixed shall not be sufficient, other than in exceptional cases, to permit release of the goods into the channels of commerce.
5. In respect of the administration of any law pertaining to the protection or enforcement of intellectual property rights, each Party may exempt public authorities and officials from liability, unless their actions were not taken or intended in good faith in the course of the administration of such laws.
6. Notwithstanding the other provisions of Articles 11 through 15 of this Chapter, in any case of infringement of an intellectual property right brought against a Party to this Agreement, remedies available against that Party may be limited to the payment to the right holder of adequate remuneration in the circumstances of each case, taking into account the economic value of the use.
7. Each Party shall provide that, where a civil remedy can be ordered as a result of administrative procedures on the merits of a case, such procedures shall conform to principles equivalent in substance to those set out in this Article.

Article 13
Provisional Measures

1. Each Party shall authorize its judicial authorities to order prompt and effective provisional measures:
 - A. to prevent an infringement of any intellectual property right, and in particular to prevent the entry into the channels of commerce in their jurisdiction of allegedly



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

infringing goods, including imported goods immediately after customs clearance;
and

B. to preserve relevant evidence in regard to the alleged infringement.

2. Each Party shall authorize its judicial authorities to require any applicant for provisional measures to provide to the judicial authorities any evidence reasonably available to that applicant that the judicial authorities consider necessary to enable them to determine with a sufficient degree of certainty whether:

A. the applicant is the right holder;

B. the applicant's right is being infringed or such infringement is imminent; and

C. any delay in the issuance of such measures is likely to cause irreparable harm to the right holder, or there is a demonstrable risk of evidence being destroyed.

Each Party shall authorize its judicial authorities to require the applicant to provide a security or equivalent assurance sufficient to protect the interests of the defendant and to prevent abuse.

3. Each Party shall authorize its judicial authorities to require an applicant for provisional measures to provide other information necessary for the identification of the relevant goods by the authority that will execute the provisional measures.

4. Each Party shall authorize its judicial authorities to order provisional measures on an *ex parte* basis, in particular where any delay is likely to cause irreparable harm to the right holder, or where there is a demonstrable risk of evidence being destroyed.

5. Each Party shall authorize that where provisional measures are adopted by that Party's judicial authorities on an *ex parte* basis:

A. a person affected shall be given notice of those measures without delay but in any event no later than immediately after the execution of the measures;

B. a defendant shall, on request, have those measures reviewed by that Party's judicial authorities for the purpose of deciding, within a reasonable period after notice of those measures is given, whether the measures shall be modified, revoked or confirmed, and shall be given an opportunity to be heard in the review proceedings.

6. Without prejudice to paragraph 5, each Party shall provide that, on the request of the defendant, the Party's judicial authorities shall revoke or otherwise cease to apply the

Title 3—The President

provisional measures taken on the basis of paragraphs 1 and 4 if proceedings leading to a decision on the merits are not initiated:

- A. within a reasonable period as determined by the judicial authority ordering the measures where the Party's domestic law so permits; or
 - B. in the absence of such a determination, within a period of no more than 20 working days or 31 calendar days, whichever is longer.
7. Each Party shall authorize its judicial authorities to order, on request of the defendant, that the applicant provide compensation for injury caused by provisional measures:
- A. if the provisional measures are revoked or lapse because of any act or omission of the applicant, or
 - B. if the judicial authorities subsequently find there has been no infringement or threat of infringement of any intellectual property right.
8. Each Party shall provide that, where a provisional measure can be ordered as a result of administrative procedures, such procedures shall conform to principles equivalent in substance to those set out in this Article.

Article 14
Criminal Procedures and Penalties

- 1. Each Party shall provide criminal procedures and penalties to be applied at least in cases of willful trademark counterfeiting or infringement of copyrights or neighboring rights on a commercial scale. Each Party shall provide that penalties available include imprisonment or monetary fines, or both, sufficient to provide a deterrent, consistent with the level of penalties applied for crimes of a corresponding gravity.
- 2. Each Party shall provide that, in appropriate cases, its judicial authorities may order the seizure, forfeiture and destruction of infringing goods and of any materials and implements the predominant use of which has been in the commission of the offense.
- 3. Each Party may provide that, in appropriate cases, its judicial authorities may impose criminal penalties for the infringement of intellectual property rights other than those in paragraph 1 of this Article, where they are committed wilfully and on a commercial scale.

Article 15
Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights at the Border

1. Each Party shall adopt procedures to enable a right holder, who has valid grounds for suspecting that the importation of counterfeit trademark goods or unauthorized copies of works protected by copyrights or neighboring rights may take place, to lodge an application in writing with its competent authorities, whether administrative or judicial, for the suspension by the customs administration of the release of such goods into free circulation. No Party shall be obligated to apply such procedures to goods in transit. A Party may permit such an application to be made in respect of goods that involve other infringements of intellectual property rights, provided that the requirements of this Article are met. A Party may also provide for corresponding procedures concerning the suspension by the customs administration of the release of infringing goods destined for exportation from its territory.

2. Each Party shall require any applicant who initiates procedures under paragraph 1 to provide adequate evidence:
 - A. to satisfy that Party's competent authorities that, under its domestic laws, there is *prima facie* an infringement of its intellectual property right; and
 - B. to supply a sufficiently detailed description of the goods to make them readily recognizable by the customs administration.

The competent authorities shall inform the applicant within a reasonable period whether they have accepted the application and, if so, the period for which the customs administration will take action.

3. Each Party shall authorize its competent authorities to require an applicant under paragraph 1 to provide a security or equivalent assurance sufficient to protect the defendant and the competent authorities and to prevent abuse. Such security or equivalent assurance shall not unreasonably deter recourse to these procedures.

4. A Party's customs administration, upon receiving an application pursuant to procedures adopted in accordance with this Article, may suspend the release of goods involving industrial designs, patents, integrated circuits or trade secrets into free circulation on the basis of a decision other than by a judicial or other independent authority, provided, however, if the period set forth in paragraphs 6 through 8 has expired without the granting of provisional relief by the duly empowered authority, and provided that all other conditions for importation have been complied with, such Party shall permit the owner, importer or consignee of such goods to receive such goods for entry into commerce on the posting of a security in an amount sufficient to protect the right holder against any infringement. Payment of such security shall not prejudice any other remedy available to the right holder,

it being understood that the security shall be released if the right holder fails to pursue its right of action within a reasonable period of time.

5. Each Party shall ensure that its customs administration will promptly notify the importer and the applicant when the customs administration suspends the release of goods pursuant to paragraph 1.
6. Each Party shall ensure that its customs administration will release goods from suspension if within a period not exceeding 10 working days after the applicant under paragraph 1 has been served notice of the suspension the customs administration has not been informed that:
 - A. a party other than the defendant has initiated proceedings leading to a decision on the merits of the case, or
 - B. a competent authority has taken provisional measures prolonging the suspension, provided that all other conditions for importation or exportation have been met. Each Party shall provide that, in appropriate cases, the customs administration may extend the suspension by another 10 working days.
7. Each Party shall ensure that if proceedings leading to a decision on the merits of the case have been initiated, a review, including a right to be heard, shall take place on request of the defendant with a view to deciding, within a reasonable period, whether the measures shall be modified, revoked or confirmed.
8. Notwithstanding paragraphs 6 and 7, where the suspension of the release of goods is carried out or continued in accordance with a provisional judicial measure, Article 13.6 of this Chapter shall apply.
9. Each Party shall ensure that its competent authorities have the authority to order the applicant under paragraph 1 to pay the importer, the consignee and the owner of the goods appropriate compensation for any injury caused to them through the wrongful detention of goods or through the detention of goods released pursuant to paragraph 6.
10. Without prejudice to the protection of confidential information, each Party shall ensure that its competent authorities have the authority to give the right holder sufficient opportunity to have any goods detained by the customs administration inspected in order to substantiate its claims. Each Party shall also ensure that its competent authorities have the authority to give the importer an equivalent opportunity to have any such goods inspected. Where the competent authorities have made a positive determination on the merits of a case, a Party may provide the competent authorities the authority to inform the right holder of the names and addresses of the consignor, the importer and the consignee, and of the quantity of the goods in question.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

11. Where a Party requires its competent authorities to act on their own initiative and to suspend the release of goods in respect of which they have acquired *prima facie* evidence that an intellectual property right is being infringed:
 - A. The competent authorities may at any time seek from the right holder any information that might assist them to exercise these powers;
 - B. the importer and the right holder shall be promptly notified of the suspension by the Party's competent authorities, and where the importer lodges an appeal against the suspension with competent authorities, the suspension shall be subject to the conditions, with such modifications as may be necessary, set out in paragraphs 6 through 8; and
 - C. the Party may exempt public authorities and officials from liability, except when the offending actions were not taken or intended in good faith.
12. Without prejudice to other rights of action open to the right holder and subject to the defendant's right to seek judicial review, each Party shall provide that its competent authorities shall have the authority to order the destruction or disposal of infringing goods in accordance with the principles set out in Article 12.4 of this Chapter. In regard to counterfeit trademark goods, the authorities shall not allow the re-exportation of the infringing goods in an unaltered state or subject them to a different customs procedure, other than in exceptional circumstances.
13. A Party may exclude from the application of paragraphs 1 through 12 small quantities of goods of a non-commercial nature contained in travelers' personal luggage or sent in small consignments that are not repetitive.

Article 16 Existing Subject Matter

To the extent this Agreement requires a Party to increase its level of protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, it gives rise to obligations in respect of all subject matter existing at the date of application of this Agreement for the Party in question, and which is protected in that Party on the date the Agreement enters into force, or which meets or comes subsequently to meet the criteria for protection under the terms of this Agreement. In respect of this Article, copyright obligations with respect to existing works shall be solely determined under Article 18 of the Berne Convention (1971), and obligations with respect to the rights of producers of phonograms and performers in existing phonograms shall be determined solely under Article 18 of the Berne Convention (1971), which is applied with such modifications as may be necessary.

Title 3—The President

**Article 17
Technical Cooperation**

1. The Parties agree to enhance mutually beneficial cooperation in the field of intellectual property rights. To this end, the United States agrees to provide Vietnam with technical assistance to strengthen its regime for the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights. Such technical assistance shall be provided on mutually agreed terms and is subject to the availability of appropriated funds. This assistance may be provided through, or in conjunction with, private industry or international organizations.
2. Cooperative activities under this Article may be undertaken in the fields of intellectual property described in Article 2.3 of this Chapter as well as the enforcement of intellectual property rights. Cooperative activities under this Article may include, but are not limited to, such activities as the exchange of experience and training of staff, and have the aim of strengthening the legislative and regulatory framework in the field of intellectual property law, strengthening the administration of intellectual property protection, and strengthening the implementation and effective enforcement of intellectual property laws in Vietnam.
3. To assist in further strengthening its regime for the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, Vietnam agrees to seek appropriate technical assistance from relevant international organizations or other interested countries, organizations or agencies.

**Article 18
Transitional Provisions**

1. Vietnam agrees to implement fully the obligations of this Chapter within the following time periods:
 - A. With respect to all obligations in Articles 6 and 7, twelve months from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
 - B. With respect to all obligations in Article 4 except the obligation in Article 4.4, and with respect to all obligations in Article 9, eighteen months from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
 - C. With respect to the obligations in Articles 1.3.A, 1.3.E, 4.4 and 5, thirty months from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
 - D. With respect to all obligations not referenced in sub-paragraphs 1.A, 1.B or 1.C of this Article, twenty-four months from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

AJ

Kerry

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

2. The United States agrees to implement fully the obligations of this Chapter upon entry into force of this Agreement, with the exception of the obligations in Article 8 and Article 3.1 as regards the protection of layout designs (topographies) of integrated circuits, which shall be implemented twenty-four months from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
3. Vietnam shall comply fully with the obligations of this Chapter which coincide with those of the WTO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (1994) upon its accession to the WTO, if such accession occurs before the expiration of the time periods provided in paragraph 1 of this Article.
4. Each Party shall immediately comply with the obligations of this Chapter to the extent possible under its existing laws, and shall not take any measures during the time periods provided in paragraphs 1 and 2 that would result in a lesser degree of consistency with this Chapter.
5. In case of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and The Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on the Establishment of Copyright Relations, signed in Hanoi on June 27, 1997, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail to the extent of the conflict.



CHAPTER III

TRADE IN SERVICES

Article 1

Scope and Definition

1. This Chapter applies to measures by the Parties affecting trade in services.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, trade in services is defined as the supply of a service:
 - A. from the territory of one Party into the territory of the other Party;
 - B. in the territory of one Party to the service consumer of the other Party;
 - C. by a service supplier of one Party, through commercial presence in the territory of the other Party;
 - D. by a service supplier of one Party, through presence of natural persons of a Party in the territory of the other Party.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
 - A. "measures by a Party" means measures taken by:
 - (i) central, regional or local governments and authorities; and
 - (ii) non-governmental bodies in the exercise of powers delegated by central, regional or local governments or authorities;

In fulfilling its obligations and commitments under this Chapter, each Party shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure their observance by regional and local governments and authorities and non-governmental bodies within its territory;

- B. "services" includes any service in any sector except services supplied in the exercise of governmental authority;
- C. "a service supplied in the exercise of governmental authority" means any service which is supplied neither on a commercial basis, nor in competition with one or more service suppliers.

AD

V. Lowy

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

Article 2 Most-Favored-Nation Treatment

1. With respect to any measure covered by this Chapter, each Party shall accord immediately and unconditionally to services and service suppliers of the other Party treatment no less favorable than that it accords to like services and service suppliers of any other country.
2. A Party may maintain a measure inconsistent with paragraph 1 provided that such a measure is listed in Listing of Article 2 Exemptions in Annex G.
3. The provisions of this Chapter shall not be so construed as to prevent either Party from conferring or according advantages to adjacent countries in order to facilitate exchanges limited to contiguous frontier zones of services that are both locally produced and consumed.

Article 3 Economic Integration

1. This Chapter shall not apply to advantages accorded by either Party by virtue of such Party's membership in, or having entered into, an agreement liberalizing trade in services between or among the parties to such an agreement, provided that such an agreement:
 - A. has substantial sectoral coverage,² and
 - B. provides for the absence or elimination of substantially all discrimination, in the sense of Article 7, between or among the parties, in the sectors covered under subparagraph (A), through:
 - i) elimination of existing discriminatory measures, and/or
 - ii) prohibition of new or more discriminatory measures, either at the entry into force of that agreement or on the basis of a reasonable time-frame, except for measures permitted under Articles 1, 2, and 3 of Chapter VII.
2. A service supplier of any Party that is a juridical person constituted under the laws of a party to an agreement referred to in paragraph 1 shall be entitled to treatment granted under such agreement, provided that it engages in substantive business operations in the territory of the parties to such agreement.

² This condition is understood in terms of number of sectors, volume of trade affected and modes of supply. In order to meet this condition, agreements should not provide for the *a priori* exclusion of any mode of supply.

Article 4
Domestic Regulation

1. In sectors where specific commitments are undertaken, each Party shall ensure that all measures of general application affecting trade in services are administered in a reasonable, objective and impartial manner.
2. A. Each Party shall maintain or institute as soon as practicable judicial, arbitral or administrative tribunals or procedures which provide, at the request of an affected service supplier, for the prompt review of, and where justified, appropriate remedies for, administrative decisions affecting trade in services. Where such procedures are not independent of the agency entrusted with the administrative decision concerned, the Party shall ensure that the procedures in fact provide for an objective and impartial review.

B. The provisions of subparagraph A shall not be construed to require a Party to institute such tribunals or procedures where this would be inconsistent with its constitutional structure or the nature of its legal system.
3. Where authorization is required for the supply of a service on which a specific commitment has been made, the competent authorities of a Party shall, within a reasonable period of time after the submission of an application considered complete under domestic laws and regulations, inform the applicant of the decision concerning the application. At the request of the applicant, the competent authorities of the Party shall provide, without undue delay, information concerning the status of the application.
4. A. The Party shall not apply licensing and qualification requirements and technical standards that nullify or impair such specific commitments in a manner which:
 - (i) does not comply with the following criteria:
 - (a) such requirements or standards shall be based on objective and transparent criteria, such as competence and the ability to supply the service;
 - (b) such requirements or standards shall not be more burdensome than necessary to ensure the quality of the service;
 - (c) in the case of licensing procedures, they shall not in themselves be a restriction on the supply of the service.



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

- (ii) could not reasonably have been expected of that Party at the time the specific commitments in those sectors were made.
- B. In determining whether a Party is in conformity with the obligation under subparagraph 4.A, account shall be taken of international standards of relevant international organizations³ applied by that Party.
- 5. In sectors where specific commitments regarding professional services are undertaken, each Party shall provide for adequate procedures to verify the competence of professionals of the other Party.

Article 5

Monopolies and Exclusive Service Suppliers

1. Each Party shall ensure that any monopoly supplier of a service in its territory does not, in the supply of the monopoly service in the relevant market, act in a manner inconsistent with that Party's obligations under Article 2 and specific commitments.
2. Where a Party's monopoly supplier competes, either directly or through an affiliated company, in the supply of a service outside the scope of its monopoly rights and which is subject to that Party's specific commitments, the Party shall ensure that such a supplier does not abuse its monopoly position to act in its territory in a manner inconsistent with such commitments.
3. The provisions of this Article shall also apply to cases of exclusive service suppliers, where a Party, formally or in effect, (a) authorizes or establishes a small number of service suppliers and (b) substantially prevents competition among those suppliers in its territory.

³ The term "relevant international organizations" refers to international bodies whose membership is open to the relevant bodies of at least all Members of the WTO.

AF

*U
dising*

Article 6
Market Access

1. With respect to market access through the modes of supply identified in Article 1, each Party shall accord services and service suppliers of the other Party treatment no less favorable than that provided for under the terms, limitations and conditions agreed and specified in its Schedule in Annex G.⁴
2. In sectors where market-access commitments are undertaken, the measures which a Party shall not maintain or adopt either on the basis of a regional subdivision or on the basis of its entire territory, unless otherwise specified in its Schedule, are defined as:
 - A. limitations on the number of service suppliers whether in the form of numerical quotas, monopolies, exclusive service suppliers or the requirements of an economic needs test;
 - B. limitations on the total value of service transactions or assets in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;
 - C. limitations on the total number of service operations or on the total quantity of service output expressed in terms of designated numerical units in the form of quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;⁵
 - D. limitations on the total number of natural persons that may be employed in a particular service sector or that a service supplier may employ and who are necessary for, and directly related to, the supply of a specific service in the form of numerical quotas or the requirement of an economic needs test;
 - E. measures which restrict or require specific types of legal entity or joint venture through which a service supplier may supply a service; and

⁴ If a Party undertakes a market-access commitment in relation to the supply of a service through the mode of supply referred to in subparagraph 2(A) of Article 1 and if the cross-border movement of capital is an essential part of the service itself, that Party is thereby committed to allow such movement of capital. If a Party undertakes a market-access commitment in relation to the supply of a service through the mode of supply referred to in subparagraph 2(C) of Article 1, it is thereby committed to allow related transfers of capital into its territory.

⁵ Subparagraph 2(C) does not cover measures of a Party which limit inputs for the supply of services.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

- F. limitations on the participation of foreign capital in terms of maximum percentage limit on foreign shareholding or the total value of individual or aggregate foreign investment.

Article 7 National Treatment

1. In the sectors inscribed in its Schedule in Annex G, and subject to any conditions and qualifications set out therein, each Party shall accord to services and service suppliers of the other Party, in respect of all measures affecting the supply of services, treatment no less favorable than that it accords to its own like services and service suppliers.⁶
2. A Party may meet the requirement of paragraph 1 by according to services and service suppliers of the other Party, either formally identical treatment or formally different treatment to that it accords to its own like services and service suppliers.
3. Formally identical or formally different treatment shall be considered to be less favorable if it modifies the conditions of competition in favor of services or service suppliers of the Party compared to like services or service suppliers of the other Party.

Article 8 Additional Commitments

The Parties may negotiate commitments with respect to measures affecting trade in services not subject to scheduling under Articles 6 or 7, including those regarding qualifications, standards or licensing matters. Such commitments shall be inscribed in a Party's Schedule.

Article 9 Schedules of Specific Commitments

1. Each Party shall set out in Annex G the specific commitments it undertakes under Articles 6 and 7 of this Chapter. With respect to sectors where such commitments are undertaken, such Annex shall specify:
 - A. terms, limitations and conditions on market access;

⁶ Specific commitments assumed under this Article shall not be construed to require either Party to compensate for any inherent competitive disadvantages which result from the foreign character of the relevant services or service supplier.

Title 3—The President

- B. conditions and qualifications on national treatment;
 - C. undertakings relating to additional commitments;
 - D. where appropriate the time-frame for implementation of such commitments; and
 - E. the date of entry into force of such commitments.
2. Measures inconsistent with both Articles 6 and 7 shall be inscribed in the column relating to Article 6. In this case the inscription will be considered to provide a condition or qualification to Article 7 as well.
3. Schedules of specific commitments shall be annexed to this Chapter and shall form an integral part thereof.

**Article 10
Denial of Benefits**

A Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter:

- 1. to the supply of a service, if it establishes that the service is supplied from or in the territory of a non-Party;
- 2. in the case of the supply of a maritime transport service, if applicable, if it establishes that the service is supplied:
 - A. by a vessel registered under the laws of a non-Party, and
 - B. by a person which operates and/or uses the vessel in whole or in part but which is of a non-Party;
- 3. to a service supplier that is a juridical person, if it establishes that it is not a service supplier of the other Party.

**Article 11
Definitions**

For the purpose of this Chapter and Annex G:

- 1. "measure" means any measure by a Party, whether in the form of a law, regulation, rule, procedure, decision, administrative action, or any other form;

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

2. "supply of a service" includes the production, distribution, marketing, sale and delivery of a service;
3. "measures by a Party affecting trade in services" include measures in respect of
 - A. the purchase, payment or use of a service;
 - B. the access to and use of, in connection with the supply of a service, services which are required by a Party to be offered to the public generally;
 - C. the presence, including commercial presence, of persons of a Party for the supply of a service in the territory of another Party;
4. "commercial presence" means any type of business or professional establishment, including through
 - A. the constitution, acquisition or maintenance of a juridical person, or
 - B. the creation or maintenance of a branch or a representative office,within the territory of a Party for the purpose of supplying a service;
5. "sector" of a service means,
 - A. with reference to a specific commitment, one or more, or all, subsectors of that service, as specified in a Party's Schedule,
 - B. otherwise, the whole of that service sector, including all of its subsectors;
6. "service of the other Party" means a service which is supplied,
 - A. from or in the territory of that other Party, or in the case of maritime transport, by a vessel registered under the laws of that other Party, or by a person of that other Party which supplies the service through the operation of a vessel and/or its use in whole or in part, or
 - B. in the case of the supply of a service through commercial presence or through the presence of natural persons, by a service supplier of that other Party,
7. "service supplier" means any person that supplies a service,⁷

⁷ Where the service is not supplied directly by a juridical person but through other forms of commercial presence such as a branch or a representative office, the service supplier (i.e. the juridical

8. "monopoly supplier of a service" means any person, public or private, which in the relevant market of the territory of a Party is authorized or established formally or in effect by that Party as the sole supplier of that service;
9. "service consumer" means any person that receives or uses a service;
10. "person" means either a natural person or a juridical person;
11. "natural person of the other Party" means a natural person who resides in the territory of that other Party, and who under the law of that other Party:
 - A. is a national of that other Party; or
 - B. has the right of permanent residence in that other Party, in the case of a Party which:
 - i) does not have nationals; or
 - ii) accords substantially the same treatment to its permanent residents as it does to its nationals in respect of measures affecting trade in services,
12. "juridical person" means any legal entity duly constituted or otherwise organized under applicable law, whether for profit or otherwise, and whether privately-owned or governmentally-owned, including any corporation, trust, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship or association;
13. "juridical person of the other Party" means a juridical person which is either:
 - A. constituted or otherwise organized under the law of the other Party, and is engaged in substantive business operations in the territory of that Party; or
 - B. in the case of the supply of a service through commercial presence, owned or controlled by:
 - i) natural persons of that Party, or
 - ii) juridical persons of that other Party identified under subparagraph (i);

person) shall, nonetheless, through such presence be accorded the treatment provided for service suppliers under this Chapter. Such treatment shall be extended to the presence through which the service is supplied and need not be extended to any other parts of the supplier located outside the territory where the service is supplied.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

- 14. a juridical person is:
 - A. "owned" by persons of a Party if more than 50 per cent of the equity interest in it is beneficially owned by persons of that Party;
 - B. "controlled" by persons of a Party if such persons have the power to name a majority of its directors or otherwise to legally direct its actions;
 - C. "affiliated" with another person when it controls, or is controlled by, that other person; or when it and the other person are both controlled by the same person;
- 15. "company" means any entity constituted or organized under applicable law, whether or not for profit, and whether privately or governmentally owned or controlled, and includes a corporation, trust, partnership, sole proprietorship, branch, joint venture, association, or other organization;
- 16. "enterprise" means a company.



ANNEX F

ANNEX ON FINANCIAL SERVICES, ANNEX ON MOVEMENT
OF NATURAL PERSONS, ANNEX ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS,
AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS REFERENCE PAPER

Annex on Financial Services

The Parties agree that the Annex on Financial Services to the WTO Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) is hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, as if its provisions were fully set forth herein, with the exceptions of Paragraph 3 and Paragraph 4 of such Annex which shall not be so incorporated.

For greater clarity, the Parties understand that:

1. References in the Annex on Financial Services to the GATS to "Member" and "Members" shall mean "Party" and "Parties," respectively, in this Agreement; and
2. References in the Annex on Financial Services to the GATS to Article 1 of the GATS shall mean Article 1 of Chapter III of this Agreement.

Annex on Movement of Natural Persons

The Parties agree that the Annex on the Movement of Natural Persons to the WTO Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) is hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, as if its provisions were fully set forth herein.

For greater clarity, the Parties understand that:

1. References in the Annex on the Movement of Natural Persons to the GATS to "Member" and "Members" shall mean "Party" and "Parties," respectively, in this Agreement;
2. References in the Annex on the Movement of Natural Persons to the GATS to the "Agreement" shall mean Chapter III of this Agreement; and
3. References in the Annex on the Movement of Natural Persons to the GATS to "Parts III and IV of the Agreement" shall mean Articles 5, 6, 7 and 8 of Chapter III of this Agreement.

Annex on Telecommunications

The Parties agree that the Annex on Telecommunications to the WTO Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) is hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, as if its provisions were fully set forth herein, with the exceptions of Paragraph 6 and Paragraph 7 of such Annex which shall not be so incorporated.



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

For greater clarity, the Parties understand that references in the Annex on Telecommunications to the GATS to "Member" and "Members" shall mean "Party" and "Parties," respectively, in this Agreement.

Telecommunications Reference Paper

The Parties agree that the Telecommunications Reference Paper ("Reference Paper") to the WTO Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), as contained in the attachment to WTO document GATS/SC/90/Suppl.2, is hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference, *mutatis mutandis*, as if its provisions were fully set forth herein.

For greater clarity, the Parties understand that references in such Reference Paper to "Member" and "Members" shall mean "Party" and "Parties," respectively, in this Agreement.

18

U.
2004

Title 3—The President

ANNEX G

UNITED STATES

Listing of Article 2 Exemptions

The United States' Listing of Article 2 Exemptions is the authentic List of Article II (MFN) Exemptions of the United States of America to the WTO General Agreement on Trade in Services ("GATS"), as amended from time to time.

Schedule of Specific Commitments of Trade in Services

1. Except as provided in paragraph 2, the Schedule of the United States is the authentic Schedule of Specific Commitments of the United States of America to the WTO General Agreement on Trade in Services ("GATS"), as amended from time to time.
2. With respect to the financial services described in subparagraphs (x) and (xi) of paragraph 5(a) of the GATS Annex on Financial Services, as incorporated into this Agreement by reference, the Schedule of the United States is the authentic Schedule of Specific Commitments of the United States of America to the WTO GATS, as amended from time to time, with the following modifications:
 - A. with respect to mode 1) (cross-border trade), the United States shall be unbound for the market access column;
 - B. with respect to mode 3) (commercial presence), only the establishment of representative offices shall be permitted.



ANNEX G
VIETNAM
Schedule of Specific Commitments of Trade in Services

Modes of supply: (1) Cross-border supply (2) Consumption abroad (3) Commercial presence (4) Presence of natural persons

Sector or sub-sector	Limitations on market access	Limitations on national treatment
<p>APPLY TO ALL SECTORS AND SUB-SECTORS OF THIS ANNEX</p> <p>(1) & (2) As indicated in each sector and subsector of part II.</p> <p>(3) Unless otherwise indicated in each specific sector or subsector of this Annex:</p> <p>Companies of the US are allowed to do business activities in Vietnam under the Law on Foreign Investment in Vietnam in the form of business cooperation contract, joint venture enterprise, enterprise with 100% foreign owned capital, BOT and BTO.</p> <p>For commercial presence established in Vietnam on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Vietnam shall accord the treatment provided for in the commercial presence license on the date of entry into force of the Agreement or the treatment provided for in this Annex, whichever is better.</p> <p>The establishment of branches of companies of the U.S. has not been committed as relevant laws and regulations on branches of foreign companies are in the process of being drafted.</p> <p>Companies of the U.S. shall be permitted to establish their resident representative offices in Vietnam. These offices shall not engage in any profit-taking activities in Vietnam.</p> <p>The establishment and operation of service providers with U.S. directly-invested capital are subject to licensing, provided that the licensing is in conformity with Chapter 3, as well as commitments on market access and national treatment specified in sectors and subsectors of this Annex.</p>	<p>(1) & (2) As indicated in part II and each sector and sub-sector of part II.</p> <p>(3) As indicated in part II and each sector and sub-sector of part II and the chief of accountant shall be Vietnamese citizen.</p> <p>As to any matter concerning investment in services not specified in Annex G, the provisions of Annex H shall apply. However, in the event of a conflict between a provision set forth in Chapter IV, Annex H, or exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and a provision set forth in Annex G, the provision set forth in Annex G shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency. Annex H and exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime shall not be construed or applied in a manner that would deprive a party of rights provided under Annex G.</p>	

ANNEX G
VIETNAM
Schedule of Specific Commitments of Trade in Services

Modes of supply: (1) Cross-border supply (2) Consumption abroad (3) Commercial presence (4) Presence of natural persons

Sector or sub-sector	Limitations on market access	Limitations on national treatment
<p>I. HORIZONTAL COMMITMENTS</p> <p>APPLY TO ALL SECTORS AND SUB-SECTORS OF THIS ANNEX</p>	<p>(1) & (2) As indicated in each sector and subsector of part II.</p> <p>(3) Unless otherwise indicated in each specific sector or subsector of this Annex:</p> <p>Companies of the US are allowed to do business activities in Vietnam under the Law on Foreign Investment in Vietnam in the form of business cooperation contract, joint venture, enterprise, enterprise with 100% foreign owned capital, BOT and ETC.</p> <p>For commercial presence established in Vietnam on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Vietnam shall accord the treatment provided for in the commercial presence license on the date of entry into force of the Agreement or the treatment provided for in this Annex, whichever is better.</p> <p>The establishment of branches of companies of the U.S. has not been committed as relevant laws and regulations on branches of foreign companies are in the process of being drafted.</p> <p>Companies of the U.S. shall be permitted to establish their resident representative offices in Vietnam. These offices shall not engage in any profit-taking activities in Vietnam.</p> <p>The establishment and operation of service providers with U.S. directly-invested capital are subject to licensing, provided that the licensing is in conformity with Chapter 3, as well as commitments on market access and national treatment specified in sectors and subsectors of this Annex.</p>	<p>(1) & (2) As indicated in part II and each sector and sub-sector of part II.</p> <p>(3) As indicated in part II and each sector and sub-sector of part II and the chief of accountant shall be Vietnamese citizen.</p> <p>As to any matter concerning investment in services not specified in Annex G, the provisions of Annex H shall apply. However, in the event of a conflict between a provision set forth in Chapter IV, Annex H or exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and a provision set forth in Annex G, the provision set forth in Annex G shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency. Annex H and exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime shall not be construed or applied in a manner that would deprive a party of rights provided under Annex G.</p>

Handwritten mark

-G2-

Handwritten mark

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

	<p>Enterprises with U.S. directly-invested capital shall be permitted by the Government or local authorities of Vietnam to lease the land. The time period to lease the land shall correspond to the time of operation of those enterprises, and shall be stipulated in their investment licenses.</p> <p>(4) Unbound, except measures relating to entry and temporary stay of natural persons of the following groups:</p> <p>(a) Managers, executives and specialists who can not be substituted by Vietnamese of a company of the U.S. which has established a representative office, branch or subsidiary in the territory of Vietnam, temporarily moving as intracompany transferees, shall be granted entry and a long term stay permit for an initial period of 3 years which may be extended subject to the term of operation of those entities in Vietnam.</p> <p>(b) Foreign managers, executives and specialists that participate in the operation of enterprises with U.S. directly-invested capital in Vietnam, and who can not be substituted by Vietnamese, shall be granted entry and a long term stay permit in conformity with the term of the related investment contract or for an initial period of 3 years whichever is shorter, which may be extended subject to the employment contract between them and those entities.</p> <p>(c) Service subpersons — persons not based in the territory of Vietnam and receiving no remuneration from a source located within Vietnam, and who are engaged in activities related to representing a service provider for the purpose of negotiating for the sale of the services of that provider where: (i) such sales are not directly made to the general public, and (ii) the subperson is not directly engaged in supplying the service. The entry of these subpersons is limited to a ninety-day period.</p>	<p>(4) As indicated in the market access.</p>
--	---	---

Handwritten signature

-G3-

Handwritten initials

II. SECTOR-SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS		
Sector or sub-sector	Limitations on market access	Limitations on national treatment ¹
<p>I. BUSINESS SERVICES</p> <p>A. Professional services</p> <p>(a) Legal services (PCFC 861, excluding Vietnamese law practice)</p>	<p>(1) None</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) Companies of the U.S. may supply services in the form of branches, company with 100% U.S. invested capital, and Vietnam-US joint ventures.</p> <p>Practicing lawyers of the U.S. are not permitted to participate in legal proceedings in the capacity of defenders or representatives of their clients before the courts of Vietnam.</p> <p>The term of operation of a branch of a law firm of the U.S. is 5 years from the date when license is granted and may be extended every 5 years.</p> <p>Branches of U.S. law firms, law firms with 100% U.S. capital, joint venture law firms between Vietnamese law firms and U.S. law firms are permitted to make consultations on Vietnamese law if the consulting lawyers have graduated from a Vietnamese law college and satisfy requirements applied to like Vietnamese law practitioners.</p>	<p>(1) None</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) None</p>

Handwritten signature

<p>(b) Accounting, auditing and book keeping service (PCPC 862)</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p> <p>(1) None</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) None except branching is not permitted and:</p> <p>For the period of three years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement, licensing shall be made on a case by case basis. The number of the service providers shall be decided by the Ministry of Finance, based on the development of the market of Vietnam.</p> <p>For the license to be granted, the service supplying company must have at least 5 persons (foreigners or Vietnamese) having a CPA issued by the Ministry of Finance or by foreign professional institutions recognized by the Ministry of Finance, and have been practicing in Vietnam for more than 1 year.</p> <p>For the period of two years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement accounting firms with U.S. invested capital, after receiving the license, are only permitted to supply services to foreign invested enterprises and foreign funded projects in Vietnam.</p> <p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal Commitments</p> <p>(1) None</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) None</p>
---	--	--

Handwritten mark

Handwritten mark

<p>(C) Taxation services (PCPC 863)</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None except branching is not permitted and: For the period of 5 years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement, licensing shall be made on case by case basis and the number of the service providers shall be decided by the Ministry of Finance, based on the development of the market of Vietnam. For the period of 5 years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement, service supplying companies with U.S. invested capital are only permitted to supply services to foreign invested enterprises and foreign funded projects in Vietnam. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments</p>
<p>(D) Architectural service (PCPC 8671)</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None except branching is not permitted and: For the period of two years from the date of establishment and operation, enterprises with 100% U.S.-owned capital may only provide their services to enterprises with foreign directly-invested capital in Vietnam. Companies of the U.S. have been legally registered for operation in the U.S. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments</p>

Wing

8

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

<p>(e) Engineering services (PCPC 8672) (f) Integrated engineering services (PCPC 8673)</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None except branching is not permitted and: For the period of two years from the date of establishment and operations, enterprises with 100% U.S.-owned capital may only provide services to enterprises with foreign directly-invested capital in Vietnam. Companies of the U.S. have to be legally registered for operation in the U.S. Service supplying companies of the U.S. and service supplying companies with U.S. directly-invested capital are not permitted to carry out topographic, construction geological, metrology, geological and environment investigations unless otherwise authorized by the Government of Vietnam. Service supplying companies of the U.S. and service supplying companies with U.S. directly-invested capital are not permitted to carry out technical investigation for designing rural-urban construction plans, sector-construction plans unless otherwise authorized by the Government of Vietnam.</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments</p>
<p>B. Computer and related services (PCPC 841-849)</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None except branching is not permitted and:</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments</p>

Handwritten mark

-G7-

Handwritten mark

<p>C. Other business services (a) Advertising services (PPC 871 excluding advertising services for wines and cigarettes)</p>	<p>For the period of two years from the date of establishment companies with 100% U.S.-owned capital are permitted to provide services only to enterprises with foreign invested capital in Vietnam.</p> <p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p> <p>(1) None (2) None (3) Only in the form of joint venture or business cooperation contract with Vietnamese partners who are legally authorized to do advertising services.</p> <p>The capital contribution of the U.S. side may not exceed 49% of the legal capital of the joint venture. 5 years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement this limitation shall be 51% and 7 years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement there shall be no limitation on capital contribution from the U.S. side in joint ventures.</p> <p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p> <p>(1) None (2) None (3) None</p> <p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
---	---	---

Handwritten mark

Handwritten mark

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

<p>(b) Market research (PCPC 864 excluding 86402)</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (2) None (3) Only in the form of joint venture or business cooperation contract. The capital contribution of the U.S. side may not exceed 49% of the legal capital of the joint venture. 5 years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement this capital limitation shall be 51%. 7 years from the date of entry into force of the Agreement enterprise with 100% U.S. invested capital may be established. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
<p>(c) Management consulting service (PCPC 865)</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) Only in the form of joint venture or business cooperation contract, and 5 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement enterprise with 100% US invested capital may be established. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>

U. Navy

-C9-

AF

<p>II. COMMUNICATION SERVICES A. Telecommunication services (PCPC 752) a. Value-added services: -Electronic mail (PCPC 7523**) -Voice mail (PCPC 7523**) - On-line information and data base retrieval (PCPC 7523**) - Electronic data interchange (EDI) (PCPC 7523**) - enhance/value-added facsimile services including store and forward, store and retrieve (PCPC 7523**) - code and protocol conversion - on-line information and data processing (PCPC 843**) </p>	<p>(1) Only through business contract with Vietnamese gateway operators. (2) None (3) Only in the form of a business cooperation contract with a Vietnamese partner who is authorized to provide telecommunication services. 2 years after entry into force of the Agreement (3 years after entry into force for Internet services) joint ventures with Vietnamese partners who are authorized to provide telecommunication services may be established, and the capital contribution of the U.S. side may not exceed 50% of the legal capital of the joint venture. Joint venture enterprises are not permitted to construct their own long-distance and international circuit but have to lease them from the Vietnamese operators. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments. (1) None (2) None</p>
<p>b. Basic telecommunication services: - Packet-switch data transmission services</p>	<p>(1) Only through business contract with Vietnamese gateway operators. (2) None</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None</p>

Handwritten signature

Handwritten initials

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

<p>7523***) - Circuit-switch data transmission services (PCPC 7523***) - Telex services (PCPC 7523***) - Telegraph service (PCPC 7523***) - Facsimile (PCPC 7521***) - Private leased circuit services (PCPC 7522***) - Radio based services (including cellular, mobile, satellite)</p>	<p>(3) Only in the form of a business cooperation contract with a Vietnamese partner who are authorized to provide telecommunication services. 4 years after entry into force of the Agreement, joint ventures with Vietnamese partners who are authorized to provide telecommunications services may be established, and the capital contribution of the U.S. side may not exceed 49% of the legal capital of the joint venture. Joint venture enterprises are not permitted to construct their own long-distance and international circuit, but have to lease them from the Vietnamese operators. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(3) None</p>
<p>c. Voice telephone services (PCPC 7521) including fix local, long distance and international</p>	<p>(1) Only through business contract with Vietnamese gateway operators. (2) None (3) Only in the form of a business cooperation contract with a Vietnamese partner who are authorized to provide telecommunication services. 6 years after entry into force of the Agreement, joint ventures with Vietnamese partners who are authorized to provide telecommunications services may be established and the capital contribution of the U.S. side can not exceed 49% of the legal capital of the joint venture.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments. (1) None (2) None (3) None</p>

W. L. King

-G11-

8

<p>B. Audio visual services - Film production and distribution services (PCPC 9611 excluding video tapes) - Motion picture projection services (PCPC 9612)</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments. Vietnam shall consider increasing U.S. equity limitations in the telecommunications sector when the Agreement is reviewed in three years. (1) Unbound (2) Unbound (3) Only through business cooperation contract or joint venture with Vietnamese partners who are legally authorized to provide these services in Vietnam. The capital contribution of the U.S. side shall not exceed 49% of the legal capital of the joint venture. 5 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement this capital limitation shall be 51%. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments. (1) Unbound (2) Unbound (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
<p>III. CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED ENGINEERING SERVICES - General construction work for buildings (PCPC 512) - General construction work for civil engineering (PCPC 513) - Installation and assembly work (PCPC 514+516) - Building completion and</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (due to lack of technical feasibility) (2) None (3) None except branching is not permitted and: For the period of three years from the date of establishment and operation enterprises with 100% U.S. invested capital may only provide their services to enterprises with foreign directly-invested capital in Vietnam.</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (2) None (3) None</p>

Wing

8

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

<p>finishing work (PCPC 517) -- Other (PCPC 511, 515, 518)</p>	<p>- Companies of the U.S. have been legally registered for operation in the U.S. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
<p>IV. DISTRIBUTION SERVICES -- Wholesale and retail sales services -- Agent services excluding agent services for foreign legal persons; -- Franchising services (subject to the development of laws and regulation on franchising services)</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (2) None (3) None a. Subject to the limitations specified in annex D, 3 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement joint ventures with Vietnamese partners may be established, and the capital contribution of the U.S. side may not exceed 49%. 6 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement this limitation shall be abolished. b. Subject to the limitation specified in annex D, 7 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement enterprise with 100% U.S. invested capital may be established. The establishment of outlets for retail services (beyond the first one) shall be considered on a case-by-case basis.</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (2) None (3) None (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
<p>excluding oil and oil derivatives; gas, fertilizer, pesticide and insecticide, alcoholic drinks and spirits, cigarettes and cigars, medicine, precious metals and stones, explosives, rice and wheat flour</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>

W. King

8

<p>V. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (in technical, natural science and technology fields)</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (2) None (3) Only in the form of joint venture. 7 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, schools with 100% U.S. invested capital may be established. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(1) Unbound (2) None (3) Foreign teachers of education units with U.S. invested capital must have 5 years teaching experience and be recognized by the Ministry of Education. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments</p>
<p>VI. FINANCIAL SERVICES A. Insurance Services (a) Life, and accident insurance services (PCFC 8121 - excluding health insurance services) (b) Non life insurance services (PCFC 8129) (c) Re-insurance and</p>	<p>(1) None for insurance services provided to enterprises with foreign invested capital, foreigners working in Vietnam; - insurance services; - insurance services in international transportation; - insurance brokering and reinsurance brokering services advisory, claim settlement and risk assessment services</p>	<p>(1) None</p>

Handwritten mark

Handwritten mark

<p>B. Banking and Other Financial Services as listed below.</p> <p>(a) Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public;</p> <p>(b) Lending of all types, including consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transactions;</p> <p>(c) Financial leasing;</p> <p>(d) All payment and money transmission services, including credit, charge and debit cards, travelers' checks and bankers drafts; (PCF 81339)</p> <p>(e) Guarantees and commitments</p> <p>(f) Money broking</p> <p>(g) Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial, depository and trust services;</p> <p>(h) Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products and other negotiable instruments;</p>	<p>(1) Unbound, except for financial information services, B, (f) and (g).</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) None, except the following:</p> <p>a) U.S. financial service suppliers are permitted to provide services in Vietnam through the following legal forms upon entry into force: branches of a U.S. bank, U.S.-Vietnam joint venture banks, 100% U.S. owned financial leasing companies, and U.S.-Vietnam joint venture financial leasing companies.</p> <p>b) For the period ending 3 years from the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the only legal form in which other U.S. financial services suppliers (besides banks and leasing companies) may provide financial services in Vietnam is through joint ventures with Vietnamese partners. Thereafter, this limitation is abolished.</p> <p>c) U.S. banks will be permitted to establish 100% subsidiary banks in Vietnam beginning on a date that is 9 years after the date of entry into force of this agreement. Until that time, U.S. banks may establish joint-venture banks in Vietnam in which the equity participation of the U.S. partner shall not be less than 30% but not exceed 49%.</p> <p>d) Vietnam may limit, on a national treatment basis, equity participation by U.S. banks in privatized Vietnamese state-owned banks to the same level as equity participation by Vietnamese banks.</p> <p>e) During the first 8 years after entry into force, Vietnam may limit the right of a U.S. bank branch to accept deposits in dong from Vietnamese legal persons with which the</p>	<p>(1) Unbound, except for financial information services, B, (f) and (g).</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) None, except the following:</p> <p>a) In order to establish and operate in Vietnam, branches of U.S. banks, US bank subsidiaries, and U.S.-Vietnam joint ventures shall have to apply for a license.</p> <p>b) The conditions for the establishment in Vietnam of the branch of a bank of the U.S. are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimum capital of the branch granted by its parent bank of U.S. \$15 million. - Parent bank guarantees, in written form, to undertake all responsibilities and commitments of its branch in Vietnam. <p>c) The condition for the establishment of a U.S.-Vietnam joint venture bank or a 100%-owned subsidiary of a U.S. bank is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minimum legal capital of US\$10 million. <p>d) Financial institutions with 100% U.S. invested capital are not allowed to take an initial mortgage interest in land-use rights. Beginning on the date that is 3 years from the date of entry into force of this Agreement, financial institutions with 100% U.S. invested capital shall only be allowed to take an initial mortgage interest in land-use rights held by enterprises with foreign invested capital. In cases of default of such borrowers, financial institutions with 100% U.S. invested capital may acquire and use mortgages or land-use rights for purposes of liquidation.</p> <p>e) The conditions for the establishment in Vietnam of a 100%-owned subsidiary of a U.S. financial leasing company or joint-venture</p>
--	---	---

U. Key

88

Handwritten mark

<p>(i) Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by supplier of other financial services;</p> <p>(j) Advisory, intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all activities listed in subparagraphs (a) through (k), including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice; advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.</p>	<p>bank does not have a credit relationship to a ratio of the branch's paid-in capital according to the schedule below. Thereafter, such limitations will be abolished:</p> <p>Year 1: 50% of legal paid-in capital Year 2: 100% of legal paid-in capital Year 3: 250% of legal paid-in capital Year 4: 400% of legal paid-in capital Year 5: 600% of legal paid-in capital Year 6: 700% of legal paid-in capital Year 7: 900% of legal paid-in capital Year 8: Full national treatment</p> <p>During the first 10 years after entry into force, Vietnam may limit the right of a U.S. bank branch to accept deposits in dong from Vietnamese natural persons with which the bank does not have a credit relationship to a ratio of the branch's paid-in capital according to the schedule below. Thereafter, such limitations will be abolished:</p> <p>Year 1: 50% of legal paid-in capital Year 2: 100% of legal paid-in capital Year 3: 250% of legal paid-in capital Year 4: 350% of legal paid-in capital Year 5: 500% of legal paid-in capital Year 6: 650% of legal paid-in capital Year 7: 800% of legal paid-in capital Year 8: 900% of legal paid-in capital Year 9: 100% of legal paid-in capital Year 10: Full national treatment</p> <p>In no year during the phase-in period shall the combined ratio of Dong deposits to legal paid-in capital of a U.S. bank branch exceed full national treatment.</p> <p>f) Beginning on a date that is 8 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, financial institutions with U.S. invested capital are allowed to issue credit cards on a national treatment basis.</p>	<p>financial leasing company are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Investors must have three consecutive profit making years; - Legal capital shall not be less than US\$5 million. <p>g) Until the date ending 3 years from the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Vietnam is not obliged to provide full national treatment with regard to access to central bank rediscounting, swap, and forward facilities.</p> <p>4) Unbound, except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
--	--	---

-G17-

Handwritten mark

<p>(b) Branches of U.S. banks are not allowed to place automatic teller machines at locations other than offices of such banks until such time as Vietnamese banks are permitted to do so. A branch of a U.S. bank shall not be allowed to open other transaction points.</p> <p>h) Unbound for the management of statutory social security or public retirement plans.</p> <p>(4) Unbound, except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>1) Unbound</p> <p>2) None</p> <p>3) A non-bank U.S. securities service supplier is permitted to establish only as a representative office in Vietnam.</p> <p>4) Unbound except as provided in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(k) Trading for own account or for account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over-the-counter market or otherwise, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. money market instruments (including cheques, bills, certificates of deposits); ii. foreign exchange; iii. derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options; iv. exchange rate and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements; v. transferable securities; vi. other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion; <p>D. Participation in issues of</p>
--	--	---

Handwritten mark

-G18-

Handwritten mark

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

Handwritten mark

<p>all kinds of securities, including underwriting and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues;</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
<p>VII. HEALTH RELATED SERVICES - Hospital services (PCPC 9311) - Medical and dental services (PCPC 9312)</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) Service supplying the companies of the U.S. are permitted to provide services through the establishment of hospitals with 100% U.S.-owned capital, joint ventures with Vietnamese partners or through business cooperation contracts. The minimum investment capital for a hospital is 20 million U.S. dollars, a polyclinic unit is 2 million U.S. dollars and a specialty unit is 1 million U.S. dollars. (4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) Service supplying companies of the U.S., in parallel with the investment to build a hotel, are permitted to provide services under the forms of business cooperation contracts, joint ventures with Vietnamese partners or establishment of enterprises with 100% U.S. invested capital.</p>
<p>VIII. TOURISM AND TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES A. Hotel and restaurants including: - Lodging services (PCPC 64110) - Catering foods (PCPC 642) and drinks (PCPC 643) services</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) Service supplying companies of the U.S., in parallel with the investment to build a hotel, are permitted to provide services under the forms of business cooperation contracts, joint ventures with Vietnamese partners or establishment of enterprises with 100% U.S. invested capital.</p>	<p>(1) None (2) None (3) None</p>

-G19-

Handwritten mark

<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p> <p>(1) None</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) Tourist guides in joint ventures shall be Vietnamese citizens.</p> <p>Service supplying companies with U.S. invested capital can only do inbound services.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p> <p>(1) None</p> <p>(2) None</p> <p>(3) Service supplying companies of the U.S. are permitted to provide services in the form of joint venture with Vietnamese partners.</p> <p>The capital contributions of the U.S. side shall not exceed 49% of the legal capital of the joint venture. 3 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement this limitation shall be 31% and 5 years after entry into force, it shall be eliminated.</p> <p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>	<p>(4) Unbound except as indicated in Horizontal commitments.</p>
<p>B. Travel agencies and tours operators services (PCPC 7471)</p>	

Handwritten mark

-G20-

Handwritten mark

CHAPTER IV

DEVELOPMENT OF INVESTMENT RELATIONS

Article 1
Definitions

For the purpose of this Chapter, Annex H, the exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and, with respect to a covered investment, Articles 1 and 4 of Chapter VII:

1. "investment" means every kind of investment in the territory of a Party owned or controlled directly or indirectly by nationals or companies of the other Party, and includes investment consisting or taking the form of:
 - A. a company or enterprise;
 - B. shares, stock, and other forms of equity participation, and bonds, debentures, and other forms of debt interests, in a company;
 - C. contractual rights, such as under turnkey, construction or management contracts, production or revenue sharing contracts, concessions, or other similar contracts;
 - D. tangible property, including real property, and intangible property, including rights, such as leases, mortgages, liens and pledges;
 - E. intellectual property, including copyrights and related rights, trademarks, patents, layout designs (topographies) of integrated circuits, encrypted program-carrying satellite signals, confidential information (trade secrets), industrial designs and rights in plant varieties; and
 - F. rights conferred pursuant to law, such as licenses and permits;
2. "company" means any entity constituted or organized under applicable law, whether or not for profit, and whether privately or governmentally owned or controlled, and includes a corporation, trust, partnership, sole proprietorship, branch, joint venture, association, or other organization;
3. "company of a Party" means a company constituted or organized under the laws of that Party;
4. "covered investment" means an investment of a national or company of a Party in the territory of the other Party;



5. "state enterprise" means a company owned, or controlled through ownership interests, by a Party;
6. "investment authorization" means an authorization granted by the foreign investment authority of a Party to a covered investment or a national or company of the other Party;
7. "investment agreement" means a written agreement between the national authorities of a Party and a covered investment or a national or company of the other Party that (i) grants rights with respect to natural resources or other assets controlled by the national authorities and (ii) the investment, national or company relies upon in establishing or acquiring a covered investment;
8. "UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules" means the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law;
9. "national" of a Party means a natural person who is a national of a Party under its applicable law;
10. an "investment dispute" is a dispute between a Party and a national or company of the other Party arising out of or relating to an investment authorization, an investment agreement or an alleged breach of any right conferred, created or recognized by this Chapter, Annex H, the exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and Articles 1 and 4 of Chapter VII with respect to a covered investment;
11. "non-discriminatory" treatment means treatment that is at least as favorable as the better of national treatment or most favored nation treatment;
12. "ICSID Convention" means the Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States, done at Washington, March 18, 1965; and
13. "Centre" means the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes Established by the ICSID Convention.

Article 2

National Treatment and Most-Favored Nation Treatment

1. With respect to the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct, operation and sale or other disposition of covered investments, each Party shall accord treatment no less favorable than that it accords, in like situations, to investments in its territory of its own nationals or companies (hereinafter "national treatment") or to investments in its territory of nationals or companies of a third country (hereinafter "most favored nation treatment"), whichever is most favorable (hereinafter "national and most favored nation treatment").

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

Each Party shall ensure that its state enterprises, in the provision of their goods or services, accord national and most favored nation treatment to covered investments, subject to the provisions of paragraph 4.3 of Annex H.

2. A. A Party may adopt or maintain exceptions to the obligations of paragraph 1 in the sectors or with respect to the matters specified in Annex H to this Agreement. In adopting such an exception, a Party may not require the divestment, in whole or in part, of covered investments existing at the time the exception becomes effective.
- B. The obligations of paragraph 1 do not apply to procedures provided in multilateral agreements concluded under the auspices of the World Intellectual Property Organization relating to the acquisition or maintenance of intellectual property rights.

Article 3 General Standard of Treatment

1. Each Party shall at all times accord to covered investments fair and equitable treatment and full protection and security, and shall in no case accord treatment less favorable than that required by applicable rules of customary international law.
2. Each Party shall in no way impair by unreasonable and discriminatory measures the management, conduct, operation and sale or other disposition of covered investments.

Article 4 Dispute Settlement

1. Each Party shall provide companies and nationals of the other Party with an effective means of asserting claims and enforcing rights with respect to covered investments.
2. In the event of an investment dispute, the parties to the dispute should attempt to resolve the dispute through consultation and negotiation, which may include the use of non-binding third-party procedures. Subject to paragraph 3 of this Article, if the dispute has not been resolved through consultation and negotiations, a national or company of one Party that is a party to an investment dispute may submit the dispute for resolution under one of the following alternatives:
 - A. to the competent courts or administrative tribunals of the Party in the territory of which the covered investment has been made; or

- B. in accordance with any applicable, previously agreed dispute-settlement procedures; or
 - C. in accordance with the terms of paragraph 3.
3. A. Provided that the national or company concerned has not submitted the dispute for resolution under sub-paragraph 2.A or B, and that ninety days have elapsed from the date on which the dispute arose, the national or company concerned may submit the dispute for settlement by binding arbitration:
- (i) to the Centre, if both Parties are members of the ICSID Convention and the Centre is available; or
 - (ii) to the Additional Facility of the Centre, if the Additional Facility is available; or
 - (iii) in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules; or
 - (iv) if agreed by both parties to the dispute, to any other arbitration institution or in accordance with any other arbitration rules.
- B. A national or company, notwithstanding that it may have submitted a dispute to binding arbitration under sub-paragraph 3.A, may seek interim injunctive relief, not involving the payment of damages, before the judicial or administrative tribunals of a Party, prior to the institution of the arbitral proceeding or during the proceeding, for the preservation of rights and interests.
4. Each Party hereby consents to the submission of any investment dispute for settlement by binding arbitration in accordance with the choice of the national or company under sub-paragraph 3.A(i), (ii), (iii) or the mutual agreement of both parties to the dispute under sub-paragraph 3.A(iv). This consent and the submission of the dispute by a national or company under sub-paragraph 3.A shall satisfy the requirement of:
- A. Article II of the United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, done at New York, June 10, 1958, for an "agreement in writing;" and
 - B. Chapter II of the ICSID Convention (Jurisdiction of the Centre) and the Additional Facility Rules for written consent of the parties to the dispute.
5. Any arbitration under sub-paragraph 3.A(ii), (iii) and (iv) shall be held in a state that is a party to the United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, done at New York, June 10, 1958.
6. Any arbitral award rendered pursuant to this Chapter shall be final and binding on the parties to the dispute. Each Party shall carry out without delay the provisions of any such award and provide in its territory for the enforcement of such award. Each Party's

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

enforcement of an arbitral award issued in its territory shall be governed by its national law.

7. In any proceeding involving an investment dispute, a Party shall not assert, as a defense, counterclaim, right of set-off, or for any other reason, that indemnification or other compensation for all or part of the alleged damages has been received or will be received pursuant to an insurance or guarantee contract.
8. For the purposes of this Article and of Article 25(2)(b) of the ICSID Convention with respect to a covered investment, a company of a Party that, immediately before the occurrence of the event or events giving rise to an investment dispute, was a covered investment, shall be treated as a company of the other Party.

Article 5 Transparency

Each Party shall ensure that its laws, regulations and administrative procedures of general application that pertain to or affect investments, investment agreements, and investment authorizations are promptly published or otherwise made publicly available.

Article 6 Special Formalities

This Chapter shall not preclude a Party from prescribing special formalities in connection with covered investments, such as a requirement that such investments be legally constituted under the laws and regulations of that Party, or a requirement that transfers of currency or other monetary instruments be reported, provided that such formalities shall not impair the substance of any of the rights set forth in this Chapter, Annex H, the exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and, with respect to a covered investment, Articles 1 and 4 of Chapter VII.

Article 7 Technology Transfer

Neither Party shall mandate or enforce, as a condition for the establishment, acquisition, expansion, management, conduct or operation of a covered investment, any requirement (including any commitment or undertaking in connection with the receipt of a government permission or authorization) to transfer technology, a production process or other proprietary knowledge except:

1. when applying generally applicable environmental laws that are consistent with the



Title 3—The President

provisions of this Agreement; or

2. pursuant to an order, commitment or undertaking that is enforced by a court, administrative tribunal or competition authority to remedy an alleged or adjudicated violation of competition laws.

**Article 8
Entry, Sojourn and Employment of Aliens**

1. Each Party shall permit nationals and companies of the other Party to transfer employees of any nationality, subject to the Party's laws relating to the entry and sojourn of aliens, to their operations in the territory of the Party in the event that those employees are executives or managers or possess specialized knowledge relating to those operations.
2. Each Party shall permit nationals and companies of the other Party to engage, within the territory of that Party, top managerial personnel of their choice, regardless of nationality, subject to the Party's laws relating to the entry and sojourn of aliens.
3. The foregoing paragraphs shall not preclude a Party from applying its labor laws, so long as they do not impair the substance of the rights granted under this Article.

**Article 9
Preservation of Rights**

This Chapter, Annex H, the exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and, with respect to a covered investment, Articles 1 and 4 of Chapter VII, shall not derogate from any of the following that entitle covered investments in like situations to treatment more favorable than that accorded herein:

1. laws, regulations and administrative procedures, or administrative or adjudicatory decisions of a Party;
2. international legal obligations; or,
3. obligations assumed by a Party, including those contained in an investment agreement or investment authorization.

Article 10



Expropriations and Compensation for War Damages

1. Neither Party shall expropriate or nationalize investments either directly or indirectly through measures tantamount to expropriation or nationalization ("expropriation") except for a public purpose; in a non-discriminatory manner; upon payment of prompt, adequate and effective compensation; and in accordance with due process of law and the general principles of treatment provided for in Article 3. Compensation shall be equivalent to the fair market value of the expropriated investment immediately before the expropriatory action was taken; be paid without delay; include interest at a commercially reasonable rate from the date of expropriation; be fully realizable; and be freely transferable at the prevailing market rate of exchange on the date of expropriation. The fair market value shall not reflect any change in value occurring because the expropriatory action had become known before the date of expropriation.
2. Each Party shall accord national and most favored nation treatment to covered investments as regards any measure relating to losses that investments suffer in its territory owing to war or other armed conflict, revolution, state of national emergency, insurrection, civil disturbance, or similar events.
3. Each Party shall accord restitution, or pay compensation in accordance with paragraph 1, in the event that covered investments suffer from losses in its territory, owing to war or other armed conflict, revolution, state of national emergency, insurrection, civil disturbance, or similar events, that result from:
 - A. requisitioning of all or part of such investments by the Party's forces or authorities, or
 - B. destruction of all or part of such investments by the Party's forces or authorities that was not required by the necessity of the situation.

Article 11
Trade-Related Investment Measures

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 2, neither Party shall apply any trade-related investment measures (TRIMs) which are inconsistent with the Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures of the WTO. The illustrative list of TRIMs set forth in the WTO Agreement on TRIMs ("the List") is contained in Annex I of this Agreement. TRIMs contained on the List will be considered inconsistent with this Article regardless of whether they are imposed in laws, regulations, or as conditions for individual investment contracts or licenses.

Title 3—The President

2. The Parties agree to eliminate all TRIMs (including those contained in laws, regulations, contracts or licenses) which fall under sub-paragraphs 2(A) (trade balancing requirements) and 2(B) (foreign exchange controls on imports) of the List by the time this Agreement enters into force. Vietnam shall eliminate all other TRIMs no later than five years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, or the date required under the terms and conditions of Vietnam's accession to the WTO, whichever occurs first.

Article 12

Application to State Enterprises

A Party's obligations shall apply to a state enterprise in the exercise of any regulatory, administrative or other governmental authority delegated to it by that Party.

Article 13

Future Negotiation of Bilateral Investment Treaty

The Parties will endeavor to negotiate a bilateral investment treaty in good faith within a reasonable period of time.

Article 14

Application to Covered Investments

The provisions of this Chapter, Annex H, the exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and Articles 1 and 4 of Chapter VII shall apply to covered investments existing at the time of entry into force as well as to those established or acquired thereafter.

Article 15

Denial of Benefits

Each Party reserves the right to deny to a company of the other Party the benefits of this Chapter and Chapter V of this Agreement if nationals of a third country own or control the company and

1. the denying Party does not maintain normal economic relations with the third country; or
2. the company has no substantial business activities in the territory of the Party under whose laws it is constituted or organized.



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

ANNEX H

VIETNAM

In accordance with the provisions in Article 2 of Chapter IV, the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam reserves the right to adopt or maintain exceptions to national treatment in the following sectors and matters:

1. Vietnam may adopt or maintain exceptions to the obligation to accord national treatment to covered investments in the sectors or with respect to the matters specified below:

Broadcasting, television; production, publication and distribution of cultural products; investment in insurance; banking; brokerage, dealership in securities and currency values, and other related services; mineral exploration and exploitation; construction, installation, operation and maintenance of telecommunication facility; construction and operation of inland water, sea and air ports; cargo and passenger transportation by railway, airway, road, sea and inland water-way transportation; fishing and fish catching, real estate business.

2. Sectors in which Vietnam may require that an investment project be in conjunction with the development of local raw material sources:

Processing of paper, vegetable oil, milk, cane sugar, wood processing (except for projects using imported wood).

Such requirements for the development of local raw material sources in the above sectors may be maintained for up to 5 years from the entry into force of this Agreement.

3. Sectors in which Vietnam may require that an investment project export at least 80% of products:

Cement production; paints and construction paints; toiletry tiles and ceramics; PVC and other plastics; footwear, clothing; construction steel; detergent powder; tires and inner tubes for automobile and motor bikes; NPK fertilizer; alcoholic products; tobacco; papers (including printing, and writing paper, photocopy).

Such requirements for exporting at least 80% of products in the above sectors may be maintained for up to 7 years from the entry into force of this Agreement.

4. Except as otherwise provided in this Paragraph (including sub-paragraphs 4.1-4.6), the following exceptions to national treatment shall be applied to a covered investment of a national or company of the United States in all sectors, including but not limited to those sectors listed in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Annex:

-H1-

Title 3—The President

4.1 Requirements on investment capital:

- (a) After the entry into force of this Agreement, nationals or companies of the United States shall be allowed to contribute, increase and reinvest capital in any currency, including Vietnamese currency originating from any lawful activity in Vietnam.
- (b) The following requirements may be maintained for up to 3 years from the entry into force of this Agreement:
 - (i) Nationals or companies of the United States must contribute at least 30% of the legal capital of a joint venture unless a lower contribution is approved by the investment licensing agencies;
 - (ii) The legal capital of a U.S.-owned enterprise shall not be less than 30% of investment capital unless a lower proportion is approved by the investment licensing agencies;
 - (iii) A national or company of the United States that is a party to a joint venture with a Vietnamese national or company shall give a right of first refusal to the Vietnamese party with respect to the transfer of an interest in the joint venture. An enterprise in Vietnam that is 100% owned by U.S. nationals or companies shall give a right of first refusal to Vietnamese nationals or companies with respect to the transfer of any interest in the enterprise. In any such case, the right of first refusal may be exercised only if the offer of the Vietnamese national or company is the same in all material terms with an offer received from any third party, including with respect to purchase price, timing and method of payment. Any such transfer shall require the approval of the investment licensing agencies; and
 - (iv) Nationals or companies of the United States are not yet allowed to establish a joint stock company. An enterprise in Vietnam that is invested or owned by U.S. nationals or companies may not issue bonds or shares to the public in Vietnam.
- (c) Nationals and companies of the United States shall not be permitted to acquire more than 30% of the shares of an equitized State enterprise.

4.2 Organization and management of joint ventures:

Vietnam may maintain the following requirements for up to 3 years from the entry into force of this Agreement:

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

- (a) The General Director or First Deputy General Director must be Vietnamese citizens; and
- (b) A limited number of the most important matters which relate to the organization and operation of the enterprise, comprising the appointment or dismissal of General Director, First Deputy General Director, Chief Accountant; amendments of and additions to the charter of the enterprise; approval of final annual financial statements and financial statement of capital construction; and loan for investment shall be decided on the basis of consensus.

4.3 Prices and fees of some goods and services under the State's control:

Vietnam is in the process of reforming its pricing system in order to develop a uniform set of fees and prices. With a view to creating a more attractive, non-discriminatory business environment, Vietnam shall:

- (a) upon the entry into force of this Agreement, (i) refrain from imposing new or more onerous discriminatory prices and fees; and (ii) eliminate, discriminatory prices and fees for the installation of telephones, telecommunications services (other than the subscription charge for local telephone service), water, and tourist services;
- (b) within two (2) years of the entry into force of this Agreement, eliminate, progressively, discriminatory prices and fees for registration of motor vehicles, international port charges, and for the subscription charge for local telephone service; and
- (c) within four (4) years of the entry into force of this Agreement, eliminate, progressively, discriminatory prices and fees for all other goods and services including, without limitation, electricity and air transport.

4.4 Government subsidies and supports:

Government subsidies and supports granted to domestic enterprises, which include land allocation for investment projects, preferential credits, research and development and education assistance programs and other forms of Government supports, may not be made available to nationals or companies of the United States.

4.5 Ownership, use of land and residences:

- (a) Nationals and companies of the United States are not allowed to own land and residences. U.S. investors are allowed only to lease land for investment purposes.

-H3-

AD

Liby

- (b) U.S. enterprises are not yet allowed either to mortgage land use rights at foreign credit institutions operating in Vietnam or to transfer land use rights except for the case of transfers of invested assets associated with the land within the land lease period.
- 4.6 Notwithstanding the above reservations to national treatment for the ownership and use of land and residences, Vietnam shall create favorable conditions in exercising the mortgage and transfer of land use rights relating to covered investments including the elimination, within 3 years from the entry into force of this Agreement, of the restrictions on mortgage and transfer of land use rights mentioned in sub-paragraph 4.5(b).



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

ANNEX H

UNITED STATES

1. The Government of the United States of America may adopt or maintain exceptions to the obligation to accord national treatment⁸ to covered investments in the sectors or with respect to the matters specified below:

atomic energy; customhouse brokers; licenses for broadcast, common carrier, or aeronautical radio stations; COMSAT; subsidies or grants, including government-supported loans, guarantees and insurance; landing of submarine cables; and state and local measures as to which the United States may adopt or maintain exceptions to national treatment under any of its bilateral investment treaties signed between 1 January 1995, and the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Most favored nation treatment shall be accorded in the sectors and matters indicated above.

2. The Government of the United States of America may adopt or maintain exceptions to the obligation to accord national and most favored nation treatment to covered investments in the sectors or with respect to the matters specified below:

fisheries; air and maritime transport, and related activities; banking, insurance, securities, and other financial services; leasing of minerals and pipeline rights-of-way on government lands; and one-way satellite transmissions of direct-to-home (DTH) and direct broadcast satellite (DBS) television services and of digital audio services.

⁸With respect to the treatment accorded by a State, Territory or Possession of the United States, national treatment means treatment no less favorable than the treatment accorded thereby, in like situations, to investments of nationals of the United States resident in, and companies legally constituted under the laws and regulations of other States, Territories or Possessions of the United States.



ANNEX I

TRIMs -- Illustrative List

1. TRIMs that are inconsistent with the obligation of national treatment provided for in paragraph 4 of Article III of GATT 1994 include those which are mandatory or enforceable under domestic law or under administrative rulings, or compliance with which is necessary to obtain an advantage, and which require:
 - A. the purchase or use by an enterprise of products of domestic origin or from any domestic source, whether specified in terms of particular products, in terms of volume or value of local products, or in terms of a proportion of volume or value of its local production, or
 - B. that an enterprise's purchases or use of imported products be limited to an amount related to the volume or value of local products that it exports.
2. TRIMs that are inconsistent with the obligation of general elimination of quantitative restrictions provided for in paragraph 1 of Article XI of GATT 1994 include those which are mandatory or enforceable under domestic law or under administrative rulings, or compliance with which is necessary to obtain an advantage, and which restrict:
 - A. the importation by an enterprise of products used in or related to its local production, generally or to an amount related to the volume or value of local production that it exports;
 - B. the importation by an enterprise of products used in or related to its local production by restricting its access to foreign exchange to an amount related to the foreign exchange inflows attributable to the enterprise; or
 - C. the exportation or sale for export by an enterprise of products, whether specified in terms of particular products, in terms of volume or value of products, or in terms of a proportion of volume or value of its local production.



CHAPTER V

BUSINESS FACILITATION

Article 1

1. To facilitate business activity, and subject to the provisions of Chapters I (including Annexes A, B, C, D and E), III (including Annexes F and G) and IV (including Annexes H and I) of this Agreement, each Party shall:
 - A. permit nationals and companies of the other Party to import and use, in accordance with normal commercial practices, office and other equipment, such as typewriters, photocopiers, computers and facsimile machines in connection with the conduct of their activities in the territory of such Party;
 - B. subject to its laws and procedures governing immigration and foreign missions, permit, on a nondiscriminatory basis and at market prices, nationals and companies of the other Party access to and use of office space and living accommodations;
 - C. subject to its laws, regulations and procedures governing immigration and foreign missions, permit nationals and companies of the other Party to engage agents, consultants and distributors of either Party, on prices and terms mutually agreed between the parties, for their production and covered investments;
 - D. permit nationals and companies of the other Party to advertise their products and services (i) through direct agreement with the advertising media, including television, radio, print and billboard, and (ii) by direct mail, including the use of enclosed envelopes and cards pre-addressed to that national or company;
 - E. encourage direct contact, and permit direct sales, between nationals and companies of the other Party and end-users and other customers of their goods and services, and encourage direct contacts with agencies and organizations whose decisions will affect potential sales;
 - F. permit nationals and companies of the other Party to conduct market studies, either directly or by contract, within its territory;
 - G. permit nationals and companies of the other Party to stock an adequate supply of samples and replacement parts for after-sales service for covered investment products; and
 - H. provide non-discriminatory access to governmentally-provided products and

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

services, including public utilities, to nationals and companies of the other Party at fair and equitable prices (and in no event at prices greater than those charged to any nationals or companies of third countries where such prices are set or controlled by the government in connection with the operation of their commercial representations).

Article 2

For purposes of this Chapter, the term "nondiscriminatory" means treatment that is at least as favorable as the better of national treatment or most favored nation treatment.

Article 3

In case of conflict between any provision of this Chapter and any provision of Chapters I (including Annexes A, B, C, D and E), III (including Annexes F and G) and IV (including Annexes H and I), the provision of the Chapters I, III and IV shall control to the extent of the conflict.

CHAPTER VI

TRANSPARENCY-RELATED PROVISIONS AND RIGHT TO APPEAL

Article 1

Each Party shall publish on a regular and prompt basis all laws, regulations and administrative procedures of general application pertaining to any matter covered by this Agreement. Publication of such information and measures will be in a manner which enables governmental agencies, enterprises and persons engaged in commercial activity to become acquainted with them before they come into effect and to apply them in accordance with their terms. Each such publication shall include the effective date of the measure, the products (by tariff line) or services affected by the measure, and all authorities that must approve or be consulted in the implementation of the measure, and provide a contact point within each authority from which relevant information can be obtained.

Article 2

Each Party shall provide nationals and companies of the other Party with access to data on the national economy and individual sectors, including information on foreign trade. The provisions of this paragraph and the preceding paragraph do not require disclosure of confidential information which would impede law enforcement or otherwise be contrary to the public interest, or would prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of particular enterprises, public or private. For the purposes of this Agreement, confidential information that would prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of particular enterprises means specific information concerning the importation of a product that would have a significant adverse effect on the price or quantity available of such product, but shall not include information required to be disclosed under the agreements administered by the WTO.

Article 3

Each Party shall allow, to the extent possible, the other Party and its nationals the opportunity to comment on the formulation of laws, regulations and administrative procedures of general application that may affect the conduct of business activities covered by this Agreement.

Article 4

All laws, regulations and administrative procedures of general application referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article that are not published and readily available to other governments and persons engaged in commercial activities as of the date of signature of this Agreement will be made public and readily and quickly available. Only laws, regulations and administrative procedures of general application that are published and readily available to



Title 3—The President

other governments and persons engaged in commercial activity will be enforced and enforceable.

Article 5

The Parties shall have or designate an official journal or journals and all measures of general application shall be published in such journals. The Parties will publish such journals on a regular basis and make copies of them readily available to the public.

Article 6

The Parties shall administer, in a uniform, impartial and reasonable manner all their respective laws, regulations and administrative procedures of general application of all the types described in paragraph 1 of this Article.

Article 7

The Parties will maintain administrative and judicial tribunals and procedures for the purpose, *inter alia*, of the prompt review and correction (upon the request of an affected person) of administrative action relating to matters covered by this Agreement. These procedures shall include the opportunity for appeal, without penalty, by persons affected by the relevant decision. If the initial right of appeal is to an administrative body, there shall also be the opportunity for appeal of the decision to a judicial body. Notice of the decision on appeal shall be given to the appellant and the reasons for such decision shall be provided in writing. The appellant shall also be informed of the right to any further appeal.

Article 8

The Parties shall ensure that all import licensing procedures, both automatic and non-automatic, are implemented in a transparent and predictable manner, and in accordance with the standards of the WTO Agreement on Import Licensing Procedures.



CHAPTER VII

GENERAL ARTICLES

Article 1
Cross-Border Transactions and Transfers

1. Unless otherwise agreed between the parties to such transactions, all cross-border commercial transactions, and all transfers of currencies relating to a covered investment, shall be made in United States dollars or any other currency that may be designated from time to time by the International Monetary Fund as being a freely usable currency.
2. In connection with trade in products and services, each Party shall grant to nationals and companies of the other Party the better of most-favored-nation or national treatment with respect to:
 - A. opening and maintaining accounts, in both local and foreign currency, and having access to funds deposited in financial institutions located in the territory of the Party;
 - B. payments, remittances and transfers of currencies convertible into freely usable currency at a market rate of exchange or financial instruments representative thereof, between the territories of the two Parties, as well as between the territory of that Party and that of any third country;
 - C. rates of exchange and related matters, including access to freely usable currencies.
3. Each Party shall grant to covered investments of the other Party the better of national or most favored nation treatment with respect to all transfers into and out of each Party's territory. Such transfers include:
 - A. contributions to capital;
 - B. profits, dividends, capital gains, and proceeds from the sale of all or any part of the investment or from the partial or complete liquidation of the investment;
 - C. interest, royalty payments, management fees, and technical assistance and other fees;
 - D. payments made under contract, including a loan agreement;
 - E. compensation pursuant to Article 10 of Chapter IV and payments arising out of an investment dispute.



Title 3—The President

4. In all cases, treatment of cross-border transactions and transfers will be consistent with each Party's obligations to the International Monetary Fund.
5. Each Party shall permit returns in kind to be made as authorized or specified in an investment authorization, investment agreement, or other written agreement between the Party and a covered investment or a national or company of the other Party.
6. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 through 5, a Party may prevent a transfer through the equitable, non-discriminatory and good faith applications (including the seeking of preliminary relief, such as judicial injunctions and temporary restraining orders) of its law relating to:
 - A. bankruptcy, insolvency or the protection of the rights of creditors;
 - B. issuing, trading or dealing in securities, futures, options, or derivatives;
 - C. reports or records of transfers;
 - D. criminal or penal offenses; or
 - E. ensuring compliance with orders or judgments in judicial or administrative proceedings.
1. The provisions of this Article relating to financial transfers shall not preclude:
 - A. a requirement that a national or company (or its covered investment) comply with customary banking procedures and regulations, provided that they do not impair the substance of the rights granted under this Article;
 - B. prudential measures in order to protect the interests of creditors and to ensure the stability and integrity of the national financial system.

Article 2
National Security

This Agreement shall not preclude a Party from applying measures that it considers to be necessary for the protection of its own essential security interests. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require either Party to furnish any information, the disclosure of which it considers contrary to its essential security interests.



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

Article 3 General Exceptions

1. Subject to the requirement that such measures are not applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between countries where like conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on international trade, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the adoption or enforcement by either Party of measures:
 - A. with respect to Chapter I, Trade in Goods, necessary to secure compliance with laws or regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, including measures related to the protection of intellectual property rights and the prevention of deceptive practices;
 - B. with respect to Chapter I, Trade in Goods, referred to in Article XX of the GATT 1994; or
 - C. with respect to Chapter III, Trade in Services, referred to in Article XIV of the GATS.
2. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude a Party from applying its laws in respect of foreign missions as set forth in applicable legislation.
3. Nothing in this Agreement limits the application of any existing or future agreements between the Parties on trade in textiles and textile products.

Article 4 Taxation

1. No provision of this Agreement shall impose obligations with respect to tax matters, except that:
 - A. Chapter I, other than Article 2.1 of such Chapter, shall apply only to taxes other than direct taxes as defined in paragraph 3 of this Article.
 - B. Within Chapter IV,
 - i) Articles 4 and 10.1 will apply with respect to expropriation; and
 - ii) Article 4 will apply with respect to an investment agreement or an investment authorization.

2. With respect to the application of Chapter IV, Article 10.1, an investor that asserts that a tax measure involves an expropriation may submit that dispute to arbitration pursuant to Chapter IV, Article 4.3, provided that the investor concerned has first referred to the competent tax authorities of both Parties the issue of whether that tax measure involves an expropriation. However, the investor cannot submit the dispute to arbitration if, within nine months after the date of referral, the competent tax authorities of both Parties determine that the tax measure does not involve an expropriation.
3. "Direct taxes" comprise all taxes on total income, on total capital or on elements of income or of capital, including taxes on gains from the alienation of property, taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts, and taxes on the total amounts of wages or salaries paid by enterprises, as well as taxes on capital appreciation.

Article 5
Consultations

1. The Parties agree to consult periodically to review the operation of this Agreement.
2. The Parties agree to consult promptly as arranged through appropriate channels at the request of either Party to discuss any matter concerning the interpretation or implementation of this Agreement and other relevant aspects of the relations between the Parties.
3. The Parties agree to establish a Joint Committee ("Committee") on Development of Economic and Trade Relations between Vietnam and the United States of America. The Committee's responsibilities shall include the following:
 - A. monitoring and securing the implementation of this Agreement and making recommendations to achieve the objectives of this Agreement;
 - B. ensuring that a satisfactory balance of concessions is maintained during the life of this Agreement;
 - C. serving as the appropriate channel through which the Parties shall consult at the request of either Party to discuss and resolve matters arising from interpretation or implementation of this Agreement, and
 - D. seeking and making proposals on the enhancement and diversification of economic and trade relations between the two countries.
4. The Committee shall be co-chaired by representatives of the Parties at the ministerial level, and have members who are representatives from the relevant agencies concerned with the implementation of this Agreement. The Committee shall meet annually or at the request of

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

either Party. The location of the meetings shall alternate between Hanoi and Washington D.C., unless the Parties agree otherwise. The organization and the terms of reference of the Committee shall be adopted by the Committee at its first session.

Article 6

Relationship between Chapter IV, Annex H, Exchanged Letters, and Annex G

As to any matter concerning investment in services not specified in Annex G, the provisions of Annex H shall apply. However, in the event of a conflict between a provision set forth in Chapter IV, Annex H, or exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime, and a provision set forth in Annex G, the provision set forth in Annex G shall prevail to the extent of the conflict. Annex H and exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime shall not be construed or applied in a manner that would deprive a Party of rights provided under Annex G.

Article 7

Annexes, Schedules and Exchanged Letters

The Annexes, Schedules, and the exchanged letters on Investment Licensing Regime to this Agreement constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 8

Final Provisions, Entry into Force, Duration, Suspension and Termination

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the day on which the Parties have exchanged notifications that each has completed the legal procedures necessary for this purpose, and shall remain in force for three years.
2. This Agreement shall be extended for successive terms of three years if neither Party notifies the other Party of its intent to terminate this Agreement at least 30 days before the end of a term.
3. If either Party does not have domestic legal authority to carry out its obligations under this Agreement, either Party may suspend application of this Agreement, or, with agreement of the other Party, any part of this Agreement, including MFN treatment. In that event, the Parties will seek, to the fullest extent practicable under domestic law, to minimize unfavorable effects on existing trade relations between the Parties.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments, have signed this Agreement.

Proc. 7449

Title 3—The President

DONE at Washington D.C., in duplicate, this thirteenth day of July 2000, in the English and Vietnamese languages, each text being equally authentic.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:



FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM:



-61-



Proclamations

Proc. 7449

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20508

July 13, 2000

The Honorable Vu Khoan
Minister
Ministry of Trade
Hanoi, Vietnam

Dear Minister Khoan:

I have the honor to confirm receipt of your letter dated July 13, 2000, regarding investment licensing, which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to refer to the Agreement between the Socialist Republic of Vietnam and the United States of America on Trade Relations, signed on July 13, 2000. In this regard, I confirm the agreement between the Parties on investment licensing regimes as follows:

1. Vietnam may maintain the evaluation regime for investment licensing in the following sectors:
 - (a) Broadcasting and television; production, publishing and distribution of cultural products; construction and operation of sea port, river port, airport, cultural complex and tourist resorts; cargo and passenger transportation by road, air, rail, sea, inland-waterway; fishing and fish catching; banking; insurance; construction, installation and maintenance of telecommunication facility; brokerage, dealership in securities and currency values, and other related services; real estates business; infrastructure development projects for industrial parks, export processing zones and high tech zones;
 - (b) Projects in power, mineral exploitation and processing, metallurgy, cement, chemicals, agriculture sector with investment capital of over USD \$40 million. Vietnam shall consider raising this threshold amount as these sectors develop; and
 - (c) Projects using rice-growing land, urban land of 5 ha upward or other kinds of land of 50 ha upward, whether or not listed in this Paragraph.
2. Vietnam shall implement a registration regime for investment licensing, in place of the regime identified in paragraph 1, in the following sectors:



The Honorable Vu Khoan
Page 2 of 4

- (a) within 2 years of entry into force of this Agreement, apply a registration regime for investment licensing in respect of projects investing in industrial zones and export-processing zones; projects with export rate of at least 50% of products; projects having investment capital of up to USD 5 million.
- (b) within 6 years of the entry into force of this Agreement, apply a registration regime for investment licensing in respect of projects in manufacturing with investment capital of up to USD 20 million.
- (c) within 9 years of the entry into force of this Agreement, apply a registration regime for investment licensing in respect to other projects, except those provided for in paragraph 1.

In cases in which nationals or companies of the United States apply for an investment license ("license") for a covered investment, including in the sectors set forth in paragraph 1, the following provisions shall be applied:

- (c) Nationals and companies of the United States shall be accorded most-favored nation treatment in respect of any requirements for, and in the administration of, licenses.
- (b) The criteria for the granting or denial of a license, and for the imposition of any conditions for such license, shall be published, readily understandable, and no more burdensome than necessary to serve a legitimate regulatory interest.
- (c) The decision to grant or deny a license shall be made in conformity with all of the provisions of this Agreement, including those relating to the maintenance and elimination of TRIMs and the provisions of Annex H and this letter.
- (d) A decision denying an investment license to nationals or companies of the United States shall be in writing and set forth the reason for the denial. A national or company of the United States, if denied a license, shall have the right to seek reconsideration of such decision with the investment licensing agencies of Vietnam which shall issue a decision within thirty (30) days.

Proclamations

Proc. 7449

The Honorable Vu Khoan
Page 3 of 4

- (c) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 1(a) of this letter, a license shall not be denied or subjected to conditions for the purpose of (a) compelling a national or company of the United States to select a particular local partner or to locate production or other facilities in a particular location; or (b) discouraging or prohibiting investment in any particular sector.
4. Within 6 years of the entry into force of the Agreement, the licensing requirements and procedures for investment in the sectors not set forth in paragraph 1 and which are not yet subject to the registration regime, shall:
- (a) be applied on the basis of treatment no less favorable than that accorded to nationals and companies of Vietnam; and
 - (b) in any case be consistent with the provisions of the paragraph 3.
5. The registration regime for investment licensing in the sectors set forth in paragraph 2 shall be provided for as follows:
- (b) The registration procedure shall require only the provision of basic information concerning the investor and proposed investment.
 - (c) Such registration shall be promptly approved and issued without the attachment of any conditions except as otherwise provided in Annex H and this letter.
 - (c) The national or company of the United States shall, except as otherwise provided in Annex H and this letter, be allowed to choose its local partner (if any), the location of its investment, the form of investment, the apportionment of their investment and to decide all matters relating to the operation of such investment, consistent with generally applicable Vietnamese laws and regulations.
 - (d) In no case shall the registration regime be applied on a basis less favorable than that accorded to nationals and companies of Vietnam or of any third country.

The Honorable Vu Khoan
Page 4 of 4

6. The above provisions shall not preclude Vietnam from:
- (a) prescribing special formalities which require a covered investment to be legally constituted and operated in compliance with the Vietnamese laws and regulations, provided that such formalities shall not impair the substance of any of the rights set forth in this Agreement, Annex H or this letter; or
 - (b) maintaining requirements on a covered investment in accordance with Annex H, this letter, and Article 11 of Chapter IV on TRIMs.

I have the honor to confirm that this letter shall form an integral part of the Agreement.”

I have the honor to confirm this agreement between the Parties regarding investment licensing, and that the letter and this reply shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Sincerely,


Charlene Barshefsky





Proclamation 7450 of June 11, 2001**Great Outdoors Week, 2001**

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

During Great Outdoors Week, our Nation celebrates the beauty and majesty of the great outdoors. This occasion allows Americans to reflect on the role our parks, forests, wildlife refuges, recreation areas, and other public lands and waters play in our lives. We also acknowledge how this wonderful shared legacy would not be possible without our strong tradition of natural resource conservation.

No other country boasts more extraordinary or more diverse options for recreation. Our Nation's federally managed lands account for nearly one in every three acres and, together with our Nation's waters, provide visitors with almost 2 billion opportunities for recreation annually. Eight of ten Americans participate at least monthly in outdoor recreation, and we may choose to challenge ourselves through demanding activities like mountain climbing or river rafting. Enjoying the outdoors also can be as tranquil as birdwatching or viewing a golden sunset from a campsite. These experiences leave us with wonderful memories of time shared with family and friends, provide opportunities for improving our health, and expose us to the wonders of nature.

Recognizing that most Americans enjoy the outdoors by visiting Federal, State, or local sites, my budget proposes to fully fund the Land and Water Conservation Fund at \$900 million for Fiscal Year 2002. Half of the Fund will go toward grants to support State and local conservation and outdoor recreation efforts. My National Parks Legacy Project pledges to secure \$4.9 billion to help ensure that our national parks are properly maintained and enhanced. In addition, I have directed the Department of the Interior to prepare an annual report describing the condition of our parks and offering specific recommendations to improve them.

During Great Outdoors Week, we also honor Americans who volunteer their time to restore and safeguard these national treasures. These generous individuals collectively contribute millions of hours to clean shorelines and waterways, maintain trails and campsites, staff interpretive centers, and perform other important tasks. Their efforts help ensure the continued vitality of our precious natural areas and enhance the quality of life for all Americans.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim June 10–16, 2001, as Great Outdoors Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities and to participate in safe and wholesome outdoor recreation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eleventh day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7451 of June 15, 2001**Father's Day, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Americans celebrate Father's Day as a unique time to reflect on the importance of fathers and to honor their vital role in the lives of children. For those who have been blessed with our own families, this day also provides an opportunity to reaffirm our commitment to being the best possible fathers for our children.

Father's Day was originally the idea of Sonora Dodd, who wanted to honor her father, Civil War veteran Henry Jackson Smart. As Sonora's sole surviving parent following the death of her mother, Mr. Smart made great sacrifices for his daughter and raised her with courage, selflessness, and abiding love. To enable all Americans to participate in paying special tribute to their fathers, President Calvin Coolidge first recognized Father's Day in 1924.

During childhood, boys and girls look to their fathers for a sense of security, warmth, attention, patience, and understanding. As young people mature, their fathers contribute to their spiritual, emotional, physical, financial, and social well-being. In reaching adulthood, men and women alike are enriched immeasurably by the wisdom of their fathers as they pursue careers, start families, and take active roles in the community.

For boys and girls raised without a father in the home, the challenges can be great. Seventy-five percent of American children raised in a one-parent household will experience poverty before they turn 11 years old, compared to only 20 percent of children in families with two parents. Children in homes where the father is absent are more likely to be suspended from school or to drop out, be treated for an emotional or behavioral problem, become suicidal as adolescents, or become victims of child abuse or neglect.

As a society, we must support fathers in fulfilling their responsibilities to their families, which may include not only biological or adopted children, but also stepchildren or foster children. Fathers must be prepared to nurture and care for their sons and daughters, and to do so in the context of a strong and committed marriage. To promote responsible fatherhood, my Administration has proposed providing financial support to community and faith-based organizations that help fathers and to programs that strengthen marriage and promote successful parenting. We also propose funding to support the expansion of ongoing State and local fatherhood initiatives and helping community groups that try to provide young men with role models.

Our society must strive to produce a generation of men who are ready to become the best possible fathers. Let us set a good example for America's sons by valuing the responsibility and importance of fatherhood. Let us also honor and be thankful for the caring, decent, and hardworking fathers who make such a tremendous difference in the lives of their children and families.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, in accordance with a joint resolution of the Congress approved April 24, 1972 (36 U.S.C. 109), do hereby proclaim June 17, 2001, as Father's Day. I encourage all Americans to express love and respect for their fathers, as well as appreciation for the vital contributions of fathers to families and to society. I direct the appropriate officials of the Government to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings on this day. I also call upon State and local governments and citizens to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7452 of June 26, 2001

Suspension of Entry as Immigrants and Nonimmigrants of Persons Responsible for Actions That Threaten International Stabilization Efforts in the Western Balkans, and Persons Responsible for Wartime Atrocities in That Region

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The United States has a vital interest in assuring peace and stability in Europe. In the Western Balkans, the United States is engaged, together with North Atlantic Treaty Organization Allies, the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, United Nations missions, the European Union, and other international organizations in an effort to achieve peace, stability, reconciliation, and democratic development and to facilitate the region's integration into the European mainstream. The United States views full implementation of the Dayton Peace Accords in Bosnia and United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244 in Kosovo as critical to these efforts.

In furtherance of these objectives, the United States has provided military, diplomatic, financial, and logistical support to international institutions established in the region and to civil and security authorities. The United States has a direct and significant interest in the success of such initiatives and in the safety of personnel involved in them, including numerous United States military and Government officials.

In light of these objectives, I have determined that it is in the interests of the United States to restrict the entry into the United States of persons responsible for actions that threaten international stabilization efforts in the Western Balkans region, and of persons responsible for wartime atrocities committed in that region since 1991.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, including section 212(f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1182(f)), and section 301 of title

3, United States Code, hereby find that the unrestricted immigrant and non-immigrant entry into the United States of persons described in section 1 of this proclamation would, except as provided for in sections 2 and 3 of this proclamation, be detrimental to the interests of the United States. I therefore hereby proclaim that:

Section 1. The immigrant and nonimmigrant entry into the United States of the following persons is hereby suspended:

(a) Persons who, through violent or other acts: (i) seek to obstruct the implementation of the Dayton Peace Accords (the “Dayton Agreements”) or United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244 of June 10, 1999; (ii) seek to undermine the authority or security of the United Nations Interim Administration Mission in Kosovo, the international security presence in Kosovo known as the Kosovo Force, the Office of the High Representative in Bosnia and Herzegovina, the international security presence in Bosnia known as the Stabilization Force, the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, or other international organizations and entities present in the region pursuant to the Dayton Agreement or United Nations Security Council resolutions, including but not limited to Resolutions 827, 1031, and 1244; (iii) seek to intimidate or to prevent displaced persons or refugees from returning to their places of residence in any area or state of the Western Balkans region; or (iv) otherwise seek to undermine peace, stability, reconciliation, or democratic development in any area or state of the Western Balkans region.

(b) Persons who are responsible for directing, planning, or carrying out wartime atrocities, including but not limited to acts in furtherance of “ethnic cleansing,” committed in any area or state of the Western Balkans region since 1991.

Sec. 2. Section 1 of this proclamation shall not apply with respect to any person otherwise covered by section 1 where entry of such person would not be contrary to the interest of the United States.

Sec. 3. Persons covered by sections 1 and 2 of this proclamation shall be identified by the Secretary of State or the Secretary’s designee, in his or her sole discretion, pursuant to such procedures as the Secretary may establish under section 5 of this proclamation.

Sec. 4. Nothing in this proclamation shall be construed to derogate from United States Government obligations under applicable international agreements.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of State shall have responsibility for implementing this proclamation pursuant to such procedures as the Secretary may establish.

Sec. 6. This proclamation is effective immediately and shall remain in effect until such time as the Secretary of State determines that it is no longer necessary and should be terminated, either in whole or in part. The Secretary of State shall advise the Attorney General of such determination, which shall become effective upon publication in the **Federal Register**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-sixth day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7453 of June 29, 2001

Black Music Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

America's rich musical heritage reflects the diversity of our people. Among many influences, the cultural traditions brought to this land from Africa more than four centuries ago and the remarkable musical achievements of African Americans since then have strongly and unmistakably improved the sound of American music.

From historical burdens such as slavery and injustice to the celebration of faith, much of the origin of African-American music reflects our national story. The work songs, shouts and hollers, spirituals, and ragtime of an earlier era laid the creative foundation for many of America's most distinctive and popular musical genres. These include rhythm and blues, jazz, hip hop, gospel, rap, and the roots of rock and roll.

Jazz, often called America's classical music, so influenced our culture that Americans named a decade after it. Like the country of its birth, jazz blends many traditions, such as African-American folk, rhythm and blues, French Creole classical form, and gospel. Through the creation and performance of music like jazz, black Americans were better able to exchange ideas freely across racial and cultural barriers. Before our Nation made significant strides in truly promoting equal justice and opportunity for all, black and white musicians in the genres of jazz, blues, and country played together in jam sessions, recording studios, and small bands. In many ways, their art preceded social change, allowing black and white musicians to meet as equals and to be judged on their musical ability, rather than the color of their skin. Their music also provided an outlet for African Americans to speak passionately and brilliantly to the rest of the Nation and the world.

From New Orleans and the back roads of the Mississippi Delta to Harlem and Chicago, black musicians set enduring and distinctive standards for American creativity. The blues of Ma Rainey and Bessie Smith, the gospel of Mahalia Jackson, the jazz of Duke Ellington, and the soul of Marvin Gaye claim fans of all ages from around the world. The trumpeting genius of Louis Armstrong and Dizzy Gillespie illustrate the exceptional musicianship so prominent in various genres of African-American music.

The career of Marian Anderson, the world-class contralto who was denied permission to sing in Constitution Hall because of her race, symbolizes the achievements of so many black American musicians. Performing instead at

the Lincoln Memorial in 1939, she drew an audience of 75,000 and inspired the world not only with her rich musical gifts, but also with her determination and courage.

The music of Marian Anderson and other African-American artists has greatly enriched our quality of life and created one of our Nation's most treasured art forms. As universal and original expressions of the human experience, their body of work, both past and present, entertains, inspires, and thrills countless people around the world.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim June 2001, as Black Music Month. I encourage all Americans to learn more about the contributions of black artists to America's musical heritage and to celebrate their remarkable role in shaping our history and culture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7454 of June 29, 2001

To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. Sections 501 and 502 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2462), authorize the President to designate countries as beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

2. Section 503(c)(2)(A) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)) provides that beneficiary developing countries, except least-developed beneficiary developing countries or beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries, are subject to competitive need limitations on the preferential treatment afforded under the GSP to eligible articles.

3. Section 503(c)(2)(C) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(C)) provides that a country that is no longer treated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to an eligible article may be redesignated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to such article if imports of such article from such country did not exceed the competitive need limitations in section 503(c)(2)(A) during the preceding calendar year.

4. Section 503(c)(2)(F) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(F)) provides that the President may disregard the competitive need limitation provided in section 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(II) (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)(i)(II)) with respect to any eligible article from any beneficiary developing country if the aggregate appraised value of the imports of such article into the United States during

the preceding calendar year does not exceed an amount set forth in section 503(c)(2)(F)(ii) (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(F)(ii)).

5. Section 503(d) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2463(d)) provides that the President may waive the application of the competitive need limitations in section 503(c)(2)(A) with respect to any eligible article of any beneficiary developing country if certain conditions are met.

6. Pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the 1974 Act, and having due regard for the eligibility criteria set forth therein, I have determined that it is appropriate to designate Georgia as a beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP.

7. Pursuant to section 503(c)(2)(A) of the 1974 Act, I have determined that certain beneficiary countries should no longer receive preferential tariff treatment under the GSP with respect to certain eligible articles imported in quantities that exceed the applicable competitive need limitation.

8. Pursuant to section 503(c)(2)(C) of the 1974 Act, I have determined that certain countries should be redesignated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to certain eligible articles that previously had been imported in quantities exceeding the competitive need limitations of section 503(c)(2)(A). For certain articles, I have decided that the effective date of the redesignation shall be determined by the United States Trade Representative (USTR).

9. Pursuant to section 503(c)(2)(F) of the 1974 Act, I have determined that the competitive need limitation provided in section 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(II) should be waived with respect to certain eligible articles from certain beneficiary developing countries. For certain articles, I have decided that the effective date of the waiver shall be determined by the USTR.

10. Pursuant to section 503(d) of the 1974 Act, I have determined that the competitive need limitations of section 503(c)(2)(A) should be waived with respect to certain eligible articles from a beneficiary developing country. I have received the advice of the International Trade Commission on whether any industries in the United States are likely to be adversely affected by such waivers, and I have determined, based on that advice and on the considerations described in sections 501 and 502(c), that such waivers are in the national economic interest of the United States. I have decided that the effective date of the waivers shall be determined by the USTR.

11. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and title V and section 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to reflect in the HTS the addition of Georgia as a beneficiary developing country under the GSP, general note 4(a) to the HTS is modified as provided in section A(1) of Annex I to this proclamation.

(2) In order to provide that one or more countries that have not been treated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to one or more eligible articles should be redesignated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to such article or articles for purposes of the GSP, and in order to provide that one or more countries should no longer be treated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to one or more eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, general note 4(d) to the HTS is modified as provided in section A(2) of Annex I and paragraph (1) of Annex III to this proclamation.

(3) (a) In order to provide preferential tariff treatment under the GSP to a beneficiary developing country that has been excluded from the benefits of the GSP for certain eligible articles, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in section A(3)(a) of Annex I and paragraph (2) of Annex III to this proclamation is modified as provided in such section and paragraph.

(b) In order to provide that one or more countries should not be treated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to certain eligible articles for purposes of the GSP, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in section A(3)(b) of Annex I to this proclamation is modified as provided in such section.

(4) A waiver of the application of section 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(II) of the 1974 Act shall apply to the eligible articles in the HTS subheadings and to the beneficiary developing countries listed in section B of Annex I to this proclamation.

(5) A waiver of the application of section 503(c)(2)(A) of the 1974 Act shall apply to the eligible articles in the HTS subheadings and to the beneficiary developing country set forth in Annex II to this proclamation.

(6) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(7) (a) The modifications made by Annex I to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after July 1, 2001.

(b) The action taken in paragraph (5) of this proclamation shall be effective on the date of signature of this proclamation.

(c) The modifications made by Annex III to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after a date to be announced in the **Federal Register** by the USTR.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of June, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-fifth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamations

Proc. 7454

Annex I

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after July 1, 2001.

Section A. Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS).

(1). General note 4(a) to the HTS is modified by adding "Georgia", in alphabetical order, to the list of independent countries.

(2). General note 4(d) to the HTS is modified by:

(a). deleting the following provisions and the country set out opposite such provision:

0802.50.20 Turkey 7904.00.00 South Africa
2516.90.00 South Africa 9614.20.60 Turkey

(b). deleting the country set out opposite the following subheadings:

2840.11.00 Turkey
2840.19.00 Turkey

(c). adding, in numerical sequence, the following provisions and countries set out opposite them:

0708.20.10 Peru 4012.90.45 Sri Lanka
0710.80.65 Guatemala 4601.10.00 India
0713.40.20 India 7604.10.50 Russia
1806.10.34 Colombia 8414.51.00 Thailand
2207.10.30 Barbados 8419.50.10 Malta
2305.00.00 Argentina 8419.60.10 Malta
2306.30.00 Ukraine

(d). adding, in alphabetical order, the country or countries set out opposite the following subheadings:

0805.90.00 Jamaica 2933.39.23 Guatemala
1701.11.05 Colombia 5904.92.00 India
2804.29.00 Ukraine 7113.19.29 Turkey
2909.19.14 Brazil
2924.21.16 Brazil 7403.11.00 Kazakhstan;
2928.00.10 Colombia Russia

(3). Each enumerated article's preferential tariff treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) in the HTS is modified as provided in this section.

(a). For the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbol "A*" and inserting an "A" in lieu thereof:

0802.50.20 7904.00.00
2516.90.00 9614.20.60

(b). For the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbol "A" and inserting an "A*" in lieu thereof:

0708.20.10 1806.10.34 2306.30.00 7604.10.50 8419.60.10
0710.80.65 2207.10.30 4012.90.45 8414.51.00
0713.40.20 2305.00.00 4601.10.00 8419.50.10

Annex I (con.)

-2-

Section B. HTS subheadings and countries for which the competitive need limitation provided in section 503(c)(2)(A)(i)(II) of the 1974 Act is waived.

0305.20.20	Russia	2840.11.00	Turkey	4602.10.23	Philippines
0410.00.00	Indonesia	2840.19.00	Turkey	5208.31.20	India
0712.90.70	Egypt	2841.61.00	Czech Republic	5208.32.10	India
0802.50.20	Turkey	2841.90.20	Kazakhstan	5208.41.20	India
0802.50.40	Turkey	2909.50.40	Indonesia	5208.42.10	India
0813.30.00	Chile	2912.13.00	Czech Republic	5209.31.30	India
0813.40.10	Thailand	2917.19.10	Hungary	5209.41.30	India
0904.20.76	India	2918.21.10	Brazil	5607.30.20	Philippines
1102.30.00	Thailand	2918.90.35	Romania	5702.39.10	India
1301.90.40	Brazil	2929.10.30	Poland	5702.99.20	India
1604.15.00	Chile	2931.00.25	Brazil	7113.20.25	India
1605.90.10	Thailand	2933.40.08	Hungary	7202.21.10	Macedonia, Former Yugoslav Republic of
1702.90.35	Brazil	2933.59.10	Hungary		
1901.20.02	Turkey	2938.10.00	Brazil	7202.99.10	Brazil
2002.90.40	Morocco	3801.10.10	Brazil	7403.12.00	Russia
2008.99.28	Turkey	4106.20.60	India	8112.91.50	Chile
2008.99.35	Thailand	4202.22.35	Philippines	8112.99.00	Chile
2008.99.45	Philippines	4202.29.20	Philippines	8528.12.80	Thailand
2103.90.74	Croatia	4302.20.60	Brazil	9303.30.40	Czech Republic
2603.00.00	Philippines	4412.13.25	Brazil	9614.20.60	Turkey
2811.29.50	Brazil	4412.14.25	Brazil		
2819.10.00	Kazakhstan	4412.99.45	Brazil		

Annex II

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS)
Subheadings and Countries Granted Waivers of the
Application of Section 503(c)(2)(A) of the 1974 Act

HTS	
<u>Subheading</u>	<u>Country</u>
7113.19.25	India
7113.19.29	India
7113.19.50	India
7418.19.10	India
9405.50.30	India

Proclamations

Proc. 7454

Annex III

Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS).

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after a date to be announced in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative, the following modifications to the HTS shall take effect.

(1). General note 4(d) to the HTS is modified by:

(a). deleting the following provisions and the country set out opposite such provision:

0708.90.15 India	5209.51.30 India
0713.90.60 India	5307.20.00 India
0713.90.80 India	5702.39.10 India
0802.31.00 India	5702.49.15 India
0904.20.76 India	5702.99.20 India
0910.10.40 India	5904.91.00 India
1006.30.10 India	6302.99.10 India
1403.90.40 India	6814.90.00 India
2001.90.45 India	7113.19.25 India
2101.20.32 India	7113.20.21 India
2516.22.00 India	7113.20.25 India
3920.63.20 India	7113.20.29 India
3920.93.00 India	7418.19.10 India
4104.39.20 India	8540.12.10 India
4106.19.20 India	8606.30.00 India
5007.90.30 India	9405.50.30 India

(b). deleting the country set out opposite the following subheadings:

1701.11.05 India	4106.19.30 India
1701.91.05 India	4106.20.30 India
1806.10.65 India	4106.20.60 India
4104.39.50 India	7113.19.29 India
4106.12.00 India	7113.19.50 India

(2). For the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbol "A*" and inserting an "A" in lieu thereof.

0708.90.15	1403.90.40	4106.19.20	5904.91.00	7418.19.10
0713.90.60	2001.90.45	5007.90.30	6302.99.10	8540.12.10
0713.90.80	2101.20.32	5209.51.30	6814.90.00	8606.30.00
0802.31.00	2516.22.00	5307.20.00	7113.19.25	9405.50.30
0904.20.76	3920.63.20	5702.39.10	7113.20.21	
0910.10.40	3920.93.00	5702.49.15	7113.20.25	
1006.30.10	4104.39.20	5702.99.20	7113.20.29	

Proclamation 7455 of July 12, 2001**Captive Nations Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The 21st century must become the “Century of Democracy.” Democracy and freedom have taken root across the globe, and the United States will continue to stand for greater consolidation of pluralism and religious freedom, wider access to information, and respect for human rights and for the rule of law. Our Nation and many of our allies share this vision for the world. In the words of President Ronald Reagan, “For the sake of peace and justice, let us move toward a world in which all people are at last free to determine their own destiny.”

During the 20th century, dictators, monarchs, and colonialism gave way to democracy through ballot boxes, pressure from citizens, and negotiated settlements to conflicts. However, freedom and liberty remained out of reach for many. In 1959, the Congress promulgated a Joint Resolution authorizing and requesting the President to declare the third week of July as Captive Nations Week and to continue this annual statement “until such time as freedom and independence shall have been achieved for all the captive nations of the world.”

Worldwide, many nations have successfully made transitions to democracy since President Eisenhower signed the Captive Nations Resolution. These democracies, whether nascent or consolidated, are found in areas that the great General and 34th President could have barely imagined would find freedom before the 20th century closed.

In spite of the proliferation of democracies over the past century, many people across the globe are held captive by their governments. More than a decade after the Berlin Wall fell, more than 2 billion people still live under authoritarian regimes. America must remain vigilant in our support of those living under authoritarianism. There remain people in Asia, the Americas, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Central Asia who do not enjoy the right to choose their own governments and to hold those governments accountable.

Americans and the 3 billion others across the globe living in democracies desire the same freedoms for the remaining 42 percent of the world’s population who live without them. But as long as governments like those in Afghanistan, Burma, Cuba, Iraq, and Sudan exist, freedom is not accessible to all. Greater access to robust marketplaces of ideas, as well as freedom of worship and expression, will empower those living in closed societies. Strong and transparent judicial systems and respect for human rights and the rule of law also serve as necessary foundations for democracy.

To promote the development of democratic practices worldwide, I reaffirm America’s support for freedom, justice, and pluralism. I have asked my Administration to examine our programs to support democracy and human rights movements closely and to ensure that these programs advance American policy. In addition, I want to make certain that our annual State Department human rights, trafficking in persons, and religious freedom reports are integrated into American foreign policy.

Proclamations

Proc. 7456

The Congress, by Joint Resolution approved July 17, 1959 (73 Stat. 212), has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation designating the third week in July of each year as “Captive Nations Week.”

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim July 15–21, 2001, as Captive Nations Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities and to reaffirm their devotion to the aspirations of all peoples for liberty, justice, and self-determination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of July, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7456 of July 21, 2001

Parents’ Day 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Being a parent is the most important job in the world. As we hold a newborn in our arms or embrace an older adopted child, the promise we make in our hearts to love, protect, and nurture our children stays with us and with them forever. We are eternally linked to the children whom we are blessed to parent and to the generations before us who helped shape our lives.

Both mothers and fathers play a vital role in giving children the best possible start in life. As parents, we provide our children with the love and support they need to grow up to be caring individuals and responsible citizens. The care we express and the values we instill help our children achieve their greatest potential and ultimately will determine the future of our Nation.

Unfortunately, children who lack a strong parental presence in their lives can suffer over both the short and the long term. Study after study has demonstrated that children who grow up without both parents in their home are more likely to end up in poverty, drop out of school, become addicted to drugs, have a child out of wedlock, or go to prison. Single-parented children who avoid these unfortunate outcomes will nevertheless miss out on the balance, unity, and stability that a two-parent family can bring.

Recognizing that strong families make a strong America, I have committed my Administration to help parents do better by encouraging the formation and maintenance of loving families. We have proposed several major initiatives designed to promote responsible fatherhood, strengthen families, and make adoption easier and more affordable, so that every child has a better chance of living in a stable and loving home. We also have achieved widespread support for the historic reform of our public education system that will significantly improve our schools. This improvement is founded on

the core principles of my education reform agenda, which include: accountability; flexibility; local control; and more choices for parents.

Government bears an important responsibility to provide excellent schools and educational programs that leave no child behind; but Government cannot replace the love and nurturing of committed parents that are essential for a child's well-being. Many community organizations, centers of faith, and schools offer services and programs to help parents improve their child-rearing skills. As we observe Parents' Day, I encourage all Americans to join me in honoring the millions of mothers and fathers, biological and adoptive, foster parents, and stepparents, whose selfless love and hard-working efforts are building better lives for their children and our Nation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States and consistent with Public Law 103-362, do hereby proclaim Sunday, July 22, 2001, as Parents' Day. I urge all Americans to express their love, respect, support, and appreciation to their parents, and I call upon citizens to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of July, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7457 of July 25, 2001

National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The sounds of war thundered as a furious struggle took place 51 years ago in a country unknown to many Americans. The battleground that was Korea in the years 1950 to 1953 tested the resolve, courage, and commitment of an America barely 5 years beyond the tremendous sacrifices of World War II. Undaunted, America again marshaled her forces to defend a population facing tyranny and aggression.

Freedom for the Republic of Korea was purchased with deep sacrifice and with honor. In 38 months of intense fighting, 33,665 Americans gave their lives in battle. Our Nation's highest military award, the Medal of Honor, was awarded to 131 members of the U.S. Armed Forces, more than 90 of them posthumously. Yet the challenge of Korea was not just a formidable adversary, but also a harsh and forbidding climate. The 1.8 million service men and women who served there suffered bitter winters that would claim casualties approaching those inflicted by guns, shrapnel, and bayonets. When the Military Armistice Agreement, effective 48 years ago, silenced the guns on the Korean peninsula, it marked the end of the world's first determined stand against Communist aggression. It signaled the beginning of the Cold War, and foreshadowed the eventual dismantling of global Communism.

Today, the liberties defended there half a century ago are the inheritance of 47 million citizens of a democratic, prosperous, and progressive Republic of Korea. The young Americans who fought and died there kept faith with a just cause, and in so doing, kept faith with the principles and ideals on which our Nation was founded. They immeasurably blessed the Republic of Korea and brought great honor to our Nation as a defender of freedom. Because of these truths, we recognize the Korean War for what it was and is—not a “forgotten war,” but a remembered victory.

The Congress, by passing Public Law 104–19 (36 U.S.C. 127), has designated July 27, 2001, as “National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day” and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim July 27, 2001, as National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day. I call upon all Americans to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities that honor and give thanks to our distinguished Korean War veterans. I also ask Federal departments and agencies and interested groups, organizations, and individuals to fly the flag of the United States at half-staff on July 27, 2001, in memory of the Americans who died as a result of their service in Korea.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of July, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7458 of August 24, 2001

Women’s Equality Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Women’s Equality Day marks the anniversary of women’s enfranchisement and a pivotal victory for women’s rights. Our Nation recognized a woman’s right to vote with the passage of the 19th Amendment in 1920, but the roots of the women’s rights movement go back to at least 80 years earlier.

In 1840, Elizabeth Cady Stanton met Lucretia Mott at the World’s Anti-Slavery Convention in London. They, along with the other women there, expected to join in the anti-slavery proceedings, but male delegates refused to allow them to participate. Thus rebuffed, Mott and Stanton began a journey that would lead to the 1848 Seneca Falls Convention. There, the Declaration of Rights and Sentiments called for women’s equality, including the right to vote and to take part in our Nation’s great moral debates.

Nearly all women’s rights advocates also fought for the abolition of slavery. One hundred and fifty years ago, anti-slavery suffragette Sojourner Truth gave a powerful address expounding on the strength of women. Her impassioned call for women to actively participate in social justice movements became a legendary link between abolition and suffrage. That same year,

Susan B. Anthony met Elizabeth Cady Stanton, and they later joined Harriet Tubman, Mary Ann Shad Cary, Lucy Stone, and other abolitionists to pursue the goal of women's suffrage. Many 19th Century abolitionist suffragettes did not live to see the fruit of their work for women's enfranchisement, but their efforts led the way for women to fight for and win recognition of their rights as equal participants in our Republic.

Tremendous advancements have been made in the fight for equality. But we must remain diligent in enforcing our Nation's laws. And we still have work to do in this area.

Today, thousands of people, mainly women and children, are trafficked into the United States each year and forced to work in the sex industry, sweatshops, field labor, and domestic servitude. Beyond these vile acts, workplace discrimination and targeted violence continue to take place, despite their rejection by our communities and legal system.

Our efforts to ensure women equal rights must include the protection of women from violence and equal access to justice. This is particularly vital for women who face geographic, cultural, and other barriers to social justice services. Women victimized by crime should receive equitable and compassionate care, including access to advocacy, emergency shelter, law enforcement protection, and legal aid. That is why my 2002 budget requests increased funding for Federal initiatives to combat violence against women and to continue the guarantees of basic civil rights and liberties for women.

As we remember the well-known champions of women's equality, we also honor the millions of women whose private efforts and personal ideals continue to sustain and improve this land. On Women's Equality Day, I call upon all Americans to defend the freedoms gained by those who came before us and to continue to expand our shared vision of social justice and equality.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim August 26, 2001, as Women's Equality Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of August, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7459 of August 30, 2001**National Ovarian Cancer Awareness Month, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Ovarian cancer, the deadliest of the gynecologic cancers, is the fifth leading cause of cancer deaths among women in the United States. Experts predict that more than 23,000 cases will be diagnosed in 2001, with an estimated 13,900 women dying from the disease this year.

Ovarian cancer is very treatable when detected early, but only 25 percent of ovarian cancer cases in the United States are diagnosed in the early stages. The vast majority of cases are not diagnosed until the cancer has spread beyond the ovaries, often because symptoms are easily confused with other diseases and because no reliable, easily administered screening tool exists.

When the disease is diagnosed in advanced stages, the chance of 5-year survival is only about 25 percent. Currently, 50 percent of women diagnosed with ovarian cancer die from it within 5 years. Among African-American women, only 48 percent survive 5 years or more.

Early detection of this disease remains the best way to save women's lives. Symptoms may include abdominal pressure or bloating, persistent digestive problems, excessive fatigue, and sometimes abnormal bleeding. Women also should be aware that risk factors are higher for those who are over 50 years of age, who have a personal or family history of ovarian, breast, or colon cancer, and who have not borne a child.

National Ovarian Cancer Awareness Month serves as an important time to recognize Federally funded research efforts by the National Cancer Institute, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the Department of Defense Ovarian Cancer Research Program. Their work has achieved great strides, and my Administration is committed to continuing funding of research that will decrease the high mortality from ovarian cancer and ultimately prevent the disease. At the same time, the medical community and nonprofit groups are working together to create more awareness about the disease and spotlight the need for continued research into prevention, early detection tools, advanced therapies, and possible cures.

During this special observance, I commend the scientists, physicians, and other medical and health professionals who are working to advance knowledge and understanding of ovarian cancer. I also encourage all Americans to learn more about the disease and the importance of early detection. Doing so can save lives and protect the health and well-being of countless women.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September as National Ovarian Cancer Awareness Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs and activities.

Proc. 7460

Title 3—The President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirtieth day of August, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7460 of September 8, 2001

National Birmingham Pledge Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The United States has grown strong and vibrant because of its diversity and common values. Representing different religions, cultures, ethnic groups, and backgrounds, our citizens have laid the foundation for our country's remarkable achievements.

As a Nation, we celebrate those achievements and look forward to new challenges. At the same time, we also recognize that racism still exists in America.

One of the darkest days for the cause of civil rights was September 15, 1963, when a bomb exploded in the basement of the Sixteenth Street Baptist Church in Birmingham, Alabama. The blast ended the lives of four young African-American girls, and ultimately demonstrated the tragic human costs of bigotry and intolerance.

Through the efforts of heroes like Martin Luther King, Jr., and other brave men and women of the civil rights movement, our Nation has made progress in battling racism and building a society that more fully lives up to its democratic ideals. However, regardless of the decades that have passed, despicable acts such as the Birmingham bombing remain an unforgettable reminder of the need for continued vigilance against those who would infest our society with hate.

The Birmingham Pledge, started in 1998, forges a positive legacy from the lessons of the Birmingham tragedy. The Pledge encourages people to take personal responsibility for conducting themselves in ways that will achieve greater racial harmony in our communities. It calls for a commitment to "treat all people with dignity and respect." This is our solemn duty as citizens.

As part of National Birmingham Pledge Week, I encourage all Americans to join me in renewing our commitment to fight racism and uphold equal justice and opportunity. We also must strive to treat each other with civility, to love our neighbors, and to extend the American dream to every willing heart. By doing so, we can fulfill our Nation's promise and build brighter futures for all our citizens as we look forward to the challenges of tomorrow.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 9–15, 2001, as

Proclamations

Proc. 7462

National Birmingham Pledge Week. I call upon the people of the United States to mark this observance with appropriate programs and ceremonies.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7461 of September 11, 2001

**Honoring the Victims of the Incidents on Tuesday,
September 11, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

As a mark of respect for those killed by the heinous acts of violence perpetrated by faceless cowards upon the people and the freedom of the United States on Tuesday, September 11, 2001, I hereby order, by the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, that the flag of the United States shall be flown at half-staff at the White House and upon all public buildings and grounds, at all military posts and naval stations, and on all naval vessels of the Federal Government in the District of Columbia and throughout the United States and its Territories and possessions until sunset, Sunday, September 16, 2001. I also direct that the flag shall be flown at half-staff for the same length of time at all United States embassies, legations, consular offices, and other facilities abroad, including all military facilities and naval vessels and stations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eleventh day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7462 of September 13, 2001

**National Day of Prayer and Remembrance for the Victims of
the Terrorist Attacks on September 11, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

On Tuesday morning, September 11, 2001, terrorists attacked America in a series of despicable acts of war. They hijacked four passenger jets, crashed two of them into the World Trade Center's twin towers, and a third into the Headquarters of the U.S. Department of Defense at the Pentagon, causing great loss of life and tremendous damage. The fourth plane crashed

in the Pennsylvania countryside, killing all on board but falling well short of its intended target apparently because of the heroic efforts of passengers on board. This carnage, which caused the collapse of both Trade Center towers and the destruction of part of the Pentagon, killed more than 250 airplane passengers and thousands more on the ground.

Civilized people around the world denounce the evildoers who devised and executed these terrible attacks. Justice demands that those who helped or harbored the terrorists be punished—and punished severely. The enormity of their evil demands it. We will use all the resources of the United States and our cooperating friends and allies to pursue those responsible for this evil, until justice is done.

We mourn with those who have suffered great and disastrous loss. All our hearts have been seared by the sudden and senseless taking of innocent lives. We pray for healing and for the strength to serve and encourage one another in hope and faith.

Scripture says: “Blessed are those who mourn for they shall be comforted.” I call on every American family and the family of America to observe a National Day of Prayer and Remembrance, honoring the memory of the thousands of victims of these brutal attacks and comforting those who lost loved ones. We will persevere through this national tragedy and personal loss. In time, we will find healing and recovery; and, in the face of all this evil, we remain strong and united, “one Nation under God.”

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Friday, September 14, 2001, as a National Day of Prayer and Remembrance for the Victims of the Terrorist Attacks on September 11, 2001. I ask that the people of the United States and places of worship mark this National Day of Prayer and Remembrance with noontime memorial services, the ringing of bells at that hour, and evening candlelight remembrance vigils. I encourage employers to permit their workers time off during the lunch hour to attend the noontime services to pray for our land. I invite the people of the world who share our grief to join us in these solemn observances.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7463 of September 14, 2001**Declaration of National Emergency by Reason of Certain Terrorist Attacks**

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

A national emergency exists by reason of the terrorist attacks at the World Trade Center, New York, New York, and the Pentagon, and the continuing and immediate threat of further attacks on the United States.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, I hereby declare that the national emergency has existed since September 11, 2001, and, pursuant to the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), I intend to utilize the following statutes: sections 123, 123a, 527, 2201(c), 12006, and 12302 of title 10, United States Code, and sections 331, 359, and 367 of title 14, United States Code.

This proclamation immediately shall be published in the **Federal Register** or disseminated through the Emergency **Federal Register**, and transmitted to the Congress.

This proclamation is not intended to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7464 of September 14, 2001**Amending Proclamation 7461, Display of the Flag at Half-Staff as a Mark of Respect for the Victims of the Incidents on Tuesday, September 11, 2001**

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to extend the display of the flag at half-staff as a mark of respect for the victims of the terrorist attacks on Tuesday, September 11, 2001, it is hereby ordered that Proclamation 7461 of September 11, 2001, is amended by deleting in the first sentence the words "Sunday, September 16" and inserting in their place the words "Saturday, September 22."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7465 of September 17, 2001

National Farm and Ranch Safety and Health Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our Nation's agriculture industry represents 13 percent of our economy and remains central to our prosperity at home and our competitiveness abroad. At the core of this industry are countless dedicated farmers and ranchers working to produce food stuffs at a level of efficiency and quality unrivaled around the globe. In many ways, agriculture ranks among the most crucial of our Nation's industries; and yet, its reliability and productivity are often taken for granted.

Our farmers and ranchers face significant challenges and uncertainty, from inclement weather to damaging insects. They also face health and safety dangers, from exposure to chemicals and the operation of machinery to tending livestock. In 1999, the agriculture industry suffered more than 770 deaths and 150,000 disabling injuries. Of these victims, many were children and young people injured or killed in preventable farm and ranch accidents.

Progress is being made in developing technology that makes farm and ranch work safer. Safety equipment features for tractors, such as roll-over protective structures, bypass starter covers, and hazard warning lights, aid in the prevention of injuries and save lives. Sunscreens, hearing protection devices, and other personal protective equipment reduce the serious health problems caused by toxic gases, chemicals, and harsh environmental conditions. We must increase awareness of the availability of safety and health protection measures. I encourage farmers and ranchers to develop safety and health plans that meet the needs of their businesses, families, and employees. Safety equipment should be installed, maintained regularly, and used consistently. Children also must be taught to recognize risks on the farm and ranch and to help with chores safely.

Despite many hazards and uncertainties, America's farmers and ranchers remain among the most dedicated and productive contributors to our Nation's economy. I am committed to supporting the American farmer and rancher, and my Administration will help those facing financial difficulties caused by storms, droughts, or any other unforeseen natural catastrophe. In times of emergency, farmers and ranchers will get the assistance they need, when they need it. I recently signed a \$5.5 billion agriculture supplemental bill that affirms my commitment to maintaining a strong and healthy agricultural economy.

My Administration also will support tax-deferred savings accounts to help farming and ranching families guard against downturns. To keep farms and ranches in a family from generation to generation, we are eliminating the death tax. Finally, farmers and ranchers need foreign markets to sell their products, and I will work hard to ensure that agriculture is a top priority in future trade negotiations.

Our Nation owes a debt of gratitude to our farmers and ranchers for helping to ensure stability in our economy, for providing food products that amply meet all our citizens' needs, and for representing what is best about America. They show the character and values that have made this country strong, values of love and family, faith in God, and respect for nature. We honor them by encouraging safe farming and ranching practices that improve and protect the lives of all farmers and ranchers.

NOW, THEREFORE I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of September 16 through September 22, 2001, as National Farm and Ranch Safety and Health Week. I call upon agriculture-related agencies, organizations, and businesses to strengthen their commitment to provide quality safety and health training to farmers, ranchers, and their families. I also call upon citizens to recognize the sacrifice and dedication of those individuals and communities whose work in agriculture provides the quality food that we enjoy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7466 of September 17, 2001

Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

As the delegates to the 1787 Constitutional Convention in Philadelphia began working on what would become the United States Constitution, they grasped that a great democracy must be built on the twin foundations of national consent to a Federal Government and respect for individual rights. After more than two centuries of continual cultural, legal, and economic change, our unique experiment in self-government has borne successful witness to the prescient genius and timeless wisdom of our Founding Fathers. Throughout America's history, in times of turmoil and peace, liberty and oppression, our faith in the Constitution's promise of freedom and democracy has been a steadfast rock of national stability against the raging seas of political change. Today, in the face of the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, we must call upon, more than ever, the Constitutional principles that make our country great.

In creating our Nation's Constitutional framework, the Convention's delegates recognized the dangers inherent in concentrating too much power in one person, branch, or institution. They wisely crafted a Government that balanced the functions and authority of a Federal system among three separate but equal branches: the Executive, the Legislative, and the Judicial. As a further check on central power, the Framers granted citizens the right to vote, giving them the power to express their political preferences peacefully and thereby to effect change in the Government.

The Convention delegates ratified the Constitution on September 17, 1787, and submitted it to the States for approval. After much deliberation and discussion at the State level, the following two concerns emerged from among those who feared the Constitution's proposed centralization of Federal power: (1) the threat of tyranny; and (2) the loss of local control. To address these fears, our Founders amended the Constitution by adding a Bill of Rights. These ten amendments provided a series of clear limits on Federal power and a litany of protective rights to citizens. This development underscored the important and enduring Constitutional principle of enumerated powers, and it set our national course on a route that would eventually enhance and expand individual rights and liberties.

Today, our Nation celebrates not only the longest-lived written Constitution in world history, but also the enduring commitment of our forebears who upheld the Constitution's core principles through the travails of American history. They pursued a more perfect Union as abolitionists, as suffragists, or as civil rights activists, successfully seeking Constitutional amendments that have strengthened the protections provided to all Americans under law. In so doing, they rendered the moral resolve of our Nation stronger and clearer.

Our Republic would surely founder but for the faith and confidence that we collectively place in our Constitution. And it could not prosper without our diligent commitment to upholding the Constitution's original words and implementing its founding principles. From the noble efforts of public servants to the civic acts of local people, our continuous Constitutional engagement has proved to be an exceptional feature of our Nation's prosperous development.

To continue this legacy, each of us must recognize that we bear a solemn responsibility to promote the ideals of freedom and opportunity throughout our land. We each should serve our Nation by actively supporting and shaping our Government's institutions, by working together to build strong communities, and by loving our neighbors. Doing this will ensure that the American dream will become real for every willing citizen; and, in fulfilling this call together, we will honor the spirit of our powerful and enduring Constitution.

The Congress, by joint resolution of February 29, 1952 (36 U.S.C. 106), designated September 17 as "Citizenship Day," and by joint resolution of August 2, 1956 (36 U.S.C. 108), requested that the President proclaim the week beginning September 17 and ending September 23 of each year as "Constitution Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and

laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 17, 2001, as Citizenship Day and September 17 through September 23, 2001, as Constitution Week. I encourage Federal, State, and local officials, as well as leaders of civic, social, and educational organizations, to conduct ceremonies and programs that celebrate our Constitution and reaffirm our commitment as citizens of our great Nation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7467 of September 17, 2001

Minority Enterprise Development Week, 2001

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

More than three million minority business owners across the United States are helping to build a stronger America. These hardworking men and women contribute everyday to the economic development of their communities by creating jobs and other opportunities for their neighbors. Minority business entrepreneurs represent the best of the American spirit, in their determination to overcome obstacles and in their striving for better lives for themselves and for their families.

My Administration encourages the growth and success of minority businesses across the United States by giving them the tools to succeed. The recent passage of the largest tax cut in nearly two decades is just one of those tools. We also slashed the bottom Federal income tax rate from 15 percent to 10 percent and thereby put more money into the hands of consumers and entrepreneurs. We are eliminating the death tax that has been such a heavy burden on our minority business owners. And I signed into law, Public Law 107-16, the "Economic Growth and Tax Reconciliation Act of 2001," that will increase lower income groups' access to the middle class, promote equal opportunity, and encourage entrepreneurship.

One important way that we can encourage entrepreneurial growth in the minority-owned business community is to open up new markets abroad for American products. If Congress gives me trade promotion authority (TPA), I will have the negotiating power to knock down the trade barriers that prevent American goods from entering some markets around the world. The growth and expanded opportunities that TPA would bring will mean jobs for many working people and more opportunities for minority-owned businesses.

As we celebrate the achievements of our Nation's minority entrepreneurs during Minority Enterprise Development Week, we also affirm our commitment to the principle of equal opportunity. My Administration is working hard to achieve an historic reform in our education system that will significantly improve our schools and make sure that no child is left behind. My

agenda also supports effective job training for all Americans to ensure that the American dream touches every willing heart. In so doing, we will enhance our Nation's strength and productivity, while creating more vibrant communities and improved standards of living for every citizen.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 23 through September 29, 2001, as Minority Enterprise Development Week. I urge all Americans to join in observing this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7468 of September 19, 2001

To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 503(c)(2)(C) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(C)), provides that a country that is no longer treated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to an eligible article for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) because imports of the article from that country exceeded the competitive need limitations in section 503(c)(2)(A) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(2)(A)) may be redesignated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to the article if imports of the article from that country did not exceed those limitations during the preceding calendar year.

2. Pursuant to section 503(c)(2)(C) of the 1974 Act, I have determined that Indonesia should be redesignated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to certain eligible articles that previously had been imported in quantities exceeding the competitive need limitations of section 503(c)(2)(A).

3. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483), authorizes the President to embody in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including title V and section 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

Proclamations

Proc. 7468

(1) In order to provide that Indonesia, which has not been treated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to certain eligible articles, should be redesignated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to those articles for purposes of the GSP:

(a) general note 4(d) to the HTS is modified as provided in paragraph (1) of the Annex to this proclamation; and

(b) the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in paragraph (2) of the Annex to this proclamation is modified as provided in such paragraph.

(2) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(3) The modifications made by the Annex to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Annex

Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff
Schedule of the United States (HTS)

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of publication of this proclamation in the *Federal Register*.

(1). General note 4(d) to the HTS is modified by:

(a). deleting the following subheadings and Indonesia set out opposite such subheading:

1301.90.40	4602.10.23
1605.90.55	9001.30.00
4412.13.25	

(b). deleting Indonesia set out opposite the following subheadings:

1604.14.50	4412.14.30
2603.00.00	4412.14.55
3824.60.00	4412.92.50

(2). For the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the symbol "A*" and inserting an "A" in lieu thereof.

1301.90.40	4602.10.23
1605.90.55	9001.30.00
4412.13.25	

Proclamation 7469 of September 21, 2001**National POW/MIA Recognition Day, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The noble ideals that became our Nation's constitutional foundation were formed over two centuries ago in the hearts of courageous patriots who risked their lives in the name of liberty and justice. Throughout our history, American patriots have risen to answer the call when the enemies of freedom have jeopardized our liberties. Our military history is replete with heroes who put love of country above their own well-being. In answering the call to defend our ideals, generations of brave Americans have left home and family to protect our great Nation, some never to return.

National POW/MIA Recognition Day is notably significant for many American families. It reminds us of the men and women who withstood great hardship while imprisoned by our Nation's enemies; and it reminds us of those still missing, loved ones lost at war but whose fate is not yet fully known. We will not forget these patriots who were willing to give their all to preserve and protect our freedoms.

Nearly 50,000 former POWs live among us, including those held captive during World War II, the Korean War, the Vietnam War, throughout the Cold War era, and during Operation Desert Storm. We owe an incalculable debt of gratitude to these quiet heroes who displayed great honor and indomitable wills and who sacrificed so much for our Nation.

To the families of those who are still missing, we renew our unwavering commitment and determination to obtain the fullest possible accounting for them, including their recovery or repatriation and the identification of the remains of those who have died.

On September 21, 2001, the flag of the National League of Families of American Prisoners and Missing in Southeast Asia will be flown over the White House, the Capitol, the Departments of State, Defense, and Veterans Affairs, the Selective Service System Headquarters, the National Vietnam Veterans Memorial, the Korean War Veterans Memorial, U.S. Military installations, national cemeteries, and other locations across our country. This observance will serve as a powerful reminder to all Americans that we will always keep faith with those who served our Nation with honor, integrity, and great sacrifice, remembering those still missing and honoring those who were imprisoned during war.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 21, 2001, as National POW/MIA Recognition Day. I call upon all Americans to join me in honoring former American prisoners of war who suffered the hardships of enemy captivity and in renewing our commitment to those still missing in action. I call upon Federal, State, and local government officials and private organizations to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Proc. 7470

Title 3—The President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7470 of September 24, 2001

Family Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Strong families make a strong America. Responsible, caring, and involved parenting dramatically affects the direction of a child's life and fundamentally influences the well-being of society as a whole. To help ensure a bright future for our children and for our Nation, we must expand our efforts to strengthen and empower families in their important task of effectively preparing children for the challenges of tomorrow.

To help families, we must fight crime and violence in our schools and communities, and we must make a quality education available to all young people, regardless of background. We must also work to ensure that adults have the skills and resources they need to provide for the health, safety, and well-being of their children.

Our Nation should send a consistent message that hails the vital importance of families. We live in an era of busy schedules and significant commitments to work, school, and community. However, quality time among family members remains as vital as ever to maintaining strong and loving bonds between parents and children and to protecting young people from harm. In its most recent survey, the National Center on Addiction and Substance Abuse at Columbia University (CASA) found that a teenager who sits down to dinner with his or her family seven nights a week is 20 percent less likely to smoke, drink, or use illegal drugs than those that do not. By contrast, teenagers who never eat dinner with their families are 61 percent more likely to engage in these activities.

According to CASA's research, other family-bonding activities can similarly promote the avoidance of drug, alcohol, or cigarette use by teens. These include helping teenagers with homework, attending religious services with them, making religion an important part of their lives, and praising and disciplining teens as appropriate. CASA also advises that parents should monitor their teen's television viewing, music purchases, and Internet use, and should establish curfews and know where their children are after school and on weekends. Perhaps most importantly, parents should send a clear message, by example and word, of their clear disapproval of cigarette, alcohol, and drug use.

CASA's findings demonstrate how parental influence remains the single most important weapon in the war on drugs. Americans must continue to recognize the importance of strong families and involved parents in setting

Proclamations

Proc. 7471

our Nation on the road to a drug-free society. The health, safety, and well-being of our young people merit nothing less.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 24, 2001, as Family Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day by spending quality time with family members and engaging in other wholesome activities that help unite and strengthen the bonds between parents and children.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7471 of September 28, 2001

National Hispanic Heritage Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

For more than 30 years, the United States has annually celebrated the rich history and cultural traditions of our Nation's Hispanic American people. National Hispanic Heritage Month provides us an opportunity to express deep appreciation to Hispanic Americans for their countless contributions to our society and to pay tribute again to America's distinctive diversity.

Since our Nation's founding, Hispanic Americans have played an integral role in our country's exceptional story of success. Hispanic Americans served with heroism in every major American military conflict. The Continental Army benefited from the valor of Bernardo de Gálvez, who led his frequently outnumbered troops to numerous victories against the British. Luis Esteves organized the first Puerto Rico National Guard and rose through the ranks of the U.S. Army to become a distinguished Brigadier General. And 38 Hispanics have earned our Nation's highest military decoration, the Medal of Honor. The United States academic and scientific communities benefited from the contributions of Hispanic Americans like physicist Luis Walter Alvarez, who was awarded the Nobel Prize in Physics in 1986. Business leaders like Roberto Goizueta have had a positive effect on our Nation's economy; and many Hispanics have greatly influenced America's artistic, legal, and political communities.

Today, Hispanic culture continues to shape the American experience. More than 30 million Americans, about 1 in 8 people in the United States, claim Hispanic origin. They contribute to every walk of contemporary American life, while simultaneously preserving the unique customs and traditions of their ancestors. All Americans, regardless of national origin, celebrate the vibrant Hispanic American spirit that influences our Nation's art, music, food, and faiths. We also celebrate the practices of commitment to family,

love of country, and respect for others, virtues that transcend ethnicity, reflect the American spirit, and are nobly exemplified in the Hispanic American community.

The strong ties that Hispanic Americans maintain with their ancestral homeland remind us that the United States must pursue robust relations with its trading partners in Latin America and the Caribbean. The future of our hemisphere is closely tied to these relationships, and improving trade will play a vital role in building important links with our Hispanic neighbors. Maintaining open and free trade creates job opportunities and promotes economic growth, improving the welfare of every citizen in every land it touches. Thus, we will negotiate for freer markets, which will allow us the opportunity to obtain better protections for our hemisphere's environment and will promote political freedom throughout the region.

We have a great opportunity before us. By working together, we can achieve a fully democratic hemisphere, bound together by good will, cultural understanding, and free trade. The many contributions of Hispanic Americans to our Nation will help us reach this important goal by helping connect our country with the Hispanic nations to our south. This month, we celebrate the talents, culture, and spirit of Hispanic Americans, which deeply enrich our country and bless our people.

The Congress, by Public Law 100–402, has authorized and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation designating September 15 through October 15, as “National Hispanic Heritage Month.” I am proud to do so.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 15 through October 15, 2001, as National Hispanic Heritage Month. I call upon all the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7472 of September 28, 2001

**National Historically Black Colleges and Universities Week,
2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

For more than a century, our Nation's Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) have played a vital role in providing opportunities for excellence in higher education to millions of African American students.

Throughout their history, these institutions of higher learning persevered in the face of many obstacles, offering university degrees to African Americans at a time when most schools refused them admission. Some of our HBCUs began when society was deeply segregated; and some were founded when the Nation still permitted the scourge of slavery. The Civil War eradicated slavery in America; and the United States Supreme Court ended the racial segregation of our schools. Notwithstanding the removal of these blights from the American scene, HBCUs have remained committed to providing African American students with extraordinary educational opportunities. The HBCUs' consistent tradition of offering high-quality, academic programs has enabled their students and graduates to prosper.

The success of our HBCUs should be a source of great pride for all Americans. Almost 300,000 African Americans currently are enrolled in HBCUs, and among their graduates are Members of Congress, hundreds of elected officials, military officers, physicians, teachers, attorneys, judges, ambassadors, and business executives.

Committed to excellence as well as to opportunity, our HBCUs reflect the determination and spirit that are essential to achieving my Administration's goal of educational success at every level. All Americans should have opportunities to pursue the American dream. Historically Black Colleges and Universities play an essential role in providing access to that dream for African Americans, and I salute them for their continuing commitment to serving African American students.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 24 through September 30, 2001, as National Historically Black Colleges and Universities Week. I call upon the people of the United States, including government officials, educators, and administrators, to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities, thereby demonstrating our appreciation of and support for these important educational institutions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7473 of September 28, 2001

National Public Lands Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The United States has the world's greatest public lands. The National Park System, established in 1916, protects some of America's most beautiful and essential natural resources. Our parks connect Americans with their land, giving us a common landscape and shared national treasures. With more than 80 million acres, these majestic and diverse parks, home to thousands

of species of flora and fauna, represent our Nation's most important natural legacy to future generations.

Our national parks provide outstanding recreational possibilities for Americans, and more than 287 million visitors each year come to these beautiful places to explore those possibilities. My Administration recognizes and accepts the importance of making these great lands more accessible to all our citizens. Our Government bears a clear and direct responsibility for the stewardship of our parks. The Government alone, however, cannot fulfill the promise of preserving this outdoor legacy—a legacy first bequeathed to us by President Theodore Roosevelt and other early visionaries who understood the importance of these great landscapes, ecosystems, and historic and cultural settings. Only by developing partnerships among States, local communities, tribal governments, public agencies, the nonprofit sector, the private sector, and individual landowners can we truly maintain and protect our Nation's best places.

National Public Lands Day provides every American with a unique and valuable opportunity to promote environmental education and, more importantly, to put their hands to work on projects directly benefiting public lands. I encourage Americans to volunteer to build trails, restore habitat, improve accessibility for visitors with special needs, and repair weather-related damage. This year, more than 60,000 volunteers are expected to work at approximately 335 sites in all 50 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. In cooperation with their community partners, these individuals will contribute nearly \$9 million of needed improvements to America's public lands.

National Public Lands Day also serves as a special time for our country to recognize the accomplishments of the Civilian Conservation Corps, the hard-working men who built more than 800 of America's national and State parks during the 1930s and 1940s. Ceremonies honoring the Corps will be held at Virginia's Shenandoah National Park, as well as at 30 other locations throughout the country.

I encourage Americans to follow the worthy example set by those CCC members and pitch in by volunteering to improve our parks. Through these efforts, we can all do our part to ensure that the Nation's parks, forests, lakes, fields, and rivers remain vibrant and enduring legacies of America's natural beauty for ages to come.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim September 29, 2001, as National Public Lands Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs and activities to improve the public lands they use for recreation, education, and enjoyment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7474 of September 28, 2001**Gold Star Mother's Day, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Since its inception, this Nation has relied upon courageous young men and women to fight willingly for our country's ideals. Time and again, these men and women have secured America's liberty and prosperity. In defense of freedom and the values Americans hold sacred, many have paid the ultimate sacrifice. Over the course of the last 226 years, more than 1 million American mothers have endured the loss of a son or daughter in service to our Nation.

In the aftermath of World War I, President Woodrow Wilson first used the term "Gold Star Mother." It signified not only the remembrance of a young life sacrificed in service to America, but the pride, dignity, and devotion of one who had first given life to that heroic young American. Since 1928, Gold Star Mothers have sustained themselves through their profound sorrow by lovingly serving others. From civic education and community service, to the care of veterans and those in need, the Gold Star Mothers promote patriotism, serve their country, and perpetuate the memories of their lost loved ones. Today, the Nation's Gold Star Mothers still stand as symbols of purpose, perseverance, and grace in the face of personal tragedy. Each year, the Nation remembers their sacrifice by honoring the Gold Star Mothers for their steadfast commitment to the legacy of their fallen children and their devotion to the United States of America.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 115 of June 23, 1936 (49 Stat. 1895), has designated the last Sunday in September as Gold Star Mother's Day and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Sunday, September 30, 2001, as Gold Star Mother's Day. I call upon all Government officials to display the United States flag over Government buildings on this solemn day. I also encourage the American people to display the flag and to hold appropriate meetings in their homes, places of worship, or other suitable places as a public expression of the sympathy and respect that our Nation holds for our Gold Star Mothers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of September, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7475 of October 1, 2001

National Domestic Violence Awareness Month, 2001

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The social blight of domestic violence has continued to burden America into the 21st Century. Our homes should be places of safety and comfort. Tragically, domestic violence can and does turn many homes into places of torment. The grim facts speak for themselves: almost one-third of American women murdered each year are killed by their current or former partners, usually a husband. Approximately 1 million women annually report being stalked. And many children suffer or witness abuse in their homes, which can sadly spawn legacies of violence in families across America.

Domestic violence spills over into schools and places of work; and it affects people from every walk of life. Though abuse may occur in the seclusion of a private residence, its effects scar the face of our Nation.

In the United States, we have strict laws intended to hold domestic abusers accountable for their vile conduct by bringing them to justice, but laws alone are not enough. A comprehensive, coordinated approach must shape our strategy to reduce domestic violence. Accordingly, the Federal Government is partnering with States, local communities, and other entities to implement tough and effective mechanisms to respond to reports of domestic violence.

These efforts include specialized units in police departments, and prosecutors offices that work with local victims' advocates to make the criminal justice system more responsive to victims and more retributive to their abusers. Jurisdictions throughout the country now provide legal assistance to ensure that when victims try to escape abuse, they can obtain legal help from attorneys who understand the dynamics of domestic violence. Law enforcement officers, prosecutors, court personnel, and service providers are working to improve their responses to the often hidden victims of elder abuse and violence against women with disabilities. Moreover, thousands of communities now have shelters and emergency services for abused women and their children.

As a Nation, we must prioritize addressing the problem of domestic violence in our communities every day of the year. National Domestic Violence Awareness Month provides us with a special opportunity to emphasize that domestic violence is a crime, to warn abusers that they will be prosecuted, and to offer victims more aid and support. We can and must radically reduce and work to eliminate this scourge from our land. To succeed, this effort must be echoed by officials from every segment of the criminal justice system, Federal, State, and local. Community leaders, health care professionals, teachers, employers, friends, and neighbors all will play an important role in eradicating domestic violence.

As we observe National Domestic Violence Awareness Month, I call on all Americans to commit to preventing domestic violence and to assist those who suffer from it. These collective efforts will contribute to peace in our homes, schools, places of work, and communities and will help ensure the future safety of countless children and adults.

Proclamations

Proc. 7476

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 2001, as National Domestic Violence Awareness Month. I urge all Americans to learn more about this terrible problem and to take positive action in protecting communities and families from its devastating effects.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7476 of October 1, 2001

Child Health Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Many of us fondly remember the joys and challenges of childhood and appreciate the endless sacrifices that our families made to love, protect, and encourage us as we grew into adulthood. On Child Health Day, we take time as parents and concerned citizens to assess the health and well-being of our children and to reaffirm our commitment to nurture and care for them in the best way possible.

To secure the strength and continued growth of our great Nation, we must work to provide all of our children with the opportunities and tools they must have to succeed. From quality health care and safe living environments to emotional support and timely encouragement, our children need and deserve our utmost attention.

In light of the tragic terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, we must redouble our efforts to ensure that our children feel safe. We must listen carefully to them and help them express and work through feelings of fear, confusion, and sorrow. And, most importantly, we must let them know that they are loved. Children who feel loved and supported can better reach their full potential and achieve their dreams.

As parents, teachers, and neighbors, we must be aware of, and work to prevent, the physical, emotional, and psychological threats that potentially endanger our children. Parents must be vigilant in ensuring that their children are immunized against preventable diseases. They should check their homes for cleaning products, gases, and other hazards, including lead-based paint, radon, carbon monoxide, and allergens that may cause chronic illnesses, respiratory disorders, and sometimes death. Children should be taught to be wary of strangers who approach them and to seek the help of someone they trust when faced with uncomfortable situations. We also must use innovative teaching methods to encourage our children to develop positive habits such as regular exercise, good nutrition, abstinence from drugs, alcohol, and inappropriate sexual behavior, and good personal hygiene.

Our steadfast commitment to the health and welfare of our children is especially important for those who have special health care needs. Children who suffer from chronic physical, developmental, behavioral, and emotional conditions require specialized services in their communities. I encourage parents and caretakers to recognize these health problems, to obtain specialized care as necessary, and to monitor their children's conditions closely in order to give them every advantage toward leading a successful, fulfilling life.

My Administration is strongly committed to supporting families and children in need and to improving our education system so that no child is left behind. Let us work together as individuals, families, communities, and Americans to ensure that the health of our children always remains a national priority. The Congress, by a joint resolution approved May 18, 1928, as amended (U.S.C. 105), has called for the designation of the first Monday in October as "Child Health Day" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Monday, October 1, 2001, as Child Health Day. On this day, and on every day throughout the year, I call upon families, schools, child health professionals, communities, and governments to dedicate themselves to fostering the healthy development and well-being of all our children—especially those with special health care needs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7477 of October 3, 2001

National Breast Cancer Awareness Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

This October, as we mark the 12th observance of National Breast Cancer Awareness Month, we renew our commitment to the struggle against breast cancer and salute the courage of Americans living with this serious disease. The effects of breast cancer have touched many of us, whether through personal diagnosis or the diagnosis of a family member or friend.

We may know someone who has survived breast cancer due to early detection and improved treatment. Unfortunately, we also know that a cure cannot come soon enough. This year, approximately 192,000 women will be diagnosed with breast cancer. By increasing awareness about the importance of early detection and accelerating the use of recent innovative advances in medical research, we can reduce the incidence of breast cancer in our Nation.

Until a cure is found, health care professionals agree that regular mammograms are essential to ensuring the early detection of breast cancer. The good news is that the message about early detection is being heard. In

1998, almost 70 percent of women age 40 and older had a mammogram in the last two years. And this year, Medicare coverage was expanded to include digital mammograms, offering women another approach for early detection.

As the primary agency in the United States for cancer research, the National Cancer Institute (NCI) leads the research efforts to find a cure for this disease. Our goal is a future free of breast cancer. We will achieve this goal by developing new treatments and therapies and by better understanding what causes breast cancer. The NCI will spend an estimated \$463.8 million on breast cancer research this year. That figure will increase to an estimated \$510 million next year; and overall National Institutes of Health (NIH) expenditures on breast cancer research are slated to reach \$630 million for Fiscal Year 2002. My Administration supports an increase in spending for the NIH, of which NCI is a part, and has proposed that, by 2003, funding for NIH be twice what it was in 1998.

I urge all Americans at risk for breast cancer to use appropriate screenings that can detect it at its initial stages. Until we find a cure, early detection is our most essential tool in fighting this disease. Recent medical successes allow us to say that the war on breast cancer will succeed.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 2001, as National Breast Cancer Awareness Month. I call upon government officials, businesses, communities, health care professionals, educators, volunteers, and all the people of the United States to publicly reaffirm our Nation's strong and continuing commitment to controlling and curing breast cancer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this third day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7478 of October 3, 2001

National Disability Employment Awareness Month, 2001

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our Nation's annual observance of National Disability Employment Awareness Month allows us to reflect upon, and consider the potential possessed by, the millions of Americans with disabilities who currently serve in our workforce, as well as those who are ready and willing to join the workforce. In keeping with this year's theme, "Win with Ability," we recognize and salute the skills, creativity, and dedication of working people with disabilities and take appreciative note of their commitment to our Nation and its continued prosperity.

When President George H. W. Bush signed the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) in 1990, our Nation made a promise to no longer underestimate

the abilities of disabled Americans. That Act, and its subsequent implementation, has liberated the energies and talents of millions of Americans with disabilities. We have seen evidence of progress in improved access to employment, public places, commercial facilities, information technology, telecommunication services, housing, schools, and polling places.

Although America has made great progress since the signing of the ADA, many opportunities for further improvement still exist. My Administration is committed to tearing down any barriers that unreasonably prevent the full participation of Americans with disabilities. I proposed my New Freedom Initiative to help disabled Americans realize their dreams through meaningful and successful careers. I also have proposed programs that will give persons with disabilities greater access to technology, which will increase their productive capacity and allow some to work at home. My proposed programs will expand educational opportunities, facilitate the inclusion of people with disabilities into the workforce, and will allow increased participation in community life. I have signed an Executive Order requiring full implementation of the Supreme Court's 1999 Olmstead Decision mandating that individuals with disabilities, who can receive support and treatment in a community setting, should be given a reasonable opportunity to live close to their families and friends, when appropriate.

We can no longer accept the continued existence of barriers, whether physical or social, that unreasonably prevent persons with disabilities from full integration into our society. I ask every citizen to join me in recognizing and valuing the contributions that people with disabilities have made to our society and to commit to a collective effort that creates reasonable access for disabled persons to all that America has to offer.

By joint resolution approved August 11, 1945, as amended (36 U.S.C. 121), the Congress has, each year since 1945, called upon this Nation to recognize the contributions that workers with disabilities have made, and requested the President to issue a proclamation calling for appropriate ceremonies and activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 2001, as National Disability Employment Awareness Month. I call upon government leaders, labor leaders, and employers to collaborate to ensure the full inclusion of our Nation's persons with disabilities in the 21st Century workforce.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this third day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7479 of October 5, 2001**Death of Michael J. Mansfield**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

As a mark of respect for the memory of Michael J. Mansfield, retired Majority Leader of the United States Senate and Ambassador of the United States to Japan, I hereby order, by the authority vested in me as President of the United States by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, that on the day of his interment, the flag of the United States shall be flown at half-staff at the White House and upon all public buildings and grounds, at all military posts and naval stations, and on all naval vessels of the Federal Government in the District of Columbia and throughout the United States and its Territories and possessions until sunset on such day. I also direct that the flag shall be flown at half-staff for the same lengths of time at all United States embassies, legations, consular offices, and other facilities abroad, including all military facilities and naval vessels and stations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7480 of October 5, 2001**Fire Prevention Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The well-being of our Nation's citizens requires that families, communities, emergency workers, and health professionals work together to ensure the highest levels of public safety. This goal is particularly important with respect to fire prevention. The 2000 National Fire Experience Survey, conducted by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), reveals that fire claimed more than 4,000 American lives last year. In 2000, fire killed someone every 130 minutes and injured someone every 24 minutes. Fire also takes a significant economic toll on America, accounting for more than \$11 billion in property loss last year.

In the United States, fires caused by cooking, heating, or electricity amount to almost half of all home fires. These accidental fires, though common, are also among the most preventable. Their high rates of occurrence point to the vital importance of safety and knowledge in helping to prevent these types of fires and thereby avoid the tragic deaths and serious injuries that they can cause.

This year marks the annual observance of Fire Prevention Week, sponsored by the National Fire Protection Association. The event's theme, "Cover the

Bases and Strike Out Fire,” encourages children and families to take an active role in preventing home fires and the injuries and deaths they cause, by conducting home fire safety inspections and preparing and practicing home fire drills. The NFPA is joining forces with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, through the United States Fire Administration, and with fire departments throughout the country to raise awareness of the leading causes of home fires and encourage the actions that may be taken to prevent them. I urge all Americans to learn more about fire prevention and to take steps to better ensure the safety of our homes, places of work, and other public structures.

During this year’s observance, I also call on Americans to join me in expressing appreciation for the devotion and dedication of our Nation’s firefighters and other emergency response personnel. These brave men and women provide the first line of emergency response to a multitude of disasters and risk their own security and well-being to save the lives of others. As recent events in our Nation have demonstrated, these fine Americans truly exemplify selfless service and heroism. They serve to make our towns, cities, and communities safer places for all.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 7 through October 13, 2001, as Fire Prevention Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs and activities and to renew efforts to prevent fires and their tragic consequences for human health and safety.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7481 of October 5, 2001

German-American Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Each year, on October 6, we recognize German Americans for their many contributions to our Nation. From the first German immigrants who accompanied Captain John Smith to Jamestown more than 300 years ago to the more than 7 million Germans who have since followed them to our shores, Americans of German descent have played a vital role in establishing the strength of our country’s democratic spirit. Throughout our history, German Americans have contributed to every facet of the American experience.

German-American soldiers valiantly served our country during the American Revolution. General Frederick Wilhelm von Steuben helped train the Continental Army at Valley Forge; and General Nicholas Herkimer led German settlers in New York’s Mohawk Valley in one of the war’s bloodiest

battles. German Americans also have influenced greatly our artistic heritage. Emanuel Leutze's 1851 painting, "Washington Crossing the Delaware River," remains a cherished and recognized symbol of American courage and determination.

German Americans advanced our civic liberties through their strong support for freedom of the press. As publisher of the New York Weekly Journal, John Peter Zenger championed the rights of citizens to criticize elected officials in print. The German-language newspaper Pennsylvania Staatsbote published the first printed copy of the Declaration of Independence. And in directing The New York Times through modernization in the early 20th century, Adolph Ochs helped set a new standard for balanced and innovative reporting.

Many German Americans who settled here brought with them values that enhanced and developed the American commitment to freedom. A considerable number of these immigrants joined other freedom loving Americans in becoming leaders in the anti-slavery movement. And thousands of German Americans volunteered to fight for the Union in the Civil War.

On this day, Americans of all backgrounds commemorate our Nation's close relationship with Germany. German Americans have influenced our history, strengthened our ideals, and enriched our culture, and, in the years ahead, they will continue their noble role in helping to ensure the vitality of our democracy.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 6, 2001, as German-American Day. I encourage all Americans to recognize the contributions of our citizens of German descent to the liberty and prosperity of the United States, and to celebrate our close ties to the people of Germany.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7482 of October 8, 2001

Columbus Day, 2001

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

More than 500 years ago, Christopher Columbus set sail from Spain on his historic voyage to what would be called the "New World." His celebrated journey inaugurated an age of exploration that changed the course of history and enormously expanded our understanding of the world. Columbus' willingness to brave the unknown led to his remarkable find, bringing about further explorations that enormously enhanced the intellectual, commercial, and demographic fabric of Europe and the Americas. The stories

of Columbus' voyage became a symbol of the quest for knowledge and understanding of the world, and it laid the historical foundation upon which much of America's future progress was built.

Reflecting on Christopher Columbus' legacy, we remember his great courage in choosing to sail across uncharted waters, we recall the power of his adventurous spirit, and we are inspired by his willingness to assume considerable risks for the sake of knowledge and progress. These virtues have been echoed down through history by some of America's greatest pioneers, from Meriwether Lewis and William Clark's daring explorations of our western frontier to the Apollo astronauts planting the American flag on the moon. Our Nation continues to follow the example of Columbus' bold desire to push the horizon, pursuing new paths of research and using our discoveries to benefit all of mankind.

Columbus' voyage represented the first linking of the lands and cultures separated by the Atlantic Ocean, and it served as a precursor to the close ties that exist today between America and Europe. His discovery connected continents separated by substantial geographic, religious, and cultural barriers; and America has since formed partnerships with nations across the seas that have sought to overcome those and other barriers through agreements affecting such areas as trade, human rights, and military support.

In commemoration of Columbus' momentous journey 509 years ago, the Congress, by joint resolution of April 30, 1934 (48 Stat. 657), and an Act of June 28, 1968 (82 Stat. 250), has requested that the President proclaim the second Monday of October of each year as "Columbus Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 8, 2001, as Columbus Day. I urge the people of the United States to reflect on the contributions of Christopher Columbus with appropriate means of celebration. I also direct that the flag of the United States be displayed on all public buildings on the appointed day in honor of Christopher Columbus.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7483 of October 9, 2001

Leif Erikson Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

On Leif Erikson Day, we join our friends in Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden to celebrate and pay homage to our shared ideals and commemorate the contributions of Nordic Americans to our culture. We honor the explorers who led the first Viking explorations at the beginning of the last millennium, and we pay tribute to the many Nordic pioneers who helped to explore and settle America's 19th Century frontiers. The Nordic and American peoples share the virtues of courage, resourcefulness,

and self-reliance, and they have built nations based on the principles of liberty, justice, and equality.

Leif Erikson and his men braved the unknown and risked their lives to become the first Europeans to set foot on North American soil. As we reflect upon Erikson's groundbreaking achievements and marvel at the adversity and dangers he and his explorers endured, we are thankful for their great endeavor and recognize that achieving difficult goals requires people who are courageous and willing to sacrifice, who take action and take risks.

Today, American researchers and entrepreneurs, including many of Nordic descent, are making landmark discoveries in the fields of genetics, information technology, biotechnology, and renewable energy. Through our Northern European Initiative and the "Northern Dimension" program that Scandinavian countries have sponsored, we are deepening our cooperation and connections with the Baltic region, building regional links in Northwest Russia, and renewing historic trade relationships. And, we are working closely with our Nordic Allies in NATO by helping to provide for the region's common defense and stability. These and other efforts to improve the world mark the citizens of the United States as a people possessing virtues that echo those of Leif Erikson and the first Vikings who landed on our northern shores.

To honor Leif Erikson, the brave son of Iceland and grandson of Norway, and our Nordic American heritage, the Congress, by joint resolution (Public Law 88-66) approved on September 2, 1964, has authorized and requested the President to proclaim October 9 of each year as Leif Erikson Day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 9, 2001, as Leif Erikson Day. I call upon all Americans to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs to honor our rich Nordic-American heritage.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7484 of October 10, 2001

General Pulaski Memorial Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

I came here, where freedom is being defended,
to serve it, and to live and die for it.

—General Casimir Pulaski in a letter to General George Washington

Every year, on October 11, we honor the memory of Brigadier General Casimir Pulaski, a courageous soldier of liberty who bravely gave his life 222 years ago fighting for America's independence. The stories of General Pulaski's heroism during the Revolutionary War have been a source of inspiration for many generations of Americans, and his gallant sacrifice

serves as a poignant reminder of the price patriots paid to obtain our liberty.

Pulaski, who was born in Poland in 1745, joined his first fight against tyranny and oppression at age 21, defending his beloved Poland against Prussian and Imperial Russian invaders. In numerous battles, Pulaski achieved fame as a cavalry officer, earning promotion to commander of an army of Polish freedom fighters. But the aggressors ultimately overcame the Poles, and Pulaski was forced into exile. In 1777, Pulaski offered his services to America's fight for freedom and set sail from France to join the war for independence.

Far from his native land, Pulaski showed the same courageous combative-ness on American soil that had gained him fame at home. Distinguishing himself in battle after battle, Pulaski earned a commission from the Continental Congress as a Brigadier General, and he was assigned by General Washington to command the Continental Army's cavalry. In 1779, during the siege of Savannah, General Pulaski made the ultimate sacrifice, giving his life in battle so that our Nation might win its freedom. General Pulaski's valiant leadership earned him recognition as the "Father of the American cavalry".

Ever since his heroic death, America has honored General Pulaski's memory in many ways, including the naming of counties, towns, and streets after him. Since 1910, a statue of General Pulaski has stood in Washington, D.C., permanently memorializing his patriotic contributions and noble sacrifice. Today, as we respond to the atrocities committed against the United States on September 11, we have been deeply moved by the tremendous outpouring of sympathy, support, and solidarity from our Polish friends, from the highest levels of the government to the thousands of Poles who placed flowers and candles at our Embassy gate. Our two nations, united by the virtues and ideals that General Pulaski embodied, will always remain friends and allies.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Thursday, October 11, 2001, as General Pulaski Memorial Day. I encourage all Americans to commemorate this occasion with appropriate programs and activities paying tribute to Casimir Pulaski and honoring all those who defend the freedom of our great Nation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7485 of October 15, 2001**National School Lunch Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our Nation's future depends on fulfilling the promise in our children. As parents, teachers, community activists, governmental leaders, and concerned citizens, we must strongly commit ourselves to ensuring that our young people receive the care, education, and resources they need to realize their potential.

Since 1946, the National School Lunch Program has played an important part in pursuing that goal, by serving schoolchildren nutritious, well-balanced meals. Currently, the National School Lunch Program daily provides more than 27 million lunches in more than 97,700 schools. Of the children who participate in this program, 57 percent receive their meals for free or at a reduced price. For many of them, lunch is their only meal of the day that meets recommended nutritional guidelines.

The National School Lunch Program contributes to the development of healthy eating habits among our children. The Program's Team Nutrition Initiative focuses on teaching and motivating children to make food choices that enhance their energy, growth, and potential.

The Program is vitally important to achieving our educational goals. Poorly fed children have more difficulty learning, are less attentive in class, and suffer more chronic problems, such as absenteeism and tardiness, than children who are properly nourished. By making nutritious meals available to all schoolchildren, the National School Lunch Program will help us ensure that we leave no child behind.

In recognition of the contributions of the National School Lunch Program to the health, education, and well-being of our Nation's children, the Congress, by joint resolution of October 9, 1962 (Public Law 87-780), has designated the week beginning on the second Sunday in October of each year as "National School Lunch Week" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 14 through October 20, 2001, as National School Lunch Week. I call upon all Americans to join the dedicated individuals who lead child nutrition programs at the State and local levels in appropriate activities and celebrations that promote these programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7486 of October 15, 2001

White Cane Safety Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

National White Cane Safety Day, observed annually on October 15, is a day of special significance for blind and visually impaired Americans because it represents a declaration of freedom. It also signifies a commitment by the sighted community to improve access to basic services for blind and visually impaired persons.

The familiar “white cane” is recognized as a tool of independence that enables the blind and visually impaired to participate in the facets of daily life. The core principles of our country promise freedom, justice, and hope; and these principles should guarantee the opportunity for every disabled American to live full and productive lives. The new millennium brings with it a renewed pledge to ensure that no citizen is prevented from realizing the American dream because of a disability.

Eleven years ago, when the Americans with Disabilities Act was enacted into law, America opened its doors to a new age of access for people with disabilities. To build on this landmark civil rights law, I have launched the “New Freedom Initiative,” which is intended to ensure that all Americans with disabilities can participate more fully in the life of their communities and of our country. As part of this initiative, my Administration has asked the Congress to increase significantly Federal funding for State low-interest loan programs, so Americans with disabilities can purchase new assistive technologies. To help researchers continue to develop these types of helpful technologies, we have asked the Congress to increase Federal investment in assistive technology research and development. All Americans must work together to break down barriers and obstacles that may impede the progress of individuals with disabilities; and we must provide them with ever greater access to the workplace and public transportation.

The Congress, by joint resolution approved on October 6, 1964, has designated October 15 of each year as White Cane Safety Day. I call upon every American to observe this day by joining with me in working to open the doors of opportunity further and making the American dream a reality for all blind and visually impaired citizens of our Nation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 15, 2001, as White Cane Safety Day. I call upon public officials, educators, librarians, and all the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7487 of October 19, 2001**National Forest Products Week, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our Nation has been blessed with and sustained by its many natural resources. Among these resources, one that has provided us with both vital products and much enjoyment is America's forestland.

Throughout our Nation's history, our forests have provided paper products, construction materials for dwellings and furniture, and fuel for warmth and cooking. Timbers harvested from our lands have been fundamental to the growth and expansion of America. Although our reliance on our forests has changed during the last century, they continue to remain an invaluable resource.

The beautiful cherry wood of Pennsylvania, the mighty oaks of the Midwest, the pines of the South, and the firs of the West are loved by millions of Americans, who find solace and relaxation in camping, hiking, and enjoying recreational activities among these trees. And for many Americans working in the construction, manufacturing, and recreation industries, our forests represent economic security for their families and communities. They serve as important ecosystems, sheltering and feeding wildlife, protecting soil, and purifying water and air. Our timberlands also serve as an important symbol of our Nation's beauty and economic strength. Now, more than ever, we have a responsibility to ensure that they remain healthy and productive.

By working together to develop and promote sensible policies, we can achieve success in protecting these natural resources and pristine areas. My Administration will work closely with Federal, State, and local officials, as well as private landowners to encourage sustainable land management techniques, utilize the latest in scientific research, foster local stewardship of resources, and support innovative methods of pollution control. If we remain vigilant, our forests will provide products, recreation, clean air, clean water, and wildlife habitat for generations to come.

In recognition of the economic, environmental, and recreational importance of our forests, the Congress, by Public Law 86-753 (36 U.S.C. 123), has designated the week beginning on the third Sunday in October of each year as "National Forest Products Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 21 through October 27, 2001, as National Forest Products Week. I call upon all Americans to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7488 of October 22, 2001

National Character Counts Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our Nation was built on a foundation of sound moral principles. The heroes of American history responded to threats to their freedom by choosing to fight for these timeless principles, assuming duties that superseded their self-interest. The character of America's founders was exemplified in their willingness to risk death in resisting tyranny and securing liberty and independence. From the frozen soil of Valley Forge to the beaches of Normandy and the deserts of the Persian Gulf region, American soldiers have answered the call of patriotic duty at great personal cost.

Our Nation's character continues to define how we respond to those who threaten America's core principles of liberty, justice, and equality. We saw that character when, in the face of the terrible terrorist attacks of September 11, American firefighters, police officers, and airline passengers sacrificed their lives to save others. We saw it when people across our land donated blood for the victims. And we see it as the children of America donate dollars to help suffering Afghan children. These acts reveal that enduring patriotism and faith are part of the fabric of America.

How our military is responding to these despicable attacks is also indicative of our national character. We are waging a war against terrorists who have hijacked their own peaceful religion in an attempt to justify their evil deeds. As we strike military targets, however, we also are dropping food, medicine, and supplies to relieve the suffering among the victims of the Taliban regime.

The manner in which we face these and other challenges in this war will continue to influence our country for generations to come. In fulfilling our mission with both compassion and courage, we show our children what putting American values into action means. Similarly, parents should teach their children by word and deed to understand and live out the moral values that we hold, such as honesty, accepting responsibility for our actions, and loving our neighbors as ourselves.

Places of worship, faith-based organizations, and other community groups also play an important role in helping to shape young hearts and minds. Government should cultivate a climate that supports families and organizations that seek to instill sound moral principles in their children. My Administration's Faith-Based and Community Initiative proposes a program that will ensure that faith-based and community caregivers are welcomed as partners in these efforts. In addition, my budget triples the funds available for character education in public schools. I have also proposed to extend Federal after-school funding to programs run by faith-based and community-based organizations.

During this week, we should reflect on the national character we inherited from our forefathers and on the obligation we now have to stand for morality and virtue in the face of evil and terror. Since September 11, our Nation has shown that we are prepared to respond to the evildoers who have attacked the principles for which we stand. Our national character shall

guide us as we wage this war, and in that we know that evil will not triumph.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 21 through October 27, 2001, as National Character Counts Week. I call upon the people of the United States to commemorate this week with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7489 of October 24, 2001

National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America, 2001

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Drug and alcohol abuse in America annually create staggering societal costs and prevent millions of people from reaching their full potential at school, on the job, and in their communities. The Department of Health and Human Services estimates that approximately 14 million Americans use illegal drugs and 17 million Americans are alcoholics or abusers of alcohol. To improve the well-being of our Nation and to protect our people, we must continue to make the prevention and treatment of drug and alcohol abuse a national priority.

The rate of abuse of drugs and alcohol by our Nation's youth is cause for alarm. Currently, 3 million young people between the ages of 14 and 17 have an alcohol problem, and more than half of America's school-age children have tried illegal drugs by the time they have finished high school. Research indicates that youth who avoid the early use of alcohol, tobacco, and marijuana are less likely to engage in other harmful behaviors such as crime, delinquency, and other illegal drug use. That is why we must clearly communicate to America's youth that drug and alcohol abuse is dangerous and harmful to both their health and their future.

Through the efforts of families, law enforcement officers, healthcare professionals, teachers, and dedicated community activists, we have made progress in the ongoing war against substance abuse. To continue this progress, my Administration is implementing a comprehensive, results-oriented strategy for reducing illegal drug use in America. We will work cooperatively with other nations to help eradicate illegal drugs at their source. We will increase border security to stop the flow of these drugs into America. And we will provide Federal support to local law enforcement agencies in combating drug trafficking networks.

The most effective way, however, to reduce the cycle of youth drug addiction and the crime it causes is to reduce demand. This effort begins at

home; and it depends upon the active participation of families, schools, and community organizations in education and outreach programs that clearly communicate to children the dangers inherent in drug and alcohol abuse.

On the occasion of “National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America,” Laura and I are pleased to serve as Honorary Chairpersons of the 2001 National Red Ribbon Campaign. We join all Americans in saying that we will no longer tolerate the destructive impact that drug and alcohol abuse have had on our homes, schools, workplaces, and highways. With strong resolve and creative leadership, we can protect our communities from the preventable dangers of substance abuse and restore dignity and character to millions of men, women, and children who are addicted to drugs and alcohol.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the period beginning October 23 through October 31, 2001, as National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America. I encourage citizens to support activities that raise awareness and encourage prevention of substance abuse. I also call upon every American to wear a red ribbon throughout the week in recognition of their commitment to a healthy, drug-free lifestyle and our commitment to a drug-free America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7490 of October 24, 2001

United Nations Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

On June 26, 1945, representatives from 50 countries signed the charter creating the United Nations (U.N.), which inaugurated a new era of unprecedented international cooperation. The world had then just emerged victorious against the threat of global tyranny, and these representatives resolved to preserve peace through international cooperation and collective security. Officially coming into existence on October 24, 1945, the U.N. became the central organization charged with carrying out this mission. Since then, it has worked to maintain world peace and security, to develop friendly relations among nations, to cooperate in solving international problems, and to promote respect for human rights.

Today, 189 countries belong to the United Nations. The organization’s mission remains as urgent as ever, particularly as our world confronts new challenges in the 21st century. The recent terrorist attacks on the United States not only threatened Americans, they also threatened civilized people everywhere who believe in freedom and peace. These tragic events remind

us all of the vitally important unified efforts necessary to building international security and to guaranteeing a more peaceful world for us and for our children.

Americans are a generous and compassionate people, willing to do all we can to help alleviate poverty and suffering around the world. These efforts include close cooperative ventures with the United Nations organizations through its many humanitarian programs. As our country observes United Nations Day, 2001, we pause to reflect on the noble history of the U.N. and to praise its many contributions toward providing a better quality of life for people around the globe. We also celebrate the U.N.'s commitment to promoting human rights, protecting the environment, fighting disease, fostering development, and reducing poverty. By reaffirming our desire to advance these goals, America looks forward to continued progress in addressing the challenges that face humanity and to achieving a brighter future for the world.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 24, 2001, as United Nations Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7491 of October 30, 2001

Veterans Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Two hundred and twenty-five years ago, the signers of the Declaration of Independence declared that "all Men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Happiness."

Throughout the course of American history, courageous men and women have taken up arms to secure, defend, and maintain these core principles upon which our Nation's freedoms depend. On September 11, 2001, terrorists ruthlessly attacked our land and these freedoms. The terrorists' deluded attempt to assail our spirit failed, and our Nation's response reveals that the spirit of freedom is as strong as ever. Our troops are now fighting overseas to defeat terrorism, and, in that effort, they follow in the footsteps of the 48 million men and women who, since our Nation's founding, have stepped forward to defend our land.

Today, there are more than 25 million living veterans who served our Nation in times of peace and war. Many of them willingly entered harm's way to fight for our freedoms. These veterans have diverse religious beliefs and

come from varying backgrounds and ethnicities. By their service, they kept America strong, and they have protected our way of life from tyranny's grip for over two centuries. At this moment, men and women of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, and Coast Guard are serving around the world. They represent our resolute dedication to achieving a lasting peace out of the new challenges and threats of the 21st century.

On Veterans Day, let us pause to reflect on the sacrifices of all of those who have put on the uniform to serve in the United States military. Let us honor our veterans, who proved their heroism and love of country time and again, from Yorktown and Gettysburg to Iwo Jima and the Persian Gulf. They consistently defended our ideals across the globe; and they continue to inspire those who defend America today, half a world away. More than a million have died in service to America; and more than a million and a half have been wounded. Some sustained serious injuries in combat and now live with disabilities. Our Nation will always be grateful for the noble sacrifices made by these veterans. We can never adequately repay them. But we can honor and respect them for their service.

As we consider the sacrifices and efforts of our veterans, we must never forget that freedom comes at a cost. Therefore, I ask all schools to observe November 11 through November 17, 2001, as National Veterans Awareness Week, and to invite a veteran to speak at their school. This "Lessons in Liberty" initiative will serve to honor America's veterans, while reminding young people of the strong principles upon which our Nation is founded. Our veterans have much to share with our young people about liberty, patriotism, democracy, and independence. They are living examples of the timeless truth that freedom is not free. I call upon our veterans to serve our country in a different way, by teaching a new generation of young Americans the importance of the liberties they helped secure.

In respect and recognition of the contributions our service men and women have made to the cause of peace and freedom, the Congress has provided (5 U.S.C. 6103 (a)) that November 11 of each year shall be set aside as a legal public holiday to honor veterans.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 11, 2001, as Veterans Day and urge all Americans to observe November 11 through November 17, 2001, as National Veterans Awareness Week. I urge all Americans to recognize the valor and sacrifice of our veterans through appropriate public ceremonies and private prayers. I call upon Federal, State, and local officials to display the flag of the United States and to encourage and participate in patriotic activities in their communities. I invite civic and fraternal organizations, places of worship, schools, businesses, unions, and the media to support this national observance with suitable commemorative expressions and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirtieth day of October, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7492 of November 1, 2001**National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

By observing National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month, we recognize the often devastating effects prostate cancer has on the lives of the more than 1 million American men currently suffering from it; and we commit ourselves to finding a cure for this disease. Prostate cancer is the most commonly diagnosed form of cancer in America, excepting skin cancer. And it is the second leading cause of cancer-related deaths among men in the United States. This year, almost 200,000 men will be diagnosed with prostate cancer, and over 31,000 will die from this disease.

Although the survival rate for those diagnosed with prostate cancer continues to rise, this disease nevertheless remains a serious threat to the health and well-being of all American men. Research shows that one out of every six men will be diagnosed with prostate cancer sometime during their lifetime.

By increasing awareness about the causes and signs of prostate cancer and by expanding research into preventative, remedial, and curative therapies, we can save more lives, improve the lives of those suffering from this cancer, and reduce its incidence in America. All men of middle age, and particularly those above the age of 50, should learn the risk factors, symptoms, and diagnostic tools that can help with the early recognition of prostate cancer, when treatment is most successful. It is important to consult a physician about available screening for prostate cancer, including digital examinations and prostate specific antigen blood tests. These techniques aid doctors in the early diagnosis of prostate cancer, and they are essential to continuing the reduction of prostate cancer death rates.

As with most other forms of cancer, modern medical research has produced promising new treatment options for prostate cancer that have greatly increased the likelihood of survival after diagnosis. However, much still remains to be learned about the causes and cures of prostate cancer, and I applaud the work of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in this area. My Administration also supports increasing Federal funding for programs that promote awareness, improve prevention, and expand research by the National Institutes of Health, the Department of Defense Congressionally Directed Medical Research Program, and the Department of Veterans Affairs.

These research programs obtain important epidemiological data, develop prostate cancer awareness among the public and throughout the health care community, and serve as proving grounds for new prostate cancer treatments. Charitable organizations and the private sector also play important roles in advancing public awareness about the need for prostate cancer screening and research, and in serving as a therapeutic resource for those suffering from prostate cancer.

On this occasion, I commend the scientists, physicians, and other health professionals who are committed to achieving success in our struggle

against prostate cancer. I call on all those potentially vulnerable to this disease to support this effort by taking preventative measures such as observing a healthy lifestyle, talking to your doctor about regular screenings, and building awareness of prostate cancer. By working together, we will find new therapies to aid those living with prostate cancer, increase awareness about its causes and symptoms, and, I hope, eventually find a cure for this deadly disease.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001 as National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month. I call upon government officials, businesses, communities, health care professionals, educators, volunteers, and all the people of the United States to publicly reaffirm our Nation's strong and continuing commitment to control and cure prostate cancer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7493 of November 5, 2001

National Adoption Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Children deserve to be raised in loving families with parents who protect and nurture them. For some children, adoption is their best chance for a healthy and happy life. Each year, American families adopt approximately 120,000 newborn or older children, providing them with a loving and supportive environment.

Despite this substantial number of annual adoptions, more than 134,000 children are currently waiting adoption. While our foster care system can provide a safe, temporary home for these children, adoption would give them the love and stability of a permanent family that would better enable them to develop to their full potential.

My Administration is working to help states promote and support adoptions. This year, 35 states and the District of Columbia received adoption incentive awards for increasing the number of children they placed from foster care into permanent homes. States have reinvested these bonuses to enhance their adoption and child welfare programs, which has resulted in an unprecedented 79 percent increase in adoptions from 28,000 in 1996 to 50,000 in 2000.

Although we have made dramatic advances in encouraging adoption, we must strengthen our efforts to find a safe, loving, and permanent home for every child awaiting one. One important way to advance towards this goal is to ease the financial burden on families that adopt children. The tax relief bill that I signed into law earlier this year extends and increases the adoption tax credit for qualified expenses from \$5,000 to \$10,000 per child.

The new law also increases the tax credit for adoptive parents of children with special needs from \$6,000 to \$10,000 per child, regardless of expenses. Parents who adopt children with special needs will benefit from this meaningful tax credit because it will help cover unique adoption costs.

Ensuring the provision of post-adoptive services also plays an important role in facilitating successful adoptions. I support the Promoting Safe and Stable Families proposal, currently before the Congress, which would improve post-adoptive services by prioritizing research and evaluation for these services and establishing systems to ensure that they are available to meet the needs of adoptive families. In addition, this proposal provides for education and training vouchers to children adopted after the age of 15.

Adoptive parents have a special calling—sharing a loving home with children in need, offering them hope for a brighter future. Federal, state, and local governments must continue supporting these quiet heroes as they make the considerable sacrifices and receive the countless blessings of parenthood that come from providing a child with the chance of a lifetime—an upbringing in a happy and healthy home.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001, as National Adoption Month. I call on all Americans to observe this month with appropriate programs and activities to honor adoptive families and to participate in efforts to find permanent homes for waiting children.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7494 of November 9, 2001

National Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Our National Guard and Reserve forces play a vital role in helping America respond when our interests are threatened around the world. They are an indispensable part of our Nation's efforts to promote democracy, peace, and freedom, and, in the wake of the September 11 attacks, National Guard and Reserve units are deploying to help fight and win the war against terrorism.

Americans understand and appreciate the importance of our National Guard and Reserve forces, but many do not know the contributions their employers make in supporting these civilian soldiers. Employers share their greatest resource, their people; and, in so doing, they subordinate their own interests for the good of our country. Employers' willingness to sacrifice and bear the inevitable financial hardships and organizational disruptions that result are important contributions to our Nation's war against

terrorism. By placing America's well-being above their own, they help our National Guard and Reserve units provide mission-ready forces to help preserve our freedoms and protect our national interests.

Because this generosity enables Guard and Reserve troops to play an essential role in responding to the terrorist attacks, it is appropriate to honor the sacrifice American businesses are making in releasing their employees for military service. We express our heartfelt appreciation to these patriots for the burden they bear as their workers depart to serve our Nation and help keep America strong, secure, and free.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 11, 2001, as National Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve Week. I encourage all Americans to join me in expressing our heartfelt thanks to the civilian employers of the members of our National Guard and Reserve for their extraordinary sacrifices on behalf of our Nation. I also call upon State and local officials, private organizations, businesses, and all military commanders to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7495 of November 9, 2001

Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Approximately 16 million American adults suffer from a devastating disease for which there is no cure. The disease is called Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD), and it is a growing problem in this country and throughout the world. COPD claims more than 100,000 lives per year, drains the American economy of an estimated \$30.4 billion each year, and is the fourth leading cause of death in the United States today, exceeded only by heart disease, cancer, and stroke.

COPD is a medical term for a group of respiratory conditions that includes emphysema and chronic bronchitis. COPD results in gradual, irreversible damage to the lungs. Since the symptoms progress gradually, COPD patients may not even realize in the early stages that they have the disease. Over the years, as the lung damage continues, breathing becomes increasingly difficult.

Although some patients have an inherited version of the disease, smoking is the most common cause of COPD. Exposure to toxic substances in the environment such as industrial pollutants, aerosol sprays, nontobacco

smoke, and internal combustion engine exhaust may also aggravate or contribute to COPD. While our ultimate goal is to prevent this often-fatal disease, we now need better treatments. Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Month offers us the opportunity to increase our knowledge of this disease and to consider what we can do to reduce its occurrence.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001, as Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities to raise awareness of COPD and its impact on communities and to improve the quality of life of those who suffer from the disease.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7496 of November 9, 2001

National Alcohol and Drug Addiction Recovery Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Alcohol and drug addiction exacts a devastating toll on our Nation. Approximately 14 million adults are alcoholics or abusers of alcohol, and one in four of our children are exposed to alcoholism or alcohol abuse in their families before age 18. Three million children between the age of 14 and 17 drink regularly and face future problems with alcohol. And recent statistics show that more than 14 million Americans used illicit drugs last year.

The costs of these widespread addictions are staggering. More than 100,000 Americans die each year from alcohol-related causes. Recent estimates suggest that the abuse of alcohol and drugs costs taxpayers more than \$294 billion annually in preventable health care costs, extra law enforcement, automobile accidents, crime, and lost productivity. Addiction to nicotine adds an additional \$138 billion to our country's financial burden.

My proposed budget provides assistance to those addicted to drugs. My Administration's proposal for enhanced treatment will increase funding for the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism and the National Institute on Drug Abuse and provides \$111 million of additional funding to increase access to substance abuse treatment. The budget includes \$74 million for the Residential Substance Abuse Treatment program, which provides formula grants supporting drug and alcohol treatment in State and local correctional facilities. This initiative is evidence-based and requires real accountability from recipients.

Scientific research also holds a great deal of promise in treating drug and alcohol addiction. Publicly funded biomedical research, supported by the National Institutes of Health, plays an important role in finding effective means of preventing and treating these disorders. These research efforts

allow scientists to target optimal points for intervention. Through Federally supported clinical trials, new treatments can be developed for communities in need across our country.

Alcohol and drug addiction destroys lives and threatens the well-being of our country, and we must address it with concerted, sustained, and purposeful strategies. If we focus more of our Nation's attention, energy, and resources on fighting these addictions, we will rescue lives and restore hope.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001, as National Alcohol and Drug Addiction Prevention Month. I call upon all public officials and the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7497 of November 9, 2001

National Alzheimer's Disease Awareness Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Approximately four million Americans suffer from Alzheimer's disease. It is a progressive degenerative disorder of the brain that robs those affected of their memory and much of their mental and physical function, leading to their total dependence on caregivers, and ultimately death. Slightly more than half of Alzheimer's disease patients receive care from their family and friends at home. Years of providing for the emotional, physical, and financial needs of a loved one with this difficult disease can be emotionally painful and exhausting for a caregiver.

The chance of having Alzheimer's disease rises significantly with age, and as older Americans become a larger percentage of our Nation's population, the number of people expected to develop Alzheimer's will rise dramatically. It has been estimated that 14 million Americans, mostly seniors, will suffer from Alzheimer's by the middle of this century.

My Administration is strongly committed to meeting the challenges of Alzheimer's disease by increasing funding for Federal medical research programs as well as providing improved support to Alzheimer's patients and their families and care givers. Through the efforts of scientists at the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and in the private sector, we are making great strides in defining genetic and environmental risks, diagnosing the disease in its earliest stages, and testing potential treatments. In addition, the NIH and the Department of Veterans Affairs are sponsoring research that focuses on improving care and easing the burden on those providing care at home and in nursing facilities. Finally, the Administration on Aging

is working under the Alzheimer's Disease Demonstration Project Grants to States Program to expand the availability of diagnostic and support services available for Alzheimer's disease patients, their families, and their caregivers.

Our Nation's medical research programs have produced significant advances in the delivery of health care for our older generations. In recent years, our seniors' retirement years have been fuller, more productive, and healthier. Despite this overall improvement in health care, Alzheimer's disease continues to take many of the best and most enjoyable years of life from millions of seniors. Much progress has been made in the study of Alzheimer's disease, but the fight to determine what causes it and to develop effective ways to treat and prevent the disease continues.

As we observe National Alzheimer's Disease Awareness Month, I call on all Americans to learn more about the disease and to take time to honor and support Alzheimer's disease patients and their families. We should also acknowledge the scientists, physicians, nurses, and other medical and health professionals who are working diligently to advance knowledge and understanding of Alzheimer's disease.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001, as National Alzheimer's Disease Awareness Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7498 of November 9, 2001

National Family Caregivers Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

During November, we traditionally give thanks for our many blessings, which include the dedication and sacrifice of our Nation's many family caregivers who enhance the lives of loved ones by helping them live at home, despite challenges that hinder independent living.

More than 7 million Americans devote themselves to this noble responsibility. Family caregivers dedicate an average of 20 hours per week in care for their loved ones and, in some cases, fulfill their multiple responsibilities around the clock. Those who provide in-home care for the elderly and for persons with disabilities face many demands. In performing such challenging and compassionate duties, family caregivers must sacrifice considerable time, resources, and personal comfort.

But these caregivers allow many older Americans to remain at home who would otherwise have to live in nursing homes. Seniors who live at home usually live longer, enjoy a more active life, and spend more time with their families and communities. As they lead fuller lives, this great generation continues to enrich our country by sharing their valuable wisdom and experience with younger generations.

To support those who work to keep their loved ones at home, my Administration has begun to implement the “National Family Caregiver Support Program.” Through a national network of state and area agencies on aging, the program provides information to caregivers about available counseling, support groups, training, and other services. In addition, the program provides respite care to temporarily relieve caregivers.

Family caregivers deserve our support and respect. They tirelessly assume demanding responsibilities for the benefit of those they love. During this challenging time for our Nation, their selfless heroism demonstrates the quiet determination and courage of the American spirit.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001 as National Family Caregivers Month. I encourage all Americans to recognize the importance of the family, of our older citizens, and the millions of caregivers who work to keep their loved ones at home.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7499 of November 9, 2001

World Freedom Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

During the Cold War, freedom and authoritarianism clashed. Countries and entire regions suffered under repressive ideologies that sought to trample human dignity. Today, freedom is again threatened. Like the fascists and totalitarians before them, Al Qaida, the Taliban regime that supports them, and other terrorist groups across the world seek to impose their radical views through threats and violence.

The fall of the Berlin Wall on November 9, 1989, stands as the turning point of the Cold War and a significant landmark in freedom’s victory over tyranny. The Wall stood as a grim symbol of the separation of free people and those living under dictatorships. We honor the spirit and perseverance of those who strived for freedom in East Germany and under other repressive regimes. Since the fall of the Berlin Wall, many countries have achieved freedom via the ballot box, through political pressure rising from

their citizens, or as a result of the settlement of internal or regional conflicts. We celebrate the new freedom in which much of the world lives today.

On World Freedom Day, we also recognize that more than 2 billion people still live under authoritarian regimes. From Burma to Cuba, Belarus to Zimbabwe, citizens of many countries suffer under repressive governments. Our thoughts today especially turn to the people of Afghanistan. These men, women, and children suffer at the hands of the repressive Taliban regime, which, as we know, aids and abets terrorists.

In every oppressive nation, pro-democracy activists are working to stoke the fires of freedom, often at great personal risk. As we mark November 9, World Freedom Day, I encourage Americans to support those who seek to lead their people out of oppression.

On World Freedom Day, we also honor those who, at this moment, fight for freedom half a world away. On September 11, freedom was attacked, but liberty and justice will prevail. Like the fall of the Berlin Wall and the defeat of totalitarianism in Central and Eastern Europe, freedom will triumph in this war against terrorism.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 9, 2001, as World Freedom Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities and to reaffirm their devotion to the aspirations of all people for freedom and democracy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7500 of November 12, 2001

National American Indian Heritage Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The strength of our Nation comes from its people. As the early inhabitants of this great land, the native peoples of North America played a unique role in the shaping of our Nation's history and culture. During this month when we celebrate Thanksgiving, we especially celebrate their heritage and the contributions of American Indian and Alaska Native peoples to this Nation.

Since our Nation's birth, pluralism and diversity have been hallmarks of the American experience and success. In 1782, the Founding Fathers chose as our national motto "E Pluribus Unum," which means "out of many, one." Today, America's unity, derived from a mix of many diverse cultures and people, grandly embodies the vision expressed by our Founders. American Indian and Alaska Native cultures have made remarkable contributions to our national identity. Their unique spiritual, artistic, and literary

contributions, together with their vibrant customs and celebrations, enliven and enrich our land.

As we move into the 21st century, American Indians and Alaska Natives will play a vital role in maintaining our Nation's strength and prosperity. Almost half of America's Native American tribal leaders have served in the United States Armed Forces, following in the footsteps of their forebears who distinguished themselves during the World Wars and the conflicts in Korea, Vietnam, and the Persian Gulf.

Their patriotism again appeared after the September 11 attacks, as American Indian law enforcement officers volunteered to serve in air marshal programs. On the local level, American Indians and Alaska Natives are strengthening their communities through education and business development, opening the doors to opportunity, and contributing to a brighter future for all.

My Administration will continue to work with tribal governments on a sovereign to sovereign basis to provide Native Americans with new economic and educational opportunities. Indian education programs will remain a priority, so that no American child, including no Native American child, is left behind. We will protect and honor tribal sovereignty and help to stimulate economic development in reservation communities. We will work with the American Indians and Alaska Natives to preserve their freedoms, as they practice their religion and culture.

During National American Indian Heritage Month, I call on all Americans to learn more about the history and heritage of the Native peoples of this great land. Such actions reaffirm our appreciation and respect for their traditions and way of life and can help to preserve an important part of our culture for generations yet to come.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001 as National American Indian Heritage Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7501 of November 13, 2001

National Farm-City Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

As fall harvesting occurs and Americans gather with family and friends during Thanksgiving to share holiday meals, we celebrate our Nation's farmers and ranchers who provide us with abundant agricultural products,

and we recognize all of those who help get those food products from the farm to our tables.

The American agricultural industry is the leading global provider of food. Its remarkable rates of production are a continuing tribute to the ingenuity, diligence, and creativity of our country's farmers and ranchers. But agriculture is not just one industry among many—it is the very heart of our economy. The aggregate output of our food industry is unparalleled in human history. This enormous production makes farmers and ranchers key contributors to the collective wealth of our country. Their extraordinary efforts produce foodstuffs not just for our land but for the world, and they are driven by the American virtues of independence, industry, innovation, and sacrifice.

Our Nation's farmers and ranchers depend upon a complex chain of interrelationships with urban workers to get their products to national and world markets. Shippers, processors, marketers, tradespeople, grocers, truck drivers, food service providers, inspectors, researchers, and scientists are all part of the formula that feeds our land and the world. These urban/agriculture partnerships serve as catalysts for our overall commercial success; and their continued development is essential to sustaining our prosperity.

As we reflect upon the important role these partnerships play in the strength and success of our great Nation, we remember those who devote their lives to meeting an essential national and worldwide need. We are blessed by our agricultural abundance, by the committed and caring farmers and ranchers who strive to provide all we need to feed our people and the people of the world, and by all of those who help accomplish this important undertaking.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 16 through November 22, 2001, as National Farm-City Week. I call upon all Americans, in rural and urban communities alike, to join in recognizing the accomplishments of our farms and ranches, and the hard-working individuals who produce an abundance of affordable, quality agricultural goods that strengthen and enrich our country.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7502 of November 14, 2001

**To Provide for the Termination of Action Taken With
Regard to Imports of Lamb Meat**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. Proclamation 7208 issued July 7, 1999, implemented action of a type described in section 203(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2253(a)(3)) (the “Trade Act”), with respect to imports of fresh, chilled, or frozen lamb meat, provided for in subheadings 0204.10.00, 0204.22.20, 0204.23.20, 0204.30.00, 0204.42.20, and 0204.43.20 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). Proclamation 7208 took effect on July 22, 1999.

2. Section 204(a)(1) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2254(a)(1)) requires the United States International Trade Commission (USITC) to monitor developments with respect to the domestic industry while action taken under section 203 remains in effect. If the initial period of such action exceeds 3 years, then the Commission must submit to the President a report on the results of such monitoring not later than the date that is the mid-point of the initial period of the action. The USITC report in Investigation Number TA–204–2, issued on January 22, 2001, has been submitted.

3. Section 204(b)(1)(A) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2254(b)(1)(A)) authorizes the President to reduce, modify, or terminate a safeguard action if, after taking into account any report or advice submitted by the USITC and after seeking the advice of the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Labor, the President determines that changed circumstances warrant such reduction, modification, or termination. The President’s determination may be made, *inter alia*, on the basis that the effectiveness of the action taken under section 203 has been impaired by changed economic circumstances.

4. In view of the information provided in the USITC’s report, and having sought advice from the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Labor, I determine that the effectiveness of the action taken under section 203 with respect to lamb imports has been impaired by changed economic circumstances. Accordingly, I have determined, pursuant to section 204(b)(1)(A) of the Trade Act, that termination of the action taken under section 203 with respect to lamb meat imports is warranted.

5. Section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including but not limited to sections 204 and 604 of the Trade Act, do proclaim that:

- (1) The HTS is modified as provided in the Annex to this proclamation.

(2) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(3) The modifications to the HTS made by this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, after the close of November 14, 2001.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Annex

Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States

Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, after the close of November 14, 2001, subchapter III of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is hereby modified by striking U.S. note 8, subheading 9903.02.01 through 9903.02.06, and the superior text thereto.

Proclamation 7503 of November 15, 2001

America Recycles Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

We must preserve our natural heritage by serving as good stewards of our land. Recycling helps to serve this important function by conserving our natural resources as we reuse them where we can. Recycling safeguards our environment and helps keep America beautiful for present and future generations.

The United States generates more than 230 million tons of municipal solid waste every year, which amounts to four and a half pounds of trash per person per day. However, thanks to the efforts of the American people, we are now recovering more than 64 million tons of usable material annually, and that rate has doubled since 1990.

Successful recycling includes not only the collection of materials, but also the manufacture of new products and the purchase of recycled content products. Buying products made of recycled materials contributes to domestic energy conservation and ultimately, a cleaner environment. For example, recycling one aluminum can saves enough energy to run a television set for three hours. Recycling a ton of glass saves the equivalent of 9 gallons of fuel oil, and recycling solid waste prevents the release of 37 million tons of carbon into the air—roughly the amount emitted annually by 28 million cars.

As more products made with recycled materials reach the marketplace, individual consumers, corporations, and Federal agencies are purchasing these goods as cost-effective and responsible business solutions. Such items may range from recycled content paper, retread tires, and re-refined oil, to concrete and insulation containing recycled materials.

Our Nation is making great progress by recycling, but we can and must do better. America Recycles Day 2001 represents a partnership among Government, industry, and environmental organizations to promote recycling and to encourage the participation of all our citizens. As part of the event, the Federal Government hosted a poster contest for the children of Federal employees to help raise awareness in the Government, and across the Nation, of the need to continue protecting the environment by recycling. All Americans can help “Close the Recycling Circle,” by recycling products in our homes, schools, offices, and communities, and also by purchasing products made from recycled materials. These recycling and remanufacturing activities help conserve resources and also stimulate our economy by creating jobs and revenue.

Last year, more than 3 million people in all 50 States and 2 U.S. territories committed to reduce, reuse, and recycle more and to buy recycled products. For America Recycles Day 2001, I encourage all Americans to build on these achievements by recycling and by purchasing and using products made from recycled materials. These responsible actions can help protect our environment and conserve natural resources for the benefit of all.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 15, 2001, as America Recycles Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7504 of November 16, 2001

Thanksgiving Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Nearly half a century ago, President Dwight Eisenhower proclaimed Thanksgiving as a time when Americans should celebrate “the plentiful yield of our soil . . . the beauty of our land . . . the preservation of those ideals of liberty and justice that form the basis of our national life, and the hope of international peace.” Now, in the painful aftermath of the September 11 attacks and in the midst of our resolute war on terrorism, President Eisenhower’s hopeful words point us to our collective obligation to

defend the enduring principles of freedom that form the foundation of our Republic.

During these extraordinary times, we find particular assurance from our Thanksgiving tradition, which reminds us that we, as a people and individually, always have reason to hope and trust in God, despite great adversity. In 1621 in New England, the Pilgrims gave thanks to God, in whom they placed their hope, even though a bitter winter had taken many of their brethren. In the winter of 1777, General George Washington and his army, having just suffered great misfortune, stopped near Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, to give thanks to God. And there, in the throes of great difficulty, they found the hope they needed to persevere. That hope in freedom eventually inspired them to victory.

In 1789, President Washington, recollecting the countless blessings for which our new Nation should give thanks, declared the first National Day of Thanksgiving. And decades later, with the Nation embroiled in a bloody civil war, President Abraham Lincoln revived what is now an annual tradition of issuing a presidential proclamation of Thanksgiving. President Lincoln asked God to “heal the wounds of the nation and to restore it as soon as may be consistent with the Divine purposes to the full enjoyment of peace, harmony, tranquillity, and Union.”

As we recover from the terrible tragedies of September 11, Americans of every belief and heritage give thanks to God for the many blessings we enjoy as a free, faithful, and fair-minded land. Let us particularly give thanks for the selfless sacrifices of those who responded in service to others after the terrorist attacks, setting aside their own safety as they reached out to help their neighbors. Let us also give thanks for our leaders at every level who have planned and coordinated the myriad of responses needed to address this unprecedented national crisis. And let us give thanks for the millions of people of faith who have opened their hearts to those in need with love and prayer, bringing us a deeper unity and stronger resolve.

In thankfulness and humility, we acknowledge, especially now, our dependence on One greater than ourselves. On this day of Thanksgiving, let our thanksgiving be revealed in the compassionate support we render to our fellow citizens who are grieving unimaginable loss; and let us reach out with care to those in need of food, shelter, and words of hope. May Almighty God, who is our refuge and our strength in this time of trouble, watch over our homeland, protect us, and grant us patience, resolve, and wisdom in all that is to come.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Thursday, November 22, 2001, as a National Day of Thanksgiving. I encourage Americans to assemble in their homes, places of worship, or community centers to reinforce ties of family and community, express our profound thanks for the many blessings we enjoy, and reach out in true gratitude and friendship to our friends around the world.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7505 of November 21, 2001

To Modify the Tariff-Rate Quota Applicable to Imports of Steel Wire Rod

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. On February 16, 2000, pursuant to section 203 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “Trade Act”) (19 U.S.C. 2253), President Clinton issued Proclamation 7273, which imposed a tariff-rate quota (TRQ) on certain steel wire rod imports provided for in subheadings 7213.91, 7213.99, 7227.20 and 7227.90.60 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) for a period of 3 years plus 1 day. Proclamation 7273 did not allocate the in-quota quantity of the TRQ among supplier countries.
2. Pursuant to section 203(g) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2253(g)), in order to provide for the efficient and fair administration of the TRQ, I have determined that the in-quota quantity of the TRQ should be allocated among supplier countries in the manner set forth in the Annex to this proclamation.
3. Section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, and of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including but not limited to sections 203 and 604 of the Trade Act, do proclaim that:

- (1) In order to allocate the in-quota quantity of the TRQ on wire rod imports, subchapter III of chapter 99 of the HTS is modified as set forth in the Annex to this proclamation.
- (2) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.
- (3) Effective at the close of March 1, 2004, or such other date that is 1 year from the close of this relief, the U.S. note and tariff provisions established in the Annex of this proclamation shall be deleted from the HTS.
- (4) The modifications to the HTS made by this proclamation and the Annex hereto shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, after the close of November 23,

Proclamations

Proc. 7505

2001, and shall continue in effect through the close of March 1, 2003, unless such actions are earlier expressly modified or terminated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

ANNEX

**MODIFICATIONS TO SUBCHAPTER III OF CHAPTER 99 OF THE
HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES**

Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after November 24, 2001, subchapter III of chapter 99 is hereby modified as follows:

1. The following new subdivision (i) is inserted at the end of U.S. note 9:

- "(i) For purposes of subheadings 9903.72.09 through 9903.72.14, inclusive, the term "European Community" means Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom."

2. Subheading 9903.72.08 is modified by striking "November 30," and by inserting in lieu thereof "November 23,".

3. The article description of subheading 9903.72.09 is modified to read as follows, including the countries and allocations hereby inserted immediately below such article description:

"If entered during the period from November 24, 2001, through February 28, 2002, inclusive, (1) in an overall aggregate quantity not in excess of the remaining quantity, if any, from 1,462,018,923 kg after the total quantities entered under subheadings 9903.72.06 through 9903.72.08, inclusive, are subtracted therefrom, and (2) in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below as the listed percentage of such overall aggregate quantity remaining after the sum of the four enumerated quantities set forth below is subtracted from such overall aggregate quantity:

European Community.....	28.161%
Trinidad and Tobago.....	16.554%
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan.....	12.616%
All other countries.....	42.669%*

4. The article description of subheading 9903.72.11 is modified to read as follows, including the countries and allocations hereby inserted immediately below such article description:

"If entered during the period from March 1, 2002, through May 31, 2002, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no such goods the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period under this subheading:

European Community.....	104,987,486 kg
Trinidad and Tobago.....	61,716,789 kg
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan.....	47,034,377 kg
All other countries.....	159,076,170 kg"

5. The article description of subheading 9903.72.12 is modified to read as follows, including the countries and allocations hereby inserted immediately below such article description:

"If entered during the period from June 1, 2002, through August 31, 2002, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no such goods the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period under this subheading:

European Community.....	104,987,486 kg
Trinidad and Tobago.....	61,716,789 kg
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan.....	47,034,377 kg
All other countries.....	159,076,170 kg"

Proclamations

Proc. 7505

2

6. The article description of subheading 9903.72.13 is modified to read as follows, including the countries and allocations hereby inserted immediately below such article description:

"If entered during the period from September 1, 2002, through November 30, 2002, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no such goods the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period under this subheading:

European Community.....	104,987,486 kg
Trinidad and Tobago.....	61,716,789 kg
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan.....	47,034,377 kg
All other countries.....	159,076,170 kg"

7. The article description of subheading 9903.72.14 is modified to read as follows, including the countries and allocations hereby inserted immediately below such article description:

"If entered during the period from December 1, 2002, through March 1, 2003, inclusive, in the respective aggregate quantity of goods the product of a foreign country specified below, after which no such goods the product of such country may be entered during the remainder of such period under this subheading:

European Community.....	104,987,486 kg
Trinidad and Tobago.....	61,716,789 kg
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan.....	47,034,377 kg
All other countries.....	159,076,170 kg"

Proclamation 7506 of November 21, 2001

National Family Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

American families are the bedrock of our society. They are the primary source of strength and health for both individuals and communities across our Nation. As we continue our recovery from the horrific acts committed by terrorists against the United States on September 11, our families provide us with a vital source of comfort and reassurance.

Americans grieve with those who suffered the loss of a family member in the brutal and cowardly terrorist attacks. The September 11 tragedy has allowed America to see firsthand the profound bonds of love that characterize the American family. Parents, children, spouses, and siblings mourned their lost loved ones, cared for the injured, and prayed for protection and health for all Americans. In the midst of great loss, we saw great love flowing from the hearts of America's families.

My Administration is committed to strengthening the American family. Many one-parent families are also a source of comfort and reassurance, yet a family with a mom and dad who are committed to marriage and devote themselves to their children helps provide children a sound foundation for success. Government can support families by promoting policies that help strengthen the institution of marriage and help parents rear their children in positive and healthy environments.

My proposed budget includes initiatives that encourage family cohesion. It provides over \$60 million for grants that encourage responsible fatherhood. Grants would be awarded to groups that promote successful parenting and strong marriages and to faith-based and community organizations that help unemployed or low-income parents and their children avoid or leave welfare. This initiative will help spur new community-level approaches to aid low-income families.

To strengthen States' ability to promote child safety, stability, and well-being, my budget also proposes a substantial increase in funding for the Promoting Safe and Stable Families program. These additional resources will help States keep children with their biological families, when safe and appropriate, or place children with loving adoptive families. By undertaking more preventative efforts to help families in crisis, the prospects for children to live in a permanent home are enhanced.

As we observe National Family Week, we must work to strengthen families in America as individuals and through Government and community-based organizations. This week serves to remind us of the values, security, and love that we give and receive in our families.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 18 through November 24, 2001, as National Family Week. I invite the States, communities, and people of the United States to join together in observing this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities to honor our Nation's families.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7507 of November 29, 2001

National Diabetes Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

During the past century, we have made significant progress in our fight against disease. Through public health campaigns and aggressive research, we have eliminated polio in the United States, reduced the harm of influenza outbreaks, and developed revolutionary new medications that provide relief and healing from many chronic and acute illnesses. However, effective treatments and cures to numerous other illnesses remain elusive and demand our continued attention and resources. One of the most prevalent and difficult of these is diabetes, which currently afflicts more than 16 million Americans.

Diabetes can cause blindness, renal disease, severe nerve damage, heart disease, strokes, and even death. This year approximately 800,000 men, women, and children in the United States will develop diabetes, and health officials estimate that it will be a contributing factor in almost 200,000 deaths. The total economic cost for providing medical treatment for diabetes patients and for disability and deaths related to the disease is approximately \$100 billion a year. More troubling are statistics indicating that more than 5 million Americans are unaware of their diabetic condition, seriously jeopardizing their long-term health and well-being. An additional 10 million citizens are at high-risk of developing type 2 diabetes due largely to physical inactivity, obesity, and poor diet.

Recent scientific findings demonstrate that modest, consistent exercise and a healthy diet can curtail the risk of type 2 diabetes in individuals by nearly 60 percent. This information provides great hope in our efforts to reduce the incidence of diabetes and creates a renewed sense of urgency to ensure that all Americans are aware of practical steps that can be taken to reduce their risk for diabetes.

My Administration is strongly committed to fighting diabetes both by working in cooperation with dedicated staff and volunteers of private organizations to develop strong public education programs and by increased Federal funding for medical research. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the National Institutes of Health (NIH) have established the National Diabetes Education Program (NDEP) to help familiarize Americans with the risks of diabetes and what can be done to minimize its complications. The NDEP will also offer practical information about preventing the cardiovascular complications of diabetes through the campaign, "Be Smart About Your Heart: The ABCs of Diabetes." Medical research is providing exciting advances in our prevention and treatment strategies for diabetes,

and my fiscal year 2002 budget reflects a significant increase in funding to continue the valuable diabetes research programs at the NIH.

I am confident that our Nation's health care professionals, nurses, scientists, educators, and volunteers will continue to provide quality care to those who currently suffer from diabetes, and, through their work, we will one day find a cure for this terrible disease. On the observance of National Diabetes Month, we honor those who are working diligently to advance our knowledge and understanding of diabetes. We also recognize the value of educating ourselves about health risks and the importance of healthy lifestyle habits.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001 as National Diabetes Month. I call on all Americans to increase their awareness of the risk factors and symptoms related to diabetes and to observe this month with appropriate activities and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7508 of November 29, 2001

National Hospice Month, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Each year, approximately 700,000 terminally ill patients and their families rely on the invaluable end-of-life care provided by the 3,100 hospice programs located in the United States. Hospice care allows a terminally ill individual to receive professional medical services, pain management therapy, and emotional and spiritual support, without having to enter a hospital. This focus on the patient's quality of life during his or her last illness can make the best of the most challenging of situations.

Hospices create a compassionate atmosphere where patients will be able to die with dignity, preferably in their home environment, surrounded and supported by loved ones, familiar friends, and committed caregivers. Professional and compassionate hospice staff and volunteers, including physicians, nurses, social workers, therapists, and clergy, provide comprehensive care and attend to the particular needs and wishes of each patient. Family members and friends also receive counseling and bereavement care that help them cope with the impending loss of their loved one.

Individuals and groups in the private and public sectors are working together to strengthen and expand hospice programs and to promote their services as a positive alternative for terminally ill patients. Today, hospice care is a full partner in our Nation's health care system, furthering our efforts to provide medical services in more compassionate and cost-effective

ways. More important, providing high-quality hospice care reaffirms our belief in the essential dignity of every person, regardless of age, health, or social status, and that every stage of human life deserves to be treated with the utmost respect and care. My Administration remains committed to supporting health care programs like hospice that encourage quality medical care and frequent doctor-patient interaction.

With the observance of National Hospice Month, we recognize those who serve in our Nation's hospices, often as caregivers in the homes of hospice patients. Caring for a terminally ill patient can be emotionally painful, physically exhausting, and financially difficult. I call on all Americans to honor the professionals and volunteers who dedicate their lives to aiding the terminally ill through hospices. And we should use this observance as an opportunity to encourage and help those who take on the challenge of caring for a terminally ill patient in their home or in a hospice facility.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 2001 as National Hospice Month. I encourage Americans to increase their awareness of the importance and availability of hospice service and to observe this month with appropriate activities and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7509 of November 29, 2001

**National Drunk and Drugged Driving Prevention Month,
2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

Each December we turn our attention to the problem of drunk driving by observing National Drunk and Drugged Driving Prevention Month. Though the holidays bring joy in celebrations with family and friends, they also bring a tragic increase in the incidence of impaired driving. This season, I ask each American to avoid driving while they are under the influence of alcohol or drugs, to help stop others from driving in an impaired condition, and to increase community awareness about these issues.

Despite many efforts by States, communities, and citizen groups to stop drunk and drugged driving, many Americans mistakenly continue to view impaired driving as acceptable conduct. After years of gradual improvement, fatalities in alcohol-related crashes rose by 4 percent from 1999 to 2000. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration estimates that last year alcohol was involved in 40 percent of fatal crashes and in 8 percent of all crashes.

Every person should reaffirm his or her personal responsibility to drive free of the influence of alcohol or drugs and to prevent others from driving under the influence of them. We must promote practices such as designating a sober driver, stopping impaired family members and friends from getting behind the wheel, reporting impaired drivers to law enforcement officials, and teaching our young people safe, alcohol- and drug-free driving behavior.

We should also promote coordinated public policies and citizen campaigns against drunk and drugged driving in our communities. One example is the Department of Transportation's *You Drink & Drive, You Lose* campaign. This national coalition of community and law enforcement organizations will increase public awareness of the hazards of impaired driving. Their message warns of the criminal penalties for impaired driving, including imprisonment and the loss of license, vehicle, time from work, and money in fines and court costs.

As we celebrate the joyous holiday season, we can help save lives by preventing impaired driving. In order to ensure the safety of our roads for all travelers, we must continue to fight drunk and drugged driving throughout the year.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim December 2001 as National Drunk and Drugged Driving Prevention Month. I call upon State and community leaders to join the National Holiday Lifesavers Mobilization, sponsored by the You Drink & Drive, You Lose campaign, on December 21–23, 2001. I also urge all Americans to remember the hazards of impaired driving and to become involved in fighting this dangerous problem.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7510 of November 30, 2001

World AIDS Day, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

This year marks the 20th year that the world has been fighting the disease that we now know as Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS). AIDS has inflicted a terrible toll upon the world, taking millions of lives and causing untold grief to the families and friends of its victims. An estimated 40 million people worldwide are living with the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), which causes AIDS; and more than 8,000 people across the globe die from AIDS every day. Sadly, since its inception, AIDS has claimed the lives of more than 22 million individuals.

This year's World AIDS Day theme is "I Care . . . Do You? Youth and AIDS in the 21st Century." The goal underscoring this year's theme is ensuring greater education and involvement of young people in preventing HIV/AIDS. And it seeks to stress that every individual has both the responsibility and the opportunity to help prevent the spread of HIV/AIDS and to assist those suffering from the disease.

In many countries, including the United States, young people and adolescents are at a higher risk for contracting HIV infection. We know from epidemiological data that young people under the age of 25 comprise half of all new HIV infections worldwide. This sobering reality is a clarion call to public health networks around the world to redouble their efforts in providing information to young people about preventing HIV/AIDS, and most importantly, about abstinence and how it can help to prevent the spread of this disease.

The AIDS epidemic has had a devastating impact on diverse communities, and disadvantaged youth have borne the brunt of this devastation. Impoverished conditions and depressed economic circumstances tend to accompany an increased presence of HIV in these communities. We must develop and implement better ways to communicate to youth about abstinence and other effective measures that will help them to avoid the disease and to envision a future filled with possibility.

We must also continue our efforts to develop a vaccine that will protect individuals from becoming infected with HIV. Our children deserve to live in a world free from the fear of HIV/AIDS, and the United States will not weaken in its resolve to lead the world towards that goal.

As we enter the third decade of the AIDS pandemic, our hearts go out to those who have been afflicted with or affected by this deadly disease. We resolve to stand together as a Nation and with the world to fight AIDS on all fronts. We resolve to provide the resources necessary to combat HIV/AIDS. And we resolve to ensure that those suffering with HIV/AIDS receive effective care and treatment, compassionate understanding, and encouraging hope.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim December 1, 2001, as World AIDS Day. I invite the Governors of the States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, officials of the other territories subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and the American people to join me in reaffirming our commitment to combat HIV/AIDS. I encourage every American to participate in appropriate commemorative programs and ceremonies in workplaces, houses of worship, and other community centers to reach out and protect and educate our children, and to help comfort all people who are living with HIV and AIDS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirtieth day of November, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7511 of December 5, 2001

National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day, 2001

*By The President Of The United States of America
A Proclamation*

On the morning of December 7, 1941, America was attacked without warning at Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, by the air and naval forces of Imperial Japan. More than 2,400 people perished and another 1,100 were wounded, triggering our entry into World War II.

Today, we honor those killed 60 years ago and those who survived to fight on other fronts in the four succeeding years of world war. We also remember the millions of brave Americans who answered our country's call to the battlefield, to the factory, and to the farm, remembering Pearl Harbor by their deeds, their devotion to duty, and their willingness to fight for freedom. The attack at Pearl Harbor fired the American spirit with a determination that freedom would not fall to tyranny; and the United States and its allies fought to victory, preserving a world in which democracy could grow. The tragedy of December 7, 1941, remains seared upon our collective national memory, a recollection that serves not just as a symbol of American military valor and American resolve, but also as a reminder of the presence of evil in the world and the need to remain ever vigilant against it.

Now, another date will forever stand alongside December 7—September 11, 2001. On that day, our people and our way of life again were brutally and suddenly attacked, though not by a complex military maneuver, but by the surreptitious wiles of evil terrorists who took cruel and heartless advantage of the freedoms guaranteed by our Nation. Their target was not chiefly our military, but innocent civilians. We fight now to defend freedom, secure civilization, and ensure the survival of our American way of life.

As we fight to defend what we believe is right, we remember the sacrifice of those who have gone before us—not only the heroes of Pearl Harbor but all the men and women of the greatest of generations who defeated tyranny. We are grateful for their service, and honor it by pledging to do our best to secure for our children, our grandchildren, and all of posterity the continuing blessings of liberty.

The Congress, by Public Law 103–308, as amended, has designated December 7, 2001, as “National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day.”

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim December 7, 2001, as National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this solemn occasion with appropriate ceremonies and activities. I urge all Federal agencies, interested organizations, groups, and individuals to fly the flag of the United States at half-staff this and every December 7 in honor of those who died as a result of their service at Pearl Harbor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7512 of December 7, 2001

To Implement the Agreement Between the United States of America and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. On October 24, 2000, the United States of America and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan entered into an Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area (the “JFTA”).

2. Section 101 of the United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act (the “JFTA Act”) (Public Law 107–43, 115 Stat. 243) (19 U.S.C. 2112 Note) authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications or continuation of any duty, such continuation of duty-free or excise treatment, or such additional duties, as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to carry out Article 2.1 of the JFTA and the schedule of duty reductions with respect to Jordan set out in Annex 2.1 of the JFTA.

3. Section 102 of the JFTA Act provides certain rules for determining whether an article is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Jordan, or is a new or different article of commerce that has been grown, produced, or manufactured in Jordan and thus is eligible for the tariff and certain other treatment contemplated under the JFTA (“products of Jordan”). I have determined that it is necessary to include these rules of origin, together with particular rules applicable to certain other goods, in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS).

4. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “1974 Act”) (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of relevant provisions of that Act, of other Acts affecting import treatment, and of actions taken thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including sections 101 and 102 of the JFTA Act and 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to—

(a) provide generally for the preferential tariff treatment being accorded under the JFTA and to set forth rules for determining whether goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for preferential treatment under the JFTA, and

(b) provide tariff-rate quotas with respect to certain products of Jordan and to make technical and conforming changes in specified HTS provisions for purposes of the JFTA, the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex I to this proclamation.

(2) In order to implement the initial stage of duty elimination provided for in the JFTA and to provide for future staged reductions in duties for products of Jordan for purposes of the JFTA, the HTS is modified as provided in Annex II to this proclamation, effective on the date specified in such Annex for each HTS provision and on any subsequent dates set forth for such provisions in Annex II columns.

(3) All provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(4) (a) The amendments to the HTS made by paragraphs (1)(b) and (2) of this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates indicated in Annexes I and II to this proclamation.

(b) Except as provided in subparagraph (a), this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 17, 2001.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

ANNEX I

MODIFICATIONS TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF
SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES

Effective with respect to goods that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 17, 2001, the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) is hereby modified as follows.

The HTS is modified as provided below, with bracketed matter included to assist in the understanding of proclaimed modifications. The following supersedes matter in the HTS. The subheadings and superior text are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1 General", "Rates of Duty 1 Special" and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

(1). General note 3(c)(i) is modified by inserting, immediately above the line reading "Agreement on Trade in Pharmaceutical Products.....K", a new line reading "United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act.....JO".

(2). General notes 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23 are hereby redesignated as notes 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24, respectively, and the following new general note 18 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*18. United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act.

- (a) The products of Jordan described in Annex 2.1 of the Agreement between the United States of America and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area, entered into on October 24, 2000, are subject to duty as provided herein. Products of Jordan, as defined in subdivisions (b) through (d) of this note, that are imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered under a provision for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with sections 101 and 102 of the United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act (Public Law 107-43, 115 Stat. 243).
- (b) For purposes of this note, subject to the provisions of subdivisions (d) and (e), goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "products of Jordan" only if—
 - (i) such goods are imported directly from Jordan into the customs territory of the United States, and
 - (ii) they are—
 - (A) wholly the growth, product or manufacture of Jordan, or
 - (B) new or different articles of commerce that have been grown, produced or manufactured in Jordan and meet the requirements of subdivision (c) of this note.
- (c) (i) For purposes of subdivision (b)(ii)(A) of this note, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (d) for textile and apparel articles, the expression "wholly the growth, product or manufacture of Jordan" refers both to—
 - (A) an article which has been entirely grown, produced or manufactured in Jordan, and
 - (B) all materials incorporated in an article which have been entirely grown, produced or manufactured in Jordan,but does not include articles or materials imported into Jordan from another country, whether or not such articles or materials were substantially transformed into new or different articles of commerce after their importation into Jordan.
- (ii) For purposes of subdivision (b)(ii)(B), goods are eligible for the tariff treatment provided in this note if the sum of—

Annex I (continued)

-2-

- (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in Jordan, plus
- (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in Jordan,

is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered. If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article to which this subdivision applies, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of the article at the time it is entered that is attributable to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in this subdivision.

- (iii) No article may be considered to meet the requirements of this note by virtue of having merely undergone—
 - (A) simple combining or packaging operations, or
 - (B) mere dilution with water or mere dilution with another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the article.
- (iv) For purposes of subdivision (ii)(A), the term "cost or value of the materials" includes—
 - (A) the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials,
 - (B) when not included in the manufacturer's actual cost for the materials, the freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the materials to the manufacturer's plant,
 - (C) the actual cost of waste or spoilage (material list), less the value of recoverable scrap, and
 - (D) taxes and/or duties imposed on the materials by a party to the Agreement, provided they are not remitted upon exportation.

When a material is provided to the manufacturer without charge, or at less than fair market value, its cost or value shall be determined by computing the sum of (I) all expenses incurred in the growth, production or manufacturer of the material, including general expenses; (II) an amount for profit; and (III) freight, insurance, packing, and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the manufacturer's plant. If the pertinent information is not available, the appraising officer may ascertain or estimate the value thereof using all reasonable ways and means at his disposal.

- (v) For purposes of subdivision (ii)(B), the term "direct costs of processing operations" performed in Jordan means those costs either directly incurred in, or which can be reasonably allocated to, the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the goods entered under the terms of subdivision (a) of this note. That term includes, but is not limited to, the following, to the extent that they are includible in the appraised value of goods imported into the customs territory of the United States—
 - (A) all actual labor costs involved in the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the specific merchandise, including fringe benefits, on-the-job training and the cost of engineering, supervisory, quality control and similar personnel, and
 - (B) dies, molds, tooling and depreciation on machinery and equipment which are allocable to the specific merchandise,
 - (C) research, development, design, engineering and blueprint costs insofar as they are allocable to the specific article, and
 - (D) costs of inspecting and testing the specific article;

but that term does not include costs which are not directly attributable to the merchandise concerned, or are not costs of manufacturing the product, such as (I) profit, and (II) general expenses of doing business which are either not allocable to the specific merchandise or are not related to the growth, production, manufacture or assembly of the merchandise, such as administrative salaries, casualty and liability insurance, advertising and salesmen's salaries, commissions or expenses.
- (vi) For purposes of subdivision (b)(i) of this note, except for goods covered by the provisions of subdivision (d) of this note, the term "imported directly" means—

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex I (continued)

-3-

- (A) direct shipment from Jordan to the United States without passing through the territory of any intermediate country, or
 - (B) if shipment is through the territory of an intermediate country, the articles in the shipment do not enter into the commerce of any intermediate country and the invoices, bills of lading and other shipping documents show the United States as the final destination, or
 - (C) if shipment is through an intermediate country and the invoices and other documents do not show the United States as the final destination, then the articles in the shipment are imported directly only if they--
 - (I) remain under the control of the customs authority in an intermediate country,
 - (II) do not enter into the commerce of an intermediate country except for the purpose of a sale other than at retail, provided that the articles are imported as a result of the original commercial transaction between the importer and the producer or the producer's sales agent, and
 - (III) have not been subjected to operations other than loading and unloading, and other activities necessary to preserve the article in good condition.
- (d) Textile and apparel articles.
- (1) For purposes of this note, a textile or apparel article imported directly from Jordan into the customs territory of the United States shall be eligible for the tariff treatment provided in subdivision (a) of this note only if--
 - (A) the article is wholly obtained or produced in Jordan;
 - (B) the article is a yarn, thread, twine, cordage, rope, cable or braiding, and--
 - (i) the constituent staple fibers are spun in Jordan, or
 - (ii) the continuous filament is extruded in Jordan;
 - (C) the article is a fabric, including a fabric classified in chapter 59 of the tariff schedule, and the constituent fibers, filaments or yarns are woven, knitted, needled, tufted, felted, entangled or transformed by any other fabric-making process in Jordan; or
 - (D) the article is any other textile or apparel article that is wholly assembled in Jordan from its component pieces.

Such textile and apparel articles not wholly obtained or produced in Jordan must comply with the requirements of this subdivision and of subdivision (c)(ii) of this note.
 - (2) For purposes of subdivision (d)(1)(A) of this note, an article is "wholly obtained or produced in Jordan" if it is wholly the growth, product or manufacture of Jordan.
 - (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (d)(1)(D) and except as provided in subdivisions (d)(5) and (d)(6) of this note, subdivision (d)(1)(A), (d)(1)(B) or (d)(1)(C), as appropriate, shall determine whether a good that is classified in one of the following headings or subheadings of the tariff schedule shall be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b) of this note: 5609, 5807, 5811, 6209.20.50 (the requirement of this subdivision applies only to babies' diapers of this provision), 6213, 6214, 6301, 6302, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307.10, 6307.90, 6308.00.00 and 9404.90.
 - (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (d)(1)(D) and except as provided in subdivisions (d)(5) and (d)(6) of this note, a textile or apparel article which is knit-to-shape in Jordan shall be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b) of this note.
 - (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (d)(1)(D) of this note, a good classified in subheading 6117.10, heading 6213 or 6214 or subheadings 6302.22, 6302.29.00, 6302.52, 6302.53.00, 6302.59.00, 6302.92.00, 6302.93, 6302.99, 6303.92, 6303.99.00, 6304.19, 6304.93.00, 6304.99, 9404.90.85 or 9404.90.95 of the tariff schedule, except for a good classified in any such provision as of cotton or of wool or consisting of fiber blends containing 16 percent or more by weight of cotton, shall be considered to meet the requirements of

Annex I (continued)

-4-

subdivision (b) of this note if the fabric in the good is both dyed and printed in Jordan, and such dyeing and printing is accompanied by two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, fulling, napping, decatizing, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.

- (6) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (d)(1)(C) of this note, a fabric classified in the tariff schedule as of silk, cotton, man-made fiber, or vegetable fiber shall be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b) of this note if the fabric is both dyed and printed in Jordan, and such dyeing and printing is accompanied by two or more of the following finishing operations: bleaching, shrinking, fulling, napping, decatizing, permanent stiffening, weighting, permanent embossing or moireing.
- (7) If the origin of a textile or apparel article cannot be determined under subdivision (d)(1) or (d)(3) through (d)(6), inclusive, of this note, then that article shall be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b) of this note if—
- (A) the most important assembly or manufacturing process occurs in Jordan, or
 - (B) if the applicability of subdivision (b) of this note cannot be determined under subdivision (d)(7)(A) of this note, the last important assembly or manufacturing occurs in Jordan.
- (e) Exclusion. A good shall not be considered to meet the requirements of subdivision (b) of this note if the good—
- (1) is imported into Jordan, and, at the time of importation, would be classified in heading 0805 of the tariff schedule, and
 - (2) is processed in Jordan into a good classified in subheadings 2009.11.00 through 2009.30, inclusive, of the tariff schedule.
- (f) Certification and records. Whenever an importer enters an article as eligible for the preferential treatment provided under this note—
- (1) the importer shall be deemed to certify that such article qualifies for the preferential treatment provided under this note;
 - (2) the importer shall be prepared to submit to the customs officer concerned, upon request, a declaration setting forth all pertinent information concerning the production or manufacture of the article, and the information on such declaration should contain at least the following pertinent details:
 - (A) a description of the article, quantity, numbers and marks of packages, invoice numbers and bills of lading;
 - (B) a description of the operations performed in the production of the article in Jordan and identification of the direct costs of processing operations;
 - (C) a description of any materials used in the production of the article which are wholly the growth, product or manufacture of Jordan or of the United States, and a statement as to the cost or value of such materials;
 - (D) a description of the operations performed on, and a statement as to the origin and cost or value of, any foreign materials used in the article which are claimed to have been sufficiently processed in Jordan so as to be materials produced in Jordan; and
 - (E) a description of the origin and cost or value of any foreign materials used in the article which have not been substantially transformed in Jordan.

This declaration shall be prepared, signed and submitted upon request by the U.S. customs officer concerned. A declaration should only be requested when the Customs Service has reason to question the accuracy of the certification that, by operation of subdivision (f)(1) of this note, is deemed to have occurred, or when the Customs Service procedures for assessing the risk of improper or incorrect entry of an article indicate that verification of an entry is appropriate, or when a random verification is conducted. The information necessary for the preparation of the declaration shall be retained in the files of the importer for a period of five years.

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex I (continued)

-5-

- (g) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this note."
- (3). The last sentence of U.S. note 1 to subchapter IV of chapter 99 is modified by deleting "Goods of Canada or Mexico imported" and inserting "Goods of Canada, Mexico or Jordan imported" in lieu thereof.
- (4). Chapter 99 is modified by inserting a new subchapter at the end thereof, as follows:

*SUBCHAPTER IX

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
THE UNITED STATES-JORDAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

U.S. Notes

- This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Jordan Free Trade Agreement. Qualifying goods of Jordan, entered under the terms of general note 18 to the tariff schedule, and described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(JO)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 98. Notwithstanding quota provisions provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule, originating goods of Jordan shall be permitted to enter the United States to the extent allowable in the provisions of this subchapter. Furthermore, any quantity provided for Jordan on goods in this subchapter shall not be counted toward any quota provided for such good elsewhere in the tariff schedule. Originating goods of Jordan imported into the United States also shall not be subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Jordan entered, under general note 18 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2010, at the close of which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
- Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the temporary modification of the applicable United States-Jordan Free Trade Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number of this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
- The aggregate quantity of goods, that are qualifying goods entered under subheading 9909.04.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
2001	60,000	2004	117,000	2007	229,000
2002	75,000	2005	146,000	2008	286,000
2003	94,000	2006	183,000	2009	358,000

Beginning in calendar year 2010 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

- The aggregate quantity of goods, that are qualifying goods entered under subheading 9909.12.05 entered in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
2001	1,000	2004	1,150	2007	1,300
2002	1,050	2005	1,200	2008	1,400
2003	1,100	2006	1,250	2009	1,450

Provided, that peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the above quotas on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

Annex I (continued)

-6-

Beginning in calendar year 2010 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

5. The aggregate quantity of goods, that are qualifying goods entered under subheading 9909.17.05 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
2001	5,000	2004	5,450	2007	6,000
2002	5,150	2005	5,600	2008	6,150
2003	5,300	2006	5,800	2009	6,300

Beginning in calendar year 2010 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

6. The aggregate quantity of goods, that are qualifying goods entered under subheading 9909.52.05 in any calendar year, shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kg)
2001	1,000	2004	1,150	2007	1,300
2002	1,050	2005	1,200	2008	1,400
2003	1,100	2006	1,250	2009	1,450

Beginning in calendar year 2010 quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such qualifying goods.

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex I (continued)
-7-

	: Goods of Jordan, under the terms of general note 18 to	:	:
	: the tariff schedule:	:	:
	: Goods provided for in subheading 0401.30.25,	:	:
	: 0401.30.75, 0402.10.50, 0402.21.25, 0402.21.50,	:	:
	: 0402.21.90, 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90,	:	:
	: 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50,	:	:
	: 0403.90.15, 0403.90.45, 0403.90.55, 0403.90.65,	:	:
	: 0403.90.78, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.10.90,	:	:
	: 0404.90.50, 0405.10.20, 0405.20.30, 0405.20.70,	:	:
	: 0405.90.20, 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28,	:	:
	: 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68,	:	:
	: 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33,	:	:
	: 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63,	:	:
	: 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79,	:	:
	: 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18,	:	:
	: 0406.30.25, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53,	:	:
	: 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75,	:	:
	: 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91,	:	:
	: 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32,	:	:
	: 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54,	:	:
	: 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84,	:	:
	: 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97,	:	:
	: 1517.90.60, 1806.10.15, 1806.10.75, 1806.20.26,	:	:
	: 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82,	:	:
	: 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06,	:	:
	: 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70,	:	:
	: 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18,	:	:
	: 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.30,	:	:
	: 1901.10.40, 1901.10.75, 1901.10.85, 1901.20.15,	:	:
	: 1901.20.35, 1901.20.50, 1901.20.70, 1901.90.36,	:	:
	: 1901.90.43, 1901.90.47, 2103.90.78, 2105.00.40,	:	:
	: 2106.90.09, 2106.90.26, 2106.90.36, 2106.90.66,	:	:
	: 2106.90.87, 2202.90.28, 2309.90.28 or	:	:
	: 2309.90.48:	:	:
9909.04.05	: Subject to the quantitative limits specified	:	:
	: in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter.....	:	:Free (JO)
	: Other:	:	:
9909.04.10	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0401.30.75.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.11	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0401.30.25 or 0403.90.15.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.12	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0403.90.78.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.13	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.14	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)

Annex I (continued)
-8-

	:(Goods of Jordan, under...)	:	:
	:[Goods provided for in subheading 0401.30.25...]	:	:
	:[Other:]	:	:
9909.04.15	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.16	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0402.29.50.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.17	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.18	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.19	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0402.99.90.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.20	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0403.10.50.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.21	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.22	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0403.90.95.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.23	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0404.10.15.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.24	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0404.90.50.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.25	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0405.10.20.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.26	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.27	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.28	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0405.90.20.....	:	:[See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex I (continued)

-9-

	:(Goods of Jordan, under...)	:	:
	:[Goods provided for in subheading 0401.30.25...]	:	:
	:[Other:]	:	:
9909.04.29	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91,	:	:
	: 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.30	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63,	:	:
	: 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or :	:	:
	: 0406.90.74.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.31	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67,	:	:
	: 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or :	:	:
	: 0406.90.78.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.32	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71,	:	:
	: 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or	:	:
	: 0406.90.84.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.33	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75,	:	:
	: 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or	:	:
	: 0406.90.88.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.34	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79,	:	:
	: 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37,	:	:
	: 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.35	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53	:	:
	: 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.36	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87,	:	:
	: 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.37	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 0406.90.48.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.38	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1517.90.60.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.39	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.10.15.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)

Annex I (continued)
-10-

	:(Goods of Jordan, under...)	:	:
	:[Goods provided for in subheading 0401.30.25...]	:	:
	:[Other:]	:	:
9909.04.40	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.10.75.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.41	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.20.26, 1806.20.36, 1806.32.06 or	:	:
	: 1806.32.16.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.42	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.20.28, 1806.20.38, 1806.32.08 or	:	:
	: 1806.32.18.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.43	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.20.82 or 1806.20.87.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.44	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.20.83 or 1806.20.89.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.45	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.32.70, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.18 or	:	:
	: 1806.90.28.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.46	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.32.80, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.20 or	:	:
	: 1806.90.30.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.47	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1901.10.30, 1901.10.40, 1901.10.75 or	:	:
	: 1901.10.85.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.48	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1901.20.15, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.50 or	:	:
	: 1901.20.70.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.49	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1901.90.43 or 1901.90.47.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.50	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2103.90.78.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.51	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2105.00.40.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex I (continued)
-11-

	:(Goods of Jordan, under...)	:	:
	:(Goods provided for in subheading 0401.30.25...)	:	:
	:(Other)	:	:
9909.04.52	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2106.90.09.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.53	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2106.90.87.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.54	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2202.90.28.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.04.55	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
	: Goods provided for in subheading 1202.10.80,	:	:
	: 1202.20.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or	:	:
	: 2008.11.60:	:	:
9909.12.05	: Subject to the quantitative limits specified	:	:
	: in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	:	: Free (JO)
	: Other:	:	:
9909.12.20	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1202.10.80.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.12.40	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1202.20.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or	:	:
	: 2008.11.60.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
	: Goods provided for in subheading 1701.11.50,	:	:
	: 1701.12.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.91.48, 1701.91.58,	:	:
	: 1701.99.50, 1702.20.28, 1702.30.28, 1702.40.28,	:	:
	: 1702.60.28, 1702.90.20, 1702.90.58, 1702.90.68,	:	:
	: 1704.90.58, 1704.90.68, 1704.90.78, 1806.10.28,	:	:
	: 1806.10.38, 1806.10.55, 1806.20.73, 1806.20.77,	:	:
	: 1806.20.94, 1806.20.98, 1806.90.39, 1806.90.49,	:	:
	: 1806.90.59, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.60, 1901.90.54,	:	:
	: 1901.90.58, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.48, 2101.12.58,	:	:
	: 2101.20.38, 2101.20.48, 2101.20.58, 2106.90.46,	:	:
	: 2106.90.72, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.91,	:	:
	: 2106.90.94 or 2106.90.97:	:	:
9909.17.05	: Subject to the quantitative limits specified	:	:
	: in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	:	: Free (JO)
	: Other:	:	:
9909.17.10	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1701.11.50.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.15	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1701.12.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.50,	:	:
	: 1702.90.20 or 2106.90.46.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
	:	:	: to this
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)

Annex I (continued)

-12-

	:(Goods of Jordan, under...)	:	:
	:(Goods provided for in subheading 1701.11.50...)	:	:
	:[Other:]	:	:
9909.17.20	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1701.91.48, 1701.91.58 or 1702.90.68.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.25	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1702.20.28 or 1702.30.28.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.30	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28 or 1702.90.58.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.35	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1704.90.58, 1704.90.68 or 1704.90.78.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.40	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.10.28, 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.55.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.45	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.20.73, 1806.20.77, 2101.12.38,	:	:
	: 2101.12.48, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.38,	:	:
	: 2101.20.48 or 2101.20.58.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.50	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.20.94 or 1806.20.98.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.55	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1806.90.39, 1806.90.49 or 1806.90.59.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.60	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1901.20.25 or 1901.20.60.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.65	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 1901.90.54 or 1901.90.58.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.70	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2106.90.72, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.80.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.17.75	: Goods provided for in subheading	:	:
	: 2106.90.91, 2106.90.94 or 2106.90.97.....	:	: [See Annex II(B)
		:	: to this
		:	: proclamation](JO)
	: Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18,	:	:
	: 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38, 5201.00.80, 5202.99.30	:	:
	: or 5203.00.30:	:	:
9909.52.05	: Subject to the quantitative limits specified	:	:
	: in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	:	: Free (JO)

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex I (continued)
-13-

	:[Goods of Jordan, under...]	:	:	:
	:[Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18...]	:	:	:
	Other:	:	:	:
9909.52.20	Goods provided for in subheading	:	:	:
	5201.00.18, 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38	:	:	:
	5201.00.80 or 5203.00.30.....	:	:	:[See Annex III(B)
		:	:	: to this
		:	:	: proclamation](JO)
9909.52.40	Goods provided for in subheading	:	:	:
	5202.99.30.....	:	:	:[See Annex II(B)
		:	:	: to this
		:	:	: proclamation](JO)*
		:	:	:

Annex II

Modifications to the Rates of Duty 1 Special Subcolumn
of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS)

Section A. Effective with respect to goods of Jordan, under the terms of general note 18 to the tariff schedule, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 17, 2001, the HTS is modified as follows.

(1). For the following provisions, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert in the parentheses following the "Free" rate in such subcolumn the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order:

0201.10.05	0402.21.73	0405.20.50	0406.30.32	0406.90.82
0201.10.10	0402.21.75	0405.20.60	0406.30.34	0406.90.86
0201.20.02	0402.29.05	0405.90.05	0406.30.42	0406.90.90
0201.20.04	0402.29.10	0405.90.10	0406.30.44	0406.90.93
0201.20.06	0402.91.03	0406.10.02	0406.30.49	0406.90.95
0201.20.10	0402.91.06	0406.10.04	0406.30.51	0910.40.30
0201.20.30	0402.91.10	0406.10.12	0406.30.56	0910.91.00
0201.20.50	0402.91.30	0406.10.14	0406.30.61	0910.99.60
0201.30.02	0402.99.03	0406.10.24	0406.30.65	1202.10.05
0201.30.04	0402.99.06	0406.10.34	0406.30.69	1202.10.40
0201.30.06	0402.99.10	0406.10.44	0406.30.73	1202.20.05
0201.30.10	0402.99.30	0406.10.54	0406.30.77	1202.20.40
0201.30.30	0402.99.68	0406.10.64	0406.30.81	1209.91.80
0201.30.50	0402.99.70	0406.10.74	0406.30.85	1209.99.40
0202.10.05	0403.10.05	0406.10.84	0406.30.89	1515.90.40
0202.10.10	0403.10.10	0406.20.22	0406.40.51	1517.90.45
0202.20.02	0403.90.02	0406.20.24	0406.40.52	1517.90.50
0202.20.04	0403.90.04	0406.20.29	0406.40.54	1701.11.05
0202.20.06	0403.90.37	0406.20.31	0406.40.58	1701.11.10
0202.20.10	0403.90.41	0406.20.34	0406.90.06	1701.12.05
0202.20.30	0403.90.47	0406.20.36	0406.90.08	1701.12.10
0202.20.50	0403.90.51	0406.20.43	0406.90.14	1701.91.05
0202.30.02	0403.90.57	0406.20.44	0406.90.16	1701.91.10
0202.30.04	0403.90.61	0406.20.49	0406.90.28	1701.91.42
0202.30.06	0403.90.72	0406.20.51	0406.90.31	1701.91.52
0202.30.10	0403.90.74	0406.20.56	0406.90.34	1701.91.54
0202.30.30	0403.90.87	0406.20.61	0406.90.36	1701.99.05
0202.30.50	0403.90.90	0406.20.65	0406.90.39	1701.99.10
0401.30.02	0404.10.08	0406.20.69	0406.90.41	1702.20.22
0401.30.05	0404.10.11	0406.20.73	0406.90.44	1702.30.22
0401.30.42	0404.10.48	0406.20.77	0406.90.46	1702.40.22
0401.30.50	0404.10.50	0406.20.81	0406.90.51	1702.60.22
0402.10.05	0404.90.28	0406.20.85	0406.90.52	1702.90.05
0402.10.10	0404.90.30	0406.20.89	0406.90.61	1702.90.10
0402.21.02	0405.10.05	0406.30.12	0406.90.63	1702.90.52
0402.21.05	0405.10.10	0406.30.14	0406.90.66	1702.90.90
0402.21.27	0405.20.10	0406.30.22	0406.90.72	1704.10.00
0402.21.30	0405.20.20	0406.30.24	0406.90.76	1704.90.35

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)

-2-

1704.90.52	1901.10.35	2103.90.72	2309.90.42	7114.19.00
1704.90.54	1901.10.55	2103.90.74	2309.90.44	8538.90.80
1704.90.74	1901.10.60	2103.90.90	2905.45.00	9020.00.90
1806.10.22	1901.10.80	2104.10.00	3307.30.10	9614.20.80
1806.10.34	1901.20.02	2105.00.05	3923.21.00	9801.00.70
1806.10.43	1901.20.05	2105.00.10	3923.30.00	9801.00.80
1806.10.65	1901.20.30	2105.00.25	3924.10.50	9802.00.40
1806.20.22	1901.20.42	2105.00.30	4016.99.60	9802.00.50
1806.20.24	1901.20.45	2106.90.03	4414.00.00	9812.00.20
1806.20.34	1901.20.65	2106.90.06	4420.10.00	9812.00.40
1806.20.67	1901.90.33	2106.90.22	5201.00.22	9813.00.05
1806.20.75	1901.90.34	2106.90.24	5201.00.24	9813.00.10
1806.20.79	1901.90.38	2106.90.32	5201.00.34	9813.00.15
1806.20.81	1901.90.42	2106.90.34	5201.00.55	9813.00.20
1806.20.85	1901.90.44	2106.90.42	5201.00.60	9813.00.25
1806.20.95	1901.90.46	2106.90.44	5203.00.05	9813.00.30
1806.32.01	1901.90.48	2106.90.62	5203.00.10	9813.00.35
1806.32.04	1901.90.56	2106.90.64	5702.10.10	9813.00.40
1806.32.14	2005.70.25	2106.90.78	5702.91.20	9813.00.45
1806.32.55	2007.99.75	2106.90.83	6802.10.00	9813.00.50
1806.32.60	2008.11.22	2106.90.85	6802.91.05	9813.00.55
1806.90.01	2008.11.25	2106.90.95	6802.91.15	9813.00.60
1806.90.05	2008.11.42	2106.90.99	6802.92.00	9813.00.70
1806.90.15	2008.11.45	2202.10.00	6913.90.50	9813.00.75
1806.90.25	2101.12.32	2202.90.22	7113.11.50	9814.00.50
1806.90.55	2101.12.54	2202.90.24	7113.19.21	9818.00.05
1901.10.05	2101.20.32	2309.90.22	7113.19.29	9818.00.07
1901.10.15	2101.20.54	2309.90.24	7113.19.50	

(2). The Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn is modified by inserting in such subcolumn, for each of the provisions listed in column A below, the phrase in column B opposite such provision.

<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>
0401.30.25	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.11 (JO)
0401.30.75	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.10 (JO)
0402.10.50	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.13 (JO)
0402.21.25	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.13 (JO)
0402.21.50	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.14 (JO)
0402.21.90	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.15 (JO)
0402.29.50	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.16 (JO)
0402.91.70	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.17 (JO)
0402.91.90	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.17 (JO)
0402.99.45	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.18 (JO)
0402.99.55	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.18 (JO)
0402.99.90	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.19 (JO)
0403.10.50	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.20 (JO)
0403.90.16	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.11 (JO)
0403.90.45	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.21 (JO)

Annex II (continued)

-3-

0403.90.55	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.14 (JO)
0403.90.65	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.15 (JO)
0403.90.78	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.12 (JO)
0403.90.95	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.22 (JO)
0404.10.15	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.23 (JO)
0404.10.90	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.21 (JO)
0404.90.50	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.24 (JO)
0405.10.20	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.25 (JO)
0405.20.30	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.26 (JO)
0405.20.70	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.27 (JO)
0405.90.20	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.28 (JO)
0406.10.08	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.29 (JO)
0406.10.18	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.30 (JO)
0406.10.28	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.31 (JO)
0406.10.38	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.32 (JO)
0406.10.48	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.33 (JO)
0406.10.58	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.10.68	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.35 (JO)
0406.10.78	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.36 (JO)
0406.10.88	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.29 (JO)
0406.20.28	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.30 (JO)
0406.20.33	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.31 (JO)
0406.20.39	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.32 (JO)
0406.20.48	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.33 (JO)
0406.20.53	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.20.63	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.30 (JO)
0406.20.67	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.31 (JO)
0406.20.71	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.32 (JO)
0406.20.75	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.33 (JO)
0406.20.79	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.20.83	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.35 (JO)
0406.20.87	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.36 (JO)
0406.20.91	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.29 (JO)
0406.30.18	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.30 (JO)
0406.30.28	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.31 (JO)
0406.30.38	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.32 (JO)
0406.30.48	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.33 (JO)
0406.30.53	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.35 (JO)
0406.30.63	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.30 (JO)
0406.30.67	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.31 (JO)
0406.30.71	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.32 (JO)
0406.30.75	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.33 (JO)
0406.30.79	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.30.83	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.35 (JO)
0406.30.87	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.36 (JO)
0406.30.91	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.29 (JO)
0406.40.70	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.30 (JO)
0406.90.12	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.31 (JO)

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)

-4-

0406.90.18	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.33 (JO)
0406.90.32	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.90.37	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.90.42	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.90.48	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.37 (JO)
0406.90.54	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.32 (JO)
0406.90.68	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.34 (JO)
0406.90.74	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.30 (JO)
0406.90.78	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.31 (JO)
0406.90.84	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.32 (JO)
0406.90.88	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.33 (JO)
0406.90.92	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.35 (JO)
0406.90.94	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.36 (JO)
0406.90.97	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.29 (JO)
1202.10.80	See 9909.12.05, 9909.12.20 (JO)
1202.20.80	See 9909.12.05, 9909.12.40 (JO)
1517.90.60	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.38 (JO)
1701.11.50	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.10 (JO)
1701.12.50	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.15 (JO)
1701.91.30	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.15 (JO)
1701.91.48	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.20 (JO)
1701.91.58	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.20 (JO)
1701.99.50	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.15 (JO)
1702.20.28	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.25 (JO)
1702.30.28	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.25 (JO)
1702.40.28	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.30 (JO)
1702.60.28	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.30 (JO)
1702.90.20	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.15 (JO)
1702.90.58	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.30 (JO)
1702.90.68	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.20 (JO)
1704.90.58	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.35 (JO)
1704.90.68	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.35 (JO)
1704.90.78	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.35 (JO)
1806.10.15	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.39 (JO)
1806.10.28	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.40 (JO)
1806.10.38	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.40 (JO)
1806.10.55	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.40 (JO)
1806.10.75	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.40 (JO)
1806.20.26	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.41 (JO)
1806.20.28	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.42 (JO)
1806.20.36	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.41 (JO)
1806.20.38	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.42 (JO)
1806.20.73	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
1806.20.77	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
1806.20.82	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.43 (JO)
1806.20.83	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.44 (JO)
1806.20.87	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.43 (JO)
1806.20.89	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.44 (JO)

Annex II (continued)

-5-

1806.20.94	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.50 (JO)
1806.20.98	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.50 (JO)
1806.32.06	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.41 (JO)
1806.32.08	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.42 (JO)
1806.32.16	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.41 (JO)
1806.32.18	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.42 (JO)
1806.32.70	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.45 (JO)
1806.32.80	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.46 (JO)
1806.90.08	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.45 (JO)
1806.90.10	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.46 (JO)
1806.90.18	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.45 (JO)
1806.90.20	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.46 (JO)
1806.90.28	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.45 (JO)
1806.90.30	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.46 (JO)
1806.90.39	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.55 (JO)
1806.90.49	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.55 (JO)
1806.90.59	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.55 (JO)
1901.10.30	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.47 (JO)
1901.10.40	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.47 (JO)
1901.10.75	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.47 (JO)
1901.10.85	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.47 (JO)
1901.20.15	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.48 (JO)
1901.20.25	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.60 (JO)
1901.20.35	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.48 (JO)
1901.20.50	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.48 (JO)
1901.20.60	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.60 (JO)
1901.20.70	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.48 (JO)
1901.90.36	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.36 (JO)
1901.90.43	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.49 (JO)
1901.90.47	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.49 (JO)
1901.90.54	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.65 (JO)
1901.90.58	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.65 (JO)
2008.11.15	See 9909.12.05, 9909.12.40 (JO)
2008.11.35	See 9909.12.05, 9909.12.40 (JO)
2008.11.60	See 9909.12.05, 9909.12.40 (JO)
2101.12.38	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
2101.12.48	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
2101.12.58	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
2101.20.38	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
2101.20.48	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
2101.20.58	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.45 (JO)
2103.90.78	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.50 (JO)
2105.00.40	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.51 (JO)
2106.90.09	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.52 (JO)
2106.90.26	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.26 (JO)
2106.90.36	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.26 (JO)
2106.90.46	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.15 (JO)
2106.90.66	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.27 (JO)

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)

-6-

2106.90.72	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.70 (JO)
2106.90.76	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.70 (JO)
2106.90.80	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.70 (JO)
2106.90.87	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.53 (JO)
2106.90.91	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.75 (JO)
2106.90.94	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.75 (JO)
2106.90.97	See 9909.17.05, 9909.17.75 (JO)
2202.90.28	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.54 (JO)
2309.90.28	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.55 (JO)
2309.90.48	See 9909.04.05, 9909.04.55 (JO)
5201.00.18	See 9909.52.05, 9909.52.20 (JO)
5201.00.28	See 9909.52.05, 9909.52.20 (JO)
5201.00.38	See 9909.52.05, 9909.52.20 (JO)
5201.00.80	See 9909.52.05, 9909.52.20 (JO)
5202.99.30	See 9909.52.05, 9909.52.40 (JO)
5203.00.30	See 9909.52.05, 9909.52.20 (JO)

- (3). For subheading 2105.00.20 and heading 9817.61.01, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert a "Free" rate of duty followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses.
- (4). For subheading 5810.91.00, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert "See additional U.S. note 1" followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses.
- (5). For subheading 5810.92.10, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert in the parentheses following "See additional U.S. note 2" the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.
- (6). For subheading 5810.92.90, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert in the parentheses following "See additional U.S. note 3" the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.
- (7). For subheading 5810.99.10, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert "See additional U.S. note 4" followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses.
- (8). For subheading 5810.99.90, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert "See additional U.S. note 5" followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses.
- (9). For subheading 9802.00.60, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert in the parentheses following "A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)" the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.
- (10). For subheading 9802.00.80, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert in the parentheses following "A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)" the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.

Annex II (continued)
-7-

Section (B). Effective with respect to goods of Jordan, under the terms of general note 18 to the tariff schedule, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 17, 2001, and on January 1 of each of the successive years, for each of the enumerated subheadings in the following table, the Rates of Duty J Special subcolumn in the HTS is modified (i) by inserting in such subcolumn for each subheading the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the December 17, 2001 column followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses, and (ii) for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty that are followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses are deleted and the rates of duty for such dated column are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof.

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0101.20.40	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0102.90.40	0.56/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0104.20.00	34¢/head	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0105.11.00	0.4¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0105.12.00	0.4¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0105.19.00	0.4¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0105.92.00	1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0105.99.00	1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0106.00.10	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0106.00.30	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0201.10.50	23.7%	21.1%	18.4%	15.8%	13.2%	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
0201.20.80	23.7%	21.1%	18.4%	15.8%	13.2%	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
0201.30.80	23.7%	21.1%	18.4%	15.8%	13.2%	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
0202.10.50	23.7%	21.1%	18.4%	15.8%	13.2%	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
0202.20.80	23.7%	21.1%	18.4%	15.8%	13.2%	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
0202.30.80	23.7%	21.1%	18.4%	15.8%	13.2%	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
0203.12.10	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0203.19.20	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0203.22.10	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0203.29.20	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.10.00	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.21.00	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.22.20	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-8-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0204.22.40	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.23.20	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.23.40	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.30.00	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.41.00	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.42.20	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.42.40	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.43.20	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.43.40	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.11.00	4.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.12.00	4.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.13.00	14¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	7¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.14.00	13.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.24.00	7.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.25.20	7¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.25.40	1.5¢	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.26.00	14¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	7¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.27.00	15.8¢/kg	14¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free
0207.32.00	4.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.33.00	4.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.34.00	8.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.35.00	8.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0207.36.00	8.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0208.10.00	4.4¢	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0208.90.30	3.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0209.00.40	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0209.00.00	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0210.11.00	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0210.12.00	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0210.19.00	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0210.90.20	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-9-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0210.90.40	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0302.23.00	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0302.68.10	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0302.70.20	12%	9%	5%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0303.33.00	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0303.39.00	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0303.71.00	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0303.75.00	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0303.80.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0304.90.90	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.10.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.20.20	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.30.20	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.30.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.41.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.61.20	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.63.20	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.69.20	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.69.40	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.69.60	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0306.14.20	5.6%	3.7%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0306.24.20	5.6%	3.7%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0307.60.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0401.10.00	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0401.20.20	0.2¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0401.20.40	1.2¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0403.10.90	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0403.90.20	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0403.90.85	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0404.10.05	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0404.10.20	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-10-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0404.90.10	0.14/Kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0404.90.70	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0405.20.40	9.54/Kg	5.54/Kg	3.24/Kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0405.20.80	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.10.95	5.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.20.10	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.20.15	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.20.54	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.20.55	6.2%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.20.95	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.30.05	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.30.55	4.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.30.95	4.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0408.40.20	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0408.40.40	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0408.40.44	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0408.40.48	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.05	5.4%	3.5%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.20	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.25	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.33	19.1%	17%	14.9%	12.7%	10.6%	8.5%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
0406.90.38	9.2%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.43	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.49	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.59	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0406.90.99	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0407.00.00	1.44/4oz.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0408.11.00	384/Kg	28.54/Kg	194/Kg	9.54/Kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0408.19.00	7.24/Kg	4.82/Kg	2.41/Kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-11-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0408.91.00	42.8¢/kg	39¢/kg	33.3¢/kg	28.5¢/kg	23.8¢/kg	19¢/kg	14.2¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	4.7¢/kg	Free
0408.99.00	7.2¢/kg	4.8¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0409.00.00	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0410.00.00	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0501.00.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0502.10.00	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0505.90.20	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0509.00.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0510.00.20	3.5%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0511.99.40	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.15	44.8¢/1000	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.30	19.2¢/1000	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.45	27.8¢/1000	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.60	67¢/1000	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.75	9.5¢/1000	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.85	72¢/1000	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.90	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.20.10	19.2¢/1000	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.20.90	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0602.10.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0602.30.00	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0602.90.40	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0602.90.50	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0602.90.60	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0602.90.90	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0603.10.30	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0603.10.60	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0603.10.70	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0603.10.90	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0603.90.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-12-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0604.99.60	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
0701.10.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
0701.90.10	0.2¢/kg	Free								
0701.90.50	0.2¢/kg	Free								
0702.00.20	1.9¢/kg	Free								
0702.00.40	1.4¢/kg	Free								
0702.00.60	1.4¢/kg	Free								
0703.10.20	0.4¢/kg	Free								
0703.10.30	0.4¢/kg	Free								
0703.10.40	1.5¢/kg	Free								
0703.90.00	16%	Free								
0703.90.00	16%	Free	3%	Free						
0704.10.20	1.2%	Free								
0704.10.40	5%	Free								
0704.10.60	7%	Free								
0704.20.00	10%	Free								
0704.20.00	10%	Free								
0704.90.20	0.2¢/kg	Free								
0704.90.40	10%	Free								
0705.11.20	0.2¢/kg	Free								
0705.11.40	1.8¢/kg	Free								
0705.19.20	0.2¢/kg	Free								
0705.19.40	1.8¢/kg	Free								
0705.21.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0705.29.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0706.10.05	7.4%	Free								
0706.10.10	0.7¢/kg	Free								
0706.10.20	0.3¢/kg	Free								
0706.90.20	1.3%	Free								
0706.90.30	0.9%	Free								
0706.90.40	5%	Free								
0707.00.20	2.1¢/kg	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-13-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0707.00.40	2.6¢/kg	Free								
0707.00.50	2.6¢/kg	Free								
0707.00.60	0.7¢/kg	Free								
0708.10.20	0.2¢/kg	Free								
0708.10.40	1.4¢/kg	Free								
0708.20.10	1.1¢/kg	Free								
0708.20.90	2.4¢/kg	Free								
0708.90.05	0.5¢/kg	Free								
0708.90.15	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0708.90.30	0.4¢/kg	Free								
0708.90.40	2.4¢/kg	Free								
0709.10.00	9%	Free								
0709.20.10	2.5%	Free								
0709.20.90	10.6%	Free								
0709.30.20	1.3¢/kg	Free								
0709.30.40	0.9¢/kg	Free								
0709.40.20	11.9%	Free								
0709.40.40	0.1¢/kg	Free								
0709.40.60	0.9¢/kg	Free								
0709.51.00	4.4¢/kg + 10%	Free								
0709.60.20	2.2¢/kg	Free								
0709.60.40	2.3¢/kg	Free								
0709.70.00	1.6%	Free								
0709.90.05	9%	Free								
0709.90.10	4.2%	Free								
0709.90.14	10%	Free								
0709.90.20	0.7¢/kg	Free								
0709.90.30	6%	Free								
0709.90.35	4.4¢/kg	Free								
0709.90.45	19.1%	Free								
0709.90.90	10%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-14-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2008	2009	2010
0710.10.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0710.21.20	7%	Free									
0710.21.40	0.5%/kg	Free									
0710.22.10	1.2%/kg	Free									
0710.22.15	1.7%/kg	Free									
0710.22.25	2.4%/kg	Free									
0710.22.37	2.4%/kg	Free									
0710.22.40	8.9%	Free									
0710.22.05	0.5%/kg	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
0710.28.15	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0710.28.30	0.4%/kg	Free									
0710.29.40	1.7%/kg	Free									
0710.30.00	7%	Free									
0710.40.00	11.2%	Free									
0710.80.20	2.8%/kg + 4%	Free									
0710.80.40	1.4%/kg	Free									
0710.80.45	1.2%/kg	Free									
0710.80.50	1.6%/kg	Free									
0710.80.60	6%	4%	2%	Free							
0710.80.65	1.0%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
0710.80.70	5.6%	Free									
0710.80.85	7%	Free									
0710.80.93	7.4%	Free									
0710.80.97	7.4%	Free									
0710.90.10	3.3%	Free									
0710.90.90	7%	Free									
0711.10.00	2.5%	Free									
0711.20.18	1.8%/kg on drained weight	Free									
0711.20.28	2.9%/kg on drained weight	Free									

Annex II (continued)
-15-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0711.20.38	2.5g/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0711.20.40	4.3g/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0711.30.00	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0711.40.00	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0711.90.40	2.5g/kg on drained weight + 4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0711.90.60	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.20.20	26.8%	23.8%	20.8%	17.8%	14.9%	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
0712.20.40	19.1%	17%	14.9%	12.7%	10.5%	8.5%	6.2%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
0712.30.10	0.5g/kg + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.30.20	0.9g/kg + 1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.10	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.15	2.7g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.20	1.2g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.30	1.1g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.40	26.8%	23.8%	20.8%	17.8%	14.9%	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
0712.90.65	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.70	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.74	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.78	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0712.90.80	8.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.10.10	0.7g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.10.40	0.2g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.20.10	0.7g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.20.20	0.7g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.31.10	0.4g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.31.40	0.1g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.32.10	0.7g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.32.20	0.9g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-16-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0713.33.10	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.33.20	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.33.40	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.39.10	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.39.20	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.39.40	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.40.10	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.40.20	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.50.10	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.50.20	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.90.10	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.90.60	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.90.80	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0714.10.10	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
0714.10.20	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0714.20.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
0714.20.20	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0714.90.10	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0714.90.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
0714.90.40	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0714.90.45	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
0714.90.60	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
0802.11.00	3.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.12.00	1.8¢/kg	12¢/kg	6¢/kg	Free						
0802.21.00	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free						
0802.22.00	7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.31.00	3.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.32.00	19.8¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	Free						
0802.50.20	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.50.40	0.9¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.90.10	4.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-17-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0802.90.15	8.36/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.90.20	0.34/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.90.25	0.56/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.90.80	0.67/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.90.94	2.56/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0803.00.40	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.10.20	6.02/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.10.40	0.56/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.10.60	1.46/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.10.80	14.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.20.40	3.96/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.20.60	3.16/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.20.80	4.42/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.30.20	0.26/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.30.40	0.56/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.30.60	0.26/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.40.00	8.46/kg	Free	2.84/kg	Free						
0804.50.40	4.92/kg	Free	1.67/kg	Free						
0804.50.80	5.26/kg	Free	2.56/kg	Free						
0804.50.80	0.72/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.10.00	0.94/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.20.00	0.94/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.30.20	1.16/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.30.40	1.36/kg	Free	0.46/kg	Free						
0805.40.40	0.96/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.40.60	0.72/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.40.80	1.26/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.90.00	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0806.10.20	56.56/m ²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0806.10.60	904/m ²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-18-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0806.20.10	0.9¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0806.20.20	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0806.20.90	1.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.11.30	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.11.40	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.19.10	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.19.20	26.8%	23.8%	20.8%	17.8%	14.8%	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
0807.19.50	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.19.60	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.19.70	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.19.80	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.8%	14%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
0807.20.00	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0808.20.40	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0809.10.00	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0809.30.20	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0809.40.40	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0810.10.20	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0810.10.40	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0810.20.10	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0810.90.40	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.10.00	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.20.20	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.20.40	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.10	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.22	8.3%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.25	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.40	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.50	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.52	8.7%	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.55	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.90.80	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-19-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0812.10.00	8¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	Free						
0812.20.00	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0812.30.10	8.5%	6.7%	4.4%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0812.30.20	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0812.30.30	1.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0812.90.40	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0812.90.50	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.10.00	0.0¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.20.10	1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.20.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.30.00	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.10	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.15	1.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.20	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.30	7.9¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	Free						
0813.40.40	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.90	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free						
0813.50.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0814.00.40	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0901.90.20	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0902.10.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
0902.20.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
0904.20.20	1.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0904.20.40	2.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0904.20.60	1.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0908.20.20	3.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0910.10.40	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0910.40.40	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-20-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0910.99.40	1.7%	Free								
1001.10.00	0.3¢/kg	Free								
1001.90.10	1.4%	Free								
1001.90.20	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1003.00.20	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1003.00.40	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1005.90.20	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1005.90.40	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1006.10.00	0.9¢/kg	Free								
1006.20.20	0.4¢/kg	Free								
1006.20.40	1¢/kg	Free								
1006.30.10	8.9%	5.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1006.30.90	0.7¢/kg	Free								
1006.40.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1007.00.00	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1008.20.00	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1008.30.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1008.90.00	0.5%	Free								
1101.00.00	0.3¢/kg	Free								
1102.10.00	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1102.20.00	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1102.30.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1102.90.30	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1102.90.60	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
1103.11.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1103.12.00	0.4¢/kg	Free								
1103.13.00	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1103.14.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1103.19.00	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
1104.11.00	1¢/kg	Free								
1104.12.00	0.6¢/kg	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-21-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1104.19.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1104.21.00	0.6%	Free								
1104.22.00	0.2%	Free								
1104.23.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1104.29.00	1.3%	Free								
1104.30.00	2.2%	Free								
1105.10.00	0.8¢/kg	Free								
1105.20.00	0.6¢/kg	Free								
1106.10.00	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
1106.30.20	1.4%	Free								
1106.30.40	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
1107.10.00	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1107.20.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1108.11.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1108.12.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1108.13.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1108.20.00	1.3%	Free								
1109.00.10	0.9%	Free								
1109.00.90	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free						
1204.00.00	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1205.00.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1207.20.00	0.2¢/kg	Free								
1207.91.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1208.10.00	0.9%	Free								
1208.90.00	0.7%	Free								
1209.21.00	0.7¢/kg	Free								
1209.22.20	0.8¢/kg	Free								
1209.24.00	0.6¢/kg	Free								
1209.25.00	0.7¢/kg	Free								
1209.30.00	0.5¢/kg	Free								
1209.91.10	2.3¢/kg	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-22-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1209.91.50	0.36/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1210.10.00	6.64/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1210.20.00	6.64/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1211.90.40	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1211.90.60	3.36/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1212.30.00	0.76/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1212.91.00	19.84/t	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1212.92.00	934/t	Free	314/t	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1214.10.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1301.90.40	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1302.12.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1302.13.00	80.14/kg	71.24/kg	62.34/kg	53.44/kg	44.54/kg	35.64/kg	26.74/kg	17.84/kg	9.94/kg	Free
1302.19.40	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1302.39.00	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1401.20.40	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1401.90.20	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1401.90.40	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1402.90.10	0.26/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1403.10.00	62.475/l	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1403.90.40	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1501.00.00	2.24/kg	1.54/kg	0.74/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1502.00.00	0.24/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1503.00.00	14/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1504.10.40	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1504.20.40	0.54/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1504.20.60	1.14/kg + 3.7%	0.74/kg + 2.5%	0.34/kg + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1504.30.00	1.24/kg + 3.7%	0.84/kg + 2.5%	0.44/kg + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1505.10.00	0.64/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1505.90.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1506.00.00	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1507.10.00	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-23-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1507.90.40	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1509.10.00	5.6%/kg	3.7%/kg	1.8%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1509.90.00	3.7%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1509.10.20	2.5%/kg on contents and container	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1509.10.40	1.7%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1509.90.20	2.5%/kg on contents and container	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1509.90.40	1.7%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1510.00.40	2.5%/kg on contents and container	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1510.00.60	1.7%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1512.11.00	1.2%/kg + 2.5%	0.6%/kg + 1.7%	0.4%/kg + 0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1512.19.00	0.3%/kg + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1512.21.00	4.4%/kg	3.3%/kg	2.2%/kg	1.1%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1512.29.00	4.4%/kg	3.3%/kg	2.2%/kg	1.1%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1514.10.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1514.90.50	0.6%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1514.90.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.11.00	4.7%/kg	3.1%/kg	1.5%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.19.00	3.1%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.21.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.29.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.60.00	0.3%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.60.00	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1516.10.00	5.2%/kg	3.5%/kg	1.7%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1516.20.10	5.7%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1516.20.90	6.6%/kg	4.4%/kg	2.2%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1517.10.00	8.2%/kg	6.1%/kg	3%/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1517.90.10	8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-24-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1517.90.20	6%	4%	2%	Free						
1517.90.90	4.4¢/kg	Free								
1518.00.20	3.1¢/kg	Free								
1518.00.40	6%	4%	2%	Free						
1521.90.20	2.7%	Free								
1522.00.00	1.9%	Free								
1601.00.20	0.4¢/kg	Free								
1601.00.40	1.7%	Free								
1601.00.60	1.5%	Free								
1602.10.00	0.9%	Free								
1602.20.20	2.4¢/kg	Free								
1602.20.40	1.6%	Free								
1602.31.00	4.5%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1602.32.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1602.39.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1602.41.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1602.41.20	2.8¢/kg	Free								
1602.41.90	0.7¢/kg	Free								
1602.42.20	2.1¢/kg	Free								
1602.42.40	0.7¢/kg	Free								
1602.49.10	1.6%	Free								
1602.49.20	2.1¢/kg	Free								
1602.49.40	0.7¢/kg	Free								
1602.49.60	1.6%	Free								
1602.49.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1602.50.05	1.1%	Free								
1602.50.09	2.2%	Free								
1602.50.20	0.7%	Free								
1602.50.60	0.9%	Free								
1602.60.90	1.2%	Free								
1602.90.10	1.3%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-25-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1602.90.90	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1603.00.10	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.11.20	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.12.20	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.13.20	12%	3%	3%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.13.90	16%	12%	5%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.14.10	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
1604.14.20	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.14.30	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.14.40	0.52/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.14.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.14.70	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.14.80	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.15.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.16.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.10	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.20	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.25	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.30	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.40	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.50	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.80	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.20.05	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.20.40	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.20.50	5.5%	3.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.30.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.10.05	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.10.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.20.05	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.30.05	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-26-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	
1605.90.10	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free							
1605.90.50	4.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1605.90.55	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1701.11.20	1.1% less than 0.01% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.7% for 0.5% less than 0.005% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.1% for 0.5% less than 0.004% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.1%	0.8% less than 0.01% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.5% for 0.5% less than 0.005% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.32% for 0.1% for 0.5% less than 0.004% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.1%	0.5% less than 0.005% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.32% for 0.1% for 0.5% less than 0.004% for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but less than 0.1%	Free							
1701.91.80	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free							
1702.11.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.5%	Free							
1702.19.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.5%	Free							
1702.30.40	1.8% less than 1.1% for 0.5% less than 0.5%	1.1% for 0.5% less than 0.5%	0.5% less than 0.5%	Free							
1702.40.40	3.5%	2.5%	1.2%	Free							
1702.50.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free							
1702.60.40	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free							
1702.90.35	0.1% per liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1702.90.40	0.1% per liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1703.10.30	0.1% per liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1703.10.50	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1703.90.30	0.1% per liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1703.90.50	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1704.90.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1704.90.90	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1803.20.00	0.1% per kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1805.00.00	0.2% per kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1805.20.50	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1805.20.60	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
1805.20.78	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free							

Annex II (continued)
-27-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1805.20.99	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
1806.31.00	2.8%	Free								
1806.32.30	2.1%	Free								
1806.32.90	3%	Free								
1806.90.90	3%	Free								
1901.10.45	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1901.10.85	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1901.20.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
1901.20.80	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
1901.90.10	1.6¢/liter	Free								
1901.90.20	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
1901.90.28	0.1¢/kg	Free								
1901.90.32	6.9%	5.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1901.90.70	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1901.90.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1902.11.40	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1902.19.40	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1902.20.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1902.30.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1902.40.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1903.00.40	0.4¢/kg	Free								
1904.10.00	0.5%	Free								
1904.20.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
1904.20.90	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1904.90.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1905.90.90	2.2%	Free								
2001.10.00	4.8%	Free								
2001.20.00	1.5%	Free								
2001.90.10	4%	Free								
2001.90.20	4%	Free								
2001.90.25	8.1%	5.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-28-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2001.90.30	2.9%	Free								
2001.90.33	3.6%	Free								
2001.90.35	4%	Free								
2001.90.39	4.8%	Free								
2001.90.42	2.44/kg	Free								
2001.90.45	0.72/kg	Free								
2001.90.50	3.52/kg	Free								
2001.90.60	11.2%	Free	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2002.10.00	6.2%	Free								
2002.90.40	5.8%	Free								
2002.90.80	5.8%	Free								
2003.10.00	32/kg on dressed weight	Free								
	4.2%									
2004.10.40	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
2004.10.80	3%	4%	2%	Free						
2004.90.10	1.6%	Free								
2004.90.80	12/kg on entire contents of container	Free								
2004.90.90	5.9%	Free								
2005.10.00	8.9%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
2005.20.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
2005.51.20	0.76/kg on entire contents of container	Free								
2005.51.40	12/kg on entire contents of container	Free								
2005.59.00	0.72/kg on entire contents of container	Free								
2005.60.00	11.9%	6.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-29-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2005.70.02	2.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.04	1.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.06	1.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.08	1.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.12	1.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.16	2.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.18	3.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.23	3.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.50	4.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.60	7.5¢/kg on drained weight	5¢/kg on drained weight	2.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free						
2005.70.70	4.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.75	2.1¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.91	2.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.93	4.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.70.97	4.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.90.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
2005.90.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
2005.90.20	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.90.30	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.90.50	6%	4%	2%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-30-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2005.90.85	11.9%	9.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.90.80	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.90.85	0.44/kg on entire contents of container	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2005.90.97	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2006.00.20	7.92/kg + 5.1%	5.92/kg + 3.8%	3.92/kg + 2.5%	1.92/kg + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2006.00.30	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2006.00.40	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2006.00.50	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2006.00.60	32/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2006.00.70	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2006.00.80	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.10.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.10.10	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.91.40	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.91.80	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.05	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.10	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.15	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.20	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.25	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.35	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.40	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.45	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.48	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.50	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.55	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.60	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.65	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2007.99.70	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.19.15	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-31-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2008.19.20	5.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.19.25	4.9¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.19.30	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.19.40	16.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.19.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.19.85	20.1%	17.9%	16.6%	11.2%	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free
2008.19.90	14.3%	10.7%	7.1%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.20.00	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.10	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.20	2.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.30	8.4¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.35	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.37	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.40	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.46	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.48	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.55	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.60	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.65	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.70	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.80	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.85	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.95	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.40.00	12.2%	9.1%	6.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.50.20	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.50.40	26.8%	23.8%	20.8%	17.8%	14.9%	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
2008.50.00	5.1¢/kg + 3.9%	3.4¢/kg + 2.2%	1.7¢/kg + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.70.00	13.8%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.80.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.91.00	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.92.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-32-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2008.92.90	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.05	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free							
2008.99.10	7.9¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.13	1.7%	Free	Free							
2008.99.15	0.4%	Free	Free							
2008.99.18	1.1%	Free	Free							
2008.99.20	2.2%	Free	Free							
2008.99.23	0.6%	Free	Free							
2008.99.25	20.1%	17.9%	15.6%	13.4%	11.2%	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
2008.99.28	7.2%	4.6%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.29	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.35	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.40	0.7¢/kg	Free	Free							
2008.99.42	12.5%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.45	11.5%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.50	0.9%	Free	Free							
2008.99.60	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.61	1.9%	Free	Free							
2008.99.63	2.2%	Free	Free							
2008.99.65	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.80	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.90	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.11.00	7¢/liter	6.2¢/liter	5.4¢/liter	4.7¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	2.3¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	0.7¢/liter	Free
2009.19.25	2.2¢/liter	Free	Free							
2009.19.45	3.9¢/liter	Free	Free							
2009.20.20	3.3¢/liter	2.2¢/liter	1.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.20.40	6.3¢/liter	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.30.10	0.9¢/kg	Free	Free							
2009.30.20	1.2¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.30.40	1.7¢/liter	Free	Free							
2009.30.60	6.3¢/liter	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-33-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2003.40.20	3.3¢/liter	2.5¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2003.40.40	0.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.50.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.60.00	2.2¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.80.40	0.3¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.80.60	0.2¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.80.80	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.90.20	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.90.40	5.5¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2101.12.90	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2101.20.90	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2101.30.00	1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2102.10.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2102.20.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2102.20.60	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2103.10.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2103.20.20	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2103.20.40	5.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2103.30.40	1.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2103.90.40	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2103.90.60	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2104.20.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2105.00.50	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.10.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.12	2.1¢/kg + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.15	4.2¢/kg + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.18	12.7¢/kg + 1.4%	8.5¢/kg + 0.9%	4.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.28	9.8¢/kg	6.5¢/kg	3.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.38	9.8¢/kg	6.5¢/kg	3.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.48	6.2¢/liter	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-34-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2106.90.52	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.54	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.58	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2106.90.82	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2201.10.00	0.1% ¹ /liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.10	13.6%	Free	Free	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.30	2.2% ¹ /liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.35	5.8% ¹ /liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.36	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	3.9% ¹ /liter	1.9% ¹ /liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.37	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.90	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.90	0.1% ¹ /liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2204.10.00	19.5% ¹ /liter	19.5% ¹ /liter	19.5% ¹ /liter	18.8% ¹ /liter	16.8% ¹ /liter	14.8% ¹ /liter	13.3% ¹ /liter	11.5% ¹ /liter	10.3% ¹ /liter	8.8% ¹ /liter
2204.21.20	19.5% ¹ /liter	19.5% ¹ /liter	19.5% ¹ /liter	18.8% ¹ /liter	16.8% ¹ /liter	14.8% ¹ /liter	13.3% ¹ /liter	11.5% ¹ /liter	10.3% ¹ /liter	8.8% ¹ /liter
2204.21.30	6.3% ¹ /liter	6.3% ¹ /liter	6.3% ¹ /liter	5.9% ¹ /liter	5.3% ¹ /liter	4.7% ¹ /liter	4.2% ¹ /liter	3.7% ¹ /liter	3.2% ¹ /liter	2.8% ¹ /liter
2204.21.50	6.3% ¹ /liter	6.3% ¹ /liter	6.3% ¹ /liter	5.9% ¹ /liter	5.3% ¹ /liter	4.7% ¹ /liter	4.2% ¹ /liter	3.7% ¹ /liter	3.2% ¹ /liter	2.8% ¹ /liter
2204.21.60	5.3% ¹ /liter	5.3% ¹ /liter	5.3% ¹ /liter	5% ¹ /liter	4.5% ¹ /liter	3.9% ¹ /liter	3.5% ¹ /liter	3.1% ¹ /liter	2.7% ¹ /liter	2.3% ¹ /liter
2204.21.80	16.9% ¹ /liter	16.9% ¹ /liter	16.9% ¹ /liter	16% ¹ /liter	14.3% ¹ /liter	12.6% ¹ /liter	11.3% ¹ /liter	10% ¹ /liter	8.8% ¹ /liter	7.5% ¹ /liter
2204.29.20	8.4% ¹ /liter	8.4% ¹ /liter	8.4% ¹ /liter	7.9% ¹ /liter	7.1% ¹ /liter	6.3% ¹ /liter	5.6% ¹ /liter	5% ¹ /liter	4.3% ¹ /liter	3.7% ¹ /liter
2204.29.40	22.4% ¹ /liter	22.4% ¹ /liter	22.4% ¹ /liter	21.2% ¹ /liter	19% ¹ /liter	16.8% ¹ /liter	15% ¹ /liter	13.3% ¹ /liter	11.6% ¹ /liter	9.9% ¹ /liter

Annex II (continued)
-35-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2204.29.60	14g/liter	14g/liter	14g/liter	13.3g/liter	11.9g/liter	10.5g/liter	9.4g/liter	8.3g/liter	7.2g/liter	6.2g/liter
2204.29.80	22.4g/liter	22.4g/liter	22.4g/liter	21.2g/liter	19g/liter	16.8g/liter	15g/liter	13.3g/liter	11.6g/liter	9.9g/liter
2204.30.00	4.4g/liter + 31.4g/pf. liter	4.4g/liter + 31.4g/pf. liter	4.4g/liter + 31.4g/pf. liter	4.1g/liter + 29.8g/pf. liter	3.7g/liter + 26.6g/pf. liter	3.3g/liter + 23.5g/pf. liter	2.9g/liter + 21.1g/pf. liter	2.6g/liter + 18.7g/pf. liter	2.2g/liter + 16.3g/pf. liter	1.9g/liter + 13.9g/pf. liter
2205.10.30	3.5g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.3g/liter	2.9g/liter	2.5g/liter	2.3g/liter	2g/liter	1.8g/liter	1.5g/liter
2205.10.60	4.2g/liter	4.2g/liter	4.2g/liter	3.9g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.1g/liter	2.8g/liter	2.5g/liter	2.1g/liter	1.8g/liter
2205.90.20	3.5g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.3g/liter	2.9g/liter	2.5g/liter	2.3g/liter	2g/liter	1.8g/liter	1.5g/liter
2205.90.40	3.8g/liter	3.8g/liter	3.8g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.1g/liter	2.8g/liter	2.5g/liter	2.2g/liter	1.9g/liter	1.6g/liter
2205.90.60	4.2g/liter	4.2g/liter	4.2g/liter	3.9g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.1g/liter	2.8g/liter	2.5g/liter	2.1g/liter	1.8g/liter
2206.00.15	0.4g/liter	0.4g/liter	0.4g/liter	0.3g/liter	0.3g/liter	0.3g/liter	0.2g/liter	0.2g/liter	0.2g/liter	0.1g/liter
2206.00.30	3.1g/liter + 22.1g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	3.1g/liter + 22.1g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	3.1g/liter + 22.1g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	2.9g/liter + 20.9g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	2.6g/liter + 18.7g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	2.3g/liter + 16.5g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	2g/liter + 14.8g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	1.8g/liter + 13.2g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	1.6g/liter + 11.5g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	1.3g/liter + 9.8g/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content
2206.00.45	3g/liter	3g/liter	3g/liter	2.8g/liter	2.5g/liter	2.2g/liter	2g/liter	1.7g/liter	1.5g/liter	1.3g/liter
2206.00.60	13.9g/liter	13.9g/liter	13.9g/liter	13.2g/liter	11.8g/liter	10.4g/liter	9.3g/liter	8.3g/liter	7.2g/liter	6.1g/liter
2206.00.90	4.2g/liter	4.2g/liter	4.2g/liter	3.9g/liter	3.5g/liter	3.1g/liter	2.8g/liter	2.5g/liter	2.1g/liter	1.8g/liter
2207.10.30	17g/pf. liter	15.1g/pf. liter	13.2g/pf. liter	11.3g/pf. liter	9.4g/pf. liter	7.5g/pf. liter	6.5g/pf. liter	5.7g/pf. liter	4.8g/pf. liter	Free
2207.10.60	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2207.20.00	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2208.40.20	23.7g/pf. liter	23.7g/pf. liter	23.7g/pf. liter	22.5g/pf. liter	20.1g/pf. liter	17.7g/pf. liter	15.9g/pf. liter	14.1g/pf. liter	12.3g/pf. liter	10.5g/pf. liter
2208.40.60	23.7g/pf. liter	23.7g/pf. liter	23.7g/pf. liter	22.5g/pf. liter	20.1g/pf. liter	17.7g/pf. liter	15.9g/pf. liter	14.1g/pf. liter	12.3g/pf. liter	10.5g/pf. liter
2208.90.80	21.1g/pf. liter	21.1g/pf. liter	21.1g/pf. liter	20g/pf. liter	17.9g/pf. liter	15.8g/pf. liter	14.2g/pf. liter	12.6g/pf. liter	10.9g/pf. liter	9.3g/pf. liter
2302.00.00	0.2g/pf. liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2302.50.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2303.10.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2304.00.00	0.2g/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2305.00.00	0.1g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.10.00	0.4g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.20.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.30.00	0.2g/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.40.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-36-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2306.50.00	0.26/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.60.00	0.16/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.70.00	0.16/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.90.00	0.16/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2308.10.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2308.90.50	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2308.90.80	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2309.90.60	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2309.90.70	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2309.90.95	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2511.10.90	62.9¢/l	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2515.12.20	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2515.20.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2516.12.00	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2516.22.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2516.90.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2518.20.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2530.40.00	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2603.00.00	0.8¢/kg on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2607.00.00	0.5¢/kg on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2611.00.60	28.1¢/kg on tungsten content	Free	9.3¢/kg on tungsten content	Free						
2613.10.00	6.4¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2613.90.00	13.3¢/kg on molybdenum content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2616.10.00	0.4¢/kg on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-37-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2616.90.00	0.8g/kg on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2620.19.60	0.3g/kg on copper content + 0.3g/kg on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2620.90.20	13.2g/kg on tungsten content + 2.8% tungsten	8.8g/kg on tungsten content + 1.9% tungsten	4.4g/kg on tungsten content + 0.9% tungsten	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2707.60.05	2.3g/kg + 10%	1.7g/kg + 7.5%	1.1g/kg + 5%	0.5g/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2707.60.10	0.4g/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2707.69.40	0.4g/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2709.00.10	2.6g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2709.00.20	5.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.05	2.6g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.10	5.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.15	26.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.18	26.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.20	5.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.25	5.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.30	4.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.35	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.40	0.9g/kg + 4.2%	0.6g/kg + 2.6%	0.3g/kg + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.45	5.2g/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.60	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2801.30.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2801.30.20	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.10.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.21.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.29.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.30.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.40.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.69.10	3.3%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-38-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2804.69.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2805.11.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
2805.19.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2805.21.00	1.5%	Free								
2805.22.10	1.8%	Free								
2805.30.00	2.5%	Free								
2805.40.00	0.8%	Free								
2806.20.00	0.7%	Free								
2810.00.00	1.1%	Free								
2811.19.10	1.1%	Free								
2811.19.60	2.1%	Free								
2811.21.00	1.8%	Free								
2811.22.10	1.8%	Free								
2811.23.00	2.1%	Free								
2811.29.50	1.8%	Free								
2812.10.50	1.8%	Free								
2812.30.00	1.8%	Free								
2813.10.00	1.8%	Free								
2813.30.50	1.8%	Free								
2815.30.00	1.8%	Free								
2816.10.00	1.5%	Free								
2816.20.00	2.1%	Free								
2816.30.00	1%	Free								
2818.10.20	0.5%	Free								
2819.10.00	1.8%	Free								
2819.90.00	1.8%	Free								
2820.10.00	2.3%	Free								
2820.90.00	2.3%	Free								
2821.10.00	1.8%	Free								
2821.20.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2822.00.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-39-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2823.00.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2824.10.00	1.5%	Free								
2824.20.00	1.7%	Free								
2824.90.10	5.9%	4.5%	2.3%	Free						
2824.90.50	2.4%	Free								
2825.10.00	1.8%	Free								
2825.20.00	1.8%	Free								
2825.30.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
2825.50.10	2.1%	Free								
2825.50.20	2.5%	Free								
2825.50.30	1.9%	Free								
2825.60.00	1.8%	Free								
2825.70.00	1.6%	Free								
2825.90.10	1.8%	Free								
2825.90.15	1.8%	Free								
2825.90.20	2.1%	Free								
2825.90.30	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2825.90.90	1.8%	Free								
2826.11.10	1.5%	Free								
2826.11.50	1.8%	Free								
2826.19.00	1.9%	Free								
2826.20.00	2%	Free								
2826.90.00	1.5%	Free								
2827.10.00	1.4%	Free								
2827.31.00	0.7%	Free								
2827.33.00	1.8%	Free								
2827.34.00	2.1%	Free								
2827.35.00	1.8%	Free								
2827.36.00	0.8%	Free								
2827.38.00	2.1%	Free								
2827.39.10	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-40-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2827.39.20	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
2827.39.25	2.1%	Free								
2827.39.30	2.4%	Free								
2827.39.40	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2827.39.50	1.8%	Free								
2827.41.00	1.9%	Free	2.4%	Free						
2827.49.10	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
2827.49.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2827.59.50	1.8%	Free								
2827.60.20	1.4%	Free								
2827.60.30	2.1%	Free								
2828.10.00	1.2%	Free								
2828.30.00	1.8%	Free								
2829.19.00	1.6%	Free								
2829.90.40	1.5%	Free								
2829.90.60	1.8%	Free								
2830.10.00	1.8%	Free								
2830.20.20	1.4%	Free								
2830.30.00	1.5%	Free								
2830.90.00	1.5%	Free								
2831.10.50	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2831.90.00	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2832.10.00	0.7%	Free								
2832.20.00	1.5%	Free								
2832.30.10	0.7%	Free								
2832.30.50	1.5%	Free								
2833.11.50	0.2%	Free								
2833.21.00	1.8%	Free								
2833.23.00	1.8%	Free								
2833.24.00	1.6%	Free								
2833.25.00	0.7%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-41-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2833.26.00	0.8%	Free								
2833.27.00	0.3%	Free								
2833.28.10	0.7%	Free								
2833.29.30	7.2%	4.6%	2.4%	Free						
2833.28.50	1.8%	Free								
2833.30.00	0.8%	Free								
2833.40.20	1.8%	Free								
2833.40.60	1.5%	Free								
2834.10.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2834.10.50	1.5%	Free								
2834.22.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2834.29.20	2.1%	Free								
2834.29.50	1.7%	Free								
2835.10.00	1.5%	Free								
2835.22.00	0.7%	Free								
2835.23.00	1.1%	Free								
2835.24.00	1.5%	Free								
2835.29.20	0.7%	Free								
2835.29.50	2%	Free								
2835.31.00	0.7%	Free								
2835.39.10	1.5%	Free								
2835.39.50	1.8%	Free								
2836.10.00	0.8%	Free								
2836.20.00	0.6%	Free								
2836.40.10	0.9%	Free								
2836.40.20	0.6%	Free								
2836.50.00	1.1%	Free								
2836.70.00	0.2%	Free								
2836.91.00	1.8%	Free								
2836.92.00	2.1%	Free								
2836.99.10	2.1%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-42-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2836.99.20	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2836.99.50	1.8%	Free								
2837.20.10	0.5%	Free								
2837.20.80	0.8%	Free								
2838.00.00	1.5%	Free								
2839.19.00	0.5%	Free								
2839.20.00	1.5%	Free								
2840.11.00	0.1%	Free								
2840.19.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2840.20.00	1.8%	Free								
2840.30.00	1.8%	Free								
2841.10.00	1.5%	Free								
2841.20.00	1.8%	Free								
2841.30.00	1.2%	Free								
2841.40.00	0.7%	Free								
2841.50.00	1.5%	Free								
2841.61.00	2.5%	Free								
2841.69.00	2.5%	Free								
2841.70.10	2.1%	Free								
2841.70.50	1.8%	Free								
2841.80.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2841.90.10	5.8%	3.5%	1.3%	Free						
2841.90.20	1.5%	Free								
2841.90.30	1.5%	Free								
2841.90.50	1.8%	Free								
2842.10.00	1.8%	Free								
2842.90.00	1.6%	Free								
2843.10.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2843.21.00	1.8%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-43-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2008	2010
2843.29.00	1.8%	Free								
2843.30.00	2.5%	Free								
2843.30.00	1.8%	Free								
2844.10.10	2.5%	Free								
2844.10.50	2.5%	Free								
2844.30.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2844.30.50	2.5%	Free								
2846.10.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2846.30.80	1.8%	Free								
2847.00.00	1.8%	Free								
2848.00.10	1.3%	Free								
2849.10.00	0.9%	Free								
2849.20.20	0.2%	Free								
2849.90.10	1.8%	Free								
2849.90.20	2.1%	Free								
2849.90.30	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
2849.90.50	1.8%	Free								
2850.00.07	2.4%	Free								
2850.00.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2850.00.20	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
2850.00.50	1.8%	Free								
2851.00.00	1.4%	Free								
2903.11.00	9%	5.7%	4.5%	Free						
2903.12.00	1.8%	Free								
2903.13.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
2903.14.00	1.1%	Free								
2903.15.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.16.00	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
2903.18.10	1.8%	Free								
2903.19.80	8.4%	5.3%	4.2%	Free						
2903.21.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-44-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2903.22.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.23.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.29.00	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.30.05	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.30.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.41.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.42.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.43.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.44.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.45.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.46.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.47.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.49.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.51.00	5.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2903.59.15	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
2903.59.20	1.1% $\text{kg} + 7.5\%$	0.7% $\text{kg} + 5\%$	0.3% $\text{kg} + 2.5\%$	Free						
2903.59.30	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.40	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.70	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.61.10	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.61.20	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free						
2903.61.30	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.62.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.69.05	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.69.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.69.20	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.69.27	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2903.69.30	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2903.69.70	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2904.10.04	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-45-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2904.10.08	1.26/kg + 7.7%	0.96/kg + 5.8%	0.66/kg + 3.8%	0.36/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.15	1.16/kg + 6.2%	0.74/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.32	3.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.37	1.26/kg + 7.7%	0.96/kg + 5.8%	0.66/kg + 3.8%	0.36/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.50	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.15	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.30	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.35	0.96/kg + 6.6%	0.74/kg + 4.9%	0.46/kg + 3.3%	0.22/kg + 1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.40	3.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.45	1.16/kg + 7.2%	0.76/kg + 4.6%	0.36/kg + 2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.04	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.08	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.15	1.16/kg + 7.2%	0.74/kg + 4.6%	0.36/kg + 2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.20	5.7%	3.6%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.30	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.35	5.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.30.47	1.26/kg + 7.7%	0.96/kg + 5.8%	0.66/kg + 3.8%	0.36/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.50.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.11.20	3.4%	3.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.12.00	5.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.13.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.14.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.15.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.16.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.17.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.18.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.22.10	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-46-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2905.22.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.22.30	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.23.10	4.1%	Free	1.3%	Free						
2905.23.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.31.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						
2905.32.00	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
2905.33.10	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
2905.33.20	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2905.33.90	5.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2905.41.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.42.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.43.00	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.44.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.43.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.49.20	5.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2905.49.40	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2905.49.50	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2905.50.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2905.50.60	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2906.11.00	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.12.00	1.22/kg + 8%	0.92/kg + 8%	0.62/kg + 4%	Free						
2906.13.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.14.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2906.19.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2906.21.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2906.26.10	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
2906.29.20	5%	4%	2%	Free						
2906.29.60	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2907.11.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2907.12.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.13.00	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-47-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2907.15.10	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.15.60	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.20	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.40	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.80	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.21.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.22.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.22.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.23.00	1.26/kg + 7%	0.94/kg + 5.2%	0.64/kg + 3.5%	0.34/kg + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.10	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.25	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.80	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.30.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.15	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.20	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.25	0.42/kg + 8.8%	0.32/kg + 6.6%	0.24/kg + 4.4%	0.16/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.35	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.80	0.42/kg + 8.8%	0.32/kg + 6.6%	0.24/kg + 4.4%	0.16/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.20.04	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.20.15	0.42/kg + 8.8%	0.32/kg + 6.6%	0.24/kg + 4.4%	0.16/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.20.20	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.20.60	0.42/kg + 8.8%	0.32/kg + 6.6%	0.24/kg + 4.4%	0.16/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.04	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.08	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.24	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.28	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.30	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.50	0.42/kg + 8.8%	0.32/kg + 6.6%	0.24/kg + 4.4%	0.16/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-48-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2909.11.00	0.5%	Free								
2909.15.14	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2909.19.16	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2909.19.60	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2909.30.00	1.8%	Free								
2909.30.05	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2909.30.07	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2909.30.20	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
2909.30.30	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
2909.30.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
2909.30.60	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.41.00	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2909.42.00	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2909.43.00	5.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2909.44.00	5.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2909.49.10	5.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
2909.49.15	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.49.20	1.8%	Free								
2909.49.60	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
2909.50.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2909.50.20	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2909.50.40	2.4%	Free								
2909.50.45	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
2909.50.50	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.60.10	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
2909.60.20	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.60.50	1.8%	Free								
2910.10.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2910.20.00	9%	4%	2%	Free						
2910.30.00	1.8%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-49-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2910.90.10	2.3%	Free								
2910.90.20	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2910.90.50	2.4%	Free								
2911.00.50	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
2912.11.00	1.4%	Free								
2912.12.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2912.13.00	9%	8.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.19.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2912.19.20	2.4%	Free								
2912.19.30	1.8%	Free								
2912.19.40	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.19.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2912.21.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2912.29.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2912.29.60	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
2912.30.10	5.9%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
2912.30.20	2.4%	Free								
2912.30.50	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
2912.41.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2912.42.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
2912.48.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2912.49.25	5%	4%	2%	Free						
2912.49.50	2.4%	Free								
2912.50.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2913.00.00	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
2913.00.40	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2913.00.50	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
2914.11.10	8.6%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.12.00	1.5%	Free								
2914.13.00	2%	Free								
2914.19.00	2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-50-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2914.21.20	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.22.10	0.86/kg + 6.6%	0.62/kg + 4.9%	0.42/kg + 3.3%	0.22/kg + 1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.22.20	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.23.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.23.10	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.29.50	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.31.00	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.39.90	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.40.10	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.40.20	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.40.40	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.40.60	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.40.80	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.50.30	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.50.50	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.69.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.69.20	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.69.90	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.70.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.70.40	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.70.90	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.11.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.12.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.13.10	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.13.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.21.00	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.22.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.23.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.24.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.29.50	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.31.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.32.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-51-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2915.33.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.34.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.35.00	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.10	10.1%	7.6%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.20	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.30	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.35	1.26%kg ± 8.4%	0.92%kg ± 6.3%	0.62%kg ± 4.2%	0.32%kg ± 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.40	6.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.45	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.47	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.10	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.20	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.30	1.22%kg ± 8.4%	0.92%kg ± 6.3%	0.62%kg ± 4.2%	0.32%kg ± 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.50.10	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.50.20	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.50.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.60.10	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.60.50	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.70.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.10	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.14	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.18	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.20	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.50	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.11.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.12.10	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.12.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.13.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.14.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-52-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2916.15.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.15.30	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.10	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.20	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.30	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.50	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.20.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.20	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.30	6.6%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.50	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.32.10	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.32.20	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.34.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.34.15	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.34.25	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.35.15	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.35.25	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.03	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.06	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.08	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.12	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.16	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.20	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.45	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.75	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.11.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.12.10	9.4%	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.12.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.16.50	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-53-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2917.13.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.14.10	0.7% $\text{kg} + 8\%$	0.5% $\text{kg} + 6\%$	0.3% $\text{kg} + 4\%$	0.1% $\text{kg} + 2\%$	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.14.50	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.15	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.17	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.20	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.23	1.2% $\text{kg} + 8.4\%$	0.9% $\text{kg} + 6.3\%$	0.6% $\text{kg} + 4.2\%$	0.3% $\text{kg} + 2.1\%$	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.27	1.2% $\text{kg} + 8.4\%$	0.9% $\text{kg} + 6.3\%$	0.6% $\text{kg} + 4.2\%$	0.3% $\text{kg} + 2.1\%$	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.30	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.40	1.1% $\text{kg} + 6.6\%$	0.7% $\text{kg} + 4.4\%$	0.3% $\text{kg} + 2.2\%$	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.70	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.20.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.31.00	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.32.00	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.33.00	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.34.00	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.35.00	0.7% $\text{kg} + 5.4\%$	0.5% $\text{kg} + 3.6\%$	0.2% $\text{kg} + 1.8\%$	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.36.00	1.2% $\text{kg} + 8.8\%$	0.9% $\text{kg} + 6.6\%$	0.6% $\text{kg} + 4.4\%$	0.3% $\text{kg} + 2.2\%$	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.37.00	0.9% $\text{kg} + 7.2\%$	0.7% $\text{kg} + 5.4\%$	0.4% $\text{kg} + 3.6\%$	0.2% $\text{kg} + 1.8\%$	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.04	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.17	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.70	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.11.10	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.11.50	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.13.50	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.14.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.15.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-54-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2918.15.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.16.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.16.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.17.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.20	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.30	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.60	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.90	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.21.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.21.50	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.22.10	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.22.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.20	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.50	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.04	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.22	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.25	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.30	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.65	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.75	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.25	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.30	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.05	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.18	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.20	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-55-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2918.90.30	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.35	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.43	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.47	1.26%kg + 8.8%	0.96%kg + 6.6%	0.66%kg + 4.4%	0.36%kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.50	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2919.00.25	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2919.00.30	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2919.00.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.10.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.10.40	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.10.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.90.10	6.5%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.90.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.90.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.11.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.12.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.19.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.19.60	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.21.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.22.05	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.22.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.22.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.23.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.30.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.30.30	1.26%kg + 8.4%	0.96%kg + 6.3%	0.66%kg + 4.2%	0.36%kg + 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.30.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.41.10	1.26%kg + 7.4%	0.96%kg + 5.5%	0.66%kg + 3.7%	0.36%kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.41.20	0.86%kg + 9.1%	0.64%kg + 6.8%	0.46%kg + 4.5%	0.26%kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.15	0.86%kg + 9.1%	0.66%kg + 6.8%	0.46%kg + 4.5%	0.26%kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.18	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-56-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2921.42.21	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.22	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.23	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.55	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.65	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.90	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.08	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.15	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.19	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.40	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.80	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.44.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.44.20	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.44.70	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.20	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.60	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.90	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.32	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.37	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.43	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.45	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.50	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.50	0.86/kg + 9.1%	0.66/kg + 6.8%	0.46/kg + 4.5%	0.26/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.08	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.20	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.30	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-57-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2921.59.40	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.80	0.64/kg + 8.1%	0.64/kg + 6.8%	0.44/kg + 4.5%	0.24/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.11.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.12.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.13.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.18	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.20	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.60	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.70	1.24/kg + 8%	0.94/kg + 6%	0.64/kg + 4%	0.34/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.95	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.21.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.21.40	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.21.50	1.24/kg + 8%	0.94/kg + 6%	0.64/kg + 4%	0.34/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.22.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.22.20	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.22.50	1.24/kg + 8%	0.94/kg + 6%	0.64/kg + 4%	0.34/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.28	6.8%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.27	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.29	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.60	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.80	1.24/kg + 8%	0.94/kg + 6%	0.64/kg + 4%	0.34/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.14	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.17	1.24/kg + 8%	0.94/kg + 6%	0.64/kg + 4%	0.34/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.25	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.45	1.24/kg + 8%	0.94/kg + 6%	0.64/kg + 4%	0.34/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.41.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.42.10	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-58-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2922.42.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.43.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.43.50	1.2%/kg + 8%	0.9%/kg + 6%	0.6%/kg + 4%	0.3%/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.48.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.27	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.37	1.2%/kg + 8%	0.9%/kg + 6%	0.6%/kg + 4%	0.3%/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.40	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.80	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.11	1.2%/kg + 8%	0.9%/kg + 6%	0.6%/kg + 4%	0.3%/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.14	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.17	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.19	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.25	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.35	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.40	1.2%/kg + 8%	0.9%/kg + 6%	0.6%/kg + 4%	0.3%/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2923.10.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2923.20.20	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2923.90.00	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.10.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.10.80	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.04	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.16	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.18	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.20	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.45	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.22.00	1.2%/kg + 8.8%	0.9%/kg + 6.6%	0.6%/kg + 4.4%	0.3%/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.05	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-59-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2924.29.10	1.26/kg + 8.8%	0.96/kg + 6.6%	0.66/kg + 4.4%	0.36/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.31	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.36	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.41	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.47	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.52	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.62	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.65	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.70	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.75	1.26/kg + 8.8%	0.96/kg + 6.6%	0.66/kg + 4.4%	0.36/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.11.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.10	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.40	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.60	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.10.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.05	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.08	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.12	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.14	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.17	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.21	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.23	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.25	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.30	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.44	6.5%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-60-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2926.90.47	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.06	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.15	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.25	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.30	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.40	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.50	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.25	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.30	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.15	1.26/kg + 7.4%	0.96/kg + 5.5%	0.66/kg + 3.7%	0.36/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.20	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.30	0.96/kg + 8.3%	0.74/kg + 6.2%	0.46/kg + 4.1%	0.24/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.35	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.55	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.60	0.96/kg + 8.3%	0.76/kg + 6.2%	0.46/kg + 4.1%	0.24/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.90.15	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.90.20	0.96/kg + 8.3%	0.76/kg + 6.2%	0.46/kg + 4.1%	0.24/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.90.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.10.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.20.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.20.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.20.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.30.60	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.24	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.29	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.30	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.44	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-61-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2930.90.49	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.10	1.16%kg + 6.6%	0.76%kg + 4.4%	0.36%kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.15	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.22	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.25	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.27	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.60	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.11.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.13.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.19.10	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.19.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.21.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.20	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.25	1.26%kg + 8.3%	0.96%kg + 6.2%	0.66%kg + 4.1%	0.36%kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.45	1.26%kg + 8.3%	0.96%kg + 6.2%	0.66%kg + 4.1%	0.36%kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.91.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.92.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.93.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.94.00	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.99.08	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.99.20	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.99.35	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.99.39	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.99.60	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.99.70	1.26%kg + 8.3%	0.96%kg + 6.2%	0.66%kg + 4.1%	0.36%kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-62-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2932.99.90	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.11.00	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.08	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.23	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.30	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.35	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.37	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.43	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.45	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.21.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.20	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.35	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.43	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.45	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.32.10	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.32.50	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.20	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.21	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.23	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.25	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.27	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.30	8.4%	6.5%	4.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.41	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.61	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.91	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.08	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.10	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.15	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-63-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2933.40.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.25	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.30	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.60	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.70	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.51.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.15	6.6%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.18	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.21	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.22	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.35	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.45	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.53	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.70	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.90	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.95	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.61.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.69.60	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.71.00	0.96/kg + 5.9%	0.66/kg + 3.9%	0.36/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.09	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.15	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.20	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.30	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.80	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.06	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.13	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.14	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.17	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.22	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-64-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2833.90.24	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.26	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.46	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.53	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.55	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.61	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.65	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.70	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.75	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.79	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.82	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.85	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.87	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.90.97	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.10.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.10.20	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.10.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.05	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.10	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.15	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.20	0.36/kg + 6.6%	0.24/kg + 4.4%	0.16/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.30	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.35	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.40	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.20.80	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.30.12	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.30.23	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.30.27	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.30.43	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.30.50	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-65-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2934.90.05	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.06	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.08	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.11	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.12	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.15	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.16	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.18	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.30	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.39	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.44	1.26/kg + 8.3%	0.96/kg + 6.2%	0.66/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.47	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.05	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.20	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.32	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.48	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.60	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.75	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.95	1.26/kg + 8.8%	0.96/kg + 6.6%	0.66/kg + 4.4%	0.36/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.10.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.90.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2940.00.60	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.20.10	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.05	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.35	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-66-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3201.90.10	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3201.90.50	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3202.10.10	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
3202.10.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3202.90.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3203.00.80	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.11.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3204.11.15	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
3204.11.35	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
3204.11.50	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.12.17	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
3204.12.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3204.12.30	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3204.12.45	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
3204.12.50	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.13.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3204.13.20	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
3204.13.25	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.13.80	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
3204.13.90	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.14.10	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
3204.14.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3204.14.25	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.14.30	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
3204.14.50	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.10	0.96%kg + 7.2%	0.66%kg + 4.8%	0.36%kg + 2.4%	Free						
3204.15.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.30	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3204.15.35	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
3204.15.40	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
3204.15.80	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-67-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3204.16.10	7.2%	4.6%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.16.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.16.30	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.16.50	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.04	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.20	8.7%	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.60	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.90	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.11	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.20	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.25	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.30	12kg + 7.6%	0.72/kg + 5.7%	0.56/kg + 3.6%	0.20/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.35	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.40	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.50	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.20.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.20.80	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.30.00	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3205.00.15	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3205.00.40	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3205.00.50	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.11.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.19.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.20.00	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.30.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.41.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.42.00	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.43.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.49.10	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.49.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.49.30	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-68-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3206.49.50	1.5%	Free								
3206.50.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3207.10.00	1.5%	Free								
3207.20.00	2.4%	Free								
3207.30.00	1.5%	Free								
3207.40.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
3207.40.50	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
3208.10.00	1.8%	Free								
3208.20.00	1.8%	Free								
3208.90.00	1.6%	Free								
3209.10.00	2.5%	Free								
3209.90.00	2.9%	Free								
3210.00.00	0.9%	Free								
3211.00.00	1.6%	Free								
3212.10.00	2.3%	Free								
3212.90.00	1.5%	Free								
3213.10.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3213.90.00	1.7%	Free								
3214.10.00	1.6%	Free								
3214.90.50	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
3215.11.00	0.9%	Free								
3215.19.00	0.9%	Free								
3215.90.10	1.5%	Free								
3215.90.50	0.3%	Free								
3301.12.00	1.3%	Free								
3301.13.00	1.9%	Free								
3301.19.10	1.3%	Free								
3301.24.00	2.1%	Free								
3301.29.10	0.9%	Free								
3301.29.20	0.5%	Free								
3301.90.10	1.9%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-69-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3302.10.40	4.26/kg + 0.9%	Free								
3302.10.50	8.56/kg + 0.9%	Free								
3307.10.10	2.4%	Free								
3307.10.20	2.4%	Free								
3307.20.00	2.4%	Free								
3307.30.50	2.4%	Free								
3307.41.00	1.2%	Free								
3307.49.00	3%	Free								
3307.50.00	2.7%	Free								
3402.11.20	3.2%	Free								
3402.11.40	2%	Free								
3402.11.50	1.5%	Free								
3402.12.10	2%	Free								
3402.12.50	2%	Free								
3402.13.10	2%	Free								
3402.13.20	2%	Free								
3402.13.50	1.5%	Free								
3402.19.10	2%	Free								
3402.19.50	1.5%	Free								
3402.20.10	2%	Free								
3402.90.10	1.9%	Free								
3402.90.30	2%	Free								
3402.90.50	1.5%	Free								
3403.11.20	0.1%	Free								
3403.11.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
3403.11.50	0.7%	Free								
3403.19.10	0.1%	Free								
3403.19.50	4.3%	2.5%	1.4%	Free						
3403.91.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
3403.91.50	4.5%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
3403.95.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-70-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3404.20.00	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3501.10.10	0.16/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3501.90.20	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3501.90.60	0.14/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3502.11.00	35.72/kg	23.82/kg	11.92/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3502.19.00	7.72/kg	5.82/kg	3.82/kg	1.32/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3503.00.10	0.62/kg + 0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3503.00.20	0.62/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3503.00.40	1.42/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3503.00.55	1.42/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3504.00.10	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3504.00.50	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3505.10.00	0.32/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3505.20.00	12/kg + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.10.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.10.50	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.91.00	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.99.00	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3601.00.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3603.00.30	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3603.00.60	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3603.00.90	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3604.10.10	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3604.10.90	3.9%	2.6%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3604.90.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3606.90.30	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3606.90.80	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.10.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.20.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.30.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.91.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-71-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3701.99.30	2.4%	Free								
3701.99.60	1.8%	Free								
3702.10.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.20.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.31.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.32.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.39.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.41.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.42.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.43.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.44.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.51.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.52.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.53.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.54.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.91.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.92.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.93.00	1.8%	Free								
3702.95.00	1.8%	Free								
3703.10.30	1.8%	Free								
3703.10.60	1.5%	Free								
3703.20.30	1.8%	Free								
3703.20.60	1.5%	Free								
3703.90.30	1.8%	Free								
3703.90.60	1.4%	Free								
3706.10.30	0.7%	Free								
3707.10.00	1.5%	Free								
3707.90.32	3.2%	Free								
3707.90.60	0.7%	Free								
3801.10.10	1.8%	Free								
3801.30.00	2.4%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-72-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3801.90.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3802.10.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3802.90.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3802.90.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3802.90.50	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3804.00.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3805.10.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3805.90.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3806.10.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3806.20.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3806.30.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
3806.90.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3807.00.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.10	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.25	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.15	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.28	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.30.15	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.30.20	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.30.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.40.10	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.40.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.90.08	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.90.70	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.90.95	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.10.00	1.66/kg + 2.2%	1.12/kg + 1.5%	0.56/kg + 0.7%	Free						
3809.91.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-73-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3809.92.10	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.92.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.93.10	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.93.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3810.10.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3810.90.10	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3810.90.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.19.00	1.22% + 7.4%	0.82% + 5.5%	0.42% + 3.7%	0.32% + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.21.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.29.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.90.00	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.10.10	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.10.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.20.10	8.5%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.20.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.30.60	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.30.90	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3813.00.50	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3814.00.10	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3814.00.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3814.00.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3815.90.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3815.90.20	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3815.90.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3816.00.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.10.10	0.32% + 8.6%	0.22% + 6.4%	0.12% + 4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.10.50	0.32% + 8.6%	0.22% + 6.4%	0.12% + 4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.20.00	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3819.00.00	1.12% + 6.9%	0.72% + 4.8%	0.32% + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3820.00.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-74-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3821.00.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.11.00	12/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.12.00	12/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.13.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.19.20	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.19.40	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.70.20	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.70.40	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.70.60	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.10.00	4.5%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.20.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.30.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.40.10	1.2/kg + 7.4%	0.92/kg + 5.5%	0.92/kg + 3.7%	0.36/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.40.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.60.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.71.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.79.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.19	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.22	1.2/kg + 8.3%	0.92/kg + 6.2%	0.92/kg + 4.1%	0.36/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.25	1.2/kg + 7.4%	0.92/kg + 5.5%	0.92/kg + 3.7%	0.36/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.28	1.16/kg + 6.9%	0.76/kg + 4.6%	0.36/kg + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.31	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.32	8.7%	6.5%	4.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.33	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.34	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.35	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.38	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.40	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.45	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.46	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3824.90.47	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-75-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3824.90.90	2.5%	Free								
3901.10.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
3901.20.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
3901.30.60	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3901.90.55	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
3901.90.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3902.10.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
3902.20.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3902.30.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3902.90.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3903.11.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3903.19.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3903.20.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3903.30.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3903.90.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3903.90.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3904.10.00	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
3904.21.00	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
3904.22.00	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
3904.30.60	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3904.40.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3904.50.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3904.61.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3904.69.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3904.90.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3905.12.00	2%	Free								
3905.19.00	2%	Free								
3905.21.00	2%	Free								
3905.25.00	2%	Free								
3905.30.00	1.6%	Free								
3905.91.10	2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-76-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3905.91.50	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3905.93.80	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3906.10.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3906.90.20	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3906.90.50	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.10.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3907.20.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3907.30.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
3907.40.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3907.50.00	0.66%kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.60.00	0.66%kg + 5.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.91.40	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3907.91.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3907.99.00	0.96%kg + 5.6%	0.66%kg + 3.7%	0.36%kg + 1.8%	Free						
3908.10.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3908.90.70	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3909.10.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3909.20.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3909.30.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3909.40.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3909.50.20	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3909.50.50	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3910.00.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3911.10.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
3911.90.25	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3911.90.45	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3911.90.90	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3912.11.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
3912.12.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
3912.20.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3912.31.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-77-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3912.39.00	2.1%	Free								
3912.90.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3913.10.00	2.1%	Free								
3913.30.20	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3913.90.50	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3914.00.60	1.9%	Free								
3916.10.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3916.20.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3916.90.10	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3916.90.20	1.5%	Free								
3916.90.30	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3916.90.50	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3917.10.10	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3917.10.30	2.1%	Free								
3917.21.00	1.5%	Free								
3917.22.00	1.5%	Free								
3917.23.00	1.5%	Free								
3917.29.00	1.5%	Free								
3917.31.00	1.5%	Free								
3917.32.60	1.5%	Free								
3917.33.00	1.5%	Free								
3917.39.00	1.5%	Free								
3917.40.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3918.10.10	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3918.10.20	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3918.10.31	2.1%	Free								
3918.10.32	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3918.10.40	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3918.10.50	2.1%	Free								
3918.90.10	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3918.90.20	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-78-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3918.90.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3918.90.50	2.1%	Free								
3919.10.10	3.2%	Free								
3919.10.20	2.9%	Free								
3919.90.10	3.2%	Free								
3919.90.50	2.9%	Free								
3920.10.00	2.1%	Free								
3920.20.00	2.1%	Free								
3920.30.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3920.41.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3920.42.10	1.5%	Free								
3920.42.50	2.1%	Free								
3920.51.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
3920.51.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
3920.59.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
3920.59.80	4.8%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
3920.61.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3920.62.00	2.1%	Free								
3920.63.10	2.1%	Free								
3920.63.20	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3920.65.00	2.1%	Free								
3920.65.20	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3920.71.00	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3920.72.00	1.5%	Free								
3920.73.00	1.4%	Free								
3920.79.10	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3920.79.50	1.8%	Free								
3920.91.00	2.1%	Free								
3920.92.00	2.1%	Free								
3920.95.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3920.94.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3920.98.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-79-

HTS Scheduling	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3920.99.20	2.1%	Free								
3920.99.50	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
3921.11.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3921.12.11	2.1%	Free								
3921.12.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3921.12.19	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3921.12.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3921.13.11	2.1%	Free								
3921.13.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3921.13.19	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3921.13.50	2.1%	Free								
3921.14.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3921.18.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3921.90.11	2.1%	Free								
3921.90.15	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3921.90.19	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3921.90.21	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3921.90.25	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3921.90.29	2.2%	Free								
3921.90.40	2.1%	Free								
3921.90.50	2.4%	Free								
3922.10.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3922.20.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3922.90.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3923.10.00	1.5%	Free								
3923.25.00	1.5%	Free								
3923.40.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3923.50.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3923.90.00	1.5%	Free								
3924.10.10	1.7%	Free								
3924.10.20	3.2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-80-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3924.10.30	2.6%	Free								
3924.90.10	1.6%	Free								
3924.90.20	1.7%	Free								
3924.90.55	1.7%	Free								
3925.10.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
3925.20.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3925.30.10	1.6%	Free								
3925.30.50	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3925.90.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3926.10.00	2.6%	Free								
3926.20.30	1.5%	Free								
3926.20.40	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free						
3926.20.90	2.5%	Free								
3926.30.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3926.30.50	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3926.40.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
3926.90.10	1.7%	Free								
3926.90.15	1.5%	Free								
3926.90.20	2.1%	Free								
3926.90.25	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3926.90.30	2.1%	Free								
3926.90.33	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3926.90.35	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3926.90.40	1.4%	Free								
3926.90.45	1.7%	Free								
3926.90.50	1.9%	Free								
3926.90.55	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
3926.90.56	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
3926.90.57	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
3926.90.59	1.2%	Free								
3926.90.60	2.1%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-81-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
3925.90.85	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3925.90.70	2.1%	1.3%	1.3%	Free						
3925.90.75	3.9%	2.6%	Free							
3925.90.77	2.1%	Free								
3925.90.83	1.2%	Free								
3925.90.85	3.9%	2.6%	Free							
3925.90.85	5.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
3925.90.87	2.6%	Free								
3925.90.98	2.6%	Free								
4006.10.00	1.4%	Free								
4006.90.50	1.3%	Free								
4008.11.50	1.6%	Free								
4008.19.60	1.6%	Free								
4008.19.80	1.6%	Free								
4008.29.20	1.4%	Free								
4008.29.40	1.4%	Free								
4009.10.00	1.2%	Free								
4009.20.00	1.2%	Free								
4009.30.00	1.2%	Free								
4009.40.00	1.2%	Free								
4009.50.00	1.2%	Free								
4010.11.00	1.6%	Free								
4010.12.10	2%	Free								
4010.12.50	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4010.12.55	4.8%	3.2%	1.8%	Free						
4010.12.90	0.9%	Free								
4010.13.00	1.6%	Free								
4010.19.10	2%	Free								
4010.19.50	5%	Free								
4010.19.55	4.8%	3.2%	1.8%	Free						
4010.19.80	0.9%	Free								
4010.19.90	1.6%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-82-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4010.21.30	1.7%	Free								
4010.21.60	1.4%	Free								
4010.22.30	1.7%	Free								
4010.22.60	1.4%	Free								
4010.23.30	2%	Free								
4010.23.41	5%	4%	2%	Free						
4010.23.45	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
4010.23.50	0.9%	Free								
4010.23.90	1.6%	Free								
4010.24.30	2%	Free								
4010.24.41	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4010.24.45	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
4010.24.50	0.9%	Free								
4010.24.90	1.6%	Free								
4010.29.10	1.7%	Free								
4010.29.20	1.4%	Free								
4010.29.30	2%	Free								
4010.29.41	5%	4%	2%	Free						
4010.29.45	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
4010.29.50	0.9%	Free								
4010.29.90	1.6%	Free								
4011.10.10	2%	Free								
4011.10.50	1.7%	Free								
4011.20.10	2%	Free								
4011.20.50	1.7%	Free								
4011.99.40	2%	Free								
4011.99.80	1.7%	Free								
4012.10.40	2%	Free								
4012.10.60	1.7%	Free								
4012.90.45	2.1%	Free								
4012.90.80	1.3%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-83-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4013.10.00	1.8%	Free								
4013.90.50	1.8%	Free								
4014.90.50	2.1%	Free								
4015.19.10	1.5%	Free								
4015.19.50	11.2%	3.4%	5.6%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4015.90.00	2%	Free								
4016.91.00	1.3%	Free								
4016.92.00	2.1%	Free								
4016.93.10	1.2%	Free								
4016.93.50	1.2%	Free								
4016.94.00	2.1%	Free								
4016.95.00	2.1%	Free								
4016.99.03	1.5%	Free								
4016.99.05	1.7%	Free								
4016.99.10	1.6%	Free								
4016.99.15	1.3%	Free								
4016.99.20	2.1%	Free								
4016.99.55	1.2%	Free								
4017.00.00	1.3%	Free								
4104.10.80	1.2%	Free								
4104.10.80	1.6%	Free								
4104.21.00	2.5%	Free								
4104.22.00	1.2%	Free								
4104.29.30	1.2%	Free								
4104.29.50	2.5%	Free								
4104.29.90	1.6%	Free								
4104.31.20	1.2%	Free								
4104.31.40	1.4%	Free								
4104.31.50	1.6%	Free								
4104.31.60	2.5%	Free								
4104.31.80	1.2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-84-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4104.39.20	1.2%	Free								
4104.39.40	1.4%	Free								
4104.39.50	2.5%	Free								
4104.39.60	2.5%	Free								
4104.39.80	1.2%	Free								
4105.12.00	1%	Free								
4105.19.10	1%	Free								
4105.19.20	1%	Free								
4105.20.30	1%	Free								
4105.20.60	1%	Free								
4106.12.00	1.8%	Free								
4106.19.20	1.2%	Free								
4106.19.30	1.2%	Free								
4106.20.30	1.2%	Free								
4106.20.60	1.4%	Free								
4107.10.20	2.1%	Free								
4107.10.30	2.1%	Free								
4107.21.00	2.5%	Free								
4107.90.30	1.8%	Free								
4107.90.60	0.8%	Free								
4108.00.00	1.6%	Free								
4109.00.30	1.1%	Free								
4109.00.40	1.8%	Free								
4109.00.70	0.8%	Free								
4201.00.30	1.2%	Free								
4201.00.60	1.4%	Free								
4202.11.00	6%	Free								
4202.19.00	16%	2%	2%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.21.30	3.9%	2.8%	1.3%	Free						
4202.21.60	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
4202.21.90	16.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-85-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4202.22.15	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.22.35	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
4202.22.40	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
4202.22.45	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
4202.22.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
4202.22.70	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
4202.22.80	14.8%	11.1%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.29.10	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
4202.29.20	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.29.50	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
4202.29.90	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.31.30	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.31.60	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4202.32.10	96/kg + 3.4%	62/kg + 2.3%	36/kg + 1.1%	Free						
4202.32.20	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.32.40	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
4202.32.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
4202.32.95	14.8%	11.1%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.35.10	3.8%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
4202.39.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.39.50	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
4202.39.90	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.91.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.92.15	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
4202.92.20	4.7%	3%	1.5%	Free						
4202.92.30	14.8%	11.1%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.92.45	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.92.50	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.92.60	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
4202.92.90	14.8%	11.1%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.98.10	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-86-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4202.99.20	2.1%	Free								
4202.99.50	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
4202.99.90	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.10.20	2.3%	Free								
4203.10.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
4203.21.20	1.5%	Free								
4203.21.55	1.7%	Free								
4203.21.60	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
4203.21.80	2.4%	Free								
4203.23.05	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.23.08	11.2%	8.4%	5.5%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.15	11.2%	8.4%	5.5%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.18	11.2%	8.4%	5.5%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.20	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.30	11.2%	8.4%	5.5%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.40	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.29.50	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.30.00	1.3%	Free								
4203.40.30	2.4%	Free								
4204.00.30	1.4%	Free								
4205.00.40	0.9%	Free								
4205.00.60	2.4%	Free								
4206.10.30	1.7%	Free								
4206.10.90	1.2%	Free								
4201.60.30	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4302.11.00	1%	Free								
4302.12.00	1.3%	Free								
4302.13.00	1.1%	Free								
4302.19.15	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
4302.19.30	0.7%	Free								
4302.19.45	1.1%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-87-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4302.19.60	1.7%	Free								
4302.19.75	0.8%	Free								
4302.20.30	1%	Free								
4302.20.60	1.7%	Free								
4302.20.90	0.8%	Free								
4302.30.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
4303.10.00	2%	Free								
4304.00.00	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
4405.00.00	1.6%	Free								
4405.10.65	2.4%	Free								
4409.20.65	2.4%	Free								
4411.19.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
4411.25.20	0.96kg + 0.77%	Free								
4411.29.90	1.9%	Free								
4412.13.25	6%	2%	2%	Free						
4412.13.40	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.13.50	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.13.60	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.13.90	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.14.25	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4412.14.30	5%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.14.55	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.19.30	1.7%	Free								
4412.19.40	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.19.50	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4412.22.30	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.22.40	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.29.35	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.29.45	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.92.30	1.7%	Free								
4412.92.40	6%	4%	2%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-88-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4412.92.50	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4412.93.35	1.7%	Free								
4412.99.45	6%	4%	2%	Free						
4412.99.55	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4413.00.00	1.8%	Free								
4415.10.90	8.5%	6.4%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4415.20.80	8.5%	6.4%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4416.00.90	1.6%	Free								
4417.00.90	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4418.10.00	1.6%	Free								
4418.20.40	2.4%	Free								
4418.20.80	2.4%	Free								
4418.40.00	1.6%	Free								
4418.90.40	1.6%	Free								
4419.00.40	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
4419.00.80	1.6%	Free								
4420.90.45	2.1%	Free								
4420.90.80	1.6%	Free								
4421.10.00	1.6%	Free								
4421.90.20	2.4%	Free								
4421.90.30	8.5%	6.4%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4421.90.40	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4421.90.60	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4421.90.80	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
4421.90.85	2.4%	Free	1.6%	Free						
4421.90.98	1.6%	Free								
4503.90.60	11.2%	Free								
4601.10.00	1.3%	Free	2.9%	Free						
4601.20.40	1.6%	Free								
4601.20.60	2.4%	Free								
4601.20.90	6%	4%	2%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-89-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4601.91.20	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
4601.93.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4602.10.05	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4602.10.09	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
4602.10.12	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
4602.10.16	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4602.10.18	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4602.10.21	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
4602.10.22	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
4602.10.23	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
4602.10.25	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	Free						
4602.10.29	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
4602.10.45	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
4602.10.60	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4602.90.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5003.90.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5007.10.30	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5007.10.60	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
5007.90.30	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5007.90.60	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
5101.11.60	3.3%/clean kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5101.19.60	14%/clean kg	9.3%/clean kg	4.5%/clean kg	Free						
5101.21.40	15.4%/clean kg	10.3%/clean kg	5.1%/clean kg	Free						
5101.21.70	4.8%/kg + 3.9%	3.2%/kg + 2.6%	1.6%/kg + 1.3%	Free						
5101.29.40	15.4%/clean kg	10.3%/clean kg	5.1%/clean kg	Free						
5101.29.70	4.8%/kg + 3.9%	3.2%/kg + 2.6%	1.6%/kg + 1.3%	Free						
5101.30.40	15.3%/kg	12.2%/kg	6.1%/kg	Free						
5101.30.70	4.8%/kg + 3.9%	3.2%/kg + 2.6%	1.6%/kg + 1.3%	Free						
5102.10.20	2.5%/clean kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5102.10.40	2.5%/clean kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5102.10.60	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-90-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5102.10.90	2.42/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5103.10.00	1.36/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5103.20.00	1.36/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5103.30.00	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5105.10.00	5.22/kg + 4.2%	3.56/kg + 2.8%	1.76/kg + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5105.21.00	3.62/kg + 3.2%	2.66/kg + 2.1%	1.36/kg + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5105.29.00	4.6/kg + 3.3%	2.72/kg + 2.2%	1.36/kg + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5105.30.00	5.46/kg + 4.3%	3.56/kg + 2.5%	1.86/kg + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5106.10.00	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5106.20.00	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5107.10.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5107.10.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5107.20.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5107.20.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5108.10.30	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5108.10.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5108.20.30	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5108.20.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5109.10.40	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5109.10.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5109.90.90	5.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5109.90.00	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5109.90.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.11.20	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.11.30	5.66/kg + 8.8%	4.26/kg + 6.6%	2.86/kg + 4.4%	1.46/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.11.70	26.4%	23.5%	20.5%	17.6%	14.7%	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
5111.19.10	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.19.20	5.06/kg + 8.8%	4.26/kg + 6.6%	2.86/kg + 4.4%	1.46/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.19.60	26.4%	23.5%	20.5%	17.6%	14.7%	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
5111.20.05	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-91-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5111.20.10	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.20.90	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5111.30.05	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.30.10	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.30.90	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5111.90.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.90.40	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.90.50	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5111.90.90	25.3%	22.5%	19.7%	16.9%	14.1%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
5112.11.10	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.11.30	26.4%	23.5%	20.5%	17.6%	14.7%	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
5112.11.60	26.4%	23.5%	20.5%	17.6%	14.7%	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
5112.19.20	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.19.90	26.4%	23.5%	20.5%	17.6%	14.7%	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
5112.20.10	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.20.20	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.20.90	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5112.30.10	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.30.20	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.30.30	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5112.90.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.90.40	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.90.50	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5112.90.90	25.3%	22.5%	19.7%	16.9%	14.1%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
5113.00.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5202.91.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5203.00.50	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-92-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5204.11.00	2.3%	Free									
5204.19.00	2.3%	Free									
5204.20.00	2.3%	Free									
5205.11.10	1.8%	Free									
5205.11.20	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free							
5205.12.10	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free							
5205.12.20	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free							
5205.13.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free							
5205.13.20	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free							
5205.14.10	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free							
5205.14.20	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free							
5205.15.10	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free							
5205.15.20	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5205.21.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free							
5205.22.00	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free							
5205.23.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free							
5205.24.00	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free							
5205.26.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5205.27.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5205.28.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5205.31.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free							
5205.32.00	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free							
5205.33.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free							
5205.34.00	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free							
5205.35.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5205.41.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free							
5205.42.00	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free							
5205.43.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free							
5205.44.00	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free							
5205.46.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5205.47.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-93-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5205.48.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5206.11.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.12.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.13.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.14.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.15.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.21.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.22.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.23.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.24.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.25.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.31.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.32.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.33.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.34.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.35.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.41.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.42.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.43.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.44.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5206.45.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5207.90.00	2.5%	Free								
5208.11.20	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
5208.11.40	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5208.11.80	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.12.40	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
5208.12.80	8.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5208.13.00	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.13.00	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
5208.19.20	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
5208.19.40	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-94-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5208.19.60	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5208.19.80	8.9%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5208.21.20	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5208.21.40	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.21.60	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.22.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5208.22.60	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5208.22.80	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.23.00	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5208.29.20	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
5208.29.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5208.29.60	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.29.80	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.31.20	2.1%	Free								
5208.31.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5208.31.60	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.31.80	10.7%	8%	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.32.10	2.1%	Free								
5208.32.30	6%	4%	2%	Free						
5208.32.40	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.32.50	10.7%	8%	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.33.00	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.39.20	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free						
5208.39.40	6%	4%	2%	Free						
5208.39.60	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.39.80	10.7%	8%	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.41.20	2.1%	Free								
5208.41.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5208.41.60	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.41.80	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.42.10	2.1%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-95-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5208.42.30	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5208.42.40	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.42.50	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.49.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5208.49.60	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.49.80	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.51.20	2.1%	Free								
5208.51.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5208.51.60	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.51.80	10.7%	8%	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.52.10	2.1%	Free								
5208.52.30	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
5208.52.40	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.52.50	10.7%	8%	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.53.00	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free						
5208.59.20	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.59.40	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
5208.59.60	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5208.59.80	10.1%	7.6%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5209.11.00	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
5209.12.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
5209.19.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
5209.21.00	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						
5209.22.00	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						
5209.29.00	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						
5209.31.30	2.1%	Free								
5209.31.60	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.32.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.39.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.41.30	2.1%	Free								
5209.41.60	6%	4%	2%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-96-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5209.42.00	5.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.43.00	5.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.49.00	5.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.51.30	2.1%	Free								
5209.51.60	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.52.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5209.59.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5210.11.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5210.11.80	8.1%	5.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.11.80	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.12.00	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5210.14.20	8.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5210.16.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5210.19.60	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5210.19.80	9.2%	5.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.21.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5210.21.60	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.21.80	10.7%	8%	5.3%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.22.00	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.25.20	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.29.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
5210.29.80	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.29.80	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.31.40	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.31.60	9.7%	7.3%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.31.80	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.32.00	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.39.20	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.39.40	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free						
5210.39.60	9.7%	7.3%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.39.80	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-97-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5210.41.40	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.41.60	9.7%	7.3%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.41.80	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.42.00	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.49.20	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.49.40	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.49.80	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.49.90	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.51.40	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.51.60	9.7%	7.3%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.51.80	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.52.00	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.59.20	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.59.40	7%	4.7%	2.3%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.59.60	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5210.59.80	8.7%	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.1.00	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.12.00	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.19.00	5.7%	3.6%	1.9%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.21.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.22.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.29.00	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.31.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.32.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.39.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.41.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.42.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.43.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.49.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.52.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5211.59.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-98-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5212.11.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.11.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.12.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.12.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.13.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.13.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.14.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.14.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.15.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.21.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.21.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.22.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.22.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.23.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.23.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5212.24.10	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5212.24.60	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5301.21.00	0.16/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5301.23.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5303.30.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5309.21.20	14.9%	11.2%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5309.21.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5309.29.20	14.9%	11.2%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5311.00.20	14.9%	11.2%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5311.00.60	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5401.10.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5401.20.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5402.10.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5402.10.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5402.20.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5402.20.60	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-99-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5402.31.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5402.31.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5402.32.30	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5402.32.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5402.33.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5402.33.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5402.39.30	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5402.41.90	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5402.42.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5402.43.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5402.43.30	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5402.49.90	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5402.51.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5402.52.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5402.52.50	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5402.59.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5402.61.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						
5402.62.00	3%	4%	2%	Free						
5402.69.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						
5403.10.30	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
5403.10.60	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5403.20.30	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
5403.20.60	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5403.31.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
5403.32.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
5403.33.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
5403.39.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
5403.41.00	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5403.42.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
5403.49.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-100-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5404.10.10	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5404.10.40	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5404.10.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5405.00.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5405.00.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5406.10.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5406.20.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.10.00	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.30.90	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.41.00	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.42.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.43.10	13.66%kg + 12.66%	10.22%kg + 9.4%	6.86%kg + 6.3%	3.44%kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.43.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.44.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.51.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.52.05	16.96%kg + 17.6%	16.86%kg + 15.6%	14.76%kg + 13.7%	12.66%kg + 11.7%	10.56%kg + 9.5%	8.46%kg + 7.8%	6.36%kg + 5.8%	4.26%kg + 3.9%	2.16%kg + 1.9%	Free
5407.52.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.53.10	16.86%kg + 15.5%	12.66%kg + 11.6%	8.46%kg + 7.7%	4.26%kg + 3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.53.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.54.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.11	19.26%kg + 17.8%	17.16%kg + 15.8%	14.96%kg + 13.8%	12.86%kg + 11.8%	10.76%kg + 9.9%	8.56%kg + 7.9%	6.46%kg + 5.9%	4.26%kg + 3.9%	2.16%kg + 1.9%	Free
5407.61.19	19.26%kg + 17.8%	17.16%kg + 15.8%	14.96%kg + 13.8%	12.86%kg + 11.8%	10.76%kg + 9.9%	8.56%kg + 7.9%	6.46%kg + 5.9%	4.26%kg + 3.9%	2.16%kg + 1.9%	Free
5407.61.21	13.66%kg + 12.6%	10.22%kg + 9.4%	6.86%kg + 6.3%	3.44%kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.29	13.66%kg + 12.6%	10.22%kg + 9.4%	6.86%kg + 6.3%	3.44%kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.91	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.61.99	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-101-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5407.69.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.40	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.69.90	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.71.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.72.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.73.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.74.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.81.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.82.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.83.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.84.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.91.05	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5407.91.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.91.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.92.05	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5407.92.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.92.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.93.05	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5407.93.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.93.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.8%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.94.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5407.94.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.10.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.21.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.22.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.22.30	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.23.21	11.2%	8.4%	5.8%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.23.29	11.2%	8.4%	5.8%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-102-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5408.24.10	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.24.90	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.31.05	17.4%/kg + 21.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 18.1%	11.6%/kg + 16.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.6%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5408.31.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.31.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.32.05	17.4%/kg + 24.3%	15.5%/kg + 21.6%	13.5%/kg + 18.2%	11.6%/kg + 16.2%	9.7%/kg + 13.5%	7.7%/kg + 10.8%	5.6%/kg + 8.1%	3.8%/kg + 5.4%	1.9%/kg + 2.7%	Free
5408.32.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.32.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.33.05	17.4%/kg + 24.3%	15.5%/kg + 21.6%	13.5%/kg + 18.9%	11.6%/kg + 16.2%	9.7%/kg + 13.5%	7.7%/kg + 10.8%	5.6%/kg + 8.1%	3.8%/kg + 5.4%	1.9%/kg + 2.7%	Free
5408.33.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.33.15	13.6%/kg + 12.8%	10.2%/kg + 9.4%	6.8%/kg + 6.3%	3.4%/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.33.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.33.90	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.34.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5408.34.90	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5501.10.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5501.20.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5501.30.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5501.90.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5502.00.00	3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5503.10.90	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5503.20.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5503.30.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5503.40.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5503.90.90	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5504.10.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5504.90.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-103-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5506.10.00	4.2%	2.6%	1.4%	Free						
5506.20.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
5506.30.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
5506.90.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
5507.00.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
5508.10.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5508.20.00	9.4%	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.11.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
5509.12.00	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.21.00	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.22.00	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.31.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5509.32.00	8.6%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.41.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5509.42.00	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
5509.51.30	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.51.60	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.52.00	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.53.00	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.99.00	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.61.00	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.62.00	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.69.20	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5509.69.40	8.6%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.69.60	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.91.00	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.92.00	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.99.20	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5509.99.40	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5509.99.60	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5510.11.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-104-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5510.12.00	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5510.20.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5510.30.00	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5510.90.20	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
5510.90.40	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5510.90.60	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5511.10.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5511.20.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5511.30.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
5512.11.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5512.19.00	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5512.21.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5512.91.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5512.99.00	11.5%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.11.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.12.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.13.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.19.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.21.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.22.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.23.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.29.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.31.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.32.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.33.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.39.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.41.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.42.00	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.43.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5513.49.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-105-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5514.11.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.12.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.13.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.18.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.21.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.22.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.23.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.29.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.31.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.32.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.33.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.41.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.42.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5514.48.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.11.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.12.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.13.05	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5515.13.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.19.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.22.05	17.4%/kg + 24.5%	15.5%/kg + 21.8%	13.5%/kg + 19.1%	11.6%/kg + 16.3%	9.7%/kg + 13.6%	7.7%/kg + 10.9%	5.8%/kg + 8.1%	3.8%/kg + 5.4%	1.9%/kg + 2.7%	Free
5515.22.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.91.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.92.05	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 18.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5515.92.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5515.99.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.11.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.12.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.13.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.14.00	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-106-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2005	2007	2008	2009	2010
5516.21.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.22.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.23.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.24.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.31.05	17.4%/kg + 24.3%	15.5%/kg + 21.6%	13.5%/kg + 18.9%	11.6%/kg + 16.2%	9.7%/kg + 13.5%	7.7%/kg + 10.8%	5.6%/kg + 8.1%	3.6%/kg + 5.4%	1.9%/kg + 2.7%	Free
5516.31.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.32.05	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 16.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5516.32.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.33.05	17.4%/kg + 27.1%	15.5%/kg + 24.1%	13.5%/kg + 21.1%	11.6%/kg + 16.1%	9.7%/kg + 15.1%	7.7%/kg + 12%	5.8%/kg + 9%	3.8%/kg + 6%	1.9%/kg + 3%	Free
5516.33.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.34.05	17.4%/kg + 24.3%	15.5%/kg + 21.6%	13.5%/kg + 18.9%	11.6%/kg + 16.2%	9.7%/kg + 13.5%	7.7%/kg + 10.8%	5.8%/kg + 8.1%	3.8%/kg + 5.4%	1.9%/kg + 2.7%	Free
5516.34.10	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.41.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.42.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.44.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.91.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.92.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.93.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5516.94.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5601.10.10	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5601.10.20	5.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5601.21.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5601.22.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5601.23.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5602.10.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5602.10.90	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5602.21.00	44.8%/kg + 6.8%	33.6%/kg + 5.1%	27.4%/kg + 3.4%	1.2%/kg + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5602.23.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-107-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5602.90.60	5.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5602.90.80	46.5%/kg + 7%	34.9%/kg + 5.2%	23.2%/kg + 3.5%	11.6%/kg + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5604.10.00	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5604.20.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5604.90.00	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5605.00.10	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5605.00.90	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5606.00.00	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.20.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.41.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.41.30	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.49.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.49.15	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.49.25	13.5%/kg + 7.3%	10.1%/kg + 5.5%	6.7%/kg + 3.6%	3.3%/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.49.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.50.25	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.50.35	18.4%/kg + 10%	13.8%/kg + 7.5%	9.2%/kg + 5%	4.6%/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.50.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5607.60.20	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5608.11.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5608.19.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5608.19.20	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5608.90.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5608.90.23	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5608.90.27	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5609.00.30	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5609.00.10	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5609.00.30	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-108-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5609.00.40	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5701.10.90	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.31.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.31.20	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.32.10	5.5%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.32.20	5.5%	3.7%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.39.20	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.49.20	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.51.40	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.51.40	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.52.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.59.10	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.59.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.91.30	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.91.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.92.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.98.10	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5702.99.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5703.10.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5703.20.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5703.20.20	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5703.30.00	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5703.90.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5704.10.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5705.00.20	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.21.00	19.1%	17%	14.9%	12.7%	10.6%	8.5%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
5801.22.10	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.22.90	19.1%	17%	14.9%	12.7%	10.6%	8.5%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
5801.23.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.24.00	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.25.00	15.6%	11.7%	7.8%	3.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-109-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5801.31.00	14.4%	10.6%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.32.00	12.9%	9.7%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.33.00	10.9%	8.2%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.34.00	12.9%	9.7%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.35.00	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.36.00	10.9%	8.2%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.90.10	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5801.90.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5802.11.00	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5802.19.00	3%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5802.20.00	12.9%	9.7%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5802.30.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5803.90.11	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5803.90.12	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5804.10.10	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5804.21.00	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5804.29.10	8.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5804.29.90	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5804.30.00	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.10.10	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.10.24	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.10.28	8.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.10.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.20.00	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.31.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.32.10	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.32.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.35.10	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.35.20	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5805.40.00	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5807.10.05	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-110-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5807.10.15	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
5807.10.20	2.3%	Free								
5807.90.05	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
5807.90.15	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
5807.90.20	2.3%	Free								
5808.10.40	1.7%	Free								
5808.10.70	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
5808.10.90	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
5808.90.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
5809.00.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5810.10.00	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5811.00.10	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5811.00.20	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
5811.00.30	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5901.10.10	5.5%	3.7%	1.9%	Free						
5901.10.20	2.1%	Free								
5901.90.20	5.5%	3.7%	1.9%	Free						
5901.90.40	2.1%	Free								
5902.10.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
5902.20.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
5903.10.10	1.8%	Free								
5903.10.18	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5903.10.25	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
5903.10.30	1.8%	Free								
5903.20.10	1.8%	Free								
5903.20.18	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5903.20.25	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
5903.20.30	1.8%	Free								
5903.90.10	1.8%	Free								
5903.90.18	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5903.90.25	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						

Annex I (continued)
-111-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
5903.90.30	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5906.10.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5906.91.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5906.91.25	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
5906.91.30	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5906.95.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5906.95.30	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5907.00.15	8.6%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5907.00.35	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5908.00.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5909.00.20	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5910.00.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
5910.00.90	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5911.10.10	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5911.10.20	3.6%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
5911.20.10	2.3%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
5911.31.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
5911.32.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
5911.40.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
5911.90.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
6001.10.20	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6001.10.60	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
6001.21.00	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6001.22.00	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6001.23.00	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
6001.91.00	15.6%	11.7%	7.8%	3.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6001.92.00	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6001.95.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
6001.99.90	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
6002.10.40	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
6002.10.80	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-112-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6002.20.10	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.20.30	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.20.60	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.20.90	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.30.20	10.4%	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.30.90	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.41.00	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.42.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.43.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.49.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.91.00	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.92.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.92.90	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.93.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6002.99.10	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6101.10.00	54.3%/kg + 14%	40.7%/kg + 14%	27.1%/kg + 7%	13.5%/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6101.20.00	13%	9.7%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6101.30.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6101.30.15	43.2%/kg + 11.2%	32.4%/kg + 8.4%	21.6%/kg + 5.6%	10.8%/kg + 2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6101.30.20	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6101.90.10	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6101.90.90	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6102.10.00	48.7%/kg + 14.2%	36.5%/kg + 10.6%	24.3%/kg + 7.1%	12.1%/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6102.20.00	13%	9.7%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6102.30.05	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6102.30.10	69.4%/kg + 17.3%	52.8%/kg + 15.4%	46.2%/kg + 13.5%	39.6%/kg + 11.6%	33%/kg + 9.6%	26.4%/kg + 7.7%	19.8%/kg + 5.7%	13.2%/kg + 3.8%	6.6%/kg + 1.9%	Free
6102.30.20	28%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6102.90.10	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex I (continued)
-113-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6102.90.90	4.4%	2.2%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.11.00	43.32/kg + 11.2%	32.52/kg + 8.4%	21.62/kg + 5.2%	10.82/kg + 2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.12.10	53.62/kg + 13.9%	40.22/kg + 10.4%	26.82/kg + 6.9%	13.42/kg + 3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.12.20	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6103.19.20	10.4%	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.19.60	1.4%	Free	Free							
6103.19.90	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.22.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.20.10	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

Annex II (continued)
-114-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6103.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.31.00	43.2¢/kg + 1.2%	32.4¢/kg + 8.4%	21.0¢/kg + 5.6%	10.8¢/kg + 2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.32.00	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.33.10	43.2¢/kg + 11.2%	32.4¢/kg + 8.4%	21.6¢/kg + 5.6%	10.8¢/kg + 2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.33.20	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6103.39.10	18.8%	16.7%	14.6%	12.5%	10.4%	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free
6103.39.40	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.39.60	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.41.10	54¢/kg + 14%	40.5¢/kg + 10.5%	27¢/kg + 7%	13.5¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.41.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.42.10	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.42.20	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.43.10	59.4¢/kg + 15.3%	52.8¢/kg + 15.6%	46.2¢/kg + 11.9%	39.6¢/kg + 10.2%	33¢/kg + 8.6%	26.4¢/kg + 6.8%	19.8¢/kg + 5.1%	13.2¢/kg + 3.4%	6.6¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
6103.43.15	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6103.43.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.49.10	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6103.49.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.49.40	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6103.49.80	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.11.00	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.13.20	18.8%	16.7%	14.6%	12.5%	10.4%	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free
6104.19.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.19.40	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.19.60	4.3%	2.9%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-115-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6104.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.22.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.23.10	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.31.00	48.16/kg + 14%	36.14/kg + 10.5%	24.4/kg + 7%	12.2/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.32.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-116-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6104.33.10	48.9%/kg + 14.3%	35.7%/kg + 16.7%	24.4%/kg + 7.1%	19.2%/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.33.20	28%	23.1%	18.4%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6104.39.10	23.7%	21.1%	16.4%	15.8%	13.2%	10.5%	7.9%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
6104.41.00	12%	9%	6%	5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.42.00	9.4%	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.43.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.43.20	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.44.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.44.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.49.10	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.49.90	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.51.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.52.00	6.9%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.53.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.53.20	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.59.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.5%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.59.40	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.59.80	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.61.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.62.10	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.63.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.63.15	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.65.20	25%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6104.69.10	12%	9%	6%	5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.69.20	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6104.69.40	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6104.69.80	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6105.10.00	15.1%	16.1%	14.1%	12.1%	10.1%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6105.20.10	12%	9%	6%	5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6105.20.20	28.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
6105.90.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-117-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6105.90.40	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6105.90.80	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6106.10.00	18.1%	16.1%	14.1%	12.1%	10.1%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6106.20.10	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6106.20.20	23.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
6106.90.10	12%	9%	5%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6106.90.15	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6106.90.25	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6106.90.30	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.11.00	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.12.00	12.2%	9.1%	6.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.19.10	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.19.30	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.21.00	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.22.00	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.29.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.29.50	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.29.90	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.91.00	6.5%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.92.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.99.20	12%	9%	5.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.99.50	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6107.99.90	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.11.00	15.3%	12%	8.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.19.10	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.19.30	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.21.00	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.22.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.22.90	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.29.10	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.29.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-118-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6108.31.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.32.00	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.39.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.39.40	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.39.60	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.91.00	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.92.00	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.99.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.99.50	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6108.99.90	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6109.10.00	14.6%	10.9%	7.3%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6109.90.15	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6109.90.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6109.90.80	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.10.10	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.10.20	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.30.10	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.30.15	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.30.20	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.90.10	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.90.30	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.10.00	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.20.10	18.1%	16.1%	14.1%	12.1%	10.1%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6111.20.20	13.8%	10.3%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.20.30	13.8%	10.3%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.20.40	9.4%	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.20.50	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.20.60	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.30.10	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6111.30.20	26.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
6111.30.30	28.7%	28.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free

Annex II (continued)
-119-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6111.30.40	28.6%	25.4%	22.2%	19%	15.9%	12.7%	9.5%	6.3%	3.1%	Free
6111.30.50	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.90.10	18.8%	16.7%	14.6%	12.5%	10.4%	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free
6111.90.20	21.7%	19.3%	16.9%	14.5%	12.1%	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free
6111.90.40	28.4%	23.5%	20.5%	17.6%	14.7%	11.7%	8.6%	5.6%	2.9%	Free
6111.90.50	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.90.70	1.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6111.90.80	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6112.11.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6112.19.10	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6112.19.20	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6112.19.40	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6112.19.60	13.2%	17.7%	15.5%	13.3%	11.1%	8.9%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6112.20.10	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6112.20.20	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6112.31.00	23.9%	21.2%	18.6%	15.9%	13.3%	10.6%	7.9%	5.3%	2.6%	Free
6112.39.00	10.5%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6112.41.00	22.5%	20.4%	17.8%	15.3%	12.7%	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free
6112.48.00	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6113.00.10	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6113.00.90	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6114.10.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6114.20.00	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6114.30.10	26%	23.1%	20.2%	17.3%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6114.30.20	26.6%	25.3%	22%	19.7%	16.4%	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free
6114.30.30	12.3%	9.2%	6.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6114.90.10	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6114.90.90	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.11.00	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.12.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.19.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-120-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6115.19.60	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.20.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
6115.20.30	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.91.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.92.60	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.92.90	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.93.60	15.4%	11.5%	7.7%	3.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.93.90	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.99.14	15.4%	11.5%	7.7%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.99.18	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6115.99.40	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
6115.99.60	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.08	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.13	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.17	21.6%	16.2%	11.8%	7.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.44	11.1%	8.3%	5.5%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.48	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.55	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.65	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
6116.10.75	16.8%	12.4%	8.1%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.10.95	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
6116.91.00	24g/Kg + 5.4%	16g/Kg + 3.6%	8g/Kg + 1.8%	Free						
6116.92.08	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.92.24	21.6%	16.2%	11.8%	7.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.92.74	21.6%	16.2%	11.8%	7.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.92.88	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free						
6116.93.84	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.93.84	23.8g/Kg + 5.3%	15.9g/Kg + 3.5%	7.9g/Kg + 1.7%	Free						
6116.93.74	23.8g/Kg + 5.3%	15.9g/Kg + 3.5%	7.9g/Kg + 1.7%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-121-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6116.93.88	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.93.94	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.99.35	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.99.48	15.4%	11.5%	7.7%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.99.54	15.4%	11.5%	7.7%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6116.99.95	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.10.10	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.10.20	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.10.40	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.10.60	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.20.10	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.20.90	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.60.10	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.60.65	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.60.95	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.90.10	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6117.90.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.11.00	36.6e/kg + 14.5%	27.4e/kg + 10.9%	18.3e/kg + 7.2%	9.1e/kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.12.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.12.20	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.13.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.13.30	45.9e/kg + 18.1%	40.8e/kg + 16.1%	35.7e/kg + 14.1%	30.6e/kg + 12.1%	25.5e/kg + 10.1%	20.4e/kg + 8%	15.3e/kg + 6%	10.2e/kg + 4%	5.1e/kg + 2%	Free
6201.13.40	25.5%	22.7%	19.8%	17%	14.2%	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.9%	Free
6201.19.90	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.91.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.91.20	45.9e/kg + 18.1%	40.8e/kg + 16.1%	35.7e/kg + 14.1%	30.6e/kg + 12.1%	25.5e/kg + 10.1%	20.4e/kg + 8%	15.3e/kg + 6%	10.2e/kg + 4%	5.1e/kg + 2%	Free
6201.92.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.92.15	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.92.20	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-122-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6201.93.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.93.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.93.25	45.6%/kg + 18.1%	40.7%/kg + 16.1%	35.6%/kg + 14.1%	30.5%/kg + 12.1%	25.4%/kg + 10.1%	20.3%/kg + 8%	15.2%/kg + 6%	10.1%/kg + 4%	5%/kg + 2%	Free
6201.93.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6201.93.35	25.5%	22.7%	19.8%	17%	14.2%	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6201.99.90	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.11.00	34.4%/kg + 14.5%	25.8%/kg + 10.9%	17.2%/kg + 7.2%	8.6%/kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.12.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.12.20	5.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.13.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.13.30	40.1%/kg + 18.1%	35.6%/kg + 16.1%	31.2%/kg + 14.1%	26.7%/kg + 12.1%	22.3%/kg + 10.1%	17.8%/kg + 8%	13.3%/kg + 6%	8.9%/kg + 4%	4.4%/kg + 2%	Free
6202.13.40	25.5%	22.7%	19.8%	17%	14.2%	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6202.19.90	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.91.10	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.91.20	32%/kg + 14.5%	24%/kg + 10.9%	16%/kg + 7.2%	8%/kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.92.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.92.15	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.92.20	8.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.93.10	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.93.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.93.40	40.1%/kg + 18.1%	35.6%/kg + 16.1%	31.2%/kg + 14.1%	26.7%/kg + 12.1%	22.3%/kg + 10.1%	17.8%/kg + 8%	13.3%/kg + 6%	8.9%/kg + 4%	4.4%/kg + 2%	Free
6202.93.45	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6202.93.50	25.5%	22.7%	19.8%	17%	14.2%	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6202.99.90	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.11.15	5.8%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.11.30	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.11.60	16.9%/kg + 15.1%	12.7%/kg + 11.3%	8.4%/kg + 7.5%	4.2%/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-123-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6203.11.80	18.9¢/kg + 15.1%	12.7¢/kg + 11.3%	8.4¢/kg + 7.5%	4.2¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.12.10	18.9¢/kg + 15.1%	12.7¢/kg + 11.3%	8.4¢/kg + 7.5%	4.2¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.12.20	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.8%	14%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6203.19.10	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.19.20	47.6¢/kg + 16.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.19.30	18.4%	16.4%	14.3%	12.3%	10.2%	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free
6203.19.50	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
6203.19.90	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
6203.21.90	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered
6203.21.90	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.22.10	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						
6203.22.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-124-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6203.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.29.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free							
6203.31.50	15.4%	11.5%	7.7%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.31.90	15.4%	11.5%	7.7%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.32.10	1.4%	Free	Free							
6203.32.20	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.33.10	19.8%	17.6%	15.4%	13.2%	11%	8.6%	6.0%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6203.33.20	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.6%	11.2%	8.8%	6.6%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6203.33.10	19.8%	17.6%	15.4%	13.2%	11%	8.6%	6.0%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6203.39.20	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.6%	11.2%	8.8%	6.6%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6203.39.50	1.7%	Free	Free							
6203.39.90	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.41.05	5.7%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.41.12	37e/Kg + 14.5%	27.7e/Kg + 10.9%	18.5e/Kg + 7.2%	9.2e/Kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.41.18	37e/Kg + 14.5%	27.7e/Kg + 10.9%	18.5e/Kg + 7.2%	9.2e/Kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-125-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6203.41.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.42.20	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.42.40	13.6%	10.2%	6.9%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.43.15	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.43.25	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.43.30	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.43.30	45.8¢/kg + 18.1%	40.7¢/kg + 16.1%	35.6¢/kg + 14.1%	30.5¢/kg + 12.1%	25.4¢/kg + 10.1%	20.3¢/kg + 8%	15.2¢/kg + 6%	10.1¢/kg + 4%	5¢/kg + 2%	Free
6203.43.35	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.43.40	25.7%	22.8%	20%	17.1%	14.3%	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6203.48.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.49.15	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6203.49.20	25.7%	22.8%	20%	17.1%	14.3%	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6203.49.60	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.11.00	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.12.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.3%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.13.10	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.13.20	32.5¢/kg + 23.6%	28.9¢/kg + 21.2%	25.3¢/kg + 18.5%	21.7¢/kg + 15.9%	18.1¢/kg + 13.2%	14.4¢/kg + 10.6%	10.9¢/kg + 7.9%	7.2¢/kg + 5.3%	3.6¢/kg + 2.6%	Free
6204.19.10	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.19.20	32.5¢/kg + 23.8%	28.9¢/kg + 21.2%	25.3¢/kg + 18.5%	21.7¢/kg + 15.9%	18.1¢/kg + 13.2%	14.4¢/kg + 10.6%	10.9¢/kg + 7.9%	7.2¢/kg + 5.3%	3.6¢/kg + 2.6%	Free
6204.19.40	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.19.80	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.22.10	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-126-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6204.22.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.29.40	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.31.10	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.31.20	14.8%/kg + 15.1%	11.1%/kg + 11.3%	7.4%/kg + 7.5%	3.7%/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.32.10	1.4%	Free	Free							
6204.32.20	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.33.10	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.33.20	1.4%	Free	Free							
6204.33.40	41.6%/kg + 19.9%	37%/kg + 16.8%	32.4%/kg + 14.7%	27.7%/kg + 12.6%	23.1%/kg + 10.5%	18.5%/kg + 8.4%	13.8%/kg + 6.3%	9.2%/kg + 4.2%	4.6%/kg + 2.1%	Free

Annex II (continued)
-127-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6204.53.50	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.8%	14%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6204.59.20	32.6%kg + 14.8%	24.4%kg + 11.1%	16.3%kg + 7.4%	8.1%kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.59.30	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.8%	14%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6204.59.60	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.41.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.41.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.42.10	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.42.20	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.42.30	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.43.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.43.20	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.43.30	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.43.40	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.44.20	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.44.30	3.5%	2.3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.44.40	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.49.10	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.49.50	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.51.00	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.52.10	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.52.20	6.9%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.53.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.53.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.53.30	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.59.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.59.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.59.30	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.59.40	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.61.10	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.61.90	12%	8%	4%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-128-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6204.62.20	5.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.62.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.62.40	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.63.12	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.63.15	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.63.20	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.63.25	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.63.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.63.35	26.2%	23.4%	20.5%	17.5%	14.6%	11.7%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6204.68.10	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.69.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.69.25	26.3%	23.4%	20.5%	17.5%	14.6%	11.7%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6204.69.40	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.69.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6204.69.80	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.10.10	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.10.20	16.6%/kg + 15.1%	12.7%/kg + 11.3%	8.4%/kg + 7.5%	4.2%/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.20.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.20.20	18.1%	15.1%	14.1%	12.1%	10.1%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6205.30.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.30.15	45.8%/kg + 18.1%	40.7%/kg + 16.1%	35.6%/kg + 14.1%	30.5%/kg + 12.1%	25.4%/kg + 10.1%	20.3%/kg + 8%	15.2%/kg + 6%	10.1%/kg + 4%	5%/kg + 2%	Free
6205.30.20	26.8%/kg + 23.5%	23.8%/kg + 21.2%	20.8%/kg + 18.5%	17.8%/kg + 15.9%	14.9%/kg + 13.2%	11.9%/kg + 10.6%	8.9%/kg + 7.6%	5.9%/kg + 5.3%	2.9%/kg + 2.6%	Free
6205.90.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.90.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.90.40	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.10.00	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.20.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6205.20.20	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-129-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6206.20.30	26.44/kg + 14.8%	19.84/kg + 11.1%	13.32/kg + 7.4%	6.66/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6206.30.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6206.30.20	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6206.30.30	12.6%	8.4%	6.3%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6206.40.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6206.40.20	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6206.40.25	53.54/kg + 13.6%	40.14/kg + 10.2%	26.74/kg + 6.8%	13.36/kg + 3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6206.40.30	24.8%	22%	19.2%	16.5%	13.8%	11%	9.2%	5.5%	2.7%	Free
6206.90.00	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.11.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.19.10	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.19.90	6.6%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.21.00	6.6%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.22.00	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.23.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.29.90	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.91.30	4.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.92.20	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.92.40	8.6%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.99.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.99.40	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.99.70	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6207.99.90	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.11.00	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.19.20	2.3%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.19.50	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.19.90	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.21.00	8.6%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.22.00	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-130-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6208.23.10	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.23.90	3.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.91.10	3.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.91.30	3.2%	3.2%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.92.00	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.92.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.99.30	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.99.50	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6208.99.90	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6209.10.00	306/kg + 13.6%	156/kg + 6.5%	156/kg + 6.5%	7.56/kg + 3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6209.20.10	3.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6209.20.20	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6209.20.30	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6209.20.50	7.1%	4.7%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6209.30.10	22.1%	19.6%	17.2%	14.7%	12.3%	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free
6209.30.20	26.3%	23.4%	20.5%	17.5%	14.6%	11.7%	9.2%	5.6%	2.9%	Free
6209.90.10	22.1%	19.6%	17.2%	14.7%	12.3%	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free
6209.90.20	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6209.90.30	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6209.90.90	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.10.20	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.10.70	3.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.10.90	13.1%	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.20.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.20.50	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.20.70	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.20.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.30.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.30.50	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.30.70	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-131-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6210.30.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.40.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.40.50	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.40.70	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.40.90	1.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.50.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.50.50	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.50.70	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6210.50.90	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.11.10	25.6%	22.8%	19.9%	17.1%	14.2%	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6211.11.40	4.2%	2.6%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.11.80	5.7%	3.6%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.12.10	13.2%	9.9%	5.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.12.40	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.12.80	5.7%	3.6%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.20.04	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.20.08	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.20.15	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.20.24	20%	17.8%	15.6%	13.3%	11.1%	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6211.20.28	25.5%	22.7%	19.9%	17%	14.2%	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
6211.20.34	20.2%	18%	15.7%	13.5%	11.2%	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free
6211.20.38	25.9%	23%	20.1%	17.2%	14.4%	11.5%	8.6%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6211.20.44	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.20.48	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.20.54	20.1%	17.9%	15.6%	13.4%	11.2%	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6211.20.58	25.6%	22.8%	20%	17.2%	14.3%	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6211.20.64	20.4%	18.1%	15.9%	13.6%	11.3%	9%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free
6211.20.68	26.3%	23.4%	20.5%	17.5%	14.6%	11.7%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6211.20.74	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.20.78	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6211.31.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-133-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8215.00.08	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.00.13	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.17	21.6%	19.2%	16.8%	14.4%	12%	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free
8216.00.19	12.46%/kg + 6.1%	9.34%/kg + 6.1%	6.22%/kg + 3%	3.11%/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.21	16.96%/kg + 8.4%	12.74%/kg + 6.3%	8.44%/kg + 4.2%	4.22%/kg + 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.24	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.26	7.9%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.29	10.6%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.31	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.35	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.38	21.6%	19.2%	16.8%	14.4%	12%	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free
8216.00.41	21.6%	19.2%	16.8%	14.4%	12%	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free
8216.00.46	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.54	16.96%/kg + 8.4%	12.74%/kg + 6.3%	8.44%/kg + 4.2%	4.22%/kg + 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.59	16.96%/kg + 8.4%	12.74%/kg + 6.3%	8.44%/kg + 4.2%	4.22%/kg + 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.80	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8216.00.90	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8217.10.10	5.7%	3.6%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8217.10.85	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8217.10.95	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8217.90.10	5.7%	3.6%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8217.90.90	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8301.10.00	8.6%	7.2%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8301.30.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8301.40.00	8.2%	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8301.90.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8302.10.00	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8302.21.30	13.3%	10%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-134-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6302.21.50	19.8%	17.6%	15.4%	13.2%	11%	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6302.21.70	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.21.90	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.22.10	12.5%	3.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.22.20	3.6%	7.2%	4.3%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.29.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.31.30	13.3%	10%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.31.50	19.8%	17.6%	15.4%	13.2%	11%	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6302.31.70	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.31.90	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.32.10	12.5%	3.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.32.20	3.6%	7.2%	4.3%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.39.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.40.10	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.40.20	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.51.10	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.51.20	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.51.30	3.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.51.40	5%	3.3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.52.10	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.53.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.59.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.60.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.61.00	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.63.10	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.63.20	3.4%	5.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.69.10	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6302.69.20	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6303.11.00	8.7%	5.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6303.12.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6303.19.00	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-135-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6303.91.00	8.7%	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6303.92.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6303.92.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6303.93.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6304.11.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6304.11.20	8.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
6304.11.30	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
6304.19.05	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6304.19.10	2.3%	Free								
6304.19.15	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6304.19.20	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
6304.19.30	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
6304.91.00	8%	4%	2%	Free						
6304.92.00	6%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
6304.93.00	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
6304.99.10	6.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
6304.99.15	6.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6304.99.25	6.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6304.99.35	6.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6304.99.40	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
6304.99.60	2.2%	Free								
6305.20.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
6305.32.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
6305.33.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
6305.33.00	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
6305.90.00	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
6306.11.00	6.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6306.12.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
6306.19.00	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
6306.21.00	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6306.22.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-136-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2008	2007	2003	2003	2009	2010
6306.29.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6306.41.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6306.49.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6306.91.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6306.99.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.10.10	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.10.20	5.5%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.20.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.90.30	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.90.72	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.90.75	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.90.85	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.90.89	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6307.90.99	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6308.00.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6310.90.10	2.96/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6401.10.00	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free
6401.91.00	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free
6401.92.60	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6401.92.90	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free
6401.99.30	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free
6401.99.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free
6401.99.90	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free
6402.19.05	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.19.15	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.19.50	88.46/kg + 25.6%	60.69/kg + 25.6%	53.26/kg + 22.4%	45.03/kg + 19.2%	38.96/kg + 16%	30.46/kg + 12.8%	22.86/kg + 9.6%	15.26/kg + 7.2%	7.66/kg + 5.4%	Free	Free
6402.19.70	88.46/kg + 15.6%	60.69/kg + 13.6%	53.26/kg + 11.8%	45.03/kg + 10.2%	38.96/kg + 8.5%	30.46/kg + 6.8%	22.86/kg + 5.1%	15.26/kg + 3.4%	7.66/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free
6402.19.90	5.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.30.30	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.30.50	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-137-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6402.30.60	21.6%	19.2%	16.8%	14.4%	12%	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free
6402.30.70	81.6/kg + 33.7%	72.6/kg + 30%	63.6/kg + 26.2%	54.6/kg + 22.5%	45.6/kg + 18.7%	36.6/kg + 15%	27.6/kg + 11.2%	18.6/kg + 7.5%	9.6/kg + 3.7%	Free
6402.30.80	81.6/kg + 16%	72.6/kg + 16%	63.6/kg + 14%	54.6/kg + 12%	45.6/kg + 10%	36.6/kg + 8%	27.6/kg + 6%	18.6/kg + 4%	9.6/kg + 2%	Free
6402.30.90	16%	12%	9%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.81.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.81.50	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.81.60	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
6402.81.70	81.6/kg + 33.7%	72.6/kg + 30%	63.6/kg + 26.2%	54.6/kg + 22.5%	45.6/kg + 18.7%	36.6/kg + 15%	27.6/kg + 11.2%	18.6/kg + 7.5%	9.6/kg + 3.7%	Free
6402.81.80	81.6/kg + 16%	72.6/kg + 16%	63.6/kg + 14%	54.6/kg + 12%	45.6/kg + 10%	36.6/kg + 8%	27.6/kg + 6%	18.6/kg + 4%	9.6/kg + 2%	Free
6402.81.90	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.05	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.14	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.18	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6402.99.20	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.99.30	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.99.60	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
6402.99.70	81.6/kg + 33.7%	72.6/kg + 30%	63.6/kg + 26.2%	54.6/kg + 22.5%	45.6/kg + 18.7%	36.6/kg + 15%	27.6/kg + 11.2%	18.6/kg + 7.5%	9.6/kg + 3.7%	Free
6402.99.80	81.6/kg + 16%	72.6/kg + 16%	63.6/kg + 14%	54.6/kg + 12%	45.6/kg + 10%	36.6/kg + 8%	27.6/kg + 6%	18.6/kg + 4%	9.6/kg + 2%	Free
6402.99.90	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.19.10	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.19.30	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.19.40	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.19.50	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.40.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.40.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.51.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.51.60	8.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.51.90	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-138-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6403.59.15	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.59.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.59.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.59.80	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.91.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.91.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.91.90	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.20	8%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.75	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6403.99.90	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.11.20	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.11.40	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6404.11.50	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
6404.11.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6404.11.70	81.6% + 33.7%	72.6% + 30%	63.6% + 26.2%	54.6% + 22.5%	45.6% + 18.7%	36.6% + 15%	27.6% + 11.2%	18.6% + 7.5%	9.6% + 3.7%	Free
6404.11.80	81.6% + 18%	72.6% + 16%	63.6% + 14%	54.6% + 12%	45.6% + 10%	36.6% + 8%	27.6% + 6%	18.6% + 4%	9.6% + 2%	Free
6404.11.90	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.15	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.20	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6404.19.25	5.6%	3.7%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.30	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.19.35	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6404.19.40	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6404.19.50	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
6404.19.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6404.19.70	81.6% + 33.7%	72.6% + 30%	63.6% + 26.2%	54.6% + 22.5%	45.6% + 18.7%	36.6% + 15%	27.6% + 11.2%	18.6% + 7.5%	9.6% + 3.7%	Free
6404.19.80	81.6% + 18%	72.6% + 16%	63.6% + 14%	54.6% + 12%	45.6% + 10%	36.6% + 8%	27.6% + 6%	18.6% + 4%	9.6% + 2%	Free
6404.19.90	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-139-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6404.20.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.20.40	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6404.20.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	16.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6405.10.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6405.20.30	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6405.20.60	1.3%	Free	Free	Free						
6405.20.90	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6405.90.20	1.9%	Free	Free	Free						
6405.90.90	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.05	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.10	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.20	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.25	30.2%	26.8%	23.5%	20.1%	16.8%	13.4%	10%	6.7%	3.3%	Free
6406.10.30	56.7%	50.4%	44.1%	37.8%	31.5%	25.2%	18.9%	12.6%	6.3%	Free
6406.10.35	55.8%	49.5%	43.2%	36.9%	30.6%	24.3%	18.0%	11.7%	5.4%	Free
6406.10.40	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.45	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.50	23.5%	20.9%	18.3%	15.7%	13.1%	10.4%	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
6406.10.72	6.9%	5.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.77	6.9%	5.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.85	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.10.90	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6406.20.00	1.3%	Free	Free	Free						
6406.31.00	1.3%	Free	Free	Free						
6406.99.15	12.5%	9.4%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6501.00.60	487/dec. + 0.7%	Free	Free	Free						
6501.00.90	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-140-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6502.00.20	25.5¢/doz. + 2.5%	17¢/doz. + 1.7%	8.5¢/doz. + 0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6502.00.40	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6502.00.90	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6503.00.90	10.3¢/kg + 4.8% + 1.4¢/article	6.9¢/kg + 3.2% + 0.9¢/article	3.4¢/kg + 1.6% + 0.4¢/article	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6504.00.30	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6504.00.60	77.7¢/doz. + 3.8%	59.3¢/doz. + 2.8%	38.9¢/doz. + 1.9%	19.4¢/doz. + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6504.00.80	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.10.00	2.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.30.15	2%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.20	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.25	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.30	28.4¢/kg + 8.9%	21.3¢/kg + 6.4%	14.2¢/kg + 4.3%	7.1¢/kg + 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.40	23.9¢/kg + 6%	15.9¢/kg + 4%	11.1¢/kg + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.50	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.60	7.9%	16.7¢/kg + 7.9%	5.5¢/kg + 3.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.70	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.80	15¢/kg + 5.4%	10.2¢/kg + 3.6%	5¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6505.90.90	15.9¢/kg + 5.7%	10.6¢/kg + 3.8%	5.3¢/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6506.92.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6506.99.00	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6601.10.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6601.99.00	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6602.00.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6603.10.80	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6603.20.90	9.5%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6603.90.60	8.9%	6.6%	4.3%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-141-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6701.00.30	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6701.00.60	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6702.10.20	5.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
6702.10.40	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6702.90.10	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6702.90.35	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
6702.90.65	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6801.00.00	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.21.10	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.21.50	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.22.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.23.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.23.00	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.20	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.25	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.30	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.93.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.99.00	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6803.00.10	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6804.22.10	2.62/kg + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6806.10.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6807.90.00	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6809.19.00	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.11.00	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.19.12	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.19.14	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
6810.19.50	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6812.50.10	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free						
6814.10.00	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6814.90.00	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6905.10.00	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-142-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6905.90.00	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6907.10.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6907.90.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6908.10.10	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6908.10.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6908.10.50	10.1%	7.6%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6908.90.00	10.1%	7.6%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6909.11.40	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6909.12.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6909.19.50	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6909.90.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6910.10.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6910.90.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.10	26.1%	23.2%	20.3%	17.4%	14.5%	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6911.10.15	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.25	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.35	20.8%	15.6%	10.4%	5.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.37	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.38	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.41	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.45	11.5%	7.7%	3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.52	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.58	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.60	18.2%	13.7%	9.1%	4.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.10.80	18.3%	13.7%	9.1%	4.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6911.90.00	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.10	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.20	27.7%	24.6%	21.5%	18.4%	15.4%	12.3%	9.2%	6.1%	3%	Free
6912.00.35	4.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.39	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.41	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-143-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6912.00.44	5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.45	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.46	4.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.48	4.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6912.00.50	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6913.10.20	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6914.10.80	4.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6914.90.80	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7001.00.20	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.10.10	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.20.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
7002.32.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
7002.39.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
7003.12.00	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7003.19.00	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7003.20.00	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7003.30.00	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
7004.20.20	0.52/kg + 0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.20.50	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
7004.90.25	0.36/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.50	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.10.80	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.21.10	7.26/m ² + 0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.21.20	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7005.23.08	3.36/m ²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.23.18	10.66/m ²	7.22/m ²	3.62/m ²	Free						
7005.23.25	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.30.00	14.56/m ²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7006.00.10	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
7006.00.20	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
7006.00.40	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-144-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7007.11.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7007.19.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7007.21.10	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7007.21.50	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7007.29.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7008.00.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7009.10.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7009.91.10	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7009.91.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7009.92.10	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7009.92.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.20.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.20.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.91.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.91.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.92.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.92.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.93.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.93.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.94.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.94.30	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7011.10.50	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7011.20.10	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7011.20.60	3.8%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7011.90.00	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7012.00.00	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.10.10	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.10.50	23.4%	20.8	18.2%	15.6%	13%	10.4%	7.6%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
7013.21.10	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.21.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.21.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-145-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7013.21.50	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.29.05	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.29.10	29%	25.8%	22.6%	19.3%	16.1%	12.9%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free
7013.29.20	22.2%	30.4%	17.6%	15.3%	12.7%	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free
7013.29.30	3%	5.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.29.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.29.60	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.29.80	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.31.10	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.31.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.31.30	3.4%	5.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.31.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.32.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.32.20	22.9%	20.4%	17.6%	15.3%	12.7%	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free
7013.32.30	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.32.40	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.39.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.39.20	22.9%	20.4%	17.6%	15.3%	12.7%	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free
7013.39.30	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.39.40	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.39.50	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.39.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.91.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.91.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.91.30	3.4%	5.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.91.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.10	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.20	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.30	8.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.35	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.40	34.2%	30.4%	26.6%	22.8%	19%	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free

Annex II (continued)
-146-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7013.93.50	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
7013.99.60	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.70	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
7013.99.80	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.90	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
7014.00.10	2%	Free								
7014.00.20	2.5%	Free								
7014.00.30	1.7%	Free								
7014.00.50	1.6%	Free								
7014.00.60	1.3%	Free								
7016.10.00	1.3%	Free								
7016.90.10	5%	4%	2%	Free						
7016.90.50	2.5%	Free								
7017.10.60	2.3%	Free								
7017.20.00	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
7017.90.50	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
7018.10.10	2%	Free								
7018.20.00	2.5%	Free								
7018.90.10	1.6%	Free								
7018.90.50	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
7019.11.00	2.4%	Free								
7019.12.00	2.4%	Free								
7019.19.15	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free						
7019.19.28	5%	4%	2%	Free						
7019.19.30	2.4%	Free								
7019.19.90	2.1%	Free								
7019.31.00	2.1%	Free								
7019.32.00	2.1%	Free								
7019.39.10	2.4%	Free								
7019.39.50	2.4%	Free								
7019.40.15	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
7019.40.40	5.7%	3.6%	1.9%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-147-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7019.40.90	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
7019.51.90	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
7019.52.40	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						
7019.52.90	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
7019.59.40	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						
7019.59.90	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
7019.90.10	2.4%	Free								
7019.90.50	2.1%	Free								
7020.00.80	2.5%	Free								
7103.10.40	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7103.99.90	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7104.10.00	1.5%	Free								
7104.20.00	1.5%	Free								
7104.90.50	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
7106.91.50	1.5%	Free								
7106.92.50	1.5%	Free								
7107.00.00	1.6%	Free								
7107.00.90	1.6%	Free								
7108.12.90	2%	Free								
7108.13.70	2%	Free								
7109.00.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
7111.00.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
7113.11.10	3.1%	Free								
7113.11.20	6.7%	Free								
7113.19.10	3.5%	Free								
7113.19.25	2.9%	Free								
7113.19.90	2.9%	Free								
7113.20.10	3.5%	Free								
7113.20.21	2.9%	Free								
7113.20.25	2.9%	Free								
7113.20.29	2.6%	Free								
7113.20.90	2.9%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-148-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7113.20.50	2.6%	Free								
7114.11.10	1.4%	Free								
7114.11.20	1.3%	Free								
7114.11.30	1.6%	Free								
7114.11.40	1.7%	Free								
7114.11.45	1.5%	Free								
7114.11.50	1.6%	Free								
7114.11.60	1.5%	Free								
7114.11.70	1.5%	Free								
7114.20.00	1.5%	Free								
7115.10.00	2%	Free								
7115.90.30	1.9%	Free								
7115.90.40	1.5%	Free								
7115.90.60	2%	Free								
7116.10.10	1.6%	Free								
7116.10.25	4.1%	Free								
7116.20.05	1.6%	Free								
7116.20.15	4.8%	Free								
7116.20.30	1%	Free								
7116.20.35	2.2%	Free								
7116.20.40	8.4%	Free								
7117.11.00	6%	Free								
7117.19.15	6%	Free								
7117.19.20	8.8%	Free								
7117.19.30	1.9%	Free								
7117.19.90	8.8%	Free								
7117.90.20	1.6%	Free								
7117.90.30	1.9%	Free								
7117.90.35	5.4%	Free								
7117.90.90	8.8%	Free								
7202.11.10	0.7%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-149-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7202.11.50	0.7%	Free								
7202.18.10	1.1%	Free								
7202.18.50	0.7%	Free								
7202.21.10	0.5%	Free								
7202.21.50	0.7%	Free								
7202.21.75	0.9%	Free								
7202.21.90	4.3%	Free								
7202.30.00	1.9%	Free								
7202.41.00	0.9%	Free								
7202.48.10	0.9%	Free								
7202.48.50	1.5%	Free								
7202.50.00	7.5%	Free								
7202.70.00	2.2%	Free								
7202.80.00	4.2%	Free								
7202.91.00	1.8%	Free								
7202.92.00	2.1%	Free								
7202.93.00	2.5%	Free								
7202.98.10	2.1%	Free								
7202.99.50	2.5%	Free								
7307.11.00	2.4%	Free								
7307.19.30	4.2%	Free								
7307.19.90	4.6%	Free								
7307.21.10	1.6%	Free								
7307.21.50	4.2%	Free								
7307.25.50	4.6%	Free								
7307.25.90	2.5%	Free								
7307.29.00	2.5%	Free								
7307.31.10	1.6%	Free								
7307.31.30	1.6%	Free								
7307.31.50	4.1%	Free								
7307.39.90	4.6%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-150-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7307.93.30	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
7307.93.60	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
7307.93.90	2.1%	Free								
7307.99.10	1.8%	Free								
7307.99.30	1.6%	Free								
7315.89.10	2.1%	Free								
7315.89.50	0.7%	Free								
7315.90.00	1.9%	Free								
7318.11.00	10%	Free								
7318.12.00	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7318.13.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7318.14.10	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
7318.14.50	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
7318.15.60	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
7318.15.80	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
7318.19.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7318.21.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
7318.24.00	1.9%	Free								
7318.29.00	1.4%	Free								
7319.20.00	2.2%	Free								
7319.30.10	2%	Free								
7319.90.00	1.4%	Free								
7320.10.30	1.6%	Free								
7320.10.60	1.6%	Free								
7320.10.90	1.6%	Free								
7320.20.10	1.6%	Free								
7320.20.50	1.9%	Free								
7320.90.50	1.4%	Free								
7321.11.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7321.81.10	1.4%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-151-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7321.82.10	1.4%	Free								
7323.91.50	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
7323.93.00	1%	Free								
7323.94.00	1.3%	Free								
7323.99.30	6.1%	4.1%	2%	Free						
7323.99.70	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
7323.99.90	1.7%	Free								
7324.10.00	1.7%	Free								
7325.91.00	1.4%	Free								
7325.99.50	1.4%	Free								
7326.19.00	1.4%	Free								
7326.20.00	1.9%	Free								
7326.90.85	5.6%	3.9%	1.9%	Free						
7326.90.90	3.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						
7326.90.95	1.4%	Free								
7403.11.00	0.5%	Free								
7403.12.00	0.5%	Free								
7403.13.00	0.5%	Free								
7403.19.00	0.5%	Free								
7403.21.00	0.5%	Free								
7403.22.00	0.3%	Free								
7403.29.00	0.5%	Free								
7403.29.00	0.5%	Free								
7407.10.15	1.5%	Free								
7407.10.30	1.5%	Free								
7407.10.50	0.5%	Free								
7407.21.15	1.1%	Free								
7407.21.30	1.1%	Free								
7407.21.50	1.1%	Free								
7407.21.70	0.9%	Free								
7407.21.90	1.1%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-152-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7407.22.15	1.5%	Free								
7407.22.30	1.5%	Free								
7407.22.50	1.5%	Free								
7407.23.15	1.5%	Free								
7407.23.30	1.5%	Free								
7407.23.50	0.8%	Free								
7408.11.30	0.5%	Free								
7408.11.00	1.5%	Free								
7408.19.00	1.5%	Free								
7408.21.00	1.5%	Free								
7408.22.10	1.5%	Free								
7408.22.50	1.5%	Free								
7408.23.10	1.5%	Free								
7408.25.30	1.5%	Free								
7409.11.10	1.5%	Free								
7409.11.50	0.5%	Free								
7409.19.10	1.5%	Free								
7409.19.50	0.5%	Free								
7409.19.90	1.5%	Free								
7409.21.00	0.3%	Free								
7409.29.00	0.3%	Free								
7409.31.10	1.5%	Free								
7409.31.50	0.8%	Free								
7409.31.90	1.5%	Free								
7409.33.10	1.5%	Free								
7409.33.50	0.8%	Free								
7409.33.90	1.5%	Free								
7409.40.00	1.5%	Free								
7409.50.10	1.5%	Free								
7409.50.50	0.8%	Free								
7409.50.90	1.5%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-153-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7410.11.00	0.5%	Free								
7410.12.00	0.5%	Free								
7410.21.30	1.5%	Free								
7410.21.60	0.7%	Free								
7410.22.00	0.7%	Free								
7411.10.10	0.7%	Free								
7411.10.50	1.5%	Free								
7411.21.10	0.7%	Free								
7411.21.50	1.5%	Free								
7411.22.00	1.5%	Free								
7411.29.10	0.7%	Free								
7411.29.30	1.5%	Free								
7412.10.00	1.5%	Free								
7412.20.00	1.5%	Free								
7413.00.10	1.5%	Free								
7413.00.50	1%	Free								
7413.00.90	1.5%	Free								
7414.20.80	1.5%	Free								
7414.20.90	1.5%	Free								
7414.90.00	1.5%	Free								
7415.10.00	1.2%	Free								
7415.21.00	1.5%	Free								
7415.29.00	1.5%	Free								
7415.31.00	1.5%	Free								
7415.32.10	0.7%	Free								
7415.32.50	1.5%	Free								
7415.32.90	1.5%	Free								
7415.39.00	1.5%	Free								
7416.00.00	1.5%	Free								
7417.00.00	1.5%	Free								
7418.11.20	1.5%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-154-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7418.11.40	1.5%	Free								
7418.19.10	1.5%	Free								
7418.19.20	1.5%	Free								
7418.19.50	1.5%	Free								
7418.20.10	1.5%	Free								
7418.20.50	1.5%	Free								
7419.10.00	1.5%	Free								
7419.99.15	1.5%	Free								
7419.99.30	1.5%	Free								
7605.11.10	1.5%	Free								
7605.11.30	1.3%	Free								
7605.11.50	1.5%	Free								
7605.12.10	1.3%	Free								
7605.12.30	1.2%	Free								
7605.12.50	1.5%	Free								
7605.21.10	1.5%	Free								
7605.21.50	1.3%	Free								
7605.22.10	1.5%	Free								
7605.22.30	1.3%	Free								
7605.10.10	1.5%	Free								
7606.10.30	1.2%	Free								
7606.10.45	1.2%	Free								
7606.10.60	1.2%	Free								
7606.20.10	1.5%	Free								
7606.20.30	1.2%	Free								
7606.20.45	1.5%	Free								
7606.20.60	1.5%	Free								
7607.11.00	1%	Free								
7607.12.00	1%	Free								
7607.20.00	1.5%	Free								
7608.10.00	1.5%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-155-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7508.90.10	1.5%	Free								
7509.90.50	1.5%	Free								
7601.10.30	1.3%	Free								
7601.20.30	1.3%	Free								
7601.20.60	1%	Free								
7603.10.00	2.5%	Free								
7603.20.00	1.9%	Free								
7604.10.10	2.5%	Free								
7604.10.30	1.3%	Free								
7604.10.50	1.5%	Free								
7604.21.00	0.7%	Free								
7604.28.10	2.5%	Free								
7604.29.30	1.3%	Free								
7604.29.50	1.5%	Free								
7605.11.00	1.3%	Free								
7605.19.00	2.1%	Free								
7605.21.00	1.3%	Free								
7605.29.00	2.1%	Free								
7605.30.00	1.5%	Free								
7606.11.60	1.3%	Free								
7606.12.30	1.5%	Free								
7606.12.60	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
7606.91.30	1.5%	Free								
7606.91.60	1.3%	Free								
7606.92.30	1.5%	Free								
7606.92.60	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
7607.11.30	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
7607.11.60	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
7607.11.90	1.5%	Free								
7607.19.10	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
7607.19.30	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-156-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7607.19.00	1.5%	Free								
7607.20.10	1.8%	Free								
7608.10.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7608.20.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7609.00.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7610.10.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7610.80.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7611.00.00	1.3%	Free								
7612.10.00	1.2%	Free								
7612.90.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7613.00.00	2.5%	Free								
7614.10.10	2.4%	Free								
7614.10.50	2.4%	Free								
7614.90.20	2.4%	Free								
7614.90.40	2.4%	Free								
7614.90.50	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7615.11.00	1.5%	Free								
7615.19.10	1.5%	Free								
7615.19.30	1.5%	Free								
7615.19.50	1.5%	Free								
7615.19.70	1.5%	Free								
7615.19.90	1.5%	Free								
7615.20.00	1.5%	Free								
7615.10.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7616.10.30	2.3%	Free								
7616.10.50	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
7616.10.70	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
7616.10.90	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
7616.91.00	1.2%	Free								
7616.99.50	1.2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-157-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
7801.10.00	1.2% on the value of the lead content	Free								
7801.91.00	1.2% on the value of the lead content	Free								
7801.99.30	1.2% on the value of the lead content	Free								
7801.99.90	1.2% on the value of the lead content	Free								
7803.00.00	0.6%	Free								
7804.11.00	1.1%	Free								
7804.19.00	1.5%	Free								
7805.00.00	1%	Free								
7806.00.00	1.5%	Free								
7801.11.00	0.7%	Free								
7801.12.10	1.5%	Free								
7801.12.90	0.7%	Free								
7801.20.00	1.5%	Free								
7803.10.00	0.3%/kg	Free								
7803.90.30	0.2%/kg	Free								
7803.90.60	1.5%	Free								
7804.00.00	2.1%	Free								
7805.00.00	1.4%	Free								
7806.00.00	1.5%	Free								
7807.00.10	1.5%	Free								
7807.00.60	1.5%	Free								
8003.00.00	1.5%	Free								
8004.00.00	1.2%	Free								
8005.00.10	1.5%	Free								
8005.00.20	1.4%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-158-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8006.00.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8007.00.10	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8007.00.50	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.10.00	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
8101.91.10	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.91.50	4.9%	3.3%	1.5%	Free						
8101.92.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
8101.93.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.95.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.10.00	4.5%/kg on molybdenum content + 0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.91.10	6.9%/kg on molybdenum content + 0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.92.30	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8102.92.60	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8102.93.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.95.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8103.10.60	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8103.90.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8104.11.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						
8104.19.00	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
8104.30.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8104.90.00	11.1%/kg on magnesium content + 2.6%	7.4%/kg on magnesium content + 1.7%	3.74%/kg on magnesium content + 0.8%	Free						
8105.10.30	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8105.90.00	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8107.90.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8108.10.50	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8108.90.30	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
8108.90.60	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-159-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8109.10.60	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8109.90.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8111.00.45	1.2%	3.4%	3.5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8111.00.60	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.11.60	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
8112.19.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
8112.20.60	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.30.60	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.30.80	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.40.60	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.10	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.40	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.50	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.60	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.99.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8113.00.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8201.40.60	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
8201.50.00	0.5¢ each + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8201.60.00	0.5¢ each + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8201.90.30	1.5¢ each + 3.8%	1¢ each + 2.5%	0.5¢ each + 1.2%	Free						
8202.40.30	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
8203.20.40	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	Free						
8203.20.60	3¢/oz. + 4.1%	3¢/oz. + 2.7%	3¢/oz. + 1.3%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8203.20.80	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8203.40.30	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
8203.40.60	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8204.11.00	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
8204.12.00	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-160-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8204.20.00	5.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
8205.10.00	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
8205.20.30	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
8205.30.30	4.2%	2.6%	1.4%	Free						
8205.30.60	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8205.40.00	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free						
8205.51.30	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8205.51.80	1.6%/kg + 3.7%	1.1%/kg + 2.5%	0.5%/kg + 1.2%	Free						
8205.51.75	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8205.59.10	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
8205.59.45	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
8205.59.55	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
8205.59.70	0.74/kg + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8205.59.80	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8205.60.00	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8205.70.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8205.90.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free						
8206.00.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free						
8207.13.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.19.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.19.60	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.20.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.30.30	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8207.30.50	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-161-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8207.40.30	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.40.80	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.50.20	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.50.40	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.50.60	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.50.80	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.60.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.70.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.70.80	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.80.30	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.80.80	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.15	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.30	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.45	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.80	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.75	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8209.00.00	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8210.00.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.10.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.91.20	0.3¢ each + 4.6%	0.2¢ each + 3.2%	0.1¢ each + 1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.91.25	0.3¢ each + 5.1%	0.2¢ each + 3.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.91.30	0.7¢ each + 8.4%	0.5¢ each + 6.3%	0.3¢ each + 4.2%	0.1¢ each + 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.91.40	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.91.50	0.5¢ each + 2.7%	0.3¢ each + 1.8%	0.1¢ each + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-162-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8211.91.80	0.2¢ each + 0.6%	0.1¢ each + 2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.92.20	0.6¢ each + 3.4%	0.4¢ each + 3.3%	0.2¢ each + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.92.40	0.7¢ each + 3.4%	0.5¢ each + 2.3%	0.2¢ each + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.92.80	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.93.00	0.3¢ each + 4.5%	0.2¢ each + 3% 0.1¢ each + 2.7%	0.7¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.94.10	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.94.50	0.8¢ each + 4.3%	0.6¢ each + 3.2%	0.4¢ each + 2.1%	0.2¢ each + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.95.10	0.1¢ each + 2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.95.50	0.3¢ each + 4.5%	0.2¢ each + 3% 0.1¢ each + 1.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8211.95.90	2.2¢ each + 4%	1.5¢ each + 2.7%	0.7¢ each + 1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8213.00.30	1.3¢ each + 3.4%	1¢ each + 4%	0.5¢ each + 2.5% 0.6¢ each + 1.7%	0.3¢ each + 0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8213.00.60	6¢ each + 6%	4¢ each + 4%	2¢ each + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8213.00.80	4.6¢ each + 4.6%	3.4¢ each + 3.4%	2.3¢ each + 2.3%	1.1¢ each + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8214.10.00	0.2¢ each + 3.1%	0.1¢ each + 2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8214.20.30	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8214.20.90	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8214.90.30	0.7¢ each + 3.6%	0.5¢ each + 2.4%	0.2¢ each + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8214.90.80	0.1¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8214.90.90	0.7¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-163-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8215.10.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.20.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in that set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.91.90	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.91.90	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.01	0.8¢ each + 14.2%	0.7¢ each + 12.5%	0.6¢ each + 11%	0.5¢ each + 9.4%	0.4¢ each + 7.9%	0.3¢ each + 6.3%	0.2¢ each + 4.7%	0.1¢ each + 3.1%	1.5%	Free
8215.99.05	0.3¢ each + 6.3%	0.2¢ each + 4.2%	0.1¢ each + 2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.10	0.4¢ each + 5%	0.3¢ each + 3.7%	0.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.15	0.3¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.20	0.3¢ each + 2.4%	0.2¢ each + 1.0%	0.1¢ each + 0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.24	0.1¢ each + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.28	0.1¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.30	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.35	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.40	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8215.99.50	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8301.10.00	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8301.10.00	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8301.10.30	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-164-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8301.10.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
8301.10.80	2.4%	Free								
8301.10.90	2.1%	Free								
8301.20.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8301.30.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8301.40.30	1.5%	Free								
8301.40.60	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8301.50.00	1.5%	Free								
8301.60.00	1.4%	Free								
8301.70.00	2.2%	Free								
8302.10.30	1%	Free								
8302.10.60	1.7%	Free								
8302.10.90	1.7%	Free								
8302.20.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8302.30.30	1%	Free								
8302.30.60	1.7%	Free								
8302.41.30	1.9%	Free								
8302.41.60	1.9%	Free								
8302.41.80	1.7%	Free								
8302.42.30	1.9%	Free								
8302.42.60	1.7%	Free								
8302.49.20	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
8302.49.60	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8302.49.80	1.7%	Free								
8302.60.30	1.9%	Free								
8302.60.60	1.5%	Free								
8303.00.00	1.9%	Free								
8304.00.00	1.9%	Free								
8305.10.00	1.4%	Free								
8305.90.60	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8306.10.00	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-169-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8306.21.00	2.2%	Free								
8306.30.00	1.3%	Free								
8307.10.50	1.9%	Free								
8307.10.80	1.9%	Free								
8307.90.30	1.5%	Free								
8307.90.60	1.5%	Free								
8308.10.00	0.54 each + 1.4%	Free								
8308.80.60	1.9%	Free								
8308.90.90	1.3%	Free								
8309.90.00	1.3%	Free								
8401.10.00	1.6%	Free								
8401.20.00	1.3%	Free								
8401.30.00	1.6%	Free								
8401.40.00	1.6%	Free								
8402.11.00	3.9%	Free								
8402.12.00	2.1%	Free	1.3%	Free						
8402.19.00	3.9%	Free								
8402.20.00	1.6%	Free								
8402.90.00	2.1%	Free								
8404.10.00	1.7%	Free								
8404.20.00	4.2%	Free								
8404.30.00	1.7%	Free								
8406.10.10	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8406.81.10	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8406.82.10	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8406.90.20	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8406.90.30	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8406.90.40	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8406.90.45	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8407.33.60	1.2%	Free								
8407.34.14	1.2%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-166-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8407.34.18	1.2%	Free								
8407.34.44	1.2%	Free								
8407.34.48	1.2%	Free								
8408.10.00	1.2%	Free								
8408.20.20	1.2%	Free								
8408.20.30	1.2%	Free								
8409.91.30	1.2%	Free								
8409.91.32	1.2%	Free								
8409.91.99	1.2%	Free								
8409.99.91	1.2%	Free								
8409.99.92	1.2%	Free								
8410.11.00	1.9%	Free								
8410.12.00	1.9%	Free								
8410.13.00	1.9%	Free								
8410.90.00	1.9%	Free								
8411.61.80	1.2%	Free								
8411.62.80	1.2%	Free								
8411.99.90	1.2%	Free								
8413.30.10	1.2%	Free								
8413.30.30	1.2%	Free								
8413.91.10	1.2%	Free								
8414.10.00	1.2%	Free								
8414.20.00	1.8%	Free								
8414.40.00	1.3%	Free								
8414.51.00	2.3%	Free								
8414.59.30	1.1%	Free								
8414.59.60	1.1%	Free								
8414.80.80	1.8%	Free								
8414.90.10	2.3%	Free								
8415.60.00	0.7%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-167-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8415.81.00	0.5%	Free								
8415.82.00	1.1%	Free								
8415.83.00	0.7%	Free								
8415.80.40	0.7%	Free								
8415.80.80	0.7%	Free								
8417.10.00	1.4%	Free								
8417.20.00	1.7%	Free								
8417.80.00	1.9%	Free								
8417.90.00	1.9%	Free								
8418.22.00	0.5%	Free								
8418.29.00	0.9%	Free								
8419.50.10	2.1%	Free								
8419.50.10	2.1%	Free								
8419.81.10	2%	Free								
8419.89.80	2.1%	Free								
8419.90.80	2%	Free								
8420.10.10	1.7%	Free								
8420.91.10	1.3%	Free								
8420.98.10	1.7%	Free								
8421.19.80	0.5%	Free								
8421.23.00	1.2%	Free								
8421.31.00	1.2%	Free								
8422.11.00	1.2%	Free								
8423.20.00	1.4%	Free								
8423.89.00	1.4%	Free								
8423.90.00	1.4%	Free								
8424.20.10	1.4%	Free								
8424.81.90	1.2%	Free								
8424.89.70	0.9%	Free								
8424.90.10	1.4%	Free								
8438.40.00	1.1%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-168-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8438.50.00	1.4%	Free								
8438.90.90	1.4%	Free								
8442.50.90	2%	Free								
8443.11.10	1.6%	Free								
8443.21.00	1.1%	Free								
8443.30.00	1.1%	Free								
8443.40.00	1.1%	Free								
8443.51.10	1.3%	Free								
8443.59.10	1.3%	Free								
8443.90.10	1.3%	Free								
8445.19.00	1.6%	Free								
8445.40.00	1.8%	Free								
8445.90.00	1.8%	Free								
8446.21.50	1.8%	Free								
8446.30.50	1.8%	Free								
8447.20.30	1.3%	Free								
8448.20.10	1.8%	Free								
8448.20.50	1.8%	Free								
8448.31.00	1.5%	Free								
8448.33.00	1.5%	Free								
8448.39.50	1.8%	Free								
8448.41.00	1.8%	Free								
8448.42.00	1.8%	Free								
8449.00.10	1.3%	Free								
8450.11.00	0.7%	Free								
8450.12.00	1.3%	Free								
8450.19.00	0.9%	Free								
8450.20.00	0.5%	Free								
8450.90.20	1.3%	Free								
8450.90.40	1.3%	Free								
8450.99.60	1.3%	Free								

Annex I (continued)
- 189 -

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8451.21.00	1.7%	Free								
8451.29.00	1.3%	Free								
8451.40.00	1.7%	Free								
8451.80.00	1.7%	Free								
8451.90.30	1.7%	Free								
8451.90.80	1.7%	Free								
8451.90.90	1.7%	Free								
8452.40.00	1.2%	Free								
8456.10.10	1.7%	Free								
8456.10.80	1.2%	Free								
8456.20.10	1.7%	Free								
8456.20.50	1.2%	Free								
8456.30.10	1.7%	Free								
8456.30.50	1.2%	Free								
8456.99.30	1.7%	Free								
8456.99.90	1.1%	Free								
8457.10.00	2.1%	Free								
8457.20.00	1.6%	Free								
8457.30.00	1.6%	Free								
8458.11.00	2.2%	Free								
8458.19.00	2.2%	Free								
8458.91.10	2.1%	Free								
8458.91.50	2.2%	Free								
8458.95.10	2.1%	Free								
8458.95.90	2.2%	Free								
8458.10.00	1.6%	Free								
8459.21.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.29.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.31.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.36.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.40.00	2.1%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-170-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8459.51.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.59.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.61.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.69.00	2.1%	Free								
8459.70.10	2.1%	Free								
8459.70.80	2.1%	Free								
8460.11.00	2.2%	Free								
8460.19.00	2.2%	Free								
8460.21.00	2.2%	Free								
8460.28.00	2.2%	Free								
8460.31.00	2.2%	Free								
8460.39.00	2.2%	Free								
8460.40.40	2.2%	Free								
8460.40.80	2.2%	Free								
8460.90.40	2.2%	Free								
8460.90.80	2.2%	Free								
8461.10.40	2.2%	Free								
8461.10.80	2.2%	Free								
8461.20.40	2.2%	Free								
8461.20.80	2.2%	Free								
8461.30.40	2.2%	Free								
8461.30.80	2.2%	Free								
8461.40.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
8461.40.50	2.2%	Free								
8461.50.40	2.2%	Free								
8461.50.80	2.2%	Free								
8461.90.40	2.2%	Free								
8461.90.80	2.2%	Free								
8462.10.00	2.2%	Free								
8462.21.80	2.2%	Free								
8462.29.80	2.2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-171-

HTS Scheduling	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8462.31.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.39.00	2.2%	Free								
8462.41.00	2.2%	Free								
8462.49.00	2.2%	Free								
8462.91.40	2.2%	Free								
8462.91.80	2.2%	Free								
8462.99.40	2.2%	Free								
8462.99.80	2.2%	Free								
8463.10.00	2.2%	Free								
8463.20.00	2.2%	Free								
8463.30.00	2.2%	Free								
8463.90.00	2.2%	Free								
8464.20.30	1%	Free								
8464.90.90	1%	Free								
8465.10.00	1.2%	Free								
8465.91.00	1.5%	Free								
8465.92.00	1.5%	Free								
8465.93.00	1.5%	Free								
8465.94.00	1.4%	Free								
8465.95.00	1.5%	Free								
8465.96.00	1.2%	Free								
8465.99.30	1.2%	Free								
8466.10.90	1.9%	Free								
8466.20.10	2.3%	Free								
8466.20.80	1.8%	Free								
8466.30.10	1.8%	Free								
8466.30.90	1.4%	Free								
8466.30.90	6%	2%	Free							
8466.92.30	2.3%	Free								
8466.93.30	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
8466.93.53	2.3%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-172-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8466.93.75	4.3%	2.3%	1.4%	Free						
8466.93.85	2.3%	Free								
8466.94.65	2.3%	Free								
8466.94.85	2.3%	Free								
8467.11.10	2.2%	Free								
8467.19.10	2.2%	Free								
8468.10.00	1.4%	Free								
8468.20.10	1.5%	Free								
8468.80.10	1.4%	Free								
8468.90.10	1.4%	Free								
8472.10.00	0.8%	Free								
8472.20.00	1%	Free								
8472.30.00	0.9%	Free								
8472.90.40	1.3%	Free								
8472.90.95	0.9%	Free								
8473.10.40	1%	Free								
8473.10.60	1%	Free								
8473.10.90	1%	Free								
8473.40.95	0.9%	Free								
8477.10.90	1.5%	Free								
8477.20.00	1.5%	Free								
8477.30.00	1.5%	Free								
8477.40.80	1.5%	Free								
8477.51.00	1.5%	Free								
8477.52.80	1.5%	Free								
8477.80.00	1.5%	Free								
8477.90.25	1.5%	Free								
8477.90.45	1.5%	Free								
8477.90.65	1.5%	Free								
8477.90.85	1.5%	Free								
8473.50.00	1.2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-173-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8479.80.00	1.4%	Free								
8479.89.85	1.4%	Free								
8479.89.85	1.4%	Free								
8479.89.87	1.2%	Free								
8480.10.00	1.9%	Free								
8480.20.00	1.7%	Free								
8480.30.00	1.4%	Free								
8480.41.00	1.5%	Free								
8480.49.00	1.5%	Free								
8480.71.80	1.5%	Free								
8480.79.90	1.5%	Free								
8481.10.00	1%	Free								
8481.20.00	1%	Free								
8481.30.10	1.5%	Free								
8481.30.20	2.5%	Free								
8481.30.30	1.5%	Free								
8481.40.00	1%	Free								
8481.80.10	2%	Free								
8481.90.30	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8481.90.50	1.5%	Free								
8481.90.90	1%	Free								
8481.90.10	1.5%	Free								
8481.90.30	2.5%	Free								
8481.90.50	1.5%	Free								
8482.10.10	1.2%	Free								
8482.10.50	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
8482.20.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
8482.30.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
8482.40.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
8482.50.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
8482.60.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						

Annex I (continued)
-174-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8482.91.00	2.2%	Free								
8482.99.05	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
8482.99.15	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8482.99.25	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8482.99.35	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
8482.99.45	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free						
8482.99.65	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8483.10.10	1.2%	Free								
8483.10.30	1.2%	Free								
8483.20.40	2.2%	Free								
8483.20.80	2.2%	Free								
8483.30.40	2.2%	Free								
8483.30.80	2.2%	Free								
8483.40.50	1.2%	Free								
8483.40.70	1.2% each + 1.9%	Free								
8483.40.80	1.9%	Free								
8483.40.90	1.2%	Free								
8483.50.40	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8483.50.60	1.4%	Free								
8483.50.90	1.4%	Free								
8483.60.40	1.4%	Free								
8483.60.80	1.4%	Free								
8483.90.10	1.4%	Free								
8483.90.20	2.2%	Free								
8483.90.30	2.2%	Free								
8483.90.50	1.2%	Free								
8483.90.70	4.1%	2.7%	1.5%	Free						
8483.90.80	1.4%	Free								
8484.10.00	1.2%	Free								
8484.20.00	1.9%	Free								
8484.90.00	1.2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-175-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8485.90.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.10.20	1.9%	1.6%	1.6%	Free						
8501.10.40	3.3%	Free								
8501.10.60	2.2%	Free								
8501.20.20	1.4%	Free								
8501.20.40	1.6%	Free								
8501.20.60	2%	Free								
8501.31.20	1.6%	Free								
8501.31.40	1.2%	Free								
8501.31.60	1.4%	Free								
8501.31.80	1.2%	Free								
8501.32.20	1.4%	Free								
8501.32.60	1%	Free								
8501.33.30	1.4%	Free								
8501.33.40	1.4%	Free								
8501.33.60	1.2%	Free								
8501.34.60	1.4%	Free								
8501.40.20	1%	Free								
8501.40.40	1.6%	Free								
8501.40.60	2%	Free								
8501.40.80	1.9%	Free								
8501.51.20	1.2%	Free								
8501.51.40	1.2%	Free								
8501.51.60	1.6%	Free								
8501.51.80	1.2%	Free								
8501.52.40	1.8%	Free								
8501.53.60	2.1%	Free								
8501.53.80	1.4%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-176-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8501.61.00	1.2%	Free								
8501.62.00	1.2%	Free								
8501.63.00	1.2%	Free								
8501.64.00	1.2%	Free								
8502.11.00	1.2%	Free								
8502.12.00	1.2%	Free								
8502.13.00	1%	Free								
8502.20.00	1%	Free								
8502.31.00	1.2%	Free								
8502.39.00	1.2%	Free								
8502.40.00	1.5%	Free								
8503.00.20	1.2%	Free								
8503.00.35	4.8%	Free	1.5%	Free						
8503.00.65	1.5%	Free								
8503.00.75	4.8%	3.2%	Free							
8503.00.95	1.5%	Free								
8504.10.00	1.5%	Free								
8504.23.00	0.8%	Free								
8504.31.40	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
8504.31.60	0.8%	Free								
8504.32.00	1.2%	Free								
8504.33.00	0.8%	Free								
8504.34.00	0.8%	Free								
8504.40.40	0.7%	Free								
8504.40.85	0.7%	Free								
8504.60.80	1.5%	Free								
8504.90.75	1.2%	Free								
8504.90.95	1.2%	Free								
8505.11.00	1%	Free								
8505.19.00	2.4%	Free								
8505.20.00	1.5%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-177-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8506.90.80	0.6%	Free								
8506.10.00	1.3%	Free								
8506.30.10	1.3%	Free								
8506.30.50	1.3%	Free								
8506.40.10	1.3%	Free								
8506.40.80	1.3%	Free								
8506.50.00	1.3%	Free								
8506.60.00	1.3%	Free								
8506.80.00	1.3%	Free								
8506.90.00	1.3%	Free								
8507.10.00	1.7%	Free								
8507.20.40	1.7%	Free								
8507.20.80	1.7%	Free								
8507.30.40	1.2%	Free								
8507.30.80	1.2%	Free								
8507.40.40	1.7%	Free								
8507.40.80	1.7%	Free								
8507.60.40	1.7%	Free								
8507.80.80	1.7%	Free								
8507.90.40	1.7%	Free								
8507.90.80	1.7%	Free								
8508.10.00	0.8%	Free								
8509.40.00	2.1%	Free								
8509.80.00	2.1%	Free								
8509.90.05	1%	Free								
8509.90.15	1%	Free								
8509.90.25	1.7%	Free								
8509.90.35	1.7%	Free								
8509.90.45	2.1%	Free								
8509.90.55	2.1%	Free								
8510.20.00	2%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-178-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8510.30.00	2.1%	Free								
8510.90.30	2%	Free								
8510.90.55	2.1%	Free								
8511.10.00	1.2%	Free								
8511.20.00	1.2%	Free								
8511.30.00	1.2%	Free								
8511.40.00	1.2%	Free								
8511.50.00	1.2%	Free								
8511.80.20	1.2%	Free								
8511.80.60	1.2%	Free								
8511.90.20	1.5%	Free								
8511.90.60	1.2%	Free								
8512.10.40	1.3%	Free								
8512.20.40	1.2%	Free								
8512.30.00	1.2%	Free								
8512.40.20	1.2%	Free								
8512.40.40	1.2%	Free								
8512.90.20	1.2%	Free								
8512.90.70	1.2%	Free								
8512.90.90	1.2%	Free								
8513.10.20	10%	Free								
8513.10.40	1.7%	Free								
8513.90.20	10%	Free								
8513.90.40	1.7%	Free								
8514.30.80	0.6%	Free								
8515.11.00	1.2%	Free								
8515.31.00	0.8%	Free								
8515.39.00	0.8%	Free								
8515.90.30	0.8%	Free								
8516.29.00	1.8%	Free								
8516.31.00	1.9%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-180-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8524.10.00	0.9%	Free								
8524.39.80	1.5%	Free								
8524.51.30	2.46/m ² of recording surface	Free								
8524.52.10	0.12/lin. m	Free								
8524.52.20	2.46/m ² of recording surface	Free								
8524.53.20	2.46/m ² of recording surface	Free								
8525.10.30	0.9%	Free								
8525.10.70	1.5%	Free								
8525.30.30	1%	Free								
8525.30.60	1%	Free								
8525.30.90	1%	Free								
8525.40.80	1%	Free								
8525.40.90	1%	Free								
8526.02.00	2.4%	Free								
8527.19.50	1.5%	Free								
8527.21.10	1%	Free								
8527.29.40	2.2%	Free								
8527.29.80	2.2%	Free								
8527.31.05	2.4%	Free								
8527.31.40	0.5%	Free								
8527.31.50	1.2%	Free								
8527.32.50	1.5%	Free								
8527.39.00	1.5%	Free								
8527.90.95	4.5%	Free								
8528.12.16	1.9%	Free								
8528.12.24	2.5%	Free								
8528.12.28	1.9%	Free								
8528.12.32	1.5%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-181-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8528.12.35	1.5%	Free								
8528.12.40	2.5%	Free								
8528.12.44	1.9%	Free								
8528.12.48	2.5%	Free								
8528.12.52	1.9%	Free								
8528.12.55	2.5%	Free								
8528.12.54	1.9%	Free								
8528.12.72	2.5%	Free								
8528.12.80	1.9%	Free								
8528.12.97	2.5%	Free								
8528.13.00	2.5%	Free								
8528.13.01	1.9%	Free								
8528.21.29	2.5%	Free								
8528.21.34	1.9%	Free								
8528.21.39	2.5%	Free								
8528.21.41	1.9%	Free								
8528.21.42	2.5%	Free								
8528.21.44	1.9%	Free								
8528.21.49	2.5%	Free								
8528.21.51	1.9%	Free								
8528.21.52	2.5%	Free								
8528.21.60	1.9%	Free								
8528.21.70	2.5%	Free								
8528.21.80	1.9%	Free								
8528.21.90	2.5%	Free								
8528.22.00	2.5%	Free								
8528.30.30	1.9%	Free								
8528.30.40	2.5%	Free								
8528.30.50	1.9%	Free								
8528.30.60	2.5%	Free								
8528.30.64	1.9%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-182-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8528.30.68	2.5%	Free								
8528.30.72	1.9%	Free								
8528.30.78	2.5%	Free								
8528.30.90	2.5%	Free								
8529.10.20	0.9%	Free								
8529.10.90	1.5%	Free								
8529.90.01	1.5%	Free								
8529.90.03	2%	Free								
8529.90.09	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.13	1.4%	Free								
8529.90.16	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.19	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.26	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.29	1.5%	Free								
8529.90.33	2%	Free								
8529.90.39	1.4%	Free								
8529.90.43	2%	Free								
8529.90.49	1.4%	Free								
8529.90.53	1.4%	Free								
8529.90.63	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.69	1.4%	Free								
8529.90.73	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.81	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.83	1.4%	Free								
8529.90.88	2%	Free								
8529.90.93	1.4%	Free								
8529.90.95	1.6%	Free								
8529.90.97	1.6%	Free								
8531.10.00	0.6%	Free								
8531.60.90	0.6%	Free								
8531.90.30	0.6%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-183-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8531.90.90	0.6%	Free								
8535.10.00	1.3%	Free								
8535.21.00	1.3%	Free								
8535.29.00	1%	Free								
8535.30.00	1.3%	Free								
8535.40.00	1.3%	Free								
8535.80.40	1.3%	Free								
8535.80.80	1.3%	Free								
8536.10.00	1.3%	Free								
8536.20.00	1.3%	Free								
8536.30.40	1.3%	Free								
8536.30.80	1.3%	Free								
8536.41.00	1.3%	Free								
8536.49.00	1.3%	Free								
8536.50.40	1.3%	Free								
8536.50.90	1.3%	Free								
8536.61.00	1.3%	Free								
8536.69.80	1.3%	Free								
8536.90.80	1.3%	Free								
8537.10.30	1.3%	Free								
8537.10.60	1.3%	Free								
8537.10.90	1.3%	Free								
8537.20.00	1.3%	Free								
8538.10.00	1.8%	Free								
8538.90.30	1.7%	Free								
8538.90.40	1.7%	Free								
8538.90.60	1.7%	Free								
8539.10.00	1%	Free								
8539.21.40	1.3%	Free								
8539.22.40	4.3%	2.0%	1.4%	Free						
8539.22.80	1.3%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-184-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8539.29.10	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
8539.29.20	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
8539.29.40	1.3%	Free								
8539.31.00	1.2%	Free								
8539.32.00	1.2%	Free								
8539.38.00	1.2%	Free								
8539.41.00	1.3%	Free								
8539.49.00	1.2%	Free								
8539.90.00	1.3%	Free								
8540.11.10	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8540.11.24	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
8540.11.28	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8540.11.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8540.11.44	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
8540.11.48	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8540.11.50	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8540.12.10	1.8%	Free								
8540.12.20	1.8%	Free								
8540.12.50	1.6%	Free								
8540.12.70	1.6%	Free								
8540.20.20	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
8540.20.40	1.6%	Free								
8540.40.00	1.5%	Free								
8540.50.00	1.5%	Free								
8540.60.00	1.5%	Free								
8540.71.40	1.8%	Free								
8540.72.00	1.8%	Free								
8540.79.00	1.8%	Free								
8540.81.00	2.1%	Free								
8540.88.00	1.8%	Free								
8540.91.15	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-185-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8540.91.50	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
8543.19.00	0.9%	Free								
8543.20.00	1.3%	Free								
8543.30.00	1.3%	Free								
8543.40.00	1.3%	Free								
8543.89.40	1.3%	Free								
8543.89.50	1.3%	Free								
8543.89.70	1%	Free								
8543.89.80	1.3%	Free								
8543.89.95	1.3%	Free								
8543.90.15	1.3%	Free								
8543.90.35	1.3%	Free								
8543.90.88	1.3%	Free								
8543.90.88	1.3%	Free								
8544.11.00	1.7%	Free								
8544.19.00	1.9%	Free								
8544.20.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
8544.30.00	2.5%	Free								
8544.41.80	1.3%	Free								
8544.49.80	1.7%	Free								
8544.51.90	1.3%	Free								
8544.59.20	2.6%	Free								
8544.59.40	1.9%	Free								
8544.60.20	1.8%	Free								
8544.60.40	1.7%	Free								
8544.60.60	1.6%	Free								
8546.10.00	1.4%	Free								
8546.20.00	1.5%	Free								
8547.10.40	1.5%	Free								
8547.10.80	1.5%	Free								
8547.90.00	2.3%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-186-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8603.10.00	2.5%	Free								
8603.90.00	2.5%	Free								
8604.00.00	1.4%	Free								
8605.00.00	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8606.10.00	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8606.20.00	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8606.30.00	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8606.91.00	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8606.92.00	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8606.99.00	12.4%	9.3%	6.2%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.12.00	1.8%	Free								
8607.18.03	0.2%	Free								
8607.19.06	0.2%	Free								
8607.19.30	1.8%	Free								
8607.19.50	1.3%	Free								
8607.21.10	1.8%	Free								
8607.21.50	1.9%	Free								
8607.29.10	1.8%	Free								
8607.29.50	1.3%	Free								
8607.30.10	1.8%	Free								
8607.30.50	1.3%	Free								
8607.99.10	1.4%	Free								
8607.99.50	1.5%	Free								
8608.00.00	1.9%	Free								
8701.20.00	2%	Free								
8702.10.30	1%	Free								
8702.10.60	1%	Free								
8702.90.30	1%	Free								
8702.90.60	1%	Free								
8703.10.10	1.2%	Free								
8703.10.60	1.2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-187-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8703.21.00	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8703.22.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8703.23.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8703.24.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8703.31.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8703.32.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8703.33.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8703.90.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8704.21.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8704.22.10	2%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8704.23.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8704.31.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8704.32.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8704.90.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8706.00.03	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8706.00.05	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8706.00.15	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8706.00.25	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8706.00.50	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8707.10.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8707.90.50	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.10.30	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.10.60	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.21.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.28.10	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.28.15	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.28.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.28.50	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.31.50	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8708.38.50	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-188-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
8708.40.10	1.2%	Free								
8708.40.20	1.2%	Free								
8708.40.50	1.2%	Free								
8708.50.50	1.2%	Free								
8708.50.80	1.2%	Free								
8708.60.30	1.2%	Free								
8708.60.80	1.2%	Free								
8708.70.45	1.2%	Free								
8708.70.60	1.2%	Free								
8708.80.30	1.2%	Free								
8708.80.45	1.2%	Free								
8708.91.50	1.2%	Free								
8708.92.50	1.2%	Free								
8708.93.60	1.2%	Free								
8708.93.75	1.2%	Free								
8708.94.50	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.55	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.58	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.61	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.64	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.67	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.70	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.73	1.2%	Free								
8708.99.80	1.2%	Free								
8711.40.60	1.2%	Free								
8711.50.00	1.2%	Free								
8712.00.15	6.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8712.00.25	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
8712.00.35	8.6%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8712.00.44	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
8712.00.48	6.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-189-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2008	2010
8712.00.50	1.8%	Free								
8714.91.20	1.9%	Free								
8714.91.30	1.9%	Free								
8714.91.50	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
8714.92.10	2.5%	Free								
8714.92.50	7.5%	3%	2.5%	Free						
8714.93.28	1.5%	Free								
8714.93.35	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
8714.94.80	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
8714.95.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						
8714.98.10	8%	4%	2%	Free						
8714.98.90	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
8714.99.80	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free						
8715.00.00	2.2%	Free								
8716.00.50	1.6%	Free								
8716.90.30	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
8716.90.50	1.5%	Free								
8804.00.00	1.5%	Free								
8903.10.00	1.2%	Free								
8903.91.00	0.7%	Free								
8903.92.00	0.7%	Free								
8903.98.15	1.3%	Free								
8903.99.20	0.5%	Free								
8903.99.90	0.5%	Free								
9001.10.00	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
9001.20.00	1.7%	Free								
9001.30.00	1%	Free								
9001.40.00	1%	Free								
9001.50.00	1%	Free								
9001.90.40	1%	Free								
9001.90.50	1.4%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-190-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9001.90.80	1.4%	Free								
9001.90.80	0.5%	Free								
9001.90.90	1.4%	Free								
9002.11.40	1.2%	Free								
9002.11.90	1.1%	Free								
9002.19.00	1.1%	Free								
9002.20.40	1%	Free								
9002.20.80	1.4%	Free								
9002.90.20	1.4%	Free								
9002.90.40	1.4%	Free								
9002.90.70	0.5%	Free								
9002.90.95	1.5%	Free								
9003.11.00	1.2%	Free								
9003.90.00	1.2%	Free								
9004.10.00	1%	Free								
9004.90.00	1.2%	Free								
9005.90.40	5%	4%	2%	Free						
9005.90.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
9005.90.40	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free								
9005.90.80	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free								
9006.40.60	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free						
9006.52.30	2%	Free								
9006.52.60	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free						
9006.59.40	2%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-191-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9006.59.60	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free						
9006.91.00	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
9006.99.00	1.9%	Free								
9007.20.40	2.4%	Free								
9007.20.80	1.7%	Free								
9007.91.80	1.9%	Free								
9007.92.00	1.7%	Free								
9008.10.00	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
9008.20.80	1.7%	Free								
9008.30.00	2.3%	Free								
9008.90.80	1.4%	Free								
9008.12.00	1.8%	Free								
9009.22.00	0.9%	Free								
9010.10.00	1.2%	Free								
9010.50.30	1.5%	Free								
9010.90.40	2.2%	Free								
9010.90.00	1.3%	Free								
9010.90.40	1.7%	Free								
9010.90.90	1.4%	Free								
9011.10.40	1.9%	Free								
9011.10.80	5.4%	3.8%	1.8%	Free						
9011.20.40	1.9%	Free								
9011.20.80	5.4%	3.6%	1.5%	Free						
9011.80.00	4.6%	3.2%	1.5%	Free						
9011.90.00	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
9012.10.00	1.7%	Free								
9012.90.00	2.4%	Free								
9013.10.10	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9013.10.30	0.7%	Free								
9013.10.40	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
9013.20.00	1.5%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-192-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9013.80.20	4.5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
9013.80.40	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
9013.80.50	2.2%	Free								
9013.80.20	12.6%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9013.90.90	2.2%	Free								
9014.10.10	2%	Free								
9014.10.80	1.4%	Free								
9014.20.20	1.4%	Free								
9014.20.40	1.6%	Free								
9014.80.10	1.4%	Free								
9014.80.20	1.6%	Free								
9015.10.80	1.4%	Free								
9015.20.80	1.4%	Free								
9015.30.80	1.4%	Free								
9015.40.80	1.5%	Free								
9015.80.20	1.4%	Free								
9015.90.00	The rate applicable to the article or when it is a part or accessory	Free								
9016.00.20	1.9%	Free								
9016.00.40	1.4%	Free								
9016.00.60	1.6%	Free								
9017.10.50	1.9%	Free								
9017.20.40	1.9%	Free								
9017.20.80	2.3%	Free								
9017.30.40	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free						
9017.30.80	1.9%	Free								
9017.80.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-133-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9017.90.00	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free								
9020.00.60	1.2%	Free								
9022.29.40	0.5%	Free								
9022.29.80	0.7%	Free								
9022.30.00	0.4%	Free								
9022.90.05	0.4%	Free								
9025.80.15	0.7%	Free								
9022.90.25	0.4%	Free								
9022.90.40	0.4%	Free								
9022.90.60	0.4%	Free								
9022.90.70	0.5%	Free								
9022.90.95	0.7%	Free								
9024.10.00	0.8%	Free								
9024.80.00	0.8%	Free								
9024.90.00	0.8%	Free								
9025.19.40	0.7%	Free								
9025.19.80	0.9%	Free								
9025.80.10	0.8%	Free								
9025.80.15	0.5%	Free								
9025.90.20	1.4%	Free								
9025.90.35	0.7%	Free								
9025.90.40	0.5%	Free								
9025.90.50	0.8%	Free								
9025.90.00	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-194-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9027.10.20	0.8%	Free								
9027.10.40	1.7%	Free								
9027.10.60	1.1%	Free								
9027.40.00	0.6%	Free								
9027.90.20	1.1%	Free								
9027.90.58	0.8%	Free								
9027.90.68	1.7%	Free								
9027.90.88	1.1%	Free								
9028.10.00	8¢ each + 1.2%	Free								
9028.20.00	8¢ each + 1.2%	Free								
9028.30.00	8¢ each + 0.7%	Free								
9028.90.00	1.6%	Free								
9029.10.40	3.9%	2.6%	Free							
9029.20.20	4.5%	3%	1.3%	Free						
9029.20.60	8¢ each + 1.2%	Free	1.5%	Free						
9029.90.20	3.9%	2.6%	Free							
9029.90.40	4.5%	3%	1.3%	Free						
9029.90.60	1.6%	Free	1.5%	Free						
9030.10.00	0.8%	Free								
9030.20.00	0.8%	Free								
9030.31.00	0.8%	Free								
9030.35.00	0.8%	Free								
9030.83.00	0.8%	Free								
9030.89.00	0.8%	Free								
9030.90.25	0.8%	Free								
9030.90.45	0.8%	Free								
9030.90.68	0.8%	Free								
9030.90.88	0.8%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-195-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9031.10.00	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.20.00	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.30.00	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.49.40	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.49.80	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.60.60	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.90.20	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.90.45	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.90.58	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9031.90.90	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.10.00	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.20.00	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.81.00	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.89.20	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.89.40	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.89.60	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.90.20	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.90.40	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9032.90.60	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9033.00.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.11.40	36.2¢ each + 4.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	25.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	12.7¢ each + 1.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free						
9101.11.80	65.2¢ each + 4.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	49.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	21.7¢ each + 1.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-196-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9101.19.40	32.8¢ each + 4% on the case and strap, band and bracelet + 3.3% on the battery	24.6¢ each + 3% on the case and strap, band and bracelet + 2.5% on the battery	16.4¢ each + 2% on the case and strap, band and bracelet + 1.8% on the battery	8.2¢ each + 1% on the case and strap, band and bracelet + 0.8% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.19.80	30.5¢ each + 2.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.8% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.21.10	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.21.30	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.21.80	80.5¢ each + 2.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.23.10	20¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.29.20	50.5¢ each + 2.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.29.30	\$1.14 each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-197-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9101.29.40	\$1.535 each + 4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	\$1.152 each + 3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	76.8¢ each + 2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	38.4¢ each + 1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.29.50	45¢ each + 2.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.29.70	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.29.80	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9101.99.40	73.5¢ each + 2.2% on the case	49¢ each + 1.5% on the case	24.5¢ each + 0.7% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.11.10	33¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 10.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	22¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	11¢ each + 1.5% on the case + 3.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.11.25	30¢ each + 6.3% on the case + 10.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	20¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	10¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 3.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.11.30	33¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	22¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	11¢ each + 1.5% on the case + 3.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-198-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9102.11.45	30¢ each + 6.3% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	20¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	10¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 0.7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free						
9102.11.50	65¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 10.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	40¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	20¢ each + 1.5% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free						
9102.11.65	57¢ each + 6.3% on the case + 10.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	38¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	19¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 3.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free						
9102.11.70	40¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.11.95	57¢ each + 5.3% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.9% on the battery	38¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	19¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 0.7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.3% on the battery	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-199-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9102.19.20	16c each + 2.4% on the case + 3.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery.	Free								
9102.19.40	16c each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery.	Free								
9102.19.60	26.5c each + 2.2% on the case + 5.3% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2% on the battery.	Free								
9102.19.80	26.5c each + 2.2% on the case + 1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2% on the battery.	Free								
9102.21.10	37.5c each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free								
9102.21.25	37.5c each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-200-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2008	2010
9102.21.30	\$1.312 each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet.	87.5¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.0% on the strap, band or bracelet.	43.7¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.6% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free						
9102.21.50	87.5¢ + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.21.70	76.5¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 4.9% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.21.90	76.5¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 1% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.02	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.04	20¢ each + 3% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.10	30¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet.	20¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet.	10¢ each + 1.5% on the case + 0.7% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free						
9102.29.15	45.5¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 7.9% on the strap, band or bracelet.	29¢ each + 2.3% on the case + 5.3% on the strap, band or bracelet.	14.5¢ each + 1.1% on the case + 2.6% on the strap, band or bracelet.	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-201-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9102.29.20	28¢ each + 2.2% on the case + 1% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.25	\$1.62 each + 3.8% on the case + 1.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	\$1.314 each + 2.6% on the case + 0.7% on the strap, band or bracelet	\$9.6¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	43.8¢ each + 0.9% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.30	\$1.095 each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.35	\$1.207 each + 3.1% on the case + 7.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	\$0.5¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 4.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	\$0.2¢ each + 1% on the case + 2.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.40	\$1.464 each + 3.8% on the case + 1.7% on the strap, band or bracelet	\$1.098 each + 2.8% on the case + 1.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	73.2¢ each + 1.9% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	38.6¢ each + 0.9% on the case + 0.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.45	46.5¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.29.50	46.5¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-202-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9102.28.55	77.5¢ each + 2.1% on the case + 3% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.28.60	87.5¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.91.20	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.5% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.91.40	32¢ each + 4.6% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 1% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.91.80	57¢ each + 4.5% on the case + 3.9% on the battery	38¢ each + 3% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	19¢ each + 1.5% on the case + 1.3% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.99.20	10¢ each + 1.5% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.99.40	69¢ each + 2.2% on the case	46¢ each + 1.5% on the case	23¢ each + 0.7% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.99.60	56¢ each + 3% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9102.99.80	\$1.095 each + 3% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9103.10.20	1.3% on the movement and case + 1.9% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (Continued)
-203-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9103.10.40	18¢ each + 3.3% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.2% on the case + 1.7% on the battery	5¢ each + 1.1% on the case + 0.8% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9103.10.80	36¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	24¢ each + 2.3% on the case + 1.7% on the battery	12¢ each + 1.1% on the case + 0.8% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9103.90.00	18¢ each + 3.4% on the case	12¢ each + 2.3% on the case	5¢ each + 1.1% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.05	1.3% on the movement and case + 1.7% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.10	16¢ each + 3.4% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	8¢ each + 1.7% on the movement and case + 1.4% on the battery	4¢ each + 0.8% on the movement and case + 0.7% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.20	24¢ each + 3.1% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	16¢ each + 3.8% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	6¢ each + 1.2% on the movement and case + 0.7% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.25	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.30	15¢ each + 2.1% on the movement and case + 1.7% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.40	15¢ each + 2.1% on the movement and case + 1.7% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.45	1.3% on the movement and case + 1.7% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-204-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9104.00.50	10¢ each + 2.3% on the value of the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9104.00.60	9¢ each + 5.2% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.11.40	1.9% on the imported value and 2.8% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.11.80	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case + 1% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.19.10	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.19.20	30¢ each + 3.4% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.19.30	21.5¢ each + 1.4¢/jewel over 7 + 1.9% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.19.40	12¢ each + 5.1%	9¢ each + 3.6%	6¢ each + 2.5%	3¢ each + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.21.40	1.9% on the imported value and 2.8% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.21.80	22.5¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 3.9% on the battery	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	7.5¢ each + 1.7% on the case + 1.3% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-205-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9105.29.10	10¢ each + 2.3% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.29.20	20¢ each + 2.3% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.29.30	28.5¢ each + 1.8¢/jewel over 7 + 4.9% on the case	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.29.40	12¢ each + 5.1%	9¢ each + 3.8%	6¢ each + 2.5%	3¢ each + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.29.50	22.5¢ each + 3.2%	15¢ each + 2.1%	7.5¢ each + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.91.40	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.91.80	22.5¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 2.5% on the battery	7.5¢ each + 1.7% on the case + 1.3% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.99.10	8.5¢ each + 1.2% + 0.5¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.99.50	5.6¢ each + 2.4%	3.7¢ each + 1.6%	1.8¢ each + 0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9105.99.60	11.5¢ each + 1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9106.10.00	27¢ each + 4.2% + 1.5¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.8% + 1.5¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.4% + 0.5¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9106.20.00	27¢ each + 4.2% + 1.5¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.8% + 1.5¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.4% + 0.5¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-206-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9106.90.40	27¢ each + 4.2%, + 1.5¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.8%, + 1¢/jewel	3¢ each + 1.4%, + 0.5¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9106.90.55	1.9% on the apparatus + 2.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9106.90.65	12¢ each + 1.8%, + 0.6¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.3%, + 0.4¢/jewel	6¢ each + 0.9%, + 0.3¢/jewel	3¢ each + 0.4%, + 0.1¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9106.90.75	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9106.90.85	11.2¢ each + 1.7%, + 0.6¢/jewel	7.5¢ each + 1.1%, + 0.5¢/jewel	3.7¢ each + 0.5%, + 0.2¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9107.00.40	12¢ each + 3.2%, + 2¢/jewel	9¢ each + 2.4%, + 1.5¢/jewel	6¢ each + 1.6%, + 1¢/jewel	3¢ each + 0.8%, + 0.5¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9107.00.80	33.7¢ each + 4.8%, + 1.8¢/jewel	22.5¢ each + 3.2%, + 1.2¢/jewel	11.2¢ each + 1.6%, + 0.6¢/jewel	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.11.40	28.8¢ each + 4.2%, on the battery	21.6¢ each + 3.1%, on the battery	14.4¢ each + 2.1%, on the battery	7.2¢ each + 1% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.11.80	36¢ each + 2.6%, on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.12.00	1.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.19.40	21¢ each + 3.1% on the battery	14¢ each + 2.1% on the battery	7¢ each + 1% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.19.80	39.7¢ each + 2.9% on the battery	26.5¢ each + 1.9% on the battery	13.2¢ each + 0.9% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-207-

	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
HTS Subheading										
9108.91.10	14.5¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.91.20	28.5¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.91.30	\$1,728 each	\$1,296 each	86.4¢ each	43.2¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.91.40	\$1.62 each	\$1.44 each	\$1.26 each	\$1.08 each	90¢ each	72¢ each	54¢ each	36¢ each	18¢ each	Free
9108.91.50	45¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.91.60	\$1.125 each	75¢ each	37.5¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.99.20	12.5¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.99.40	\$1,296 each	\$1,152 each	\$1,008 each	86.4¢ each	72¢ each	57.6¢ each	43.2¢ each	28.8¢ each	14.4¢ each	Free
9108.99.60	86¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.11.10	1.9% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.11.20	15¢ each + 2.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.11.40	5.6¢ each + 2.4% on the movement + 1.9% on the battery	3.7¢ each + 1.6% on the movement + 1.3% on the battery	1.8¢ each + 0.8% on the movement + 0.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.11.60	16.5¢ each + 2.4% on the movement + 1.9% on the battery	11¢ each + 1.6% on the movement + 1.3% on the battery	5.5¢ each + 0.8% on the movement + 0.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.19.10	1.9% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.19.20	10¢ each + 1.7% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-208-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9108.19.40	9.6¢ each + 4% on the movement + 3.3% on the battery	7.2¢ each + 3% on the movement + 2.5% on the battery	4.5¢ each + 2% on the movement + 1.6% on the battery	2.4¢ each + 1% on the movement + 0.8% on the battery	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.19.60	22.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	15¢ each + 2.1% on the movement + 1.7% on the battery	7.5¢ each + 1% on the movement + 0.8% on the battery	Free						
9109.90.20	15¢ each + 5.1%	10¢ each	5¢ each	Free						
9109.90.40	12¢ each + 5.1%	9¢ each + 3.8%	6¢ each + 2.6%	3¢ each + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9109.90.60	15¢ each + 2.1%	Free								
9110.11.00	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
9110.12.00	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
9110.19.00	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
9110.90.20	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-209-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9110.90.40	2.1% + 0.6%/level + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.90.60	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.10.00	6¢ each + 2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.20.20	5.2¢ each + 4%	1.7¢ each + 2.7%	1.7¢ each + 1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.20.40	2.7¢ each + 5.7%	1.8¢ each + 3.8%	0.9¢ each + 1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.80.00	2.9¢ each + 8%	2.1¢ each + 4.5%	1.4¢ each + 3%	0.7¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.90.40	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.90.50	1.2¢ each + 5.1%	0.8¢ each + 3.4%	0.4¢ each + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9111.90.70	4.6%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9112.10.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9112.80.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9112.90.00	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9113.10.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9113.20.20	6.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9113.20.40	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9113.20.60	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9113.20.80	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-210-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9113.90.40	5.4%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9113.90.80	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9114.10.40	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
9114.10.80	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9114.30.40	0.3% each + 5.4%	0.2% each + 3.6%	0.1% each + 1.8%	Free						
9114.30.80	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9114.40.20	6% each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9114.40.40	7.5% each	5% each	2.5% each	Free						
9114.40.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
9114.40.80	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9114.90.15	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free						
9114.90.30	4.5% + 1.7% (jewel + 0.1% for each part but consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement)	3% + 1.1% (jewel + 0.1% for each part but consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement)	1.5% + 0.5% (jewel, but in consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement)	Free						
9114.90.40	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
9114.90.50	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9201.10.00	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9201.20.00	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9201.90.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9202.10.00	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9202.90.20	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9202.90.40	6.5%	4.3%	2.1%	Free						

Annex II (continued)
-211-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9202.90.60	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9203.00.80	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9204.10.80	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9205.10.00	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9205.90.40	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9205.00.20	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9206.00.80	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9207.10.00	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9207.90.00	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9208.10.00	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9208.90.00	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.91.80	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.92.20	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.92.40	5¢/1000 pins + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.92.80	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.93.60	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.94.40	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.94.80	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.99.10	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.99.80	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9301.00.30	3.7% on the value of the rifle + 16% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	2.8% on the value of the rifle + 12% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	1.8% on the value of the rifle + 8% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	0.9% on the value of the rifle + 4% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9301.00.60	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9302.00.00	7¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9303.20.00	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-212-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9303.30.40	1.3% on the value of the rifle + 5% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free								
9303.30.60	1.5% on the value of the rifle + 6.5% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free								
9303.90.40	2.1%	Free								
9304.00.20	1.9%	Free								
9304.00.60	4.2%	Free	1.4%	Free						
9305.10.20	2.1%	Free								
9305.10.40	2.1%	Free								
9305.29.40	1.7%	Free								
9305.90.50	1.9%	Free								
9307.00.00	1.4%	Free								
9307.00.00	1.3%	Free								
9404.21.00	1.5%	Free								
9404.29.10	1.5%	Free								
9404.29.90	3%	Free								
9404.30.40	2.3%	Free								
9404.30.80	4.5%	Free								
9404.90.10	2.8%	Free								
9404.90.20	3%	Free								
9404.90.80	2.3%	Free								
9404.90.85	10.1%	6.7%	3.3%	Free						
9404.90.95	8.1%	4%	2%	Free						
9405.10.40	1.9%	Free								
9405.10.60	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free						
9405.10.80	1.9%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-213-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9405.20.40	1.8%	Free								
9405.20.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
9405.20.80	1.9%	Free								
9405.30.00	6%	4%	2%	Free						
9405.40.40	2.3%	Free								
9405.40.60	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
9405.40.80	1.9%	Free								
9405.50.20	1.4%	Free								
9405.50.30	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
9405.50.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
9405.60.20	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
9405.60.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
9405.60.60	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
9405.91.10	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9405.91.30	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9405.91.40	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
9405.91.60	2.2%	Free								
9405.92.00	1.8%	Free								
9405.92.20	1.3%	Free								
9405.98.40	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
9406.00.40	1.3%	Free								
9406.00.80	1.4%	Free								
9506.12.80	1.4%	Free								
9506.13.60	1.4%	Free								
9506.31.00	2.2%	Free								
9506.38.00	2.4%	Free								
9506.40.00	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
9506.51.20	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
9506.51.40	1.9%	Free								
9506.51.60	1.5%	Free								

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-214-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9506.59.40	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
9506.59.60	2%	Free								
9506.62.80	2.4%	Free								
9506.68.40	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
9506.69.60	2.4%	Free								
9506.70.40	1.4%	Free								
9506.91.00	2.3%	Free								
9506.99.08	1.4%	Free								
9506.99.12	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
9506.99.30	1.5%	Free								
9506.99.45	1.4%	Free								
9506.99.50	1.3%	Free								
9506.99.55	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free						
9506.99.60	2%	Free								
9507.10.00	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free						
9507.20.40	2%	Free								
9507.20.80	2.4%	Free								
9507.30.20	0.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
9507.30.40	1.2% each	Free								
9507.30.60	1.9%	Free								
9507.30.80	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free						
9507.90.20	1.8%	Free								
9507.90.40	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free						
9507.90.60	2.5%	Free								
9507.90.70	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
9507.90.80	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
9601.90.40	1%	Free								
9601.90.80	1.8%	Free								
9602.00.10	1.5%	Free								
9602.00.40	0.9%	Free								
9602.00.60	1.3%	Free								

Annex II (continued)
-215-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9603.10.05	3%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.10.15	3.7¢ each	2.5¢ each	1.2¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.10.35	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.10.40	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.10.50	28.8¢ each	25.6¢ each	22.4¢ each	19.2¢ each	16¢ each	12.8¢ each	9.6¢ each	6.4¢ each	3.2¢ each	Free
9603.10.60	25.8%	25.6%	22.4%	19.2%	16%	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free
9603.10.90	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.29.40	0.1¢ each + 5.2%	0.1¢ each + 3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.29.80	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.30.20	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.40.20	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.40.40	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.90.80	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9604.00.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9605.00.00	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.10.40	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.10.80	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.21.40	0.2¢/line/gross + 3.4%	0.1¢/line/gross + 2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.21.60	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.29.20	0.2¢/line/gross + 3.3%	0.1¢/line/gross + 2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.29.40	0.1¢/line/gross + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.29.60	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9606.30.80	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9607.11.00	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9607.19.00	10.4%	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9607.20.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.10.00	0.6¢ each + 4%	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	0.2¢ each +	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-216-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9508.20.00	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.31.00	0.2¢ each + 1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.39.00	0.2¢ each + 1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.40.40	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.50.00	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.60.00	0.3¢ each + 2.1%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.99.20	0.2¢ each + 1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9608.99.30	16¢/thousand + 2.8%	12¢/thousand + 2.1%	8¢/thousand + 1.4%	4¢/thousand + 0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9609.10.00	10.5¢/gross + 3.2%	7¢/gross + 2.1%	3.5¢/gross + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9610.00.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9611.00.00	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9612.10.80	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9612.20.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.10.00	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.20.00	4.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.30.00	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.80.20	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.80.40	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.80.60	0%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.90.60	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.90.40	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.90.80	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9614.20.15	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex II (continued)
-217-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9614.20.60	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9614.90.40	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9614.90.80	0.24 each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.11.10	10.8¢/gross + 1%	7.2¢/gross + 0.5%	3.6¢/gross + 0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.11.20	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.11.30	21.6¢/gross + 3.4%	14.4¢/gross + 2.3%	7.2¢/gross + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.11.40	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.18.20	4.8¢/gross + 0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.19.40	21.6¢/gross + 3.4%	14.4¢/gross + 2.3%	7.2¢/gross + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.19.60	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.90.20	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.90.30	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.90.40	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9615.90.60	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9616.20.00	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9617.00.10	5.4%	3.8%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9617.00.30	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9617.00.40	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9617.00.60	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9618.00.00	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9816.00.20	2.5% of the fair retail value	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9816.00.40	1.5% of the fair retail value	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9909.04.10	\$1.481/kg	\$1.316/kg	\$1.152/kg	98.7¢/kg	82.3¢/kg	65.8¢/kg	49.3¢/kg	32.9¢/kg	16.4¢/kg	Free
9909.04.11	59.4¢/liter	61.7¢/liter	54¢/liter	46.3¢/liter	39.6¢/liter	30.8¢/liter	23.1¢/liter	15.4¢/liter	7.7¢/liter	Free
9909.04.12	\$1.481/kg	\$1.316/kg	\$1.152/kg	98.7¢/kg	82.3¢/kg	65.8¢/kg	49.3¢/kg	32.9¢/kg	16.4¢/kg	Free
9909.04.13	77.8¢/kg	69.2¢/kg	60.5¢/kg	51.9¢/kg	43.2¢/kg	34.6¢/kg	25.9¢/kg	17.3¢/kg	8.6¢/kg	Free

Annex II (continued)
-218-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9909.04.14	98.2¢/kg	87.3¢/kg	76.4¢/kg	55.5¢/kg	54.6¢/kg	49.6¢/kg	32.7¢/kg	21.8¢/kg	10.9¢/kg	Free
9909.04.15	\$1.40/kg	\$1.244/kg	\$1.089/kg	93.3¢/kg	77.8¢/kg	62.2¢/kg	46.6¢/kg	31.1¢/kg	15.5¢/kg	Free
9909.04.16	99.3¢/kg + 13.4%	88.3¢/kg + 11.9%	77.3¢/kg + 10.4%	66.2¢/kg + 8.9%	55.2¢/kg + 7.4%	44.1¢/kg + 5.9%	33.1¢/kg + 4.4%	22¢/kg + 2.9%	11¢/kg + 1.4%	Free
9909.04.17	28.1¢/kg	25¢/kg	21.9¢/kg	18.7¢/kg	15.6¢/kg	12.5¢/kg	9.3¢/kg	6.2¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	Free
9909.04.18	44.6¢/kg	39.6¢/kg	34.2¢/kg	28.7¢/kg	24.8¢/kg	18.9¢/kg	14.8¢/kg	9.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	Free
9909.04.19	13.2%	37¢/kg + 11.9%	32.4¢/kg + 10.4%	27.7¢/kg + 8.5%	23.1¢/kg + 7.4%	18.5¢/kg + 5.9%	13.8¢/kg + 4.4%	9.2¢/kg + 2.9%	4.6¢/kg + 1.4%	Free
9909.04.20	93.1¢/kg + 7.6%	82.8¢/kg + 13.6%	72.4¢/kg + 11.9%	62.1¢/kg + 10.2%	51.7¢/kg + 8.5%	41.4¢/kg + 6.8%	31¢/kg + 5.1%	20.7¢/kg + 3.4%	10.3¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
9909.04.21	78.5¢/kg	70¢/kg	61.3¢/kg	52.5¢/kg	43.8¢/kg	35¢/kg	26.2¢/kg	17.5¢/kg	8.7¢/kg	Free
9909.04.22	93¢/kg + 15.3%	82.7¢/kg + 13.6%	72.3¢/kg + 11.9%	62¢/kg + 10.2%	51.7¢/kg + 8.5%	41.3¢/kg + 6.8%	31¢/kg + 5.1%	20.6¢/kg + 3.4%	10.3¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
9909.04.23	93.1¢/kg + 7.6%	82.8¢/kg + 13.6%	72.4¢/kg + 11.9%	62.1¢/kg + 10.2%	51.7¢/kg + 8.5%	41.4¢/kg + 6.8%	31¢/kg + 5.1%	20.7¢/kg + 3.4%	10.3¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
9909.04.24	\$1.07/kg	95.1¢/kg + 6.8%	83.2¢/kg + 5.9%	71.3¢/kg + 5.1%	59.4¢/kg + 4.2%	47.5¢/kg + 3.4%	35.6¢/kg + 2.5%	23.7¢/kg + 1.7%	11.8¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9909.04.25	\$1.386/kg	\$1.232/kg	\$1.078/kg	92.4¢/kg	77¢/kg	61.6¢/kg	46.2¢/kg	30.8¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	Free
9909.04.26	\$1.796/kg	\$1.596/kg	\$1.397/kg	\$1.197/kg	99.8¢/kg	79.8¢/kg	59.8¢/kg	39.9¢/kg	19.9¢/kg	Free
9909.04.27	63.3¢/kg + 7.6%	56.3¢/kg + 6.8%	49.2¢/kg + 5.9%	42.2¢/kg + 5.1%	35.2¢/kg + 4.2%	28.1¢/kg + 3.4%	21.1¢/kg + 2.5%	14¢/kg + 1.7%	7¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9909.04.28	\$1.678/kg + 7.6%	\$1.492/kg + 6.8%	\$1.305/kg + 5.9%	\$1.119/kg + 5.1%	93.2¢/kg + 4.2%	74.6¢/kg + 3.4%	55.9¢/kg + 2.5%	37.3¢/kg + 1.7%	18.6¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9909.04.29	\$1.958/kg	\$1.207/kg	\$1.052/kg	96.5¢/kg	78.4¢/kg	60.3¢/kg	45.2¢/kg	30.1¢/kg	15¢/kg	Free
9909.04.30	\$2.042/kg	\$1.815/kg	\$1.587/kg	\$1.361/kg	97.7¢/kg	80.7¢/kg	63.7¢/kg	46.3¢/kg	22.5¢/kg	Free
9909.04.31	\$1.104/kg	98.1¢/kg	85.8¢/kg	73.5¢/kg	61.3¢/kg	49¢/kg	36.8¢/kg	24.5¢/kg	12.2¢/kg	Free
9909.04.32	94.3¢/kg	84.4¢/kg	73.8¢/kg	63.3¢/kg	52.7¢/kg	42.2¢/kg	31.6¢/kg	21.1¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	Free
9909.04.33	\$1.622/kg	\$1.442/kg	\$1.262/kg	\$1.081/kg	90.1¢/kg	72.1¢/kg	54¢/kg	35¢/kg	18¢/kg	Free
9909.04.34	\$1.931/kg	\$1.716/kg	\$1.502/kg	\$1.287/kg	101.7¢/kg	85.8¢/kg	64.3¢/kg	42.9¢/kg	21.4¢/kg	Free
9909.04.35	\$1.247/kg	\$1.108/kg	97¢/kg	83.1¢/kg	69.3¢/kg	55.4¢/kg	41.5¢/kg	27.7¢/kg	13.9¢/kg	Free
9909.04.36	\$1.019/kg	90.2¢/kg	78.9¢/kg	67.6¢/kg	56.4¢/kg	45.1¢/kg	33.8¢/kg	22.5¢/kg	11.2¢/kg	Free
9909.04.37	\$1.689/kg	\$1.501/kg	\$1.313/kg	\$1.126/kg	93.8¢/kg	75¢/kg	56.3¢/kg	37.5¢/kg	18.7¢/kg	Free
9909.04.38	90.7¢/kg	87.3¢/kg	83.9¢/kg	80.5¢/kg	77.1¢/kg	73.6¢/kg	70.2¢/kg	66.7¢/kg	63.2¢/kg	Free

Annex II (continued)
-219-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9809.04.39	19.5¢/kg	17.3¢/kg	15.1¢/kg	13¢/kg	10.8¢/kg	8.5¢/kg	6.5¢/kg	4.3¢/kg	2.1¢/kg	Free
9809.04.40	30.2¢/kg	26.8¢/kg	23.5¢/kg	20.1¢/kg	16.8¢/kg	13.4¢/kg	10¢/kg	6.7¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	Free
9809.04.41	33.4¢/kg + 3.8%	29.7¢/kg + 3.4%	26¢/kg + 3%	22.3¢/kg + 2.5%	18.6¢/kg + 2.1%	14.8¢/kg + 1.7%	11.1¢/kg + 1.2%	7.4¢/kg + 0.8%	3.7¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
9809.04.42	47.5¢/kg + 3.8%	42.2¢/kg + 3.4%	36.9¢/kg + 3%	31.6¢/kg + 2.5%	26.4¢/kg + 2.1%	21.1¢/kg + 1.7%	15.8¢/kg + 1.2%	10.5¢/kg + 0.8%	5.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
9809.04.43	47.5¢/kg + 7.6%	42.2¢/kg + 6.8%	36.9¢/kg + 5.9%	31.6¢/kg + 5.1%	26.4¢/kg + 4.2%	21.1¢/kg + 3.4%	15.8¢/kg + 2.5%	10.5¢/kg + 1.7%	5.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9809.04.44	47.5¢/kg + 7.6%	42.2¢/kg + 6.8%	36.9¢/kg + 5.9%	31.6¢/kg + 5.1%	26.4¢/kg + 4.2%	21.1¢/kg + 3.4%	15.8¢/kg + 2.5%	10.5¢/kg + 1.7%	5.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9809.04.45	33.4¢/kg + 5.4%	29.7¢/kg + 4.8%	26¢/kg + 4.2%	22.3¢/kg + 3.6%	18.6¢/kg + 3%	14.8¢/kg + 2.4%	11.1¢/kg + 1.8%	7.4¢/kg + 1.2%	3.7¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
9809.04.46	47.5¢/kg + 5.4%	42.2¢/kg + 4.8%	36.9¢/kg + 4.2%	31.6¢/kg + 3.6%	26.4¢/kg + 3%	21.1¢/kg + 2.4%	15.8¢/kg + 1.8%	10.5¢/kg + 1.2%	5.2¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
9809.04.47	33.4¢/kg + 7.6%	29.7¢/kg + 6.8%	26¢/kg + 6.2%	22.3¢/kg + 5.5%	18.6¢/kg + 4.7%	14.8¢/kg + 4%	11.1¢/kg + 3.3%	7.4¢/kg + 2.5%	3.7¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
9809.04.48	36¢/kg + 7.6%	33.3¢/kg + 6.8%	29.6¢/kg + 6.2%	25.9¢/kg + 5.5%	22.2¢/kg + 4.7%	18.5¢/kg + 4%	14.8¢/kg + 3.3%	11.1¢/kg + 2.5%	7.4¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
9809.04.49	93.1¢/kg + 12.4%	82.8¢/kg + 10.8%	72.4¢/kg + 9.5%	62.1¢/kg + 8.1%	51.7¢/kg + 6.8%	41.4¢/kg + 5.4%	31.2¢/kg + 4.7%	20.7¢/kg + 3.3%	10.3¢/kg + 2.7%	Free
9809.04.50	27.4¢/kg + 5.7%	24.4¢/kg + 5.1%	21.3¢/kg + 4.4%	18.3¢/kg + 3.8%	15.2¢/kg + 3.2%	12.2¢/kg + 2.5%	9.1¢/kg + 1.9%	6.1¢/kg + 1.2%	3¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
9809.04.51	45.1¢/kg + 15.3%	40.1¢/kg + 13.6%	35.1¢/kg + 11.9%	30.1¢/kg + 10.2%	25.1¢/kg + 8.5%	20.1¢/kg + 6.8%	15.1¢/kg + 5.1%	10.1¢/kg + 3.4%	5¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
9809.04.52	77.5¢/kg	68.9¢/kg	60.3¢/kg	51.7¢/kg	43.1¢/kg	34.4¢/kg	25.8¢/kg	17.2¢/kg	8.6¢/kg	Free
9809.04.53	25.9¢/kg + 7.6%	23¢/kg + 6.8%	20.1¢/kg + 5.9%	17.2¢/kg + 5.1%	14.4¢/kg + 4.2%	11.5¢/kg + 3.4%	8.6¢/kg + 2.5%	5.7¢/kg + 1.7%	2.8¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9809.04.54	21.1¢/liter + 13.4%	18.5¢/liter + 11.9%	16.4¢/liter + 10.4%	14.1¢/liter + 8.9%	11.7¢/liter + 7.4%	9.4¢/liter + 5.9%	7¢/liter + 4.4%	4.7¢/liter + 2.9%	2.3¢/liter + 1.4%	Free
9809.04.55	72.3¢/kg + 5.7%	64.3¢/kg + 5.1%	56.2¢/kg + 4.4%	48.2¢/kg + 3.8%	40.2¢/kg + 3.2%	32.1¢/kg + 2.5%	24.1¢/kg + 1.9%	16¢/kg + 1.2%	8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
9809.12.20	147.4%	131%	114.6%	98.2%	81.9%	65.5%	49.1%	32.7%	16.3%	Free
9809.12.40	118.6%	105.4%	92.2%	78%	65.9%	52.7%	39.5%	26.5%	13.1%	Free
9809.17.10	30.4¢/kg	27¢/kg	23.7¢/kg	20.3¢/kg	16.9¢/kg	13.5¢/kg	10.1¢/kg	6.7¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-220-

HTS Subheading	December 17, 2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9903.17.15	32.1¢/kg	28.5¢/kg	25¢/kg	21.4¢/kg	17.8¢/kg	14.2¢/kg	10.7¢/kg	7.1¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	Free
9903.17.20	30.5¢/kg + 4.5%	27.1¢/kg + 4%	23.7¢/kg + 3.5%	20.3¢/kg + 3%	16.9¢/kg + 2.5%	13.5¢/kg + 2%	10.1¢/kg + 1.5%	6.7¢/kg + 1%	3.3¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
9903.17.25	15.2¢/kg of total sugars + 4.5%	13.5¢/kg of total sugars + 4%	11.8¢/kg of total sugars + 3.5%	10.1¢/kg of total sugars + 3%	8.4¢/kg of total sugars + 2.5%	6.7¢/kg of total sugars + 2%	5¢/kg of total sugars + 1.5%	3.3¢/kg of total sugars + 1%	1.6¢/kg of total sugars + 0.5%	Free
9903.17.30	30.5¢/kg of total sugars + 4.5%	27.1¢/kg of total sugars + 4%	23.7¢/kg of total sugars + 3.5%	20.3¢/kg of total sugars + 3%	16.9¢/kg of total sugars + 2.5%	13.5¢/kg of total sugars + 2%	10.1¢/kg of total sugars + 1.5%	6.7¢/kg of total sugars + 1%	3.3¢/kg of total sugars + 0.5%	Free
9903.17.35	35¢/kg + 9.3%	32¢/kg + 8.3%	28¢/kg + 7.2%	24¢/kg + 6.2%	20¢/kg + 5.2%	16¢/kg + 4.1%	12¢/kg + 3.1%	8¢/kg + 2%	4¢/kg + 1%	Free
9903.17.40	30.2¢/kg	26.8¢/kg	23.5¢/kg	20.1¢/kg	16.8¢/kg	13.4¢/kg	10¢/kg	6.7¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	Free
9903.17.45	27.4¢/kg + 7.6%	24.4¢/kg + 6.8%	21.3¢/kg + 5.9%	18.3¢/kg + 5.1%	15.2¢/kg + 4.2%	12.2¢/kg + 3.4%	9.1¢/kg + 2.5%	6.1¢/kg + 1.7%	3¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9903.17.50	33.4¢/kg + 7.6%	29.7¢/kg + 6.8%	26¢/kg + 5.9%	22.3¢/kg + 5.1%	18.6¢/kg + 4.2%	14.9¢/kg + 3.4%	11.1¢/kg + 2.5%	7.4¢/kg + 1.7%	3.7¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9903.17.55	33.4¢/kg + 5.4%	29.7¢/kg + 4.8%	26¢/kg + 4.2%	22.3¢/kg + 3.6%	18.6¢/kg + 3%	14.9¢/kg + 2.4%	11.1¢/kg + 1.8%	7.4¢/kg + 1.2%	3.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
9903.17.60	36¢/kg + 7.6%	31.8¢/kg + 6.8%	29.6¢/kg + 5.9%	25.3¢/kg + 5.1%	21.1¢/kg + 4.2%	16.9¢/kg + 3.4%	12.6¢/kg + 2.5%	8.4¢/kg + 1.7%	4.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9903.17.65	21.3¢/kg + 7.6%	18.9¢/kg + 6.8%	15.5¢/kg + 5.9%	14.2¢/kg + 5.1%	11.8¢/kg + 4.2%	9.4¢/kg + 3.4%	7.1¢/kg + 2.5%	4.7¢/kg + 1.7%	2.3¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9903.17.70	63.3¢/kg + 7.6%	55.3¢/kg + 6.8%	49.2¢/kg + 5.9%	42.2¢/kg + 5.1%	35.2¢/kg + 4.2%	28.1¢/kg + 3.4%	21.1¢/kg + 2.5%	14¢/kg + 1.7%	7¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9903.17.75	25.9¢/kg + 7.6%	23¢/kg + 6.8%	20¢/kg + 5.9%	17.2¢/kg + 5.1%	14.4¢/kg + 4.2%	11.5¢/kg + 3.4%	8.6¢/kg + 2.5%	5.7¢/kg + 1.7%	2.8¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
9903.52.20	23.2¢/kg	21.9¢/kg	19.8¢/kg	15.7¢/kg	12.5¢/kg	9.4¢/kg	6.2¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	Free	Free
9903.52.40	7¢/kg	6.2¢/kg	5.4¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	Free

Section C. Effective with respect to goods of Jordan, under the terms of general note 16 to the tariff schedule, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates listed below.

(1). Effective on the dates set forth in this paragraph:

(a). Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 58 is modified by:

(i). On December 17, 2001, inserting the following immediately above the column 2 rate of duty-

"column 1 (special)- 1.7%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece note less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)"

(ii). On January 1, 2002, deleting the rate preceding the symbol "(JO)" and inserting a "Free" rate of duty in lieu thereof.

(iii). On January 1, 2003, deleting "Free (JO)".

(b)(i). Additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 58 is modified by inserting opposite "column 1 (special)-", after the rate for goods of Mexico, the following on the dates set forth below:

<u>December 17, 2001</u>	<u>January 1, 2002</u>	<u>January 1, 2003</u>	<u>January 1, 2004</u>
4.4%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)	2.9%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)	1.4%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)	Free (JO)

(ii). On January 1, 2005, delete "Free (JO)" from such note 2.

(c)(i). Additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 58 is modified by inserting opposite "column 1 (special)-", after the rate for goods of Mexico, the following on the dates set forth below:

<u>December 17, 2001</u>	<u>January 1, 2002</u>	<u>January 1, 2003</u>	<u>January 1, 2004</u>
5.8%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)	3.9%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)	1.9%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)	Free (JO)

(ii). On January 1, 2005, delete "Free (JO)" from such note 3.

(d). Additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 58 is modified by:

(i). On December 17, 2001, inserting the following immediately above the column 2 rate of duty-

"column 1 (special)- 5.8%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece note less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)"

(ii). On January 1, 2002, deleting "5.8%" and inserting "3.9%" in lieu thereof.

Proclamations

Proc. 7512

Annex II (continued)
-222-

- (iii). On January 1, 2003, deleting "3.9%" and inserting "1.9%" in lieu thereof.
- (iv). On January 1, 2004, deleting the rate preceding the symbol "(JO)" and inserting a "Free" rate of duty in lieu thereof.
- (v). On January 1, 2005, deleting "Free (JO)".
- (e). Additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 58 is modified by:
 - (i). On December 17, 2001, inserting the following immediately above the column 2 rate of duty-

column 1 (special)- 4.4%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece note less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered (JO)

- (ii). On January 1, 2002, deleting "4.4%" and inserting "2.9%" in lieu thereof.
- (iii). On January 1, 2003, deleting "2.9%" and inserting "1.4%" in lieu thereof.
- (iv). On January 1, 2004, deleting the rate preceding the symbol "(JO)" and inserting a "Free" rate of duty in lieu thereof.
- (v). On January 1, 2005, deleting "Free (JO)".

(2). Effective on January 1, 2003, the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn for subheading 5810.91.00 is modified by deleting the "(JO)" symbol and the rate preceding such symbol and inserting in the parentheses following the "Free" rate in such subcolumn the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.

(3). Effective on January 1, 2005, the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn for subheadings 5810.992.10, 5810.92.90, 5810.99.10 and 5810.99.90 is modified by deleting the "(JO)" symbol and the rate preceding such symbol and inserting in the parentheses following the "Free" rate in such subcolumn the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.

- (4). Effective on January 1, 2010:
 - (a). For the following provisions, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, insert in the parentheses following the "Free" rate in such subcolumn the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order:

4202.12.20	4202.12.60	6104.12.00	6109.90.10	6110.20.20
4202.12.40	4202.12.80	6104.62.20	6110.20.10	6110.30.30

- (b). For subheading 9802.00.60, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, in the parentheses following "A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)", delete the symbol "JO", and insert in the parentheses following "Free" the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.

- (c). For subheading 9802.00.80, in the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn, in the parentheses following "A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)", delete the symbol "JO" and insert in the parentheses following "Free" the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order.

Proc. 7512

Title 3—The President

Annex II (continued)

-223-

(5). Effective on January 1, 2011, the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn is modified by, for the following subheadings, deleting the "(JO)" symbol and the rate preceding such symbol and inserting in the parentheses following the "Free" rate in such subcolumn the symbol "JO" in alphabetical order:

0401.30.25	0406.20.28	0406.90.74	1806.20.73	1901.90.47
0401.30.75	0406.20.33	0406.90.78	1806.20.77	1901.90.54
0402.10.50	0406.20.39	0406.90.84	1806.20.82	1901.90.58
0402.21.25	0406.20.48	0406.90.88	1806.20.83	2008.11.15
0402.21.50	0406.20.53	0406.90.92	1806.20.87	2008.11.35
0402.21.90	0406.20.63	0406.90.94	1806.20.89	2008.11.60
0402.29.50	0406.20.67	0406.90.97	1806.20.94	2101.12.38
0402.91.70	0406.20.71	1202.10.80	1806.20.98	2101.12.48
0402.91.90	0406.20.75	1202.20.80	1806.32.06	2101.12.58
0402.99.45	0406.20.79	1517.90.60	1806.32.08	2101.20.38
0402.99.55	0406.20.83	1701.11.50	1806.32.16	2101.20.48
0402.99.90	0406.20.87	1701.12.50	1806.32.18	2101.20.58
0403.10.50	0406.20.91	1701.91.30	1806.32.70	2103.90.78
0403.90.16	0406.30.18	1701.91.48	1806.32.80	2105.00.40
0403.90.45	0406.30.28	1701.91.58	1806.90.08	2106.90.09
0403.90.55	0406.30.38	1701.99.50	1806.90.10	2106.90.26
0403.90.65	0406.30.48	1702.20.28	1806.90.18	2106.90.36
0403.90.78	0406.30.53	1702.30.28	1806.90.20	2106.90.46
0403.90.95	0406.30.63	1702.40.28	1806.90.28	2106.90.66
0404.10.15	0406.30.67	1702.60.28	1806.90.30	2106.90.72
0404.10.90	0406.30.71	1702.90.20	1806.90.39	2106.90.76
0404.90.50	0406.30.75	1702.90.58	1806.90.49	2106.90.80
0405.10.20	0406.30.79	1702.90.68	1806.90.59	2106.90.87
0405.20.30	0406.30.83	1704.90.58	1901.10.30	2106.90.91
0405.20.70	0406.30.87	1704.90.68	1901.10.40	2106.90.94
0405.90.20	0406.30.91	1704.90.78	1901.10.75	2106.90.97
0406.10.08	0406.40.70	1806.10.15	1901.10.85	2202.90.28
0406.10.18	0406.90.12	1806.10.28	1901.20.15	2309.90.28
0406.10.28	0406.90.18	1806.10.38	1901.20.25	2309.90.48
0406.10.38	0406.90.32	1806.10.55	1901.20.35	5201.00.18
0406.10.48	0406.90.37	1806.10.75	1901.20.50	5201.00.28
0406.10.58	0406.90.42	1806.20.26	1901.20.60	5201.00.38
0406.10.68	0406.90.48	1806.20.28	1901.20.70	5201.00.80
0406.10.78	0406.90.54	1806.20.36	1901.90.36	5202.99.30
0406.10.88	0406.90.68	1806.20.38	1901.90.43	5203.00.30

Proclamation 7513 of December 9, 2001

Human Rights Day, Bill of Rights Day, and Human Rights Week, 2001

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

The terrible tragedies of September 11 served as a grievous reminder that the enemies of freedom do not respect or value individual human rights. Their brutal attacks were an attack on these very rights. When our essential rights are attacked, they must and will be defended.

Americans stand united with those who love democracy, justice, and individual liberty. We are committed to upholding these principles, embodied in our Constitution's Bill of Rights, that have safeguarded us throughout our history and that continue to provide the foundation of our strength and prosperity.

The heinous acts of terrorism committed on September 11 were an attack against civilization itself, and they have caused the world to join together in a coalition that is now waging war on terrorism and defending international human rights. Americans have looked beyond our borders and found encouragement as the world has rallied to join the American-led coalition. Civilized people everywhere have recognized that terrorists threaten every nation that loves liberty and cherishes the protection of individual rights.

Respect for human dignity and individual freedoms reaffirms a core tenet of civilized people everywhere. This important observance honoring our Bill of Rights and advocating human rights around the world allows all Americans to celebrate the universal principles of liberty and justice that define our dreams and shape our hopes as we face the challenges of a new era.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim December 10, 2001, as Human Rights Day; December 15, 2001, as Bill of Rights Day; and the week beginning December 9, 2001, as Human Rights Week. I call upon the people of the United States to honor the legacy of human rights passed down to us from previous generations and to resolve that such liberties will prevail in our Nation and throughout the world as we move into the 21st century.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7514 of December 13, 2001**Wright Brothers Day, 2001**

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

On December 17, 1903, from the dunes near Kitty Hawk, North Carolina, Orville Wright made the first manned flight in an engine-powered aircraft. Though the flight only covered 120 feet and lasted just 12 seconds, Orville and his brother Wilbur Wright changed history on that cold and gusty winter day.

Success had not come easily to the Wright brothers. Many thought powered flight impossible; and skeptics called the Wrights dreamers for even entertaining the idea. Undeterred, the Wrights spent years in study, analyzing the flight of birds and experimenting with model airplanes in their bicycle shop in Dayton, Ohio. After many trials and errors, the Wright brothers finally achieved a controlled flight and opened the door to a new world.

On December 17 of each year, we honor the Wright brothers for their contributions to our Nation. Their invention of powered flight made the world community more connected. We have since traveled to the Moon and back, and space shuttles orbit our planet. All of these amazing advances can be traced back to that windy day at Kitty Hawk when the indomitable will of the Wrights persevered to triumph over the supposed impossible.

Air travel now is an essential part of this Nation's everyday life. This proud industry will endure through the new challenges presented by the tragedies of September 11. Joining together as a Nation, we will continue to strengthen security while maintaining the economic and social benefits of an efficient air transportation system.

This Wright Brothers Day we salute all the scientific pioneers and visionaries who, despite the critics, have overcome seemingly insurmountable odds and made great advances for man. The Wright brothers' perseverance and creativity can serve as an inspiration for those inventors who will take us to new heights in the 21st century.

The Congress, by a joint resolution approved December 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 402; 36 U.S.C. 143), has designated December 17 of each year as "Wright Brothers Day," and has authorized and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation inviting the people of the United States to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim December 17, 2001, as Wright Brothers Day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Proclamation 7515 of December 18, 2001

To Modify the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, To Provide Rules of Origin Under the North American Free Trade Agreement for Affected Goods, and for Other Purposes

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. Section 1205(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the “1988 Act”) (19 U.S.C. 3005(a)) directs the United States International Trade Commission (the “Commission”) to keep the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) under continuous review and periodically to recommend to the President such modifications in the HTS as the Commission considers necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes set forth in that subsection. The Commission has recommended modifications to the HTS pursuant to sections 1205(c) and (d) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3005(c) and (d)) to conform the HTS to amendments made to the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (the “Convention”).

2. Section 1206(a) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3006(a)) authorizes the President to proclaim modifications to the HTS, based on the recommendations of the Commission under section 1205 of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3005), if he determines that the modifications are in conformity with the obligations of the United States under the Convention and do not run counter to the national economic interest of the United States. I have determined that the modifications to the HTS proclaimed in this proclamation pursuant to section 1206(a) are in conformity with the obligations of the United States under the Convention and do not run counter to the national economic interest of the United States.

3. (a) Presidential Proclamation 6641 of December 15, 1993, implemented the North American Free Trade Agreement (the “NAFTA”) with respect to the United States and, pursuant to sections 201 and 202 of the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (the “NAFTA Implementation Act”) (19 U.S.C. 3331 and 3332), incorporated in the HTS the tariff modifications and rules of origin necessary or appropriate to carry out the NAFTA.

(b) Because the substance of the changes to the Convention will be reflected in slightly differing form in the national tariff schedules of the three parties to the NAFTA, the rules of origin and interpretative rules set forth in Appendix 6.A of Annex 300–B, Annex 401, and Annex 403.1 to the NAFTA must be changed to ensure that the tariff and certain other treatment accorded under the NAFTA to originating goods will continue to be provided under the tariff categories that are being modified to reflect the amendments to the Convention. The NAFTA parties have agreed to make these changes.

4. Section 202 of the NAFTA Implementation Act provides rules for determining whether goods imported into the United States originate in the territory of a NAFTA party and thus are eligible for the tariff and other treatment contemplated under the NAFTA. Section 202(q) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3332(q)) authorizes the President to proclaim the rules of origin set out in the NAFTA and any subordinate tariff categories necessary to carry out the NAFTA Implementation Act consistent with the NAFTA.

5. I have determined that the modifications to the HTS proclaimed in this proclamation pursuant to sections 201 and 202 of the NAFTA Implementation Act are necessary in order to ensure that the tariff and certain other treatment accorded under the NAFTA, including previously proclaimed staged reductions in rates of duty, will continue to be given to NAFTA originating goods under tariff categories that are being modified to reflect the amendments to the Convention.

6. Presidential Proclamation 6763 of December 23, 1994, implemented with respect to the United States the trade agreements resulting from the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, including Schedule XX-United States of America, annexed to the Marrakesh Protocol to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 (“Schedule XX”), that were entered into pursuant to sections 1102(a) and (e) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 2902(a) and (e)) and approved in section 101(a) of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (URAA) (19 U.S.C. 3511(a)).

7. Pursuant to the authority provided in section 111 of the URAA (19 U.S.C. 3521) and sections 1102(a) and (e) of the 1988 Act, Proclamation 6763 included the staged reductions in rates of duty that the President determined to be necessary or appropriate to carry out the concessions set forth in Schedule XX. In order to ensure the continuation of such staged reductions in rates of duty for imported goods under tariff categories that are being modified to reflect the amendments to the Convention, I have determined that additional modifications to the HTS are necessary or appropriate to carry out the duty reductions previously proclaimed, including certain technical or conforming changes within the tariff schedule.

8. Presidential Proclamation 7351 of October 2, 2000, implemented section 211 of the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (title II of Public Law 106–200, 114 Stat. 286) (CBTPA), in order to provide certain preferential tariff treatment to eligible articles that are the product of any country that the President has designated as a “CBTPA beneficiary country” and that has satisfied the requirements of section 213(b)(4)(A)(ii) of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(4)(A)(ii)). Section 213(b)(3) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(3)) provides that the tariff treatment accorded at any time under the CBTPA to any article referred to in section 213(b)(1)(B) through (F) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(1)(B) through (F)) that is a CBTPA originating good shall be identical to the tariff treatment that is accorded at such time under Annex 302.2 of the NAFTA to an article described in the same 8-digit sub-heading of the HTS that is a good of Mexico and is imported into the United States.

9. Pursuant to section 213(b) of the CBERA, Proclamation 7351 included the staged reductions in rates of duty that the President determined to be necessary or appropriate to provide such identical tariff treatment to

CBTPA originating goods. In order to ensure the continuation of such staged reductions in rates of duty for imported goods under tariff categories that are being modified to reflect the amendments to the Convention and the conforming changes in the NAFTA rules of origin, I have determined that additional modifications to the HTS are necessary or appropriate to carry out the duty reductions previously proclaimed.

10. Presidential Proclamation 7512 of December 7, 2001, implemented with respect to the United States the Agreement Between the United States of America and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area (JFTA), which was entered into on October 24, 2000, and implemented pursuant to section 101 of the United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act (the "JFTA Act") (19 U.S.C. 2112 Note). That proclamation included the staged reductions in rates of duty that I determined to be necessary or appropriate to carry out the concessions set forth in Annex 2.1 to the JFTA. In order to ensure the continuation of such staged reductions in rates of duty for originating goods under tariff categories that are being modified to reflect the amendments to the Convention, I have determined that additional modifications to the HTS are necessary or appropriate to carry out the duty reductions previously proclaimed.

11. Section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3331(b)) authorizes the President, subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 103(a) of the NAFTA Implementation Act (19 U.S.C. 3313(a)), to proclaim accelerated schedules of duty elimination that the United States may agree to with Mexico or Canada. Consistent with Article 302(3) of the NAFTA, I, through my duly empowered representative, have entered into an agreement with the Government of Mexico providing for an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico.

12. Pursuant to section 201(b) of the NAFTA Implementation Act, I have determined that the modifications herein proclaimed of duties on goods originating in the territory of a NAFTA party are necessary or appropriate to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions with respect to Mexico provided for by the NAFTA, and to carry out the agreement with Mexico providing an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods. Pursuant to section 213(b)(3)(A) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(3)), I have determined that the rates of duty resulting from the accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico should also apply to CBTPA originating goods described in the same 8-digit subheadings of the HTS.

13. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the "1974 Act") (19 U.S.C. 2483), authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder, including the removal, modification, continuance, or imposition of any rate of duty or other import restriction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 604 of the 1974 Act, sections 1102, 1205, and 1206 of the 1988 Act, section 213 of the CBERA, sections 201 and 202 of the NAFTA Implementation Act, section 111 of the URAA, and section 101 of the JFTA Act, do hereby proclaim:

(1) In order to modify the HTS to conform it to the Convention or any amendment thereto recommended for adoption, to promote the uniform application of the Convention, to establish additional subordinate tariff categories to carry out modifications to the rules of origin under the NAFTA, and to make technical and conforming changes to existing provisions, the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex I to this proclamation.

(2) In order to modify the rules of origin under the NAFTA to reflect the modifications to the HTS being made to conform it to the Convention and to make certain conforming changes, general note 12 to the HTS is further modified as provided in Annex II to this proclamation.

(3) In order to provide for the continuation of previously proclaimed staged duty reductions in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn under section 111(a) of the URAA, as provided in Presidential Proclamation 6763, for goods classifiable in the provisions modified by Annex I to this proclamation that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after each of the dates specified in section A of Annex III to this proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in section A of Annex III shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such section inserted in lieu thereof.

(4) In order to provide for the continuation of previously proclaimed staged duty reductions in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for originating goods of Mexico under the NAFTA that are classifiable in the provisions modified by Annex I to this proclamation and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after each of the dates specified in section B of Annex III to this proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in section B of Annex III shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such section inserted in lieu thereof.

(5) In order to provide for the continuation of previously proclaimed staged duty reductions in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for originating goods of CBTPA beneficiary countries that are classifiable in the provisions modified by Annex I to this proclamation and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after each of the dates specified in section C of Annex III to this proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in section C of Annex III shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such section inserted in lieu thereof.

(6) In order to provide for the continuation of previously proclaimed staged duty reductions in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for originating goods of Jordan under the JFTA that are classifiable in the provisions modified by Annex I to this proclamation and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after each of the dates specified in section D of Annex III to this proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in section D of Annex III shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such section inserted in lieu thereof.

(7) In order to provide an accelerated schedule of duty elimination for specific goods of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the HTS, and to provide identical tariff treatment for originating goods of a CBTPA beneficiary country provided for in the same HTS subheading, the special

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

tariff treatment set forth in the HTS for the pertinent subheadings is modified as provided in Annex IV to this proclamation.

(8) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive Orders that are inconsistent with the actions taken in this proclamation are superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(9)(a) The modifications and technical rectifications to the HTS made by Annexes I and II to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the later of (i) January 1, 2002, or (ii) the 15th day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**.

(b) The modifications made by Annexes III and IV to this proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the respective dates specified in each section of such Annexes for the goods described therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

Annex I

The Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) is modified as provided in this annex, with bracketed matter included to assist in the understanding of proclaimed modifications. The following provisions supersede matter now in the HTS. The subheadings and superior text are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1 General", "Rates of Duty 1 Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

Section A. Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1995, the Rates of Duty 1 Special subcolumn is for subheading 2906.11.00 is modified by inserting in the parentheses following the "Free" rate in such subcolumn the symbol "K" in alphabetical order.

Section B. Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the later of (i) January 1, 2002, or (ii) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the HTS is modified as follows:

(1). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting the following subheadings and the country set out opposite such subheadings:

8517.19.80	Indonesia	8525.20.05	Philippines
8517.21.00	Thailand	8531.20.00	Thailand
8517.80.10	Indonesia	8534.00.00	Thailand
8517.90.24	Costa Rica	8536.90.40	Argentina

(2). Subheadings 0101.11.00 through 0101.20.40 and any intervening text or text immediately preceding such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:]	:	:	:	:
*0101.10.00	: Purebred breeding animals.....	: Free	:	:	: Free
0101.90	: Other:	:	:	:	:
0101.90.10	: Horses.....	: Free	:	:	: 20%
0101.90.20	: Asses.....	: 6.8%	:	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 15%
	:	:	:	:	: IL,J,MX)
	:	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 :
	:	:	:	:	: to this :
	:	:	:	:	: proclamation)(JO) :
	: Mules and hinnies:	:	:	:	:
0101.90.30	: Imported for immediate slaughter.....	: Free	:	:	: Free
0101.90.40	: Other.....	: 4.5%	:	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 20%*
	:	:	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX) :

(3). Heading 0106.00 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*0106	: Other live animals:	:	:	:	:
	: Mammals:	:	:	:	:
0106.11.00	: Primates.....	: Free	:	:	: 15%
0106.12.00	: Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of:	:	:	:	:
	: the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs	:	:	:	:
	: (mammals of the order Sirenia).....	: Free	:	:	: 15%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-2-

0106.19	: [Other live animals:]	:	:	:
	: [Mammals:]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
0106.19.30	: Foxes.....	: 4.8%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 15%
	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 15%
0106.19.90	: Reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	: Free	:	: 15%
0106.20.00	: Birds:	:	:	:
	: Birds of prey.....	: 1.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 20%
0106.31.00	: Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos).....	: 1.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 20%
0106.32.00	: Other.....	: 1.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 20%
0106.39.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 15%*
0106.90.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 15%*

(4)(a). The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

*0208.30.00	: [Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh,...]	:	:	:
	: Of primates.....	: 6.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	: 20%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
0208.40.00	: Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia).....	: 6.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	: 20%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
0208.50.00	: Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	: 6.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	: 20%*
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	

(b). Subheading 0208.90.40 is renumbered as 0208.90.90.

(5). Subheadings 0210.90, 0210.90.20 and 0210.90.40 are superseded by:

0210.91.00	: [Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine,...]	:	:	:
	: *Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal:	:	:	:
	: Of primates.....	: 2.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 20%
0210.92.00	: Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia).....	: 2.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 20%
0210.93.00	: Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles).....	: 2.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 20%
0210.99	: Other:	:	:	:
0210.99.20	: Meat of poultry of heading 0105.....	: 2.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 20%
0210.99.90	: Other.....	: 2.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 20%*

Annex I (continued)

-3-

(6). Note 1 to chapter 3 is modified by:

- (a). deleting subdivision (a);
- (b). redesignating subdivisions (b) and (c) as (c) and (d), respectively; and
- (c). inserting the following subdivisions in alphabetical sequence:

- "(a) Mammals of heading 0106;
- (b) Meat of mammals of heading 0106 (heading 0208 or 0210);"

(7). Subheading 0302.39.00 is superseded by:

	: [Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets...]	:	:	:
	: [Tunas (of genus <u>Thunnus</u>)...]	:	:	:
*0302.34.00	: Bigeye tunas (<u>Thunnus obesus</u>).....	: Free	:	: Free
0302.35.00	: Bluefin tunas (<u>Thunnus thynnus</u>).....	: Free	:	: Free
0302.36.00	: Southern bluefin tunas (<u>Thunnus maccoyii</u>).....	: Free	:	: Free
0302.39.01	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free*

(8). Subheadings 0303.10.00 is superseded by:

	: [Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other...]	:	:	:
	: Pacific salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u>), excluding livers and roes:	:	:	:
0303.11.00	: Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u>).....	: Free	:	: 4.4¢/kg
0303.19.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 4.4¢/kg*

(9). Subheading 0303.49.00 is superseded by:

	: [Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other...]	:	:	:
	: [Tunas (of the genus <u>Thunnus</u>)...]	:	:	:
*0303.44.00	: Bigeye tunas (<u>Thunnus obesus</u>).....	: Free	:	: Free
0303.45.00	: Bluefin tunas (<u>Thunnus thynnus</u>).....	: Free	:	: Free
0303.46.00	: Southern bluefin tunas (<u>Thunnus maccoyii</u>).....	: Free	:	: Free
0303.49.01	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free*

(10). The article description of subheading 0305.20 is modified to read:

"Livers and roes of fish, dried, salted or in brine:"

(11). Note 3 to chapter 5 is superseded by:"

- *3. Throughout the tariff schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "Ivory".

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-4-

(12). Subheading 0709.51.00 is superseded and the following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:]	:	:	:
	: [Mushrooms and truffles:]	:	:	:
*0709.51.01	: Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u>	: 8.8¢/kg +	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 22¢/kg +
	:	: 20%	: IL,J,JO)	: 45%
	:	:	: [See Annex III(B)	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation}(MX)	:
0709.59.00	: Other.....	: 8.8¢/kg +	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 22¢/kg +
	:	: 20%	: IL,J,JO)	: 45%"
	:	:	: [See Annex III(B)	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation}(MX)	:

(13)(a). Subheadings 0711.10.00 and 0711.90.40 are deleted.

(b). The following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Vegetables provisionally preserved (for...)]	:	:	:
	: *Mushrooms and truffles:	:	:	:
0711.51.00	: Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u>	: 5.7¢/kg on	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 22¢/kg on
	:	: drained	: IL,J,JO,MX)	: drained
	:	: weight	:	: weight
	:	: + 8%	:	: + 45%
0711.59	: Other:	:	:	:
0711.59.10	: Mushrooms.....	: 5.7¢/kg on	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 22¢/kg on
	:	: drained	: IL,J,JO,MX)	: drained
	:	: weight	:	: weight
	:	: + 8%	:	: + 45%
0711.59.90	: Other.....	: 7.7%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%
	:	:	: JO,MX)	:
	: [Other vegetables; mixtures of...]	:	:	:
0711.90.50	: Onions.....	: 5.1%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%"
	:	:	: JO,MX)	:

(c). Subheading 0711.90.60 is renumbered as 0711.90.65.

(14)(a). Subheadings 0712.30 through 0712.30.40 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or...]	:	:	:
	: *Mushrooms, wood ears (<u>Auricularia</u> spp.), jelly	:	:	:
	: fungi (<u>Tremella</u> spp.) and truffles:	:	:	:
0712.31	: Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u> :	:	:	:
0712.31.10	: Air dried or sun dried.....	: 1.3¢/kg + 1.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 22¢/kg +
	:	:	: JO,MX)	: 45%
0712.31.20	: Other.....	: 1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 22¢/kg +
	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)	: 45%
0712.32.00	: Wood ears (<u>Auricularia</u> spp.).....	: 8.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%
	:	:	: MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation}(JO)	:
0712.33.00	: Jelly fungi (<u>Tremella</u> spp.).....	: 8.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%
	:	:	: MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation}(JO)	:

Annex I (continued)

-5-

	: [Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or...]	:	:	:
	: [Mushrooms, wood ears...]	:	:	:
0712.39	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Mushrooms:	:	:	:
0712.39.10	: Air dried or sun dried.....	: 1.3¢/kg + 1.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 22¢/kg + 45%
0712.39.20	: Other.....	: 1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 22¢/kg + 45%
0712.39.40	: Truffles.....	: Free	:	: Free*

(b). Subheading 0712.90.80 is renumbered as 0712.90.85.

(15)(a). Subheadings 0714.90.45, 0714.90.50 and 0714.90.60 are superseded and the following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence with the superior text "Frozen:" inserted following subheading 0714.90.40:

	: [Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Fresh or chilled:]	:	:	:
0714.90.05	: Chinese water chestnuts.....	: 20%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO)	: 50%
			: [See Annex III(B)	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](MX)	
	: Frozen:	:	:	:
0714.90.41	: Mixtures of pea pods and Chinese water chestnuts.....	: 7.9%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 35%
0714.90.42	: Other mixtures of Chinese water chestnuts.....	: 14%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 35%
0714.90.44	: Chinese water chestnuts, not mixed.....	: Free	:	: 35%
0714.90.45	: Other.....	: 6%	: Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 35%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
0714.90.48	: Chinese water chestnuts.....	: 8.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 35%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
	: Other:	:	:	:
0714.90.50	: In the form of pellets.....	: Free	:	: Free
0714.90.60	: Other.....	: 8.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 35%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	

(b). Subheading 0709.90.90 is renumbered as 0709.90.91.

(c). Subheading 0710.80.10 is renumbered as 0710.80.15 and the article description is modified to read:

"Bamboo shoots and water chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts"

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-6-

(d). Subheading 0710.90.10 is renumbered as 0710.90.11 and the article description is modified to read:

"Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts"

(e). Subheading 0710.90.90 is renumbered as 0710.90.91.

(f). Conforming change: The superior text preceding subheading 9906.07.50 which reads "Provided for in subheading 0709.90.90" is modified by deleting "0709.90.90" and inserting "0709.90.91" in lieu thereof.

(16)(a). Subheadings 0805.30, 0805.30.20 and 0805.30.40 are superseded and the following provisions inserted in numerical sequence:

0805.50	: [Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:]	:	:	:
	: Lemons (<u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u>) and limes	:	:	:
	: (<u>Citrus aurantifolia</u> , <u>Citrus latifolia</u>):	:	:	:
0805.50.20	: Lemons.....	: 2.2¢/kg	:	: Free (A*,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO)
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(B)
	:	:	:	: to this
	:	:	:	: proclamation](MX)
	:	:	:	:
	: Limes:	:	:	:
	: Tahitian limes, Persian limes and other	:	:	:
0805.50.30	: limes of the <u>Citrus aurantifolia</u> variety.....	: 0.8%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 35%
	:	:	:	: J,JO,MX)
	:	:	:	:
0805.50.40	: Other.....	: 1.8¢/kg	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) : 4.4¢/kg"
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(B)
	:	:	:	: to this
	:	:	:	: proclamation](MX)
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2
	:	:	:	: to this
	:	:	:	: proclamation](JO)

(b). Subheading 0805.90.00 is renumbered as 0805.90.01.

(c). General note 4 (d) is modified by:

(A). deleting the following subheading and the countries set out opposite such subheading:

0805.90.00 Jamaica;
Turkey

(B). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

0805.50.30 Jamaica;
Turkey
0805.90.01 Jamaica;
Turkey

(17)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

0810.60.00	: [Other fruit, fresh:]	:	:	:
	: Durians.....	: 2.2%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 35%"
	:	:	:	: JO,MX)

Annex I (continued)

-7-

(b). Subheading 0810.90.40 is renumbered as 0810.90.45.

(18). Subheading 0812.20.00 is deleted and the following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	:[Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved...]	:	:	:
	[Other:]	:	:	:
	[Other:]	:	:	:
*0812.90.50	Strawberries.....	0.8¢/kg	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX) : 2.8¢/kg"

(19). Note 1(b) to chapter 11 is superseded by:

"(b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 1901;"

(20)(a). Subheadings 1103.12.00 and 1103.14.00 are deleted.

(b). Subheadings 1103.19.00 through 1103.29.00 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:[Cereal groats, meal and pellets:]	:	:	:
	[Groats and meal:]	:	:	:
*1103.19	Of other cereals:		:	
1103.19.12	Of oats.....	0.8¢/kg	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX) : 1.8¢/kg
1103.19.14	Of rice.....	0.09¢/kg	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX) : 1.4¢/kg
1103.19.90	Of other cereals.....	9%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX) : 20%
			:	[See Annex III(D)2
			:	to this
			:	proclamation](JO) : 10%"
1103.20.00	Pellets.....	Free	:	

(21)(a). Subheadings 1104.11.00 and 1104.21.00 are deleted.

(b). Subheadings 1104.19.00 and 1104.29.00 are superseded by:

	:[Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example,...)]	:	:	:
	[Rolled or flaked grains:]	:	:	:
*1104.19	Of other cereals:		:	
1104.19.10	Of barley.....	2¢/kg	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX) : 4.4¢/kg
1104.19.90	Other.....	0.45¢/kg	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX) : 1¢/kg
	[Other worked grains (for example,...)]	:	:	:
1104.29	Of other cereals:		:	
1104.29.10	Of barley.....	1.2%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX) : 17%
1104.29.90	Other.....	2.7%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX) : 20%"

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-8-

(22). Subheading 1106.20.00 is superseded by:

	: [Flour, meal and powder of the dried...]	:	:	:
*1106.20	: Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714:	:	:	:
1106.20.10	: Of Chinese water chestnuts.....	: 8.3%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 35%
	:	:	:	: MX).
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2
	:	:	:	: to this
	:	:	:	: proclamation](JO)
1106.20.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free"

(23). The following subheading note and title to chapter 12 are inserted before the U.S. additional note:

*Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 percent by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram."

(24). Heading 1205.00.00 is superseded by:

*1205	: Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken:	:	:	:
1205.10.00	: Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds.....	: 0.58¢/kg	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 4.4¢/kg
	:	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)
1205.90.00	: Other.....	: 0.58¢/kg	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 4.4¢/kg"
	:	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)

(25)(a). Subheading 1207.92.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheading 1207.99.00 is renumbered as 1207.99.01.

(26)(a). The article description of the superior text immediately preceding subheading 1209.21.00 is modified to read:

"Seeds of forage plants:"

(b). Subheadings 1209.11.00 and 1209.19.00, the superior text immediately preceding 1209.11.00, and subheading 1209.29.00 are superseded and the following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used...]	:	:	:
*1209.10.00	: Sugar beet seed.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: [Seeds of forage plants:]	:	:	:
1209.29	: Other:	:	:	:
1209.29.10	: Beet.....	: Free	:	: 9¢/kg
1209.29.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 8¢"

(27)(a). The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and...)]	:	:	:
*1211.30.00	: Coca leaf.....	: Free	:	: Free
1211.40.00	: Poppy straw.....	: Free	:	: Free"

(b). Subheading 1211.90.80 is renumbered as 1211.90.90.

Annex I (continued)

-9-

- (28)(a). Subheading 1212.92.00 is deleted.
 (b). Subheadings 1212.30.00 and 1212.99.00 are superseded by:

	: [Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar...]	:	:	:
*1212.30	: Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum	:	:	:
	: stones and kernels:	:	:	:
	: Nectarine.....	: Free	:	: 4.4¢/kg
1212.30.10	: Other.....	: 1.5¢/kg	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 6.6¢/kg
1212.30.90	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)	:

	: [Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
1212.99	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Sugar cane.....	: \$1.24/t	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: \$2.76/t
1212.99.10	:	:	: MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:
1212.99.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 4.4¢/kg*

- (29)(a). Notes 1(f) to 1(j) to chapter 13 are redesignated as notes 1(g) to 1(k), respectively.
 (b). The following subdivision to note 1 of chapter 13 is inserted in alphabetical sequence:

"(f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 percent by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939);"

- (30). Heading 1402 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*1402.00	: Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or	:	:	:
	: as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and	:	:	:
	: reed-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without	:	:	:
	: supporting material:	:	:	:
1402.00.91	: Vegetable hair.....	: 0.5¢/kg	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 2.2¢/kg
	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)	:
1402.00.99	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 20%*

- (31)(a). Heading 1403 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*1403.00	: Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or	:	:	:
	: in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch	:	:	:
	: grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:	:	:	:
1403.00.10	: Broomcorn (<u>Sorghum vulgare</u> var. <u>technicum</u>).....	: \$4.95/t	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: \$22/t
	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)	:
1403.00.92	: Istle.....	: Free	:	: Free
1403.00.94	: Other.....	: 2.3%	: Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	: 20%*
	:	:	: J,JO,MX)	:

- (b). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "1403.90.40 India" and inserting "1403.00.94 India" in lieu thereof.

- (32). The following subheading note and title to chapter 15 are inserted before the additional U.S. note:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-10-

*Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1514.11.00 and 1514.19.00, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 percent by weight."

(33)(a). Heading 1505 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

1505.00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	:	:	:	:
1505.00.10	Wool grease, crude.....	1.3¢/kg	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	9.5¢/kg
1505.00.90	Other.....	2.4%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	27%*

(b). Conforming change: The article description of subheading 9903.02.44 is modified by deleting "1505.90" and inserting "1505.00.90" in lieu thereof.

(34). Subheadings 1514.10 through 1514.90.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	[Rapeseed, colza or mustard oil, and fractions...]	:	:	:	:
	Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:				
1514.11.00	Crude oil.....	6.4%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%
			:	[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
1514.19.00	Other.....	6.4%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%
			:	[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
	Other:				
1514.91	Crude oil:				
1514.91.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Free	:		1.8¢/kg
1514.91.90	Other.....	6.4%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%
			:	[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
1514.99	Other:				
1514.99.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Free	:		1.8¢/kg
	Other:				
1514.99.50	Denatured.....	1.3¢/kg	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	9.92¢/kg
1514.99.90	Other.....	6.4%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	22.5%*
			:	[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	

(35)(a). Subheading 1515.60.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheading 1515.90.40 is renumbered as 1515.90.80.

Annex I (continued)

-11-

(c). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including...)]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
1515.90.60	: Jojoba oil and its fractions.....	: 2.3%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 20%
	:	:	:	: JO, MX) :

(36). Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 17 is superseded by:

*1. The term "degree" as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this chapter means sugar degree as determined by a polarimetric test."

(37). The article description of subheading 1702.40 is modified to read:

"Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar."

(38). The article description of subheading 1702.60 is modified to read:

"Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar."

(39). The article description of subheading 1702.90 is modified to read:

"Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 percent by weight of fructose."

(40). Note 2 to chapter 19 is superseded by:

*2. For the purposes of heading 1901:

(a) The term "groats" means cereal groats of chapter 11;

(b) The terms "flour" and "meal" mean:

(1) Cereal flour and meal of chapter 11, and

(2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106)."

(41). The article description of heading 1901 is modified by deleting "preparations of flour, meal" and inserting "preparations of flour, groats, meal" in lieu thereof.

(42). The article description of heading 1904 is modified by deleting "(except flour and meal)" and inserting "(except flour, groats and meal)" in lieu thereof.

(43)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or...]	:	:	:
1904.30.00	: Bulgur wheat.....	: 14%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 35%
	:	:	:	: MX)
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 :
	:	:	:	: to this :
	:	:	:	: proclamation}(JO) :

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-12-

(b). Subheading 1904.90.00 is renumbered as 1904.90.01.

(44). Subheading 1905.30.00 is superseded by:

	:[Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers'...]	:	:	:	:
	:"Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:"	:	:	:	:
1905.31.00	:"Sweet biscuits....."	:	Free	:	30%
1905.32.00	:"Waffles and wafers....."	:	Free	:	30%

(45)(a). Note 5 to chapter 20 is redesignated as note 6.

(b). The following note to chapter 20 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*5. For the purposes of heading 2007, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means."

(46.) The following subheading note to chapter 20 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*3. For the purposes of subheadings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61.00 and 2009.71.00, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C if the reading is made at a different temperature."

(47)(a). Subheading 2001.20.00 is deleted.

(b). The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	:[Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts...]	:	:	:	:
	:[Other:]	:	:	:	:
	:[Other:]	:	:	:	:
	:[Vegetables:]	:	:	:	:
*2001.90.34	:"Onions....."	:	3.6%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)
2001.90.48	:"Chinese water chestnuts....."	:	9.6%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)

(c). Subheading 2001.90.39 is renumbered as 2001.90.38.

(d). The article description for subheading 2001.90.42 is modified to read:

"Chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts"

(48). Subheading 2003.10.00 is superseded and the following subheadings inserted in numerical sequence:

	:[Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or...]	:	:	:	:
*2003.10.01	:"Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u>"	:	6g/kg drained weight + 8.5%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO)
		:		:	drained
		:		:	[See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)
		:		:	weight + 45%
2003.90.00	:"Other....."	:	6g/kg drained weight + 8.5%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO)
		:		:	drained
		:		:	[See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)
		:		:	weight + 45%

Annex I (continued)
-13-

(49). The article description of heading 2007 is modified by deleting "being cooked preparations," and inserting "obtained by cooking," in lieu thereof.

(50)(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 2008.30.60 is modified to read:

"Lemons (*Citrus limon*, *Citrus limonum*) and limes (*Citrus aurantifolia*, *Citrus latifolia*;"

(b). Subheadings 2008.30.65 and 2008.30.95 are renumbered as 2008.30.66 and 2008.30.96, respectively.

(51)(a). Subheading 2008.70.00 is superseded by:

	{Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants...}			
2008.70	Peaches, including nectarines:			
2008.70.10	Nectarines.....	16%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, L,J)	35%
			[See Annex II(B) to this proclamation(MQ) [See Annex II(D)2 to this proclamation(JO)	
2008.70.20	Other peaches.....	17%	Free (A+,CA,E,L, J)	35%*
			[See Annex II(B) to this proclamation(MQ) [See Annex II(D)2 to this proclamation(JO)	

(b). Subheading 2008.99.42 is deleted.

(52)(a). The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	{Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants...}			
	{Other, including mixtures other than those...}			
	{Other}			
	"Chinese water chestnuts:			
2008.99.70	Frozen.....	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, L,J,JO)	35%
			[See Annex II(B) to this proclamation(MQ)	
2008.99.71	Other.....	Free		35%*

(b). Subheading 2004.90.90 is renumbered as 2004.90.85.

(c). Subheading 2005.90.40 is renumbered as 2005.90.41 and the article description is modified to read:

"Water chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts"

(53)(a). Subheadings 2009.19 through 2009.40.40, 2009.60.00 and 2009.70.00 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-14-

Year	Description	Rate	Notes
2009.12	(Fruit juices (including grape must) and...)		
2009.12.25	[Orange juice] Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20: Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	4.5¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,I,L,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX)
2009.12.45	Other.....	7.85¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,I,L,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX)
2009.19.00	Other.....	7.85¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,I,L,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX)
2009.21	Grapefruit juice: Of a Brix value not exceeding 20: Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	4.5¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,I,L,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX)
2009.21.20	Other.....	7.9¢/liter	: [See Annex III(D)2 : to this : proclamation](JO)
2009.21.40	Other.....	7.9¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,I,L,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX)
2009.29.00	Other.....	7.9¢/liter	: [See Annex III(D)2 : to this : proclamation](JO)
2009.31	Juice of any other single citrus fruit: Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:		
2009.31.10	Lime: Unfit for beverage purposes.....	1.8¢/kg	: Free (A',CA,E,I,L, : J,JO,MX)
2009.31.20	Other.....	1.7¢/liter	: Free (A,CA,E,I,L, : MX) : [See Annex III(D)2 : to this : proclamation](JO)
2009.31.40	Other: Not concentrated.....	3.4¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,I,L,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX)

Annex I (continued)
-15-

HS Code	Description	Unit	Notes
2009.31.60	[Fruit juices (including grape must) and...] [Juice of any other single citrus fruit] [Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:] [Other:] Concentrated.....	7.9¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX) : : [See Annex III(D)2 : : to this : proclamation](JO) :
2009.39	Other:		
2009.39.10	Lime: Unfit for beverage purposes.....	1.8¢/kg	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 11¢/kg : J,JO,MX)
2009.39.20	Other.....	1.7¢/liter	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(D)2 : : to this : proclamation](JO) :
2009.39.60	Other.....	7.9¢/liter	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J) : 18¢/liter : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX) : : [See Annex III(D)2 : : to this : proclamation](JO) :
2009.41	Pineapple juice: Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:		
2009.41.20	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	4.2¢/liter	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 18¢/liter : IL,J) : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX) : : [See Annex III(D)2 : : to this : proclamation](JO) :
2009.41.40	Other.....	1¢/liter	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 18¢/liter : IL,J,JO,MX)
2009.49	Other:		
2009.49.20	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	4.2¢/liter	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 18¢/liter : IL,J) : [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX) : : [See Annex III(D)2 : : to this : proclamation](JO) :
2009.49.40	Other.....	1¢/liter	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 18¢/liter : IL,J,JO,MX)

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-16-

	: [Fruit juices (including grape must) and...]	:	:	:
2009.61.00	: Grape juice (including grape must):	:	:	:
	: Of a Brix value not exceeding 30.....	: 4.4¢/liter	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 26¢/liter
	:	:	:	: IL,J,JO)
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(B) :
	:	:	:	: to this :
	:	:	:	: proclamation](MX) :
2009.69.00	: Other.....	: 4.4¢/liter	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 26¢/liter
	:	:	:	: IL,J,JO)
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(B) :
	:	:	:	: to this :
	:	:	:	: proclamation](MX) :
2009.71.00	: Apple juice:	:	:	:
	: Of a Brix value not exceeding 20.....	: Free	:	: 1.3¢/liter
2009.79.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 1.3¢/liter*

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2009.30.10 Honduras" and inserting "2009.31.10 Honduras" and "2009.39.10 Honduras" in lieu thereof.

(B). General note 18(e)(ii) is modified by deleting "2009.30" and inserting "2009.39" in lieu thereof.

(C). Note 22 to subchapter VI of chapter 99 is deleted and subheadings 9906.20.08 and 9906.20.09 and the superior text to 9906.20.08 are deleted.

(54)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Food preparations not elsewhere specified or...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
2106.90.39	: Artificially sweetened cough drops.....	: Free	:	: 30%

(b). Subheading 3004.90.90 is renumbered as 3004.90.91.

(55). The following subheading note and title to chapter 23 are inserted before the additional U.S. note:

*Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2306.41.00, the expression "low erucic acid rape or cotza seed" means seeds as defined in subheading note 1 to chapter 12."

(56). Subheading 2306.40.00 is superseded by:

	: [Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not...]	:	:	:
	: *Of rape or cotza seeds:	:	:	:
2306.41.00	: Of low erucic acid rape or cotza seeds.....	: 0.17¢/kg	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 0.7¢/kg
	:	:	:	: JO,MX)
2306.49.00	: Other.....	: 0.17¢/kg	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 0.7¢/kg*
	:	:	:	: JO,MX)

(57). Heading 2308 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*2308.00	: Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable	:	:	:
	: residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of	:	:	:
	: pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere	:	:	:
	: specified or included:	:	:	:
2308.00.10	: Acorns and horse-chestnuts.....	: 1.4%	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 20%
	:	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)

Annex I (continued)

-17-

	:[Vegetable materials and...]	:	:	:
2308.00.93	: Screenings, scalplings, chaff or scourings, ground,	:	:	:
	: or not ground, of flaxseed (linseed).....	: Free	:	: 10%
	:	:	:	:
2308.00.95	: Dehydrated marigolds.....	: 1.9%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 20%
	:	:	: JO,MX)	:
2308.00.98	: Other.....	: 1.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 20%*
	:	:	: IL,J,JO,MX)	:

(58). Note 4 to chapter 25 is modified by deleting "broken pottery." and inserting "broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete."

(59)(a). The article description of heading 2518 is modified to read:

"Dolomite whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix."

(b). The article description of subheading 2518.10.00 is modified to read

"Dolomite, not calcined or sintered"

(c). The article description of subheading 2518.20.00 is modified to read:

"Calcined or sintered dolomite"

(d). The article description of subheading 2518.30.00 is modified to read:

"Dolomite ramming mix"

(60)(a). Heading 2527.00.00 and subheading 2530.40.00 are deleted.

(b). Subheading 2530.90.00 is superseded by:

	:[Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or...]	:	:	:
2530.90	: Other:	:	:	:
2530.90.10	: Natural cryolite; natural chiolite.....	: Free	:	: Free
2530.90.20	: Natural micaceous iron oxides.....	: 2.9%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 20%
	:	:	: JO,MX)	:
2530.90.80	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 0.34/kg"

(61). Notes 1(c) to 1(f) to chapter 26 are redesignated as 1(d) to 1(g), respectively, and the following note to chapter 26 is inserted in alphabetical sequence:

"(c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 2710);"

(62). Note 3 to chapter 26 is superseded by:

"3. Heading 2620 applies only to:

Ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 2621); and

Ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds."

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-18-

(63). The following subheading notes and title to chapter 26 are inserted before the additional U.S. notes:

*Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2620.21.00, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" means sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
2. Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60."

(64)(a). The article description of heading 2620 is modified to read:

"Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds:"

(b). Subheading 2620.50.00 is deleted.

(c). Subheadings 2620.20.00 and 2620.90 through 2620.90.85 and any intervening text to subheadings between 2620.90 and 2620.90.85 are superseded and the following provisions inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Ash and residues (other than from the...)]	:	:	:
	: "Containing mainly lead:	:	:	:
2620.21.00	: Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges.....	: Free	:	: 8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	:	:	:	:
2620.29.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	:	:	:	:
2620.60	: Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds:	:	:	:
2620.60.10	: Of a kind used only for the extraction of arsenic or the manufacture of its chemical compounds....	: 5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
2620.60.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 30%
2620.91.00	: Other: Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures.....	: Free	:	: 30%

Annex I (continued)
-19-

	[Ash and residues (other than from the...)]			
	[Other]			
2620.99	Other:			
2620.99.10	Containing mainly vanadium.....	Free		Free
2620.99.20	Containing mainly tungsten.....	17.5p/kg on tungsten content + 3.8%	Free (A,CA,E,I,J, MQ) [See Annex III(D)(2) to this proclamation](JO)	\$1.32/kg on tungsten content + 40%
2620.99.30	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading containing by weight over 10 percent nickel.....	Free		Free
2620.99.50	Slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc is not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Free		Free
2620.99.75	Other materials which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Free		Free
2620.99.85	Other.....	Free		30%*

(65). Heading 2621.00.00 is superseded by:

2621	Other slag and ash, including sawwood ash (leip); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste:			
2621.10.00	Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.....	Free		Free
2621.90.00	Other.....	Free		Free*

(66). The following note to chapter 27 is inserted in numerical sequence:

- *3. For the purposes of heading 2710, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in note 2 to this chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
- (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
 - (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
 - (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.*

(67). Subheading note 3 to chapter 27 is superseded by:

- *3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzene", "toluene", "xylene", "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50 percent by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.*

Annex I (continued)
-20-

(68). The following subheading note to chapter 27 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.11, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90 percent or more by volume (including losses) distill at 210°C (ASTM D 86 method)."

(69)(a). Heading 2710.00 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils: Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:			
2710.11	Light oils and preparations:			
2710.11.15	Motor fuel.....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,I,L,JO)	\$1.05/bbl
			(See Annex III(C) to this proclamation) (MX,R)	
2710.11.18	Motor fuel blending stock.....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,I,L,JO)	\$1.05/bbl
			(See Annex III(C) to this proclamation) (MX,R)	
2710.11.25	Naphthas (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock).....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,I,L,JO)	21¢/bbl
			(See Annex III(C) to this proclamation) (MX,R)	
2710.11.45	Other: Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,I,L,JO)	21¢/bbl
			(See Annex III(C) to this proclamation) (MX,R)	
2710.11.90	Other.....	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,D,I,L,J)	25%
			(See Annex III(B) to this proclamation)(MO)	
			(See Annex III(D)(2) to this proclamation)(JO)	

Annex I (continued)

-21-

	[Petroleum oils and oils obtained...]			
	[Petroleum oils and oils obtained...]			
2710.19	Other:			
	Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):			
2710.19.05	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,JO)	21¢/bbl
			[See Annex III(C) to this proclamation] (MX,R)	
2710.19.10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,JO)	21¢/bbl
			[See Annex III(C) to this proclamation] (MX,R)	
2710.19.15	Kerosene-type jet fuel.....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,JO)	\$1.05/bbl
			[See Annex III(C) to this proclamation] (MX,R)	
2710.19.21	Kerosene (except kerosene-type jet fuel): Motor fuel.....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,JO)	\$1.05/bbl
			[See Annex III(C) to this proclamation] (MX,R)	
2710.19.22	Motor fuel blending stock.....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,JO)	\$1.05/bbl
			[See Annex III(C) to this proclamation] (MX,R)	
2710.19.23	Kerosene (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock).....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,JO)	21¢/bbl
			[See Annex III(C) to this proclamation] (MX,R)	
2710.19.30	Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives: Oils.....	84¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,D,IL,JO)	\$1.68/bbl
			[See Annex III(C) to this proclamation] (MX,R)	

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-22-

	: [Petroleum oils and oils obtained...]	:	:	:
	: [Petroleum oils and oils obtained from...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Lubricating oils and greases, with...]	:	:	:
	: Greases:	:	:	:
2710.19.35	: Containing not over 10 percent	:	:	:
	: by weight of salts of fatty	:	:	:
	: acids of animal (including	:	:	:
	: marine animal) or vegetable	:	:	:
	: origin.....	: 5.8%	:	: Free (A,CA,IL,MX, 20%
			:	: R)
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](JO)
2710.19.40	: Other.....	: 1.3¢/kg +	:	: Free (A,CA,IL,MX, 4.4¢/kg +
		: 5.7%	:	: R) 20%
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](JO)
	: Other:	:	:	:
2710.19.45	: Mixtures of hydrocarbons not	:	:	:
	: elsewhere specified or included,	:	:	:
	: which contain by weight not	:	:	:
	: over 50 percent of any single	:	:	:
	: hydrocarbon compound.....	: 10.5¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, 21¢/bbl
			:	: JO)
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)
2710.19.90	: Other.....	: 7%	:	: Free (A+,CA,E,D, 25%
			:	: IL,J)
			:	: [See Annex III(B)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](MX)
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](JO)
	: Waste oils:	:	:	:
2710.91.00	: Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs),	:	:	:
	: polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or	:	:	:
	: polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs).....	: 10.5¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, 21¢/bbl
			:	: JO)
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)
2710.99	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Wastes of distillate and residual fuel oils	:	:	:
	: (whether or not blended):	:	:	:
2710.99.05	: Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	: 5.25¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, 21¢/bbl
			:	: JO)
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)

Annex I (continued)

-23-

	: [Petroleum oils and oils obtained...]	:	:	:
	: [Waste oils:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
2710.99.10	: [Wastes of distillate and residual...]	:	:	:
	: Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	: 10.5¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, JO) : 21¢/bbl
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)
2710.99.16	: Wastes of motor fuel or of motor fuel	:	:	:
	: blending stock.....	: 52.5¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, JO) : \$1.05/bbl
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)
2710.99.21	: Wastes of kerosene or naphthas.....	: 10.5¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, JO) : 21¢/bbl
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)
2710.99.31	: Wastes of lubricating oils and greases	:	:	:
	: (whether or not containing additives):	:	:	:
	: Of oils.....	: 84¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, JO) : \$1.68/bbl
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)
	: Of greases:	:	:	:
2710.99.32	: Containing not over 10 percent	:	:	:
	: by weight of salts of fatty	:	:	:
	: acids of animal (including	:	:	:
	: marine animal) or vegetable	:	:	:
	: origin.....	: 5.8%	:	: Free (A,CA,IL,MX, R) : 20%
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](JO)
2710.99.39	: Other.....	: 1.3¢/kg +	:	: Free (A,CA,IL,MX, R) : 4.4¢/kg +
		: 5.7%	:	: 20%
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](JO)
2710.99.45	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Mixtures of hydrocarbons not	:	:	:
	: elsewhere specified or included,	:	:	:
	: which contain by weight not	:	:	:
	: over 50 percent of any single	:	:	:
	: hydrocarbon compound.....	: 10.5¢/bbl	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,IL, JO) : 21¢/bbl
			:	: [See Annex III(C)
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation]
			:	: (MX,R)

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-24-

	:[Petroleum oils and oils obtained...]	:	:	:
	[Waste oils:]	:	:	:
	[Other:]	:	:	:
	[Other:]	:	:	:
2710.99.90	Other.....	7%	:	Free (A+,CA,E,D, : 25%*
			:	IL,J)
			:	[See Annex III(B)
			:	to this
			:	proclamation](MX)
			:	[See Annex III(D)2
			:	to this
			:	proclamation](JO)

(b). Conforming change: The article description of heading 9901.00.50 is modified by deleting "2710.00.15" and inserting "2710.11.15, 2710.19.15 or 2710.19.21" in lieu thereof.

(70). Note 3(d) to chapter 28 is superseded by:

"(d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 3207;"

(71)(a). The superior text to subheading 2805.11.00 is modified to read:

"Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:"

(b). Subheadings 2805.19.00 through 2805.22.20 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:[Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth...]	:	:	:
	[Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:]	:	:	:
2805.12.00	Calcium.....	3%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 25%
			:	IL,J,JO,MX)
2805.19	Other:		:	
2805.19.10	Strontium.....	3.7%	:	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, : 25%
			:	J,JO,MX)
2805.19.20	Barium.....	Free	:	: 25%
2805.19.90	Other.....	5.5%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 25%*
			:	IL,J,MX)
			:	[See Annex III(D)2
			:	to this
			:	proclamation](JO)

(c). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2805.22.10 India" and inserting "2805.19.10 India" in lieu thereof.

(72). The article description of heading 2809 is modified to read:

"Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined;"

Annex I (continued)

-25-

(73)(a). Subheadings 2816.20.00 and 2816.30.00 are superseded by:

	: [Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides...]	:	:	:	:
*2816.40	: Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium	:	:	:	:
	: or barium:	:	:	:	:
2816.40.10	: Of strontium.....	: 4.2%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 25%	:
				: J,JO,MX)	:
2816.40.20	: Of barium.....	: 2%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 10.5%"	:
				: J,JO,MX)	:

(b). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2816.20.00 India" and "2816.30.00 India" and inserting "2816.40.10 India" and "2816.40.20 India" in lieu thereof.

(74)(a). Subheading 2827.38.00 is deleted.

(b). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride...]	:	:	:	:
	: [Other chlorides:]	:	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:	:
2827.39.45	: Of barium.....	: 4.2%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 28.5%"	:
				: J,JO,MX)	:

(c). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2827.38.00 India" and inserting "2827.39.45 India" in numerical sequence in lieu thereof.

(75). The article description of heading 2830 is modified to read:

"Sulfides; polysulfides, whether or not chemically defined:"

(76)(a). Subheading 2834.22.00 is deleted.

(b). The following provision is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Nitrites; nitrates:]	:	:	:	:
	: [Nitrates:]	:	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:	:
2834.29.05	: Of bismuth.....	: 5.5%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 35%"	:
				: J,MX)	:
				: [See Annex III(D)2	:
				: to this	:
				: proclamation](JO)	:

(c). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2834.22.00 India" and inserting "2834.29.05 India" in lieu thereof.

(77). The article description of heading 2835 is modified to read:

"Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined:"

(78). The article description of subheading 2836.70.00 is modified to read:

"Lead carbonates"

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-26-

(79)(a). Subheading 2841.40.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheading 2841.50.00 is superseded by:

	:[Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:]	:	:	:
*2841.50	: Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates:	:	:	:
2841.50.10	: Potassium dichromate.....	1.5%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL : 3.5%
			:	: J,JO,MX) :
2841.50.90	: Other.....	3.1%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL : 25%*
			:	: J,JO,MX) :

(c). Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by:

(A). deleting the following subheadings and the countries set out opposite such subheadings:

2841.40.00 India
 2841.50.00 Argentina
 India

(B). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

2841.50.10 India
 2841.50.90 Argentina;
 India

(80)(a). The article description of heading 2842 is modified to read:

"Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides:"

(b). The article description of subheading 2842.10.00 is modified to read:

"Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined"

(81). Note 1(c) to chapter 29 is superseded by:

"(c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;"

(82). The following note to chapter 29 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*8. For the purposes of heading 2937:

- (a) The term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (antihormones);
- (b) The expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading."

Annex I (continued)

-27-

- (83)(a). Subheading 2903.16.00 is deleted.
- (b). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:]	:	:	:
	: [Saturated chlorinated derivatives of...]	:	:	:
	: [Other]	:	:	:
2903.19.05	: 1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene	:	:	:
	: dichloride) and dichlorobutanes.....	: 5.1%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 33.3%*
				: J,MX)
				: [See Annex III(D)2 :
				: to this
				: proclamation](JO) :

- (c). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2903.16.00 India" and inserting "2903.19.05 India" in lieu thereof.

- (84)(a). Subheadings 2905.50 through 2905.50.60 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated,...]	:	:	:
	: "Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated	:	:	:
	: derivatives of acyclic alcohols:	:	:	:
2905.51.00	: Ethchlorvynol (INN).....	: Free	:	: 39%
2905.59	: Other:	:	:	:
2905.59.10	: Derivatives of monohydric alcohols.....	: 5.5%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 39%
				: J,K,MX)
				: [See Annex III(D)2 :
				: to this
				: proclamation](JO) :
2905.59.30	: Dibromylpentylglycol.....	: [See Annex III(A) :	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 54.5%	
		: to this	:	: J,MX)
		: proclamation]	:	:
2905.59.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) :	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 54.5%*	
		: to this	:	: J,K,MX)
		: proclamation]	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 :
		: to this	:	: proclamation](JO) :

- (b). Conforming changes:
 - (A). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2905.50.10 India", "2905.50.30 India" and "2905.50.60 India" and inserting "2905.59.10 India", "2905.59.30 India" and "2905.59.90 India" in lieu thereof.
 - (B). The article description of heading 9902.33.08 is modified by deleting "2905.50.60" and inserting "2905.59.90" in lieu thereof.

- (85)(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 2907.21.00 is modified to read:

"Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:"

- (b). Subheading 2907.30.00 is deleted.

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-28-

(c). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Phenols; phenol-alcohols:]	:	:	:
	: [Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
2907.29.05	: Phenol-alcohols.....	: 5.5%	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,L) : 15.4#/kg + 44%
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(B) : to this : proclamation](MX) :
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 : to this : proclamation](JO) :

(86). The article description of subheading 2915.60 is modified to read:

"Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters:"

(87)(a). Subheadings 2918.17, 2918.17.10 and 2918.17.50 are deleted.

(b). The following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function...]	:	:	:
	: [Carboxylic acids with alcohol function...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic:]	:	:	:
	: *Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters:	:	:	:
2918.19.12	: Mandelic acid.....	: Free	:	: 15.4#/kg + 67.5%
2918.19.15	: Other.....	: 6.5%	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX) : 15.4#/kg + 67.5%*
	:	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 : to this : proclamation](JO) :

(88). The title of subchapter VIII of chapter 29 is modified to read:

"VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NONMETALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES"

(89). The article description of heading 2920 is modified to read:

"Esters of other inorganic acids of nonmetals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:"

(90)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Amine-function compounds:]	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic monoamines and their...]	:	:	:
2921.46.00	: Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 15.4#/kg + 149.5%

(b). Subheading 2921.49.37 is renumbered as 2921.49.38.

Annex I (continued)
-29-

(91). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 2922.11.00 is modified to read:

"Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof."

(92). Subheadings 2922.19.12 and 2922.19.18 and the superior text immediately preceding 2922.19.12 are superseded and the following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Oxygen-function amino-compounds:]	:	:	:
	: [Amino-alcohols, other than...]	:	:	:
2922.14.00	: Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 119.5%
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic:]	:	:	:
2922.19.09	: Drugs.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 45%*
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:

(93). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 2922.21 is modified to read:

"Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof."

(94)(a). Subheadings 2922.30 through 2922.30.50 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Oxygen-function amino-compounds:]	:	:	:
	: *Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and	:	:	:
	: amino-quinones, other than those containing more	:	:	:
	: than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	:	:	:
2922.31.00	: Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and	:	:	:
	: normethadone (INN); salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.39	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Aromatic:	:	:	:
2922.39.05	: 1-Amino-2,4-dibromo-anthraquinone; and	:	:	:
	: 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.39.10	: 2'-Aminoacetophenone;	:	:	:
	: 3'-Aminoacetophenone;	:	:	:
	: 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methyl-anthraquinone;	:	:	:
	: 1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonyl-amino]anthraquinone;	:	:	:
	: 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone;	:	:	:
	: 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde; and	:	:	:
	: Iminodianthraquinone.....	: 5.8%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 39%
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-30-

	: [Oxygen-function amino-compounds:]	:	:	:
	: [Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic:]	:	:	:
2922.39.14	: 2-Aminoanthraquinone.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL	: 15.4#/kg +
	:	: to this	: J,MX)	: 50%
	:	: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	: to this	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:
2922.39.17	: 1-Aminoanthraquinone.....	: Free	:	: 15.4#/kg +
	:	:	:	: 50%
	: Other:	:	:	:
2922.39.25	: Products described in	:	:	:
	: additional U.S. note 3 to	:	:	:
	: section VI.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4#/kg +
	:	: to this	: IL,J,K,MX)	: 50%
	:	: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	: to this	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:
2922.39.45	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4#/kg +
	:	: to this	: IL,J,K,L)	: 50%
	:	: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(B)	:
	:	: to this	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	: to this	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:
2922.39.50	: Other.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL	: 30.5%*
	:	:	: J,K,MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:

(b). Conforming changes:

- (i). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2922.30.14 India", "2922.30.17 India" and "2922.30.50 India" and inserting "2922.39.14 India" and "2922.39.50 India" in lieu thereof.
- (ii). The article description of subheading 9906.29.12 is modified by deleting "2922.30.45" and inserting "2922.39.45" in lieu thereof.

(95). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 2922.41.00 is modified to read:

"Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof;"

(96)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):]	:	:	:
	: [Amino-acids, other than those...]	:	:	:
2922.44.00	: Tildine (INN) and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 15.4#/kg +
	:	:	:	: 45%*

(b). Subheading 2922.49.27 is renumbered as 2922.49.26.

(c). Conforming change: The article description of heading 9902.08.10 is modified by deleting "2922.49.27" and inserting "2922.49.26" in lieu thereof.

Annex I (continued)
-31-

(97). The article description of heading 2923 is modified to read:

"Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined."

(98)(a). Subheadings 2924.10 through 2924.10.80 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Carboxamide-function compounds;...]	:	:	:
	: "Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and	:	:	:
	: their derivatives; salts thereof:	:	:	:
2924.11.00	: Meprobamate (INN).....	: Free	:	: 25%
2924.19	: Other:	:	:	:
2924.19.10	: Amides.....	: 3.7%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,K,MX)	
2924.19.80	: Other.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 30.5%*
			: IL,J,K,MX)	
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2924.10.10 India" and inserting "2924.19.10 India" in lieu thereof.

(B). The article description of heading 9902.29.70 is modified by deleting "2924.10.10" and inserting "2924.19.10" in lieu thereof.

(C). The article description of heading 9902.29.52 is modified by deleting "2924.10.80" and inserting "2924.19.80" in lieu thereof.

(99)(a). Subheading 2924.22.00 is deleted.

(b). The following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Carboxamide-function compounds;...]	:	:	:
	: [Cyclic amides (including cyclic...]	:	:	:
"2924.23	: 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylthranilic	:	:	:
	: acid) and its salts:	:	:	:
2924.23.10	: 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4g/kg +
		: to this	: IL,J)	: 58%
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(B)	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](MX)	
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
	: Other:	:	:	:
2924.23.70	: Products described in additional	:	:	:
	: U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4g/kg +
		: to this	: IL,J,K,L,MX)	: 58%
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-32-

	:[Carboxamide-function compounds;...]	:	:	:
	:[Cyclic amides (including cyclic...)]	:	:	:
	:[2-Acetamidobenzoic acid...]	:	:	:
	:[Other:]	:	:	:
2924.23.75	Other.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4#/kg +
		: to this	: I,L,J,K,L,MX)	: 58%
		: proclamation	:[See Annex III(D)2	:
		:	: to this	:
		:	: proclamation](JO)	: 30.5%*
2924.24.00	Ethinamate (INN).....	: Free	:	:

(b). Subheadings 2924.29.70, 2924.29.75 and 2924.29.90 are renumbered as 2924.29.71, 2924.29.76 and 2924.29.95, respectively.

(c). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2924.29.90 India" and inserting "2924.29.95 India" in lieu thereof.

(B). The article description of headings 9902.29.29, 9902.29.72, 9902.29.91, 9902.32.54 and 9902.32.91 is modified by deleting "2924.29.70" and inserting "2924.29.71" in lieu thereof.

(C). The article description of heading 9902.29.65 is modified by deleting "2924.29.75" and inserting "2924.29.76" in lieu thereof.

(100)(a). Subheadings 2924.29.41 and 2935.00.05 are renumbered as 2924.29.43 and 2935.00.06, respectively, and the article description of such subheadings are modified to read as follows:

[2924.29.43] "3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-*N*-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham); and Isopropyl-*N*-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate (CIPC)"

[2935.00.06] "4-Amino-6-chloro-*m*-benzenedisulfonamide; and Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonylcarbamate (Asulam)"

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2924.29.41 India" and "2935.00.05 India" and inserting "2924.29.43 India" and "2935.00.06 India" in numerical sequence in lieu thereof.

(B). The article description of heading 9902.31.14 is modified by deleting "2924.29.41" and inserting "2924.29.43" in lieu thereof.

(101)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	:[Carboximide-function compounds (including saccharin...)]	:	:	:
	:[Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:]	:	:	:
2925.12.00	Glutethimide (INN).....	: Free	:	: 15.4#/kg +
		:	:	: 61%*

(b). Subheading 2925.19.40 is renumbered as 2925.19.42.

(c). Conforming change: The article description of heading 9902.33.66 is modified by deleting "2925.19.40" and inserting "2925.19.42" in lieu thereof

Annex I (continued)
-33-

(102)(a). The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Nitrile-function compounds:]	:	:	:
*2926.30	: Fenproporex (INN) and its salts;	:	:	:
	: Methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-	:	:	:
	: dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane):	:	:	:
2926.30.10	: Fenproporex (INN) and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 15.44/kg +
			:	: 65.5%
2926.30.20	: 4-Cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.44/kg +
		: to this	: IL,J,MX)	: 65.5%*
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: to this	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	

(b). Subheadings 2926.90.44 and 2926.90.47 are renumbered as 2926.90.43 and 2926.90.48, respectively.

(103)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s)...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
*2932.95.00	: Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers).....	: Free	:	: 15.44/kg +
			:	: 52%*

(b). Subheading 2932.99.60 is renumbered as 2932.99.61.

(104)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]	:	:	:
	: [Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring...]	:	:	:
*2933.33.00	: Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN),	:	:	:
	: bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN),	:	:	:
	: dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN),	:	:	:
	: ketobemidone (INN), methyphenidate (INN),	:	:	:
	: pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN),	:	:	:
	: pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine	:	:	:
	: (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN),	:	:	:
	: pipradol (INN), piritramide (INN),	:	:	:
	: propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN);	:	:	:
	: salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 15.44/kg +
			:	: 149.5%*

(b). Subheading 2933.39.30 is renumbered as 2933.39.31.

(105)(a). Subheading 2933.40 and all subordinate subheadings and text to such subheading and subheading 2933.51 and all subordinate subheadings and text to such subheading are superseded and the following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]	:	:	:
	: *Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline	:	:	:
	: or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not	:	:	:
	: hydrogenated), not further fused:	:	:	:
2933.41.00	: Levorphanol (INN) and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 15.44/kg +
			:	: 67.5%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-34-

	[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero...]			
	[Compounds containing in the structure...]			
2933.49	Other:			
2933.49.08	4,7-Dichloroquinoline.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.49.10	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.49.15	8-Methylquinoline and Isoquinoline.....	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.49.17	Ethyl ethyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinolinecarboxylate.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
	Drugs:			
2933.49.20	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin); Decoquinat; Diiodohydroxyquin; and Oxyquinoline sulfate.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.49.26	Other.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.49.30	Pesticides.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
	Other:			
2933.49.60	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.49.70	Other.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
	[Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring...]			
2933.52	Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts:			
2933.52.10	Malonylurea (barbituric acid).....	Free		25%
2933.52.90	Other.....	Free		50%

Annex I (continued)

-35-

	:[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]	:	:	:
	:[Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring...]	:	:	:
2933.53.00	: Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN),	:	:	:
	: barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital,	:	:	:
	: cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN),	:	:	:
	: pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN),	:	:	:
	: secbutobarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and	:	:	:
	: vinylbarbital (INN); salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 50%
2933.54.00	: Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric	:	:	:
	: acid); salts thereof.....	: 3.7%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 50%
			: IL,J,JO,K,L,	
			: MX)	
2933.55.00	: Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN),	:	:	:
	: methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN);	:	:	:
	: salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg +
			:	: 149.5%*

(b). Subheading 2933.59.45 is renumbered as 2933.59.46.

(c). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by:

(i). deleting the following subheadings and the countries set out opposite such subheadings:

2933.40.08 India
 2933.40.10 India
 2933.40.30 Argentina;
 India

(ii). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

2933.49.08 India
 2933.49.10 India
 2933.49.30 Argentina;
 India

(B). The article description of heading 9902.33.40 is modified by deleting "2933.40.26" and inserting "2933.49.26" in lieu thereof.

(C). The article description of headings 9902.29.47 and 9902.29.60 is modified by deleting "2933.40.30" and inserting "2933.49.30" in lieu thereof.

(D). The article description of headings 9902.30.65, 9902.32.43, 9902.32.44 and 9902.32.45 is modified by deleting "2933.40.60" and inserting "2933.49.60" in lieu thereof.

(E). The article description of heading 9902.29.61 is modified by deleting "2933.40.70" and inserting "2933.49.70" in lieu thereof.

(106)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	:[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]	:	:	:
	:[Lactams:]	:	:	:
*2933.72.00	: Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN).....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg +
			:	: 52%*

(b). Subheadings 2933.79.09 and 2933.79.80 are renumbered as 2933.79.08 and 2933.79.85, respectively.

(c). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "2933.79.80 India" and inserting "2933.79.85 India" in lieu thereof.

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-36-

(107)(a). Subheadings 2933.90 through 2933.90.97 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]	:	:	:
	: *Other:	:	:	:
2933.91.00	: Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam	:	:	:
	: (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN),	:	:	:
	: fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN),	:	:	:
	: prazepam (INN), pryovalerone (INN),	:	:	:
	: temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and	:	:	:
	: triazolam (INN); salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.99	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Aromatic or modified aromatic:	:	:	:
2933.99.01	: Butyl (R)-2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-	:	:	:
	: pyridinyloxy)phenoxy]propanoate.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.99.02	: 2-[4-[(6-Chloro-2-quinoxalinyloxy]-	:	:	:
	: phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl	:	:	:
	: ester; and	:	:	:
	: O,O-Dimethyl-S-[(4-oxo-1,2,3-	:	:	:
	: benzotriazin-3-(4H)-yl)methyl]-	:	:	:
	: phosphorodithioate.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.99.05	: Acridine and indole.....	: Free	:	: Free
2933.99.06	: α -Butyl- α -(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-	:	:	:
	: 1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile	:	:	:
	: (Myclobutanil); and	:	:	:
	: α -[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]- α -	:	:	:
	: phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-	:	:	:
	: propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole).....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL	: 15.4¢/kg +
		: to this	: J,MX)	: 64.5%
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
			: to this	:
			: proclamation](JO)	:
2933.99.08	: Acetoacetyl-5-aminobenz-	:	:	:
	: imidazolone;	:	:	:
	: 3-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-5-(tert-	:	:	:
	: butyl)-4-hydroxybenzene propanoic	:	:	:
	: acid, C ₇ -C ₉ branched or linear	:	:	:
	: alkyl esters;	:	:	:
	: 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-6-dodecyl-	:	:	:
	: 4-methylphenol, in liquid form,	:	:	:
	: branched and linear; and	:	:	:
	: 1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-methylene-	:	:	:
	: indoline.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.99.11	: Carbazole.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 39.5%

Annex I (continued)
-37-

	: [Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic or modified aromatic:]	:	:	:
2933.99.13	: 6-Bromo-5-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -imidazo-	:	:	:
	: [4,5- <i>b</i>]pyridine;	:	:	:
	: 2- <i>sec</i> -Butyl-4- <i>tert</i> -butyl-6-	:	:	:
	: (benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;	:	:	:
	: 2- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-4-methyl-6-	:	:	:
	: (5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;	:	:	:
	: 2,4-Di- <i>tert</i> -butyl-6-(benzotriazol-	:	:	:
	: 2-yl)phenol;	:	:	:
	: 2,4-Di- <i>tert</i> -butyl-6-(5-chloro-	:	:	:
	: benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;	:	:	:
	: 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxaline-	:	:	:
	: carbonyl chloride;	:	:	:
	: 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic	:	:	:
	: acid;	:	:	:
	: 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic	:	:	:
	: acid;	:	:	:
	: 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic	:	:	:
	: acid, sodium salt;	:	:	:
	: Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-	:	:	:
	: 5 <i>H</i> -dibenz[<i>b</i> , <i>f</i>]azepine);	:	:	:
	: Indoline;	:	:	:
	: 3-Methylbenzo[<i>l</i>]quinoline;	:	:	:
	: 2-Methylindoline;	:	:	:
	: 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole;	:	:	:
	: 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole;	:	:	:
	: 1-Methylpyrazine;	:	:	:
	: 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid;	:	:	:
	: 2-Phenylbenzimidazole;	:	:	:
	: 2-Phenylindole;	:	:	:
	: 3-Quinuclidinol;	:	:	:
	: Tetramethylpyrazine;	:	:	:
	: 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride;	:	:	:
	: <i>dl</i> -Tryptophan; and	:	:	:
	: Vinylcarbazole, monomer.....	: 5.8%	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, : 15.4#/kg +
			:	: IL,J,K,MX) : 39.5%
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](JO)
	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Pesticides:	:	:	:
2933.99.14	: 5-Amino-4-chloro- <i>o</i> -	:	:	:
	: phenyl-3-pyridazinone.....	: 6.5%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 15.4#/kg +
			:	: J,MX) : 40.5%
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2
			:	: to this
			:	: proclamation](JO)
2933.99.16	: <i>o</i> -Diquat dibromide	:	:	:
	: (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-	:	:	:
	: dipyridylum dibromide)....	: Free	:	: 15.4#/kg +
			:	: 40.5%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-38-

	[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero...]			
	[Other:]			
	[Other:]			
	[Aromatic or modified aromatic:]			
	[Other:]			
	[Pesticides:]			
	Other:			
2933.99.17	Insecticides.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.22	Other.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.24	Photographic chemicals.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
	Drugs:			
2933.99.26	Antihistamines.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
	Anti-infective agents:			
	Acriflavine;			
	Acriflavine hydrochloride;			
	Carbadox; and			
	Pyrazinamide.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.99.46	Other.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
	Cardiovascular drugs:			
	Hydralazine hydrochloride.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.99.53	Other.....	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
	Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:			
	Analgesics, antipyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents.....	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	

Annex I (continued)

-39-

	: [Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic or modified aromatic:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Drugs:]	:	:	:
	: [Drugs primarily...]	:	:	:
	: Antidepressants,	:	:	:
	: tranquilizers and	:	:	:
	: other psycho-	:	:	:
	: therapeutic	:	:	:
	: agents:	:	:	:
2933.99.58	: Droperidol;	:	:	:
	: and	:	:	:
	: Imipramine	:	:	:
	: hydro-	:	:	:
	: chloride.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg +
			:	: 45.5%
2933.99.61	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
		: to this	: IL,J,K,MX)	: 149.5%
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.65	: Anticonvulsants,	:	:	:
	: hypnotics and	:	:	:
	: sedatives.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
			: IL,J,K,MX)	: 48.5%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.70	: Other.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
			: IL,J,K,MX)	: 58.5%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.75	: Other.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
			: IL,J,K,MX)	: 45%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.79	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Products described in	:	:	:
	: additional U.S. note 3 to	:	:	:
	: section VI.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
		: to this	: IL,J,K,L,MX)	: 52%
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.82	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
		: to this	: IL,J,K,L,MX)	: 52%
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
2933.99.85	: Other:	:	:	:
	: 3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	: 3.7%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
2933.99.87	: Hexamethylenetetramine.....	: 6.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 58%
			: J,MX)	
			: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-40-

	: [Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
2933.99.89	: Hexamethyleimine.....	: Free	:	: 30.5%
	: Other:	:	:	:
2933.99.90	: Drugs.....	: 3.7%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 25%
			:	: J,JO,K,MX) :
2933.99.97	: Other.....	: 6.5%	:	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 30.5%*
			:	: J,K,L,MX) :
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2 :
			:	: to this :
			:	: proclamation](JO) :

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by:

(i). deleting the following subheadings and the countries set out opposite such subheadings:

2933.90.06 India	2933.90.24 India	2933.90.87 India
2933.90.14 India	2933.90.55 Argentina;	2933.90.90 India
2933.90.17 India	India	2933.90.97 India
2933.90.22 India	2933.90.85 India	

(ii). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

2933.99.06 India	2933.99.24 India	2933.99.87 India
2933.99.14 India	2933.99.55 Argentina;	2933.99.90 India
2933.99.17 India	India	2933.99.97 India
2933.99.22 India	2933.99.85 India	

(B). The article description of heading 9902.32.87 is modified by deleting "2933.90.06" and inserting "2933.99.06" in lieu thereof.

(C). The article description of heading 9902.32.89 is modified by deleting "2933.90.17" and inserting "2933.99.17" in lieu thereof.

(D). The article description of heading 9902.38.30 is modified by deleting "2933.90.22" and inserting "2933.99.22" in lieu thereof.

(E). The article description of headings 9902.29.37 and 9902.29.39 is modified by deleting "2933.90.24" and inserting "2933.99.24" in lieu thereof.

(F). The article description of headings 9902.20.05 and 9902.29.92 is modified by deleting "2933.90.46" and inserting "2933.99.46" in lieu thereof.

(G). The article description of headings 9902.29.22, 9902.29.38 and 9902.33.16 is modified by deleting "2933.90.79" and inserting "2933.99.79" in lieu thereof.

(H). The article description of heading 9902.33.90 is modified by deleting "2933.90.82" and inserting "2933.99.82" in lieu thereof.

(I). The article description of heading 9902.29.08 is modified by deleting "2933.90.97" and inserting "2933.99.97" in lieu thereof.

Annex I (continued)
-41-

(108). The article description of heading 2934 is modified to read:

"Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds;"

(109). The article description of subheading 2934.20 is modified to read:

"Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused;"

(110). The article description of subheading 2934.30 is modified to read:

"Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused;"

(111)(a). Subheadings 2934.90 through 2934.90.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Nucleic acids and their salts, whether...]	:	:	:
	: "Other:	:	:	:
2934.91.00	: Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam	:	:	:
	: (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide	:	:	:
	: (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN),	:	:	:
	: mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline	:	:	:
	: (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine	:	:	:
	: (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg +
				: 45%
2934.99	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Aromatic or modified aromatic:	:	:	:
2934.99.01	: Mycophenolate mofetil.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg +
				: 45%
2934.99.03	: 2-Acetylbenzo(b)thiophene;	:	:	:
	: 3-Methylene-7-(2-phenoxy-	:	:	:
	: acetamido)cephan-4-carboxylic	:	:	:
	: acid, p-nitrobenzyl ester, 1-oxide;	:	:	:
	: and	:	:	:
	: Naphth[1,2-d][1,2,3]-oxadiazole-	:	:	:
	: 5-sulfonic acid and its sodium salt.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg +
				: 52%
2934.99.05	: 5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-	:	:	:
	: thiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-	:	:	:
	: 1,2,4-thiazole);	:	:	:
	: 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole	:	:	:
	: (Benzoxazolone);	:	:	:
	: 4-Phenylmorpholine;	:	:	:
	: 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic	:	:	:
	: acid; and	:	:	:
	: Thioxanthene-9-one	:	:	:
	: (Thioxanthone).....	: 5.8%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
			: IL,J,MX)	: 39.5%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	:
			: to this	:
			: proclamation](JO)	:
2934.99.06	: 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-	:	:	:
	: 5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +
			: IL,J,L,MX)	: 66.5%
			: [See Annex III(D)2	:
			: to this	:
			: proclamation](JO)	:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-42-

	: [Nucleic acids and their salts, whether...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic or modified aromatic:]	:	:	:
2934.99.07	: Ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxy]phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl).....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.99.08	: 2,5-Diphenyloxazole.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.99.09	: 1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	: Free	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	: 15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Pesticides:	:	:	:
2934.99.11	: 2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-6-1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4-(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); and O,O-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxobenzoxazolyl)methyl]phosphorodithioate (Phosalone).....	: 6.5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	: Other:	:	:	:
2934.99.12	: Fungicides.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.99.15	: Herbicides.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.99.16	: Insecticides.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2934.99.18	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.99.20	: Photographic chemicals.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 15.4¢/kg + 50%
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:

Annex I (continued)
-43-

	: [Nucleic acids and their salts, whether...]	:	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:	:
	: [Aromatic or modified aromatic:]	:	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:	:
2934.99.30	Drugs.....	6.5%	:	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
			:	[See Annex III(D)2	
			:	to this	
			:	proclamation](JO)	
	Other:		:		
2934.99.39	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....		[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
				[See Annex III(D)2	
				to this	
				proclamation](JO)	
2934.99.44	Other.....		[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
				[See Annex III(D)2	
				to this	
				proclamation](JO)	
	Other:				
2934.99.47	Drugs.....	3.7%	:	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,K,MX)	25%
	Other:				
2934.99.70	Morpholinoethyl chloride hydrochloride; 2-Methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-oxa-2-phospholan; and (6 <i>R</i> - <i>trans</i>)-7-Amino-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]-oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid.....		Free		30.5%
2934.99.90	Other.....	6.5%	:	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	30.5%*
			:	[See Annex III(D)2	
			:	to this	
			:	proclamation](JO)	

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by:

(i). deleting the following subheadings and the countries set out opposite such subheadings:

2934.90.08 India	2934.90.16 India	2934.90.90 India
2934.90.11 India	2934.90.18 India	
2934.90.12 India	2934.90.20 India	
2934.90.15 Brazil; India	2934.90.30 India	
	2934.90.47 India	

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-44-

(ii). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

2934.99.08 India	2934.99.16 India	2934.99.90 India
2934.99.11 India	2934.99.18 India	
2934.99.12 India	2934.99.20 India	
2934.99.15 Brazil; India	2934.99.30 India	
	2934.99.47 India	

(B). The article description of heading 9902.29.67 is modified by deleting "2934.90.11" and inserting "2934.99.11" in lieu thereof.

(C). The article description of headings 9902.29.42, 9902.29.74, 9902.29.80, 9902.29.97 and 9902.38.20 is modified by deleting "2934.90.12" and inserting "2934.99.12" in lieu thereof.

(D). The article description of headings 9902.29.66, 9902.29.79 and 9902.30.17 is modified by deleting "2934.90.15" and inserting "2934.99.15" in lieu thereof.

(E). The article description of heading 9902.29.37 is modified by deleting "2934.90.20, and 2934.90.90" and inserting "2934.99.20, and 2934.99.90" in lieu thereof.

(F). The article description of heading 9902.32.56 is modified by deleting "2934.90.30" and inserting "2934.99.30" in lieu thereof.

(G). The article description of heading 9902.32.97 is modified by deleting "2934.90.39" and inserting "2934.99.39" in lieu thereof.

(H). The article description of headings 9902.29.51, 9902.29.55, 9902.29.87, 9902.32.33, 9902.32.36 and 9902.32.39 is modified by deleting "2934.90.90" and inserting "2934.99.90" in lieu thereof.

(112)(a). Heading 2937 and all subordinate subheadings and text are superseded by:

"2937	: Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and	:	:	:
	: leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis;	:	:	:
	: derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including	:	:	:
	: chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as	:	:	:
	: hormones:	:	:	:
	: Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and	:	:	:
	: glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and	:	:	:
	: structural analogues:	:	:	:
2937.11.00	: Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural	:	:	:
	: analogues.....	: Free	:	: 10%
	:	:	:	:
2937.12.00	: Insulin and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 10%
2937.19.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	: Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural	:	:	:
	: analogues:	:	:	:
2937.21.00	: Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone	:	:	:
	: (Dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone	:	:	:
	: (Dehydrohydrocortisone).....	: Free	:	: 25%
	:	:	:	:
2937.22.00	: Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal	:	:	:
	: hormones.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	:	:	:	:

Annex I (continued)
-45-

	: [Hormones, prostaglandins,...]	:	:	:
	: [Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and...]	:	:	:
2937.23	: Estrogens and progestins:	:	:	:
2937.23.10	: Obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
2937.23.25	: Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopentylpropionate (Estradiol cypionate).....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.23.50	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 78.5%
2937.29	: Other:	:	:	:
2937.29.10	: Desonide; and Nandrolone phenpropionate.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.29.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	: Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	:	:	:
2937.31.00	: Epinephrine.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.39	: Other:	:	:	:
2937.39.10	: Epinephrine hydrochloride.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.39.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%
2937.40	: Amino-acid derivatives:	:	:	:
2937.40.10	: L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.40.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%
2937.50.00	: Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues.....	: Free	:	: 25%
2937.90.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%*

(b). Subheadings 3002.10.00 and 3002.90.50 are renumbered as 3002.10.01 and 3002.90.51, respectively.

(113)(a). Subheading 2939.10 and all subordinate subheadings and text to such subheading are superseded by:

	: [Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]	:	:	:
	: *Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	:	:	:
2939.11.00	: Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.19	: Other:	:	:	:
2939.19.10	: Papaverine and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 104%
	: Other:	:	:	:
2939.19.20	: Synthetic.....	: Free	:	: 15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.19.50	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 10.6¢/g*

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-46-

(b). Subheading 1302.19.20 is renumbered as 1302.19.21.

(114)(a). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]	:	:	:
	: [Ephedrine and their salts:]	:	:	:
*2939.43.00	: Cathine (INN) and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 15.4/kg +
	:	:	:	: 59%*

(b). Subheading 2939.49.00 is renumbered as 2939.49.01.

(115). Subheading 2939.50.00 is superseded by:

	: [Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]	:	:	:
	: *Theophylline and aminophylline	:	:	:
	: (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their	:	:	:
	: derivatives; salts thereof:	:	:	:
2939.51.00	: Fenetylline (INN) and its salts.....	: Free	:	: 25%
2939.59.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%*

(116)(a). Subheading 2939.70.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheadings 2939.90, 2939.90.10 and 2939.90.50 are superseded by:

	: [Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]	:	:	:
	: *Other:	:	:	:
2939.91.00	: Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine,	:	:	:
	: metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine	:	:	:
	: racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives	:	:	:
	: thereof.....	: Free	:	: 25%
2939.99.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%*

(117). The article description of heading 2940.00 is modified to read:

"Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939."

(118). Note 1(a) to chapter 30 is superseded by:

"(a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (section IV);

(119)(a). Note 4(g) to chapter 30 is modified by deleting the word "and" after the semicolon.

(b). Note 4(h) to chapter 30 is superseded by:

"(h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides;"

(c). The following notes 4(ij) and 4(k) are inserted in alphabetical sequence:

"(ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and

(k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life."

Annex I (continued)

-47-

(120). The article description of heading 3004 is modified to read:

"Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale."

(121). The article description of subheading 3004.32.00 is modified to read:

"Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues"

(122). The article description of subheading 3006.60.00 is modified to read:

"Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides"

(123)(a). The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4...]	:	:	:
*3006.70.00	: Gel preparations designed to be used in human	:	:	:
	: or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of	:	:	:
	: the body for surgical operations or physical	:	:	:
	: examinations or as a coupling agent between the	:	:	:
	: body and medical instruments.....	: 5%	:	: Free (A+,CA,D,E) : 25%
			:	: IL,J,JO,K
			:	: MX)
3006.80.00	: Waste pharmaceuticals.....	: Free	:	: 45%*

(b). Subheading 3824.90.90 is renumbered as 3824.90.91.

(c). Conforming change: The article description of headings 9902.29.83, 9902.38.10 and 9902.38.25 is modified by deleting "3824.90.90" and inserting "3824.90.91" in lieu thereof.

(124). The article description of subheading 3206.11.00 is modified to read:

"Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter"

(125). The article description of heading 3401 is modified to read:

"Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent;"

(126)(a). The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Soap; organic surface-active products and...]	:	:	:
*3401.30	: Organic surface-active products and preparations	:	:	:
	: for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream	:	:	:
	: and put up for retail sale, whether or not	:	:	:
	: containing soap:	:	:	:
3401.30.10	: Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic	:	:	:
	: surface-active agent.....	: 4%	:	: Free (A+,CA,E,IL) : 15.4%/kg +
			:	: J,JO,K,MX) : 53.5%
3401.30.50	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%*

(b). Subheadings 3402.20.10 and 3402.20.50 are renumbered as 3402.20.11 and 3402.20.51, respectively.

Annex I (continued)

-48-

(c). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "3402.20.10 India" and inserting "3401.30.10 India" and "3402.20.11 India" in numerical sequence in lieu thereof.

(127). The article description of subheading 3404.20.00 is modified to read:

"Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)"

(128). The article description of subheading 3506.91.00 is modified to read:

"Adhesives based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913 or on rubber"

(129)(a). Subheadings 3702.91.00 and 3702.92.00 are superseded by:

	: [Photographic film in rolls, sensitized,...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
"3702.91.01	: Of a width not exceeding 16 mm.....	: 3.7%	:	: Free (A*, CA, E, IL, J, JO, MX)
	:	:	:	: 25%

(b). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "3702.91.00 India" and "3702.92.00 India" and inserting "3702.91.01 India" in lieu thereof.

(130)(a). Note 1(a)(4) to chapter 38 is superseded by:

"(4) Certified reference materials specified in note 2 below;

(5) Products specified in note 3(a) or 3(c) below;"

(b). Note 1(b) to chapter 38 is modified by deleting the "." at the end of the note and inserting a ";" in lieu thereof.

(c). Notes 1(c) and 1(d) to chapter 38 are redesignated as 1(d) and 1(e), respectively, and the redesignated note 1(d) is modified by deleting the "." at the end of such note and inserting ";" or" in lieu thereof.

(d). The following note is 1(c) is inserted in alphabetical sequence:

"(c) Ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of note 3(a) or 3(b) to chapter 26 (heading 2620);"

(131)(a). Note 2 to chapter 38 is redesignated as note 3.

(b). The following note to chapter 38 is inserted in numerical sequence:

2. (a) For the purposes of heading 3822.00, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
- (b) With the exception of the products of chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the tariff schedule."

Annex I (continued)

-49-

(132). The following notes to chapter 38 are inserted in numerical sequence:

- *4. Throughout the tariff schedule, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:
- (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries, which fall in their appropriate headings of the tariff schedule;
 - (b) Industrial waste;
 - (c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in note 4(k) to chapter 30; or
 - (d) Clinical waste, as defined in note 6(a) below.
5. For the purposes of heading 3825, the expression "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plants and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilized sludge. Stabilized sludge, when suitable for use as fertilizer, is excluded (chapter 31).
6. For the purposes of heading 3825, the expression "other wastes" applies to:
- (a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
 - (b) Waste organic solvents;
 - (c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
 - (d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 2710)."

(133). The following subheading note and title to chapter 38 are inserted after new note 6 to chapter 38:

"Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3825.41.00 and 3825.49.00, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents."

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-50-

(134). Heading 3817 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*3817.00	: Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes,	:	:	:	:
	: other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:	:	:	:	:
	Mixed alkylbenzenes:	:	:	:	:
3817.00.10	Mixed linear alkylbenzenes.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15.4¢/kg +	
		: to this	: (L,J)	: 55%	
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(B)	:	
		:	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](MX)	:	
		:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		:	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
3817.00.15	Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	: 15.4¢/kg +	
		: to this	: J,MX)	: 55%	
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		:	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
3817.00.20	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 3.7¢/kg +	
		: to this	: (L,J,MX)	: 60%*	
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		:	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	

(b). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "3817.10.50 India" and inserting "3817.00.15 India" in lieu thereof.

(135). Headings 3822.00 and all subordinate subheadings are superseded by:

*3822.00	: Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and	:	:	:	:
	: prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or	:	:	:	:
	: not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002	:	:	:	:
	: or 3006; certified reference materials:	:	:	:	:
	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and	:	:	:	:
	prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether	:	:	:	:
	or not on a backing, other than those of heading	:	:	:	:
	3002 or 3006:	:	:	:	:
3822.00.10	Containing antigens or antisera.....	: Free	:	: Free	
3822.00.50	Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%	
3822.00.60	Certified reference materials.....	: Free	:	: 25%*	

(136). The article description for heading 3824 is modified to read:

"Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:"

(137). The following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

*3825	: Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not	:	:	:	:
	: elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste;	:	:	:	:
	: sewage sludge; other wastes specified in note 6 to this	:	:	:	:
	: chapter:	:	:	:	:
3825.10.00	Municipal waste.....	: Free	:	: Free	
3825.20.00	Sewage sludge.....	: Free	:	: Free	
	Waste organic solvents:	:	:	:	:
3825.41.00	Halogenated.....	: Free	:	: Free	
3825.49.00	Other.....	: Free	:	: Free	
3825.50.00	Wastes of metal-pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids,	:	:	:	:
	brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids.....	: Free	:	: Free	

Annex I (continued)
-51-

	:[Residual products of the chemical or...]	:	:	:
	: Other wastes from the chemical or allied industries:	:	:	:
3825.61.00	: Mainly containing organic constituents	: Free	:	: Free
3825.69.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free
3825.90.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free

(138)(a). The title "Subheading Note" in chapter 39 is modified to read "Subheading Notes".
(b). The following subheading note to chapter 39 is inserted in numerical sequence:

"2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term "plasticizers" includes secondary plasticizers."

(139). The article description of subheading 3904.10.00 is modified to read:

"Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances"

(140). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 3904.21.00 is modified to read:

"Other poly(vinyl chloride)."

(141). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 3905.12.00 is modified to read:

"Poly(vinyl acetate)."

(142). The article description of subheading 3905.30.00 is modified to read:

"Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups"

(143). The article description of subheading 3906.10.00 is modified to read:

"Poly(methyl methacrylate)"

(144). The article description of subheading 3907.60.00 is modified to read:

"Poly(ethylene terephthalate)"

(145)(a). Subheadings 3917.32, 3917.32.20 and 3917.32.60 are superseded by:

	:[Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor...]	:	:	:
	: [Other tubes, pipes and hoses:]	:	:	:
"3917.32.00	: Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined	:	:	:
	: with other materials, without fittings.....	: 3.1%	: Free (A,B,CA,E,IL	: 25%"
	:	:	: J,JO,MO)	:

(b). Conforming change: The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	:[Other articles of plastics and articles of other...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
"3926.90.96	: Casing for bicycle derailleur cables; and	:	:	:
	: Casing for cable or inner wire for caliper and	:	:	:
	: cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to	:	:	:
	: length.....	: Free	:	: 25%"

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-52-

(146). Subheadings 3920.41.00, 3920.42, 3920.42.10 and 3920.42.50 are superseded by:

	: [Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip...]	:	:	:
	: {Of polymers of vinyl chloride:}	:	:	:
3920.43	: Containing by weight not less than 6 percent	:	:	:
	: of plasticizers:	:	:	:
3920.43.10	: Made in imitation of patent leather.....	: 3.1%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 25%
			:	: J,JO,MX) :
3920.43.50	: Other.....	: 4.2%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 25%
			:	: J,JO,MX) :
3920.49.00	: Other.....	: 5.8%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 35%*
			:	: J,MX) :
			:	: [See Annex III(D)2 :
			:	: to this :
			:	: proclamation](JO) :

(147). The article description of subheading 3920.51 is modified to read:

"Of poly(methyl methacrylate):"

(148). The article description of subheading 3920.62.00 is modified to read:

"Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)"

(149). The article description of subheading 3920.91.00 is modified to read:

"Of poly(vinyl butyral)"

(150). The article description of heading 3922 is modified to read:

"Baths, shower baths, sinks, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:"

(151). The article description of subheading 3922.10.00 is modified to read:

"Baths, shower baths, sinks and washbasins"

(152). The article description of subheading 3926.20 is modified to read:

"Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts):"

(153). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 3926.20.10 is modified to read:

"Gloves, mittens and mitts:"

(154). Note 2(f) to chapter 40 is superseded by:

"(f). Articles of chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 4011 to 4013)."

Annex I (continued)
-53-

(155)(a). Subheadings 4009.10.00, 4009.20.00, 4009.30.00, 4009.40.00 and 4009.50.00 are superseded by:

	:(Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber...)	:	:	:
	:"Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	:	:	:
4009.11.00	: Without fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4009.12.00	: With fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:	:	:	:
4009.21.00	: Without fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4009.22.00	: With fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:	:	:	:
4009.31.00	: Without fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4009.32.00	: With fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:	:	:	:
4009.41.00	: Without fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4009.42.00	: With fittings.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%*

(156). Subheadings 4010.21 through 4010.29.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:(Conveyor or transmission belts or belting,...)	:	:	:
	:[Transmission belts or belting:]	:	:	:
4010.31	: Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:	:	:	:
4010.31.30	: Combined with textile materials.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,JO, MX)	: 30%
4010.31.60	: Other.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4010.32	: Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:	:	:	:
4010.32.30	: Combined with textile materials.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,JO, MX)	: 30%
4010.32.60	: Other.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4010.33	: Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm:	:	:	:
4010.33.30	: Combined with textile materials.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,JO, MX)	: 30%
4010.33.60	: Other.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-54-

	:[Conveyor or transmission belts or belting....]	:	:	:
	:[Transmission belts or belting:]	:	:	:
4010.34	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm:	:	:	:
4010.34.30	Combined with textile materials.....	3.4%	:	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,JO, MX) : 30%
4010.34.60	Other.....	2.8%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
4010.35	Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm:	:	:	:
	Combined with textile materials:	:	:	:
4010.35.30	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	4.1%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 30%
	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:	:	:	:
4010.35.41	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	8%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) : 74%
		:	:	[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)
4010.35.45	Other.....	6.4%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) : 74%
		:	:	[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)
4010.35.50	Other.....	1.9%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,) : 25%
		:	:	[See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)
4010.35.90	Other.....	3.3%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
4010.36	Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm:	:	:	:
	Combined with textile materials:	:	:	:
4010.36.30	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	4.1%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 30%
	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:	:	:	:
4010.36.41	Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	8%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) : 74%
		:	:	[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)

Annex I (continued)
-55-

	: [Conveyor or transmission belts or belting,...]	:	:	:
	: [Transmission belts or belting:]	:	:	:
	: [Endless synchronous belts, of an...]	:	:	:
	: [Combined with textile materials:]	:	:	:
	: [With textile components...]	:	:	:
4010.36.45	: Other.....	: 6.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 74%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
4010.36.50	: Other.....	: 1.9%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO)	: 25%
			: [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)	
4010.36.90	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4010.39	: Other:			
	: Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and belting):			
4010.39.10	: Combined with textile materials.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,JO, MX)	: 30%
4010.39.20	: Other.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Other:			
	: Combined with textile materials:			
	: With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	: 4.1%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 30%
	: With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
	: Of a width exceeding 20 cm.....	: 8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 74%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
4010.39.45	: Other.....	: 6.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	: 74%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
4010.39.50	: Other.....	: 1.9%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO)	: 25%
			: [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)	
4010.39.90	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-56-

(157)(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 4011.91, subheadings 4011.91 through 4011.99.80 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [New pneumatic tires, of rubber:]	:	:	:
	: "Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:	:	:	:
4011.61.00	: Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry	:	:	:
	: vehicles and machines.....	: Free	:	: Free
4011.62.00	: Of a kind used on construction or industrial	:	:	:
	: handling vehicles and machines and having	:	:	:
	: a rim size not exceeding 61 cm.....	: Free	:	: 10%
4011.63.00	: Of a kind used on construction or industrial	:	:	:
	: handling vehicles and machines and having	:	:	:
	: a rim size exceeding 61 cm.....	: Free	:	: 10%
4011.69.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 10%
4011.92.00	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry	:	:	:
	: vehicles and machines.....	: Free	:	: Free
4011.93	: Of a kind used on construction or industrial	:	:	:
	: handling vehicles and machines and having	:	:	:
	: a rim size not exceeding 61 cm:	:	:	:
4011.93.40	: Radial.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 10%
			: JO,MX)	
4011.93.80	: Other.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 10%
			: JO,MX)	
4011.94	: Of a kind used on construction or industrial	:	:	:
	: handling vehicles and machines and having	:	:	:
	: a rim size exceeding 61 cm:	:	:	:
4011.94.40	: Radial.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 10%
			: JO,MX)	
4011.94.80	: Other.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 10%
			: JO,MX)	
4011.99	: Other:	:	:	:
4011.99.45	: Radial.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 10%
			: JO,MX)	
4011.99.85	: Other.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 10%*
			: JO,MX)	

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). The article description of headings 9902.84.79, 9902.84.81 and 9902.84.83 is modified by deleting "subheading 4011.91.50 or subheading 4011.99.40" and inserting "subheadings 4011.63.00 or 4011.69.00 or subheadings 4011.94.40 or 4011.99.45" in lieu thereof.

(B). The article description of heading 9902.84.85, 9902.84.87, 9902.84.89 and 9902.84.91 is modified by deleting "subheading 4011.91 or subheading 4011.99" and inserting "subheadings 4011.61.00, 4011.63.00 or 4011.69.00 or subheadings 4011.92.00, 4011.94.40 or 4011.99.45" in lieu thereof.

Annex I (continued)

-57-

(158)(a). The article description of heading 4012 is modified to read:

"Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber:"

(b). Subheadings 4012.10 through 4012.10.80 and any intervening text are superseded by:

	: [Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of...]	:	:	:
	: "Retreaded tires:	:	:	:
4012.11	: Of a kind used on motor cars (including station	:	:	:
	: wagons and racing cars):	:	:	:
4012.11.40	: Radial.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 10%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4012.11.80	: Other.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 10%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4012.12	: Of a kind used on buses or trucks:	:	:	:
4012.12.40	: Radial.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 10%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4012.12.80	: Other.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 10%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4012.13.00	: Of a kind used on aircraft.....	: Free	:	: 30%
4012.19	: Other:	:	:	:
4012.19.20	: Designed for tractors provided for in	:	:	:
	: subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural	:	:	:
	: or horticultural machinery or implements	:	:	:
	: provided for in chapter 84 or in	:	:	:
	: subheading 8716.80.10.....	: Free	:	: Free
			:	
	: Other:	:	:	:
4012.19.40	: Radial.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 10%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4012.19.80	: Other.....	: 3.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 10%
			: J,JO,MX)	

(159)(a). The article description of heading 4015 is modified to read:

"Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:"

(b). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 4015.11.00 is modified to read:

"Gloves, mittens and mitts:"

(c). The article description of subheading 4015.11.00 is modified to read "Surgical" and 4015.11.00 is renumbered as 4015.11.01.

(d). Subheadings 4015.19.10 and 4015.19.50 are superseded by:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-58-

	: [Articles of apparel and clothing accessories...]	:	:	:
	: [Gloves, mittens and mitts:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
*4015.19.05	: Medical.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4015.19.10	: Seamless.....	: 3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4015.19.50	: Other.....	: 14%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	: 75%*
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:

(160)(a). Note 2 to chapter 41 is redesignated as note 3 and the expression "heading 4111" is deleted and "heading 4115" inserted in lieu thereof.

(b). The following note to chapter 41 is inserted in numerical sequence:

- *2. (a) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be).
- (b) For the purposes of headings 4104 to 4106, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, colored or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying."

(161). Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 41 is modified by deleting "heading 4109" and inserting "subheading 4114.20" in lieu thereof.

(162). The article description of heading 4101 is modified by inserting "(including buffalo)" after "Raw hides and skins of bovine".

(163)(a). Subheadings 4101.10.00 through 4101.40.00 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Raw hides and skins of bovine (including...]	:	:	:
*4101.20	: Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not	:	:	:
	: exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when	:	:	:
	: dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or	:	:	:
	: otherwise preserved:	:	:	:
4101.20.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: 10%
	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Of bovine animals (including buffalo):	:	:	:
	: Of a unit surface area not	:	:	:
	: not exceeding 28 square	:	:	:
	: feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4101.20.20	: Upper and lining.....	: Free	:	: 15%
4101.20.30	: Other.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO)	: 15%
	:	:	: [See Annex III(B)	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](MX)	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4101.20.35	: Of buffalo.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%

Annex I (continued)

-59-

	: [Raw hides and skins of bovine (including...)]	:	:	:
	: [Whole hides and skins, of a weight...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Of bovine animals (including buffalo):]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4101.20.40	: Vegetable pretanned.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.20.50	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.20.70	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.50	: Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:	:	:	:
4101.50.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: 10%
	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Of bovine animals (including buffalo):	:	:	:
	: Of a unit surface area not	:	:	:
	: not exceeding 28 square	:	:	:
	: feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4101.50.20	: Upper and lining.....	: Free	:	: 15%
4101.50.30	: Other.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15%
			: IL,J,JO)	
			: [See Annex III(B)	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](MX)	
	: Other:	:	:	:
4101.50.35	: Of buffalo.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
	: Other:	:	:	:
4101.50.40	: Vegetable pretanned.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.50.50	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.50.70	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.90	: Other, including butts, bends and bellies:	:	:	:
4101.90.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: 10%
	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Of bovine animals (including buffalo):	:	:	:
4101.90.35	: Of buffalo.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
	: Other:	:	:	:
4101.90.40	: Vegetable pretanned.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.90.50	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4101.90.70	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%*
			: J,JO,MX)	

(b). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

4101.20.35 India	4101.50.35 India	4101.90.35 India
4101.20.40 Argentina	4101.50.40 Argentina	4101.90.40 Argentina
4101.20.50 Argentina;	4101.50.50 Argentina;	4101.90.50 Argentina;
Brazil	Brazil	Brazil
4101.20.70 Argentina	4101.50.70 Argentina	4101.90.70 Argentina

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-60-

(164). Subheadings 4102.10.00 and 4102.29.00 are superseded and the following provisions inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or...)]	:	:	:
*4102.10	: With wool on:	:	:	:
4102.10.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: Other:	:	:	:
4102.10.20	: Vegetable pretanned.....	: Free	:	: 10%
4102.10.30	: Other.....	: 2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 25%
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	:
	: [Without wool on:]	:	:	:
4102.29	: Other:	:	:	:
4102.29.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: Other:	:	:	:
4102.29.20	: Vegetable pretanned.....	: Free	:	: 10%
4102.29.30	: Other.....	: 2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 25%*
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	:

(165)(a). Subheadings 4103.10.00, 4103.20.00 and 4103.90.00 are superseded by:

	: [Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried,...)]	:	:	:
*4103.10	: Of goats or kids:	:	:	:
4103.10.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: Other:	:	:	:
4103.10.20	: Vegetable pretanned.....	: Free	:	: 10%
4103.10.30	: Other.....	: 3.7%	: Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	:
4103.20	: Of reptiles:	:	:	:
4103.20.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: Other:	:	:	:
4103.20.20	: Vegetable pretanned.....	: 5%	: Free (A+,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	:
4103.20.30	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 25%
4103.30	: Of swine:	:	:	:
4103.30.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: Free
4103.30.20	: Other.....	: 4.2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 25%
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	:
4103.90	: Other:	:	:	:
4103.90.10	: Not pretanned.....	: Free	:	: Free
4103.90.20	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 25%*
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	:

(b). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

4103.10.30 India;
Pakistan
4103.20.20 Argentina

Annex I (continued)

-61-

(166)(a). Headings 4104 through 4111.00.00 and all subordinate subheadings and thereto to such subheadings are superseded by:

*4104	: Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including	:	:	:
	: buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or	:	:	:
	: not split, but not further prepared:	:	:	:
	: In the wet state (including wet-blue):	:	:	:
4104.11	: Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:	:	:	:
	: Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface	:	:	:
	: area not exceeding 28 square	:	:	:
	: feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4104.11.10	: Upper leather; lining leather.....	: Free	:	: 15%
4104.11.20	: Other.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15%
			: IL,J,JO)	
			: [See Annex III(B)	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](MX)	
4104.11.30	: Other:			
	: Buffalo.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4104.11.40	: Other:			
	: Upper leather; sole leather.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4104.11.50	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4104.19	: Other:			
	: Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface	:	:	:
	: area not exceeding 28 square	:	:	:
	: feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4104.19.10	: Upper leather; lining leather.....	: Free	:	: 15%
4104.19.20	: Other.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15%
			: IL,J,JO)	
			: [See Annex III(B)	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](MX)	
4104.19.30	: Other:			
	: Buffalo.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4104.19.40	: Other:			
	: Upper leather; sole leather.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4104.19.50	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	
4104.41	: In the dry state (crust):	:	:	:
	: Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:	:	:	:
	: Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface	:	:	:
	: area not exceeding 28 square	:	:	:
	: feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4104.41.10	: Upper leather; lining leather.....	: Free	:	: 15%
4104.41.20	: Other.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 15%
			: IL,J,JO)	
			: [See Annex III(B)	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](MX)	
4104.41.30	: Other:			
	: Buffalo.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 25%
			: J,JO,MX)	

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-62-

	: [Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine...]	:	:	:
	: [In the dry state (crust):]	:	:	:
	: [Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4104.41.40	: Upper leather; sole leather.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4104.41.50	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4104.49	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface	:	:	:
	: area not exceeding 28 square	:	:	:
	: feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4104.49.10	: Upper leather; lining leather.....	: Free	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO)	: 15%
4104.49.20	: Other.....	: 2.4%	: [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)	: 15%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4104.49.30	: Buffalo.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4104.49.40	: Upper leather; sole leather.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4104.49.50	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4105	: Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without	:	:	:
	: on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:	:	:	:
4105.10	: In the wet state (including wet-blue):	:	:	:
4105.10.10	: Wet blues.....	: 2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4105.10.90	: Other.....	: 2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4105.30.00	: In the dry state (crust).....	: 2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4106	: Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without	:	:	:
	: wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:	:	:	:
	: Of goats or kids:	:	:	:
4106.21	: In the wet state (including wet-blue):	:	:	:
4106.21.10	: Wet blues.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4106.21.90	: Other.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4106.22.00	: In the dry state (crust).....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Of swine:	:	:	:
4106.31	: In the wet state (including wet-blue):	:	:	:
4106.31.10	: Wet blues.....	: 4.2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4106.31.90	: Other.....	: 4.2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4106.32.00	: In the dry state (crust).....	: 4.2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4106.40.00	: Of reptiles.....	: Free	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%

Annex I (continued)

-63-

	: [Tanned or crust hides and skins of other...]	:	:	:
	Other:	:	:	:
4106.91.00	In the wet state (including wet-blue).....	3.3%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E) : 25%
			:	IL,J,JO,MX) :
4106.92.00	In the dry state (crust).....	3.3%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E) : 25%
			:	IL,J,JO,MX) :
4107	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting,	:	:	:
	including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including	:	:	:
	buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or	:	:	:
	not split, other than leather of heading 4114:	:	:	:
	Whole hides and skins:	:	:	:
4107.11	Full grains, unsplit:	:	:	:
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not	:	:	:
	exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4107.11.10	Upper leather; lining leather.....	Free	:	: 15%
	Other:	:	:	:
4107.11.20	Not fancy.....	2.4%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E) : 15%
			:	IL,J,JO) :
			:	[See Annex III(B) :
			:	to this :
			:	proclamation](MX) :
4107.11.30	Fancy.....	3.6%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E) : 30%
			:	IL,J,JO) :
			:	[See Annex III(B) :
			:	to this :
			:	proclamation](MX) :
	Other:	:	:	:
4107.11.40	Buffalo.....	2.5%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 25%
			:	JO,MX) :
	Other:	:	:	:
4107.11.50	Upholstery leather.....	2.8%	:	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 20%
			:	J,JO,MX) :
4107.11.60	Upper leather; sole leather.....	3.3%	:	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 25%
			:	J,JO,MX) :
	Other:	:	:	:
4107.11.70	Not fancy.....	5%	:	Free (A*,E,CA,IL, : 25%
			:	J,JO,MX) :
4107.11.80	Fancy.....	2.4%	:	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, : 30%
			:	J,JO,MX) :
4107.12	Grain splits:	:	:	:
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not	:	:	:
	exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m ²):	:	:	:
4107.12.10	Upper leather; lining leather.....	Free	:	: 15%
	Other:	:	:	:
4107.12.20	Not fancy.....	2.4%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E) : 15%
			:	IL,J,JO) :
			:	[See Annex III(B) :
			:	to this :
			:	proclamation](MX) :
4107.12.30	Fancy.....	3.6%	:	Free (A+,CA,D,E) : 30%
			:	IL,J,JO) :
			:	[See Annex III(B) :
			:	to this :
			:	proclamation](MX) :
	Other:	:	:	:
4107.12.40	Buffalo.....	2.5%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 25%
			:	JO,MX) :

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-64-

	[Leather further prepared after tanning or...]		
	[Whole hides and skins:]		
	[Grain splits:]		
	[Other:]		
	Other:		
4107.12.50	Upholstery leather.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 20%
4107.12.60	Upper leather; sole leather.....	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
	Other:		
4107.12.70	Not fancy.....	5%	Free (A*,E,CA,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
4107.12.80	Fancy.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 30%
4107.19	Other:		
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m ²):		
4107.19.10	Upper leather; lining leather.....	Free	: 15%
	Other:		
4107.19.20	Not fancy.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO) : 15%
			[See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)
4107.19.30	Fancy.....	3.6%	Free (A*,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO) : 30%
			[See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)
	Other:		
4107.19.40	Buffalo.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX) : 25%
	Other:		
4107.19.50	Upholstery leather.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 20%
4107.19.60	Upper leather; sole leather.....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
	Other:		
4107.19.70	Not fancy.....	5%	Free (A*,E,CA,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
4107.19.80	Fancy.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 30%
	Other, including sides:		
	Full grains, unsplit:		
4107.91	Buffalo.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX) : 25%
4107.91.40			
	Other:		
4107.91.50	Upholstery leather.....	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 20%
4107.91.60	Upper leather; sole leather.....	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
	Other:		
4107.91.70	Not fancy.....	5%	Free (A*,E,CA,IL, J,JO,MX) : 25%
4107.91.80	Fancy.....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 30%
4107.92	Grain splits:		
4107.92.40	Buffalo.....	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX) : 25%

Annex I (continued)
-65-

	: [Leather further prepared after tanning or...]	:	:	:
	: [Other, including sides:]	:	:	:
	: [Grain splits:]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4107.92.50	: Upholstery leather.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 20%
4107.92.60	: Upper leather; sole leather.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4107.92.70	: Not fancy.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,E,CA,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4107.92.80	: Fancy.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 30%
4107.99	: Other:	:	:	:
4107.99.40	: Buffalo.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4107.99.50	: Upholstery leather.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 20%
4107.99.60	: Upper leather; sole leather.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4107.99.70	: Not fancy.....	: 5%	: Free (A*,E,CA,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4107.99.80	: Fancy.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 30%
4112.00	: Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting,	:	:	:
	: including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb,	:	:	:
	: without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather	:	:	:
	: of heading 4114:	:	:	:
4112.00.30	: Not fancy.....	: 2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4112.00.60	: Fancy.....	: 2%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 30%
4113	: Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting,	:	:	:
	: including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals,	:	:	:
	: without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than	:	:	:
	: leather of heading 4114:	:	:	:
4113.10	: Of goat or kids:	:	:	:
4113.10.30	: Not fancy.....	: 2.4%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4113.10.60	: Fancy.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 30%
4113.20.00	: Of swine.....	: 4.2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4113.30	: Of reptiles:	:	:	:
4113.30.30	: Not fancy.....	: Free	:	: 25%
4113.30.60	: Fancy.....	: Free	:	: 30%
4113.90	: Other:	:	:	:
4113.90.30	: Not fancy.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
4113.90.60	: Fancy.....	: 1.6%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 30%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-66-

4114	: Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:	:	:	:
4114.10.00	: Chamois (including combination chamois) leather.....	: 3.2%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, JJO,MX)	: 25%
4114.20	: Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:	:	:	:
4114.20.30	: Patent leather.....	: 2.3%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,JJO)	: 15%
			: [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)	
4114.20.40	: Patent laminated leather; metallized leather: Calf and kip.....	: 3.6%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,JJO)	: 30%
			: [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX)	
4114.20.70	: Other.....	: 1.6%	: Free (A+,CA,E,IL, JJO,MX)	: 30%
4115	: Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:	:	:	:
4115.10.00	: Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls.....	: Free	:	: 10%
4115.20.00	: Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.....	: Free	:	: 10%*

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by:

(i). deleting the following subheadings and the countries set out opposite such subheadings:

4104.21.00 Argentina	4104.39.20 India	4106.19.30 India;
4104.22.00 Argentina;	4104.39.40 Argentina	Pakistan
Brazil	4104.39.50 Argentina;	4106.20.30 India;
4104.29.30 India	India	Pakistan
4104.29.50 Argentina	4104.39.60 Argentina	4106.20.60 India;
4104.29.90 Argentina	4104.39.80 Argentina	Pakistan
4104.31.40 Argentina	4105.20.60 Argentina	4107.21.00 Argentina
4104.31.50 Argentina	4106.12.00 India;	4107.90.60 Argentina
4104.31.60 Argentina	Pakistan	4109.00.70 Argentina
4104.31.80 Argentina	4106.19.20 India	

Annex I (continued)
-67-

(ii). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

4104.11.30 India	4107.11.50 Argentina	4107.92.50 Argentina
4104.11.40 Argentina	4107.11.60 Argentina	4107.92.60 Argentina
4104.11.50 Argentina	4107.11.70 Argentina	4107.92.70 Argentina
4104.19.30 India	4107.11.80 Argentina	4107.92.80 Argentina
4104.19.40 Argentina	4107.12.50 Argentina	4107.99.40 India
4104.19.50 Argentina	4107.12.60 Argentina	4107.99.50 Argentina
4104.41.30 India	4107.12.70 Argentina	4107.99.60 Argentina;
4104.41.40 Argentina	4107.12.80 Argentina	India
4104.41.50 Argentina	4107.19.40 India	4107.99.70 Argentina
4104.49.30 India	4107.19.50 Argentina	4107.99.80 Argentina
4104.49.40 Argentina	4107.19.60 Argentina;	4112.00.60 Argentina
4104.49.50 Argentina	India	4113.10.30 India;
4106.21.10 India;	4107.19.70 Argentina	Pakistan
Pakistan	4107.19.80 Argentina	4113.10.60 India;
4106.21.90 India;	4107.91.50 Argentina	Pakistan
Pakistan	4107.91.60 Argentina	4113.90.60 Argentina
4106.22.00 India;	4107.91.70 Argentina	4114.20.70 Argentina
Pakistan	4107.91.80 Argentina	

(B). The article description of subheading 9903.41.05 is modified by deleting "4104" and inserting "4104 or 4107" and deleting "4105 or 4106" and inserting "4105, 4106, 4112 or 4113".

(167). Note 1(b) to chapter 42 is modified by deleting "gloves" and inserting "gloves, mittens and mitts" in lieu thereof.

(168). Note 3 to chapter 42 is modified by deleting "gloves (including sports gloves)" and inserting "gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection)" in lieu thereof.

(169). The article description of heading 4202 is modified by deleting "traveling bags, toiletry bags," and inserting "traveling bags, insulated food or beverage bags, toiletry bags," in lieu thereof.

(170)(a). The following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases,...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [With outer surface of sheeting of plastic or...]	:	:	:
	: "Insulated food or beverage bags:	:	:	:
4202.92.05	: With outer surface of textile	:	:	:
	: materials.....: 7%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 40%	:
	:	:	: J,MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation(JO)	:
4202.92.10	: Other.....: 3.4%	:	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 80%	:
	:	:	: J,JO,MX)	:

(b). Subheadings 3924.10.50 and 6307.90.99 are renumbered as 3924.10.40 and 6307.90.98, respectively.

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-68-

(c). Conforming changes: The article description of heading 9817.57.01 is modified by deleting "6307.90.99" and inserting "6307.90.98" in lieu thereof.

(171). Note 2(c) to chapter 43 is modified by deleting "Gloves" and inserting "Gloves, mittens and mitts" in lieu thereof.

- (172)(a). Subheadings 4301.20.00, 4301.40.00 and 4301.50.00 are deleted.
- (b). Subheading 4301.80.00 is renumbered as 4301.80.01.

- (173)(a). Subheading 4302.12.00 is deleted.
- (b). The following subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

:	[Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads...)]	:	:	:
:	[Whole skins, with or without head, tail...]	:	:	:
:	[Other:]	:	:	:
4302.19.55	Of rabbit or hare.....	: 2.7%	:	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) : 25%
:	:	:	:	JO,MX) :

(174). Subheading note 1 to chapter 44 is superseded by:

*1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41.00 to 4403.49.00, 4407.24.00 to 4407.29.00, 4408.31.00 to 4408.39.00 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Daberna, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okourmé, Orzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Luan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

(175). The article description of heading 4407 is modified by deleting "finger-jointed" and inserting "end-jointed" in lieu thereof.

(176)(a). The article description of heading 4408 is modified to read:

"Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm."

(b). HTS subheadings 4408.10.00, 4408.31.00, 4408.39.00 and 4408.90.00 are renumbered as 4408.10.01, 4408.31.01, 4408.39.01 and 4408.90.01, respectively.

(177). The article description of heading 4409 is modified by deleting "edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed" and inserting "edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed" in lieu thereof.

(178)(a). Subheadings 4409.10.10 through 4409.10.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings and subheadings 4409.20.10 through 4409.20.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

Annex I (continued)
-69-

	: {Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet...)	:	:	:
	: [Coniferous:]	:	:	:
*4409.10.05	: Wood continuously shaped along any of its	:	:	:
	: ends, whether or not also continuously shaped	:	:	:
	: along any of its edges or faces, all the	:	:	:
	: foregoing whether or not planed, sanded or	:	:	:
	: end-jointed.....	: 3.2%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 33 1/3%
			: J,JO,MX)	
	: Other:	:	:	:
4409.10.10	: Wood siding.....	: Free	:	: 2.2¢/m ²
4409.10.20	: Wood flooring.....	: Free	:	: 33 1/3%
	: Wood moldings:	:	:	:
	: Standard wood molding:	:	:	:
4409.10.40	: Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	: Free	:	: 5%
4409.10.45	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 5%
4409.10.50	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 40%
	: Wood dowel rods:	:	:	:
4409.10.60	: Plain.....	: Free	:	: 5%
4409.10.65	: Sanded, grooved, or otherwise	:	:	:
	: advanced in condition.....	: 4.9%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 33 1/3%
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	
4409.10.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: \$1.70/m ³
	: [Nonconiferous:]	:	:	:
4409.20.05	: Wood continuously shaped along any of its	:	:	:
	: ends, whether or not also continuously shaped	:	:	:
	: along any of its edges or faces, all the	:	:	:
	: foregoing whether or not planed, sanded or	:	:	:
	: end-jointed.....	: 3.2%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 33 1/3%
			: J,JO,MX)	
	: Other:	:	:	:
4409.20.10	: Wood siding.....	: Free	:	: 4.3¢/m ²
4409.20.25	: Wood flooring.....	: Free	:	: 8%
	: Wood moldings:	:	:	:
4409.20.40	: Standard wood moldings.....	: Free	:	: 5%
4409.20.50	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 40%
	: Wood dowel rods:	:	:	:
4409.20.60	: Plain.....	: Free	:	: 5%
4409.20.65	: Sanded, grooved or otherwise	:	:	:
	: advanced in condition.....	: 4.9%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 33 1/3%
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	
4409.20.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: \$1.70/m ³

(b). Subheadings 4418.90.40 and 4421.90.98 are renumbered as 4418.90.45 and 4421.90.97, respectively.

(179). Heading 4410 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*4410	: Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented	:	:	:
	: strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous	:	:	:
	: materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or	:	:	:
	: other organic binding substances:	:	:	:
	: Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:	:	:	:
4410.21.00	: Unworked or not further worked than sanded.....	: Free	:	: 40%
4410.29.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 40%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-70-

	:[Particle board and similar board...]	:	:	:
	Other, of wood:	:	:	:
4410.31.00	Unworked or not further worked than sanded.....	: Free	:	: 40%
4410.32.00	Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper.....	: Free	:	: 40%
4410.33.00	Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics.....	: Free	:	: 40%
4410.39.00	Other.....	: Free	:	: 40%
4410.90.00	Other.....	: Free	:	: 20%*

(180)(a). The subheadings listed in the in the first column of the following table are renumbered as the respective subheadings in the second column of the table:

<u>Column 1</u>	<u>Column 2</u>	<u>Column 1</u>	<u>Column 2</u>
4412.13.50	4412.13.51	4412.29.45	4412.29.46
4412.13.90	4412.13.91	4412.29.55	4412.29.56
4412.14.30	4412.14.31	4412.92.05	4412.92.06
4412.14.55	4412.14.56	4412.92.40	4412.92.41
4412.22.05	4412.22.06	4412.92.50	4412.92.51
4412.22.30	4412.22.31	4412.92.90	4412.92.91
4412.22.40	4412.22.41	4412.93.00	4412.93.01
4412.22.50	4412.22.51	4412.99.45	4412.99.46
4412.23.00	4412.23.01	4412.99.55	4412.99.56
4412.29.35	4412.29.36	4412.99.95	4412.99.96

(b). Conforming changes: General note 4(d) is modified by:

(A). deleting the following subheadings and the countries set out opposite such subheadings:

4412.13.50 Brazil; Indonesia	4412.22.40 Brazil; Colombia; Indonesia	4412.92.40 Ecuador 4412.92.50 Guyana 4412.99.55 Colombia
4412.13.90 Brazil; Indonesia	4412.29.35 Brazil; Indonesia	
4412.14.30 Brazil	4412.29.45 Brazil; Ecuador; Indonesia	
4412.14.55 Brazil		
4412.22.30 Brazil; Indonesia		

Annex I (continued)
-71-

(B). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheadings and countries set out opposite them:

4412.13.51	Brazil; Indonesia	4412.22.41	Brazil; Colombia; Indonesia	4412.92.41	Ecuador
4412.13.91	Brazil; Indonesia	4412.29.36	Brazil; Indonesia	4412.92.51	Guyana
4412.14.31	Brazil	4412.29.46	Brazil; Ecuador; Indonesia	4412.99.56	Colombia
4412.14.56	Brazil				
4412.22.31	Brazil; Indonesia				

(181). Subheading 4421.90.94 is superseded by:

	: [Other articles of wood:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
*4421.90.93	: Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets.....	: Free	:	: 33 1/3%

(182)(a). Subheading 4601.10.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheadings 4601.91.20, 4601.91.40 and 4601.99.00 are superseded by:

	: [Plaits and similar products of plaiting...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Of vegetable materials:]	:	:	:
4601.91.05	: Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips.....	: 2.7%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 80%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4601.91.20	: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood.....	: 6.6%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	: 45%
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:
	:	:	:	: 25%
4601.91.40	: Other.....	: Free	:	:
4601.99	: Other:	:	:	:
4601.99.05	: Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips.....	: 2.7%	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 80%
	:	:	:	:
4601.99.90	: Other.....	: 3.3%	: Free (A*,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%

(c). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "4601.10.00 India" and inserting "4601.91.05 India" and "4601.99.05 India" in lieu thereof.

(183). The article description of heading 4705.00.00 is modified to read:

"Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes"

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-72-

(184)(a). Notes 1 through 11 to chapter 48 are redesignated as notes 2 through 12, respectively.

(b). The following new note 1 to chapter 48 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*1. For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m²)."

(185). Note 3 (previously note 2) to chapter 48 is modified by deleting "Subject to the provisions of note 6," and inserting "Subject to the provisions of note 7," in lieu thereof.

(186). Note 5 (previously note 4) to chapter 48 is superseded by:

*5. For the purposes of heading 4802, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "nonperforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:

(a) Containing 10 percent or more of fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
2. colored throughout the mass; or

(b) Containing more than 8 percent ash, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
2. colored throughout the mass; or

(c) Containing more than 3 percent ash and having a brightness of 60 percent or more; or

(d) Containing more than 3 percent but not more than 8 percent ash, having a brightness less than 60 percent and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m²/g; or

(e) Containing 3 percent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 percent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m²/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² :

(a) Colored throughout the mass; or

(b) Having a brightness of 60 percent or more, and

1. a caliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or
2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometers but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 percent; or

(c) Having a brightness of less than 60 percent, a caliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 percent.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including teabag paper) or felt paper or paperboard."

Annex I (continued)
-73-

(187). Note 8 (previously note 7) to chapter 48 is superseded by:

- *8. Headings 4801 and 4803 to 4809 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:
 - (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
 - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state."

(188). Subheading note 3 to chapter 48 is superseded by:

- *3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.11, "semichemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 6 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of unbleached hardwood fibers obtained by a semichemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m² at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23°C."

(189)(a). Subheadings notes 4 and 5 to chapter 48 are redesignated as subheading notes 6 and 7, respectively.

(b). The following new subheading notes 4 and 5 to chapter 48 are inserted in numerical sequence:

- *4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semichemical pulping process, weighing 130 g/m² or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m² at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23°C.
- 5. Subheading 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa·m²/g."

(190). Subheading note 7 (previously note 5) to chapter 48 is modified by deleting "4810.21" and inserting "4810.22" in lieu thereof.

(191). The article description of heading 4802 is modified to read:

"Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard:"

(192). Subheadings 4802.20.00, 4802.30.20 and 4802.30.40 are superseded by:

	: [Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]	:	:	:
*4802.20	: Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for	:	:	:
	: photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive	:	:	:
	: paper or paperboard:	:	:	:
4802.20.10	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm	:	:	:
	: or in rectangular (including square) sheets	:	:	:
	: with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other	:	:	:
	: side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	: Free	:	: 20%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4802.20.20	: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in	:	:	:
	: photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) :	:	: 5%
		: to this :	:	: MX)
		: proclamation]	:	:
4802.20.40	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) :	:	: 30%
		: to this :	:	: MX)
		: proclamation]	:	:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-74-

	: [Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]	:	:	:	:
	: [Carbonizing base paper:]	:	:	:	:
	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm	:	:	:	:
	: or in rectangular (including square) sheets	:	:	:	:
	: with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other	:	:	:	:
	: side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:	:	:	:	:
4802.30.50	: Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	38%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.30.60	: Weighing over 15 g/m ²	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	30.5%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.30.70	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	30%*	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:

(193)(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 4802.51 and subheadings 4802.51 through 4802.60.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]	:	:	:	:
	: *Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers	:	:	:	:
	: obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical	:	:	:	:
	: process or of which not more than 10 percent by	:	:	:	:
	: weight of the total fiber content consists of such	:	:	:	:
	: fibers:	:	:	:	:
4802.54	: Weighing less than 40 g/m ² :	:	:	:	:
	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding	:	:	:	:
	: 15 cm or in rectangular (including	:	:	:	:
	: square) sheets with one side exceeding	:	:	:	:
	: 36 cm and the other side exceeding	:	:	:	:
	: 15 cm in the unfolded state:	:	:	:	:
4802.54.10	: Writing paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	28%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.54.20	: India and bible paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	18%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.54.30	: Other.....	: Free	:	11.5%	:
	:	:	:	:	:
4802.54.40	: Other:	:	:	:	:
	: Printed, embossed or perforated.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	30%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.54.50	: Other:	:	:	:	:
	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	5%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.54.60	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	30%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.55	: Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than	:	:	:	:
	: 150 g/m ² , in rolls:	:	:	:	:
	: Of a width exceeding 15 cm:	:	:	:	:
4802.55.10	: Writing and cover paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	:	28%	:
	:	: to this	: J,MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.55.20	: Drawing paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	15.5%	:
	:	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:	:

Annex I (continued)
-75-

	:[Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]	:	:	:
	:[Other paper and paperboard, not...]	:	:	:
	:[Of a width exceeding 15 cm:]	:	:	:
4802.55.30	India and bible paper.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 18%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.55.40	Other.....	: Free		: 11.5%
	Other:			
4802.55.50	Printed, embossed or perforated.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
	Other:			
4802.55.60	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 5%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.55.70	Other.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.56	Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state: With one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state:			
4802.56.10	Writing and cover paper.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 28%
		: to this	J,MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.56.20	Drawing paper.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 15.5%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.56.30	India and bible paper.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 18%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.56.40	Other.....	: Free		: 11.5%
	Other:			
4802.56.50	Printed, embossed or perforated.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
	Other:			
4802.56.60	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 5%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.56.70	Other.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.57	Other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more: than 150 g/m ² :			
4802.57.10	Writing and cover paper.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A*,CA,E,IL,	: 28%
		: to this	J,MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.57.20	Drawing paper.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 15.5%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.57.30	India and bible paper.....	:[See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 18%
		: to this	MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4802.57.40	Other.....	: Free		: 11.5%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-76-

	: [Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]	:	:	:
	: [Other paper and paperboard, not...]	:	:	:
4802.58	: Weighing more than 150 g/m ² :	:	:	:
	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm or in rectangular (including	:	:	:
	: square) sheets with one side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 36 cm and the other side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm in the unfolded state:	:	:	:
4802.58.10	: Writing and cover paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 30%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.58.20	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 24.5%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4802.58.40	: Printed, embossed or perforated.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 30%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4802.58.50	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 5%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.58.60	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 30%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
	: Other paper and paperboard, of which more than	:	:	:
	: 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content	:	:	:
	: consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical or	:	:	:
	: chemi-mechanical process:	:	:	:
4802.61	: In rolls:	:	:	:
	: Of a width exceeding 15 cm:	:	:	:
4802.61.10	: Writing paper and cover paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 28%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.61.20	: Drawing paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 15.5%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.61.30	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 11.5%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4802.61.40	: Printed, embossed or perforated.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 30%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4802.61.50	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 5%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.61.60	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 30%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:
4802.62	: In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm	:	:	:
	: and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in	:	:	:
	: the unfolded state:	:	:	:
	: With one side exceeding 360 mm and the	:	:	:
	: other side exceeding 150 mm in the	:	:	:
	: unfolded state:	:	:	:
4802.62.10	: Writing paper and cover paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	:	: 28%
	: to this	: MX)	:	:
	: proclamation]	:	:	:

Annex I (continued)

-77-

	: [Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]	:	:	:
	: [Other paper and paperboard, of which...]	:	:	:
	: [In sheets with one side not...]	:	:	:
	: [With one side exceeding...]	:	:	:
4802.62.20	Drawing paper.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 15.5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4802.62.30	Other.....	: Free	:	: 11.5%
4802.62.40	Printed, embossed or perforated.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
	Other:			
4802.62.50	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4802.62.60	Other.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4802.69	Other:			
4802.69.10	Writing paper and cover paper.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 28%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4802.69.20	Drawing paper.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 15.5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4802.69.30	Other.....	: Free	:	: 11.5%*

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). General note 4(d) is modified by deleting "4802.52.10 Argentina" and inserting "4802.55.10 Argentina", "4802.56.10 Argentina" and "4802.57.10 Argentina" in lieu thereof.

(B). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 4823.51.00 and subheadings 4823.51.00, 4823.59, 4823.59.20 and 4823.59.40 are deleted.

(194)(a). The article description of heading 4805 is modified by deleting "note 2" and inserting "note 3" in lieu thereof:

(b). Subheadings 4805.10.00 through 4805.29.00 and any intervening text to such subheadings and subheadings 4805.60 through 4805.80.40 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls...]	:	:	:
	: *Fluting paper:	:	:	:
4805.11.00	Semichemical fluting paper.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4805.12	Straw fluting paper:			
4805.12.10	Weighing 150 g/m ² or less.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4805.12.20	Weighing over 150 g/m ²	: Free	:	: 30%
4805.19	Other:			
4805.19.10	Weighing 150 g/m ² or less.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	:	
4805.19.20	Weighing over 150 g/m ²	: Free	:	: 30%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-78-

	{Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls...}			
	Testliner (recycled liner board):			
4805.24	Weighing 150 g/m ² or less:			
4805.24.50	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		30%
4805.24.70	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	Free		11g/kg + 15%
4805.24.90	Weighing over 30 g/m ²	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		30%
4805.25.00	Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	Free		30%
	Other:			
4805.91	Weighing 150 g/m ² or less:			
4805.91.10	Multi-ply paper and paperboard; bibulous and wrapping paper.....	Free		30%
4805.91.20	Condenser paper.....	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		25%
	Other:			
4805.91.50	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		30%
4805.91.70	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	Free		11g/kg + 15%
4805.91.90	Weighing over 30 g/m ²	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		30%
4805.92	Weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :			
4805.92.20	Pressboard.....	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		30%
4805.92.40	Other.....	Free		30%
4805.93	Weighing 225 g/m ² or more:			
4805.93.20	Pressboard.....	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		30%
4805.93.40	Other.....	Free		30%*

(195). Heading 4807 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*4807.00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat : layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:			
4807.00.10	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt.....	Free		30%
	Other:			
4807.00.91	Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper.....	[See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) to this proclamation]		30%

Annex I (continued)
-79-

	: [Composite paper and paperboard (made...)]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4807.00.92	: Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 22.5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4807.00.94	: Other.....	: Free		: 30%*

(196)(a). Heading 4810 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*4810	: Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with	:	:	:
	: kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or	:	:	:
	: without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not	:	:	:
	: surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or	:	:	:
	: rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size:	:	:	:
	: Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing,	:	:	:
	: printing or other graphic purposes, not containing	:	:	:
	: fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical	:	:	:
	: process or of which not more than 10 percent by	:	:	:
	: weight of the total fiber content consists of such	:	:	:
	: fibers:	:	:	:
4810.13	: In rolls:	:	:	:
	: Of a width exceeding 15 cm:	:	:	:
	: Weighing not more than 150 g/m ² :	:	:	:
4810.13.11	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4810.13.13	: India or bible paper.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 24%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4810.13.19	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 37%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4810.13.20	: Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 42%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4810.13.50	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Printed, embossed or perforated.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4810.13.60	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4810.13.70	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		
4810.14	: In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm	:	:	:
	: and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in	:	:	:
	: the unfolded state:	:	:	:
	: With one side exceeding 360 mm and the	:	:	:
	: other side exceeding 150 mm in the	:	:	:
	: unfolded state:	:	:	:
	: Weighing not more than 150 g/m ² :	:	:	:
4810.14.11	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]		

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-80-

	: Paper and paperboard, coated on one or...	:	:	:	:
	: [Paper and paperboard of a kind used...]	:	:	:	:
	: [In sheets with one side not...]	:	:	:	:
	: [Weighing not more than 150 g/m ²]	:	:	:	:
4810.14.13	: India or bible paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 24%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
4810.14.19	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 37%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
4810.14.20	: Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 42%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
	Other:				
4810.14.50	: Printed, embossed or perforated.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
	Other:				
4810.14.60	: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 5%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
4810.14.70	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
4810.19	Other:				
	Weighing not more than 150 g/m ² :				
4810.19.11	: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 5%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
4810.19.13	: India or bible paper.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 24%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
4810.19.19	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 37%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
4810.19.20	: Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 42%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:				
	Light-weight coated paper:				
4810.22					
4810.22.10	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 37%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:
	Other:				
4810.22.50	: Printed, embossed or perforated.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%	:	:	:
		: to this : MX)	:	:	:
		: proclamation]	:	:	:

Annex I (continued)
-81-

	: [Paper and paperboard, coated on one or...]	:	:	:
	: [Paper and paperboard of...]	:	:	:
	: [Light-weight coated paper:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4810.22.60	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 5%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		
4810.22.70	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		
4810.29	: Other:	:	:	:
4810.29.10	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm or in rectangular (including	:	:	:
	: square) sheets with one side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 36 cm and the other side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 37%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		
4810.29.50	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Printed, embossed or perforated.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		
4810.29.60	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Basic paper to be sensitized	:	:	:
	: for use in photography.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 5%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		
4810.29.70	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		
	: Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind	:	:	:
	: used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:	:	:	:
4810.31	: Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of	:	:	:
	: which more than 95 percent by weight of the	:	:	:
	: total fiber content consists of wood fibers	:	:	:
	: obtained by a chemical process and weighing	:	:	:
	: 150 g/m ² or less:	:	:	:
4810.31.10	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm or in rectangular (including	:	:	:
	: square) sheets with one side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 36 cm and the other side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4810.31.30	: Cards, not punched, for punchcard	:	:	:
	: machines, whether or not in strips.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		
4810.31.65	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 26.5%		
		: to this : MX)		
		: proclamation]		

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-82-

HS Code	Description	Rate	Notes
4810.32	[Paper and paperboard, coated on one or...] [Kraft paper and paperboard, other...] Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m ² :		
4810.32.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	Free	25%
4810.32.30	Other: Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 30%
4810.32.65	Other.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 26.5%
4810.39	Other: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:		
4810.39.12	Whether or not impregnated, but not otherwise treated.....	Free	25%
4810.39.14	Other.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 20%
4810.39.30	Other: Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 30%
4810.39.65	Other.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 26.5%
4810.92	Other paper and paperboard: Multi-ply: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:		
4810.92.12	Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	Free	30%
4810.92.14	Other.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 20%
4810.92.30	Other: Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 30%
4810.92.65	Other.....	{See Annex III(A) : to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : 26.5%

Annex I (continued)
-83-

	: [Paper and paperboard, coated on one or...]	:	:	:
	: [Other paper and paperboard:]	:	:	:
4810.99	: Other:	:	:	:
4810.99.10	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm or in rectangular (including	:	:	:
	: square) sheets with one side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 36 cm and the other side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 20%	:	:
		: to this	: MX)	:
		: proclamation]	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4810.99.30	: Cards, not punched, for punchcard	:	:	:
	: machines, whether or not in strips.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 30%	:	:
		: to this	: MX)	:
		: proclamation]	:	:
4810.99.65	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 26.5%	:	:
		: to this	: MX)	:
		: proclamation]	:	:

(b). Conforming change: Subheadings 4823.90.30 and 4823.90.65 are renumbered as 4823.90.31 and 4823.90.66, respectively.

(197)(a). Heading 4811 and all subordinate subheadings and text thereto are superseded by:

*4811	: Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of	:	:	:
	: cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered,	:	:	:
	: surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or	:	:	:
	: rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other	:	:	:
	: than goods of the kind described in heading 4803,	:	:	:
	: 4809 or 4810:	:	:	:
4811.10	: Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and	:	:	:
	: paperboard:	:	:	:
4811.10.10	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or	:	:	:
	: in rectangular (including square) sheets with	:	:	:
	: one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side	:	:	:
	: exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	: Free	:	: 10%
		:	:	:
4811.10.20	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 26.5%	:	:
		: to this	: MX)	:
		: proclamation]	:	:
	: Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	:	:	:
4811.41	: Self-adhesive:	:	:	:
4811.41.10	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm or in rectangular (including	:	:	:
	: square) sheets with one side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 36 cm and the other side exceeding	:	:	:
	: 15 cm in the unfolded state.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 40%	:	:
		: to this	: MX)	:
		: proclamation]	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4811.41.20	: In strips or rolls.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 40%	:	:
		: to this	: MX)	:
		: proclamation]	:	:
4811.41.30	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 35%	:	:
		: to this	: MX)	:
		: proclamation]	:	:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-84-

[Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and...]				
[Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:]				
4811.49	Other:			
4811.49.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:	Free		14%
4811.49.20	Other: In strips or rolls:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%
4811.49.30	Other:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):				
Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ² :				
4811.51	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4811.51.20	0.3 mm or more in thickness:	Free		30%
4811.51.40	Other:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	42%
4811.51.60	Other:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4811.59	Other:			
4811.59.20	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state: Printing paper:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	37%
4811.59.40	Other:	Free		25%
4811.59.60	Other:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%
4811.60	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerol:			
4811.60.40	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	17.5%
4811.60.60	Other:	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	35%

Annex I (continued)

-85-

	: [Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and...]	:	:	:
4811.90	: Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and	:	:	:
	: webs of cellulose fibers:	:	:	:
	: In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or	:	:	:
	: in rectangular (including square) sheets with	:	:	:
	: one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side	:	:	:
	: exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:	:	:	:
4811.90.10	: Handmade paper.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 27%
	:	: to this	: MX)	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4811.90.20	: Wholly or partly covered with flock,	:	:	:
	: gelatin, metal or metal solutions.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 22.5%
	:	: to this	: MX)	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:
	: Other:	:	:	:
4811.90.30	: Impregnated with latex.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	: Other:	:	:	:
4811.90.40	: Weighing not over	:	:	:
	: 15 g/m ²	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
	:	: to this	: MX)	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:
4811.90.60	: Weighing over 15 g/m ² :	:	:	:
	: but not over 30 g/m ²	: Free	:	: 20%
	:	:	:	:
4811.90.80	: Weighing over 30 g/m ²	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 18.5%
	:	: to this	: MX)	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:
4811.90.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%*
	:	: to this	: MX)	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). The article description of subheading 4821.90.20 is modified to read "Self-adhesive".

(B). Subheadings 4823.11.00, 4823.19.00 and 4823.90.85 are renumbered as 4823.12.00, 4823.19.01 and 4823.90.86, respectively, and the article description of subheading 4823.12.00 is modified to read "Self-adhesive".

(C). The article description of heading 9907.48.01 is modified by deleting "4811.31.40" and inserting "4811.51.40" in lieu thereof.

(D). The article description of heading 9907.48.03 is modified by deleting "4823.90.30 or 4823.90.85" and inserting "4810.31.30, 4810.32.30, 4810.39.30, 4810.92.30, 4810.99.30, 4823.90.36 or 4823.90.86" in lieu thereof.

(198). Note 2 to chapter 49 is modified by deleting "of a computer" and inserting "of an automatic data processing machine" in lieu thereof.

(199). The article description of heading 4907.00.00 is modified by deleting "country to which they are destined;" and inserting "country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value;" in lieu thereof.

(200). Subheading note 1 to section XI is modified by inserting immediately above subdivision (k) the following nonindented new text:

"The definition at (e) to (j) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics."

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-86-

(201). Subdivision (A) of subheading note 2 to section XI is modified by deleting "chapters 50 to 55" and inserting "chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 5809" in lieu thereof.

(202). Subheadings 5102.10 through 5102.10.90 and any intervening text are superseded by:

	:[Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:]	:	:	:
	:"Fine animal hair:	:	:	:
5102.11	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:	:	:	:
5102.11.10	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition.....	: 5.1¢/clean kg	: Free (CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 46.3¢/clean kg
5102.11.90	Other.....	: 4.9¢/kg + 4%	: Free (CA,IL,JO, MX)	: 81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102.19	Other:	:	:	:
	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition:	:	:	:
5102.19.20	Hair of the camel.....	: 5¢/clean kg	: Free (CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 55¢/clean kg
5102.19.60	Other.....	: 0.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 6.9%
5102.19.80	Other:	:	:	:
	Fur, prepared for hatters' use.....	: Free	:	: 35%
5102.19.90	Other.....	: 4.9¢/kg + 4%	: Free (CA,IL,JO, MX)	: 81.6¢/kg + 20%*

(203). Subheading 5105.30.00 is superseded by:

	:[Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or...]	:	:	:
	:"Fine animal hair, carded or combed:	:	:	:
5105.31.00	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (CA,IL,MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	: 81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.39.00	Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (CA,IL,MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	: 81.6¢/kg + 20%*

(204). Subheadings 5305.91.00 and 5305.99.00 and the superior text to 5305.91.00 are superseded by:

	:[Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or...)]	:	:	:
5305.90.00	Other.....	: Free	:	: Free

(205)(a). Subheading 5308.30.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheading 5308.90.00 is superseded by:

	:[Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:]	:	:	:
*5308.90	Other:	:	:	:
5308.90.10	Paper yarn.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX)	: 35%
5308.90.90	Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	: Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	: 40%*

Annex I (continued)

-87-

(206). The article description of subheading 5408.10.00 is modified by deleting "yam, of" and inserting "yam of" in lieu thereof.

(207)(a). Subheadings 5607.30, 5607.30.10 and 5607.30.20 are deleted.

(b). Subheading 5607.90.20 is renumbered as 5607.90.90.

(c). The following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence together with their immediately superior text:

	: [Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: *Of abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee)	:	:	:
	: or other hard (leaf) fibers:	:	:	:
5607.90.25	: Of stranded construction measuring	:	:	:
	: 1.88 cm or over in diameter.....	: Free	:	: 4#/kg
5607.90.35	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,CA,E,I,L,J,	: 40%*
	:	: to this	: JO,MX)	:
	:	: proclamation]	:	:

(208). The article description of heading 5804 is modified by deleting "heading 6002" and inserting "headings 6002 to 6006" in lieu thereof.

(209). Note 1 to chapter 59 is modified by deleting "heading 6002" and inserting "headings 6002 to 6006" in lieu thereof.

(210). The article description of subheading 5903.10 is modified by deleting "polyvinyl chloride" and inserting "poly(vinyl chloride)" in lieu thereof.

(211)(a). Subheadings 5904.91.00 and 5904.92.00 and the superior text to 5904.91.00 are superseded by:

	: [Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor...]	:	:	:
*5904.90	: Other:	:	:	:
5904.90.10	: With a base consisting of needleloom felt or	:	:	:
	: nonwovens.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A,B,CA,E,I,L,	: 40%
	:	: to this	: J,MX)	:
	:	: proclamation	:	:
5904.90.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (A*,B,CA,E,	: 40%*
	:	: to this	: I,L,J,MX)	:
	:	: proclamation	:	:

(b). Conforming change: General note 4(d) is modified by:

(A). deleting the following subheading and the countries set out opposite such subheading:

5904.92.00 Guatemala;
India

(B). adding, in numerical sequence, the following subheading and countries set out opposite such subheading:

5904.90.90 Guatemala;
India

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-88-

(212). Heading 6002 and all subordinate provisions and text thereto are superseded by:

*6002	: Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding	:	:	:
	: 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of	:	:	:
	: elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those	:	:	:
	: of heading 6001:	:	:	:
6002.40	: Containing by weight 5 percent or more of	:	:	:
	: elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread:	:	:	:
6002.40.40	: Of cotton.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 35%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6002.40.80	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 90%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6002.90	: Other:	:	:	:
6002.90.40	: Of cotton.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 35%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6002.90.80	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 90%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003	: Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding	:	:	:
	: 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002:	:	:	:
6003.10	: Of wool or fine animal hair:	:	:	:
6003.10.10	: Open-work fabrics, warp knit.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 90%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003.10.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 59%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003.20	: Of cotton:	:	:	:
6003.20.10	: Open-work fabrics, warp knit.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 90%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003.20.30	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 35%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003.30	: Of synthetic fibers:	:	:	:
6003.30.10	: Open-work fabrics, warp knit.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 90%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003.30.60	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 90%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	

Annex I (continued)

-89-

	: [Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding...]	:	:	:
6003.40	: Of artificial fibers:	:	:	:
6003.40.10	: Open-work fabrics, warp knit.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 90%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
6003.40.60	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 90%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003.90	: Other:	:	:	:
6003.90.10	: Open-work fabrics, warp knit.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 90%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6003.90.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 59%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6004	: Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm,	:	:	:
	: containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric	:	:	:
	: yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001:	:	:	:
6004.10.00	: Containing by weight 5 percent or more of	:	:	:
	: elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 113.5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6004.90	: Other:	:	:	:
6004.90.20	: Containing elastomeric yarn and rubber thread....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 113.5%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6004.90.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 60%
		: to this	: MX)	
		: proclamation	: [See Annex III(D)2	
			: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6005	: Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon	:	:	:
	: knitting machines), other than those of headings 6001	:	:	:
	: to 6004:	:	:	:
6005.10.00	: Of wool or fine animal hair.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 65.5%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
	: Of cotton:	:	:	:
6005.21.00	: Unbleached or bleached.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 45%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	
6005.22.00	: Dyed.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 45%
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	
		: proclamation]	: to this	
			: proclamation](JO)	

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-90-

	{ Warp knit fabrics (including those made...)	:	:	:	:
	[Of cotton:]	:	:	:	:
6005.23.00	Of yarns of different colors.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 45%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.24.00	Printed.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 45%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
	Of synthetic fibers:	:	:	:	
6005.31.00	Unbleached or bleached.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.32.00	Dyed.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.33.00	Of yarns of different colors.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.34.00	Printed.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
	Of artificial fibers:	:	:	:	
6005.41.00	Unbleached or bleached.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.42.00	Dyed.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.43.00	Of yarns of different colors.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.44.00	Printed.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 113.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
6005.90.00	Other.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,E*,IL,	: 45%	
		: to this	: MX)	:	
		: proclamation]	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		:	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	
		:	:	:	
6006	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:	:	:	:	
6006.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	{See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL,MX)	: 65.5%	
		: to this	: [See Annex III(D)2	:	
		: proclamation]	: to this	:	
		:	: proclamation](JO)	:	

Annex I (continued)

-91-

	: [Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:]	:	:	:
	: Of cotton:	:	:	:
6006.21	: Unbleached or bleached:	:	:	:
6006.21.10	: Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns	:	:	:
	: exceeding 100 metric number per	:	:	:
	: single yarn.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.21.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.22	: Dyed:	:	:	:
6006.22.10	: Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns	:	:	:
	: exceeding 100 metric number per	:	:	:
	: single yarn.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.22.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.23	: Of yarns of different colors:	:	:	:
6006.23.10	: Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns	:	:	:
	: exceeding 100 metric number per	:	:	:
	: single yarn.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.23.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.24	: Printed:	:	:	:
6006.24.10	: Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns	:	:	:
	: exceeding 100 metric number per	:	:	:
	: single yarn.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.24.90	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 45%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.31.00	: Of synthetic fibers:	:	:	:
	: Unbleached or bleached.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 113.5%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.32.00	: Dyed.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 113.5%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:
6006.33.00	: Of yarns of different colors.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (CA,IL,MX) : 113.5%	:	:
		: to this : [See Annex III(D)2 :	:	:
		: proclamation] : to this :	:	:
		: proclamation](JO) :	:	:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-92-

[Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:]				
[Of synthetic fibers:]				
6006.34.00	Printed.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL,MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	113.5%
Of artificial fibers:				
6006.41.00	Unbleached or bleached.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL,MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	113.5%
6006.42.00	Dyed.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL,MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	113.5%
6006.43.00	Of yarns of different colors.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL,MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	113.5%
6006.44.00	Printed.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL,MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	113.5%
Other:				
6006.90	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	45%
6006.90.10	Other.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,E*,IL, MX)	45%*

(213)(a). Subheadings 6110.10, 6110.10.10 and 6110.10.20 are superseded by:

[Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats...]				
*Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6110.11.00	Of wool.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL) [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	54.5%
Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:				
6110.12	Wholly of cashmere.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL) [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	52%
6110.12.20	Other.....	[See Annex III(A) to this proclamation]	Free (CA,IL) [See Annex III(B) to this proclamation](MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	54.5%

Annex I (continued)

-93-

	: [Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats...]	:	:	:
	: [Of wool or fine animal hair:]	:	:	:
6110.19.00	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A)	: Free (CA,IL)	: 54.5%*
	:	: to this	: [See Annex III(B)	:
	:	: proclamation]	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:

(b). Conforming changes:

- (A). The article description of subheading 9817.61.01 is modified by deleting "6110.10.20," and inserting "6110.11, 6110.12.20, 6110.19," in lieu thereof.
- (B). The article description of subheading 9819.11.15 is modified by deleting "6110.10" and inserting "6110.12" in lieu thereof.

(214). Note 3(b) to chapter 64 is modified by deleting "headings 4104 to 4109" and inserting "headings 4107 and 4112 to 4114" in lieu thereof.

(215). Note 1(b) to chapter 68 is superseded by:

"(b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard);"

- (216)(a). Subheadings 6812.10.00, 6812.20.00, 6812.30.00 and 6812.40.00 are deleted.
- (b). Subheading 6812.90.00 is renumbered as 6812.90.01.

(217). The superior text to 7010.91 and subheadings 7010.91 through 7010.94.50 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots....]	:	:	:
7010.90	: Other:	:	:	:
7010.90.05	: Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical:	:	:	:
	: containers.....	: Free	:	: 50¢/gross
	:	:	:	:
	: Containers (with or without their closures) of a	:	:	:
	: kind used for the conveyance or packing of	:	:	:
	: perfume or other toilet preparations; other	:	:	:
	: containers if fitted with or designed for use with	:	:	:
	: ground glass stoppers:	:	:	:
7010.90.20	: Produced by automatic machine.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 25%
	:	:	: JO,MX)	:
7010.90.30	: Other.....	: 5.2%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 75%
	:	:	: MX)	:
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2	:
	:	:	: to this	:
	:	:	: proclamation](JO)	:
7010.90.50	: Other containers (with or without their	:	:	:
	: closures).....	: Free	:	: 4.9%*

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-94-

(218). Additional U.S. note 1(c) to chapter 71 is superseded by:

"(c) The term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals. It includes residues and ashes of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metals, but does not include metals in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in heading 2616."

(219). Subheadings 7112.10.00, 7112.20.00 and 7112.90.00 are superseded by:

	:[Waste and scrap of precious metal or of...]	:	:	:
7112.30.00	: Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: Other:	:	:	:
7112.91.00	: Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	: Free	:	: Free
7112.92.00	:	:	:	:
7112.99.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free*

(220)(a). Subheading 7302.20.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheading 7302.90.00 is superseded by:

	:[Railway or tramway track construction...]	:	:	:
7302.90	: Other:	:	:	:
7302.90.10	: Sleepers (cross-ties).....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX) : to this : proclamation]	:	: 2%
	: Other.....	: [See Annex III(A) : Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) : to this : proclamation]	:	: 45%*

(221). Subheadings 7415.31.00 through 7415.32.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:[Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other...)]	:	:	:
	: [Other threaded articles:]	:	:	:
7415.33	: Screws; bolts and nuts:	:	:	:
7415.33.05	: Screws for wood.....	: 3%	:	: Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 45%
	: Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	: 1.4%	:	: Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 7%
7415.33.10	:	:	:	:
7415.33.80	: Other screws and bolts; nuts.....	: 3%	:	: Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,JO,MX) : 45%*

Annex I (continued)
-95-

(222). Subheadings 8101.91 through 8101.93.00 are superseded by:

	: [Tungsten (wolfram) and articles...]			
	: [Other:]			
*8101.94.00	: Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering.....	: 6.6%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	: 60%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
8101.95.00	: Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	: 6.5%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,MX)	: 60%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
8101.96.00	: Wire.....	: 4.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: 60%
8101.97.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: 2.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 50%*

(223). Subheadings 8102.91 through 8102.93.00 are superseded by:

	: [Molybdenum and articles thereof...]			
	: [Other:]			
*8102.94.00	: Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering.....	: 13.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E, IL,J,JO,MX)	: \$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.95	: Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
8102.95.30	: Bars and rods.....	: 6.6%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	: 60%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
8102.95.60	: Other.....	: 6.6%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	: 60%
			: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	
8102.96.00	: Wire.....	: 4.4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 60%
8102.97.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free		: Free*

(224). Subheadings 8103.10, 8103.10.30 and 8103.10.60 are superseded by:

	: [Tantalum and articles thereof...]			
*8103.20.00	: Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	: 25%
8103.30.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free		: Free*

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-96-

(225)(a). Subheadings 8105.10 through 8105.10.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:[Cobalt mattes and other intermediate...]	:	:	:
*8105.20	: Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders:	:	:	:
	: Unwrought cobalt:	:	:	:
8105.20.30	: Alloys.....	: 4.4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 45%
8105.20.60	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free
8105.20.90	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free
8105.30.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: Free

(b). Conforming change: The article description of heading 9902.80.05 is modified by deleting "8105.10.30" and inserting "8105.20.30" in lieu thereof.

(226). Subheading 8107.10.00 is superseded by:

	:[Cadmium and articles thereof, including...]	:	:	:
*8107.20.00	: Unwrought cadmium; powders.....	: Free	:	: 33¢/kg
8107.30.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: 33¢/kg

(227). Subheadings 8108.10, 8108.10.10 and 8108.10.50 are superseded by:

	:[Titanium and articles thereof, including...]	:	:	:
*8108.20.00	: Unwrought titanium; powders.....	: 15%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,MX)	: 25%
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:
8108.30.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: Free

(228). Subheadings 8109.10, 8109.10.30 and 8109.10.60 are superseded by:

	:[Zirconium and articles thereof, including...]	:	:	:
*8109.20.00	: Unwrought zirconium; powders.....	: 4.2%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX)	: 25%
8109.30.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: Free

(229). Heading 8110.00.00 is superseded by:

*8110	: Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8110.10.00	: Unwrought antimony; powders.....	: Free	:	: 4.4¢/kg
8110.20.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: 4.4¢/kg
8110.90.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 4.4¢/kg

(230). Subheadings 8112.11, 8112.11.30 and 8112.11.60 are superseded by:

	:[Beryllium, chromium, germanium,...]	:	:	:
	:[Beryllium:]	:	:	:
*8112.12.00	: Unwrought; powders.....	: 8.5%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	: 25%
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:
8112.13.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: Free

Annex I (continued)
-97-

(231). Subheadings 8112.20, 8112.20.30 and 8112.20.60 are superseded by:

	: [Beryllium, chromium, germanium,...]	:	:	:
	: *Chromium:	:	:	:
8112.21.00	: Unwrought; powders.....	: 3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%
			: JO,MX)	
8112.22.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: Free
8112.29.00	: Other.....	: 3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 30%*
			: JO,MX)	

(232)(a). Subheadings 8112.91 through 8112.99.00 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded and the following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium,...]	:	:	:
	: *Thallium:	:	:	:
8112.51.00	: Unwrought; powders.....	: 4%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 25%
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	
8112.52.00	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: Free
8112.59.00	: Other.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 45%
			: JO,MX)	
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
8112.92	: Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:	:	:	:
8112.92.05	: Waste and scrap.....	: Free	:	: Free
	: Other:	:	:	:
8112.92.10	: Gallium.....	: 3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 25%
			: JO,MX)	
8112.92.20	: Hafnium.....	: Free	:	: 25%
8112.92.30	: Indium.....	: Free	:	: 25%
8112.92.40	: Niobium (columbium).....	: 4.9%	: Free (A+,CA,D,E,	: 25%
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	
8112.92.50	: Rhenium.....	: 3%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 25%
			: JO,MX)	
8112.99.01	: Other.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 45%*
			: JO,MX)	

(b). Conforming change: U.S. note 6(a)(xii) to subchapter X of chapter 98 is modified by inserting "8112.59," immediately following "8112.19, "

(233)(a). Note 1(e) to section XVI is modified by deleting "Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material" and inserting "Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material" in lieu thereof.

(b). Note 1(o) to section XVI is modified by deleting the word "or" at the end of that note.

(c). Note 1(p) to section XVI is modified by deleting the period at the end of that note and inserting "; or" in lieu thereof.

(d). The following note 1(q) to section XVI is inserted in alphabetical sequence:

"(q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions)."

(234). Note 2(a) to section XVI is modified by deleting "chapters 84 and 85" and inserting "chapter 84 or 85" in lieu thereof.

(235). Note 3 to section XVI is modified by deleting "other machines adapted for the purpose" and inserting "other machines designed for the purpose" in lieu thereof.

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-98-

(236). Note 1(e) to chapter 84 is superseded by:

"(e) Electromechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; digital cameras of heading 8525; or"

(237)(a). Subheading 8415.10.00 is superseded by:

	: [Air conditioning machines, comprising a...]	:	:	:
*8415.10	: Window or wall types, self-contained or	:	:	:
	: "split-system":	:	:	:
8415.10.30	: Self-contained.....	: Free	:	: 35%
	: Other:	:	:	:
8415.10.60	: Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a	:	:	:
	: valve for reversal of the cooling/heat	:	:	:
	: cycle (reversible heat pumps).....	: 1%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,E,	: 35%
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	
8415.10.90	: Other.....	: 2.2%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,E,	: 35%*
			: IL,J,JO,MX)	

(b). Subheadings 8415.81.00 and 8415.82.00 are renumbered as 8415.81.01 and 8415.82.01, respectively, and the article description of subheading 8415.81.01 is modified by inserting the expression "(reversible heat pumps)" at the end of such description.

(238). The article description of heading 8419 is modified by deleting "whether or not electrically heated," and inserting "whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514)," in lieu thereof.

(239). Subheading 8419.90.80 is superseded by:

	: [Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment,...]	:	:	:
	: [Parts:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
*8419.90.85	: Of electromechanical tools for working	:	:	:
	: in the hand with self-contained electric	:	:	:
	: motor.....	: Free	:	: 35%
8419.90.95	: Other.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,	: 35%*
			: J,JO,MX)	

(240)(a). Subheading 8430.62.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheading 8430.69.00 is renumbered as 8430.69.01.

(241). The article description of heading 8443 is modified to read:

"Printing machinery used for printing by means of printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing; parts thereof."

(242)(a). Subheadings 8461.10, 8461.10.40 and 8461.10.80 are deleted.

(b). Subheadings 8461.90.40 and 8461.90.80 are renumbered as 8461.90.30 and 8461.90.60, respectively.

(243). The article description of heading 8467 is modified by deleting "self-contained nonelectric motor" and inserting "self-contained electric or nonelectric motor" in lieu thereof.

Annex I (continued)

-99-

(244)(a). The following new provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic....]	:	:	:
	: "With self-contained electric motor:	:	:	:
8467.21.00	: Drills of all kinds.....	: 1.7%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%
			: JO,MX)	:
8467.22.00	: Saws.....	: Free	:	: 35%
8467.29.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 35%*

(b). Heading 8508 and subheadings 8508.10.00, 8508.20.00, 8508.80.00, 8508.90, 8508.90.40 and 8508.90.80 are deleted.

(c). The subheadings listed in the in the first column of the following table are renumbered as the respective subheadings in the second column of the table:

<u>Column 1</u>	<u>Column 2</u>	<u>Column 1</u>	<u>Column 2</u>
8414.80.15	8414.80.16	8422.40.90	8422.40.91
8414.90.40	8414.90.41	8422.90.10	8422.90.11
8419.39.00	8419.39.01	8422.90.20	8422.90.21
8422.30.10	8422.30.11	8422.90.90	8422.90.91
8422.30.90	8422.30.91	8467.91.00	8467.91.01
8422.40.10	8422.40.11	8467.99.00	8467.99.01

(d). Conforming changes:

(A). The article description of subheading 9903.41.30 is modified by deleting "8508.80" and inserting "8467.29" in lieu thereof.

(B). The article description of subheading 9903.41.35 is modified by deleting "8508.10 or 8508.80" and inserting "8467.21 or 8467.29" in lieu thereof.

(245). The article description of subheading 8471.50.00 is modified by deleting "subheading 8471.41 and 8471.49" and inserting "subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49" in lieu thereof.

(246)(a). Subheading 8472.90.95 is superseded by:

	: [Other office machines (for example,...)]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
*8472.90.80	: Printing machines other than those of	:	:	:
	: heading 8443 or 8471.....	: Free	:	: 25%
			:	:
8472.90.90	: Other.....	: 1.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%*
			: JO,MX)	:

(b). Conforming change: Subheading 8443.59.50 is renumbered as 8443.59.90.

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-100-

(247)(a). Subheading 8473.40.95 is superseded by:

	: [Parts and accessories (other than covers,...)]	:	:	:
	: [Parts and accessories of the machines...]	:	:	:
*8473.40.80	: Parts and accessories of the goods of	:	:	:
	: subheading 8472.90.80.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	:	:	:	:
8473.40.85	: Other.....	: 1.9%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,	: 35%*
	:	:	: JO,MX)	:

(b). Conforming change: Subheading 8443.90.50 is renumbered as 8443.90.90.

(248)(a). Subheading 8479.89.97 is superseded by:

	: [Machines and mechanical appliances having...]	:	:	:
	: [Other machines and mechanical...]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
*8479.89.96	: Printing machines other than those	:	:	:
	: of heading 8443, 8471 or 8472.....	: Free	:	: 25%
	:	:	:	:
8479.89.98	: Other.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,	: 35%*
	:	:	: E,IL,J,JO,	:
	:	:	: MX)	:

(b). Conforming changes:

(A). Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 84 is modified by deleting "8479.89.97" and inserting "8479.89.98" in lieu thereof.

(B). The article description of headings 9817.84.01, 9902.84.00, 9902.84.16 and 9902.84.30 is modified by deleting "8479.89.97" and inserting "8479.89.98" in lieu thereof.

(249). The article description of subheading 8481.30 is modified to read:

"Check (nonreturn) valves:"

(250). The article description of subheading 8483.90 is modified to read:

"Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts:"

(251). Note 3 to chapter 85 is modified by deleting "Vacuum cleaners," and inserting "Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners," in lieu thereof.

(252). The second paragraph of note 3 to chapter 85 is modified by deleting "electric scissors (heading 8508)" and inserting "electric scissors (heading 8467)" in lieu thereof.

(253). Note 6 to chapter 85 is superseded by:

*6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings when entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.

This note does not apply to such media when they are entered with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended.

For the purposes of this note, the term "apparatus for which they are intended" refers to apparatus which reads or plays the media or which records or writes on the media."

Annex I (continued)

-101-

(254). The following subheading note to chapter 85 is inserted in numerical sequence:

- *2. For the purposes of subheading 8542.10, the term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe.*

(255). Additional U.S. note 12 to chapter 85 is modified by inserting the expression "articles of subheading 8543.89.10;" immediately before the expression "articles of subheading 8543.89.92".

(256). The following additional U.S. note to chapter 85 is inserted in numerical sequence:

- *13. For the purposes of subheading 8527.90.86, the term "paging receivers" includes paging alert devices designed merely to emit a sound or visual signal (e.g., flashing light) upon the reception of a pre-set radio signal.*

(257). The article description of subheading 8506.80.00 is modified to read:

"Other primary cells and primary batteries"

(258). The article description of subheading 8509.10.00 is modified to read:

"Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners"

(259). The article description of heading 8514 is modified to read:

"Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss; parts thereof."

(260). Subheadings 8514.20.00 and 8514.90.00 are superseded and the following provisions inserted in numerical sequence:

	:[Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and...]	:	:	:
*8514.20	: Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or	:	:	:
	: dielectric loss:	:	:	:
	: Microwave ovens:	:	:	:
8514.20.40	: For making hot drinks, or for cooking	:	:	:
	: or heating food.....	: 4%	: Free (A,C,CA,E,IL)	: 35%
			: J,JO,MX)	:
8514.20.60	: Other.....	: 4.2%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL)	: 35%
			: J,JO,MX)	:
8514.20.80	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 35%
8514.90	: Parts:	:	:	:
8514.90.40	: Of microwave ovens.....	: 4%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL)	: 35%
			: J,JO,MX)	:
8514.90.80	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 35%*

(b). Conforming changes:

- (A). Subheading 8419.81.10 is deleted.
- (B). The article description of subheading 8419.81.50 is modified by deleting "Other cooking stoves" and inserting "Cooking stoves" in lieu thereof.
- (C). Subheading 8419.89.90 is renumbered as 8419.89.95.
- (D). U.S. note 2(t) to subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is modified by deleting "8419.81.10".

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-102-

(261). The article description of subheading 8514.40.00 is modified to read:

"Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss"

(262). The article description of heading 8518 is modified by deleting "headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets" and inserting "headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers" in lieu thereof.

(263). The article description of subheading 8518.30 is modified to read:

"Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers:"

(264). The article description of heading 8525 is modified by deleting "other video camera recorders:" and inserting "other video camera recorders; digital cameras:" in lieu thereof.

(265). The article description of subheading 8525.40 is modified by deleting "other video camera recorders:" and inserting "other video camera recorders; digital cameras:" in lieu thereof.

(266)(a). Subheadings 8531.80 through 8531.80.90 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:[Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus...]	:	:	:
*8531.80.00	: Other apparatus.....	:	1.3%	: Free (A,B,C,CA,E, : 35% IL,J,JO,MO) :

(b). Subheading 8527.90.85, 8529.90.23, 8529.90.76 and 8529.90.85 are renumbered as 8527.90.86, 8529.90.22, 8529.90.75 and 8529.90.86, respectively.

(c). Subheading 8531.90.10 is renumbered as 8531.90.15 and the article description is modified to read "Of the panels of subheading 8531.20".

(d). Subheading 8531.90.70 is renumbered as 8531.90.75 and the article description is modified to read "Of the panels of subheading 8531.20".

(267)(a). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 8542.12.00 and subheadings 8542.12.00 through 8542.30.00 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:[Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies;...]	:	:	:
*8542.10.00	: Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit : ("smart" cards).....	:	Free	: 35%
	: Monolithic integrated circuits:	:	:	:
8542.21	: Digital:	:	:	:
8542.21.40	: For high definition television, having : greater than 100,000 gates.....	:	Free	: 35%
8542.21.80	: Other.....	:	Free	: 35%
8542.29.00	: Other.....	:	Free	: 35%

(b). Subheadings 8542.40.00 and 8542.50.00 are renumbered as 8542.60.00 and 8542.70.00, respectively.

(268)(a). The following provisions are inserted in numerical sequence:

Annex I (continued)
-103-

	: [Electrical machines and apparatus, having...]	:	:	:
	: [Other machines and apparatus:]	:	:	:
	: [Other:]	:	:	:
	: *Physical vapor deposition apparatus:	:	:	:
8543.89.10	: Machines for processing of	:	:	:
	: semiconductor materials;	:	:	:
	: machines for production of	:	:	:
	: diodes, transistors and similar	:	:	:
	: semiconductor devices and	:	:	:
	: electronic integrated circuits.....	: Free	:	: 35%
8543.89.20	: Other.....	: 2.5%	: Free (A,CA,E,I,L,J, JO,MX)	: 35%
	: [Parts:]	:	:	:
8543.90.10	: Of physical vapor deposition apparatus.....	: Free	:	: 35%*

(b). Subheadings 8479.89.85 and 8479.90.95 are renumbered as 8479.89.84 and 8479.90.94, respectively.

(269). The article description of heading 8713 is modified to read:

"Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled;"

(270). The article description of subheading 8714.20.00 is modified to read:

"Of carriages for disabled persons"

(271). Subheading 8805.20.00 is superseded by:

	: [Aircraft launching gear, deck-arrestor or...]	:	:	:
	: *Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:	:	:	:
8805.21.00	: Air combat simulators and parts thereof.....	: Free	:	: 35%
8805.29.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 35%*

(272). Heading 8906.00 and subheadings 8906.00.10 and 8906.00.90 are superseded by:

*8906	: Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other	:	:	:
	: than row boats:	:	:	:
8906.10.00	: Warships.....	: Free	:	: Free
8906.90.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: Free*

(273). Note 1(h) to chapter 90 is modified by deleting "still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526);" and inserting "still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); numerical control apparatus (heading 8537);" in lieu thereof.

Annex I (continued)

-104-

(274). Note 6 to chapter 90 is redesignated as note 7 and modified as follows:

(a). inserting the expression ", which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value" immediately following the expression "factor to be automatically controlled" in paragraph (a) of such note 7.

(b). inserting the expression ", which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value" immediately following the expression "factor to be controlled" in paragraph (b) of such note 7.

(275). The following new note 6 to chapter 90 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*6. For the purposes of heading 9021, the expression "orthopedic appliances" means appliances for:

- (a) Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
- (b) Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, entered singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally."

(276). Additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 90 is modified by deleting "Subheadings 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover" and inserting "Subheading 9009.99.40 covers" in lieu thereof.

(277)(a). Subheadings 9009.90 through 9009.90.70 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:[Photocopying apparatus incorporating an...]	:	:	:
	: "Parts and accessories:	:	:	:
9009.91.00	: Automatic document feeders.....	: Free	:	: 35%
9009.92.00	: Paper feeders.....	: Free	:	: 35%
9009.93.00	: Sorters.....	: Free	:	: 35%
9009.99	: Other:	:	:	:
9009.99.40	: Parts of photocopying apparatus of	:	:	:
	: subheading 9009.12 specified in	:	:	:
	: additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter.....	: Free	:	: 35%
	:	:	:	:
9009.99.80	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 35%*

(b). Conforming change: U.S. note 6(a)(xvii) to subchapter X of chapter 98 is modified by deleting "9009.90" and inserting "9009.99" in lieu thereof.

(278). The article description of subheading of subheading 9015.20 is modified by inserting "(tachometers)" at the end thereof.

Annex I (continued)
-105-

(279). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 9021.11.00 and subheadings 9021.11.00 through 9021.19.85 and 9021.30.00 are superseded and the following provisions inserted in numerical sequence:

	: [Orthopedic appliances, including crutches,...]	:	:	:
*9021.10.00	: Orthopedic or fracture appliances, and parts and accessories thereof.....	: Free	:	: 55%
	: Other artificial parts of the body and parts and accessories thereof:	:	:	:
9021.31.00	: Artificial joints and parts and accessories thereof.....	: Free	:	: 55%
9021.39.00	: Other.....	: Free	:	: 40%*

(280). The superior text immediately preceding subheading 9108.91 and subheadings 9108.91 through 9108.99.80 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	: [Watch movements, complete and assembled:]	:	:	:
*9108.90	: Other:	:	:	:
	: Having no jewels or only one jewel:	:	:	:
9108.90.10	: Measuring 33.8 mm or less.....	: 29¢ each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$1.50 each
9108.90.20	: Other.....	: 25¢ each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$1.50 each
	: Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels:	:	:	:
9108.90.30	: Measuring 33.8 mm or less.....	: 57¢ each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$2.50 each
9108.90.40	: Other.....	: 25¢ each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$1.50 each
	: Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels:	:	:	:
	: Measuring 33.8 mm or less:	:	:	:
	: Valued not over \$15 each:	:	:	:
9108.90.50	: Measuring not over 15.2 mm.....	: \$2.16 each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$4 each
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:
9108.90.60	: Measuring over 15.2 mm.....	: \$1.80 each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$4 each
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:
9108.90.70	: Valued over \$15 each.....	: 90¢ each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$4 each
	: Other:	:	:	:
9108.90.80	: Valued not over \$15 each.....	: \$1.44 each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$4 each
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:
9108.90.85	: Valued over \$15 each.....	: Free	:	: \$4 each
	: Having over 17 jewels:	:	:	:
9108.90.90	: Measuring 33.8 mm or less.....	: \$1.50 each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$10.75 each
	:	:	: [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	:
9108.90.95	: Other.....	: \$1.72 each	: Free (CA,D,E,IL,J,JO,MX,R)	: \$10.75 each*

(281). Subheading 9112.10.00 and 9112.80.00 are superseded by:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)
-106-

	:(Clock cases and cases of a similar type...)	:	:	:
*9112.20	Cases:	:	:	:
9112.20.40	Cases of metal.....	3.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,D, E,IL,J,JO, MX)	45%
9112.20.80	Other cases.....	5.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%*
			[See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	

(282). Heading 9301.00 and subheadings 9301.00.30, 9301.00.60 and 9301.00.90 are superseded by:

*9301	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307:	:	:	:
	Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars:	:	:	:
9301.11.00	Self-propelled.....	Free		27.5%
9301.19.00	Other.....	Free		27.5%
9301.20.00	Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors.....	Free		27.5%
9301.90	Other:			
9301.90.30	Rifles.....	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX) [See Annex III(D)2 to this proclamation](JO)	65%
9301.90.60	Shotguns.....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	65%
9301.90.90	Other.....	Free		27.5%*

(283). Subheadings 9305.90 through 9305.90.60 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:(Parts and accessories of articles of headings...)	:	:	:
	*Other:	:	:	:
9305.91	Of military weapons of heading 9301:			
9305.91.10	Of rifles.....	Free		55%
9305.91.20	Of shotguns.....	Free		55%
9305.91.30	Other.....	Free		27.5%
9305.99	Other:			
9305.99.40	Of articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles.....	Free		27.5%
9305.99.50	Of articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40.....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	70%
9305.99.60	Other.....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, JO,MX)	45%*

(284). Note 1(u) to chapter 95 is modified by deleting "gloves" and inserting "gloves, mittens and mitts" in lieu thereof.

Annex I (continued)
-107-

(285). The following note to chapter 95 is inserted in numerical sequence:

*4. Heading 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, e.g., "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading)."

(286). The article description of subheading 9504.30.00 is modified to read:

"Other games, operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof"

(287). The article description of subheading 9504.90.40 is modified to read:

"Game machines, other than those operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles; parts and accessories thereof"

(288). Heading 9508.00.00 is superseded by:

*9508	:	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and	:	:	:
	:	other fairground amusements; traveling circuses and	:	:	:
	:	traveling menageries; traveling theaters; parts and	:	:	:
	:	accessories thereof:	:	:	:
9508.10.00	:	Traveling circuses and traveling menageries; parts	:	:	:
	:	and accessories.....	:	Free	: 35%
	:		:	:	:
9508.90.00	:	Other.....	:	Free	: 35%*

(289)(a). Subheading 9613.30.00 is deleted.

(b). Subheadings 9613.80.20 through 9613.80.80 and any intervening text to such subheadings are superseded by:

	:	[Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether...]	:	:	:
	:	[Other lighters:]	:	:	:
9613.80.10	:	Table lighters.....	:	4.8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, : 60%
	:		:		: JO,MX) :
	:	Other:	:		:
9613.80.20	:	Electrical.....	:	3.9%	: Free (A,B,CA,E,IL : 35%
	:		:		: J,JO,MX) :
	:	Other:	:		:
9613.80.40	:	Of precious metal (except silver),	:		:
	:	of precious or semiprecious stones	:		:
	:	or of such metal and such stones.....	:	3.6%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 80%
	:		:		: J,JO,MX) :
	:	Other:	:		:
9613.80.60	:	Valued not over \$5 per	:		:
	:	dozen pieces.....	:	8%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 110%
	:		:		: J,MX) :
	:		:		: [See Annex III(D)2 :
	:		:		: to this :
9613.80.80	:	Valued over \$5 per dozen	:		: proclamation](JO) :
	:	pieces.....	:	9%	: Free (A,CA,E,IL, : 110%*
	:		:		: J,MX) :
	:		:		: [See Annex III(D)2 :
	:		:		: to this :
	:		:		: proclamation](JO) :

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex I (continued)

-108-

(290). Note 1(a) to chapter 97 is superseded by:

"(a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 4907;"

(291). The article description of heading 9704.00.00 is modified by deleting "used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined" and inserting "used or unused, other than those of heading 4907" in lieu thereof.

(292). The following heading is inserted in subchapter XVII of chapter 98 in numerical sequence:

*9817.64.01	: Footwear, other than goods of heading 9021, of a kind	:	:	:
	: for supporting or holding the foot following an illness,	:	:	:
	: operation or injury, provided that such footwear is	:	:	:
	: (1) made to measure and (2) presented singly and not	:	:	:
	: in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.....	: Free	:	: The rate
	:	:	:	: applicable
	:	:	:	: in the
	:	:	:	: absence
	:	:	:	: of this
	:	:	:	: heading"

Annex II

**RECTIFICATIONS TO GENERAL NOTE 12 TO THE
HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES**

Effective with respect to goods of Mexico and to goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the later of (i) January 1, 2002, or (ii) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the tariff classification rules ("TCRs") set forth in subdivision (t) of such general note 12 to the HTS are modified as provided herein:

1. The TCR for chapter 13 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

"A change to headings 1301 through 1302 from any other chapter, except from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11."

2. TCR 10 for chapter 19 is deleted and the following new TCR 10 is inserted in lieu thereof:

"10. A change to subheadings 1904.30 through 1904.90 from any other chapter."

3. TCR 5 for chapter 20 is deleted and the following new TCR 5 is inserted in lieu thereof:

"5. A change to subheadings 2009.11 through 2009.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 0805."

4. TCR 6 for chapter 20 is deleted and the following new TCR 6 is inserted in lieu thereof:

"6. A change to subheadings 2009.41 through 2009.80 from any other chapter."

5. TCR 6 for chapter 28 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

"6. A change to subheadings 2805.11 through 2805.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

6A. (A) A change to other alkali metals of subheading 2805.19 from other alkaline earth metals of subheading 2805.19 or from any other subheading; or

(B) A change to other alkali earth metals of subheading 2805.19 from other alkali metals of subheading 2805.19 or from any other subheading.

6B. A change to subheadings 2805.30 through 2805.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group."

6. TCR 14 for chapter 28 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

"14. A change to subheading 2816.10 from any other subheading.

14A. (A) A change to oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of strontium of subheading 2816.40 from oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of barium of subheading 2816.40 or from any other subheading.

(B) A change to oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of barium of subheading 2816.40 from oxide, hydroxide or peroxide of strontium of subheading 2816.40 or from any other subheading.

14B. A change to subheadings 2817.00 through 2818.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group."

7. TCR 22 for chapter 28 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-2-

- "22. A change to subheadings 2825.10 through 2826.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 22A. A change to subheadings 2827.10 through 2827.36 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 22B. (A) A change to barium chloride of subheading 2827.39 from other chlorides of subheading 2827.39 or from any other subheading; or
(B) A change to other chlorides of subheading 2827.39 from barium chloride of subheading 2827.39 or from any other subheading.
- 22C. A change to subheadings 2827.41 through 2827.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 22D. A change to subheadings 2828.10 through 2828.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group."

8. TCR 25 for chapter 28 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "25. A change to subheadings 2830.10 through 2833.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 25A. A change to subheadings 2834.10 through 2834.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 25B. (A) A change to bismuth nitrates of subheading 2834.29 from other nitrates of subheading 2834.29 or from any other subheading; or
(B) A change to other nitrates of subheading 2834.29 from bismuth nitrates of subheading 2834.29 or from any other subheading.
- 25C. A change to subheadings 2835.10 through 2835.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group."

9. TCR 29 for chapter 28 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- "29. A change to subheadings 2837.11 through 2840.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 29A. A change to subheadings 2841.10 through 2841.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 29B. (A) A change to potassium dichromate of subheading 2841.50 from other chromates, dichromates or peroxochromates of subheading 2841.50 or from any other subheading; or
(B) A change to other chromates, dichromates or peroxochromates of subheading 2841.50 from potassium dichromate of subheading 2841.50 or from any other subheading.
- 29C. A change to subheadings 2841.61 through 2841.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 29D. (A) A change to double or complex silicates, including chemically defined aluminosilicates, of subheading 2842.10 from non-chemically defined aluminosilicates of subheading 2842.10 or from any other subheading;
(B) A change to non-chemically defined aluminosilicates of subheading 2842.10 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or

Annex II (continued)

-3-

- (C) A change to non-chemically defined aluminosilicates of subheading 2842.10 from double or complex silicates, including chemically defined aluminosilicates, of subheading 2842.10 or from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 29E. A change to subheading 2842.90 from any other subheading.
- 29F. A change to subheadings 2843.10 through 2850.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.*
10. TCR 5 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
- *5. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.15 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.15 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.11 through 2903.15, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5A. (A) A change to 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 from other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 or any other subheading, except from heading 2901 through 2902;
- (B) A change to 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 from heading 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 or any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (C) A change to other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 from 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 or from any other subheading, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (D) A change to other saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons of subheading 2903.19 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from 1,2-dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) or dichlorobutanes of subheading 2903.19 or from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 5B. (A) A change to subheadings 2903.21 through 2903.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from headings 2901 through 2902; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2903.21 through 2903.30 from headings 2901 through 2902, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheadings 2903.21 through 2903.30, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-4-

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

11. TCR 11 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

"11. A change to subheadings 2905.51 through 2905.59 from any subheading outside that group."

12. TCR 12 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

"12. A change to subheadings 2906.11 through 2906.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

12A. A change to subheadings 2907.11 through 2907.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

12B. (A) A change to phenol-alcohols of subheading 2907.29 from polyphenols of subheading 2907.29 or from any other subheading; or

(B) A change to polyphenols of subheading 2907.29 from phenol-alcohols of subheading 2907.29 or from any other subheading."

13. TCR 36 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

"36. A change to subheadings 2918.11 through 2918.16 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

36A. (A) A change to phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts or esters of subheading 2918.19 from any other good of subheading 2918.19 or from any other subheading; or

(B) A change to any other good of subheading 2918.19 from phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts or esters of subheading 2918.19 or from any other subheading.

36B. A change to subheading 2918.21 from any other subheading."

14. TCR 46 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

"46. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.45 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or

(B) A change to subheadings 2921.41 through 2921.45 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

46A. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.46 through 2921.49 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or

(B) A change to subheadings 2921.46 through 2921.49 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2921 or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

(2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Annex II (continued)

-5-

468. (A) A change to subheadings 2921.51 through 2921.59 from any other heading, except from headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2921.51 through 2921.59 from any other subheading within heading 2921, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2901, 2902, 2904, 2916, 2917 or 2926, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.*
15. TCR 47 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
- *47. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.13 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.11 through 2922.13 from any other subheading within heading 2922, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47A. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.14 through 2922.19 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.14 through 2922.19 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47B. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.21 through 2922.29 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.21 through 2922.29 from any other subheading within heading 2922, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47C. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.31 through 2922.39 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.31 through 2922.39 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47D. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.41 through 2922.43 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or

Annex II (continued)

-6-

- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.41 through 2922.43 from any other subheading within heading 2922, including another subheading within that group, or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47E. (A) A change to subheadings 2922.44 through 2922.49 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2922.44 through 2922.49 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 47F. (A) A change to subheading 2922.50 from any other heading, except from headings 2905 through 2921; or
- (B) A change to subheading 2922.50 from any other subheading within heading 2922 or headings 2905 through 2921, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

16. TCR 49 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

"49. A change to subheadings 2924.11 through 2924.19 from any subheading outside that group."

17. TCR 51 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *51. (A) A change to subheading 2924.23 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.24 through 2924.29;
- (B) A change to 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) of subheading 2924.23 from its salts of subheading 2924.23 or subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.24 through 2924.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to salts of subheading 2924.23 from 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) of subheading 2924.23 or subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.24 through 2924.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 51A. (A) A change to subheadings 2924.24 through 2924.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheadings 2917.20 or 2924.23; or

Annex II (continued)

-7-

- (B) A change to subheadings 2924.24 through 2924.29 from subheading 2917.20 or from 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) of subheading 2924.23, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.*

18. TCR 52 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *52. A change to subheading 2925.11 from any other subheading.
- 52A. A change to subheadings 2925.12 through 2925.19 from any subheading outside that group.
- 52B. A change to subheading 2925.20 from any other subheading.
- 52C. A change to subheadings 2926.10 through 2926.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 52D. A change to subheadings 2926.30 through 2926.90 from any subheading outside that group.
- 52E. A change to headings 2927 through 2928 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.*

19. TCR 56 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *56. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.94 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2932.11 through 2932.94 from any other subheading within heading 2932, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 56A. (A) A change to subheadings 2932.95 through 2932.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2932.95 through 2932.99 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2932, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.*

20. TCR 57 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *57. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.32 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.11 through 2933.32 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Annex II (continued)

-8-

- 57A. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.33 through 2933.39 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.33 through 2933.39 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57B. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.41 through 2933.49 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.41 through 2933.49 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57C. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.52 through 2933.54 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.52 through 2933.54 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57D. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.55 through 2933.59 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.55 through 2933.59 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 57E. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.61 through 2933.69 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.61 through 2933.69 from any other subheading within heading 2933, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.*
21. TCR 59 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
- *59. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.72 through 2933.79 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.72 through 2933.79 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Annex II (continued)

-9-

- 59A. (A) A change to subheadings 2933.91 through 2933.99 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2933.91 through 2933.99 from any subheading outside that group within heading 2933, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."
22. TCR 60 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
- "60. A change to subheadings 2934.10 through 2934.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 60A. (A) A change to subheadings 2934.91 through 2934.99 from any subheading outside that group; or
- (B) A change to nucleic acids of subheadings 2934.91 through 2934.99 from other heterocyclic compounds of subheading 2934.91 through 2934.99."
23. TCR 63 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:
- "63. (A) A change to subheadings 2937.11 through 2937.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 2937.11 through 2937.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."
24. TCR 65 for chapter 29 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
- "65. (A) A change to concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11 from any other subheading, except from chapter 13; or
- (B) A change to any other good of subheading 2939.11 from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11 or any other subheading, except from subheading 2939.19.
- 65A. A change to subheading 2939.19 from concentrates of poppy straw of subheading 2939.11 or any other subheading, except from any other good of subheading 2939.11.
- 65B. A change to subheadings 2939.21 through 2939.42 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 65C. A change to subheadings 2939.43 through 2939.49 from any subheading outside that group.
- 65D. A change to subheadings 2939.51 through 2939.59 from any subheading outside that group.
- 65E. A change to subheadings 2939.61 through 2939.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 65F. (A) A change to subheadings 2939.91 through 2939.99 from any subheading outside that group;
- (B) A change to nicotine or its salts of subheading 2939.99 from any other good of subheading 2939.99; or
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 2939.99 from nicotine or its salts of subheading 2939.99."

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-10-

25. TCRs 1 through 12 for chapter 30 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *1. (A) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3001.10 through 3001.20 from any other subheading within heading 3001, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
2. A change to subheading 3001.90 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.80.
3. A change to subheadings 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 3006.80.
4. (A) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other subheading within heading 3003, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
5. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.31 from any other heading, except from heading 3003 or subheading 3006.80; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3004.10 through 3004.31 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
6. (A) A change to hormone derivatives of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32 from corticosteroid hormones or structural analogues of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 3004.39 or 3006.80;
- (B) A change to structural analogues of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32 from corticosteroid hormones or derivatives of subheading 3004.32 or any other subheading, except from subheadings 3004.39 or 3006.80;
- (C) A change to any other good of subheading 3004.32 from any other heading, except from heading 3003 or subheading 3006.80; or
- (D) A change to any other good of subheading 3004.32 from hormone derivatives or structural analogues of corticosteroid hormones of subheading 3004.32, heading 3003, or any other subheading within heading 3004, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Annex II (continued)

-11-

7. A change to subheading 3004.39 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.80.
8. (A) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from any other heading, except from heading 3003 or subheading 3006.80; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3004.40 through 3004.50 from heading 3003 or any other subheading within heading 3004, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9. A change to subheading 3004.90 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.80.
10. (A) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other subheading within heading 3005, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, except from subheading 3006.80, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
11. (A) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheading 3006.10 from any other subheading within heading 3006, except from subheading 3006.80, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
12. A change to subheading 3006.20 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3006.80.
13. (A) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other heading; or
(B) A change to subheadings 3006.30 through 3006.60 from any other subheading within heading 3006, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 3006.80, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
14. (A) A change to subheading 3006.70 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
(B) A change to subheading 3006.70 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, except from subheading 3006.80, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
15. A change to subheading 3006.80 from any other chapter.*

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-12-

26. TCRs 1 and 2 for chapter 34 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *1. (A) A change to subheading 3401.30 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3402.90; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3401.30 from subheading 3402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other heading, except to linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid or linear alkylbenzene sulfonates of subheading 3402.11 from linear alkylbenzene of heading 3817; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3402.11 through 3402.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within heading 3402, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.*

27. TCR 5 for chapter 34 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *5. (A) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 3401.30; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading within that group or from subheading 3401.30, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.*

28. TCRs 19 and 20 for chapter 38 are deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *19. A change to headings 3817 through 3819 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.*

29. TCR 23 for chapter 38 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *23. (A) A change to certified reference materials of heading 3822 from any other good of heading 3822 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used;
- (B) A change to any other good of heading 3822 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or

Annex II (continued)

-13-

- (C) A change to any other good of heading 3822 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

30. The following new TCRs for chapter 38 are inserted in numerical sequence:

- *31. A change to subheadings 3825.10 through 3825.69 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38, 40 or 90.
32. (A) A change to subheading 3825.90 from any other chapter, except from chapters 28 through 38; or
- (B) A change to subheading 3825.90 from any other subheading within chapters 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

31. TCR 3 for chapter 40 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

3. A change to subheading 4009.11 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3A. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.12, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;
- (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.12, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheadings 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
- (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.12, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3B. A change to subheading 4009.21 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3C. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.22, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or ~~8702.90.01~~ through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;
- (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.22, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheadings 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-14-

- (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
 - (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.22, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3D. A change to subheading 4009.31 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3E. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.32, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;
- (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.32, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheading 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
 - (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.32, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3F. A change to subheading 4009.41 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017.
- 3G. (A) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.42, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017;
- (B) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.42, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheadings 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from subheadings 4009.11 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
 - (C) A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.42, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle of tariff items 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02 or 8702.90.01 through 8702.90.03, subheading 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31 or heading 8711 from any other heading, except from headings 4010 through 4017."
32. TCR 6 for chapter 40 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:
- "6. A change to subheadings 4012.11 through 4012.19 from any subheading outside that group, except from tariff items 4012.20.15 or 4012.20.60."

Annex II (continued)

-15-

33. TCR 1 for chapter 41 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *1. (A) A change to hides or skins of heading 4101 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible from any other good of heading 4101 or from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to any other good of heading 4101 from any other chapter.
- 1A. (A) A change to hides or skins of heading 4102 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible from any other good of heading 4102 or from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to any other good of heading 4102 from any other chapter.
- 1B. (A) A change to hides or skins of heading 4103 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible from any other good of heading 4103 or from any other chapter; or
- (B) A change to any other good of heading 4103 from any other chapter."

34. TCR 2 for chapter 41 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *2. A change to heading 4104 from any other heading, except from hides or skins of heading 4101 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible or from headings 4105 through 4115."

35. TCR 3 for chapter 41 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *3. A change to heading 4105 from heading 4102, tariff item 4105.10.10 or any other chapter, except from hides or skins of heading 4102 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible."

36. TCR 4 for chapter 41 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *4. A change to subheadings 4106.21 through 4106.22 from heading 4103, tariff item 4106.21.10 or any other chapter, except from hides or skins of subheading 4103.10 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible.
- 4A. A change to subheadings 4106.31 through 4106.32 from heading 4103, tariff item 4106.31.10 or any other chapter, except from hides or skins of subheading 4103.30 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible.
- 4B. A change to subheadings 4106.40 through 4106.92 from heading 4103 or from any other chapter, except from hides or skins of subheading 4103.20 or 4103.90 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible."

37. TCR 5 for chapter 41 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *5. A change to heading 4107 from heading 4101 or from any other chapter, except from hides or skins of heading 4101 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible."

38. TCR 6 for chapter 41 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *6. A change to heading 4112 from heading 4102, tariff item 4105.10.10 or any other chapter, except from hides or skins of heading 4102 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible.
- 7. A change to heading 4113 from heading 4103, tariff item 4106.21.10 or 4106.31.10 or any other chapter, except from hides or skins of heading 4103 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible.

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-16-

8. A change to headings 4114 through 4115 from headings 4101 through 4103 or from any other chapter, except from hides or skins of headings 4101 through 4103 which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible."
39. TCR 1 for chapter 48 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
 - *1. A change to heading 4801 from any other chapter.
 - 1A. (A) A change to paper or paperboard in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15cm of heading 4802 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm of heading 4802 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823;
 - (B) A change to paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension not exceeding 36 cm or the other dimension not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4802 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm of heading 4802, paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension exceeding 36 cm and the other dimension exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4802 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823; or
 - (C) A change to any other good of heading 4802 from any other chapter.
 - 1B. A change to headings 4803 through 4807 from any other chapter."
40. TCR 3 for chapter 48 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
 - *3. (A) A change to paper or paperboard in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15cm of heading 4810 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm of heading 4810 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823;
 - (B) A change to paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension not exceeding 36 cm or the other dimension not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4810 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm of heading 4810, paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension exceeding 36 cm and the other dimension exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4810 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823; or
 - (C) A change to any other good of heading 4810 from any other chapter.
 - 3A. (A) A change to paper or paperboard in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15cm of heading 4811 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm of heading 4811 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823;
 - (B) A change to paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension not exceeding 36 cm or the other dimension not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4811 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm of heading 4811, paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with the larger dimension exceeding 36 cm and the other dimension exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of heading 4811 or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4823; or
 - (C) A change to any other good of heading 4811 from any other chapter.
 - 3B. A change to headings 4812 through 4813 from any other chapter."
41. TCR 6 for chapter 48 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
 - *6. A change to headings 4817 through 4822 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 4823.

Annex II (continued)

-17-

- 6A. (A) A change to strips or rolls of a width of 15 cm or less of heading 4823 from strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4823, other than strips or rolls of heading 4823 which but for their width would be classified in headings 4803, 4809 or 4814, or from any other heading, except from headings 4817 through 4822;
- (B) A change to strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm of heading 4823 from any other heading, except from headings 4801, 4804 through 4808 or 4817 through 4822; or
- (C) A change to any other good of heading 4823 from strip or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm of heading 4823, other than strips or rolls of heading 4823 which but for their width would be classified in headings 4803, 4809 or 4814, or from any other heading, except from strip or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm but not exceeding 36cm or paper or paperboard in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 36 cm or the other side not exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state of headings 4802, 4810 or 4811, or from headings 4817 through 4822."
42. The TCR for chapter 60 is modified by deleting "6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6006".
43. Chapter rule 1 for chapter 61 is modified by deleting "6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6005.31 through 6005.44 or 6006.10 through 6006.44".
44. Chapter rule 3 for chapter 61 is modified by deleting "6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6006".
45. TCRs 1 through 39, inclusive, for chapter 61 are each modified by deleting therefrom "6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6006".
46. TCRs 27(A), 30(A) and 32(A) for chapter 61 are each modified by deleting therefrom "tariff item 6002.92.10" and by inserting in lieu thereof "tariff items 6006.21.10, 6006.22.10, 6006.23.10 or 6006.24.10".
47. Chapter rule 1 for chapter 62 is modified by deleting "6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6005.31 through 6005.44 or 6006.10 through 6006.44".
48. TCRs 1 through 35, inclusive, 37 and 38 for chapter 62 are each modified by deleting therefrom "6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6006".
49. TCRs 1, 2, 3 and 4 for chapter 63 are each modified by deleting therefrom "6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6006".
50. TCR 1 for chapter 66 is modified by deleting therefrom "6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "6006".
51. TCRs 2 through 4, inclusive, and TCR 6 for chapter 68 are each deleted, and the following new TCR 6 for chapter 68 is inserted in numerical sequence:
6. (A) A change to fabricated asbestos fibers or mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate of subheading 6812.90 from any other chapter;
- (B) A change to yarn or thread of subheading 6812.90 from any other good of subheading 6812.90 or from any other subheading;
- (C) A change to cords or string, whether or not plaited, of subheading 6812.90 from any other good of subheading 6812.90 or from any other subheading, except from woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.90;

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-18-

(D) A change to woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.90 from any other good of subheading 6812.90 or from any other subheading, except from cords or string, whether or not plaited, of subheading 6812.90; or

(E) A change to any other good of subheadings 6812.60 through 6812.90 from fabricated asbestos fibers or mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, yarn or thread, cords or string, whether or not plaited, or woven or knitted fabric of subheading 6812.90 or from any subheading outside that group."

52. TCRs 1 through 3, inclusive, for chapter 81 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *1. A change to subheadings 8101.10 through 8101.94 from any other chapter.
- 2. A change to subheading 8101.95 from any other subheading.
- 3. A change to subheadings 8101.96 through 8101.97 from any other chapter."

53. TCRs 5 through 7, inclusive, for chapter 81 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *5. A change to subheadings 8102.10 through 8102.94 from any other chapter.
- 6. A change to subheading 8102.95 from any other subheading.
- 7. A change to subheading 8102.96 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8102.95.30.
- 7A. A change to subheading 8102.97 from any other chapter."

54. TCR 9 for chapter 81 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *9. A change to subheadings 8103.20 through 8103.30 from any other chapter."

55. TCR 13 for chapter 81 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *13. A change to subheadings 8105.20 through 8105.30 from any other chapter."

56. TCR 16 for chapter 81 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *16. A change to subheadings 8107.20 through 8107.30 from any other chapter."

57. TCR 18 for chapter 81 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *18. A change to subheadings 8108.20 through 8108.30 from any other chapter."

58. TCR 20 for chapter 81 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:

- *20. A change to subheadings 8109.20 through 8109.30 from any other chapter."

59. TCRs 32 and 33 for chapter 84 are each deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:

- *32. (A) A change to self-contained window or wall type air conditioning machines of subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing;

Annex II (continued)

-19-

- (B) A change to "split-systems" of subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83, tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or
 - (C) A change to "split-systems" of subheading 8415.10 from tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
33. (A) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from any subheading outside that group, except from split systems of subheading 8415.10, tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8415.20 through 8415.83 from tariff item 8415.90.40 or assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, except from split systems of subheading 8415.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."
60. TCR s 157 and 158 for chapter 84 are each deleted.
61. TCR 183 for chapter 84 is deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
- *183. (A) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.19 from any other heading; or
 - (B) A change to subheadings 8467.11 through 8467.19 from subheading 8467.91 or 8467.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 183A. (A) A change to subheadings 8467.21 through 8467.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from housings of subheading 8467.91 or 8467.99 or heading 8501; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8467.21 through 8467.29 from housings of subheading 8467.91 or 8467.99 or heading 8501, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 183B. (A) A change to subheadings 8467.81 through 8467.89 from any other heading; or
- (B) A change to subheadings 8467.81 through 8467.89 from subheading 8467.91 or 8467.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex II (continued)

-20-

62. TCRs 15 and 16 for chapter 85 are each deleted.
63. TCR 88(A) for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "item 8542.21.40".
64. TCR 89(A) for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "item 8542.21.40".
65. TCR 92F(A) for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "item 8542.21.40".
66. TCR 92G(A) for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "item 8542.21.40".
67. TCR 92N(A) for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "items 8542.13.40, 8542.14.40 or 8542.19.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "item 8542.21.40".
68. TCR 104 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "items 8531.90.10" and by inserting in lieu thereof "items 8531.90.15".
69. TCR 106 for chapter 85 is deleted.
70. The subheading rule applicable to TCR 142 for chapter 85 is modified by deleting "8542.12 through 8542.50" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8542.10 through 8542.70"; and such TCR 142 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:
- "142. No required change in tariff classification to any of subheadings 8541.10 through 8542.90."
71. Chapter rule 3 for chapter 90 is modified by deleting "Tariff items 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover" and by inserting in lieu thereof "Tariff item 9009.99.40 covers".
72. TCR 21 for chapter 90 is modified by deleting "items 9009.90.10 or 9009.90.30" and by inserting in lieu thereof "item 9009.99.40".
73. TCRs 23 and 24 for chapter 90 are deleted and the following new TCRs are inserted in lieu thereof:
- "24. A change to subheadings 9009.91 through 9009.93 from any other heading.
- 24A. A change to tariff item 9009.99.40 from subheadings 9009.91, 9009.92 or 9009.93, tariff item 9009.99.80 or any other heading, provided that at least one of the components of such assembly named in chapter rule 3 to chapter 90 is originating.
- 24B. A change to subheading 9009.99 from any other heading."

Annex II (continued)

-21-

74. TCR 5 for chapter 91 is deleted and the following new TCR is inserted in lieu thereof:
- "5. A change to subheading 9112.20 from subheading 9112.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (1) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (2) 50 percent where the net cost method is used."

Annex III

(A). Staged rate reductions of the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn.

For each of the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn is modified by:

(i) deleting the rate of duty in such subcolumn and inserting, on the later of (a) January 1, 2002, or (b) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the rate of duty specified for such provision in the "Year 1" column in the table below in lieu thereof, and

(ii) on January 1 for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such provisions in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004
2905.49.20	6.9%	6.2%	5.5%
2905.59.30	2.5%	1.2%	Free
2905.59.90	6.9%	6.2%	5.5%
2921.49.38	8.5%	7.5%	6.5%
2922.39.14	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2922.39.25	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2922.39.45	0.7¢/kg + 8.3%	0.4¢/kg + 7.4%	6.5%
2924.23.10	0.7¢/kg + 8.8%	0.4¢/kg + 7.7%	6.5%
2924.23.70	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2924.23.75	0.7¢/kg + 8.8%	0.4¢/kg + 7.7%	6.5%
2924.29.71	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2924.29.76	0.7¢/kg + 8.8%	0.4¢/kg + 7.7%	6.5%
2925.19.42	8.2%	7.4%	6.5%
2926.30.20	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2926.90.43	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2926.90.48	9.2%	7.8%	6.5%
2932.99.61	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2933.39.31	8.5%	7.5%	6.5%
2933.49.08	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	0.4¢/kg + 7.5%	6.5%
2933.49.30	7.4%	7%	6.5%
2933.49.60	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2933.49.70	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	0.4¢/kg + 7.5%	6.5%
2933.59.46	8.5%	7.5%	6.5%
2933.79.08	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2933.99.06	7.5%	7%	6.5%
2933.99.17	7.7%	7.1%	6.5%
2933.99.22	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)

-2-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004
2933.99.61	8.5%	7.5%	6.5%
2933.99.79	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2933.99.82	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	0.4¢/kg + 7.5%	6.5%
2934.99.08	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	0.4¢/kg + 7.5%	6.5%
2934.99.12	7.4%	7%	6.5%
2934.99.15	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2934.99.16	7.7%	7.1%	6.5%
2934.99.18	7.3%	6.9%	6.5%
2934.99.39	7.9%	7.2%	6.5%
2934.99.44	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	0.4¢/kg + 7.5%	6.5%
3817.00.10	0.2¢/kg + 8.7%	0.1¢/kg + 7.6%	6.5%
3817.00.15	0.2¢/kg + 8.7%	0.1¢/kg + 7.6%	6.5%
3817.00.20	0.7¢/kg + 7.9%	0.4¢/kg + 7.2%	6.5%
4802.20.20	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4802.20.40	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.30.50	0.5%	0.3%	Free
4802.30.60	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4802.30.70	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.54.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.54.20	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4802.54.40	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.54.50	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4802.54.60	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.55.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.55.20	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4802.55.30	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4802.55.50	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.55.60	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4802.55.70	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.56.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.56.20	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4802.56.30	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4802.56.50	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.56.60	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4802.56.70	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.57.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.57.20	0.3%	0.2%	Free

Annex III (continued)

-3-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004
4802.57.30	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4802.58.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.58.20	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4802.58.40	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.58.50	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4802.58.60	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.61.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.61.20	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4802.61.40	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.61.50	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4802.61.60	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.62.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.62.20	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4802.62.40	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.62.50	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4802.62.60	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4802.69.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4802.69.20	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4805.11.00	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4805.12.10	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4805.19.10	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4805.24.50	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4805.24.90	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4805.91.20	0.9%	0.4%	Free
4805.91.50	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4805.91.90	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4805.92.20	1%	0.5%	Free
4805.93.20	1%	0.5%	Free
4807.00.91	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4807.00.92	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4810.13.11	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4810.13.13	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4810.13.19	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4810.13.20	0.5%	0.3%	Free
4810.13.50	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4810.13.60	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4810.13.70	0.6%	0.3%	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)

-4-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004
4810.14.11	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4810.14.13	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4810.14.19	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4810.14.20	0.5%	0.3%	Free
4810.14.50	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4810.14.60	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4810.14.70	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4810.19.11	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4810.19.13	0.3%	0.2%	Free
4810.19.19	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4810.19.20	0.5%	0.3%	Free
4810.22.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4810.22.50	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4810.22.60	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4810.22.70	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4810.29.10	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4810.29.50	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4810.29.60	0.2%	0.1%	Free
4810.29.70	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4810.31.30	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4810.31.65	1.1%	0.6%	Free
4810.32.30	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4810.32.65	1.1%	0.6%	Free
4810.39.14	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4810.39.30	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4810.39.65	1.1%	0.6%	Free
4810.92.14	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4810.92.30	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4810.92.65	1.1%	0.6%	Free
4810.99.10	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4810.99.30	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4810.99.65	1.1%	0.6%	Free
4811.10.20	1.1%	0.6%	Free
4811.41.10	1.2%	0.6%	Free
4811.41.20	1.2%	0.6%	Free
4811.41.30	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4811.49.20	0.6%	0.3%	Free

Annex III (continued)

-5-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004
4811.49.30	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4811.51.40	0.5%	0.3%	Free
4811.51.60	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4811.59.20	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4811.59.60	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4811.60.40	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4811.60.60	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4811.90.10	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4811.90.20	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4811.90.40	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4811.90.80	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4811.90.90	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4823.12.00	1.2%	0.6%	Free
4823.19.01	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4823.90.31	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4823.90.66	1.1%	0.6%	Free
4823.90.86	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5105.31.00	7¢/kg + 5.6%	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.8¢/kg + 5.5%
5105.39.00	7¢/kg + 5.6%	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.8¢/kg + 5.5%
5308.90.10	3.2%	3%	2.7%
5308.90.90	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5607.90.35	4.1%	3.7%	3.4%
5607.90.90	6.5%	6.4%	6.3%
5904.90.10	1%	0.5%	Free
5904.90.90	1%	0.5%	Free
6002.40.40	9%	8.9%	8.8%
6002.40.80	8.3%	8.1%	8%
6002.90.40	9%	8.9%	8.8%
6002.90.80	8.3%	8.1%	8%
6003.10.10	14.5%	14.3%	14.1%
6003.10.90	6.8%	6.7%	6.6%
6003.20.10	14.5%	14.3%	14.1%
6003.20.30	8.4%	8.2%	8%
6003.30.10	14.5%	14.3%	14.1%
6003.30.60	7.8%	7.7%	7.6%
6003.40.10	14.5%	14.3%	14.1%
6003.40.60	7.8%	7.7%	7.6%

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)

-6-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004
6003.90.10	14.5%	14.3%	14.1%
6003.90.90	8.8%	6.7%	6.6%
6004.10.00	12.6%	12.5%	12.3%
6004.90.20	12.6%	12.5%	12.3%
6004.90.90	7.2%	7.1%	7%
6005.10.00	11.8%	10.9%	10%
6005.21.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.22.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.23.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.24.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.31.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.32.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.33.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.34.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.41.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.42.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.43.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.44.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6005.90.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.10.00	11.8%	10.9%	10%
6006.21.10	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.21.90	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.22.10	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.22.90	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.23.10	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.23.90	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.24.10	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.24.90	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.31.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.32.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.33.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.34.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.41.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.42.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.43.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
6006.44.00	10.8%	10.4%	10%
8006.90.10	8.4%	7.7%	7%

Annex III (continued)

-7-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004
6006.90.90	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6110.11.00	16.2%	16.1%	16%
6110.12.10	4.7%	4.4%	4%
6110.12.20	16.2%	16.1%	16%
6110.19.00	16.2%	16.1%	16%
7302.90.10	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7302.90.90	1.1%	0.6%	Free

Annex III (continued)

-8-

(B). Staged rate reductions of the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn, effective with respect to goods of Mexico, under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates listed below.

For each of the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by:

- (i) deleting the rate of duty followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses in such subcolumn and inserting in such subcolumn, on the later of (a) January 1, 2002, or (b) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the rate of duty specified for such provision in the "Year 1" column in the table below in lieu thereof, and
- (ii) on January 1 for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty followed by the symbol "MX" in parentheses in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such provisions in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
0709.51.01	0.8¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0709.59.00	0.8¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0714.90.05	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.50.20	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.50.40	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2003.10.01	0.7¢/kg on drained weight + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2003.90.00	0.7¢/kg on drained weight + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2004.90.85	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.66	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.70.10	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.70.20	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.99.70	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.12.25	2.12¢/liter	1.767¢/liter	1.413¢/liter	1.06¢/liter	0.707¢/liter	0.353¢/liter	Free
2009.12.45	3.7¢/liter	3¢/liter	2.4¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	1.2¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	Free
2009.19.00	3.7¢/liter	3¢/liter	2.4¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	1.2¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	Free
2009.21.20	0.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.21.40	0.9¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)
-9-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
2009.29.00	0.9¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.31.40	0.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.31.60	0.9¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.39.60	0.9¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.41.20	0.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.49.20	0.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.61.00	0.6¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.69.00	0.6¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.11.90	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.19.90	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.99.90	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.05	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.39.45	0.3¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.23.10	0.3¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.42	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.00.10	0.1¢/kg + 1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.35.50	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.36.50	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.39.50	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4101.20.30	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4101.50.30	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.11.20	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.19.20	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.41.20	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.49.20	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4107.11.20	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4107.11.30	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4107.12.20	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4107.12.30	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4107.19.20	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4107.19.30	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4114.20.30	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4114.20.40	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.11.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex III (continued)
-10-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
6110.12.10	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.12.20	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.19.00	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex III (continued)

-11-

(C). Staged rate reductions of the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn, effective with respect to goods of Mexico, under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule, and products of countries designated as beneficiary countries under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act of 2002, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates listed below.

For each of the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by:

- (i) deleting the rate of duty followed by the symbol "MX,R" in parentheses in such subcolumn and inserting in such subcolumn, on the later of (a) January 1, 2002, or (b) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the rate of duty specified for such provision in the "Year 1" column in the table below in lieu thereof, and
- (ii) on January 1 for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty followed by the symbol "MX,R" in parentheses in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such provisions in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003
2710.11.15	5.2¢/bbl	Free
2710.11.18	5.2¢/bbl	Free
2710.11.25	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.11.45	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.05	0.5¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.10	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.15	5.2¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.21	5.2¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.22	5.2¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.23	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.30	8.4¢/bbl	Free
2710.19.45	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.91.00	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.99.05	0.5¢/bbl	Free
2710.99.10	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.99.16	5.2¢/bbl	Free
2710.99.21	1¢/bbl	Free
2710.99.31	8.4¢/bbl	Free
2710.99.45	1¢/bbl	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)

-12-

(D). Staged rate reductions of the rates of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn, effective with respect to goods of Jordan, under the terms of general note 18 to the tariff schedule, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates listed below.

1. For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the parenthetical "(JO)" and the rate preceding such parenthetical and by inserting "JO", in alphabetical order, in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty such subcolumn on the later of (a) January 1, 2002, or (b) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register.

0709.90.91	0810.90.45	4418.90.45	8461.90.30
0710.90.11	2001.90.38	4421.90.97	8461.90.60
0710.90.91	2004.90.85	8415.81.01	
0711.90.65	3402.20.11	8415.82.01	
0805.90.01	3824.90.91	8419.89.95	

Annex III (continued)
-13-

2. For each of the following provisions, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by:
- (i) deleting the rate of duty followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses in such subcolumn and inserting in such subcolumn, on the later of (a) January 1, 2002, or (b) the fifteenth day after the date of publication of this proclamation in the Federal Register, the rate of duty specified for such provision in the "Year 1" column in the table below in lieu thereof, and
 - (ii) on January 1 for each of the subsequent dated columns the rates of duty followed by the symbol "JO" in parentheses in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn are deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such provisions in lieu thereof on the date specified.

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0101.90.20	3.4%	1.7%	Free						
0208.30.00	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
0208.40.00	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
0208.50.00	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
0208.90.90	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
0712.32.00	4.1%	2%	Free						
0712.33.00	4.1%	2%	Free						
0712.90.85	4.1%	2%	Free						
0714.90.45	3%	1.5%	Free						
0714.90.48	4.1%	2%	Free						
0714.90.60	4.1%	2%	Free						
0805.50.40	0.9¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free						
1103.19.90	4.5%	2.2%	Free						
1106.20.10	4.1%	2%	Free						
1212.99.10	62¢/l	31¢/l	Free						
1514.11.00	3.2%	1.6%	Free						
1514.19.00	3.2%	1.6%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)
-14-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
1514.91.90	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1514.99.90	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1904.30.00	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1904.90.01	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.66	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.98	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.70.10	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2008.70.20	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.21.20	2.2¢/liter	1.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.21.40	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.29.00	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.31.20	0.8¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.31.60	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.39.20	0.8¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.39.60	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.41.20	2.5¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.49.20	2.5¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2620.99.20	8.8¢/kg on tungsten content + 1.9%	4.4¢/kg on tungsten content + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.11.90	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.19.35	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.19.40	0.6¢/kg + 2.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.19.90	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex III (continued)
-15-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2710.99.32	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.99.39	0.6¢/kg + 2.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.99.90	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2805.19.90	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.29.05	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.19.05	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.59.10	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.59.90	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.05	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.15	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.38	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.09	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.39.10	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.39.14	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.39.25	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.39.45	0.9¢/kg + 6%	0.6¢/kg + 4%	0.3¢/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.39.50	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.26	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.19.80	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.23.10	0.9¢/kg + 6.6%	0.6¢/kg + 4.4%	0.3¢/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.23.70	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.23.75	0.9¢/kg + 6.6%	0.6¢/kg + 4.4%	0.3¢/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)
-16-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2924.29.43	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.71	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.76	0.9¢/kg + 6.6%	0.6¢/kg + 4.4%	0.3¢/kg + 2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.95	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.42	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.30.20	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.43	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.48	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.99.61	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.31	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.08	0.9¢/kg + 6.2%	0.6¢/kg + 4.1%	0.3¢/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.10	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.15	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.20	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.26	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.30	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.60	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.49.70	0.9¢/kg + 6.2%	0.6¢/kg + 4.1%	0.3¢/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.46	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.08	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.85	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.06	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.13	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex III (continued)
-17-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2933.99.14	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.17	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.22	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.24	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.26	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.46	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.53	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.55	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.61	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.65	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.70	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.75	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.79	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.82	0.9¢/kg + 6.2%	0.6¢/kg + 4.1%	0.3¢/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.87	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.99.97	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.05	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.06	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.08	0.9¢/kg + 6.2%	0.6¢/kg + 4.1%	0.3¢/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.11	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.12	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.15	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.16	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.18	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)
-18-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
2934.99.20	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.30	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.39	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.44	0.9¢/kg + 6.2%	0.6¢/kg + 4.1%	0.3¢/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.99.90	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.06	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.00.10	0.2¢/kg + 6.4%	0.1¢/kg + 4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.00.15	0.2¢/kg + 6.4%	0.1¢/kg + 4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.00.20	0.7¢/kg + 4.6%	0.3¢/kg + 2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3920.49.00	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.35.41	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.35.45	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.36.41	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.36.45	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.39.41	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4010.39.45	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4015.19.50	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.92.05	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.13.51	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.13.91	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.14.31	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.14.56	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex III (continued)
-19-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
4412.22.31	4%	2%	Free						
4412.22.41	4%	2%	Free						
4412.29.36	4%	2%	Free						
4412.29.46	4%	2%	Free						
4412.92.41	4%	2%	Free						
4412.92.51	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4412.99.46	4%	2%	Free						
4412.99.56	2.5%	1.2%	Free						
4601.91.20	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
5105.31.00	3.6%/kg + 2.9%	1.8¢/kg + 1.4%	Free						
5105.39.00	3.6%/kg + 2.9%	1.8¢/kg + 1.4%	Free						
5607.90.90	3.3%	1.6%	Free						
6002.40.40	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
6002.40.80	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
6002.90.40	4.6%	2.3%	Free						
6002.90.80	4.2%	2.1%	Free						
6003.10.10	6.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6003.10.90	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
6003.20.10	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6003.20.30	4.4%	2.2%	Free						
6003.30.10	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6003.30.60	4%	2%	Free						
6003.40.10	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6003.40.60	4%	2%	Free						

Proclamations

Proc. 7515

Annex III (continued)
-20-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
6003.90.10	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6003.90.90	3.5%	1.7%	Free						
6004.10.00	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6004.90.20	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6004.90.90	3.7%	1.8%	Free						
6005.10.00	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.21.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.22.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.23.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.24.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.31.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.32.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.33.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.34.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.41.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.42.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.43.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.44.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6005.90.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.10.00	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.21.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.21.90	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.22.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.22.90	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.23.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Annex III (continued)
-21-

HTS	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Subheading									
6006.23.90	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.24.10	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.24.90	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.31.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.32.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.33.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.34.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.41.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.42.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.43.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.44.00	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6006.90.10	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.11.00	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.12.10	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.19.00	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6110.19.00	9.8%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7010.90.30	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.94.00	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.95.00	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.95.30	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.95.60	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8108.20.00	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.12.00	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.90.50	\$1.296 each	86.4¢ each	43.2¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9108.90.60	\$1.44 each	\$1.28 each	\$1.08 each	90¢ each	72¢ each	54¢ each	36¢ each	18¢ each	Free

Annex III (continued)
-22-

HTS Subheading	Year 1	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
9108.90.80	\$1.152 each	\$1.008 each	86.4¢ each	72¢ each	57.6¢ each	43.2¢ each	28.8¢ each	14.4¢ each	Free
9108.90.90	75¢ each	37.5¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9112.20.80	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9301.90.30	2.8% on the value of the rifle + 12% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	1.8% on the value of the rifle + 8% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	0.9% on the value of the rifle + 4% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.80.60	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9613.80.80	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

Proc. 7515

Title 3—The President

Annex IV

Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff
Schedule of the United States (HTS)

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2002.

For each of the following subheadings, the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn is modified by deleting the parenthetical "(MX,R)" and the rate preceding such parenthetical and by inserting "MX" and "R", in alphabetical order, in the parentheses following the "Free" rate of duty such subcolumn.

6402.30.90	6404.19.15	6404.19.70	6406.10.10
6402.91.60	6404.19.25	6404.19.80	6406.10.20
6402.91.70	6404.19.30	6404.20.20	6406.10.45
6402.99.60	6404.19.35	6404.20.40	
6402.99.70	6404.19.50	6404.20.60	
6404.11.20	6404.19.60	6406.10.05	

Proclamation 7516 of December 27, 2001

To Extend Nondiscriminatory Treatment (Normal Trade Relations Treatment) to the Products of the People's Republic of China

*By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation*

1. The United States and the People's Republic of China (China) opened trade relations in 1980. Since that time, the products of China have received nondiscriminatory treatment pursuant to annual waivers of the requirements of section 402 of the Trade Act of 1974 (the "Trade Act") (19 U.S.C. 2432). Trade between the United States and China has expanded significantly even though China has maintained restrictions on market access for U.S. exports and investment.

2. On November 15, 1999, the United States and China agreed on certain terms and conditions for China's accession to the World Trade Organization (WTO) that when implemented will eliminate or greatly reduce the principal barriers to trade and investment in China.

3. On November 9, 2001, pursuant to section 101(b) of Public Law 106–286, 114 Stat. 881, I transmitted a report to the Congress certifying that the terms and conditions for the accession of China to the WTO are at least equivalent to those agreed between the United States and China on November 15, 1999. On November 10, 2001, the Ministerial Conference of the WTO approved the terms and conditions for China's accession and invited China to become a member of the WTO. China has accepted these terms and conditions and became a WTO member on December 11, 2001.

4. Pursuant to section 101(a)(1) of Public Law 106–286, 114 Stat. 881, I hereby determine that chapter 1 of title IV of the Trade Act should no longer apply to China.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including but not limited to sections 101(a)(2) and 102(a) of Public Law 106–286, 114 Stat. 881, do hereby proclaim that:

(1) Nondiscriminatory treatment (normal trade relations treatment) shall be extended to the products of China; and

(2) The extension of nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of China shall be effective as of January 1, 2002.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of December, in the year of our Lord two thousand one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and twenty-sixth.

GEORGE W. BUSH

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Executive Order 13186 of January 10, 2001

Responsibilities of Federal Agencies To Protect Migratory Birds

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in furtherance of the purposes of the migratory bird conventions, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703–711), the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Acts (16 U.S.C. 668–668d), the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661–666c), the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531–1544), the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321–4347), and other pertinent statutes, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. Migratory birds are of great ecological and economic value to this country and to other countries. They contribute to biological diversity and bring tremendous enjoyment to millions of Americans who study, watch, feed, or hunt these birds throughout the United States and other countries. The United States has recognized the critical importance of this shared resource by ratifying international, bilateral conventions for the conservation of migratory birds. Such conventions include the Convention for the Protection of Migratory Birds with Great Britain on behalf of Canada 1916, the Convention for the Protection of Migratory Birds and Game Mammals-Mexico 1936, the Convention for the Protection of Birds and Their Environment- Japan 1972, and the Convention for the Conservation of Migratory Birds and Their Environment-Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 1978.

These migratory bird conventions impose substantive obligations on the United States for the conservation of migratory birds and their habitats, and through the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (Act), the United States has implemented these migratory bird conventions with respect to the United States. This Executive Order directs executive departments and agencies to take certain actions to further implement the Act.

Sec. 2. Definitions. For purposes of this order:

(a) “Take” means take as defined in 50 C.F.R. 10.12, and includes both “intentional” and “unintentional” take.

(b) “Intentional take” means take that is the purpose of the activity in question.

(c) “Unintentional take” means take that results from, but is not the purpose of, the activity in question.

(d) “Migratory bird” means any bird listed in 50 C.F.R. 10.13.

(e) “Migratory bird resources” means migratory birds and the habitats upon which they depend.

(f) “Migratory bird convention” means, collectively, the bilateral conventions (with Great Britain/Canada, Mexico, Japan, and Russia) for the conservation of migratory bird resources.

(g) “Federal agency” means an executive department or agency, but does not include independent establishments as defined by 5 U.S.C. 104.

(h) “Action” means a program, activity, project, official policy (such as a rule or regulation), or formal plan directly carried out by a Federal agency. Each Federal agency will further define what the term “action” means with respect to its own authorities and what programs should be included in the agency-specific Memoranda of Understanding required by this order. Actions delegated to or assumed by nonfederal entities, or carried out by nonfederal entities with Federal assistance, are not subject to this order. Such actions, however, continue to be subject to the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

(i) “Species of concern” refers to those species listed in the periodic report “Migratory Nongame Birds of Management Concern in the United States,” priority migratory bird species as documented by established plans (such as Bird Conservation Regions in the North American Bird Conservation Initiative or Partners in Flight physiographic areas), and those species listed in 50 C.F.R. 17.11.

Sec. 3. Federal Agency Responsibilities. (a) Each Federal agency taking actions that have, or are likely to have, a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations is directed to develop and implement, within 2 years, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) that shall promote the conservation of migratory bird populations.

(b) In coordination with affected Federal agencies, the Service shall develop a schedule for completion of the MOUs within 180 days of the date of this order. The schedule shall give priority to completing the MOUs with agencies having the most substantive impacts on migratory birds.

(c) Each MOU shall establish protocols for implementation of the MOU and for reporting accomplishments. These protocols may be incorporated into existing actions; however, the MOU shall recognize that the agency may not be able to implement some elements of the MOU until such time as the agency has successfully included them in each agency’s formal planning processes (such as revision of agency land management plans, land use compatibility guidelines, integrated resource management plans, and fishery management plans), including public participation and NEPA analysis, as appropriate. This order and the MOUs to be developed by the agencies are intended to be implemented when new actions or renewal of contracts, permits, delegations, or other third party agreements are initiated as well as during the initiation of new, or revisions to, land management plans.

(d) Each MOU shall include an elevation process to resolve any dispute between the signatory agencies regarding a particular practice or activity.

(e) Pursuant to its MOU, each agency shall, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the availability of appropriations and within Administration budgetary limits, and in harmony with agency missions:

(1) support the conservation intent of the migratory bird conventions by integrating bird conservation principles, measures, and practices into agency activities and by avoiding or minimizing, to the extent practicable, adverse impacts on migratory bird resources when conducting agency actions;

(2) restore and enhance the habitat of migratory birds, as practicable;

(3) prevent or abate the pollution or detrimental alteration of the environment for the benefit of migratory birds, as practicable;

(4) design migratory bird habitat and population conservation principles, measures, and practices, into agency plans and planning processes (natural resource, land management, and environmental quality planning, including, but not limited to, forest and rangeland planning, coastal management planning, watershed planning, etc.) as practicable, and coordinate with other agencies and nonfederal partners in planning efforts;

(5) within established authorities and in conjunction with the adoption, amendment, or revision of agency management plans and guidance, ensure that agency plans and actions promote programs and recommendations of comprehensive migratory bird planning efforts such as Partners-in-Flight, U.S. National Shorebird Plan, North American Waterfowl Management Plan, North American Colonial Waterbird Plan, and other planning efforts, as well as guidance from other sources, including the Food and Agricultural Organization's International Plan of Action for Reducing Incidental Catch of Seabirds in Longline Fisheries;

(6) ensure that environmental analyses of Federal actions required by the NEPA or other established environmental review processes evaluate the effects of actions and agency plans on migratory birds, with emphasis on species of concern;

(7) provide notice to the Service in advance of conducting an action that is intended to take migratory birds, or annually report to the Service on the number of individuals of each species of migratory birds intentionally taken during the conduct of any agency action, including but not limited to banding or marking, scientific collecting, taxidermy, and depredation control;

(8) minimize the intentional take of species of concern by: (i) delineating standards and procedures for such take; and (ii) developing procedures for the review and evaluation of take actions. With respect to intentional take, the MOU shall be consistent with the appropriate sections of 50 C.F.R. parts 10, 21, and 22;

(9) identify where unintentional take reasonably attributable to agency actions is having, or is likely to have, a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations, focusing first on species of concern, priority habitats, and key risk factors. With respect to those actions so identified, the agency shall develop and use principles, standards, and practices that will lessen the amount of unintentional take, developing any such conservation efforts in cooperation with the Service. These principles, standards, and

practices shall be regularly evaluated and revised to ensure that they are effective in lessening the detrimental effect of agency actions on migratory bird populations. The agency also shall inventory and monitor bird habitat and populations within the agency's capabilities and authorities to the extent feasible to facilitate decisions about the need for, and effectiveness of, conservation efforts;

(10) within the scope of its statutorily-designated authorities, control the import, export, and establishment in the wild of live exotic animals and plants that may be harmful to migratory bird resources;

(11) promote research and information exchange related to the conservation of migratory bird resources, including coordinated inventorying and monitoring and the collection and assessment of information on environmental contaminants and other physical or biological stressors having potential relevance to migratory bird conservation. Where such information is collected in the course of agency actions or supported through Federal financial assistance, reasonable efforts shall be made to share such information with the Service, the Biological Resources Division of the U.S. Geological Survey, and other appropriate repositories of such data (e.g., the Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology);

(12) provide training and information to appropriate employees on methods and means of avoiding or minimizing the take of migratory birds and conserving and restoring migratory bird habitat;

(13) promote migratory bird conservation in international activities and with other countries and international partners, in consultation with the Department of State, as appropriate or relevant to the agency's authorities;

(14) recognize and promote economic and recreational values of birds, as appropriate; and

(15) develop partnerships with non-Federal entities to further bird conservation.

(f) Notwithstanding the requirement to finalize an MOU within 2 years, each agency is encouraged to immediately begin implementing the conservation measures set forth above in subparagraphs (1) through (15) of this section, as appropriate and practicable.

(g) Each agency shall advise the public of the availability of its MOU through a notice published in the **Federal Register**.

Sec. 4. Council for the Conservation of Migratory Birds. (a) The Secretary of Interior shall establish an interagency Council for the Conservation of Migratory Birds (Council) to oversee the implementation of this order. The Council's duties shall include the following: (1) sharing the latest resource information to assist in the conservation and management of migratory birds; (2) developing an annual report of accomplishments and recommendations related to this order; (3) fostering partnerships to further the goals of this order; and (4) selecting an annual recipient of a Presidential Migratory Bird Federal Stewardship Award for contributions to the protection of migratory birds.

(b) The Council shall include representation, at the bureau director/administrator level, from the Departments of the Interior, State, Commerce, Agriculture, Transportation, Energy, Defense, and the Environmental Protection Agency and from such other agencies as appropriate.

Sec. 5. *Application and Judicial Review.* (a) This order and the MOU to be developed by the agencies do not require changes to current contracts, permits, or other third party agreements.

(b) This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the executive branch and does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, separately enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 10, 2001.

Executive Order 13187 of January 10, 2001

The President's Disability Employment Partnership Board

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), and in order to promote the employment of people with disabilities, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment and Composition of the Board.* (a) There is hereby established the President's Disability Employment Partnership Board (Board).

(b) The Board shall be composed of not more than 15 members who shall be appointed by the President for terms of 2 years. The membership shall include individuals who are representatives of business (including small business), labor organizations, State or local government, disabled veterans, people with disabilities, organizations serving people with disabilities, and researchers or academicians focusing on issues relating to the employment of people with disabilities, and may include other individuals representing entities involved in issues relating to the employment of people with disabilities as the President finds appropriate.

(c) The President shall designate a Chairperson from among the members of the Board to serve a term of two years.

(d) Members and the Chairperson may be reappointed for subsequent terms and may continue to serve until their successors have been appointed.

Sec. 2. *Functions.* (a) The Board shall provide advice and information to the President, the Vice President, the Secretary of Labor, and other appropriate Federal officials with respect to facilitating the employment of people with disabilities, and shall assist in other activities that promote the formation of public-private partnerships, the use of economic incentives, the provision of technical assistance regarding entrepreneurship, and other actions that may enhance employment opportunities for people with disabilities.

(b) In carrying out paragraph (a) of this section, the Board shall:

(i) develop and submit to the Office of Disability Employment Policy in the Department of Labor a comprehensive written plan for joint

public-private efforts to promote employment opportunities for people with disabilities and improve their access to financial institutions and commercial and business enterprises;

(ii) identify strategies that may be used by employers, labor unions, national and international organizations, and Federal, State, and local officials to increase employment opportunities for people with disabilities; and

(iii) coordinate with the Office of Disability Employment Policy in the Department of Labor in promoting the collaborative use of public and private resources to assist people with disabilities in forming and expanding small business concerns and in enhancing their access to Federal procurement and other relevant business opportunities. Public resources include those of the Department of Labor, the Small Business Administration, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Education, the Department of Defense, the Department of Treasury, the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Federal Communications Commission, and of executive departments and agency offices responsible for small, disadvantaged businesses utilization.

(c) The Board shall submit annual written reports to the President, who may apprise the Congress and other interested organizations and individuals on its activities, progress, and problems relating to maximizing employment opportunities for people with disabilities.

(d) The Chairperson of the Board shall serve as a member and Vice Chair of the National Task Force on Employment of Adults with Disabilities established under Executive Order 13078 of March 13, 1998.

Sec. 3. Administration. (a) The Board shall meet when called by the Chairperson, at a time and place designated by the Chairperson. The Chairperson shall call at least two meetings per calendar year. The Chairperson may form subcommittees or working groups within the Board to address particular matters.

(b) The Chairperson may from time to time prescribe such rules, procedures, and policies relating to the activities of the Board as are not inconsistent with law or with the provisions of this order.

(c) Members of the Board shall serve without compensation but shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in Federal service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).

(d) The Department of Labor shall provide funding and appropriate support to assist the Board in carrying out the activities described in section 2 of this order, including necessary office space, equipment, supplies, services, and staff. The functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except that of reporting to the Congress, that are applicable to the Commission, shall be performed by the Department of Labor in accordance with guidelines that have been issued by the Administrator of General Services.

(e) The heads of executive departments and agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the Board such information as it may need for purposes of carrying out the functions described in section 2 of this order.

Sec. 4. *Prior Orders and Transition.* (a) Executive Order 12640 of May 10, 1988, as amended, relating to the establishment of the President's Committee on Employment of People with Disabilities, is hereby revoked. The employees, records, property, and funds of the Committee shall become the employees, records, property, and funds of the Department of Labor.

(b) Executive Order 13078 of March 13, 1998, is amended in sections 1(a) and (b) by striking "Chair of the President's Committee on Employment of People with Disabilities" and inserting "Chairperson of the President's Disability Employment Partnership Board."

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 10, 2001.

Executive Order 13188 of January 12, 2001

**Amendment to Executive Order 13111, Extension of the
Advisory Committee on Expanding Training Opportunities**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), and in order to extend the Advisory Committee on Expanding Training Opportunities for 2 years, it is hereby ordered that section 7(f) of Executive Order 13111 of January 12, 1999, is amended by deleting "2 years from the date of this order" and inserting "on January 11, 2003" in lieu thereof.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 12, 2001.

Executive Order 13189 of January 15, 2001

Federal Interagency Task Force on the District of Columbia

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to further the revitalization of, and to improve prospects for the success of "home rule" in the District of Columbia, the Nation's Capital, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Background and Policy.* The District of Columbia is the Nation's Capital, and the Federal Government is the largest employer, landholder, and purchaser in the region. The Executive Office of the President has established and maintained an interest in fostering the Federal relationship with the District of Columbia since 1963. This Administration has long sought to strengthen the relationship between the Federal Government and the District of Columbia by initiating a historic restructuring of this relationship. At the request of the President, in 1995, the Federal D.C. Interagency Task Force, chaired by the Director of the Office of Management

and Budget, and directed by the Special Advisor to the President and Executive Director of the Federal D.C. Interagency Task Force, was created to revitalize the District of Columbia and improve prospects for “home rule” to succeed in the Nation’s Capital. The Federal D.C. Interagency Task Force Office has worked with Federal agencies, the Congress, and local officials to promote long-term financial stability, economic growth, and opportunity for self-government for the District of Columbia. In 1997, the President signed into law the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, under which the Federal Government undertook certain responsibilities and governmental functions befitting a State or county government. Also in 1997, the President signed into law tax incentives designed to spur economic growth in the District of Columbia.

It is the policy of this Administration, therefore, to build on the momentum of the accomplishments over the last 5 years by formally establishing the Federal D.C. Interagency Task Force to further assist the District of Columbia in achieving financial stability, economic growth, and improvement in management and service delivery.

Sec. 2. *Establishment of the Federal Interagency Task Force on the District of Columbia.*

(a) There is established the “Federal Interagency Task Force on the District of Columbia” (Task Force).

(b) The Task Force shall be composed of the following members:

- (1) The Attorney General;
- (2) The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development;
- (3) The Secretary of Health and Human Services;
- (4) The Secretary of Labor;
- (5) The Secretary of Transportation;
- (6) The Secretary of the Treasury;
- (7) The Administrator of General Services;
- (8) The Secretary of Education;
- (9) The Secretary of the Interior;
- (10) The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency;
- (11) The Secretary of Commerce;
- (12) The Secretary of Agriculture;
- (13) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget;
- (14) The Administrator of the Small Business Administration;
- (15) The Commissioner of the Social Security;
- (16) The Secretary of Energy;
- (17) The Director of the Office of Personnel Management; and
- (18) Such other members as the Director of the Office of Management and Budget may provide (including the Director of the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency, which office is located in the Department of Justice.)

(c) The Task Force shall be chaired by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (Director). The Director may appoint an Assistant Director or other senior official to assist in the management of the Task Force.

(d) The Office of Management and Budget shall provide administrative support for the Task Force. To the extent permitted by law, other executive departments and agencies may provide such staff, resources, and information as may be required in carrying out the provisions of this order.

(e) The Director shall develop, review, modify, and, as appropriate, implement program recommendations, in cooperation with the appropriate elected Federal and local officials and agencies, to promote long-term financial stability, economic growth, and opportunity for self-government for the District of Columbia.

(f) To the extent permitted by law, the Task Force staff shall communicate with Federal and local elected officials as early in program planning cycles as reasonably feasible, to develop and explain specific Federal and local plans and program actions.

Sec. 3. Purpose. The purpose of the Interagency Task Force will be to coordinate and better leverage Administration efforts and initiatives for the District of Columbia in concert with local and regional initiatives to improve the long-term financial stability of the Nation's Capital and to improve self-governance. The Director's designee shall serve as liaison between the executive branch and the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of government of the District of Columbia, as well as the private sector.

Sec. 4. Responsibilities. To the extent permitted by law, the Interagency Task Force shall:

(a) formulate and recommend interagency compacts and cooperative agreements between Federal agencies and the District of Columbia;

(b) develop, on a continuing basis, a comprehensive and coordinated plan to establish priorities to promote long-term financial stability, economic growth, and opportunity for self-government for the District of Columbia;

(c) provide for an understanding by the public of the needs and assets of the District of Columbia;

(d) support District efforts to encourage economic growth in the District of Columbia;

(e) serve as the focal point and coordinating unit for Federal programs, technical assistance, and other support for the District of Columbia; and

(f) provide a forum for consideration of problems within the District of Columbia and propose and effectuate solutions.

Sec. 5. Assistance to Economically Distressed Areas. Members of the Task Force, to the extent permitted by law and within existing budgetary resources, shall provide targeted assistance to economically distressed areas within the District of Columbia and to projects that require economic development assistance. To the extent permitted by law, members of the Task Force shall also participate in comprehensive neighborhood revitalization initiatives requiring Federal assistance, including programs organized by

EO 13190

Title 3—The President

the government of the District of Columbia, and collaborative efforts organized by private organizations, such as the Anacostia Best Practices initiative.

Sec. 6. *Local Accommodation.* To the extent permitted by law, the Federal Interagency Task Force shall make efforts to accommodate the concerns of local elected officials in proposing Federal technical or other assistance.

Sec. 7. *Judicial Review.* This order does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable by law against the United States, its officers, its employees, or any other person.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 15, 2001.

Executive Order 13190 of January 15, 2001

President's Commission on Educational Resource Equity

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Policy.* A quality education is essential to the success of every child in the 21st century and to the continued strength and prosperity of our Nation. Our Nation has embraced the goal of promoting high educational standards for all children and increasing accountability in education. Although we know it is crucial that all children have access to the educational resources and opportunity necessary to achieve high standards, long-standing gaps in access to educational resources exist, including disparities based on race and ethnicity. These gaps limit the ability of individuals, as well as our Nation, to reach their full potential. Therefore, it is the policy of this Administration that our Nation undertake appropriate steps to understand fully the current status of resource equity in education and to identify and implement strategies at the local, State, and national levels that will ensure that all students have a full and equal opportunity to succeed.

Sec. 2. *Establishment.* To carry out this policy, there is established the "President's Commission on Educational Resource Equity" (Commission). The Commission shall be composed of not more than 13 members appointed by the President from the public and private sectors. The members may include current and former Federal, State, and local government officials, corporate and foundation leaders, recognized education and civil rights experts, educational practitioners, and others with experience and expertise in educational resource equity. The President shall designate from among the Commission members such official or officials to be chairperson or chairpersons, as he shall deem appropriate.

Sec. 3. *Duties and Commission Report.* (a) The Commission shall collect and review information about the current status of gaps in the availability of educational resources, including the underlying causes and effects of such resource gaps. The Commission shall, as appropriate, invite experts

and communities to provide information and guidance in furtherance of their duties.

(b) Not later than August 31, 2001, the Commission shall prepare and submit a report for the President and the Congress on the issue of resource equity in education. The report shall include, but not be limited to:

(i) An analysis of the status of resource equity in education with regard to such factors as finances, staff, facilities, instructional programs, and support services, taking into account, as appropriate, differences in costs and needs for different students and communities;

(ii) An analysis of how resource gaps in education affect the success of individuals and our Nation;

(iii) An examination of the effectiveness of targeted Federal resources toward disadvantaged students and low-income schools as compared with the provision of State and local resources toward disadvantaged students and low-income schools;

(iv) A summary of best practices with regard to overcoming gaps in the availability of educational resources; and

(v) Short- and long-term recommendations for educational policy makers, including local, State, and Federal officials, to achieve resource equity in education.

Sec. 4. Administration, Compensation, and Termination. (a) The Department of Education shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide administrative support and funding for the Commission.

(b) Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation, but while engaged in the work of the Commission, members appointed from among private citizens of the United States shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in the Government service (5 U.S.C. 5701-5707) to the extent funds are available for such purposes.

(c) The functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except that of reporting to the Congress, that are applicable to the Commission, shall be performed by the Department of Education in accordance with the guidelines that have been issued by the Administrator of General Services.

(d) The chairperson (or chairpersons) may from time to time prescribe such rules, procedures, and policies relating to the activities of the Commission as are not inconsistent with law or with the provisions of this order.

(e) The Commission shall terminate 30 days after submitting its final report, unless extended by the President.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,

January 15, 2001.

Executive Order 13191 of January 17, 2001

Implementation of the African Growth and Opportunity Act and the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the African Growth and Opportunity Act (Title I of Public Law 106–200) (AGOA), the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act (Title II of Public Law 106–200) (CBTPA), the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and in order to expand international trade and enhance our economic partnership with sub-Saharan Africa and the Caribbean Basin, promote investment and economic development and reduce poverty in those regions, and create new economic opportunities for American workers and businesses, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Part I—Implementation of the AGOA

Section 1. *Apparel Articles Assembled from Fabrics or Yarn Not Available in Commercial Quantities.* The Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (the “Committee”) is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 112(b)(5)(B)(i) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(5)(B)(i)) to determine whether yarns or fabrics cannot be supplied by the domestic industry in commercial quantities in a timely manner. The Committee shall establish procedures to ensure appropriate public participation in any such determination. The Committee and the United States Trade Representative (USTR) are jointly authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under sections 112(b)(5)(B)(ii), (iii), and (v) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(5)(B)(ii), (iii), and (v)) to obtain advice from the appropriate advisory committee, to submit a report to the appropriate Congressional committees, and to consult with those Congressional committees. The USTR is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 112(b)(5)(B)(ii) of the AGOA to obtain advice from the U.S. International Trade Commission (USITC).

Sec. 2. *Handloomed, Handmade, and Folklore Articles.* The Committee, after consultation with the Commissioner, United States Customs Service (Commissioner), is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 112(b)(6) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)(6)) to consult with beneficiary sub-Saharan African countries and to determine which, if any, particular textile and apparel goods shall be treated as being handloomed, handmade, or folklore articles. The Commissioner shall take such actions to carry out any such determination as directed by the Committee.

Sec. 3. *Certain Interlinings.* The Committee is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 112(d)(1)(B)(iii) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(d)(1)(B)(iii)) to determine whether U.S. manufacturers are producing interlinings in the United States in commercial quantities. The Committee shall establish procedures to ensure appropriate public participation in any such determination. The determination or determinations of the Committee under this section shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the Committee shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. The

Commissioner shall take such actions to carry out any such determination as directed by the Committee.

Sec. 4. Penalties for Transshipments. The Committee, after consultation with the Commissioner, is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 113(b)(3) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3722(b)(3)) to determine, based on sufficient evidence, whether an exporter has engaged in transshipment and to deny for a period of 5 years all benefits under section 112 of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721) to any such exporter, any successor of such exporter, and any other entity owned or operated by the principal of such exporter. The determination or determinations of the Committee under this section shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the Committee shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. The Commissioner shall take such actions to carry out any such determination as directed by the Committee.

Sec. 5. Effective Visa Systems. Pursuant to sections 112(a) and 113(a)(1) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(a) and 3722(a)(1)), the USTR is authorized to direct the Commissioner to take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that textile and apparel articles described in section 112(b) of the AGOA (19 U.S.C. 3721(b)) that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption are accompanied by an appropriate export visa, if the preferential treatment described in section 112(a) of the AGOA is claimed with respect to such articles.

Part II—Implementation of the CBTPA

Sec. 6. Apparel Articles Assembled from Fabrics or Yarn Not Available in Commercial Quantities. The Committee is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 213(b)(2)(A)(v)(II)(aa) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(2)(A)(v)(II)(aa)), as added by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to determine whether yarns or fabrics cannot be supplied by the domestic industry in commercial quantities in a timely manner. The Committee shall establish procedures to ensure appropriate public participation in any such determination. The Committee and the USTR are jointly authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under sections 213(b)(2)(A)(v)(II)(bb), (cc), and (ee) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(2)(A)(v)(II)(bb), (cc), and (ee)), as added by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to obtain advice from the appropriate advisory committee, to submit a report to the appropriate Congressional committees, and to consult with those Congressional committees. The USTR is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 213(b)(2)(A)(v)(II)(bb) of the CBERA to obtain advice from the USITC.

Sec. 7. Certain Interlinings. The Committee is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 213(b)(2)(A)(vii)(II)(cc) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(2)(A)(vii)(II)(cc)), as added by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to determine whether U.S. manufacturers are producing interlinings in the United States in commercial quantities. The Committee shall establish procedures to ensure appropriate public participation in any such determination. The determination or determinations of the Committee under this section shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the Committee shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. The Commissioner shall take such actions to carry out any such determination as directed by the Committee.

Sec. 8. *Handloomed, Handmade, and Folklore Articles.* The Committee, after consultation with the Commissioner, is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 213(b)(2)(C) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(2)(C)), as added by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to consult with representatives of CBTPA beneficiary countries for the purpose of identifying particular textile and apparel goods that are mutually agreed upon as being handloomed, hand made, or folklore goods within the meaning of that section. The Commissioner shall take such actions to carry out any such determination as directed by the Committee.

Sec. 9. *Penalties for Transshipments.* The Committee, after consultation with the Commissioner, is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 213(b)(2)(D) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(2)(D)), as added by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to determine, based on sufficient evidence, whether an exporter has engaged in transshipment and, if transshipment has occurred, to deny all benefits under the CBTPA to any such exporter, and any successor of such exporter, for a period of 2 years; to request that any CBTPA beneficiary country through whose territory transshipment has occurred take all necessary and appropriate actions to prevent such transshipment; and to impose the penalty provided in section 213(b)(2)(D)(ii) of the CBERA on a CBTPA beneficiary country if the Committee determines that such country is not taking such actions. The determination or determinations of the Committee under this section shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the Committee shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. The Commissioner shall take such actions to carry out any such determination as directed by the Committee.

Sec. 10. *Bilateral Emergency Tariff Actions.* The Committee is authorized to exercise the authority vested in the President under section 213(b)(2)(E) of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2703(b)(2)(E)), as added by section 211(a) of the CBTPA, to take bilateral emergency tariff actions, if the Committee determines that the conditions provided in section 213(b)(2)(E) of the CBERA are satisfied. The Committee shall establish procedures to ensure appropriate public participation in any such determination. The determination or determinations of the Committee under this section shall be set forth in a notice or notices that the Committee shall cause to be published in the **Federal Register**. The Commissioner shall take such actions to carry out any such bilateral emergency tariff action as directed by the Committee.

Part III—General Provisions

Sec. 11. *Judicial Review.* This order does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,

January 17, 2001.

Executive Order 13192 of January 17, 2001

Lifting and Modifying Measures With Respect to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro)

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*) (IEEPA), the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), section 5 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended (22 U.S.C. 287c) (UNPA), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and in view of United Nations Security Council Resolution 827 of May 25, 1993 (UNSCR 827), and subsequent resolutions,

I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, found in Executive Order 13088 of June 9, 1998, that the actions and policies of the Governments of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) (the “FRY (S&M)”) and the Republic of Serbia with respect to Kosovo, by promoting ethnic conflict and human suffering, threatened to destabilize countries of the region and to disrupt progress in Bosnia and Herzegovina in implementing the Dayton peace agreement, and therefore constituted an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States. I declared a national emergency to deal with that threat and ordered that economic sanctions be imposed with respect to those governments. I issued Executive Order 13121 of April 30, 1999, in response to the continuing human rights and humanitarian crises in Kosovo. That order revised and substantially expanded the sanctions imposed pursuant to Executive Order 13088.

In view of the peaceful democratic transition begun by President Vojislav Kostunica and other newly elected leaders in the FRY (S&M), the promulgation of UNSCR 827 and subsequent resolutions calling for all states to cooperate fully with the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, the illegitimate control over FRY (S&M) political institutions and economic resources or enterprises exercised by former President Slobodan Milosevic, his close associates and other persons, and those individuals’ capacity to repress democracy or perpetrate or promote further human rights abuses, and in order to take steps to counter the continuing threat to regional stability and implementation of the Dayton peace agreement and to address the national emergency described and declared in Executive Order 13088, I hereby order:

Section 1. Amendments to Executive Order 13088. (a) Section 1 of Executive Order 13088 of June 9, 1998, as revised by section 1(a) of Executive Order 13121 of April 30, 1999, is revised to read as follows:

“*Section 1.* (a) Except to the extent provided in section 203(b) of IEEPA (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)), and in regulations, orders, directives, or licenses that may hereafter be issued pursuant to this order, and notwithstanding any contract entered into or any license or permit granted prior to the effective date, I hereby order blocked all property and interests in property that are or hereafter come within the United States or that are or hereafter come within the possession or control of United States persons, of:

(i) any person listed in the Annex to this order; and

(ii) any person determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State:

(A) to be under open indictment by the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, subject to applicable laws and procedures;

(B) to have sought, or to be seeking, through repressive measures or otherwise, to maintain or reestablish illegitimate control over the political processes or institutions or the economic resources

or enterprises of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, the Republic of Serbia, the Republic of Montenegro, or the territory of Kosovo;

(C) to have provided material support or resources to any person designated in or pursuant to section 1(a) of this order; or

(D) to be owned or controlled by or acting or purporting to act directly or indirectly for or on behalf of any person designated in or pursuant to section 1(a) of this order.

(b) All property and interests in property blocked pursuant to this order prior to 12:01 a.m., eastern standard time, on January 19, 2001, shall remain blocked except as otherwise authorized by the Secretary of the Treasury.”

(b) Section 2 of Executive Order 13088, as replaced by section 1(b) of Executive Order 13121, is revoked and a new section 2 is added to read as follows:

“*Sec. 2.* Further, except to the extent provided in section 203(b) of IEEPA (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)), and in regulations, orders, directives, or licenses that may hereafter be issued pursuant to this order, and notwithstanding any contract entered into or any license or permit granted prior to the effective date, I hereby prohibit any transaction or dealing by a United States person or within the United States in property or interests in property of any person designated in or pursuant to section 1(a) of this order.”

(c) Section 3 of Executive Order 13088 is revoked.

(d) Section 4 of Executive Order 13088, as revised by section 1(c) of Executive Order 13121, is renumbered and revised to read as follows:

“*Sec. 3.* Any transaction by a United States person that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding,

or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in this order is prohibited. Any conspiracy formed to violate the prohibitions of this order is prohibited.”

(e) Section 5 of Executive Order 13088 is renumbered and revised to read as follows:

“*Sec. 4.* For the purposes of this order:

(a) The term “person” means an individual or entity;

(b) The term “entity” means a partnership, association, trust, joint venture, corporation or other organization; and

(c) The term “United States person” means any United States citizen, permanent resident alien, entity organized under the laws of the United States or any jurisdiction within the United States (including foreign branches), or any person in the United States.”

(f) Section 6 of Executive Order 13088 is renumbered and revised to read as follows:

“*Sec. 5.* The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, is hereby authorized to take such actions, including the promulgation of rules and regulations, and to employ all powers granted to me by IEEPA and UNPA, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this order. The Secretary of the Treasury may redelegate any of these functions to other officers and agencies of the United States Government. All agencies of the United States Government are hereby directed to take all appropriate measures within their statutory authority to carry out the provisions of this order.”

(g) A new section 6 is added to Executive Order 13088 to read as follows:

“*Sec. 6.* The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, is hereby authorized to remove any person from the Annex to this order as circumstances warrant.”

(h) Section 7 of Executive Order 13088, as revised by section 1(d) of Executive Order 13121, is revoked.

Sec. 2. *Preservation of Authorities.* Nothing in this order is intended to affect the continued effectiveness of any rules, regulations, orders, licenses, or other forms of administrative action issued, taken, or continued in effect heretofore or hereafter under Executive Order 13088, Executive Order 13121, or the authority of IEEPA or UNPA, except as hereafter terminated, modified, or suspended by the issuing Federal agency.

Sec. 3. *No Rights or Privileges Conferred.* This order is not intended to create, nor does it create, any right, benefit, or privilege, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, officers, or any other person.

Sec. 4. (a) *Effective Date.* This order is effective at 12:01 a.m. eastern standard time on January 19, 2001.

(b) *Transmittal; Publication.* This order shall be transmitted to the Congress and published in the **Federal Register**.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 17, 2001.

ANNEX

NAME/DPOB (IF AVAILABLE) -----	BACKGROUND -----
1. Acimovic, Slobodan 19 Sep 1951	Asst. Dir., Beogradska Banka (BB)
2. Albinovic, Veljko	GM, Pozarevacka Banka AD
3. Baltovski, Mira	GM for International Operations at BB
4. Banovic, Nenad 28 Oct 1969	ICTY indictee
5. Banovic, Predrag 28 Oct 1969	ICTY indictee
6. Borovnica, Goran 15 Aug 1965	ICTY indictee
7. Bozovic, Radoman 10 Jan 1953	ex-Managing Director, GENEX
8. Budisin, Radmila 3 Mar 1944 Srobobran	Gen Mgr, Legal, BB Browncourt trading
9. Bulatovic, Momir 21 Sep 1956	ex-PM, FRY
10. Cesic, Ranko 5 Sept 1964 Drvar	ICTY indictee
11. Cvetanovic, Ninoslav 1940	General Director, Rudarsko, Also exec of Bor Mining
12. Djakovic, Milan 5 Oct 1937	Director of NIS Jugopetrol
13. Fustar, Dragan 28 Mar 1956	ICTY indictee
14. Gajic-Milosevic, Milica 1970	Milosevic family daughter-in-law
15. Galovic, Predrag	GM Jugobanka AD and ex-Asst. FRY Minister for the Economy
16. Gruban, Momcilo 19 June 1961	ICTY indictee
17. Janjic, Stanisa 10 Mar 1948	Dir of JUMKO Holding, Member, SPS Main Committee
18. Jankovic, Gojko 31 Oct 1954	ICTY indictee
19. Jankovic, Tomislav	Galenika Board President
20. Jovic, Vladislav	GM, Sabacka Banka AD
21. Josic, Milan	GM, Loznicka Banka AD

Executive Orders

EO 13192

- | | |
|--|--|
| 22. Karadzic, Radovan
19 June 1945
Petnica, Montenegro | ICTY indicate |
| 23. Karic, Palmira Bogoljub
17 Jan 1954
Pec, Kosovo | Businessman, ex-Min. without
Portfolio, Serbia |
| 24. Kertes, Mihail
29 Aug 1947
Palanka, Vojvodina | ex-Director, FRY Customs |
| 25. Klipa, Dusan
9 Apr 1943 Sabac | Dir-Gen, Zorka |
| 26. Knezevic, Dusan
23 June 1955
Orlovci | ICTY indictee |
| 27. Lukic, Milan
6 Sep 1967
Foca, Bosnia-Herz. | ICTY indictee |
| 28. Lukic, Sredoje
5 April 1961
Visegrad, Bosnia-Herz. | ICTY indictee |
| 29. Maljkovic, Nebojsa
4 Sep 1954 | Member, JUL directorate,
ex-FRY Dep. PM, ex-FRY Min
Cooperation, Pres., Dunav Insurance |
| 30. Marinic, Zoran
6 June 1963
Busovaca | ICTY indictee |
| 31. Marjanovic, Mirko
27 Jul 1937
Knin, Croatia | ex-Serbian PM |
| 32. Markovic, Mirjana
10 Jul 1942 | Milosevic family,
wife |
| 33. Markovic, Momir | Private banker, ex-deputy governor
of National Bank of Yugoslavia
(NBJ), editor of Velika Srbija |
| 34. Markovic, Radomir
1946 or 1947 | Head of RDB, chief of
intelligence |
| 35. Markovic, Vladimir | JUL member, Gen. Dir. Merima
Chemical |
| 36. Markovic, Zoran | Executive Director of BB |
| 37. Martic, Milan
18 Nov 1954
Zagrovic | ICTY indictee |
| 38. Mejakic, Zeljko
2 Aug 1964
Petrov Gaj | Other ICTY indictee |

EO 13192

Title 3—The President

- | | |
|--|--|
| 39. Milacic, Borislav
13 May 1953 | Minister of Finance, Serbia |
| 40. Milanovic, Dafina | ex-Pres., Dafiment Bank |
| 41. Milosevic, Borislav
1936 | Milosevic family,
brother |
| 42. Milosevic, Marija
1965 | Milosevic family,
daughter |
| 43. Milosevic, Marko
2 Jul 1974 | Milosevic family,
son |
| 44. Milosevic, Milanka | Milosevic family,
sister-in-law |
| 45. Milosevic, Slobodan
20 Aug 1941
Pozarevac | ex-President of FRY,
ICTY indictee |
| 46. Milutinovic, Milan
19 Dec 1942
Belgrade | President, Serbia,
ICTY indictee |
| 47. Mitrovic, Borislav | ex-Sec. Gen., President's
Secretariat |
| 48. Mitrovic, Zeljko
31 May 1967 | Owner of TV Pink, member,
JUL directorate |
| 49. Mladic, Ratko
12 Mar 1943
Bozinovici, Bosnia-Herz. | ICTY indictee |
| 50. Mrksic, Milan
20 July 1947 | ICTY indictee |
| 51. Ojdanic, Dragoljub
1 Jun 1941
Ravni, Cajetina | ex-Minister of Defense,
ICTY indictee |
| 52. Paunovic, Radisav | Gen. Mgr of Izvozna Banka AD |
| 53. Pavkovic, Nebojsa
10 Apr 1946
Senjski Rudnik, Despotovac | Chief of General Staff, Army
Mun., Pozarevac |
| 54. Penezic, Branislav | Gen. Mgr of Dunav Banka AD |
| 55. Petrovic, Radoje | Gen. Mgr for international payments
for BB |
| 56. Radenkovic, Ljiljana | Anglo-Yugo Bank London,
Antexol Trading Ltd, Cyprus |
| 57. Radic, Miroslav
1 Jan 1961 | ICTY indictee |
| 58. Rahman, Pavle | Gen. Mgr for Funds and Liquidity
for Beogradska Banka |
| 59. Rajic, Ivica
5 May 1958
Johovac | ICTY indictee |

Executive Orders

EO 13192

- | | |
|---|---|
| 60. Raketic, Srdjan | Dir. Gen., Privredna Banka, Pancevo
AD |
| 61. Ristic, Ljubisa
8 Feb 1947 | President of JUL |
| 62. Ristic, Milorad | Dir. Gen., Niska Banka AD |
| 63. Rodic, Milan
11 Dec 1948 | Member of JUL directorate,
CEO Serbian Lumber Monopoly |
| 64. Sainovic, Nikola
7 Dec 1948
Bor | ex-Deputy Prime Minister,
ICTY Indictee |
| 65. Sekulic, Zarko | Dir Gen of Agrobanka AD |
| 66. Simanovic, Vojislav
23 Sep 1953 | Gen Mgr of PKB, Pres. JUL
comm. for agr |
| 67. Simic, Blagoje
1 July 1960
Kruskovo Polje | ICTY indictee |
| 68. Slijivancanin, Veselin
13 June 1953 | ICTY indictee |
| 69. Sokolovacki, Zivko | member of JUL directorate,
Chairman, NIS |
| 70. Stankovic, Radovan
10 Mar 1969
Trebica | ICTY indictee |
| 71. Stankovic, Srdoljub
1940, | Dir. of NIS Naftagas, member,
JUL directorate |
| 72. Stojiljkovic, Vljajko
1937
Mala Krsna | ex-Min Interior, Serbia
ICTY Indictee |
| 73. Tomasevic, Ljiljana | Executive Director, BB |
| 74. Tomovic, Slobodan
1946 | SPS regional head
Kragujevac, ex-Min. of Energy,
member of SPS main committee |
| 75. Unkovic, Slobodan
1938 | FRY Ambassador to China, |
| 76. Vasiljevic, Jezdimir
1948 | Dir. of failed pyramid scheme
based out of Jugoskandik Bank |
| 77. Vlatkovic, Dusan
12 Feb 1938 | ex-Gov, NBJ, member, JUL |
| 78. Vucic, Borka
4 Apr 1926 | Min for Cooperation with Int
Financial Institutions |
| 79. Vukovic, Slobodan
2 Jan 1940 | General Manager of Prva
Preduzetnicka Banka AD |
| 80. Zecevic, Miodrag | Director, JUBMES Bank |
| 81. Zelenovic, Dragan
12 Feb 1961 | ICTY indictee |

Executive Order 13193 of January 18, 2001

Federal Leadership on Global Tobacco Control and Prevention

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. It shall be the policy of the executive branch to take strong action to address the potential global epidemic of diseases caused by tobacco use. The executive branch shall undertake activities to increase its capacity to address global tobacco prevention and control issues through coordinated domestic action, limited bilateral assistance to individual nations, and support to multilateral organizations. International activities shall be directed towards deterring children from tobacco use, protecting nonsmokers, and providing information about the adverse health effects of tobacco use and the health benefits of cessation.

Sec. 2. Responsibilities of Federal Departments and Agencies. (a) Tobacco Trade Policy. In the implementation of international trade policy, executive departments and agencies shall not promote the sale or export of tobacco or tobacco products, or seek the reduction or removal of foreign government restrictions on the marketing and advertising of such products, provided that such restrictions are applied equally to all tobacco or tobacco products of the same type. Departments and agencies are not precluded from taking necessary actions in accordance with the requirements and remedies available under applicable United States trade laws and international agreements to ensure nondiscriminatory treatment of United States products. Nothing in this Executive Order shall be construed (1) to modify the annual executive branch guidance to United States diplomatic posts on health, trade, and commercial aspects of tobacco, or (2) to affect any negotiating position of the United States on the Framework Convention on Tobacco Control.

(b) The Department of Health and Human Services' (HHS) Role in Tobacco Trade Policy Deliberations. The HHS shall be included in all deliberations of interagency working groups, chaired by the United States Trade Representative (USTR), that address issues relating to trade in tobacco and tobacco products. Through such participation, HHS shall advise the USTR, and other interested Federal agencies, of the potential public health impact of any tobacco-related trade action that is under consideration. Upon conclusion of a trade agreement that includes provisions specifically addressing tobacco or tobacco products, the USTR shall produce and make publicly available a summary describing those provisions.

(c) International Tobacco Control Needs Assessment. The HHS, with the cooperation of the Departments of State, Commerce, and Agriculture, and in consultation with the appropriate national Ministry of Health, shall conduct a pilot assessment of tobacco use in a country other than the United States. Such assessment will be carried out through a compilation and review of surveys and other needs assessments already available and include:

(1) initial estimates of the burden of disease and other public health consequences of tobacco use;

(2) the status of tobacco control regulatory measures in place to curtail tobacco consumption and tobacco related disease; and

(3) an analysis of the marketing, distribution, and manufacturing practices of tobacco companies in given regions, and the impact of those practices on smoking rates, particularly among women and children. Such assessment shall be prepared and provided to interested agencies and other parties not later than December 31, 2001, and be updated as practicable.

(d) Research and Training in Tobacco Control. The HHS will develop a research and training program linking institutions in the United States and certain other countries in the field of tobacco control. Emphasis will be placed on the collection of standardized and comparable surveillance data; networks for communication, information and best practices; and the development and evaluation of culturally-targeted approaches to preventing tobacco use and increasing quit rates, especially among women and children.

Sec. 3. General. (a) Executive departments and agencies shall carry out the provisions of this order to the extent permitted by law and consistent with their statutory and regulatory authorities and their enforcement mechanisms.

(b) This order clarifies and strengthens Administration policy and does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its officers or employees, or any other person.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13194 of January 18, 2001

Prohibiting the Importation of Rough Diamonds From Sierra Leone

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*) (IEEPA), the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), section 5 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended (22 U.S.C. 287c) (UNPA), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and in view of United Nations Security Council Resolution 1306 of July 5, 2000,

I, WILLIAM J. CLINTON, President of the United States of America, take note that the people of Sierra Leone have suffered the ravages of a brutal civil war for nearly 10 years, and that the United Nations Security Council has determined that the situation in Sierra Leone constitutes a threat to international peace and security in the region and also has expressed concerns regarding the role played by the illicit trade in diamonds in fueling the conflict in Sierra Leone. Sierra Leone's insurgent Revolutionary United Front's (RUF's) illicit trade in diamonds from Sierra Leone to fund its operations and procurement of weapons, the RUF's flagrant violation of the Lome Peace Agreement of July 7, 1999, and its attacks on personnel of the

United Nations Mission in Sierra Leone are direct challenges to the United States foreign policy objectives in the region as well as a direct challenge to the rule-based international order which is crucial to the peace and prosperity of the United States. Therefore, I find these actions constitute an unusual and extraordinary threat to the foreign policy of the United States and hereby declare a national emergency to deal with that threat. In order to implement United Nations Security Council Resolution 1306 and to ensure that the direct or indirect importation into the United States of rough diamonds from Sierra Leone will not contribute financial support to aggressive actions by the RUF or to the RUF's procurement of weapons, while at the same time seeking to avoid undermining the legitimate diamond trade or diminishing confidence in the integrity of the legitimate diamond industry, I hereby order:

Section 1. Except to the extent provided in section 2 of this order and to the extent provided in regulations, orders, directives, or licenses issued pursuant to this order, and notwithstanding the existence of any rights or obligations conferred or imposed by any international agreement or any contract entered into or any license or permit granted prior to the effective date of this order, the direct or indirect importation into the United States of all rough diamonds from Sierra Leone on or after the effective date of this order is prohibited.

Sec. 2. The prohibition in section 1 of this order shall not apply to the importation of rough diamonds controlled through the Certificate of Origin regime of the Government of Sierra Leone.

Sec. 3. Any transaction by a United States person or within the United States that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in this order is prohibited.

Sec. 4. For the purposes of this order:

(a) the term "person" means an individual or entity;

(b) the term "entity" means a partnership, association, trust, joint venture, corporation, or other organization;

(c) the term "United States person" means any United States citizen, permanent resident alien, entity organized under the laws of the United States or any jurisdiction within the United States (including foreign branches), or any person in the United States;

(d) the term "rough diamond" means all unworked diamonds classifiable in heading 7102 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States; and

(e) the term "controlled through the Certificate of Origin regime of the Government of Sierra Leone" means accompanied by a Certificate of Origin or other documentation that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the United States Customs Service (or analogous officials of a United States territory or possession with its own customs administration) that the rough diamonds were legally exported from Sierra Leone with the approval of the Government of Sierra Leone.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, is hereby authorized to take such actions, including the promulgation of rules and regulations, and to employ all powers granted to the President by IEEPA and UNPA, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this order. The Secretary of the Treasury may redelegate any of these functions to other officers and agencies of the United States Government. All agencies of the United States Government are hereby directed to take all appropriate measures within their authority to carry out the provisions of this order.

Sec. 6. This order is not intended to create, nor does it create, any right, benefit, or privilege, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, officers, or any other person.

Sec. 7. This order is effective at 12:01 a.m. eastern standard time on January 19, 2001.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13195 of January 18, 2001

Trails for America in the 21st Century

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in furtherance of purposes of the National Trails System Act of 1968, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1241–1251), the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (Public Law 105–178), and other pertinent statutes, and to achieve the common goal of better establishing and operating America’s national system of trails, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Federal Agency Duties. Federal agencies will, to the extent permitted by law and where practicable—and in cooperation with Tribes, States, local governments, and interested citizen groups—protect, connect, promote, and assist trails of all types throughout the United States. This will be accomplished by:

(a) Providing trail opportunities of all types, with minimum adverse impacts and maximum benefits for natural, cultural, and community resources;

(b) Protecting the trail corridors associated with national scenic trails and the high priority potential sites and segments of national historic trails to the degrees necessary to ensure that the values for which each trail was established remain intact;

(c) Coordinating maps and data for the components of the national trails system and Millennium Trails network to ensure that these trails are connected into a national system and that they benefit from appropriate national programs;

(d) Promoting and registering National Recreation Trails, as authorized in the National Trails System Act, by incorporating where possible the commitments and partners active with Millennium Trails;

(e) Participating in a National Trails Day the first Saturday of June each year, coordinating Federal events with the National Trails Day's sponsoring organization, the American Hiking Society;

(f) Familiarizing Federal agencies that are active in tourism and travel with the components of a national system of trails and the Millennium Trails network and including information about them in Federal promotional and outreach programs;

(g) Fostering volunteer programs and opportunities to engage volunteers in all aspects of trail planning, development, maintenance, management, and education as outlined in 16 U.S.C. 1250;

(h) Encouraging participation of qualified youth conservation or service corps, as outlined in 41 U.S.C. 12572 and 42 U.S.C. 12656, to perform construction and maintenance of trails and trail-related projects, as encouraged in sections 1108(g) and 1112(e) of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century, and also in trail planning protection, operations, and education;

(i) Promoting trails for safe transportation and recreation within communities;

(j) Providing and promoting a wide variety of trail opportunities and experiences for people of all ages and abilities;

(k) Providing historical interpretation of trails and trail sites and enhancing cultural and heritage tourism through special events, artworks, and programs; and

(l) Providing training and information services to provide high-quality information and training opportunities to Federal employees, Tribal, State, and local government agencies, and the other trail partners.

Sec. 2. *The Federal Interagency Council on Trails.* The Federal Interagency Council on Trails (Council), first established by agreement between the Secretaries of Agriculture and the Interior in 1969, is hereby recognized as a long-standing interagency working group. Its core members represent the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Land Management and National Park Service, the Department of Agriculture's Forest Service, and the Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration. Other Federal agencies, such as those representing cultural and heritage interests, are welcome to join this council. Leadership of the Council may rotate among its members as decided among themselves at the start of each fiscal year. The Council's mission is to coordinate information and program decisions, as well as policy recommendations, among all appropriate Federal agencies (in consultation with appropriate nonprofit organizations) to foster the development of America's trails through the following means:

(a) Enhancing federally designated trails of all types (e.g., scenic, historic, recreation, and Millennium) and working to integrate these trails into a fully connected national system;

(b) Coordinating mapping, signs and markers, historical and cultural interpretations, public information, training, and developing plans and recommendations for a national trails registry and database;

(c) Ensuring that trail issues are integrated in Federal agency programs and that technology transfer and education programs are coordinated at the national level; and

(d) Developing a memorandum of understanding among the agencies to encourage long-term interagency coordination and cooperation to further the spirit and intent of the National Trails System Act and related programs.

Sec. 3. *Issue Resolution and Handbook for Federal Administrators of the National Trails System.* Federal agencies shall together develop a process for resolving interagency issues concerning trails. In addition, reflecting the authorities of the National Trails System Act, participating agencies shall coordinate preparation of (and updates for) an operating handbook for Federal administrators of the National Trails System and others involved in creating a national system of trails. The handbook shall reflect each agencies' governing policies and provide guidance to each agencies' field staff and partners about the roles and responsibilities needed to make each trail in the national system fully operational.

Sec. 4. *Observance of Existing Laws.* Nothing in this Executive Order shall be construed to override existing laws, including those that protect the lands, waters, wildlife habitats, wilderness areas, and cultural values of this Nation.

Sec. 5. *Judicial Review.* This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the executive branch. It does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable in law or equity by any party against the United States, its agencies, its officers or employees, or any other person.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13196 of January 18, 2001

Final Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Coral Reef Ecosystem Reserve

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the National Marine Sanctuaries Act, (16 U.S.C. 1431 *et seq.*), and the National Marine Sanctuaries Amendments Act of 2000, Public Law 106–513, and in furtherance of the purposes of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*), Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (33 U.S.C. 1401 *et seq.*), Coastal Zone Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1451 *et seq.*), Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*), Marine Mammal Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 1362 *et seq.*), Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 *et seq.*), National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act (16 U.S.C. 668dd–e.e.), and other pertinent statutes, it is ordered as follows:

Sec. 1. *Preamble.* On December 4, 2000, I issued Executive Order 13178 establishing the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Coral Reef Ecosystem Reserve (Reserve) pursuant to my authority under the National Marine Sanctuaries Act, as amended by the National Marine Sanctuary Amendments

Act of 2000 (Act). In establishing the Reserve, I set forth a number of conservation measures and created specific Reserve Preservation Areas to protect the coral reef ecosystem and related marine resources and species (resources) of the Reserve. The Act provides that no closure areas can become permanent without adequate notice and comment. Accordingly, I proposed to make permanent the Reserve Preservation Areas and initiated a 30-day comment period on this proposal. I also sought comment on the conservation measures for the Reserve. On my behalf, the Secretary of Commerce received the public comments and held seven public hearings, including six throughout Hawaii. After considering the comments expressed at the hearings and received in writing, I have determined to make permanent the Reserve Preservation Areas with certain modifications set forth below. Further, I have modified certain conservation measures to address concerns raised, particularly regarding commercial and recreational fishing within the Reserve. With this action, the establishment of the Reserve under the Act, including the conservation measures and permanent Reserve Preservation Areas, is complete. The Secretary of Commerce will manage the Reserve pursuant to Executive Order 13178, as modified by this order, under the Act. The Secretary shall also initiate the process to designate the Reserve as a National Marine Sanctuary, as required by the Act.

Sec. 2. Purpose. The purpose of this order is to amend Executive Order 13178, and to make permanent Reserve Preservation Areas, as modified below, to ensure the comprehensive, strong, and lasting protection of the resources of the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands.

Sec. 3. Amendments to Sections 7 of Executive Order 13178.

1. Section 7(a)(1) of Executive Order 13178 is hereby amended by revising the first sentence to read as follows:

“Commercial Fishing. All currently existing commercial Federal fishing permits and current levels of fishing effort and take, which also includes the non-permitted level of trolling for pelagic species by currently permitted bottom fishers, as determined by the Secretary and pursuant to regulations in effect on December 4, 2000, shall be capped as follows:”

2. Section 7(a)(1)(C) of Executive Order 13178 is hereby revised to read as follows:

“(C) The annual level of aggregate take under all permits of any particular type of fishing may not exceed the aggregate level of take under all permits of that type of fishing as follows:

(1) Bottomfishing—the annual aggregate level for each permitted bottomfisher shall be that permittee’s individual average taken over the 5 years preceding December 4, 2000, as determined by the Secretary, provided that the Secretary, in furtherance of the principles of the reserve, may make a one-time reasonable increase to the total aggregate to allow for the use of two Native Hawaiian bottomfishing permits;

(2) All other commercial fishing—the annual aggregate level shall be the permittee’s individual take in the year preceding December 4, 2000, as determined by the Secretary.”

3. A new section 7(a)(1)(F) is hereby added to Executive Order 13178 and reads as follows:

“(F) Trolling for pelagic species shall be capped based on reported landings for the year preceding December 4, 2000.”

4. Section 7(b)(4) is revised to read as follows:

“(4) Discharging or depositing any material or other matter into the Reserve, or discharging or depositing any material or other matter outside the Reserve that subsequently enters the Reserve and injures any resource of the Reserve, except:

(A) fish parts (i.e., chumming materia or bait) used in and during fishing operations authorized under this order;

(B) biodegradable effluent incident to vessel use and generated by a marine sanitation device in accordance with section 312 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended;

(C) water generated by routine vessel operations (e.g., deck wash down and graywater as defined in section 312 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act), excluding oily wastes from bilge pumping; or

(D) cooling water from vessels or engine exhaust; and”.

Sec. 4. *Amendments to Sections 8 of Executive Order 13178.*

1. Section 8 of Executive Order 13178 is modified by substituting “provided that commercial bottomfishing and commercial and recreational trolling for pelagic species in accordance with the requirements of sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of this order, respectively,” for “provided that bottomfishing in accordance with the requirements of section 7(a)(1)” everywhere the latter phrase appears in section 8.

2. Section 8(a)(1)(A) is modified by substituting “a mean depth of 25 fm” for “a mean depth of 10fm.”

3. Section 8(a)(1)(B) is modified by substituting “a mean depth of 25 fm” for “a mean depth of 20fm.”

4. Section 8(a)(1)(D) is modified by substituting “a mean depth of 25 fm” for “a mean depth of 10fm.”

5. Section 8(a)(1)(E) is modified by substituting “a mean depth of 25 fm” for “a mean depth of 20fm.”

6. Section 8(a)(1)(G) is modified by substituting “a mean depth of 25 fm” for “a mean depth of 50fm.”

7. Section 8(a)(1)(I) is revised to read “Kure Atoll.”

8. Sections 8(a)(2)(D) and (E) are hereby deleted and a new section 8(a)(3) is hereby substituted as follows:

“(3) Twelve nautical miles around the approximate geographical centers of

(A) The first bank west of St. Rogation Bank, east of Gardner Pinnacles, provided that commercial bottomfishing and commercial and recreational trolling for pelagic species in accordance with the requirements of sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of this order, shall be allowed to continue for a period of 5 years from the date of this order; and

(B) Raita Bank, provided that commercial bottomfishing and commercial and recreational trolling for pelagic species in accordance with the requirements of sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of this order, shall be allowed to continue for a period of 5 years from the date of this order; and

EO 13197

Title 3—The President

(C) Provided that both banks described above in (3)(A) and (3)(B) shall only continue to allow commercial bottomfishing and commercial and recreational trolling for pelagic species after the 5-year time period if it is determined that continuation of such activities will have no adverse impact on the resources of these banks.”

Sec. 5. Reserve Preservation Areas. The Reserve Preservation Areas, as modified in sections 3 and 4 of this order, are hereby made permanent in accordance with the Act.

Sec. 6. Judicial Review. This order does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable in law or equity by a party against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13197 of January 18, 2001

**Governmentwide Accountability for Merit System Principles;
Workforce Information**

In an era of decentralization of Federal human resources management, it is increasingly important to ensure that merit system principles are applied consistently across the Federal Government and that the Executive branch has the ability to collect information about its workforce. The President and the public need to be assured that Federal agencies are monitoring the exercise of all human resources management authorities that have been delegated to them.

Therefore, by the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including sections 1104(a)(1), 2301(c), and 3302 of title 5, United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Civil Service Rule V (5 CFR Part 5) is amended in section 5.2 by striking subsection (d).

Sec. 2. Civil Service Rule VII (5 CFR Part 7) is amended —

(a) by striking section 7.2;

(b) by redesignating sections 7.3 and 7.4 as sections 7.2 and 7.3, respectively; and

(c) by amending the table of sections to read as follows:

“Sec.

7.1 Discretion in filling vacancies.

7.2 Reemployment rights.

7.3 Citizenship.”

Sec. 3. Two new Civil Service Rules are added at the end of Civil Service Rule VIII to read as follows:

“PART 9—WORKFORCE INFORMATION (RULE IX)

Sec.

9.1 Definition.

9.2 Reporting workforce information.

§ 9.1 Definition.

As used in this rule, ‘Executive agency’ means an Executive department, a Government corporation, and an independent establishment, as those terms are defined in chapter 1 of title 5, United States Code, but does not include the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Central Intelligence Agency, the Defense Intelligence Agency, the National Imagery and Mapping Agency, the National Security Agency, and, as determined by the President, any Executive agency or unit within an Executive agency which has as its principal function the conduct of foreign intelligence or counterintelligence activities.

§ 9.2 Reporting workforce information.

The Director of the Office of Personnel Management may require all Executive agencies to report information relating to civilian employees, including positions and employees in the competitive, excepted, and Senior Executive services, in a manner and at times prescribed by the Director. The Director shall establish standards for workforce information submissions under this section, and agencies shall ensure that their submissions meet these standards consistent with the Privacy Act. The Director may exempt from this section a specific agency or group of employees when the Director determines that an exemption is appropriate because of special circumstances.

PART 10—AGENCY ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEMS;

OPM AUTHORITY TO REVIEW PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
(RULE X)

Sec.

10.1 Definitions.

10.2 Accountability systems.

10.3 OPM authority to review personnel management programs and practices.

§ 10.1 Definitions.

For purposes of this rule —

(a) ‘agency’ means an Executive agency as defined in Rule IX, but does not include a Government corporation or the General Accounting Office; and

(b) ‘merit system principles’ means the principles for Federal personnel management that are set forth in section 2301(b) of title 5, United States Code.

§ 10.2. Accountability systems.

The Director of the Office of Personnel Management may require an agency to establish and maintain a system of accountability for merit system principles that (1) sets standards for applying the merit system principles, (2)

EO 13198

Title 3—The President

measures the agency's effectiveness in meeting these standards, and (3) corrects any deficiencies in meeting these standards.

§ 10.3. OPM authority to review personnel management programs and practices.

The Office of Personnel Management may review the human resources management programs and practices of any agency and report to the head of the agency and the President on the effectiveness of these programs and practices, including whether they are consistent with the merit system principles.”

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13198 of January 29, 2001

Agency Responsibilities With Respect to Faith-Based and Community Initiatives

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to help the Federal Government coordinate a national effort to expand opportunities for faith-based and other community organizations and to strengthen their capacity to better meet social needs in America's communities, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment of Executive Department Centers for Faith-Based and Community Initiatives.* (a) The Attorney General, the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Health and Human Services, and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall each establish within their respective departments a Center for Faith-Based and Community Initiatives (Center).

(b) Each executive department Center shall be supervised by a Director, appointed by the department head in consultation with the White House Office of Faith-Based and Community Initiatives (White House OFBCI).

(c) Each department shall provide its Center with appropriate staff, administrative support, and other resources to meet its responsibilities under this order.

(d) Each department's Center shall begin operations no later than 45 days from the date of this order.

Sec. 2. *Purpose of Executive Department Centers for Faith-Based and Community Initiatives.* The purpose of the executive department Centers will be to coordinate department efforts to eliminate regulatory, contracting, and other programmatic obstacles to the participation of faith-based and other community organizations in the provision of social services.

Sec. 3. *Responsibilities of Executive Department Centers for Faith-Based and Community Initiatives.* Each Center shall, to the extent permitted by law: (a) conduct, in coordination with the White House OFBCI, a department-wide audit to identify all existing barriers to the participation of faith-

based and other community organizations in the delivery of social services by the department, including but not limited to regulations, rules, orders, procurement, and other internal policies and practices, and outreach activities that either facially discriminate against or otherwise discourage or disadvantage the participation of faith-based and other community organizations in Federal programs;

(b) coordinate a comprehensive departmental effort to incorporate faith-based and other community organizations in department programs and initiatives to the greatest extent possible;

(c) propose initiatives to remove barriers identified pursuant to section 3(a) of this order, including but not limited to reform of regulations, procurement, and other internal policies and practices, and outreach activities;

(d) propose the development of innovative pilot and demonstration programs to increase the participation of faith-based and other community organizations in Federal as well as State and local initiatives; and

(e) develop and coordinate department outreach efforts to disseminate information more effectively to faith-based and other community organizations with respect to programming changes, contracting opportunities, and other department initiatives, including but not limited to Web and Internet resources.

Sec. 4. *Additional Responsibilities of the Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of Labor Centers.* In addition to those responsibilities described in section 3 of this order, the Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of Labor Centers shall, to the extent permitted by law: (a) conduct a comprehensive review of policies and practices affecting existing funding streams governed by so-called “Charitable Choice” legislation to assess the department’s compliance with the requirements of Charitable Choice; and (b) promote and ensure compliance with existing Charitable Choice legislation by the department, as well as its partners in State and local government, and their contractors.

Sec. 5. *Reporting Requirements.* (a) Report. Not later than 180 days after the date of this order and annually thereafter, each of the five executive department Centers described in section 1 of this order shall prepare and submit a report to the White House OFBCI.

(b) Contents. The report shall include a description of the department’s efforts in carrying out its responsibilities under this order, including but not limited to:

(1) a comprehensive analysis of the barriers to the full participation of faith-based and other community organizations in the delivery of social services identified pursuant to section 3(a) of this order and the proposed strategies to eliminate those barriers; and

(2) a summary of the technical assistance and other information that will be available to faith-based and other community organizations regarding the program activities of the department and the preparation of applications or proposals for grants, cooperative agreements, contracts, and procurement.

(c) Performance Indicators. The first report, filed 180 days after the date of this order, shall include annual performance indicators and measurable objectives for department action. Each report filed thereafter shall measure

EO 13199

Title 3—The President

the department's performance against the objectives set forth in the initial report.

Sec. 6. Responsibilities of All Executive Departments and Agencies. All executive departments and agencies (agencies) shall: (a) designate an agency employee to serve as the liaison and point of contact with the White House OFBCI; and

(b) cooperate with the White House OFBCI and provide such information, support, and assistance to the White House OFBCI as it may request, to the extent permitted by law.

Sec. 7. Administration and Judicial Review. (a) The agencies' actions directed by this Executive Order shall be carried out subject to the availability of appropriations and to the extent permitted by law.

(b) This order does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 29, 2001

Executive Order 13199 of January 29, 2001

Establishment of White House Office of Faith-Based and Community Initiatives

By the authority vested in me as President of the United States by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to help the Federal Government coordinate a national effort to expand opportunities for faith-based and other community organizations and to strengthen their capacity to better meet social needs in America's communities, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. Faith-based and other community organizations are indispensable in meeting the needs of poor Americans and distressed neighborhoods. Government cannot be replaced by such organizations, but it can and should welcome them as partners. The paramount goal is compassionate results, and private and charitable community groups, including religious ones, should have the fullest opportunity permitted by law to compete on a level playing field, so long as they achieve valid public purposes, such as curbing crime, conquering addiction, strengthening families and neighborhoods, and overcoming poverty. This delivery of social services must be results oriented and should value the bedrock principles of pluralism, nondiscrimination, evenhandedness, and neutrality.

Sec. 2. Establishment. There is established a White House Office of Faith-Based and Community Initiatives (White House OFBCI) within the Executive Office of the President that will have lead responsibility in the executive branch to establish policies, priorities, and objectives for the Federal Government's comprehensive effort to enlist, equip, enable, empower, and expand the work of faith-based and other community organizations to the extent permitted by law.

Sec. 3. Functions. The principal functions of the White House OFBCI are, to the extent permitted by law: (a) to develop, lead, and coordinate the Administration's policy agenda affecting faith-based and other community programs and initiatives, expand the role of such efforts in communities, and increase their capacity through executive action, legislation, Federal and private funding, and regulatory relief;

(b) to ensure that Administration and Federal Government policy decisions and programs are consistent with the President's stated goals with respect to faith-based and other community initiatives;

(c) to help integrate the President's policy agenda affecting faith-based and other community organizations across the Federal Government;

(d) to coordinate public education activities designed to mobilize public support for faith-based and community nonprofit initiatives through volunteerism, special projects, demonstration pilots, and public-private partnerships;

(e) to encourage private charitable giving to support faith-based and community initiatives;

(f) to bring concerns, ideas, and policy options to the President for assisting, strengthening, and replicating successful faith-based and other community programs;

(g) to provide policy and legal education to State, local, and community policymakers and public officials seeking ways to empower faith-based and other community organizations and to improve the opportunities, capacity, and expertise of such groups;

(h) to develop and implement strategic initiatives under the President's agenda to strengthen the institutions of civil society and America's families and communities;

(i) to showcase and herald innovative grassroots nonprofit organizations and civic initiatives;

(j) to eliminate unnecessary legislative, regulatory, and other bureaucratic barriers that impede effective faith-based and other community efforts to solve social problems;

(k) to monitor implementation of the President's agenda affecting faith-based and other community organizations; and

(l) to ensure that the efforts of faith-based and other community organizations meet high standards of excellence and accountability.

Sec. 4. Administration. (a) The White House OFBCI may function through established or ad hoc committees, task forces, or interagency groups.

(b) The White House OFBCI shall have a staff to be headed by the Assistant to the President for Faith-Based and Community Initiatives. The White House OFBCI shall have such staff and other assistance, to the extent permitted by law, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this order. The White House OFBCI operations shall begin no later than 30 days from the date of this order.

(c) The White House OFBCI shall coordinate with the liaison and point of contact designated by each executive department and agency with respect to this initiative.

EO 13200

Title 3—The President

(d) All executive departments and agencies (agencies) shall cooperate with the White House OFBCI and provide such information, support, and assistance to the White House OFBCI as it may request, to the extent permitted by law.

(e) The agencies' actions directed by this Executive Order shall be carried out subject to the availability of appropriations and to the extent permitted by law.

Sec. 5. *Judicial Review.* This order does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 29, 2001

Executive Order 13200 of February 11, 2001

**President's Information Technology Advisory Committee,
Further Amendment to Executive Order 13035, as Amended**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the High-Performance Computing Act of 1991 (Public Law 102–194), as amended by the Next Generation Internet Research Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–305), and in order to extend the life of the President's Information Technology Advisory Committee so that it may continue to carry out its responsibilities, it is hereby ordered that Executive Order 13035 of February 11, 1997, as amended by Executive Orders 13092 and 13113 ("Executive Order 13035, as amended"), is further amended as follows:

Section 4(b) of Executive Order 13035, as amended, is further amended by deleting "February 11, 2001 and inserting "June 1, 2001," in lieu thereof.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
February 11, 2001.

Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001

**Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of
Union Dues or Fees**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 U.S.C. 471 *et seq.*, and in order to ensure the economical and efficient administration and completion of Government contracts, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. (a) This order is designed to promote economy and efficiency in Government procurement. When workers are better informed of their rights, including their rights under the Federal labor laws, their productivity is enhanced. The availability of such a workforce from which the United States may draw facilitates the efficient and economical completion of its procurement contracts.

(b) The Secretary of Labor (Secretary) shall be responsible for the administration and enforcement of this order. The Secretary shall adopt such rules and regulations and issue such orders as are deemed necessary and appropriate to achieve the purposes of this order.

Sec. 2. (a) Except in contracts exempted in accordance with section 3 of this order, all Government contracting departments and agencies shall, to the extent consistent with law, include the following provisions in every Government contract, other than collective bargaining agreements as defined in 5 U.S.C. 7103(a)(8) and purchases under the "Simplified Acquisition Threshold" as defined in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403).

"1. During the term of this contract, the contractor agrees to post a notice, of such size and in such form as the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe, in conspicuous places in and about its plants and offices, including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted. The notice shall include the following information (except that the last sentence shall not be included in notices posted in the plants or offices of carriers subject to the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188)):

"NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES

Under Federal law, employees cannot be required to join a union or maintain membership in a union in order to retain their jobs. Under certain conditions, the law permits a union and an employer to enter into a union-security agreement requiring employees to pay uniform periodic dues and initiation fees. However, employees who are not union members can object to the use of their payments for certain purposes and can only be required to pay their share of union costs relating to collective bargaining, contract administration, and grievance adjustment.

"If you do not want to pay that portion of dues or fees used to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you are entitled to an appropriate reduction in your payment. If you believe that you have been required to pay dues or fees used in part to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you may be entitled to a refund and to an appropriate reduction in future payments.

"For further information concerning your rights, you may wish to contact the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) either at one of its Regional offices or at the following address:

National Labor Relations Board

Division of Information

1099 14th Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20570

"To locate the nearest NLRB office, see NLRB's website at www.nlr.gov."

“2. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001, and related rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

“3. In the event that the contractor does not comply with any of the requirements set forth in paragraphs (1) or (2) above, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in or adopted pursuant to Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided in Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as are otherwise provided by law.

“4. The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (3) herein in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in connection with this contract unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 3 of Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including the imposition of sanctions for non compliance: Provided, however, that if the contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor or vendor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.”

(b) Whenever, through Acts of Congress or through clarification of existing law by the courts or otherwise, it appears that contractual provisions other than, or in addition to, those set out in subsection (a) of this section are needed to inform employees fully and accurately of their rights with respect to union dues, union-security agreements, or the like, the Secretary shall promptly issue such rules, regulations, or orders as are needed to cause the substitution or addition of appropriate contractual provisions in Government contracts thereafter entered into.

Sec. 3. (a) The Secretary may, if the Secretary finds that special circumstances require an exemption in order to serve the national interest, exempt a contracting department or agency from the requirements of any or all of the provisions of section 2 of this order with respect to a particular contract, subcontract, or purchase order.

(b) The Secretary may, by rule, regulation, or order, exempt from the provisions of section 2 of this order certain classes of contracts to the extent that they involve (i) work outside the United States and do not involve the recruitment or employment of workers within the United States; (ii) work in jurisdictions where State law forbids enforcement of union-security agreements; (iii) work at sites where the notice to employees described in section 2(a) of this order would be unnecessary because the employees are not represented by a union; (iv) numbers of workers below appropriate thresholds set by the Secretary; or (v) subcontracts below an appropriate tier set by the Secretary.

(c) The Secretary may provide, by rule, regulation, or order, for the exemption of facilities of a contractor, subcontractor, or vendor that are in all respects separate and distinct from activities related to the performance of

the contract: Provided, that such exemption will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the purposes of this order: And provided further, that in the absence of such an exemption all facilities shall be covered by the provisions of this order.

Sec. 4. (a) The Secretary may investigate any Government contractor, subcontractor, or vendor to determine whether the contractual provisions required by section 2 of this order have been violated. Such investigations shall be conducted in accordance with procedures established by the Secretary.

(b) The Secretary shall receive and investigate complaints by employees of a Government contractor, subcontractor, or vendor where such complaints allege a failure to perform or a violation of the contractual provisions required by section 2 of this order.

Sec. 5. (a) The Secretary, or any agency or officer in the executive branch of the Government designated by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary, may hold such hearings, public or private, regarding compliance with this order as the Secretary may deem advisable.

(b) The Secretary may hold hearings, or cause hearings to be held, in accordance with subsection (a) of this section prior to imposing, ordering, or recommending the imposition of sanctions under this order. Neither an order for debarment of any contractor from further Government contracts under section 6(b) of this order nor the inclusion of a contractor on a published list of noncomplying contractors under section 6(c) of this order shall be carried out without affording the contractor an opportunity for a hearing.

Sec. 6. In accordance with such rules, regulations, or orders as the Secretary may issue or adopt, the Secretary may:

(a) after consulting with the contracting department or agency, direct that department or agency to cancel, terminate, suspend, or cause to be cancelled, terminated, or suspended, any contract, or any portion or portions thereof, for failure of the contractor to comply with the contractual provisions required by section 2 of this order; contracts may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended absolutely, or continuance of contracts may be conditioned upon future compliance: Provided, that before issuing a directive under this subsection, the Secretary shall provide the head of the contracting department or agency an opportunity to offer written objections to the issuance of such a directive, which objections shall include a complete statement of reasons for the objections, among which reasons shall be a finding that completion of the contract is essential to the agency's mission: And provided further, that no directive shall be issued by the Secretary under this subsection so long as the head of the contracting department or agency continues personally to object to the issuance of such directive;

(b) after consulting with each affected contracting department or agency, provide that one or more contracting departments or agencies shall refrain from entering into further contracts, or extensions or other modifications of existing contracts, with any noncomplying contractor, until such contractor has satisfied the Secretary that such contractor has complied with and will carry out the provisions of this order: Provided, that before issuing a directive under this subsection, the Secretary shall provide the head of each contracting department or agency an opportunity to offer written objections

to the issuance of such a directive, which objections shall include a complete statement of reasons for the objections, among which reasons shall be a finding that further contracts or extensions or other modifications of existing contracts with the noncomplying contractor are essential to the agency's mission: And provided further, that no directive shall be issued by the Secretary under this subsection so long as the head of a contracting department or agency continues personally to object to the issuance of such directive; and

(c) publish, or cause to be published, the names of contractors that have, in the judgment of the Secretary, failed to comply with the provisions of this order or of related rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary.

Sec. 7. Whenever the Secretary invokes section 6(a) or 6(b) of this order, the contracting department or agency shall report the results of the action it has taken to the Secretary within such time as the Secretary shall specify.

Sec. 8. Each contracting department and agency shall cooperate with the Secretary and provide such information and assistance as the Secretary may require in the performance of the Secretary's functions under this order.

Sec. 9. The Secretary may delegate any function or duty of the Secretary under this order to any officer in the Department of Labor or to any other officer in the executive branch of the Government, with the consent of the head of the department or agency in which that officer serves.

Sec. 10. The Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council (FAR Council) shall take whatever action is required to implement in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) the provisions of this order and of any related rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary that were issued to implement this Executive Order. The FAR Council shall amend the FAR to require each solicitation of offers for a contract to include a provision that implements section 2 of this order.

Sec. 11. As it relates to notification of employee rights concerning payment of union dues or fees, Executive Order 12836 of February 1, 1993, which, among other things, revoked Executive Order 12800 of April 13, 1992, is revoked.

Sec. 12. The heads of executive departments and agencies shall revoke expeditiously any orders, rules, regulations, guidelines, or policies implementing or enforcing Executive Order 12836 of February 1, 1993, as it relates to notification of employee rights concerning payment of union dues or fees, to the extent consistent with law.

Sec. 13. This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the executive branch and is not intended to, nor does it, create any right to administrative or judicial review, or any right, whether substantive or procedural, enforceable by any party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

Sec. 14. The provisions of this order shall apply to contracts resulting from solicitations issued on or after the effective date of this order.

Sec. 15. This order shall become effective 60 days after the date of this order.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
February 17, 2001

Executive Order 13202 of February 17, 2001

**Preservation of Open Competition and Government
Neutrality Towards Government Contractors' Labor
Relations on Federal and Federally Funded Construction
Projects**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 U.S.C. 471 *et seq.*, and in order to (1) promote and ensure open competition on Federal and federally funded or assisted construction projects; (2) maintain Government neutrality towards Government contractors' labor relations on Federal and federally funded or assisted construction projects; (3) reduce construction costs to the Federal Government and to the taxpayers; (4) expand job opportunities, especially for small and disadvantaged businesses; and (5) prevent discrimination against Government contractors or their employees based upon labor affiliation or lack thereof; thereby promoting the economical, nondiscriminatory, and efficient administration and completion of Federal and federally funded or assisted construction projects, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. To the extent permitted by law, any executive agency awarding any construction contract after the date of this order, or obligating funds pursuant to such a contract, shall ensure that neither the awarding Government authority nor any construction manager acting on behalf of the Government shall, in its bid specifications, project agreements, or other controlling documents:

(a) Require or prohibit bidders, offerors, contractors, or subcontractors to enter into or adhere to agreements with one or more labor organizations, on the same or other related construction project(s); or

(b) Otherwise discriminate against bidders, offerors, contractors, or subcontractors for becoming or refusing to become or remain signatories or otherwise to adhere to agreements with one or more labor organizations, on the same or other related construction project(s).

(c) Nothing in this section shall prohibit contractors or subcontractors from voluntarily entering into agreements described in subsection (a).

Sec. 2. Contracts awarded before the date of this order, and subcontracts awarded pursuant to such contracts, whenever awarded, shall not be governed by this order.

Sec. 3. To the extent permitted by law, any executive agency issuing grants, providing financial assistance, or entering into cooperative agreements for construction projects, shall ensure that neither the bid specifications,

project agreements, nor other controlling documents for construction contracts awarded after the date of this order by recipients of grants or financial assistance or by parties to cooperative agreements, nor those of any construction manager acting on their behalf, shall contain any of the requirements or prohibitions set forth in section 1(a) or (b) of this order.

Sec. 4. In the event that an awarding authority, a recipient of grants or financial assistance, a party to a cooperative agreement, or a construction manager acting on behalf of the foregoing, performs in a manner contrary to the provisions of sections 1 or 3 of this order, the executive agency awarding the contract, grant, or assistance shall take such action, consistent with law and regulation, as the agency determines may be appropriate.

Sec. 5. (a) The head of an executive agency may exempt a particular project, contract, subcontract, grant, or cooperative agreement from the requirements of any or all of the provisions of sections 1 and 3 of this order, if the agency head finds that special circumstances require an exemption in order to avert an imminent threat to public health or safety or to serve the national security.

(b) A finding of “special circumstances” under section 5(a) may not be based on the possibility or presence of a labor dispute concerning the use of contractors or subcontractors who are nonsignatories to, or otherwise do not adhere to, agreements with one or more labor organizations, or concerning employees on the project who are not members of or affiliated with a labor organization.

Sec. 6. (a) The term “construction contract” as used in this order means any contract for the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, or repair of buildings, highways, or other improvements to real property.

(b) The term “executive agency” as used in this order shall have the same meaning it has in 5 U.S.C. 105, excluding the General Accounting Office.

(c) The term “labor organization” as used in this order shall have the same meaning it has in 42 U.S.C. 2000e(d).

Sec. 7. With respect to Federal contracts, within 60 days of the issuance of this order, the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council shall take whatever action is required to amend the Federal Acquisition Regulation in order to implement the provisions of this order.

Sec. 8. As it relates to project agreements, Executive Order 12836 of February 1, 1993, which, among other things, revoked Executive Order 12818 of October 23, 1992, is revoked.

Sec. 9. The Presidential Memorandum of June 5, 1997, entitled “Use of Project Labor Agreements for Federal Construction Projects” (the “Memorandum”), is also revoked.

Sec. 10. The heads of executive departments and agencies shall revoke expeditiously any orders, rules, regulations, guidelines, or policies implementing or enforcing the Memorandum or Executive Order 12836 of February 1, 1993, as it relates to project agreements, to the extent consistent with law.

Sec. 11. This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the executive branch and is not intended to, nor does it, create any right

to administrative or judicial review, or any right, whether substantive or procedural, enforceable by any party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
February 17, 2001

Executive Order 13203 of February 17, 2001

Revocation of Executive Order and Presidential Memorandum Concerning Labor-Management Partnerships

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Executive Order 12871 of October 1, 1993, as amended by Executive Orders 12983 and 13156, which established the National Partnership Council and requires Federal agencies to form labor-management partnerships for management purposes, is revoked. Among other things, therefore, the National Partnership Council is immediately dissolved.

Sec. 2. The Presidential Memorandum of October 28, 1999, entitled “Reaffirmation of Executive Order 12871—Labor-Management Partnerships” (the “Memorandum”), which reaffirms and expands upon the requirements of Executive Order 12871 of October 1, 1993, is also revoked.

Sec. 3. The Director of the Office of Personnel Management and heads of executive agencies shall promptly move to rescind any orders, rules, regulations, guidelines, or policies implementing or enforcing Executive Order 12871 of October 1, 1993, or the Memorandum, to the extent consistent with law.

Sec. 4. Nothing in this order shall abrogate any collective bargaining agreements in effect on the date of this order.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
February 17, 2001

Executive Order 13204 of February 17, 2001

Revocation of Executive Order on Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers Under Certain Contracts

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Executive Order 12933 of October 20, 1994, which requires, with respect to contracts for public buildings, that successive contractors offer a right of first refusal of employment to employees of the prior contractor, is revoked.

EO 13205

Title 3—The President

Sec. 2. The Secretary of Labor (Secretary), the Federal Acquisition Regulatory Council, and heads of executive agencies shall promptly move to rescind any orders, rules, regulations, guidelines, or policies implementing or enforcing Executive Order 12933 of October 20, 1994, to the extent consistent with law.

Sec. 3. The Secretary shall terminate, effective today, any investigations or other compliance actions based on Executive Order 12933 of October 20, 1994.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
February 17, 2001

Executive Order 13205 of March 9, 2001

**Establishing an Emergency Board To Investigate a Dispute
Between Northwest Airlines, Inc., and Its Employees
Represented by the Aircraft Mechanics Fraternal Association**

A dispute exists between Northwest Airlines, Inc., and its employees represented by the Aircraft Mechanics Fraternal Association.

The dispute has not heretofore been adjusted under the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151–188) (the “Act”).

In the judgment of the National Mediation Board, this dispute threatens substantially to interrupt interstate commerce to a degree that would deprive sections of the country of essential transportation service.

NOW, THEREFORE, by the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including sections 10 and 201 of the Act (45 U.S.C. 160 and 181), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment of Emergency Board (“Board”).* There is established, effective March 12, 2001, a Board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate this dispute. No member shall be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of airline employees or any air carrier. The Board shall perform its functions subject to the availability of funds.

Sec. 2. *Report.* The Board shall report to the President with respect to this dispute within 30 days of its creation.

Sec. 3. *Maintaining Conditions.* As provided by section 10 of the Act, from the date of the creation of the Board and for 30 days after the Board has submitted its report to the President, no change in the conditions out of which the dispute arose shall be made by the parties to the controversy, except by agreement of the parties.

Sec. 4. *Record Maintenance.* The records and files of the Board are records of the Office of the President and upon the Board’s termination shall be maintained in the physical custody of the National Mediation Board.

Sec. 5. Expiration. The Board shall terminate upon the submission of the report provided for in sections 2 and 3 of this order.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
March 9, 2001.

Executive Order 13206 of April 4, 2001

**Termination of Emergency Authority for Certain
Export Controls**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*) (IEEPA), the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2401 *et seq.*) (the "Act"), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. In view of the reauthorization and extension of the Act by Public Law 106–508, Executive Order 12924 of August 19, 1994, which continued the effect of export control regulations under IEEPA, is revoked, and the declaration of economic emergency is rescinded, as provided in this order.

Sec. 2. The revocation of Executive Order 12924 shall not affect any violation of any rules, regulations, orders, licenses, or other forms of administrative action under that order that occurred during the period the order was in effect. All rules and regulations issued or continued in effect under the authority of IEEPA and Executive Order 12924, including those codified at 15 C.F.R. 730–74 (2000), and all orders, regulations, licenses, and other forms of administrative action issued, taken, or continued in effect pursuant thereto, remain in full force and effect, as if issued, taken, or continued in effect pursuant to and as authorized by the Act or by other appropriate authority until amended or revoked by the proper authority. Nothing in this order shall affect the continued applicability of the provision for the administration of the Act and delegations of authority set forth in Executive Order 12002 of July 7, 1977, Executive Order 12214 of May 2, 1980, Executive Order 12938 of November 14, 1994, as amended, Executive Order 12981 of December 5, 1995, as amended, and Executive Order 13026 of November 15, 1996.

Sec. 3. All rules, regulations, orders, licenses, and other forms of administrative action issued, taken, or continued in effect pursuant to the authority of IEEPA and Executive Order 12924 relating to the administration of section 38(e) of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778(e)) shall remain in full force and effect until amended or revoked under proper authority.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
April 4, 2001.

Executive Order 13207 of April 5, 2001

Further Amendment to Executive Order 10000, Regulations Governing Additional Compensation and Credit Granted Certain Employees of the Federal Government Serving Outside the United States

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered that Executive Order 10000, as amended, is further amended as follows:

Section 1. Section 201 is amended:

(a) by striking “(a)”; and

(b) by striking “, and (b) the words ‘section 207 of the Act’ have the meaning set forth in section 101 hereof.”

Sec. 2. Section 205 is amended by striking “(a)” and by striking subsection (b).

Sec. 3. Section 210 is amended:

(a) by striking “, but at least annually,” and

(b) by striking “if program or methodology revisions would substantially reduce an established differential or allowance rate, then”.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
April 5, 2001.

Executive Order 13208 of April 6, 2001

Amendment to Executive Order 13202, Preservation of Open Competition and Government Neutrality Towards Government Contractors’ Labor Relations on Federal and Federally Funded Construction Projects

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 40 U.S.C. 471 *et seq.*, and in order to (1) promote and ensure open competition on Federal and federally funded or assisted construction projects; (2) maintain Government neutrality towards Government contractors’ labor relations on Federal and federally funded or assisted construction projects; (3) reduce construction costs to the Federal Government and to the tax payers; (4) expand job opportunities, especially for small and disadvantaged businesses; (5) prevent discrimination against Government contractors or their employees based upon labor affiliation or lack thereof; and (6) prevent the inefficiency that may result from the disruption of a previously established contractual relationship in particular cases; thereby promoting the economical, nondiscriminatory, and efficient administration and completion of Federal and federally funded or assisted

construction projects, it is hereby ordered that Executive Order 13202 of February 17, 2001, is amended by adding to section 5 of that order the following new subsection:

- (c) The head of an executive agency, upon application of an awarding authority, a recipient of grants or financial assistance, a party to a cooperative agreement, or a construction manager acting on behalf of the foregoing, may exempt a particular project from the requirements of any or all of the provisions of sections 1 and 3 of this order, if the agency head finds: (i) that the awarding authority, recipient of grants or financial assistance, party to a cooperative agreement, or construction manager acting on behalf of the foregoing had issued or was a party to, as of the date of this order, bid specifications, project agreements, agreements with one or more labor organizations, or other controlling documents with respect to that particular project, which contained any of the requirements or prohibitions set forth in sections 1(a) or (b) of this order; and (ii) that one or more construction contracts subject to such requirements or prohibitions had been awarded as of the date of this order.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
April 6, 2001.

Executive Order 13209 of April 30, 2001

Amendment to Executive Order 13183, Establishment of the President's Task Force on Puerto Rico's Status

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to extend by 3 months the time in which the President's Task Force on Puerto Rico's Status is to report to the President as directed in Executive Order 13183 of December 23, 2000, it is hereby ordered that section 4 of Executive Order 13183 is amended by deleting "May 1, 2001" and inserting in lieu thereof "August 1, 2001".

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
April 30, 2001.

Executive Order 13210 of May 2, 2001

President's Commission To Strengthen Social Security

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), and to preserve Social Security for senior Americans while building wealth for younger Americans, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment.* There is established the President's Commission to Strengthen Social Security (Commission).

Sec. 2. *Membership.* The Commission shall be composed of sixteen members appointed by the President, of which no more than eight shall be members of the same political party. The President shall also designate two members of the Commission to act as co-chairs. The two co-chairs shall not be members of the same political party.

Sec. 3. *Mission.* The mission of the Commission shall be to submit to the President bipartisan recommendations to modernize and restore fiscal soundness to the Social Security system according to the following principles: (a) Modernization must not change Social Security benefits for retirees or near-retirees;

(b) The entire Social Security surplus must be dedicated to Social Security only;

(c) Social Security payroll taxes must not be increased;

(d) Government must not invest Social Security funds in the stock market;

(e) Modernization must preserve Social Security's disability and survivors components; and

(f) Modernization must include individually controlled, voluntary personal retirement accounts, which will augment the Social Security safety net.

Sec. 4. *Administration.* (a) The Social Security Administration shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide administrative support and funding for the Commission.

(b) Members of the Commission shall serve without any compensation for their work on the Commission. Members appointed from among private citizens of the United States, however, while engaged in the work of the Commission, may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in Government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707), to the extent funds are available.

(c) The Commission shall have a staff headed by an Executive Director, who shall be selected by the President. To the extent permitted by law, office space, analytical support, and additional staff support for the Commission shall be provided by executive branch departments and agencies as directed by the President.

(d) The Commission shall receive input from and provide briefings to the Congress, by procedures determined by the President in consultation with the congressional leadership and the Commission. Public hearings shall be held at the call of the co-chairs, in consultation with the President.

(e) The functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except for those in section 6 of that Act, that are applicable to the Commission, shall be performed by the Social Security Administration, in accordance with the guidelines that have been issued by the Administrator of General Services.

Sec. 5. *Reports.* The Commission shall submit reports to the President as follows: (a) *Interim Report.* An interim report shall describe the challenges facing the Social Security system and the criteria by which the Commission

will evaluate reform proposals. These criteria may include but are not limited to: solvency, sustainability, benefit adequacy, fair treatment across generations and demographic groups, total annual cost obligations, net impact on the Federal budget, impact upon national savings, impact on workforce participation, impact on employer-provided pension plans, rates of return, and protections against poverty.

(b) *Final Report.* The final report will set forth the Commission's recommendations, in accordance with its stated mission in section 3 of this order, regarding how to strengthen Social Security with personal accounts. The Commission shall submit its final report during the fall of 2001. The submission date shall be determined by the co-chairs in consultation with the President.

Sec. 6. Termination. The Commission shall terminate 30 days after submitting its final report.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
May 2, 2001.

Executive Order 13211 of May 18, 2001

Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to appropriately weigh and consider the effects of the Federal Government's regulations on the supply, distribution, and use of energy, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. The Federal Government can significantly affect the supply, distribution, and use of energy. Yet there is often too little information regarding the effects that governmental regulatory action can have on energy. In order to provide more useful energy-related information and hence improve the quality of agency decisionmaking, I am requiring that agencies shall prepare a Statement of Energy Effects when undertaking certain agency actions. As described more fully below, such Statements of Energy Effects shall describe the effects of certain regulatory actions on energy supply, distribution, or use.

Sec. 2. Preparation of a Statement of Energy Effects. (a) To the extent permitted by law, agencies shall prepare and submit a Statement of Energy Effects to the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, for those matters identified as significant energy actions.

(b) A Statement of Energy Effects shall consist of a detailed statement by the agency responsible for the significant energy action relating to:

- (i) any adverse effects on energy supply, distribution, or use (including a shortfall in supply, price increases, and increased use of foreign supplies) should the proposal be implemented, and

(ii) reasonable alternatives to the action with adverse energy effects and the expected effects of such alternatives on energy supply, distribution, and use.

(c) The Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs shall provide guidance to the agencies on the implementation of this order and shall consult with other agencies as appropriate in the implementation of this order.

Sec. 3. *Submission and Publication of Statements.* (a) Agencies shall submit their Statements of Energy Effects to the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, whenever they present the related submission under Executive Order 12866 of September 30, 1993, or any successor order.

(b) Agencies shall publish their Statements of Energy Effects, or a summary thereof, in each related Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and in any resulting Final Rule.

Sec. 4. *Definitions.* For purposes of this order:

(a) “Regulation” and “rule” have the same meaning as they do in Executive Order 12866 or any successor order.

(b) “Significant energy action” means any action by an agency (normally published in the **Federal Register**) that promulgates or is expected to lead to the promulgation of a final rule or regulation, including notices of inquiry, advance notices of proposed rulemaking, and notices of proposed rulemaking:

(1)(i) that is a significant regulatory action under Executive Order 12866 or any successor order, and

(ii) is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the supply, distribution, or use of energy; or

(2) that is designated by the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs as a significant energy action.

(c) “Agency” means any authority of the United States that is an “agency” under 44 U.S.C. 3502(1), other than those considered to be independent regulatory agencies, as defined in 44 U.S.C. 3502(5).

Sec. 5. *Judicial Review.* Nothing in this order shall affect any otherwise available judicial review of agency action. This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the Federal Government and does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

May 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13212 of May 18, 2001

Actions To Expedite Energy-Related Projects

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to take additional steps to expedite the increased supply and availability of energy to our Nation, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. The increased production and transmission of energy in a safe and environmentally sound manner is essential to the well-being of the American people. In general, it is the policy of this Administration that executive departments and agencies (agencies) shall take appropriate actions, to the extent consistent with applicable law, to expedite projects that will increase the production, transmission, or conservation of energy.

Sec. 2. Actions to Expedite Energy-Related Projects. For energy-related projects, agencies shall expedite their review of permits or take other actions as necessary to accelerate the completion of such projects, while maintaining safety, public health, and environmental protections. The agencies shall take such actions to the extent permitted by law and regulation, and where appropriate.

Sec. 3. Interagency Task Force. There is established an interagency task force (Task Force) to monitor and assist the agencies in their efforts to expedite their review of permits or similar actions, as necessary, to accelerate the completion of energy-related projects, increase energy production and conservation, and improve transmission of energy. The Task Force also shall monitor and assist agencies in setting up appropriate mechanisms to coordinate Federal, State, tribal, and local permitting in geographic areas where increased permitting activity is expected. The Task Force shall be composed of representatives from the Departments of State, the Treasury, Defense, Agriculture, Housing and Urban Development, Justice, Commerce, Transportation, the Interior, Labor, Education, Health and Human Services, Energy, Veterans Affairs, the Environmental Protection Agency, Central Intelligence Agency, General Services Administration, Office of Management and Budget, Council of Economic Advisers, Domestic Policy Council, National Economic Council, and such other representatives as may be determined by the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality. The Task Force shall be chaired by the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality and housed at the Department of Energy for administrative purposes.

Sec. 4. Judicial Review. Nothing in this order shall affect any otherwise available judicial review of agency action. This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the Federal Government and does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

May 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13213 of May 22, 2001

Additional Measures With Respect To Prohibiting the Importation of Rough Diamonds From Sierra Leone

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*) (IEEPA), the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), section 5 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended (22 U.S.C. 287c) (UNPA), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and in view of the national emergency described and declared in Executive Order 13194 of January 18, 2001, and United Nations Security Council Resolutions 1306 of July 5, 2000, and 1343 of March 7, 2001,

I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, take note that in Executive Order 13194, the President responded to, among other things, the insurgent Revolutionary United Front's (RUF) illicit trade in diamonds to fund its operations in the civil war in Sierra Leone by declaring a national emergency and, consistent with United Nations Security Council Resolution 1306, by prohibiting the importation into the United States of all rough diamonds from Sierra Leone except for those importations controlled through the Certificate of Origin regime of the Government of Sierra Leone. United Nations Security Council Resolution 1343 takes note that the bulk of RUF diamonds leaves Sierra Leone through Liberia and that such illicit trade cannot be conducted without the permission and involvement of Liberian government officials at the highest levels; determines that the active support provided by the Government of Liberia for the RUF and other armed rebel groups in neighboring countries constitutes a threat to international peace and security in the region; and decides that all states shall take the necessary measures to prevent the importation of all rough diamonds from Liberia, whether or not such diamonds originated in Liberia. The Government of Liberia's complicity in the RUF's illicit trade in diamonds and its other forms of support for the RUF are direct challenges to United States foreign policy objectives in the region as well as to the rule-based international order that is crucial to the peace and prosperity of the United States. Therefore, I find these actions by the Government of Liberia contribute to the unusual and extraordinary threat to the foreign policy of the United States described in Executive Order 13194 with respect to which the President declared a national emergency. In order to deal with that threat and to ensure further that the direct or indirect importation into the United States of rough diamonds from Sierra Leone will not contribute financial support to further aggressive actions by the RUF or to the RUF's procurement of weapons; to implement United Nations Security Council Resolution 1343; and to counteract, among other things, the Government of Liberia's facilitation of and participation in the RUF's illicit trade in diamonds through Liberia, I hereby order the following additional measures be taken with respect to prohibiting the importation of rough diamonds from Sierra Leone:

Section 1. Except to the extent provided in regulations, orders, directives, or licenses issued pursuant to this order, and notwithstanding the existence of any rights or obligations conferred or imposed by any international agreement or any contract entered into or any license or permit granted

prior to the effective date of this order, the direct or indirect importation into the United States of all rough diamonds from Liberia, whether or not such diamonds originated in Liberia, on or after the effective date of this order is prohibited.

Sec. 2. Any transaction by a United States person or within the United States that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in this order is prohibited. Any conspiracy formed to violate any of the prohibitions set forth in this order is prohibited.

Sec. 3. The definitions contained in section 4 of Executive Order 13194 apply to the terms used in this order.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, is hereby authorized to take such actions, including the promulgation of rules and regulations, and to employ all powers granted to the President by IEEPA and UNPA, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this order. The Secretary of the Treasury may redelegate any of these functions to other officers and agencies of the United States Government. All agencies of the United States Government are hereby directed to take all appropriate measures within their authority to carry out the provisions of this order, including modification, suspension, or termination of licenses or authorizations in effect as of the date of this order.

Sec. 5. This order is not intended to create, nor does it create, any right, benefit, or privilege, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, officers, or any other person.

Sec. 6. (a) This order is effective at 12:01 a.m. eastern daylight time on May 23, 2001.

(b) This order shall be transmitted to the Congress and published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
May 22, 2001.

Executive Order 13214 of May 28, 2001

President's Task Force To Improve Health Care Delivery for Our Nation's Veterans

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), and in order to provide prompt and efficient access to consistently high quality health care for veterans who have served the Nation, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. There is established the President's Task Force to Improve Health Care Delivery for Our Nation's Veterans (Task Force).

Sec. 2. Membership. The Task Force shall be comprised of 15 members appointed by the President. Two of the 15 members shall serve as co-chairs

of the Task Force. The Task Force membership shall include health care experts, officials familiar with Department of Veterans Affairs and Department of Defense health care systems, and representatives from veteran and military service organizations.

Sec. 3. Mission. The mission of the Task Force shall be to:

- (a) identify ways to improve benefits and services for Department of Veterans Affairs beneficiaries and Department of Defense military retirees who are also eligible for benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs through better coordination of the activities of the two departments;
- (b) review barriers and challenges that impede Department of Veterans Affairs and Department of Defense coordination, including budgeting processes, timely billing, cost accounting, information technology, and reimbursement. Identify opportunities to improve such business practices to ensure high quality and cost effective health care; and
- (c) identify opportunities for improved resource utilization through partnership between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Department of Defense to maximize the use of resources and infrastructure, including: buildings, information technology and data sharing systems, procurement of supplies, equipment and services, and delivery of care.

Sec. 4. Administration.

- (a) The Department of Veterans Affairs shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide administrative support and funding for the Task Force.
- (b) Members of the Task Force shall serve without any compensation for their work on the Task Force. Members appointed from among private citizens of the United States, however, while engaged in the work of the Task Force, may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in Government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707), to the extent funds are available.
- (c) The co-chairs of the Task Force shall appoint an Executive Director to coordinate administration of the Task Force. To the extent permitted by law, office space, analytical support, and additional staff support for the Commission shall be provided by executive branch departments and agencies as directed by the President.
- (d) The heads of the executive branch departments and agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the Task Force with information as requested by the co-chairs.
- (e) At the call of the co-chairs, the Task Force shall meet as necessary to accomplish its mission.
- (f) The functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except for those in section 6 of that Act, that are applicable to the Task Force, shall be performed by the Department of Veterans Affairs, in accordance with the guidelines that have been issued by the Administrator of General Services.

Sec. 5. Reports. The Task Force shall report its findings and recommendations to the President, through the Secretary of Veterans Affairs and Secretary of Defense. The Task Force shall issue an interim report in 9 months from the date of the first meeting of the Task Force. The Task Force shall issue a final report prior to the end of the second year of operation.

Sec. 6. Termination. The Task Force shall terminate 30 days after submitting its final report, but no later than 2 years from the date of this order.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
May 28, 2001.

Executive Order 13215 of May 31, 2001

**President's Information Technology Advisory Committee,
Further Amendment to Executive Order 13035, as Amended**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the High-Performance Computing Act of 1991 (Public Law 102–194), as amended by the Next Generation Internet Research Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–305), and in order to extend the life of the President's Information Technology Advisory Committee so that it may continue to carry out its responsibilities, it is hereby ordered that Executive Order 13035 of February 11, 1997, as amended by Executive Orders 13092, 13113, and 13200 (Executive Order 13035, as amended), is further amended as follows:

Section 1. Section 1 of Executive Order 13035, as amended, is further amended by deleting the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof: "Members appointed prior to June 1, 2001, shall serve until December 1, 2001, unless reappointed by the President. Members appointed or reappointed on or after June 1, 2001, shall serve for no more than 2 years from the date of their appointment, unless their period of service is extended by the President. The President shall designate two co-chairs from among the members of the Committee. A co-chair may serve for a term of 2 years or until the end of his or her service as a member of the Committee, whichever is the shorter period."

Sec. 2. Section 4(b) of Executive Order 13035, as amended, is further amended by deleting "June 1, 2001," and inserting in lieu thereof: "June 1, 2003."

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
May 31, 2001.

Executive Order 13216 of June 6, 2001

**Amendment to Executive Order 13125, Increasing
Participation of Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders in
Federal Programs**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America and in order to change the title of Executive Order 13125 of June 7, 1999, and to extend by 2 years the President's

EO 13217

Title 3—The President

Advisory Commission on Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders that was created by Executive Order 13125, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The title of Executive Order 13125 is deleted and the following title is inserted in lieu thereof: “Increasing Opportunity and Improving Quality of Life of Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders.”

Sec. 2. Section 9 of Executive Order 13125 is amended by deleting “2 years after the date of this Executive order unless the Commission is renewed by the President prior to the end of that 2-year period” and inserting in lieu thereof “on June 7, 2003, unless renewed by the President prior to that date.”

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
June 6, 2001.

Executive Order 13217 of June 18, 2001

Community-Based Alternatives for Individuals With Disabilities

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to place qualified individuals with disabilities in community settings whenever appropriate, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. This order is issued consistent with the following findings and principles:

(a) The United States is committed to community-based alternatives for individuals with disabilities and recognizes that such services advance the best interests of Americans.

(b) The United States seeks to ensure that America’s community-based programs effectively foster independence and participation in the community for Americans with disabilities.

(c) Unjustified isolation or segregation of qualified individuals with disabilities through institutionalization is a form of disability-based discrimination prohibited by Title II of the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), 42 U.S.C. 12101 *et. seq.* States must avoid disability-based discrimination unless doing so would fundamentally alter the nature of the service, program, or activity provided by the State.

(d) In *Olmstead v. L.C.*, 527 U.S. 581 (1999) (the “*Olmstead* decision”), the Supreme Court construed Title II of the ADA to require States to place qualified individuals with mental disabilities in community settings, rather than in institutions, whenever treatment professionals determine that such placement is appropriate, the affected persons do not oppose such placement, and the State can reasonably accommodate the placement, taking into account the resources available to the State and the needs of others with disabilities.

(e) The Federal Government must assist States and localities to implement swiftly the *Olmstead* decision, so as to help ensure that all Americans

have the opportunity to live close to their families and friends, to live more independently, to engage in productive employment, and to participate in community life.

Sec. 2. *Swift Implementation of the Olmstead Decision: Agency Responsibilities.* (a) The Attorney General, the Secretaries of Health and Human Services, Education, Labor, and Housing and Urban Development, and the Commissioner of the Social Security Administration shall work cooperatively to ensure that the *Olmstead* decision is implemented in a timely manner. Specifically, the designated agencies should work with States to help them assess their compliance with the *Olmstead* decision and the ADA in providing services to qualified individuals with disabilities in community-based settings, as long as such services are appropriate to the needs of those individuals. These agencies should provide technical guidance and work cooperatively with States to achieve the goals of Title II of the ADA, particularly where States have chosen to develop comprehensive, effectively working plans to provide services to qualified individuals with disabilities in the most integrated settings. These agencies should also ensure that existing Federal resources are used in the most effective manner to support the goals of the ADA. The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall take the lead in coordinating these efforts.

(b) The Attorney General, the Secretaries of Health and Human Services, Education, Labor, and Housing and Urban Development, and the Commissioner of the Social Security Administration shall evaluate the policies, programs, statutes, and regulations of their respective agencies to determine whether any should be revised or modified to improve the availability of community-based services for qualified individuals with disabilities. The review shall focus on identifying affected populations, improving the flow of information about supports in the community, and removing barriers that impede opportunities for community placement. The review should ensure the involvement of consumers, advocacy organizations, providers, and relevant agency representatives. Each agency head should report to the President, through the Secretary of Health and Human Services, with the results of their evaluation within 120 days.

(c) The Attorney General and the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall fully enforce Title II of the ADA, including investigating and resolving complaints filed on behalf of individuals who allege that they have been the victims of unjustified institutionalization. Whenever possible, the Department of Justice and the Department of Health and Human Services should work cooperatively with States to resolve these complaints, and should use alternative dispute resolution to bring these complaints to a quick and constructive resolution.

(d) The agency actions directed by this order shall be done consistent with this Administration's budget.

Sec. 3. *Judicial Review.* Nothing in this order shall affect any otherwise available judicial review of agency action. This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the Federal Government and does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or

EO 13218

Title 3—The President

equity by a party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
June 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13218 of June 20, 2001

21st Century Workforce Initiative

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), and in order to promote the study and the development of strategies to address the needs of the 21st century workforce, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment of the Office of the 21st Century Workforce.* (a) The Secretary of Labor is hereby directed to establish within the Department of Labor the Office of the 21st Century Workforce. The Office shall provide a focal point for the identification and study of issues relating to the workforce of the United States and the development of strategies for effectively addressing such issues.

(b) The Office of the 21st Century Workforce shall gather and disseminate information relating to workforce issues by conducting summits, conferences, field hearings, meetings, and other appropriate forums designed to encourage the participation of organizations and individuals interested in such issues, including business and labor organizations, academicians, employers, employees, and public officials at the local, State, and Federal levels.

(c) Among the issues to be addressed by the Office of the 21st Century Workforce shall be the identification of the ways in which the Department of Labor may streamline and update the information and services made available to the workforce by the Department; eliminate duplicative or overlapping rules and regulations; and eliminate statutory and regulatory barriers to assisting the workforce in successfully adapting to the challenges of the 21st century.

Sec. 2. *Establishment of the Council on the 21st Century Workforce.*

(a) *Establishment and Composition of the Council.*

(i) There is hereby established the “President’s Council on the 21st Century Workforce” (Council).

(ii) The Council shall be composed of not more than 13 members who shall be appointed by the President. The membership shall include individuals who represent the views of business and labor organizations, Federal, State, and local governments, academicians and educators, and such other associations and entities as the President determines are appropriate. In addition, the Secretary of Labor and the Director of the Office of Personnel Management shall serve as *ex officio* members representing the views of the Federal Government. The Secretary of Labor shall be the Chairperson of the Council.

(b) *Functions of the Council.* The Council shall provide information and advice to the President through the Secretary of Labor, the Office of the 21st Century Workforce within the Department of Labor, and other appropriate Federal officials relating to issues affecting the 21st century workforce. These activities shall include:

(i) assessing the effects of rapid technological changes, demographic trends, globalization, changes in work processes, and the need for new and enhanced skills for workers, employers, and other related sectors of society;

(ii) examining current and alternative approaches to assisting workers and employers in adjusting to and benefitting from such changes, including opportunities for workplace education, retraining, access to assistive technologies and workplace supports, and skills upgrading;

(iii) identifying impediments to the adjustment to such changes by workers and employers and recommending approaches and policies that could remove those impediments;

(iv) assisting the Office of the 21st Century Workforce in reviewing programs carried out by the Department of Labor and identifying changes to such programs that would stream line and update their effectiveness in meeting the needs of the workforce; and

(v) analyzing such additional issues relating to the workforce and making such reports as the President or the Secretary of Labor may request.

(c) *Administration of the Council.*

(i) The Council shall meet on the call of the Chairperson, at a time and place designated by the Chairperson. The Chairperson may form subcommittees or working groups within the Council to address particular matters.

(ii) The Council may from time to time prescribe such procedures and policies relating to the activities of the Council as are not inconsistent with law or with the provisions of this order.

(iii) Each member of the Council who is not an officer or employee of the Federal Government shall serve without compensation but shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in Federal service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).

(iv) The Department of Labor shall make available appropriate funding and administrative support to assist the Council in carrying out the functions under this section, including necessary office space, equipment, supplies, staff, and services. The Secretary of Labor shall perform the functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.), as amended, except that of reporting to the Congress, with respect to the Council in accordance with the guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(v) The heads of executive agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the Council with such information as it may require for purposes of carrying out the functions described in this section.

(d) *Termination of the Council.* The Council shall terminate 2 years from the date of this order unless extended by the President prior to such date.

Sec. 3. *Effect on Prior Orders.*

(a) *Amendments to Executive Order 13111 of January 12, 1999.* In order to ensure the coordination and nonduplication of advice and information regarding 21st century workforce issues, section 6 of Executive Order 13111, relating to the functions of the Advisory Committee on Expanding Training Opportunities, is amended to read as follows:

“*Sec. 6. Functions of the Advisory Committee.* The Committee shall provide the President, through the Secretary of Labor (who shall ensure the coordination of the activities of the Committee with the activities undertaken pursuant to sections 1 and 2 of the Executive Order on the 21st Century Workforce Initiative), an independent assessment of:

(1) progress made by the Federal Government in its use and integration of technology in adult training programs, particularly in addressing the problems of adult illiteracy;

(2) how Federal Government programs, initiatives, and policies can encourage or accelerate training technology to provide more accessible, more timely, and more cost-effective training opportunities for all Americans;

(3) mechanisms for the Federal Government to widely deploy and utilize technology-mediated instruction so all Americans may take advantage of opportunities provided by learning technology;

(4) the appropriate Federal Government role in research and development for learning technologies and their applications in order to develop high-quality training and education opportunities for all Americans; and

(5) such other issues regarding emerging technologies in government training as specified by the Secretary of Labor.”

(b) *Revocation of Executive Order 13174.* Executive Order 13174 of October 27, 2000, relating to the establishment of the Commission on Workers, Communities, and Economic Change in the New Economy, is revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

June 20, 2001.

Executive Order 13219 of June 26, 2001**Blocking Property of Persons Who Threaten International Stabilization Efforts in the Western Balkans**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*)(IEEPA), the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code,

I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, have determined that the actions of persons engaged in, or assisting, sponsoring, or supporting, (i) extremist violence in the former Yugoslav Republic of

Macedonia, southern Serbia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, and elsewhere in the Western Balkans region, or (ii) acts obstructing implementation of the Dayton Accords in Bosnia or United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244 of June 10, 1999, in Kosovo, threaten the peace in or diminish the security and stability of those areas and the wider region, undermine the authority, efforts, and objectives of the United Nations, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), and other international organizations and entities present in those areas and the wider region, and endanger the safety of persons participating in or providing support to the activities of those organizations and entities, including United States military forces and Government officials. I find that such actions constitute an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States, and hereby declare a national emergency to deal with that threat. I hereby order:

Section 1. (a) Except to the extent provided in section 203(b)(1), (3), and (4) of IEEPA (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)(1), (3), and (4)), the Trade Sanctions Reform and Export Enhancement Act of 2000 (title IX, Public Law 106-387), and in regulations, orders, directives, or licenses that may hereafter be issued pursuant to this order, and notwithstanding any contract entered into or any license or permit granted prior to the effective date, all property and interests in property of:

(i) the persons listed in the Annex to this order; and

(ii) persons designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, because they are found:

(A) to have committed, or to pose a significant risk of committing, acts of violence that have the purpose or effect of threatening the peace in or diminishing the stability or security of any area or state in the Western Balkans region, undermining the authority, efforts, or objectives of international organizations or entities present in the region, or endangering the safety of persons participating in or providing support to the activities of those international organizations or entities, or,

(B) to have actively obstructed, or to pose a significant risk of actively obstructing, implementation of the Dayton Accords in Bosnia or United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244 in Kosovo, or

(C) materially to assist in, sponsor, or provide financial or technological support for, or goods or services in support of, such acts of violence or obstructionism, or

(D) to be owned or controlled by, or acting or purporting to act directly or indirectly for or on behalf of, any of the foregoing persons, that are or hereafter come within the United States, or that are or hereafter come within the possession or control of United States persons, are blocked and may not be transferred, paid, exported, withdrawn, or otherwise dealt in.

(b) I hereby determine that the making of donations of the type specified in section 203(b)(2) of IEEPA (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)(2)) by United States persons to persons designated in or pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section would seriously impair my ability to deal with the national emergency declared in this order. Accordingly, the blocking of property and interests in property pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section includes, but is not limited to, the prohibition of the making of a United States person of any such

donation to any such designated person, except as otherwise authorized by the Secretary of the Treasury.

(c) The blocking of property and interests in property pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section includes, but is not limited to, the prohibition of the making or receiving by a United States person of any contribution or provision of funds, goods, or services to or for the benefit of a person designated in or pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section.

Sec. 2. Any transaction by a United States person that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in this order is prohibited. Any conspiracy formed to violate the prohibitions of this order is prohibited.

Sec. 3. For the purposes of this order:

(a) The term “person” means an individual or entity;

(b) The term “entity” means a partnership, association, trust, joint venture, corporation, group, subgroup, or other organization; and

(c) The term “United States person” means any United States citizen, permanent resident alien, entity organized under the laws of the United States or any jurisdiction within the United States (including foreign branches), or any person in the United States.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, is hereby authorized to take such actions, including the promulgation of rules and regulations, and to employ all powers granted to me by IEEPA, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this order. The Secretary of the Treasury may redelegate any of these functions to other officers and agencies of the United States Government. All agencies of the United States Government are hereby directed to take all appropriate measures within their authority to carry out the provisions of this order and, where appropriate, to advise the Secretary of the Treasury in a timely manner of the measures taken.

Sec. 5. This order is not intended to create, nor does it create, any right, benefit, or privilege, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, officers, or any other person.

Sec. 6. (a) This order is effective at 12:01 eastern daylight time on June 27, 2001;

(b) This order shall be transmitted to the Congress and published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
June 26, 2001.

ANNEX

I. Individuals

Executive Orders

EO 13219

Name/DPOB (If Available)	Affiliation
Ademi, Xhevat DOB: 8 Dec 1962 POB: Tetovo, FYROM	NLA
Ahmeti, Ali DOB: 4 Jan 1959 POB: Kicevo, FYROM	NLA
Bexheti, Nuri DOB: 1962 POB: Tetovo, FYROM	NLA
Dalipi, Tahir DOB: 1958 POB: Ilince, Presevo mun., FRY	PCPMB
Elshani, Gafur DOB: 29 March 1958 POB: Suva Reka, FRY	LPK
Gashi, Sabit DOB: 30 December 1967 POB: Suva Reka, FRY	LKCK
Habibi, Skender DOB: 13 July 1968 POB: Ljubiste, FRY	PDK
Haradinaj, Daut DOB: 6 April 1978 POB: Goldane, FRY	Chief of Staff, KPC
Hasani, Xhavit DOB: 5 May 1957 POB: Tanishec, FYROM	NLA
Lladrovici, Ramiz DOB: 3 January 1966 POB:	Deputy Commander, Guard & Rapid Reaction Group, KPC
Lushtaku, Sami DOB: 20 February 1961 POB: Srbica, FRY	RTG 2 Commander, KPC
Musliu, Jonusz DOB: 5 January 1959 POB: Konculj, FRY	PCPMB
Musliu, Shefqet DOB: 12 February 1963 POB: Konculj, FRY	UCPMB
Mustafa, Rustem DOB: 27 February 1971 POB: Podujevo, FRY	RTG 6 Commander, KPC
Ostremi, Gezim DOB: 1 November 1942 POB: Debar, Macedonia	NLA
Selimi, Rexhep DOB: 15 March 1971 POB: Iglarevo, FRY	Commander, Guard & Rapid Reaction Group, KPC
Shakiri, Hisni DOB: 1 March 1949 POB: Otlja, FYROM	NLA

Name/DPOB (If Available)	Affiliation
Shaqiri, Shaqir DOB: 1 September 1964 POB: FRY	UCPMB
Suma, Emrush DOB: 27 May 1974 POB: Dimce, FRY	NLA
Syla, Azem DOB: 5 April 1951 POB: FRY	PDK
Veliu, Fazli DOB: 4 January 1945 POB: Kercove, FYROM	NLA
Xhemajli, Emrush DOB: 5 May 1959 POB: Urosevac, FRY	LPK
Xhemajli, Muhamet DOB: 8 February 1958 POB: Muhovac, FRY	UCPMB

II. Organizations

Liberation Army of Presevo, Medvedja, and Bujanovac (PMBLA a.k.a. UCPMB)

National Liberation Army (NLA a.k.a. UCK)

National Movement for the Liberation of Kosovo (LKCK)

Political Council of Presevo, Medvedja, and Bujanovac (PCPMB)

Popular Movement of Kosovo (LPK)

Executive Order 13220 of July 2, 2001

Waiver Under the Trade Act of 1974 With Respect to the Republic of Belarus

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including subsection 402(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the “Act”)(19 U.S.C. 2432(c)(2)), which continues to apply to the Republic of Belarus pursuant to subsection 402(d) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 2432(d)), and having made the report to the Congress required by subsection 402(c)(2), I hereby waive the application of subsections 402(a) and 402(b) of the Act with respect to the Republic of Belarus.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

July 2, 2001.

Executive Order 13221 of July 31, 2001**Energy Efficient Standby Power Devices**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the National Energy Conservation Policy Act (Public Law 95–619, 92 Stat. 3206, 42 U.S.C. 8252 *et seq.*), as amended by the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (EPACT) (Public Law 102–486, 106 Stat. 2776), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and in order to further encourage energy conservation by the Federal Government, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Energy Efficient Standby Power Devices.* Each agency, when it purchases commercially available, off-the-shelf products that use external standby power devices, or that contain an internal standby power function, shall purchase products that use no more than one watt in their standby power consuming mode. If such products are not available, agencies shall purchase products with the lowest standby power wattage while in their standby power consuming mode. Agencies shall adhere to these requirements, when life-cycle cost-effective and practicable and where the relevant product's utility and performance are not compromised as a result. By December 31, 2001, and on an annual basis thereafter, the Department of Energy, in consultation with the Department of Defense and the General Services Administration, shall compile a preliminary list of products to be subject to these requirements. The Department of Energy shall finalize the list and may remove products deemed inappropriate for listing.

Sec. 2. *Independent Agencies.* Independent agencies are encouraged to comply with the provisions of this order.

Sec. 3. *Definition.* “Agency” means an executive agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105. For the purpose of this order, military departments, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 102, are covered by the Department of Defense.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
July 31, 2001.

Executive Order 13222 of August 17, 2001**Continuation of Export Control Regulations**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including but not limited to section 203 of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (“Act”) (50 U.S.C. 1702), I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, find that the unrestricted access of foreign parties to U.S. goods and technology and the existence of certain boycott practices of foreign nations, in light of the expiration of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2401 *et seq.*), constitute an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States and hereby declare a national emergency with respect to that threat.

Accordingly, in order (a) to exercise the necessary vigilance over exports and activities affecting the national security of the United States; (b) to further significantly the foreign policy of the United States, including its policy with respect to cooperation by U.S. persons with certain foreign boycott activities, and to fulfill its international responsibilities; and (c) to protect the domestic economy from the excessive drain of scarce materials and reduce the serious economic impact of foreign demand, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. To the extent permitted by law, the provisions of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, and the provisions for administration of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, shall be carried out under this order so as to continue in full force and effect and amend, as necessary, the export control system heretofore maintained by the Export Administration Regulations issued under the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended. The delegations of authority set forth in Executive Order 12002 of July 7, 1977, as amended by Executive Order 12755 of March 12, 1991, and Executive Order 13026 of November 15, 1996; Executive Order 12214 of May 2, 1980; Executive Order 12735 of November 16, 1990; and Executive Order 12851 of June 11, 1993, shall be incorporated in this order and shall apply to the exercise of authorities under this order. All actions under this order shall be in accordance with Presidential directives relating to the export control system heretofore issued and not revoked.

Sec. 2. All rules and regulations issued or continued in effect by the Secretary of Commerce under the authority of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, including those published in Title 15, Subtitle B, Chapter VII, Subchapter C, of the Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 730 through 774, and all orders, regulations, licenses, and other forms of administrative action issued, taken, or continued in effect pursuant thereto, shall, until amended or revoked by the Secretary of Commerce, remain in full force and effect as if issued or taken pursuant to this order, except that the provisions of sections 203(b)(2) and 206 of the Act (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)(2) and 1705) shall control over any inconsistent provisions in the regulations. Nothing in this section shall affect the continued applicability of administrative sanctions provided for by the regulations described above.

Sec. 3. Provisions for administration of section 38(e) of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778(e)) may be made and shall continue in full force and effect until amended or revoked under the authority of section 203 of the Act (50 U.S.C. 1702). To the extent permitted by law, this order also shall constitute authority for the issuance and continuation in full force and effect of all rules and regulations by the President or his delegate, and all orders, licenses, and other forms of administrative actions issued, taken, or continued in effect pursuant thereto, relating to the administration of section 38(e).

Sec. 4. This order shall be effective as of midnight between August 20, 2001, and August 21, 2001, eastern daylight time.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

August 17, 2001

Executive Order 13223 of September 14, 2001

Ordering the Ready Reserve of the Armed Forces To Active Duty and Delegating Certain Authorities to the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Transportation

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*) and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and in furtherance of the proclamation of September 14, 2001, Declaration of National Emergency by Reason of Certain Terrorist Attacks, which declared a national emergency by reason of the terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center, New York, New York, and the Pentagon, and the continuing and immediate threat of further attacks on the United States, I hereby order as follows:

Section 1. To provide additional authority to the Department of Defense and the Department of Transportation to respond to the continuing and immediate threat of further attacks on the United States, the authority under title 10, United States Code, to order any unit, and any member of the Ready Reserve not assigned to a unit organized to serve as a unit, in the Ready Reserve to active duty for not more than 24 consecutive months, is invoked and made available, according to its terms, to the Secretary concerned, subject in the case of the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, to the direction of the Secretary of Defense. The term "Secretary concerned" is defined in section 101(a)(9) of title 10, United States Code, to mean the Secretary of the Army with respect to the Army; the Secretary of the Navy with respect to the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating as a service in the Navy; the Secretary of the Air Force with respect to the Air Force; and the Secretary of Transportation with respect to the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a service in the Navy.

Sec. 2. To allow for the orderly administration of personnel within the armed forces, the following authorities vested in the President are hereby invoked to the full extent provided by the terms thereof: section 527 of title 10, United States Code, to suspend the operation of sections 523, 525, and 526 of that title, regarding officer and warrant officer strength and distribution; and sections 123, 123a, and 12006 of title 10, United States Code, to suspend certain laws relating to promotion, involuntary retirement, and separation of commissioned officers; end strength limitations; and Reserve component officer strength limitations.

Sec. 3. To allow for the orderly administration of personnel within the armed forces, the authorities vested in the President by sections 331, 359, and 367 of title 14, United States Code, relating to the authority to order to active duty certain officers and enlisted members of the Coast Guard and to detain enlisted members, are invoked to the full extent provided by the terms thereof.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of Defense is hereby designated and empowered, without the approval, ratification, or other action by the President, to exercise the authority vested in the President by sections 123, 123a, 527, and 12006 of title 10, United States Code, as invoked by sections 2 and 3 of this order.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of Transportation is hereby designated and empowered, without the approval, ratification, or other action by the President, to exercise the authority vested in sections 331, 359, and 367 of title 14, United States Code, when the Coast Guard is not serving as part of the Navy, as invoked by section 2 of this order, to recall any regular officer or enlisted member on the retired list to active duty and to detain any enlisted member beyond the term of his or her enlistment.

Sec. 6. The authority delegated by this order to the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Transportation may be redelegated and further sub-delegated to civilian subordinates who are appointed to their offices by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Sec. 7. Based upon my determination under 10 U.S.C. 2201(c) that it is necessary to increase (subject to limits imposed by law) the number of members of the armed forces on active duty beyond the number for which funds are provided in appropriation Acts for the Department of Defense, the Secretary of Defense may provide for the cost of such additional members as an excepted expense under section 11(a) of title 41, United States Code.

Sec. 8. This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the executive branch, and is not intended to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

Sec. 9. This order is effective immediately and shall be promptly transmitted to the Congress and published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
September 14, 2001.

Executive Order 13224 of September 23, 2001

Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten To Commit, or Support Terrorism

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*)(IEEPA), the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), section 5 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended (22 U.S.C. 287c) (UNPA), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, and in view of United Nations Security Council Resolution (UNSCR) 1214 of December 8, 1998, UNSCR 1267 of October 15, 1999, UNSCR 1333 of December 19, 2000, and the multilateral sanctions contained therein, and UNSCR 1363 of July 30, 2001, establishing a mechanism to monitor the implementation of UNSCR 1333,

I, GEORGE W. BUSH, President of the United States of America, find that grave acts of terrorism and threats of terrorism committed by foreign terrorists, including the terrorist attacks in New York, Pennsylvania, and the

Pentagon committed on September 11, 2001, acts recognized and condemned in UNSCR 1368 of September 12, 2001, and UNSCR 1269 of October 19, 1999, and the continuing and immediate threat of further attacks on United States nationals or the United States constitute an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States, and in furtherance of my proclamation of September 14, 2001, Declaration of National Emergency by Reason of Certain Terrorist Attacks, hereby declare a national emergency to deal with that threat. I also find that because of the pervasiveness and expansiveness of the financial foundation of foreign terrorists, financial sanctions may be appropriate for those foreign persons that support or otherwise associate with these foreign terrorists. I also find that a need exists for further consultation and cooperation with, and sharing of information by, United States and foreign financial institutions as an additional tool to enable the United States to combat the financing of terrorism.

I hereby order:

Section 1. Except to the extent required by section 203(b) of IEEPA (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)), or provided in regulations, orders, directives, or licenses that may be issued pursuant to this order, and notwithstanding any contract entered into or any license or permit granted prior to the effective date of this order, all property and interests in property of the following persons that are in the United States or that hereafter come within the United States, or that hereafter come within the possession or control of United States persons are blocked:

(a) foreign persons listed in the Annex to this order;

(b) foreign persons determined by the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Attorney General, to have committed, or to pose a significant risk of committing, acts of terrorism that threaten the security of U.S. nationals or the national security, foreign policy, or economy of the United States;

(c) persons determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Attorney General, to be owned or controlled by, or to act for or on behalf of those persons listed in the Annex to this order or those persons determined to be subject to subsection 1(b), 1(c), or 1(d)(i) of this order;

(d) except as provided in section 5 of this order and after such consultation, if any, with foreign authorities as the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Attorney General, deems appropriate in the exercise of his discretion, persons determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Attorney General;

(i) to assist in, sponsor, or provide financial, material, or technological support for, or financial or other services to or in support of, such acts of terrorism or those persons listed in the Annex to this order or determined to be subject to this order; or

(ii) to be otherwise associated with those persons listed in the Annex to this order or those persons determined to be subject to subsection 1(b), 1(c), or 1(d)(i) of this order.

Sec. 2. Except to the extent required by section 203(b) of IEEPA (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)), or provided in regulations, orders, directives, or licenses that may

be issued pursuant to this order, and notwithstanding any contract entered into or any license or permit granted prior to the effective date:

(a) any transaction or dealing by United States persons or within the United States in property or interests in property blocked pursuant to this order is prohibited, including but not limited to the making or receiving of any contribution of funds, goods, or services to or for the benefit of those persons listed in the Annex to this order or determined to be subject to this order;

(b) any transaction by any United States person or within the United States that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in this order is prohibited; and

(c) any conspiracy formed to violate any of the prohibitions set forth in this order is prohibited.

Sec. 3. For purposes of this order:

(a) the term “person” means an individual or entity;

(b) the term “entity” means a partnership, association, corporation, or other organization, group, or subgroup;

(c) the term “United States person” means any United States citizen, permanent resident alien, entity organized under the laws of the United States (including foreign branches), or any person in the United States; and

(d) the term “terrorism” means an activity that—

(i) involves a violent act or an act dangerous to human life, property, or infrastructure; and

(ii) appears to be intended—

(A) to intimidate or coerce a civilian population;

(B) to influence the policy of a government by intimidation or coercion; or

(C) to affect the conduct of a government by mass destruction, assassination, kidnapping, or hostage-taking.

Sec. 4. I hereby determine that the making of donations of the type specified in section 203(b)(2) of IEEPA (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)(2)) by United States persons to persons determined to be subject to this order would seriously impair my ability to deal with the national emergency declared in this order, and would endanger Armed Forces of the United States that are in a situation where imminent involvement in hostilities is clearly indicated by the circumstances, and hereby prohibit such donations as provided by section 1 of this order. Furthermore, I hereby determine that the Trade Sanctions Reform and Export Enhancement Act of 2000 (title IX, Public Law 106–387) shall not affect the imposition or the continuation of the imposition of any unilateral agricultural sanction or unilateral medical sanction on any person determined to be subject to this order because imminent involvement of the Armed Forces of the United States in hostilities is clearly indicated by the circumstances.

Sec. 5. With respect to those persons designated pursuant to subsection 1(d) of this order, the Secretary of the Treasury, in the exercise of his discretion and in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Attorney

General, may take such other actions than the complete blocking of property or interests in property as the President is authorized to take under IEEPA and UNPA if the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Attorney General, deems such other actions to be consistent with the national interests of the United States, considering such factors as he deems appropriate.

Sec. 6. The Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury, and other appropriate agencies shall make all relevant efforts to cooperate and coordinate with other countries, including through technical assistance, as well as bilateral and multilateral agreements and arrangements, to achieve the objectives of this order, including the prevention and suppression of acts of terrorism, the denial of financing and financial services to terrorists and terrorist organizations, and the sharing of intelligence about funding activities in support of terrorism.

Sec. 7. The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Attorney General, is hereby authorized to take such actions, including the promulgation of rules and regulations, and to employ all powers granted to the President by IEEPA and UNPA as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this order. The Secretary of the Treasury may redelegate any of these functions to other officers and agencies of the United States Government. All agencies of the United States Government are hereby directed to take all appropriate measures within their authority to carry out the provisions of this order.

Sec. 8. Nothing in this order is intended to affect the continued effectiveness of any rules, regulations, orders, licenses, or other forms of administrative action issued, taken, or continued in effect heretofore or hereafter under 31 C.F.R. chapter V, except as expressly terminated, modified, or suspended by or pursuant to this order.

Sec. 9. Nothing contained in this order is intended to create, nor does it create, any right, benefit, or privilege, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, officers, employees or any other person.

Sec. 10. For those persons listed in the Annex to this order or determined to be subject to this order who might have a constitutional presence in the United States, I find that because of the ability to transfer funds or assets instantaneously, prior notice to such persons of measures to be taken pursuant to this order would render these measures ineffectual. I therefore determine that for these measures to be effective in addressing the national emergency declared in this order, there need be no prior notice of a listing or determination made pursuant to this order.

Sec. 11. (a) This order is effective at 12:01 a.m. eastern daylight time on September 24, 2001.

(b) This order shall be transmitted to the Congress and published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

September 23, 2001.

ANNEX

Al Qaida/Islamic Army
Abu Sayyaf Group
Armed Islamic Group (GIA)
Harakat ul-Mujahidin (HUM)
Al-Jihad (Egyptian Islamic Jihad)
Islamic Movement of Uzbekistan (IMU)
Asbat al-Ansar
Salafist Group for Call and Combat (GSPC)
Libyan Islamic Fighting Group
Al-Itihaad al-Islamiya (AIAI)
Islamic Army of Aden
Usama bin Laden
Muhammad Atif (aka, Subhi Abu Sitta,
 Abu Hafs Al Masri)
Sayf al-Adl
Shaykh Sai'id (aka, Mustafa Muhammad Ahmad)
Abu Hafs the Mauritanian (aka, Mahfouz Ould al-Walid, Khalid Al-
 Shanqiti)
Ibn Al-Shaykh al-Libi
Abu Zubaydah (aka, Zayn al-Abidin Muhammad Husayn, Tariq)
Abd al-Hadi al-Iraqi (aka, Abu Abdallah)
Ayman al-Zawahiri
Thirwat Salah Shihata
Tariq Anwar al-Sayyid Ahmad (aka, Fathi, Amr al-Fatih)
Muhammad Salah (aka, Nasr Fahmi Nasr Hasanayn)
Makhtab Al-Khidamat/Al Kifah
Wafa Humanitarian Organization
Al Rashid Trust
Mamoun Darkazanli Import-Export Company

Executive Order 13225 of September 28, 2001**Continuance of Certain Federal Advisory Committees**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Each advisory committee listed below is continued until September 30, 2003.

(a) Committee for the Preservation of the White House; Executive Order 11145, as amended (Department of the Interior).

(b) Federal Advisory Council on Occupational Safety and Health; Executive Order 12196, as amended (Department of Labor).

(c) President's Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans; Executive Order 12900 (Department of Education).

(d) President's Board of Advisors on Historically Black Colleges and Universities; Executive Order 13021, as amended, (Department of Education).

(e) President's Board of Advisors on Tribal Colleges and Universities; Executive Order 13021, as amended (Department of Education).

(f) President's Commission on White House Fellowships; Executive Order 11183, as amended (Office of Personnel Management).

(g) President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities; Executive Order 12367, as amended (National Endowment for the Arts).

(h) President's Committee on the International Labor Organization; Executive Order 12216, as amended (Department of Labor).

(i) President's Committee on the National Medal of Science; Executive Order 11287, as amended (National Science Foundation).

(j) President's Committee on Mental Retardation; Executive Order 12994 (Department of Health and Human Services).

(k) President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports; Executive Order 12345, as amended (Department of Health and Human Services).

(l) President's Export Council; Executive Order 12131, as amended (Department of Commerce).

(m) President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee; Executive Order 12382, as amended (Department of Defense).

(n) Trade and Environment Policy Advisory Committee; Executive Order 12905 (Office of the United States Trade Representative).

Sec. 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Executive Order, the functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act that are applicable to the committees listed in section 1 of this order shall be performed by the head of the department or agency designated after each committee, in accordance with the guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

Sec. 3. The following Executive Orders, or sections thereof, which established committees that have terminated and whose work is completed, are revoked:

(a) Sections 3 and 4 of Executive Order 13134 pertaining to the establishment and administration of the Advisory Committee on Biobased Products and Bioenergy, superseded by the Biomass Research and Development Technical Advisory Committee established pursuant to section 306 of the Biomass Research and Development Act of 2000 (Title III of Public Law 106-224);

(b) Executive Order 13080, establishing the American Heritage Rivers Initiative Advisory Committee;

(c) Executive Order 13090, as amended by Executive Order 13136, establishing the President's Commission on the Celebration of Women in American History;

(d) Executive Order 13168, establishing the President's Commission on Improving Economic Opportunity in Communities Dependent on Tobacco Production While Protecting Public Health; and

(e) Executive Order 13075, establishing the Special Oversight Board for Department of Defense Investigations of Gulf War Chemical and Biological Incidents.

Sec. 4. Sections 1 through 4 of Executive Order 13138 are superseded.

Sec. 5. This order shall be effective September 30, 2001.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
September 28, 2001.

Executive Order 13226 of September 30, 2001

President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), and in order to establish an advisory committee on science and technology, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Establishment. There is established the President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology (PCAST). The PCAST shall be composed of not more than 25 members, one of whom shall be a Federal Government official designated by the President (the "Official"), and 24 of whom shall be nonfederal members appointed by the President and have diverse perspectives and expertise in science, technology, and the impact of science and technology on the Nation. The Official shall co-chair PCAST with a nonfederal member designated by the President.

Sec. 2. Functions. (a) The PCAST shall advise the President, through the Official, on matters involving science and technology policy.

(b) In performance of its advisory duties, the PCAST shall assist the National Science and Technology Council (NSTC) in securing private sector involvement in its activities.

Sec. 3. Administration. (a) The heads of the executive departments and agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the PCAST with information concerning scientific and technological matters when requested by the PCAST co-chairs.

(b) In consultation with the Official, the PCAST is authorized to convene ad hoc working groups to provide preliminary nonbinding information and advice directly to the PCAST.

(c) Members shall serve without compensation for their work on the PCAST. However, members may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in the government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).

(d) Any expenses of the PCAST shall be paid from the funds available for the expenses of the Office of Science and Technology Policy.

(e) The Office of Science and Technology Policy shall provide such administrative services as the PCAST may require, with the approval of the Official.

Sec. 4. General. (a) Notwithstanding any other Executive Order, the functions of the President with respect to the PCAST under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, except that of reporting to the Congress, shall be performed by the Office of Science and Technology Policy in accordance with the guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) The PCAST shall terminate 2 years from the date of this order unless extended by the President prior to that date.

(c) Executive Order 12882 of November 23, 1993; Executive Order 12907 of April 14, 1994; and section 1(h) of Executive Order 13138 of September 30, 1999, are hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
September 30, 2001.

Executive Order 13227 of October 2, 2001

President's Commission on Excellence in Special Education

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy. The education of all children, regardless of background or disability, while chiefly a State and local responsibility, must always be a national priority. One of the most important goals of my Administration is to support States and local communities in creating and maintaining a system of public education where no child is left behind. Unfortunately, among those at greatest risk of being left behind are children with disabilities. The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) is a landmark statute that asserts the rights of all children with disabilities to a free, appropriate public education. My Administration strongly supports the principles embodied in the IDEA and the goal of providing special education

and related services to children with disabilities so that they can meet high academic standards and participate fully in American society. It is imperative that special education operate as an integral part of a system that expects high achievement of all children, rather than as a means of avoiding accountability for children who are more challenging to educate or who have fallen behind.

Sec. 2. *Establishment.* There is established a President's Commission on Excellence in Special Education (the "Commission"). The Commission shall be composed of not more than 19 members to be appointed by the President from the public and private sectors, as well as up to 5 ex officio members from the Departments of Education and Health and Human Services. The members may include current and former Federal, State, and local government officials, recognized special education experts, special and general education finance experts, education researchers, educational practitioners, parents of children or young adults with disabilities, persons with disabilities, and others with special experience and expertise in the education of children with disabilities. The President shall designate a Chairperson from among the members of the Commission. The Secretary of Education shall select an Executive Director for the Commission.

Sec. 3. *Duties and Commission Report.* (a) The Commission shall collect information and study issues related to Federal, State, and local special education programs with the goal of recommending policies for improving the educational performance of students with disabilities. In furtherance of its duties, the Commission shall invite experts and members of the public to provide information and guidance.

(b) Not later than April 30, 2002, the Commission shall prepare and submit a report to the President outlining its findings and recommendations. The report shall include, but need not be limited to:

(1) An examination of available research and information on the effectiveness and cost of special education and the appropriate role of the Federal Government in special education programming and funding. The examination shall include an analysis of the factors that have contributed to the growth in costs of special education since the enactment of the Education for All Handicapped Children Act (a predecessor of IDEA);

(2) Recommendations regarding how Federal resources can best be used to improve educational results for students with disabilities;

(3) A recommended special education research agenda;

(4) An analysis of the impact of providing appropriate early intervention in reading instruction on the referral and identification of children for special education;

(5) An analysis of the effect of special education funding on decisions to serve, place, or refer children for special education services and recommendations for alternative funding formulae that might distribute funds to achieve better results and eliminate any current incentives that undermine the goals of ensuring that children with disabilities receive a high-quality education;

(6) An analysis of, and recommendations regarding, how the Federal Government can help States and local education agencies provide a high-quality education to students with disabilities, including the recruitment

and retention of qualified personnel and the inclusion of children with disabilities in performance and accountability systems;

(7) An analysis of the impact of Federal and State statutory, regulatory, and administrative requirements on the cost and effectiveness of special education services, and how these requirements support or hinder the educational achievement of students with disabilities;

(8) An assessment of how differences in local educational agency size, location, demographics, and wealth, and in State law and practice affect which children are referred to special education, and the cost of special education; and

(9) A review of the experiences of State and local governments in financing special education, and an analysis of whether changes to the Federal “supplement not supplant” and “maintenance of effort” requirements are appropriate.

Sec. 4. Administration, Compensation, and Termination.

(a) The Department of Education shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide administrative support and funding for the Commission. In addition, appropriate Federal agencies may designate staff to assist with the work of the Commission. To the extent permitted by law, Federal Government employees may be detailed to the Commission without reimbursement to the Federal agency.

(b) Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation but, while engaged in the work of the Commission, members appointed from among private citizens of the United States shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in the government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707), to the extent funds are available for such purposes.

(c) The functions of the President under the Federal Advisory Committee Act that are applicable to the Commission, except that of reporting to the Congress, shall be performed by the Department of Education in accordance with the guidelines that have been issued by the Administrator of General Services.

(d) The Chairperson may from time to time prescribe such rules, procedures, and policies relating to the activities of the Commission as are not inconsistent with law or with the provisions of this order.

(e) The Commission shall terminate 30 days after submitting its final report, unless extended by the President.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
October 2, 2001.

Executive Order 13228 of October 8, 2001

Establishing the Office of Homeland Security and the Homeland Security Council

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment.* I hereby establish within the Executive Office of the President an Office of Homeland Security (the “Office”) to be headed by the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security.

Sec. 2. *Mission.* The mission of the Office shall be to develop and coordinate the implementation of a comprehensive national strategy to secure the United States from terrorist threats or attacks. The Office shall perform the functions necessary to carry out this mission, including the functions specified in section 3 of this order.

Sec. 3. *Functions.* The functions of the Office shall be to coordinate the executive branch’s efforts to detect, prepare for, prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from terrorist attacks within the United States.

(a) *National Strategy.* The Office shall work with executive departments and agencies, State and local governments, and private entities to ensure the adequacy of the national strategy for detecting, preparing for, preventing, protecting against, responding to, and recovering from terrorist threats or attacks within the United States and shall periodically review and coordinate revisions to that strategy as necessary.

(b) *Detection.* The Office shall identify priorities and coordinate efforts for collection and analysis of information within the United States regarding threats of terrorism against the United States and activities of terrorists or terrorist groups within the United States. The Office also shall identify, in coordination with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, priorities for collection of intelligence outside the United States regarding threats of terrorism within the United States.

(i) In performing these functions, the Office shall work with Federal, State, and local agencies, as appropriate, to:

- (A) facilitate collection from State and local governments and private entities of information pertaining to terrorist threats or activities within the United States;
- (B) coordinate and prioritize the requirements for foreign intelligence relating to terrorism within the United States of executive departments and agencies responsible for homeland security and provide these requirements and priorities to the Director of Central Intelligence and other agencies responsible for collection of foreign intelligence;
- (C) coordinate efforts to ensure that all executive departments and agencies that have intelligence collection responsibilities have sufficient technological capabilities and resources to collect intelligence and data relating to terrorist activities or possible terrorist acts within the United States, working with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, as appropriate;

- (D) coordinate development of monitoring protocols and equipment for use in detecting the release of biological, chemical, and radiological hazards; and
 - (E) ensure that, to the extent permitted by law, all appropriate and necessary intelligence and law enforcement information relating to homeland security is disseminated to and exchanged among appropriate executive departments and agencies responsible for homeland security and, where appropriate for reasons of homeland security, promote exchange of such information with and among State and local governments and private entities.
- (ii) Executive departments and agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, make available to the Office all information relating to terrorist threats and activities within the United States.

(c) *Preparedness.* The Office of Homeland Security shall coordinate national efforts to prepare for and mitigate the consequences of terrorist threats or attacks within the United States. In performing this function, the Office shall work with Federal, State, and local agencies, and private entities, as appropriate, to:

- (i) review and assess the adequacy of the portions of all Federal emergency response plans that pertain to terrorist threats or attacks within the United States;
- (ii) coordinate domestic exercises and simulations designed to assess and practice systems that would be called upon to respond to a terrorist threat or attack within the United States and coordinate programs and activities for training Federal, State, and local employees who would be called upon to respond to such a threat or attack;
- (iii) coordinate national efforts to ensure public health preparedness for a terrorist attack, including reviewing vaccination policies and reviewing the adequacy of and, if necessary, increasing vaccine and pharmaceutical stockpiles and hospital capacity;
- (iv) coordinate Federal assistance to State and local authorities and non-governmental organizations to prepare for and respond to terrorist threats or attacks within the United States;
- (v) ensure that national preparedness programs and activities for terrorist threats or attacks are developed and are regularly evaluated under appropriate standards and that resources are allocated to improving and sustaining preparedness based on such evaluations; and
- (vi) ensure the readiness and coordinated deployment of Federal response teams to respond to terrorist threats or attacks, working with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, when appropriate.

(d) *Prevention.* The Office shall coordinate efforts to prevent terrorist attacks within the United States. In performing this function, the Office shall work with Federal, State, and local agencies, and private entities, as appropriate, to:

- (i) facilitate the exchange of information among such agencies relating to immigration and visa matters and shipments of cargo; and, working with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, ensure coordination among such agencies to prevent the entry of terrorists and terrorist materials and supplies into the United States and facilitate removal of such terrorists from the United States, when appropriate;
- (ii) coordinate efforts to investigate terrorist threats and attacks within the United States; and
- (iii) coordinate efforts to improve the security of United States borders, territorial waters, and airspace in order to prevent acts of terrorism within the United States, working with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, when appropriate.

(e) *Protection.* The Office shall coordinate efforts to protect the United States and its critical infrastructure from the consequences of terrorist attacks. In performing this function, the Office shall work with Federal, State, and local agencies, and private entities, as appropriate, to:

- (i) strengthen measures for protecting energy production, transmission, and distribution services and critical facilities; other utilities; telecommunications; facilities that produce, use, store, or dispose of nuclear material; and other critical infrastructure services and critical facilities within the United States from terrorist attack;
- (ii) coordinate efforts to protect critical public and privately owned information systems within the United States from terrorist attack;
- (iii) develop criteria for reviewing whether appropriate security measures are in place at major public and privately owned facilities within the United States;
- (iv) coordinate domestic efforts to ensure that special events determined by appropriate senior officials to have national significance are protected from terrorist attack;
- (v) coordinate efforts to protect transportation systems within the United States, including railways, highways, shipping, ports and waterways, and airports and civilian aircraft, from terrorist attack;
- (vi) coordinate efforts to protect United States livestock, agriculture, and systems for the provision of water and food for human use and consumption from terrorist attack; and
- (vii) coordinate efforts to prevent unauthorized access to, development of, and unlawful importation into the United States of, chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, explosive, or other related materials that have the potential to be used in terrorist attacks.

(f) *Response and Recovery.* The Office shall coordinate efforts to respond to and promote recovery from terrorist threats or attacks within the United States. In performing this function, the Office shall work with Federal, State, and local agencies, and private entities, as appropriate, to:

- (i) coordinate efforts to ensure rapid restoration of transportation systems, energy production, transmission, and distribution systems; telecommunications; other utilities; and other critical infrastructure facilities after disruption by a terrorist threat or attack;
- (ii) coordinate efforts to ensure rapid restoration of public and private critical information systems after disruption by a terrorist threat or attack;

- (iii) work with the National Economic Council to coordinate efforts to stabilize United States financial markets after a terrorist threat or attack and manage the immediate economic and financial consequences of the incident;
- (iv) coordinate Federal plans and programs to provide medical, financial, and other assistance to victims of terrorist attacks and their families; and
- (v) coordinate containment and removal of biological, chemical, radiological, explosive, or other hazardous materials in the event of a terrorist threat or attack involving such hazards and coordinate efforts to mitigate the effects of such an attack.

(g) *Incident Management.* The Assistant to the President for Homeland Security shall be the individual primarily responsible for coordinating the domestic response efforts of all departments and agencies in the event of an imminent terrorist threat and during and in the immediate aftermath of a terrorist attack within the United States and shall be the principal point of contact for and to the President with respect to coordination of such efforts. The Assistant to the President for Homeland Security shall coordinate with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, as appropriate.

(h) *Continuity of Government.* The Assistant to the President for Homeland Security, in coordination with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, shall review plans and preparations for ensuring the continuity of the Federal Government in the event of a terrorist attack that threatens the safety and security of the United States Government or its leadership.

(i) *Public Affairs.* The Office, subject to the direction of the White House Office of Communications, shall coordinate the strategy of the executive branch for communicating with the public in the event of a terrorist threat or attack within the United States. The Office also shall coordinate the development of programs for educating the public about the nature of terrorist threats and appropriate precautions and responses.

(j) *Cooperation with State and Local Governments and Private Entities.* The Office shall encourage and invite the participation of State and local governments and private entities, as appropriate, in carrying out the Office's functions.

(k) *Review of Legal Authorities and Development of Legislative Proposals.* The Office shall coordinate a periodic review and assessment of the legal authorities available to executive departments and agencies to permit them to perform the functions described in this order. When the Office determines that such legal authorities are inadequate, the Office shall develop, in consultation with executive departments and agencies, proposals for presidential action and legislative proposals for submission to the Office of Management and Budget to enhance the ability of executive departments and agencies to perform those functions. The Office shall work with State and local governments in assessing the adequacy of their legal authorities to permit them to detect, prepare for, prevent, protect against, and recover from terrorist threats and attacks.

(l) *Budget Review.* The Assistant to the President for Homeland Security, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (the "Director") and the heads of executive departments and agencies, shall

identify programs that contribute to the Administration's strategy for homeland security and, in the development of the President's annual budget submission, shall review and provide advice to the heads of departments and agencies for such programs. The Assistant to the President for Homeland Security shall provide advice to the Director on the level and use of funding in departments and agencies for homeland security-related activities and, prior to the Director's forwarding of the proposed annual budget submission to the President for transmittal to the Congress, shall certify to the Director the funding levels that the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security believes are necessary and appropriate for the homeland security-related activities of the executive branch.

Sec. 4. Administration.

(a) The Office of Homeland Security shall be directed by the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security.

(b) The Office of Administration within the Executive Office of the President shall provide the Office of Homeland Security with such personnel, funding, and administrative support, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the availability of appropriations, as directed by the Chief of Staff to carry out the provisions of this order.

(c) Heads of executive departments and agencies are authorized, to the extent permitted by law, to detail or assign personnel of such departments and agencies to the Office of Homeland Security upon request of the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security, subject to the approval of the Chief of Staff.

Sec. 5. Establishment of Homeland Security Council.

(a) I hereby establish a Homeland Security Council (the "Council"), which shall be responsible for advising and assisting the President with respect to all aspects of homeland security. The Council shall serve as the mechanism for ensuring coordination of homeland security-related activities of executive departments and agencies and effective development and implementation of homeland security policies.

(b) The Council shall have as its members the President, the Vice President, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Defense, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of Transportation, the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Director of Central Intelligence, the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security, and such other officers of the executive branch as the President may from time to time designate. The Chief of Staff, the Chief of Staff to the Vice President, the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, the Counsel to the President, and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget also are invited to attend any Council meeting. The Secretary of State, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Energy, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Assistant to the President for Economic Policy, and the Assistant to the President for Domestic Policy shall be invited to attend meetings pertaining to their responsibilities. The heads of other executive departments and agencies and other senior officials shall be invited to attend Council meetings when appropriate.

(c) The Council shall meet at the President's direction. When the President is absent from a meeting of the Council, at the President's direction the Vice President may preside. The Assistant to the President for Homeland Security shall be responsible, at the President's direction, for determining the agenda, ensuring that necessary papers are prepared, and recording Council actions and Presidential decisions.

Sec. 6. *Original Classification Authority.* I hereby delegate the authority to classify information originally as Top Secret, in accordance with Executive Order 12958 or any successor Executive Order, to the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security.

Sec. 7. *Continuing Authorities.* This order does not alter the existing authorities of United States Government departments and agencies. All executive departments and agencies are directed to assist the Council and the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security in carrying out the purposes of this order.

Sec. 8. *General Provisions.*

(a) This order does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its departments, agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

(b) References in this order to State and local governments shall be construed to include tribal governments and United States territories and other possessions.

(c) References to the "United States" shall be construed to include United States territories and possessions.

Sec. 9. *Amendments to Executive Order 12656.* Executive Order 12656 of November 18, 1988, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

(a) Section 101(a) is amended by adding at the end of the fourth sentence: ", except that the Homeland Security Council shall be responsible for administering such policy with respect to terrorist threats and attacks within the United States."

(b) Section 104(a) is amended by adding at the end: ", except that the Homeland Security Council is the principal forum for consideration of policy relating to terrorist threats and attacks within the United States."

(c) Section 104(b) is amended by inserting the words "and the Homeland Security Council" after the words "National Security Council."

(d) The first sentence of section 104(c) is amended by inserting the words "and the Homeland Security Council" after the words "National Security Council."

(e) The second sentence of section 104(c) is replaced with the following two sentences: "Pursuant to such procedures for the organization and management of the National Security Council and Homeland Security Council processes as the President may establish, the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency also shall assist in the implementation of and management of those processes as the President may establish. The Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency also shall assist in the implementation of national security emergency preparedness policy by coordinating with the other Federal departments and agencies and with State

EO 13229

Title 3—The President

and local governments, and by providing periodic reports to the National Security Council and the Homeland Security Council on implementation of national security emergency preparedness policy.”

(f) Section 201(7) is amended by inserting the words “and the Homeland Security Council” after the words “National Security Council.”

(g) Section 206 is amended by inserting the words “and the Homeland Security Council” after the words “National Security Council.”

(h) Section 208 is amended by inserting the words “or the Homeland Security Council” after the words “National Security Council.”

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
October 8, 2001.

Executive Order 13229 of October 9, 2001

Amendment to Executive Order 13045, Extending the Task Force on Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks to Children

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to extend the Task Force on Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks to Children, it is hereby ordered that Executive Order 13045 of April 21, 1997, is amended by deleting in section 3–306 of that order “for a period of 4 years from the first meeting” and inserting in lieu thereof “for 6 years from the date of this order”.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
October 9, 2001.

Executive Order 13230 of October 12, 2001

President’s Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to advance the development of human potential, strengthen the Nation’s capacity to provide high-quality education, and increase opportunities for Hispanic Americans to participate in and benefit from Federal education programs, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. There is established, in the Department of Education, the President’s Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans (Commission). The Commission shall consist of not more than 25 members. Twenty-one of the members shall be appointed by the President.

Those members shall be representatives of educational, business, professional, and community organizations who are committed to improving educational attainment within the Hispanic community, as well as other persons deemed appropriate by the President. The President shall designate two of the appointed members to serve as Co-Chairs of the Commission. The other four members of the Commission shall be ex officio members, one each from the Department of Education, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Department of the Treasury, and the Small Business Administration. The ex officio members shall be the respective Secretaries of those agencies and the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, or their designees.

Sec. 2. The Commission shall provide advice to the Secretary of Education (“Secretary”) and shall issue reports to the President, as described in section 7 below, concerning:

(a) the progress of Hispanic Americans in closing the academic achievement gap and attaining the goals established by the President’s “No Child Left Behind” educational blueprint;

(b) the development, monitoring, and coordination of Federal efforts to promote high-quality education for Hispanic Americans;

(c) ways to increase parental, State and local, private sector, and community involvement in improving education; and

(d) ways to maximize the effectiveness of Federal education initiatives within the Hispanic community.

Sec. 3. There is established, in the Department of Education, an office called the White House Initiative on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans (Initiative). The Initiative shall be located at, staffed, and supported by the Department of Education, and headed by a Director, who shall be a senior level executive branch official who reports to the Secretary. The Initiative shall provide the necessary staff, resources, and assistance to the Commission and shall assist and advise the Secretary in carrying out his responsibilities under this order. The staff of the Initiative shall gather and disseminate information relating to the educational achievement gap of Hispanic Americans, using a variety of means, including conducting surveys, conferences, field hearings, and meetings, and other appropriate vehicles designed to encourage the participation of organizations and individuals interested in such issues, including parents, community leaders, academicians, business leaders, teachers, employers, employees and public officials at the local, State, and Federal levels. To the extent permitted by law, executive branch departments and agencies shall cooperate in providing resources, including personnel detailed to the Initiative, to meet the objectives of this order. The Initiative shall include both career civil service and appointed staff with expertise in the area of education.

Sec. 4. Executive branch departments and agencies, to the extent permitted by law and practicable, shall provide any appropriate information requested by the Commission or the staff of the Initiative, including data relating to the eligibility for and participation by Hispanic Americans in Federal education programs and the progress of Hispanic Americans in closing the academic achievement gap and in achieving the goals of the President’s “No Child Left Behind” education blueprint. Where adequate data are not

available, the Commission shall suggest the means for collecting the data. In accordance with the accountability goals established by the President, executive branch departments and agencies involved in relevant programs shall report to the President through the Initiative by September 30, 2002, on:

(a) efforts to increase participation of Hispanic Americans in Federal education programs and services;

(b) efforts to include Hispanic-serving school districts, Hispanic-serving institutions, and other educational institutions for Hispanic Americans in Federal education programs and services;

(c) levels of participation attained by Hispanic Americans in Federal education programs and services; and

(d) the measurable impact resulting from these efforts and levels of participation. The Department of Education's report also shall describe the overall condition of Hispanic American education and such other aspects of the educational status of Hispanic Americans, as the Secretary considers appropriate.

Sec. 5. Insofar as the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App), may apply to the Commission, any functions of the President under that Act, except that of reporting to the Congress, shall be performed by the Department of Education in accordance with the guidelines that have been issued by the Administrator of General Services.

Sec. 6. (a) Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation, but shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in the Government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).

(b) To the extent permitted by law, the Department of Education shall provide funding and administrative support for the Commission and the Initiative.

Sec. 7. The Commission shall prepare and submit an interim and final report to the President outlining its findings and recommendations as follows:

(a) The Commission shall submit an Interim Report no later than September 30, 2002. The Interim Report shall describe the Commission's examination of:

(i) available research and information on the effectiveness of current practices at the local, State, and Federal levels in closing the educational achievement gap for Hispanic Americans and attaining the goals established by the President's "No Child Left Behind" educational blueprint;

(ii) available research and information on the effectiveness of current practices involving Hispanic parents in the education of their children; and

(iii) the appropriate role of Federal agencies' education programs in helping Hispanic parents successfully prepare their children to graduate from high school and attend post secondary institutions.

(b) The Commission shall issue a Final Report no later than March 31, 2003. The Final Report shall set forth the Commission's recommendations regarding:

- (i) a multi-year plan, based on the data collected concerning identification of barriers to and successful models for closing the educational achievement gap for Hispanic Americans, that provides for a coordinated effort among parents, community leaders, business leaders, educators, and public officials at the local, State, and Federal levels to close the educational achievement gap for Hispanic Americans and ensure attainment of the goals established by the President's "No Child Left Behind" educational blueprint.
- (ii) the development of a monitoring system that measures and holds executive branch departments and agencies accountable for the coordination of Federal efforts among the designated executive departments and agencies to ensure the participation of Hispanic Americans in Federal education programs and promote high-quality education for Hispanic Americans;
- (iii) the identification of successful methods employed throughout the Nation in increasing parental, State and local, private sector, and community involvement in improving education for Hispanic Americans;
- (iv) ways to improve on and measure the effectiveness of Federal agencies' education programs in ensuring that Hispanic Americans close the educational achievement gap and attain the goals established by the President's "No Child Left Behind" educational blueprint; and
- (v) how Federal Government education programs can best be applied to ensure Hispanic parents successfully prepare their children to attend post secondary institutions.

Sec. 8. The Commission shall terminate 30 days after submitting its final report, unless extended by the President.

Sec. 9. Executive Order 12900 of February 22, 1994, as amended, is revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
October 12, 2001.

Executive Order 13231 of October 16, 2001

Critical Infrastructure Protection in the Information Age

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to ensure protection of information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems, in the information age, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Policy.

(a) The information technology revolution has changed the way business is transacted, government operates, and national defense is conducted. Those three functions now depend on an interdependent network of critical information infrastructures. The protection program authorized by this order shall consist of continuous efforts to secure information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications,

and the physical assets that support such systems. Protection of these systems is essential to the telecommunications, energy, financial services, manufacturing, water, transportation, health care, and emergency services sectors.

(b) It is the policy of the United States to protect against disruption of the operation of information systems for critical infrastructure and thereby help to protect the people, economy, essential human and government services, and national security of the United States, and to ensure that any disruptions that occur are infrequent, of minimal duration, and manageable, and cause the least damage possible. The implementation of this policy shall include a voluntary public-private partnership, involving corporate and nongovernmental organizations.

Sec. 2. Scope. To achieve this policy, there shall be a senior executive branch board to coordinate and have cognizance of Federal efforts and programs that relate to protection of information systems and involve:

(a) cooperation with and protection of private sector critical infrastructure, State and local governments' critical infrastructure, and supporting programs in corporate and academic organizations;

(b) protection of Federal departments' and agencies' critical infrastructure; and

(c) related national security programs.

Sec. 3. Establishment. I hereby establish the "President's Critical Infrastructure Protection Board" (the "Board").

Sec. 4. Continuing Authorities. This order does not alter the existing authorities or roles of United States Government departments and agencies. Authorities set forth in 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35, and other applicable law, provide senior officials with responsibility for the security of Federal Government information systems.

(a) *Executive Branch Information Systems Security.* The Director of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has the responsibility to develop and oversee the implementation of government-wide policies, principles, standards, and guidelines for the security of information systems that support the executive branch departments and agencies, except those noted in section 4(b) of this order. The Director of OMB shall advise the President and the appropriate department or agency head when there is a critical deficiency in the security practices within the purview of this section in an executive branch department or agency. The Board shall assist and support the Director of OMB in this function and shall be reasonably cognizant of programs related to security of department and agency information systems.

(b) *National Security Information Systems.* The Secretary of Defense and the Director of Central Intelligence (DCI) shall have responsibility to oversee, develop, and ensure implementation of policies, principles, standards, and guidelines for the security of information systems that support the operations under their respective control. In consultation with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs and the affected departments and agencies, the Secretary of Defense and the DCI shall develop policies, principles, standards, and guidelines for the security of national security information systems that support the operations of other executive branch departments and agencies with national security information.

- (i) Policies, principles, standards, and guidelines developed under this subsection may require more stringent protection than those developed in accordance with subsection 4(a) of this order.
- (ii) The Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs shall advise the President and the appropriate department or agency head when there is a critical deficiency in the security practices of a department or agency within the purview of this section. The Board, or one of its standing or ad hoc committees, shall be reasonably cognizant of programs to provide security and continuity to national security information systems.

(c) *Additional Responsibilities: The Heads of Executive Branch Departments and Agencies.* The heads of executive branch departments and agencies are responsible and accountable for providing and maintaining adequate levels of security for information systems, including emergency preparedness communications systems, for programs under their control. Heads of such departments and agencies shall ensure the development and, within available appropriations, funding of programs that adequately address these mission areas. Cost-effective security shall be built into and made an integral part of government information systems, especially those critical systems that support the national security and other essential government programs. Additionally, security should enable, and not unnecessarily impede, department and agency business operations.

Sec. 5. Board Responsibilities. Consistent with the responsibilities noted in section 4 of this order, the Board shall recommend policies and coordinate programs for protecting information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems. Among its activities to implement these responsibilities, the Board shall:

(a) *Outreach to the Private Sector and State and Local Governments.* In consultation with affected executive branch departments and agencies, coordinate outreach to and consultation with the private sector, including corporations that own, operate, develop, and equip information, telecommunications, transportation, energy, water, health care, and financial services, on protection of information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems; and coordinate outreach to State and local governments, as well as communities and representatives from academia and other relevant elements of society.

- (i) When requested to do so, assist in the development of voluntary standards and best practices in a manner consistent with 15 U.S.C. Chapter 7;
- (ii) Consult with potentially affected communities, including the legal, auditing, financial, and insurance communities, to the extent permitted by law, to determine areas of mutual concern; and

(iii) Coordinate the activities of senior liaison officers appointed by the Attorney General, the Secretaries of Energy, Commerce, Transportation, the Treasury, and Health and Human Services, and the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for outreach on critical infrastructure protection issues with private sector organizations within the areas of concern to these departments and agencies. In these and other related functions, the Board shall work in coordination with the Critical Infrastructure Assurance Office (CIAO) and the National Institute of Standards and Technology of the Department of Commerce, the National Infrastructure Protection Center (NIPC), and the National Communications System (NCS).

(b) *Information Sharing.* Work with industry, State and local governments, and nongovernmental organizations to ensure that systems are created and well managed to share threat warning, analysis, and recovery information among government network operation centers, information sharing and analysis centers established on a voluntary basis by industry, and other related operations centers. In this and other related functions, the Board shall work in coordination with the NCS, the Federal Computer Incident Response Center, the NIPC, and other departments and agencies, as appropriate.

(c) *Incident Coordination and Crisis Response.* Coordinate programs and policies for responding to information systems security incidents that threaten information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems. In this function, the Department of Justice, through the NIPC and the Manager of the NCS and other departments and agencies, as appropriate, shall work in coordination with the Board.

(d) *Recruitment, Retention, and Training Executive Branch Security Professionals.* In consultation with executive branch departments and agencies, coordinate programs to ensure that government employees with responsibilities for protecting information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems, are adequately trained and evaluated. In this function, the Office of Personnel Management shall work in coordination with the Board, as appropriate.

(e) *Research and Development.* Coordinate with the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) on a program of Federal Government research and development for protection of information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems, and ensure coordination of government activities in this field with corporations, universities, Federally funded research centers, and national laboratories. In this function, the Board shall work in coordination with the National Science Foundation, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, and with other departments and agencies, as appropriate.

(f) *Law Enforcement Coordination with National Security Components.* Promote programs against cyber crime and assist Federal law enforcement agencies in gaining necessary cooperation from executive branch departments and agencies. Support Federal law enforcement agencies' investigation of illegal activities involving information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the

physical assets that support such systems, and support coordination by these agencies with other departments and agencies with responsibilities to defend the Nation's security. In this function, the Board shall work in coordination with the Department of Justice, through the NIPC, and the Department of the Treasury, through the Secret Service, and with other departments and agencies, as appropriate.

(g) *International Information Infrastructure Protection.* Support the Department of State's coordination of United States Government programs for international cooperation covering international information infrastructure protection issues.

(h) *Legislation.* In accordance with OMB circular A-19, advise departments and agencies, the Director of OMB, and the Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs on legislation relating to protection of information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems.

(i) *Coordination with Office of Homeland Security.* Carry out those functions relating to protection of and recovery from attacks against information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, that were assigned to the Office of Homeland Security by Executive Order 13228 of October 8, 2001. The Assistant to the President for Homeland Security, in coordination with the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, shall be responsible for defining the responsibilities of the Board in coordinating efforts to protect physical assets that support information systems.

Sec. 6. *Membership.* (a) Members of the Board shall be drawn from the executive branch departments, agencies, and offices listed below; in addition, concerned Federal departments and agencies may participate in the activities of appropriate committees of the Board. The Board shall be led by a Chair and Vice Chair, designated by the President. Its other members shall be the following senior officials or their designees:

- (i) Secretary of State;
- (ii) Secretary of the Treasury;
- (iii) Secretary of Defense;
- (iv) Attorney General;
- (v) Secretary of Commerce;
- (vi) Secretary of Health and Human Services;
- (vii) Secretary of Transportation;
- (viii) Secretary of Energy;
- (ix) Director of Central Intelligence;
- (x) Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff;
- (xi) Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency;
- (xii) Administrator of General Services;
- (xiii) Director of the Office of Management and Budget;
- (xiv) Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy;
- (xv) Chief of Staff to the Vice President;

- (xvi) Director of the National Economic Council;
- (xvii) Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs;
- (xviii) Assistant to the President for Homeland Security;
- (xix) Chief of Staff to the President; and
- (xx) Such other executive branch officials as the President may designate.

Members of the Board and their designees shall be full-time or permanent part-time officers or employees of the Federal Government.

(b) In addition, the following officials shall serve as members of the Board and shall form the Board's Coordination Committee:

- (i) Director, Critical Infrastructure Assurance Office, Department of Commerce;
- (ii) Manager, National Communications System;
- (iii) Vice Chair, Chief Information Officers' (CIO) Council;
- (iv) Information Assurance Director, National Security Agency;
- (v) Deputy Director of Central Intelligence for Community Management; and
- (vi) Director, National Infrastructure Protection Center, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice.

(c) The Chairman of the Federal Communications Commission may appoint a representative to the Board.

Sec. 7. Chair. (a) The Chair also shall be the Special Advisor to the President for Cyberspace Security. Executive branch departments and agencies shall make all reasonable efforts to keep the Chair fully informed in a timely manner, and to the greatest extent permitted by law, of all programs and issues within the purview of the Board. The Chair, in consultation with the Board, shall call and preside at meetings of the Board and set the agenda for the Board. The Chair, in consultation with the Board, may propose policies and programs to appropriate officials to ensure the protection of the Nation's information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems. To ensure full coordination between the responsibilities of the National Security Council (NSC) and the Office of Homeland Security, the Chair shall report to both the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs and to the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security. The Chair shall coordinate with the Assistant to the President for Economic Policy on issues relating to private sector systems and economic effects and with the Director of OMB on issues relating to budgets and the security of computer networks addressed in subsection 4(a) of this order.

(b) The Chair shall be assisted by an appropriately sized staff within the White House Office. In addition, heads of executive branch departments and agencies are authorized, to the extent permitted by law, to detail or assign personnel of such departments and agencies to the Board's staff upon request of the Chair, subject to the approval of the Chief of Staff to the President. Members of the Board's staff with responsibilities relating to national security information systems, communications, and information warfare may, with respect to those responsibilities, also work at the direction of the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

Sec. 8. Standing Committees. (a) The Board may establish standing and ad hoc committees as appropriate. Representation on standing committees

shall not be limited to those departments and agencies on the Board, but may include representatives of other concerned executive branch departments and agencies.

(b) Chairs of standing and ad hoc committees shall report fully and regularly on the activities of the committees to the Board, which shall ensure that the committees are well coordinated with each other.

(c) There are established the following standing committees:

- (i) *Private Sector and State and Local Government Outreach*, chaired by the designee of the Secretary of Commerce, to work in coordination with the designee of the Chairman of the National Economic Council.
- (ii) *Executive Branch Information Systems Security*, chaired by the designee of the Director of OMB. The committee shall assist OMB in fulfilling its responsibilities under 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 and other applicable law.
- (iii) *National Security Systems*. The National Security Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Committee, as established by and consistent with NSD-42 and chaired by the Department of Defense, shall serve as a Board standing committee, and be redesignated the Committee on National Security Systems.
- (iv) *Incident Response Coordination*, co-chaired by the designees of the Attorney General and the Secretary of Defense.
- (v) *Research and Development*, chaired by a designee of the Director of OSTP.
- (vi) *National Security and Emergency Preparedness Communications*. The NCS Committee of Principals is renamed the Board's Committee for National Security and Emergency Preparedness Communications. The reporting functions established above for standing committees are in addition to the functions set forth in Executive Order 12472 of April 3, 1984, and do not alter any function or role set forth therein.
- (vii) *Physical Security*, co-chaired by the designees of the Secretary of Defense and the Attorney General, to coordinate programs to ensure the physical security of information systems for critical infrastructure, including emergency preparedness communications, and the physical assets that support such systems. The standing committee shall coordinate its work with the Office of Homeland Security and shall work closely with the Physical Security Working Group of the Records Access and Information Security Policy Coordinating Committee to ensure coordination of efforts.
- (viii) *Infrastructure Interdependencies*, co-chaired by the designees of the Secretaries of Transportation and Energy, to coordinate programs to assess the unique risks, threats, and vulnerabilities associated with the interdependency of information systems for critical infrastructures, including the development of effective models, simulations, and other analytic tools and cost-effective technologies in this area.
- (ix) *International Affairs*, chaired by a designee of the Secretary of State, to support Department of State coordination of United States Government programs for international cooperation covering international information infrastructure issues.
- (x) *Financial and Banking Information Infrastructure*, chaired by a designee of the Secretary of the Treasury and including representatives of the banking and financial institution regulatory agencies.

(xi) *Other Committees.* Such other standing committees as may be established by the Board.

(d) *Subcommittees.* The chair of each standing committee may form necessary subcommittees with organizational representation as determined by the Chair.

(e) *Streamlining.* The Board shall develop procedures that specify the manner in which it or a subordinate committee will perform the responsibilities previously assigned to the Policy Coordinating Committee. The Board, in coordination with the Director of OSTP, shall review the functions of the Joint Telecommunications Resources Board, established under Executive Order 12472, and make recommendations about its future role.

Sec. 9. *Planning and Budget.* (a) The Board, on a periodic basis, shall propose a National Plan or plans for subjects within its purview. The Board, in coordination with the Office of Homeland Security, also shall make recommendations to OMB on those portions of executive branch department and agency budgets that fall within the Board's purview, after review of relevant program requirements and resources.

(b) The Office of Administration within the Executive Office of the President shall provide the Board with such personnel, funding, and administrative support, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the availability of appropriations, as directed by the Chief of Staff to carry out the provisions of this order. Only those funds that are available for the Office of Homeland Security, established by Executive Order 13228, shall be available for such purposes. To the extent permitted by law and as appropriate, agencies represented on the Board also may provide administrative support for the Board. The National Security Agency shall ensure that the Board's information and communications systems are appropriately secured.

(c) The Board may annually request the National Science Foundation, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation, Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, and the Intelligence Community, as that term is defined in Executive Order 12333 of December 4, 1981, to include in their budget requests to OMB funding for demonstration projects and research to support the Board's activities.

Sec. 10. *Presidential Advisory Panels.* The Chair shall work closely with panels of senior experts from outside of the government that advise the President, in particular: the President's National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee (NSTAC) created by Executive Order 12382 of September 13, 1982, as amended, and the National Infrastructure Advisory Council (NIAC or Council) created by this Executive Order. The Chair and Vice Chair of these two panels also may meet with the Board, as appropriate and to the extent permitted by law, to provide a private sector perspective.

(a) *NSTAC.* The NSTAC provides the President advice on the security and continuity of communications systems essential for national security and emergency preparedness.

(b) *NIAC.* There is hereby established the National Infrastructure Advisory Council, which shall provide the President advice on the security of information systems for critical infrastructure supporting other sectors of the economy: banking and finance, transportation, energy, manufacturing, and emergency government services. The NIAC shall be composed of not more than 30 members appointed by the President. The members of the

NIAC shall be selected from the private sector, academia, and State and local government. Members of the NIAC shall have expertise relevant to the functions of the NIAC and generally shall be selected from industry Chief Executive Officers (and equivalently ranked leaders in other organizations) with responsibilities for the security of information infrastructure supporting the critical sectors of the economy, including banking and finance, transportation, energy, communications, and emergency government services. Members shall not be full-time officials or employees of the executive branch of the Federal Government.

- (i) The President shall designate a Chair and Vice Chair from among the members of the NIAC.
- (ii) The Chair of the Board established by this order will serve as the Executive Director of the NIAC.
- (c) *NIAC Functions.* The NIAC will meet periodically to:
 - (i) enhance the partnership of the public and private sectors in protecting information systems for critical infrastructures and provide reports on this issue to the President, as appropriate;
 - (ii) propose and develop ways to encourage private industry to perform periodic risk assessments of critical information and telecommunications systems;
 - (iii) monitor the development of private sector Information Sharing and Analysis Centers (ISACs) and provide recommendations to the Board on how these organizations can best foster improved cooperation among the ISACs, the NIPC, and other Federal Government entities;
 - (iv) report to the President through the Board, which shall ensure appropriate coordination with the Assistant to the President for Economic Policy under the terms of this order; and
 - (v) advise lead agencies with critical infrastructure responsibilities, sector coordinators, the NIPC, the ISACs, and the Board.
- (d) *Administration of the NIAC.*
 - (i) The NIAC may hold hearings, conduct inquiries, and establish subcommittees, as appropriate.
 - (ii) Upon the request of the Chair, and to the extent permitted by law, the heads of the executive branch departments and agencies shall provide the Council with information and advice relating to its functions.
 - (iii) Senior Federal Government officials may participate in the meetings of the NIAC, as appropriate.
 - (iv) Members shall serve without compensation for their work on the Council. However, members may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in Federal Government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707).
 - (v) To the extent permitted by law, and subject to the availability of appropriations, the Department of Commerce, through the CIAO, shall provide the NIAC with administrative services, staff, and other support services and such funds as may be necessary for the performance of the NIAC's functions.
- (e) *General Provisions.*

- (i) Insofar as the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), may apply to the NIAC, the functions of the President under that Act, except that of reporting to the Congress, shall be performed by the Department of Commerce in accordance with the guidelines and procedures established by the Administrator of General Services.
- (ii) The Council shall terminate 2 years from the date of this order, unless extended by the President prior to that date.
- (iii) Executive Order 13130 of July 14, 1999, is hereby revoked.

Sec. 11. *National Communications System.* Changes in technology are causing the convergence of much of telephony, data relay, and internet communications networks into an interconnected network of networks. The NCS and its National Coordinating Center shall support use of telephony, converged information, voice networks, and next generation networks for emergency preparedness and national security communications functions assigned to them in Executive Order 12472. All authorities and assignments of responsibilities to departments and agencies in that order, including the role of the Manager of NCS, remain unchanged except as explicitly modified by this order.

Sec. 12. *Counter-intelligence.* The Board shall coordinate its activities with those of the Office of the Counter-intelligence Executive to address the threat to programs within the Board's purview from hostile foreign intelligence services.

Sec. 13. *Classification Authority.* I hereby delegate to the Chair the authority to classify information originally as Top Secret, in accordance with Executive Order 12958 of April 17, 1995, as amended, or any successor Executive Order.

Sec. 14. *General Provisions.* (a) Nothing in this order shall supersede any requirement made by or under law.

(b) This order does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity, against the United States, its departments, agencies or other entities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
October 16, 2001.

Executive Order 13232 of October 20, 2001

**Further Amendment to Executive Order 10789, as Amended,
To Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services
To Exercise Certain Contracting Authority in Connection
With National Defense Functions**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including 50 U.S.C. 1431–35, and in order to authorize the Department of Health and Human Services to exercise certain contracting authority in connection with national defense functions, it

is hereby ordered that Executive Order 10789 of November 14, 1958, as amended, is further amended by inserting the words “Department of Health and Human Services” in the list of departments and agencies in section 21 of that order after the words “Department of Commerce.”

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
October 20, 2001.

Executive Order 13233 of November 1, 2001

Further Implementation of the Presidential Records Act

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to establish policies and procedures implementing section 2204 of title 44 of the United States Code with respect to constitutionally based privileges, including those that apply to Presidential records reflecting military, diplomatic, or national security secrets, Presidential communications, legal advice, legal work, or the deliberative processes of the President and the President’s advisors, and to do so in a manner consistent with the Supreme Court’s decisions in *Nixon v. Administrator of General Services*, 433 U.S. 425 (1977), and other cases, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Definitions.

For purposes of this order:

(a) “Archivist” refers to the Archivist of the United States or his designee.

(b) “Presidential records” refers to those documentary materials maintained by the National Archives and Records Administration pursuant to the Presidential Records Act, 44 U.S.C. 2201-2207.

(c) “Former President” refers to the former President during whose term or terms of office particular Presidential records were created.

Sec. 2. Constitutional and Legal Background.

(a) For a period not to exceed 12 years after the conclusion of a Presidency, the Archivist administers records in accordance with the limitations on access imposed by section 2204 of title 44. After expiration of that period, section 2204(c) of title 44 directs that the Archivist administer Presidential records in accordance with section 552 of title 5, the Freedom of Information Act, including by withholding, as appropriate, records subject to exemptions (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(4), (b)(6), (b)(7), (b)(8), and (b)(9) of section 552. Section 2204(c)(1) of title 44 provides that exemption (b)(5) of section 552 is not available to the Archivist as a basis for withholding records, but section 2204(c)(2) recognizes that the former President or the incumbent President may assert any constitutionally based privileges, including those ordinarily encompassed within exemption (b)(5) of section 552. The President’s constitutionally based privileges subsume privileges for records that reflect: military, diplomatic, or national security secrets (the state secrets privilege); communications of the President or his advisors (the presidential communications privilege); legal advice or legal work (the attorney-

client or attorney work product privileges); and the deliberative processes of the President or his advisors (the deliberative process privilege).

(b) In *Nixon v. Administrator of General Services*, the Supreme Court set forth the constitutional basis for the President's privileges for confidential communications: "Unless [the President] can give his advisers some assurance of confidentiality, a President could not expect to receive the full and frank submissions of facts and opinions upon which effective discharge of his duties depends." 433 U.S. at 448-49. The Court cited the precedent of the Constitutional Convention, the records of which were "sealed for more than 30 years after the Convention." *Id.* at 447 n.11. Based on those precedents and principles, the Court ruled that constitutionally based privileges available to a President "survive[] the individual President's tenure." *Id.* at 449. The Court also held that a former President, although no longer a Government official, may assert constitutionally based privileges with respect to his Administration's Presidential records, and expressly rejected the argument that "only an incumbent President can assert the privilege of the Presidency." *Id.* at 448.

(c) The Supreme Court has held that a party seeking to overcome the constitutionally based privileges that apply to Presidential records must establish at least a "demonstrated, specific need" for particular records, a standard that turns on the nature of the proceeding and the importance of the information to that proceeding. See *United States v. Nixon*, 418 U.S. 683, 713 (1974). Notwithstanding the constitutionally based privileges that apply to Presidential records, many former Presidents have authorized access, after what they considered an appropriate period of repose, to those records or categories of records (including otherwise privileged records) to which the former Presidents or their representatives in their discretion decided to authorize access. See *Nixon v. Administrator of General Services*, 433 U.S. at 450-51.

Sec. 3. Procedure for Administering Privileged Presidential Records.

Consistent with the requirements of the Constitution and the Presidential Records Act, the Archivist shall administer Presidential records under section 2204(c) of title 44 in the following manner:

(a) At an appropriate time after the Archivist receives a request for access to Presidential records under section 2204(c)(1), the Archivist shall provide notice to the former President and the incumbent President and, as soon as practicable, shall provide the former President and the incumbent President copies of any records that the former President and the incumbent President request to review.

(b) After receiving the records he requests, the former President shall review those records as expeditiously as possible, and for no longer than 90 days for requests that are not unduly burdensome. The Archivist shall not permit access to the records by a requester during this period of review or when requested by the former President to extend the time for review.

(c) After review of the records in question, or of any other potentially privileged records reviewed by the former President, the former President shall indicate to the Archivist whether the former President requests withholding of or authorizes access to any privileged records.

(d) Concurrent with or after the former President's review of the records, the incumbent President or his designee may also review the records in

question, or may utilize whatever other procedures the incumbent President deems appropriate to decide whether to concur in the former President's decision to request withholding of or authorize access to the records.

(1) When the former President has requested withholding of the records:

- (i) If under the standard set forth in section 4 below, the incumbent President concurs in the former President's decision to request withholding of records as privileged, the incumbent President shall so inform the former President and the Archivist. The Archivist shall not permit access to those records by a requester unless and until the incumbent President advises the Archivist that the former President and the incumbent President agree to authorize access to the records or until so ordered by a final and nonappealable court order.
- (ii) If under the standard set forth in section 4 below, the incumbent President does not concur in the former President's decision to request withholding of the records as privileged, the incumbent President shall so inform the former President and the Archivist. Because the former President independently retains the right to assert constitutionally based privileges, the Archivist shall not permit access to the records by a requester unless and until the incumbent President advises the Archivist that the former President and the incumbent President agree to authorize access to the records or until so ordered by a final and nonappealable court order.

(2) When the former President has authorized access to the records:

- (i) If under the standard set forth in section 4 below, the incumbent President concurs in the former President's decision to authorize access to the records, the Archivist shall permit access to the records by the requester.
- (ii) If under the standard set forth in section 4 below, the incumbent President does not concur in the former President's decision to authorize access to the records, the incumbent President may independently order the Archivist to withhold privileged records. In that instance, the Archivist shall not permit access to the records by a requester unless and until the incumbent President advises the Archivist that the former President and the incumbent President agree to authorize access to the records or until so ordered by a final and nonappealable court order.

Sec. 4. *Concurrence by Incumbent President.*

Absent compelling circumstances, the incumbent President will concur in the privilege decision of the former President in response to a request for access under section 2204(c)(1). When the incumbent President concurs in the decision of the former President to request withholding of records within the scope of a constitutionally based privilege, the incumbent President will support that privilege claim in any forum in which the privilege claim is challenged.

Sec. 5. *Incumbent President's Right to Obtain Access.*

This order does not expand or limit the incumbent President's right to obtain access to the records of a former President pursuant to section 2205(2)(B).

Sec. 6. *Right of Congress and Courts to Obtain Access.*

This order does not expand or limit the rights of a court, House of Congress, or authorized committee or subcommittee of Congress to obtain access to the records of a former President pursuant to section 2205(2)(A) or section 2205(2)(C). With respect to such requests, the former President shall review the records in question and, within 21 days of receiving notice from the Archivist, indicate to the Archivist his decision with respect to any privilege. The incumbent President shall indicate his decision with respect to any privilege within 21 days after the former President has indicated his decision. Those periods may be extended by the former President or the incumbent President for requests that are burdensome. The Archivist shall not permit access to the records unless and until the incumbent President advises the Archivist that the former President and the incumbent President agree to authorize access to the records or until so ordered by a final and nonappealable court order.

Sec. 7. *No Effect on Right to Withhold Records.*

This order does not limit the former President's or the incumbent President's right to withhold records on any ground supplied by the Constitution, statute, or regulation.

Sec. 8. *Withholding of Privileged Records During 12-Year Period.*

In the period not to exceed 12 years after the conclusion of a Presidency during which section 2204(a) and section 2204(b) of title 44 apply, a former President or the incumbent President may request withholding of any privileged records not already protected from disclosure under section 2204. If the former President or the incumbent President so requests, the Archivist shall not permit access to any such privileged records unless and until the incumbent President advises the Archivist that the former President and the incumbent President agree to authorize access to the records or until so ordered by a final and nonappealable court order.

Sec. 9. *Establishment of Procedures.*

This order is not intended to indicate whether and under what circumstances a former President should assert or waive any privilege. The order is intended to establish procedures for former and incumbent Presidents to make privilege determinations.

Sec. 10. *Designation of Representative.*

The former President may designate a representative (or series or group of alternative representatives, as the former President in his discretion may determine) to act on his behalf for purposes of the Presidential Records Act and this order. Upon the death or disability of a former President, the former President's designated representative shall act on his behalf for purposes of the Act and this order, including with respect to the assertion of constitutionally based privileges. In the absence of any designated representative after the former President's death or disability, the family of the former President may designate a representative (or series or group of alternative representatives, as they in their discretion may determine) to act on the former President's behalf for purposes of the Act and this order, including with respect to the assertion of constitutionally based privileges.

Sec. 11. *Vice Presidential Records.*

(a) Pursuant to section 2207 of title 44 of the United States Code, the Presidential Records Act applies to the executive records of the Vice President. Subject to subsections (b) and (c), this order shall also apply with respect to any such records that are subject to any constitutionally based privilege that the former Vice President may be entitled to invoke, but in the administration of this order with respect to such records, references in this order to a former President shall be deemed also to be references to the relevant former Vice President.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not be deemed to authorize a Vice President or former Vice President to invoke any constitutional privilege of a President or former President except as authorized by that President or former President.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to grant, limit, or otherwise affect any privilege of a President, Vice President, former President, or former Vice President.

Sec. 12. *Judicial Review.*

This order is intended to improve the internal management of the executive branch and is not intended to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party, other than a former President or his designated representative, against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

Sec. 13. *Revocation.*

Executive Order 12667 of January 18, 1989, is revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
November 1, 2001.

Executive Order 13234 of November 9, 2001

Presidential Task Force on Citizen Preparedness in the War on Terrorism

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, and in order to support and enhance the efforts of the American public with respect to preparedness and volunteerism in the war on terrorism, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment.* There is hereby established the “Presidential Task Force on Citizen Preparedness in the War On Terrorism” (Task Force).

Sec. 2. *Membership.* (a) The Task Force shall be composed of the heads of the following executive branch entities, who may designate representatives from within their respective entities to assist them in their duties in connection with the Task Force: the Office of the Vice President, the Office of Homeland Security, the Domestic Policy Council, the Office of Science and Technology Policy, the Office of Management and Budget, the Department of the Treasury, the Department of Justice, the Department of Labor, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Housing

EO 13235

Title 3—The President

and Urban Development, the Department of Transportation, the Department of Energy, the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the Corporation for National and Community Service. The heads of other executive branch departments and agencies and other senior executive branch officials may participate in the work of the Task Force upon the invitation of the Co-Chairs.

(b) The heads of the Office of Homeland Security and the Domestic Policy Council, or their designated representatives, shall serve as Co-Chairs of the Task Force.

Sec. 3. *Mission.* The Task Force shall identify, review, and recommend appropriate means by which the American public can:

(a) prepare in their homes, neighborhoods, schools, places of worship, workplaces, and public places for the potential consequences of any possible terrorist attacks within the United States; and

(b) volunteer to assist or otherwise support State and local public health and safety officials and others engaged in the effort to prevent, prepare for, and respond to any possible terrorist attacks within the United States.

Sec. 4. *Reporting Requirement.* The Task Force shall submit its recommendations to the President within 40 days from the date of this order.

Sec. 5. *Termination of Task Force.* The Task Force shall terminate 30 days after submitting its report to the President.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
November 9, 2001.

Executive Order 13235 of November 16, 2001

National Emergency Construction Authority

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, I declared a national emergency that requires the use of the Armed Forces of the United States, by Proclamation 7463 of September 14, 2001, because of the terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon, and because of the continuing and immediate threat to the national security of the United States of further terrorist attacks. To provide additional authority to the Department of Defense to respond to that threat, and in accordance with section 301 of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1631), I hereby order that the emergency construction authority at 10 U.S.C. 2808 is invoked and made available in accordance with its terms to the Secretary of Defense and, at the discretion of the Secretary of Defense, to the Secretaries of the military departments.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
November 16, 2001.

Executive Order 13236 of November 27, 2001

Waiver of Dual Compensation Provisions of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement Act of 1964

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 292 of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement Act of 1964, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2141), and in order to conform the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. The Director of Central Intelligence may waive the application of the dual compensation reduction provisions of sections 271 and 273 of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement Act (50 U.S.C. 2111 and 2113) for an employee serving on a temporary basis, but only if, and for so long as, the authority is necessary due to an emergency involving a direct threat to life or property or other unusual circumstances. Employees who receive both salary and annuity pursuant to this authority may not earn additional retirement benefits during this period of employment. This authority may be delegated as appropriate.

Sec. 2. Nothing contained in this order is intended to create, nor does it create, any right, benefit, or privilege, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by a party against the United States, its agencies, officers, employees, or any other person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
November 27, 2001.

Executive Order 13237 of November 28, 2001

Creation of the President's Council on Bioethics

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment.* There is established the President's Council on Bioethics (the "Council").

Sec. 2. *Mission.*

(a) The Council shall advise the President on bioethical issues that may emerge as a consequence of advances in biomedical science and technology. In connection with its advisory role, the mission of the Council includes the following functions:

(1) to undertake fundamental inquiry into the human and moral significance of developments in biomedical and behavioral science and technology;

(2) to explore specific ethical and policy questions related to these developments;

(3) to provide a forum for a national discussion of bioethical issues;

(4) to facilitate a greater understanding of bioethical issues; and

(5) to explore possibilities for useful international collaboration on bioethical issues.

(b) In support of its mission, the Council may study ethical issues connected with specific technological activities, such as embryo and stem cell research, assisted reproduction, cloning, uses of knowledge and techniques derived from human genetics or the neurosciences, and end of life issues. The Council may also study broader ethical and social issues not tied to a specific technology, such as questions regarding the protection of human subjects in research, the appropriate uses of biomedical technologies, the moral implications of biomedical technologies, and the consequences of limiting scientific research.

(c) The Council shall strive to develop a deep and comprehensive understanding of the issues that it considers. In pursuit of this goal, the Council shall be guided by the need to articulate fully the complex and often competing moral positions on any given issue, rather than by an overriding concern to find consensus. The Council may therefore choose to proceed by offering a variety of views on a particular issue, rather than attempt to reach a single consensus position.

(d) The Council shall not be responsible for the review and approval of specific projects or for devising and overseeing regulations for specific government agencies.

(e) In support of its mission, the Council may accept suggestions of issues for consideration from the heads of other Government agencies and other sources, as it deems appropriate.

(f) In establishing priorities for its activities, the Council shall consider the urgency and gravity of the particular issue; the need for policy guidance and public education on the particular issue; the connection of the bioethical issue to the goal of Federal advancement of science and technology; and the existence of another entity available to deliberate appropriately on the bioethical issue.

Sec. 3. Membership.

(a) The Council shall be composed of not more than 18 members appointed by the President from among individuals who are not officers or employees of the Federal Government. The Council shall include members drawn from the fields of science and medicine, law and government, philosophy and theology, and other areas of the humanities and social sciences.

(b) The President shall designate a member of the Council to serve as Chairperson.

(c) The term of office of a member shall be 2 years, and members shall be eligible for reappointment. Members may continue to serve after the expiration of their terms until the President appoints a successor. A member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve only for the unexpired term of such vacancy.

Sec. 4. Administration.

(a) Upon the request of the Chairperson, the heads of executive departments and agencies shall, to the extent permitted by law, provide the Council with information it needs for purposes of carrying out its functions.

(b) The Council may conduct inquiries, hold hearings, and establish subcommittees, as necessary.

(c) The Council is authorized to conduct analyses and develop reports or other materials.

(d) Members of the Council may be compensated to the extent permitted by Federal law for their work on the Council. Members may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law for persons serving intermittently in Government service (5 U.S.C. 5701–5707), to the extent funds are available.

(e) To the extent permitted by law, and subject to the availability of appropriations, the Department of Health and Human Services shall provide the Council with administrative support and with such funds as may be necessary for the performance of the Council's functions.

(f) The Council shall have a staff headed by an Executive Director, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in consultation with the Chairperson. To the extent permitted by law, office space, analytical support, and additional staff support for the Council shall be provided by the Department of Health and Human Services or other executive branch departments and agencies as directed by the President.

Sec. 5. General Provisions.

(a) Insofar as the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App.), may apply to the Council, any functions of the President under that Act, except that of reporting to the Congress, shall be performed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in accordance with the guidelines that have been issued by the Administrator of General Services.

(b) The Council shall terminate 2 years from the date of this order unless extended by the President prior to that date.

(c) This order is intended only to improve the internal management of the executive branch and it is not intended to create any right, benefit, trust, or responsibility, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
November 28, 2001.

Executive Order 13238 of December 5, 2001

Closing of Federal Government Executive Departments and Agencies on Monday, December 24, 2001

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. All executive branch departments and agencies of the Federal Government shall be closed and their employees excused from duty on Monday, December 24, 2001, the day before Christmas Day, except as provided in section 2 below.

EO 13239

Title 3—The President

Sec. 2. The heads of executive branch departments and agencies may determine that certain offices and installations of their organizations, or parts thereof, must remain open and that certain employees must report for duty on December 24, 2001, for reasons of national security or defense or other public reasons.

Sec. 3. Monday, December 24, 2001, shall be considered as falling within the scope of Executive Order 11582 of February 11, 1971, and of 5 U.S.C. 5546 and 6103(b) and other similar statutes insofar as they relate to the pay and leave of employees of the United States.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 5, 2001.

Executive Order 13239 of December 12, 2001

**Designation of Afghanistan and the Airspace Above as a
Combat Zone**

Pursuant to the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 112 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 112), I designate, for purposes of that section, Afghanistan, including the airspace above, as an area in which Armed Forces of the United States are and have been engaged in combat.

For purposes of this order, I designate September 19, 2001, as the date of the commencement of combatant activities in such zone.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 12, 2001.

Executive Order 13240 of December 18, 2001

**Council of Europe in Respect of the Group of States Against
Corruption**

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288) (the “Act”), and having found that the Council of Europe in Respect of the Group of States Against Corruption (GRECO) is a public international organization in which the United States participates within the meaning of the Act, I hereby designate GRECO as a public international organization entitled to enjoy the privileges, exemptions, and immunities conferred by the Act. This designation is not intended to abridge in any respect privileges, exemptions, or immunities that

such organization may have acquired or may acquire by international agreement or by law.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13241 of December 18, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Agriculture

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this Executive Order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary of Agriculture (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Agriculture (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or are otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

- (a) Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services;
- (b) Under Secretary of Agriculture for Marketing and Regulatory Programs;
- (c) Under Secretary of Agriculture for Rural Development;
- (d) Under Secretary of Agriculture for Food, Nutrition, and Consumer Services;
- (e) Under Secretary of Agriculture for Natural Resources and Environment;
- (f) Under Secretary of Agriculture for Research, Education, and Economics;
- (g) Under Secretary of Agriculture for Food Safety;
- (h) General Counsel of the Department of Agriculture;
- (i) Assistant Secretary of Agriculture for Administration; and
- (j) Assistant Secretary of Agriculture for Congressional Relations.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

(a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(j) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this Executive Order.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, to depart from this Executive Order in designating an acting Secretary.

EO 13242

Title 3—The President

Sec. 4. Executive Order 11957 of January 13, 1977, is hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13242 of December 18, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Commerce

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this Executive Order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Commerce (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or are otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

- (a) General Counsel of the Department of Commerce;
- (b) Under Secretary of Commerce for International Trade;
- (c) Under Secretary of Commerce for Economic Affairs;
- (d) Under Secretary of Commerce for Oceans and Atmosphere and Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration;
- (e) Under Secretary of Commerce for Technology;
- (f) Under Secretary of Commerce for Export Administration;
- (g) Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Commerce and Assistant Secretary of Commerce in charge of Administration; and
- (h) Assistant Secretary of Commerce in charge of Legislative and Intergovernmental Affairs.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

(a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(h) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this Executive Order.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, to depart from this Executive Order in designating an acting Secretary.

Sec. 4. Executive Order 11880 of October 2, 1975, Executive Order 12998 of April 5, 1996, and section 26 of Executive Order 12608 of September 9, 1987, are hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13243 of December 18, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Housing and Urban Development

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this Executive Order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or are otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

- (a) General Counsel of the Department of Housing and Urban Development;
- (b) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Housing-Federal Housing Commission;
- (c) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Community, Planning and Development;
- (d) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Public and Indian Housing;
- (e) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Policy Development and Research;
- (f) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity;
- (g) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations;
- (h) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Administration; and
- (i) Assistant Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in charge of Public Affairs.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

- (a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(i) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this Executive Order.

EO 13244

Title 3—The President

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, to depart from this Executive Order in designating an acting Secretary.

Sec. 4. Executive Order 11274 of March 30, 1996, is hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13244 of December 18, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of the Interior

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this Executive Order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary of the Interior (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of the Interior (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or are otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. *Order of Succession.*

- (a) Solicitor of the Department of the Interior;
- (b) Assistant Secretary of the Interior in charge of Policy, Management and Budget;
- (c) Assistant Secretary of the Interior in charge of Land and Minerals Management;
- (d) Assistant Secretary of the Interior in charge of Water and Science;
- (e) Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Fish and Wildlife and Parks;
- and
- (f) Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Indian Affairs.

Sec. 3. *Exceptions.*

(a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(f) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this Executive Order.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, to depart from this Executive Order in designating an acting Secretary.

Sec. 4. Executive Order 11487 of October 6, 1969, is hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13245 of December 18, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Labor

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this Executive Order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary of Labor (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Labor (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or are otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

- (a) Solicitor of Labor;
- (b) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of Administration and Management;
- (c) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of Policy;
- (d) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of Congressional and Intergovernmental Affairs;
- (e) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of the Employment and Training Administration;
- (f) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of the Employment Standards Administration;
- (g) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration;
- (h) Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health;
- (i) Assistant Secretary of Labor for Mine Safety and Health;
- (j) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of the Office of Public Affairs;
- (k) Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment and Training; and
- (l) Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of the Office of Disability Employment Policy.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

(a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(l) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this Executive Order.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, to depart from this Executive Order in designating an acting Secretary.

Sec. 4. Executive Order 10513 of January 19, 1954, is hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13246 of December 18, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of the Treasury

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this Executive Order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary of the Treasury (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of the Treasury (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or are otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

(a) Under Secretaries of the Treasury (including the Under Secretary of the Treasury for Enforcement), in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such officers;

(b) General Counsel of the Department of the Treasury; and

(c) Deputy Under Secretaries of the Treasury and those Assistant Secretaries of the Treasury appointed by the President by and with the consent of the Senate, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such officers.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

(a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(c) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this Executive Order.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, to depart from this Executive Order in designating an acting Secretary.

Sec. 4. Executive Order 11822 of December 10, 1974, is hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13247 of December 18, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Veterans Affairs

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, it is hereby ordered that:

Sec. 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this Executive Order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform

the functions and duties of the office of Secretary of Veterans Affairs (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Veterans Affairs (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or are otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

- (a) Under Secretary of Veterans Affairs for Health;
- (b) Under Secretary of Veterans Affairs for Benefits;
- (c) Under Secretary of Veterans Affairs for Memorial Affairs;
- (d) General Counsel of the Department of Veterans Affairs;

(e) Assistant Secretaries of Veterans Affairs, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as Assistant Secretaries, other than the Chief Financial Officer and, if an Assistant Secretary, the Chief Information Officer;

(f) Chief Information Officer of the Department of Veterans Affairs, if the Chief Information Officer is an officer appointed by the President by and with the consent of the Senate;

(g) Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Veterans Affairs; and

(h) Chairman, Board of Veterans' Appeals.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

(a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(h) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this Executive Order.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by Subchapter III of Chapter 33 of title 5 of the United States Code, to depart from this Executive Order in designating an acting Secretary.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 18, 2001.

Executive Order 13248 of December 20, 2001

**Establishing an Emergency Board To Investigate a Dispute
Between United Airlines, Inc., and its Mechanics and
Related Employees Represented by the International
Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers**

A dispute exists between United Airlines, Inc., and its employees represented by the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers.

The dispute has not heretofore been adjusted under the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151–188) (the “Act”).

EO 13249

Title 3—The President

In the judgment of the National Mediation Board, this dispute threatens substantially to interrupt interstate commerce to a degree that would deprive sections of the country of essential transportation service.

NOW, THEREFORE, by the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including sections 10 and 201 of the Act (45 U.S.C. 160 and 181), it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Establishment of the Board (Board).* There is established, effective December 21, 2001, a Board of three members to be appointed by the President to investigate and report on this dispute. No member may be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of airline employees or any air carrier. The Board shall perform its functions subject to the availability of funds.

Sec. 2. *Report.* The Board shall report to the President with respect to this dispute within 30 days of its creation.

Sec. 3. *Maintaining Conditions.* As provided by section 10 of the Act, from the date of the creation of the Board and for 30 days after the Board has submitted its report to the President, no change in the conditions out of which the dispute arose shall be made by the parties to the controversy, except by the agreement of the parties.

Sec. 4. *Records Maintenance.* The records and files of the Board are records of the Office of the President and upon the Board's termination shall be maintained in the physical custody of the National Mediation Board.

Sec. 5. *Expiration.* The Board shall terminate upon the submission of the report provided for in section 2 of this order.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 20, 2001.

Executive Order 13249 of December 28, 2001

Adjustments of Certain Rates of Pay

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the laws cited herein, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. *Statutory Pay Systems.* The rates of basic pay or salaries of the statutory pay systems (as defined in 5 U.S.C. 5302(1)), as adjusted under 5 U.S.C. 5303(a), are set forth on the schedules attached hereto and made a part hereof:

(a) The General Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5332(a)) at Schedule 1;

(b) The Foreign Service Schedule (22 U.S.C. 3963) at Schedule 2; and

(c) The schedules for the Veterans Health Administration of the Department of Veterans Affairs (38 U.S.C. 7306, 7404; section 301(a) of Public Law 102-40) at Schedule 3.

Executive Orders

EO 13249

Sec. 2. *Senior Executive Service.* The rates of basic pay for senior executives in the Senior Executive Service, as adjusted under 5 U.S.C. 5382, are set forth on Schedule 4 attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 3. *Executive Salaries.* The rates of basic pay or salaries for the following offices and positions are set forth on the schedules attached hereto and made a part hereof:

(a) The Executive Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5312–5318) at Schedule 5;

(b) The Vice President (3 U.S.C. 104) and the Congress (2 U.S.C. 31) at Schedule 6; and

(c) Justices and judges (28 U.S.C. 5, 44(d), 135, 252, and 461(a)) at Schedule 7.

Sec. 4. *Uniformed Services.* Pursuant to section 601 of S. 1438, the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002 (which I signed into law on December 28, 2001), the rates of monthly basic pay (37 U.S.C. 203(a)) for members of the uniformed services and the rate of monthly cadet or midshipman pay (37 U.S.C. 203(c)) are set forth on Schedule 8 attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 5. *Locality-Based Comparability Payments.* (a) Pursuant to sections 5304 and 5304a of title 5, United States Code, and in accordance with section 646(a) of the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 2002, Public Law 107–67, locality-based comparability payments shall be paid in accordance with Schedule 9 attached hereto and made a part hereof.

(b) The Director of the Office of Personnel Management shall take such actions as may be necessary to implement these payments and to publish appropriate notice of such payments in the **Federal Register**.

Sec. 6. *Administrative Law Judges.* The rates of basic pay for administrative law judges, as adjusted under 5 U.S.C. 5372(b)(4), are set forth on Schedule 10 attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Sec. 7. *Effective Dates.* Schedule 8 is effective on January 1, 2002. The other schedules contained herein are effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002.

Sec. 8. *Prior Order Superseded.* Executive Order 13182 of December 23, 2000, is superseded.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 28, 2001.

SCHEDULE 1--GENERAL SCHEDULE

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
\$14,757	\$15,249	\$15,740	\$16,228	\$16,720	\$17,009	\$17,492	\$17,981	\$18,001	\$18,456
16,592	16,985	17,535	18,001	18,201	18,736	19,271	19,806	20,341	20,876
18,103	18,706	19,309	19,912	20,515	21,118	21,721	22,324	22,927	23,530
20,322	20,999	21,676	22,353	23,030	23,707	24,384	25,061	25,738	26,415
22,737	23,495	24,253	25,011	25,769	26,527	27,285	28,043	28,801	29,559
25,344	26,189	27,034	27,879	28,724	29,569	30,414	31,259	32,104	32,949
28,164	29,103	30,042	30,981	31,920	32,859	33,798	34,737	35,676	36,615
31,191	32,231	33,271	34,311	35,351	36,391	37,431	38,471	39,511	40,551
34,451	35,599	36,747	37,895	39,043	40,191	41,339	42,487	43,635	44,783
37,939	39,204	40,469	41,734	42,999	44,264	45,529	46,794	48,059	49,324
41,684	43,073	44,462	45,851	47,240	48,629	50,018	51,407	52,796	54,185
49,959	51,624	53,289	54,954	56,619	58,284	59,949	61,614	63,279	64,944
59,409	61,389	63,369	65,349	67,329	69,309	71,289	73,269	75,249	77,229
70,205	72,545	74,885	77,225	79,565	81,905	84,245	86,585	88,925	91,265
82,580	85,333	88,086	90,839	93,592	96,345	99,098	101,851	104,604	107,357

SCHEDULE 2--FOREIGN SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period
beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

Step	Executive Orders								
	Class 1	Class 2	Class 3	Class 4	Class 5	Class 6	Class 7	Class 8	Class 9
1	\$82,580	\$66,914	\$54,220	\$43,934	\$35,599	\$31,825	\$28,450	\$25,434	\$22,737
2	85,057	68,921	55,847	45,252	36,667	32,780	29,304	26,197	23,419
3	87,609	70,989	57,522	46,610	37,767	33,763	30,183	26,983	24,122
4	90,237	73,119	59,248	48,008	38,900	34,776	31,088	27,792	24,845
5	92,945	75,312	61,025	49,448	40,067	35,819	32,021	28,626	25,591
6	95,733	77,572	62,856	50,932	41,269	36,894	32,981	29,485	26,358
7	98,605	79,899	64,742	52,459	42,507	38,001	33,971	30,370	27,149
8	101,563	82,296	66,684	54,033	43,782	39,141	34,990	31,281	27,964
9	104,610	84,765	68,684	55,654	45,096	40,315	36,040	32,219	28,803
10	107,357	87,308	70,745	57,324	46,449	41,524	37,121	33,186	29,667
11	107,357	89,927	72,867	59,044	47,842	42,770	38,234	34,181	30,557
12	107,357	92,625	75,053	60,815	49,277	44,053	39,381	35,207	31,473
13	107,357	95,403	77,305	62,639	50,756	45,375	40,563	36,263	32,418
14	107,357	98,265	79,624	64,519	52,278	46,736	41,780	37,351	33,390

EO 13249

**SCHEDULE 3--VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION SCHEDULES
DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS**

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period
beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

Schedule for the Office of the Under Secretary for Health
(38 U.S.C. 7306)*

Deputy Under Secretary for Health	\$140,243	**
Associate Deputy Under Secretary for Health	134,327	***
Assistant Under Secretaries for Health	130,367	***
	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
Medical Directors	\$111,230	\$126,064 ***
Service Directors	96,851	120,282
Director, National Center for Preventive Health	82,580	120,282
Physician and Dentist Schedule		
Director Grade	\$96,851	\$120,282
Executive Grade	89,432	113,978
Chief Grade	82,580	107,357
Senior Grade	70,205	91,265
Intermediate Grade	59,409	77,229
Full Grade	49,959	64,944
Associate Grade	41,684	54,185
Clinical Podiatrist and Optometrist Schedule		
Chief Grade	\$82,580	\$107,357
Senior Grade	70,205	91,265
Intermediate Grade	59,409	77,229
Full Grade	49,959	64,944
Associate Grade	41,684	54,185
Physician Assistant and Expanded-Function Dental Auxiliary Schedule ****		
Director Grade	\$82,580	\$107,357
Assistant Director Grade	70,205	91,265
Chief Grade	59,409	77,229
Senior Grade	49,959	64,944
Intermediate Grade	41,684	54,185
Full Grade	34,451	44,783
Associate Grade	29,646	38,538
Junior Grade	25,344	32,949

- * This schedule does not apply to the Assistant Under Secretary for Nursing Programs or the Director of Nursing Services. Pay for these positions is set by the Under Secretary for Health under 38 U.S.C. 7451.
- ** Pursuant to section 7404(d)(1) of title 38, United States Code, the rate of basic pay payable to this employee is limited to the rate for level IV of the Executive Schedule, which is \$130,000.
- *** Pursuant to section 7404(d)(2) of title 38, United States Code, the rate of basic pay payable to these employees is limited to the rate for level V of the Executive Schedule, which is \$121,600.
- **** Pursuant to section 301(a) of Public Law 102-40, these positions are paid according to the Nurse Schedule in 38 U.S.C. 4107(b) as in effect on August 14, 1990, with subsequent adjustments.

Executive Orders

EO 13249

SCHEDULE 4--SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

ES-1	\$113,000
ES-2	118,300
ES-3	123,700
ES-4	129,800
ES-5	130,000
ES-6	130,000

SCHEDULE 5--EXECUTIVE SCHEDULE

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

level I	\$166,700
level II	150,000
level III.	138,200
level IV	130,000
level V	121,600

SCHEDULE 6--VICE PRESIDENT AND MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

Vice President	\$192,600
Senators	150,000
Members of the House of Representatives.	150,000
Delegates to the House of Representatives.	150,000
Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico	150,000
President pro tempore of the Senate.	166,700
Majority leader and minority leader of the Senate.	166,700
Majority leader and minority leader of the House of Representatives	166,700
Speaker of the House of Representatives.	192,600

SCHEDULE 7--JUDICIAL SALARIES

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

Chief Justice of the United States	\$192,600
Associate Justices of the Supreme Court.	184,400
Circuit Judges	159,100
District Judges.	150,000
Judges of the Court of International Trade	150,000

Executive Orders

EO 13249

SCHEDULE 8-PAY OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES (PAGE 2)
YEARS OF SERVICE (COMPUTED UNDER 37 U.S.C. 205)

Pay Grade	2 or Less	Over 2	Over 3	Over 4	Over 6	Over 8	Over 10	Over 12	Over 14	Over 16	Over 18	Over 20	Over 22	Over 24	Over 26
W-5															
W-4	\$2,869.60	\$3,108.60	\$3,198.00	\$3,285.90	\$3,437.10	\$3,586.50	\$3,737.70	\$3,886.10	\$4,038.00	\$4,184.40	\$4,334.40	\$4,480.80	\$5,136.00	\$5,307.00	\$5,478.60
W-3	2,638.80	2,862.00	2,862.00	2,898.90	3,017.40	3,152.40	3,330.90	3,439.50	3,558.30	3,683.90	3,828.60	3,983.60	4,098.30	4,233.30	4,368.90
W-2	2,321.40	2,454.00	2,569.80	2,654.10	2,726.40	2,875.20	2,984.40	3,093.90	3,200.40	3,318.00	3,438.90	3,559.80	3,680.10	3,801.30	3,801.30
W-1	2,049.90	2,217.60	2,330.10	2,402.70	2,511.90	2,624.70	2,737.80	2,850.00	2,963.70	3,077.10	3,189.90	3,275.10	3,275.10	3,275.10	3,275.10
WARRANT OFFICERS															
E-9 *							\$3,423.90	\$3,501.30	\$3,599.40	\$3,714.60	\$3,830.40	\$3,944.10	\$4,098.30	\$4,251.30	\$4,467.00
E-8	\$1,966.90	\$2,169.00	\$2,251.50	\$2,332.50	\$2,417.40	\$2,562.90	2,940.60	3,017.70	3,110.10	3,210.30	3,314.70	3,420.30	3,573.00	3,724.80	3,937.80
E-7	1,701.00	1,870.80	1,993.60	2,033.70	2,117.40	2,254.50	2,645.10	2,726.40	2,808.00	2,892.60	2,975.10	3,057.30	3,200.40	3,292.80	3,526.80
E-6	1,483.60	1,617.70	1,717.30	1,783.70	1,868.50	1,962.80	2,030.10	2,110.20	2,193.30	2,279.30	2,368.10	2,459.60	2,602.80	2,602.80	2,602.80
E-5	1,303.60	1,433.60	1,537.70	1,603.70	1,688.50	1,782.30	1,852.30	1,933.30	1,993.30	2,058.30	2,128.30	2,193.30	2,263.30	2,333.30	2,393.30
E-4	1,183.60	1,313.60	1,417.70	1,483.70	1,568.50	1,662.30	1,732.30	1,802.30	1,872.30	1,942.30	2,012.30	2,082.30	2,152.30	2,222.30	2,292.30
E-3	1,063.60	1,193.60	1,297.70	1,363.70	1,448.50	1,542.30	1,612.30	1,682.30	1,752.30	1,822.30	1,892.30	1,962.30	2,032.30	2,102.30	2,172.30
E-2	943.60	1,073.60	1,177.70	1,243.70	1,328.50	1,422.30	1,492.30	1,562.30	1,632.30	1,702.30	1,772.30	1,842.30	1,912.30	1,982.30	2,052.30
E-1 **	823.60	953.60	1,057.70	1,123.70	1,208.50	1,302.30	1,372.30	1,442.30	1,512.30	1,582.30	1,652.30	1,722.30	1,792.30	1,862.30	1,932.30
E-1 ***	703.60	833.60	937.70	1,003.70	1,088.50	1,182.30	1,252.30	1,322.30	1,392.30	1,462.30	1,532.30	1,602.30	1,672.30	1,742.30	1,812.30
E-1 ****	583.60	713.60	817.70	883.70	968.50	1,062.30	1,132.30	1,202.30	1,272.30	1,342.30	1,412.30	1,482.30	1,552.30	1,622.30	1,692.30

* For noncommissioned officers serving as Sergeant Major of the Army, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy or Coast Guard, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force, or Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, basic pay for this grade is \$5,382.90 per month, regardless of cumulative years of service under section 205 of title 37, United States Code.

** Applies to personnel who have served 4 months or more on active duty.

*** Applies to personnel who have served less than 4 months on active duty.

EO 13249

Title 3—The President

SCHEDULE 8—PAY OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES (PAGE 3)

Part II—RATE OF MONTHLY CADET OR MIDSHIPMAN PAY

The rate of monthly cadet or midshipman pay authorized by section 203(c) of title 37, United States Code, is \$734.10.

Note: As a result of the enactment of sections 602-694 of Public Law 105-85, the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998, the Secretary of Defense now has the authority to adjust the rates of basic allowances for subsistence and housing. Therefore, these allowances are no longer adjusted by the President in conjunction with the adjustment of basic pay for members of the uniformed services. Accordingly, the tables of allowances included in previous orders are not included here.

Executive Orders

EO 13249

SCHEDULE 9--LOCALITY-BASED COMPARABILITY PAYMENTS

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

Table with 2 columns: Locality Pay Area and Rate. Lists various cities and their corresponding rates, such as Atlanta, GA at 9.74% and Rest of U.S. at 8.64%.

SCHEDULE 10--ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

(Effective on the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning on or after January 1, 2002)

Table with 2 columns: Grade and Rate. Lists grades AL-3/A through AL-1 and their corresponding rates, such as AL-3/A at \$ 86,500 and AL-1 at 130,000.

1Locality Pay Areas are defined in 5 CFR 531.603.

EO 13250

Title 3—The President

Executive Order 13250 of December 28, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Health and Human Services

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Vacancies Reform Act of 1998, 5 U.S.C. 3345 *et seq.*, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as and perform the functions and duties of the Office of the Secretary of Health and Human Services (Secretary) during any period when both the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary of Health and Human Services (Deputy Secretary) have died, resigned, or become otherwise unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

(a) The Assistant Secretaries of Health and Human Services appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such;

(b) The General Counsel of the Department of Health and Human Services; and

(c) Other officers within the Department of Health and Human Services who have been appointed by the President by and with the consent of the Senate, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

(a) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)–(c) of this order in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this order.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by the Federal Vacancies Reform Act of 1998, 5 U.S.C. 3345 *et seq.*, to depart from this order in designating an acting Secretary.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 28, 2001.

Executive Order 13251 of December 28, 2001

Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of State

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including the Federal Vacancies Reform Act of 1998, 5 U.S.C. 3345 *et seq.*, it is hereby ordered that:

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of section 3 of this order, the officers named in section 2, in the order listed, shall act as, and perform the duties

of, the office of Secretary of State (Secretary) during any period in which the Secretary has died, resigned, or otherwise become unable to perform the functions and duties of the office of Secretary.

Sec. 2. Order of Succession.

- (a) Deputy Secretary of State;
- (b) Deputy Secretary of State for Management and Resources;
- (c) Under Secretary of State designated for political affairs pursuant to section 2651a(b) of title 22, United States Code;
- (d) Under Secretary of State designated for management affairs pursuant to section 2651a(b) of title 22, United States Code;
- (e) The remaining Under Secretaries of State, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such;
- (f) Assistant Secretaries of State designated for regional bureaus pursuant to section 2651a(c) of title 22, United States Code, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such;
- (g) The following officers, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such:
 - (1) Remaining Assistant Secretaries of State;
 - (2) Coordinator for Counterterrorism;
 - (3) Director General of the Foreign Service; and
 - (4) Legal Adviser;
- (h) United States Representative to the United Nations (New York);
- (i) Deputy United States Representative to the United Nations (New York);
- (j) The following other United States Representatives to the United Nations (New York), in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such:
 - (1) United States Representative to the United Nations for United Nations Management and Reform;
 - (2) United States Representative to the United Nations on the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations; and
 - (3) Alternate United States Representative to the United Nations for Special Political Affairs in the United Nations;
- (k) The following Chiefs of Mission, in the order listed:
 - (1) United States Ambassador to the United Kingdom;
 - (2) United States Ambassador to Canada;
 - (3) United States Ambassador to Australia;
 - (4) United States Ambassador to Mexico;
 - (5) United States Ambassador to Japan; and
 - (6) United States Ambassador to India;
- (l) The following officers, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such:

EO 13251

Title 3—The President

- (1) United States Ambassadors at Large;
- (2) Counselor; and
- (3) Special Representatives of the President; and

(m) The remaining Chiefs of Mission, in the order in which they shall have taken the oath of office as such.

Sec. 3. Exceptions.

(a) No individual who has not been appointed by the President by and with the consent of the Senate shall act as Secretary pursuant to this order.

(b) No individual who is serving in an office listed in section 2(a)-(m) in an acting capacity shall act as Secretary pursuant to this order.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of this order, the President retains discretion, to the extent permitted by the Federal Vacancies Reform Act of 1998, 5 U.S.C. 3345 *et seq.*, to depart from this order in designating an acting Secretary.

(d) A successor office, intended to be the equivalent of an office identified in section 2 of this order, shall be deemed to be the position identified in section 2 for purposes of this order.

Sec. 4. Executive Order 12343 of January 27, 1982, is hereby revoked.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
December 28, 2001.

OTHER PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Subchapter A—[Reserved]	
Subchapter B—Administrative Orders	845
Subchapter C—Reorganization Plans	[None]
Subchapter D—Designations	[None]

Subchapter B—Administrative Orders

Presidential Determination No. 2001–09 of January 3, 2001

**U.S. Contribution to the Korea Peninsula Energy
Development Organization (KEDO): Certification and Waiver
Under the Heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism,
Demining and Related Programs” in Title II of the Foreign
Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs
Appropriations Act, 2001, as Enacted in Public Law 106–429**

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 572(b) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, (the “Act”) (Public Law 106–429), I hereby certify that:

(1) the parties to the Agreed Framework have taken and continue to take demonstrable steps to implement the Joint Declaration on Denuclearization of the Korean Peninsula in which the Government of North Korea has committed not to test, manufacture, produce, receive, possess, store, deploy, or use nuclear weapons, and not to possess nuclear reprocessing or uranium enrichment facilities;

(2) the parties to the Agreed Framework have taken and continue to take demonstrable steps to pursue the North-South dialogue;

(3) North Korea is complying with all provisions of the Agreed Framework;

Title 3—The President

(6) North Korea is complying with its commitments regarding access to suspect underground construction at Kumchang-ni; and

(8) the United States is continuing to make significant progress on eliminating the North Korean ballistic missile threat, including further missile tests and its ballistic missile exports.

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 572(c) of the Act, I hereby determine that it is vital to the national security interests of the United States to waive the certification requirements of section 572(b) of the Act with respect to paragraphs (4), (5), and (7) of section 572(b) and therefore hereby waive those three certification requirements in order to furnish up to \$55 million in funds made available under the heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs” of the Act, for assistance for KEDO.

You are hereby authorized and directed to report this certification and waiver and the accompanying Memorandum of Justification to the Congress and to arrange for publication of the certification and waiver in the **Federal Register**.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, January 3, 2001

Notice of January 4, 2001

Continuation of Libya Emergency

On January 7, 1986, by Executive Order 12543, President Reagan declared a national emergency to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States constituted by the actions and policies of the Government of Libya. On January 8, 1986, by Executive Order 12544, the President took additional measures to block Libyan assets in the United States. The President has transmitted a notice continuing this emergency to the Congress and the **Federal Register** every year since 1986.

The crisis between the United States and Libya that led to the declaration of a national emergency on January 7, 1986, has not been resolved. Despite the United Nations Security Council’s suspension of U.N. sanctions against Libya upon the Libyan government’s hand over of the Pan Am 103 bombing suspects, there are still concerns about the Libyan government’s support for terrorist activities and its noncompliance with United Nations Security Council Resolutions 731 (1992), 748 (1992), and 883 (1993).

Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency with respect to Libya. This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 4, 2001.

Other Presidential Documents

Presidential Determination No. 2001–10 of January 17, 2001

Presidential Determination Pursuant to Section 2 (c) (1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as Amended

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 2 (c) (1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 2601 (c) (1), I hereby determine that it is important to the national interest to make up to \$22 million from the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund available to meet unexpected urgent refugee and migration needs, including those of refugees, displaced persons, conflict victims, and other persons at risk, due to crises in the Balkans and Nepal. These funds may be used, as appropriate, to provide contributions to international, governmental, and nongovernmental organizations and, as necessary, for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration.

You are authorized and directed to inform the appropriate committees of the Congress of this determination and the obligation of funds under this authority, and to arrange for the publication of this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, January 17, 2001

Notice of January 19, 2001

Continuation of Emergency Regarding Terrorists Who Threaten To Disrupt the Middle East Peace Process

On January 23, 1995, by Executive Order 12947, I declared a national emergency to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States constituted by grave acts of violence committed by foreign terrorists that disrupt the Middle East peace process. The order, issued pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, among other authorities, blocks the assets in the United States, or in the control of United States persons, of foreign terrorists who threaten to disrupt the Middle East peace process. I also prohibited transactions or dealings by United States persons in such property. On August 20, 1998, by Executive Order 13099, I identified four additional persons, including Usama bin Ladin, who threaten to disrupt the Middle East peace process. I have annually transmitted notices of the continuation of this national emergency to the Congress and the **Federal Register**. Last year's notice of continuation was published in the **Federal Register** on January 21, 2000. Because terrorist activities continue to threaten the Middle East peace process and vital interests of the United States in the Middle East, the national emergency declared on January 23, 1995, and

Title 3—The President

the measures made effective on January 24, 1995, to deal with that emergency must continue in effect beyond January 23, 2001. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d)2 of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency with respect to foreign terrorists who threaten to disrupt the Middle East peace process.

This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 19, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–11 of January 19, 2001

Waiver of Sanctions for the Transfer of Select U.S. Munitions List U.S.-Origin Helicopter Spare Parts From the United Kingdom to India

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me as President of the United States, and consistent with title IX of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2000 (Public Law 106–79), I hereby waive the application of the restrictions contained in sections 101 and 102 of the Arms Export Control Act, as they have been applied under the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, and determine and certify to the Congress that the application of such restrictions would not be in the national security interests of the United States:

With respect to India, insofar as such restriction would otherwise apply to the issuance of a defense export authorization allowing the transfer of only certain specified U.S.-origin helicopter parts from the United Kingdom to India.

You are hereby authorized and directed to report this determination to the Congress and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

WILLIAM J. CLINTON

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, January 19, 2001

Notice of February 27, 2001

Continuation of the National Emergency Relating to Cuba and of the Emergency Authority Relating to the Regulation of the Anchorage and Movement of Vessels

On March 1, 1996, by Proclamation 6867, President Clinton declared a national emergency to address the disturbance or threatened disturbance of

Other Presidential Documents

international relations caused by the February 24, 1996, destruction by the Government of Cuba of two unarmed U.S.-registered civilian aircraft in international air space north of Cuba. In July 1996 and on subsequent occasions, the Government of Cuba stated its intent to forcefully defend its sovereignty against any U.S.-registered vessels or aircraft that might enter Cuban territorial waters or airspace while involved in a memorial flotilla and peaceful protest. Since these events, the Government of Cuba has not demonstrated that it will refrain from the future use of reckless and excessive force against U.S. vessels or aircraft that may engage in memorial activities or peaceful protest north of Cuba. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency with respect to Cuba and the emergency authority relating to the regulation of the anchorage and movement of vessels set out in Proclamation 6867.

This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
February 27, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001-12 of March 1, 2001

Certification for Major Illicit Drug Producing and Drug Transit Countries

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

By virtue of the authority vested in me by section 490 (b) (1) (A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the "Act"), I hereby determine and certify that the following major illicit drug producing and/or major illicit drug transit countries have cooperated fully with the United States, or have taken adequate steps on their own, to achieve full compliance with the goals and objectives of the 1988 United Nations Convention Against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances:

The Bahamas, Bolivia, Brazil, People's Republic of China, Colombia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, India, Jamaica, Laos, Mexico, Nigeria, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Thailand, Venezuela, and Vietnam

By virtue of the authority vested in me by section 490 (b) (1) (B) of the Act, I hereby determine and certify that, for the following major illicit drug producing and/or major illicit drug transit countries that do not qualify for certification under section 490 (b) (1) (A), the vital national interests of the United States require that assistance not be withheld and that the United States not vote against multilateral development bank assistance:

Cambodia and Haiti

Analysis of the relevant U.S. vital national interests and risks posed thereto, as required under section 490 (b) (3) of the Act, is attached for these countries.

Title 3—The President

I have determined that the following major illicit drug producing and/or major illicit drug transit countries do not meet the standards for certification set forth in section 490 (b):

Afghanistan and Burma

In making these determinations, I have considered the factors set forth in section 490 of the Act, based on the information contained in the International Narcotics Control Strategy Report of 2001. Given that the performance of each of these countries has differed, I have attached an explanatory statement for each of the countries subject to this determination.

You are hereby authorized and directed to report this determination to the Congress immediately and to publish it in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
March 1, 2001.

Annual Drug Certification Determinations Pursuant to the Foreign Assistance Act

Statements of Explanation

Afghanistan

Afghanistan continues to be the world's largest opium producer after another year of major increases. Despite severe drought conditions in much of the country, reliable United States Government estimates indicate that cultivation increased by 25 percent and potential production reached 3,656 metric tons. Afghanistan was responsible for 72 percent of the world illicit opium supply. Traffickers of Afghan heroin continued to route most of their production to Europe, but also targeted the United States. United States seizure data suggest that at least five percent (approximately one metric ton) of the heroin imported into the United States originates in Afghanistan.

The Taliban and Northern Alliance factions vie for national control of Afghanistan and both control territory used by cultivators, refiners and traffickers. United Nations Drug Control Programme (UNDCP) and non-governmental organization (NGO) efforts at supply and demand reduction have had little success due to the lack of cooperation and support from the Afghan factions. The factions, especially the Taliban, which controls 96 percent of the territory where poppy is grown, promote poppy cultivation to finance weapons purchases as well as military operations. Those in positions of authority have made proclamations against poppy cultivation, but they have had little or no effect on the drug trade, which continues to expand.

The Taliban issued in late July a new ban on poppy cultivation. At the end of the year, evidence showed that the area under cultivation was down substantially over the previous year. However, it is not clear to what extent the Taliban will enforce the ban on a continuing basis. Nor is it clear that a ban on poppy cultivation will impede a drug trade suspected by the international community to have large quantities of opium in storage. The announcement of the opium ban has caused opium prices to rise, a boon

Other Presidential Documents

for traffickers sitting on large stockpiles. Neither the Taliban nor the Northern Alliance has taken any significant action to seize stored opium or precursor chemicals, or to arrest and prosecute drug traffickers. On the contrary, authorities continue to tax the opium poppy crop at about ten percent, and allow it to be sold in open bazaars, and to be traded and transported. While there have been credible reports of significant reductions in poppy cultivation, it will not be possible to assess the extent of any eradication or reduction in cultivation until mid-2001. The Taliban made no discernible attempt to enforce earlier decrees in 1997 and 1999 that banned or reduced poppy. Rather, cultivation increased countrywide in those years.

Drug production in and trafficking from Afghanistan has a negative effect on the region. The drug trade corrupts local authorities, is the major factor behind skyrocketing regional heroin addiction in refugee and indigenous populations, and is responsible for increased levels of terrorism and drug-related violence in neighboring countries. The Afghan drug trade also undermines the rule of law by generating large amounts of cash, contributing to regional money laundering and official corruption in countries with weak economies and institutions.

United States officials have repeatedly urged Taliban officials to respect and implement Afghanistan's international obligations on terrorism, illicit drugs, and human rights. No Afghan faction took any significant steps to achieve the goals and objectives of the 1988 UN Drug Convention. In the absence of an effective central government, a trained anti-drug force, and an operational drug policy, there is virtually no counterdrug law enforcement in Afghanistan.

The Bahamas

The Bahamas is a major transit country for U.S.-bound cocaine and marijuana from South America and the Caribbean. The Government of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas cooperates with the United States Government to interdict drugs in Bahamian territory, reduce drug demand, combat exploitation of the offshore financial sector by money launderers and other financial criminals, and enhance the ability of the Bahamian judicial system to prosecute and convict drug traffickers and money launderers.

During 2000, The Bahamas continued its active participation in Operation Bahamas and Turks and Caicos (OPBAT), a three-nation interdiction effort against air and maritime drug smuggling. Total Bahamian cocaine seizures were 47 percent higher than in 1999; marijuana seizures were up five percent.

In June 2000, the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) named The Bahamas a non-cooperative jurisdiction due to deficiencies in its anti-money laundering regime, and in July 2000, the United States Treasury Department advised U.S. banks to closely scrutinize all transactions with Bahamian banks. In response, the Government of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas passed legislation to strengthen its anti-money laundering regime, to create a Financial Intelligence Unit (FIU), to reform its strict banking secrecy rules, and to more effectively regulate International Business Companies (IBCs). The Bahamas also created a separate unit within the Attorney

Title 3—The President

General's Office to process Mutual Legal Assistance Treaty (MLAT) requests and cleared its backlog of outstanding United States Government requests. With full implementation of its new anti-money laundering legislation, establishment of the FIU, and continued improvement in international cooperation via full and rapid responses to MLAT requests, The Bahamas could become less attractive to financial criminals.

The Government of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas has not begun to implement the recommendations of a May 2000 assessment by the Organization of American States Inter-American Drug Abuse Commission (OAS/CICAD) of The Bahamas precursor chemical control system, which included legislative actions, awareness-raising, and institutional development.

During 2000, the Government of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas ratified the Inter-American Convention Against Corruption and successfully prosecuted two corrupt police officers for drug trafficking. The Bahamas is a party to the 1988 UN Drug Convention and works to meet the goals and objectives of that Convention.

Bolivia

In 2000, the Government of Bolivia eliminated all commercially significant coca cultivation in the Chapare, Bolivia's principal coca-growing region. With only 14,600 hectares remaining under cultivation in all of Bolivia, largely in the Yungas region, Bolivia's potential cocaine production was reduced from 70 metric tons in 1999 to 43 metric tons in 2000.

Plans are underway to initiate coca eradication and counterdrug alternative development in the Yungas region, where 12,000 hectares of legal and 1,700 hectares of illegal coca remain. The Government of Bolivia is also undertaking a reevaluation of the needs of the legal coca market, with a view to revising downward the legal maximum amount that can be grown. There are no reports of diversion to the illegal markets of the 300 hectares of illegal coca in the Apolo region. Eradication forces will remain in the Chapare to eliminate the last 600 hectares of coca and to fully enforce the provisions of Bolivia's anti-drug law.

Violent disturbances in October failed to derail the progress in coca eradication; however, their negative impact on overall economic activity in Bolivia was significant. The disturbances also threatened counterdrug alternative development production infrastructure and hard-won market linkages with Argentine and Chilean buyers.

Enforcement of Bolivia's anti-money laundering legislation was not effective in 2000, and there were no arrests or prosecutions. The asset seizure and forfeiture regime remains mired in bureaucratic and legal ambiguities. It is unclear if new regulations planned to take effect in May 2001 will resolve attendant constitutional questions. The chemical interdiction program, however, was highly successful in 2000, and continued to force Bolivian traffickers to rely on inferior substitutes for scarce and expensive chemicals smuggled in from neighboring countries and to streamline the cocaine base and hydrochloride (HCl) production process. This resulted in the further reduction of the purity of Bolivian cocaine, causing most foreign traffickers to purchase base in Bolivia or import Peruvian base through Bolivia for transshipment and processing into HCl in Brazil where essential chemicals are readily available.

Other Presidential Documents

Brazil

Brazil continues to be a major transit country for illicit drugs shipped to the United States and Europe as well as a major producer of precursor chemicals. The Government of Brazil's two main counterdrug events of 2000 were the launch of Operation Cobra and the clarification of the division of counterdrug responsibilities. Operation Cobra reinforces Brazil's northern border with Colombia against any spillover resulting from implementation of Plan Colombia by the Government of Colombia. In addition, the Government of Brazil reorganized its counterdrug effort to give responsibility for supply reduction (interdiction) to the Ministry of Justice and its sub-agencies (including the Federal Police) and responsibility for demand reduction (treatment and prevention) to SENAD, its federal anti-drug agency.

Brazil's domestic drug problem is increasing. Regionally, Brazil continues to cooperate, particularly with Colombia and Peru, to effectively control the remote frontier regions where illicit drugs are transported. Federal Police reported seizing more than four metric tons of cocaine in 2000, a figure which does not reflect the additional drug seizures made by state, local, and highway police forces. A record amount of cannabis, 157 tons, was also reported seized. Brazil improved its precursor chemical controls.

Law enforcement cooperation overall increased, as well, among Brazilian law enforcement agencies and regionally, particularly with Paraguay. Brazil made progress in implementing its money laundering legislation. In its bilateral relationship with the United States, the Brazilian Congress ratified the Mutual Legal Assistance Treaty in December, and resumed negotiations on a Customs Mutual Assistance Agreement.

Burma

The world's second largest source of illicit opium and heroin, Burma accounts for approximately 80 percent of the total production of Southeast Asian opium, although production has declined yearly since 1996. Poppy cultivation expanded in 2000 to 108,700 hectares, a 21 percent increase over the 89,500 hectares cultivated in 1999. Because of localized bad weather, Burma produced 1,085 metric tons of opium in 2000, a decrease of 5 metric tons from the 1,090 metric tons produced in 1999. Heroin seizures declined for the third straight year, and opium seizures rose only slightly. Heroin seized in 2000 totaled 171 kilograms compared to 273 kilograms in 1999 and 404 kilograms in 1998. Opium seizures in 2000 totaled 1,528 kilograms compared to 1,445 kilograms seized in 1999 and 5,394 kilograms seized in 1998. Only two heroin refineries were destroyed through November 2000. The Government of Burma claimed to have eradicated 10,985 acres under poppy cultivation in 2000.

In 2000, Burmese officers seized approximately 27 million methamphetamine tablets, a decrease from the nearly 29 million seized in 1999 and only a small fraction of the total produced in Burma. Seizures of ephedrine, the precursor used to manufacture methamphetamines, also declined from nearly 6,500 kilograms in 1999 to approximately 2,700 kilograms in 2000.

The Government of Burma pursued a cautious, low-risk counterdrug program, introduced no new counterdrug policies, continued to exert little direct pressure on major drug organizations, and made almost no attempt to seize drugs or destroy illegal drug factories in United Wa State Army-controlled territories.

Title 3—The President

The Government of Burma continued to pursue and arrest individual drug traffickers, including members of some former insurgent groups, but has been unwilling or unable to take on the most powerful groups directly. The cease-fire agreements signed with these insurgent groups often implicitly condone their continued participation in drug production and trafficking, at least over the short term. The ethnic drug-trafficking armies, such as the United Wa State Army and the Myanmar National Democratic Alliance Army, remain armed and heavily involved in the heroin trade.

The Government of Burma expressed support for poppy eradication and crop substitution, but allocated few resources to such projects. Its policy is to force the leaders in the ethnic areas to spend their own revenues, including from the drug trade, on social and physical infrastructure. The approach limits the Government of Burma's ability to continue or expand its counterdrug efforts.

Burma's 1993 Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Law conforms to the 1988 UN Drug Convention and contains useful legal tools for addressing money laundering, seizing drug-related assets, and prosecuting drug conspiracy cases. Government officials, claiming they lack sufficient expertise, have been slow to implement the law, targeting few, if any, major traffickers and their drug-related assets. Money laundering in Burma and the return of drug profits laundered elsewhere are thought to be significant factors in the overall Burmese economy, although the extent is impossible to measure accurately.

The Government of Burma continued to refuse to transfer to U.S. custody drug lord Chang Qifu on grounds that he had not violated his 1996 surrender agreement. The 1988 UN Drug Convention obligates parties, including Burma, to prosecute such traffickers.

The Government of Burma's counterdrug efforts in 2000 showed progress in a number of areas: crop eradication continued with modest expansion; anti-drug forces conducted more vigorous law-enforcement efforts; and members of some cease-fire groups were arrested for drug trafficking. Such efforts must be expanded, however, if they are to have a significant impact on the overall trafficking problem.

On balance, the United States Government remains concerned that Burma's efforts are not commensurate with the extent of the illicit drug problem within its borders. Large-scale poppy cultivation and opium production continues, and enormous quantities of methamphetamines are produced. The Government of Burma's effective toleration of money laundering, its unwillingness to implement its counterdrug laws, and its failure to transfer notorious traffickers under indictment in the United States are all serious concerns.

Cambodia

Cambodia remained a weak link in the region's efforts to combat the drug trade. Through 1998, chronic political instability hindered Cambodia's ability to mount a sustained counterdrug effort. Cambodia's institutions are now only slowly improving. The Government of Cambodia recognizes that its counterdrug performance to date has been inconsistent and often ineffective, and there is widespread recognition that the country must be more aggressive in tackling drug-related issues.

Other Presidential Documents

There was some progress in improving law enforcement and limiting corruption in 2000, but there was insufficient progress for Cambodia to qualify for full certification.

There were positive developments reported. Cambodia's lead counterdrug agency, the National Authority for Combating Drugs (NACD), cooperates closely with the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration, regional counterparts, and the UNDCP. Cambodia is a party to the 1993 Regional Memorandum of Understanding on Drug Control, and is also a party to a six-country Subregional Action Plan for Drug Control. In mid-2000, the United States Government permitted mid-level Cambodian officials to participate in courses at the International Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) in Bangkok, an initial step toward fulfilling critical training shortcomings.

The Government of Cambodia continued to have some success in combating illegal cultivation of marijuana. The military conducted numerous sweeps against marijuana producers in the major growing zones and destroyed 60 hectares in 2000, three times the previous total. However, seizures of harvested marijuana declined. The Prime Minister spoke out forcefully against corruption. He fired some high level officials, including a provincial governor and his staff, for involvement in illegal logging, and publicly threatened to fire another governor for failure to act against illegal marijuana cultivation.

Despite those positive developments, corruption in Cambodia remained prevalent. Until this crucial problem is more fully addressed, effective law enforcement will remain elusive. The institutions needed to combat illegal drugs remain in a nascent state, and neither the institutions nor many of the officials within them are sufficiently competent to address the problems they face. This combination of a lack of competence and continued corruption results in Cambodia failing to meet the standards for full certification.

A vital national interests certification is necessary again this year to protect U.S. vital national interests in Cambodia. Democracy in Cambodia is progressing. This year the legislature passed laws to create an international tribunal to bring to trial the former leaders of the Khmer Rouge, a major step towards greater international acceptance and one that will require donor assistance to Cambodia. Should sanctions be imposed, it would not be possible for the United States Government to assist in strengthening Cambodia's democratic development. Cambodia remains vulnerable to drug trafficking and other crime due to the weakness of its institutions, a vulnerability that will also put at risk its immediate neighbors. This vulnerability would only be exacerbated by the consequences of decertification. The risks to democracy in Cambodia and to regional stability outweigh the risks posed by Cambodia's failure to fully implement effective drug control.

China

The People's Republic of China (hereafter, China) continued a multifaceted approach to combat the use and trafficking of illicit drugs. Preliminary figures suggest that heroin seizures will mirror those in 1999, which fell steeply from record levels in 1998, but most seizures of Burmese heroin now take place in China. Seizures of amphetamine-type stimulants (ATS) skyrocketed in 2000, demonstrating the growing threat from synthetic drugs in China.

Title 3—The President

For the first time, Chinese authorities provided the United States Government with samples of drugs seized en route to the United States. China cooperated with the United States and other countries in providing pre-export notification of dual-use precursor chemicals, and continues to cooperate actively on operational issues with the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration through its office in Beijing. China eliminated new anonymous bank accounts to combat money laundering.

China's domestic counterdrug strategy emphasizes both education and rehabilitation. The approach includes anti-drug education for all school children, warnings to citizens of the link between intravenous drug use and HIV/AIDS, and a pilot "drug free communities" program.

During 2000, China cooperated with the UNDCP and regional states on projects on demand-reduction and on crop-substitution in Burma and Laos. The United States and China signed a Mutual Legal Assistance Agreement in June 2000, but China has not yet activated the bilateral Customs Mutual Assistance Agreement signed in 1999. In October, China signed a Memorandum of Understanding with Thailand to enhance counterdrug cooperation and in November signed a bilateral cooperation accord with Laos on transnational crimes, including illicit drug trafficking. China is a party to the 1988 UN Drug Convention, the 1961 UN Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs and its 1972 Protocol, and the 1971 UN Convention on Psychotropic Substances.

Law enforcement cooperation with the United States Government has advanced over the last three years, but China frequently does not respond to U.S. requests for information or responds too late to be of operational value. China has also continued its nonengagement in the Asia-Pacific Group on Money Laundering and did not pursue membership in the Financial Action Task Force.

Despite some shortcomings, China has acted forcefully to stop the production, trafficking in, and use of illicit drugs within its borders and within the region and is committed to achieving the goals of the 1988 UN Drug Convention.

Colombia

Colombia remains the world's largest cocaine source, with 80 percent of the world's cocaine hydrochloride produced, processed or transported through Colombia. Still, Colombia met the certification criteria in 2000 due to significant gains it made in combating illicit drugs and its full cooperation with U.S. counterdrug efforts throughout the year. The Government of Colombia continues to demonstrate its resolve in combating the illegal drug industry and had a number of concrete achievements in 2000.

In December, the Government of Colombia initiated the counterdrug component of "Plan Colombia," the comprehensive strategy to address the many interrelated challenges facing the country. The United States Government supports this multi-year Colombian initiative and provided partial funding for it through a supplemental appropriation in 2000. Importantly, both "Plan Colombia" and the Pastrana administration's National Drug Control Strategy couple alternative development with aerial eradication of illicit crops, recognizing that neither can succeed without the other.

Other Presidential Documents

In 2000, major cooperative efforts, such as Operation New Generation, resulted in the arrests of key traffickers. Meanwhile, important judicial cooperation resulted in the extradition of 12 fugitives to the United States, nine of whom are Colombian nationals.

The Colombian National Police (CNP) continued its outstanding counterdrug efforts. The CNP received increased support from the Colombian Armed Services and began joint operations in southern Colombia with the Army's counterdrug battalions.

The Government of Colombia once again made significant advances in combating maritime trafficking, independently and bilaterally. The port security program resulted in the seizure of 29 metric tons of cocaine and demonstrated the potential of cooperation between government and private industry. The Colombian Navy has described a shipboarding agreement (signed in 1997) as one of its most effective counterdrug tools and has credited this agreement with the capture of over 23 tons of cocaine in 2000. The Government of Colombia also enacted resolutions meant to disrupt the logistics support to drug traffickers at sea by improving monitoring of ships and boats and increasing the penalties associated with carrying fuel in excess of levels specified in issued permits.

The Government of Colombia has improved the Colombian Air Force's (FAC) monitoring and interdiction abilities. In 2000, the FAC effectively prevented illegal aircraft from entering Colombia's north coast. The CNP's civil aviation registration program, begun in 1999, inspected 398 aircraft in 2000, finding 58 violations with 20 testing positive for drug residue.

The aerial eradication program succeeded in treating approximately 47,370 hectares of coca, a slight decrease from last year's level, and roughly 9,000 hectares of opium poppy, the most ever in Colombia. The CNP also had another strong year in the realm of enforcement, with seizures of large amounts of cocaine hydrochloride and base, coca leaf, heroin, morphine and opium.

The Government of Colombia also took an important step in combating financial crime when it joined the Governments of Aruba, Panama and Venezuela, as well as the United States, in establishing a multilateral initiative to address the Black Market Peso Exchange (BMPE). The BMPE is a highly organized money-laundering system through which products such as liquor and domestic appliances are purchased abroad with drug-generated dollars, smuggled into Colombia, and then sold on the domestic market, thereby generating pesos which can be introduced into the legitimate economy.

Overall, Colombia continued as a leader in counterdrug efforts in 2000 and demonstrated its staunch commitment to cooperate fully with the United States in combating this shared problem.

Dominican Republic

The Dominican Republic is a major transit country for South American drugs, mostly cocaine, moving to the United States. The country is used by drug smugglers as both a command-and-control center and transshipment point. Increasing amounts of designer drugs, especially ecstasy, are being moved from Europe through the Dominican Republic to Puerto Rico and the U.S. mainland.

Title 3—The President

While extradition of fugitives to the United States has become more routine as our bilateral extradition relationship continues to improve, there still is no regular process. A more consistent and predictable extradition process remains a key U.S. objective in its bilateral relations with the Dominican Republic. The Dominican Republic is designated a major money laundering country, but is not a regional financial center. The Dominican Republic is a party to the 1988 UN Drug Convention and its counterdrug efforts are consistent with the goals of the Convention.

In 2000, the Government of the Dominican Republic continued to cooperate fully with the United States Government on counterdrug goals and objectives. In April, the Government of the Dominican Republic submitted legislation to strengthen money-laundering regulations; the legislation is currently awaiting passage by the legislature. The new administration of Hipolito Mejia, installed in August 2000, has pledged full cooperation with the United States and other countries in counterdrug activities. A National Drug Plan for the years 2000-2005, published in August, will guide its efforts.

Through December, with U.S. cooperation and assistance, the Dominican Republic's National Drug Control Agency (DNCD) seized 1,270 kilograms of cocaine, 2,900 kilograms of cannabis and 20 kilograms of heroin, and also made 4,625 drug-related arrests. In November, the United States and the Dominican Republic concluded a new, four-year, overflight agreement that permits United States Government aircraft to fly through the airspace of the Dominican Republic in pursuit of smugglers' aircraft. Also in 2000, the DNCD and the military established three special land control units and three coastal units to protect the country's border with Haiti and its coastline from drugs transiting the country.

Ecuador

Ecuador continues to be a major transit area for drugs and precursor chemicals. Traffickers exploit Ecuador's porous borders with Colombia and Peru to consolidate smuggled cocaine and heroin into larger loads for bulk shipment to the United States and Europe hidden in containers of legitimate cargo.

Ecuador continued to struggle with economic and political crises, including events in January 2000 which led to the ouster of the elected president and replacement by his constitutional successor. Also in 2000, Ecuador became the first South American country to adopt the U.S. dollar as its national currency.

The Ecuadorian National Police (ENP) seized more than three tons of cocaine and coca base, 109 kilograms of heroin, and 18 tons of marijuana. The ENP established a unified anti-drug division to strengthen the management of drug law enforcement, and created an internal affairs unit. Ecuador's depressed economy and continued lack of police/military coordination, however, hamper counterdrug efforts. Ecuador improved its enforcement of regulations on controlled precursor chemicals.

Other Presidential Documents

The Ecuadorian Congress enacted a new criminal justice procedural code, which will fundamentally change its legal system from an inquisitorial to an accusatory-style one. Ecuador also began to enact legislative reforms related to money laundering, and to legalize the use of controlled deliveries and undercover operations as law enforcement tools. A joint Ecuadorian task force, including financial intelligence units, addressed coordination of drug trafficking and money laundering investigations. Ecuador participated in the OAS/CICAD initiative, the Mutual Evaluation Mechanism (MEM).

Ecuador has cooperated with the United States in a very significant way by permitting the United States Government to establish and operate, at an Ecuadorian Air Force base in Manta, a forward operating location (FOL) for regional aerial counterdrug detection and monitoring missions.

Guatemala

The Government of Guatemala cooperated with the United States Government in combating drug trafficking in Guatemala. Guatemala is a party to the 1988 UN Drug Convention, and most Guatemalan law enforcement activities are consistent with its goals and objectives. Once a major producer of opium, Guatemala's sustained eradication efforts have reduced opium cultivation and maintained it at insignificant levels. Nevertheless, Guatemala remains a major drug-transit country for South American cocaine en route to the United States and Europe. In 2000, the Government of Guatemala made an effort to increase its law enforcement capabilities to counter the constant flow of drugs transiting the country. However, drug seizures declined significantly due to the tremendous turnover in personnel in law enforcement and other government agencies, corruption, and an acute lack of resources.

Professionalization of the National Civilian Police's Department of Anti-Narcotics Operations (DOAN), the main Guatemalan counterdrug force, is a primary objective for the Government of Guatemala. It is attempting to develop an effective, integrated counterdrug and related law enforcement training program that will improve the quality of the DOAN and to enhance interdiction and eradication operations.

The Government of Guatemala increased the Public Ministry's special anti-drug staff and continued with a U.S.-funded program of professionalization for prosecutors and the judiciary that included anti-corruption training. The Guatemalan Supreme Court established special "high impact" courts to handle drug-trafficking and other cases deemed too sensitive for the regular court system. Despite these measures, success in prosecuting major traffickers has been limited. With U.S. assistance, the Public Ministry created the Anti-Corruption Prosecutor's office which has initiated nearly a thousand cases against government officials although none have gone to trial.

The Government of Guatemala is considering draft money laundering legislation and has signed (but not ratified) the Central American Convention for the Prevention of Money Laundering and Related Crimes.

Haiti

The record does not support certification of Haiti as having fully cooperated with the United States or taken adequate steps on its own to achieve full compliance with the goals and objectives established by the 1988 UN

Title 3—The President

Drug Convention, to which Haiti is a party. However, it is in the vital national interests of the United States to continue to provide U.S. foreign assistance to Haiti.

Haiti remains a significant transshipment point for drugs, primarily cocaine, moving through the Caribbean from South America to the United States. Although cocaine flow through Haiti decreased during 2000, only some of the decrease is attributable to the efforts of the Haitian Government.

The Government of Haiti cooperated with the United States Government in a limited number of areas. These areas included: U.S. Coast Guard and multilateral maritime interdiction efforts; expulsion of two non-Haitian fugitives; ratification of both a bilateral maritime law enforcement agreement and the Inter-American Convention Against Corruption; and enactment of a National Drug Control Strategy and anti-money laundering laws.

However, the Government of Haiti failed to take other significant counterdrug actions. It did not: enact asset forfeiture and precursor chemical legislation; draft and introduce anti-corruption legislation; expand the anti-drug unit of the National Police to the agreed-upon size; or fully implement a Memorandum of Understanding among key law enforcement and related agencies to ensure interagency counterdrug cooperation. In addition, it showed no increase in seizures of illegal drugs, including cocaine, nor in the number of arrests of major traffickers. Neither did it successfully prosecute money-laundering cases, nor secure the forfeiture of trafficker assets. Finally, the Government of Haiti did not conclude a counterdrug Letter of Agreement with the United States Government.

Vital national interests of the United States require that assistance to Haiti be maintained. Continued assistance for programs to alleviate hunger, increase access to education, combat environmental degradation, and incubate civil society in the hemisphere's poorest country is vital to strengthening democracy, promoting economic growth, and reducing pressure for illegal immigration. Terminating these programs could prompt Haitian authorities to end their cooperation in the repatriation of Haitian immigrants interdicted at sea. These programs also address the root causes of poverty and hopelessness in Haiti, which are important contributing factors behind Haitian involvement in the drug trade.

Therefore, the risks posed to the vital national interests of the United States by a cutoff of bilateral assistance outweigh the risks posed by Haiti's failure to cooperate fully with the United States Government, or to take adequate steps on its own, to achieve full compliance with the goals and objectives established by the 1988 UN Drug Convention.

India

India is one of the world's top producers of licit opium and is the sole producer of licit opium gum. It is a key heroin transshipment country due to its location between Southeast Asia and Southwest Asia, the two main world sources of illicitly grown opium. India is a modest but apparently growing producer of heroin for the international market. The Government of India continues to tighten controls to curtail diversion of licit opium, but an unknown yet significant quantity of licit opium finds its way to illicit markets. There was a significant increase in diversion of licit opium from the 1999 crop, but the 2000 crop suffered much less diversion.

Other Presidential Documents

Under the terms of internationally agreed covenants, and to meet U.S. certification requirements, India is required to maintain licit production of opium and carry over stocks at levels no higher than those consistent with world demand, i.e., to avoid excessive production and stockpiling which could “leak” into illicit markets. India has complied with this requirement.

Though the 1999 and 2000 licit opium gum harvests had identical weather conditions, enhanced enforcement during the harvest and weighing period prompted farmers to turn in higher yields in 2000. The level of diversion from the licit opium crop, while always difficult to estimate, clearly declined from an alarming level in 1999, when up to 300 metric tons of opium gum may have been diverted to the black market. The success seen in 2000 appears due in large part to the more aggressive Government of India drug control efforts during the harvest and collection period of the crop. Licit opium diversion controls included re-surveys of plots after the planted crop reached a particular stage of growth to ensure that the area under cultivation matched that licensed. Cultivation more than five percent above the licensed amount was destroyed, and the cultivator was liable to prosecution. India has continued to tighten controls on diversion and in 2000 agreed to a Joint Licit Opium Poppy Survey (JLOPS) agreement with the United States, a significant step in fighting diversion. The survey will provide a firmer scientific basis for minimum qualifying yields for farmers.

Poppies are grown illicitly in India in the Himalayan foothills of Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh, and in northeast India near the Bangladesh and Burmese borders. The quantities of illicit production appear relatively small. “Brown sugar” heroin, originating in India, is available in Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, and the Maldives. Since January 1999, Indian authorities have seized more than 337 kilograms of refined “white-powder” heroin, at least part of which was produced in India, destined for Sri Lanka. The Central Bureau of Narcotics (CBN) began organized poppy eradication campaigns in Arunachal Pradesh four years ago. In its first campaign in 1997, the CBN destroyed 35 hectares of opium poppy. This increased to 95 hectares in 1998, and 248 hectares in 1999. In 2000, 153 hectares were destroyed.

In 2000 an estimated 1,089 kilograms of heroin were seized, up 27 percent from 1999 (861) and 66 percent over 1998 (655). Opium seizures totaled 2,218 kilograms, up from 1,635 in 1999 and 2,031 in 1998, occurring mostly in the poppy growing areas.

Indian controls on precursor chemicals have reduced the availability of these chemicals to the illicit market. Nevertheless, illicit diversion of precursor chemicals from India continued to occur. Indian authorities have been very cooperative with the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration in sharing information from no-objection certificates, in verifications of end-users, and in notifications of seizures of India-produced chemicals.

Jamaica

Jamaica is a major transit point for South American cocaine en route to the United States as well as the largest Caribbean producer and exporter of marijuana. During 2000, the Government of Jamaica made some progress toward meeting the goals and objectives of the 1988 UN Drug Convention. Increased trafficking through Jamaica indicates the need for its Government

Title 3—The President

to intensify and focus its law enforcement efforts and to enhance its international cooperation.

In 2000, the Government of Jamaica amended its 1996 Money Laundering Act to add fraud, corruption, and firearms trafficking as predicate offenses. Further action is needed, however, to bring Jamaica in line with international standards, including an improved asset forfeiture regime and an operational financial analysis unit. In 1999, the Government of Jamaica enacted legislation enabling asset-sharing agreements with other governments; an agreement with the United States is pending.

In April 2000, the Government of Jamaica brought into force a Precursor Chemicals Act, budgeted for implementation of chemical controls, and is taking action, with U.S. assistance, to comply with recommendations provided by the Organization of American States Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission's Precursors Control Project. Although the Government of Jamaica made progress in implementing the recommendations contained in a 1997 port security assessment and increased security presence at its ports, drug traffickers continue to use Jamaica's air and seaports. The United States Customs Service reports that Jamaica is the embarkation point of the largest number of passengers arrested with drugs at U.S. airports. While evidence from drug detection technology, such as ion scan, can be exploited under certain conditions, the Government of Jamaica should consider providing specific legislation to admit this type of evidence in Jamaican courts. In December 2000, the Government of Jamaica introduced a wiretap bill in Parliament.

The Fugitive Apprehension Team, a special police unit dedicated to the apprehension and eventual extradition of criminals wanted by the United States, aided by officers of the United States Marshals Service, made over 20 arrests in 2000, more than double the number in 1999. The Government of Jamaica extradited 10 people to the United States in 2000 and is actively working on over 40 cases. Legislation creating drug courts came into force in 2000; the courts should begin sitting in 2001.

Corruption continues to undermine law enforcement and judicial efforts against drug-related crime in Jamaica. The Government of Jamaica reintroduced in Parliament its anti-corruption bill, which passed in December, and amendments to strengthen the Parliament (Integrity of Members) Act. Implementation of these bills and ratification of the Inter-American Convention Against Corruption could help the Government of Jamaica root out corruption in the public sector.

A significant increase in the flow of cocaine through Jamaica in the first half of 2000, coupled with reduced cocaine seizures and marijuana eradication by the Government of Jamaica, indicates that more intensive law enforcement action with enhanced international cooperation is necessary to disrupt drug trafficking and production activities in Jamaican territory and waters. Such actions include the arrest and prosecution of significant drug traffickers operating in Jamaica, dismantling of small independent groups that conduct the drug trade, and increased drug seizures and eradication. As it agreed to do in 1998, the Government of Jamaica should develop a vetted special investigative unit to identify and target significant drug traffickers. Jamaican forces participated in combined operations with the United States under a bilateral maritime agreement, but should take full advantage of the agreement in order to reduce the drug flow through Jamaica.

Other Presidential Documents

U.S. law enforcement agencies note that cooperation with their Jamaican counterparts is generally good, but could be significantly improved.

The Government of Jamaica has in place a national drug control strategy that covers both supply and demand reduction; specific goals and objectives, together with measures of effectiveness, should be incorporated in this strategy. Jamaica is a party to the 1988 UN Drug Convention.

Laos

Laos remains the world's third largest producer of illicit opium, behind Burma and Afghanistan. For the 2000 growing season, the United States Government estimates Laos's potential production at 210 metric tons, which is substantially greater than the 1999 estimate of 140 metric tons. Opium cultivation increased six percent. The higher production estimate can be attributed to improved weather conditions and an increase in estimated yields, although the increase in cultivation also contributed to a lesser degree.

Laos continued to cooperate with the United States Government in crop substitution projects. Most crop substitution project areas funded by the United States Government continued to show low levels of opium cultivation. As a first step for the new Lao-American project in Phongsali Province, construction began on a 72-kilometer road that will link remote, opium-cultivating villages. The Government of Laos also continued cooperation in Houaphanh Province.

In March, the Government of Laos held its first national conference on drug control, at which counterdrug strategies and work plans were formulated. In October, Laos formally committed itself to eliminating opium by 2008 and all drugs by 2015, in accordance with the political statement and plan of action enacted by the Association of Southeast Asian Countries at a UNDCP Congress in Bangkok. The Government of Laos continued to work closely with the UNDCP to develop a master plan for opium elimination and to raise funds for that effort.

Cooperative efforts on law enforcement also continued. New counterdrug law enforcement offices opened in Champasak and Houaphanh provinces, and the office in Udomxai moved to quarters refurbished with U.S. assistance. Seizures of heroin and methamphetamine increased sharply, and the Lao police cooperated with United States Government officials in counterfeit U.S. currency investigations. Police performance and law enforcement in general, however, continued to fall short of goals. Counterdrug police units need more training and better coordination. The Government of Laos is not yet a party to the 1988 UN Drug Convention; its stated goal is ratification of the convention in the near future, as agreed by all participants in the 1998 UN General Assembly Special Session on Drugs.

Mexico

Sharing a nearly 2000-mile border with the United States, much of the drug-related criminal activity in Mexico is linked to the U.S. illicit drug market. Mexico is a major source of opium poppy and cannabis. It is also a major drug transit country for cocaine, heroin, methamphetamine and cannabis, and Mexican-based organized crime plays a significant role in drug distribution in the United States.

Both the Governments of Mexico and the United States recognize that bilateral cooperation is essential to effective action against these transborder

Title 3—The President

criminal groups as well as against other aspects of the shared drug problem. The drug issue is among the top issues on the bilateral agenda. Greater information sharing and the establishment of formal mechanisms to achieve our shared goals, particularly on drug interdiction and money laundering, characterized bilateral counterdrug cooperation in 2000.

The Government of Mexico continued its broad-based program to combat drug trafficking and related crimes, as well as to address a worrisome increase in drug abuse. Drug-related violence, particularly along the border with the United States, remained a major concern. The Government of Mexico made progress in its efforts to dismantle the transborder drug cartels, particularly the Tijuana-based Arellano Felix Organization. Mexican military and law enforcement authorities arrested both the cartel's chief of operations and its financial manager. These and other high profile arrests represent significant accomplishments for Mexico's counterdrug agencies.

Mexico's eradication program is one of the largest and most aggressive in the world. Eradication, coupled with severe drought, reduced cultivation by almost 50 percent from 1999 to approximately 1,900 hectares. This resulted in record low levels of opium poppy production, and heroin production fell from just over 4 metric tons in 1999 to only 2.5 metric tons in 2000, a record low.

The Mexican financial system remains vulnerable to international money laundering, particularly given the large amounts of drug proceeds being laundered by Mexico-based criminal organizations. The Government of Mexico took important steps in 2000 to strengthen its anti-money laundering infrastructure. Recent legislative modifications and regulations lowered the threshold for declarations of large amounts of currency or monetary instruments and imposed requirements on non-bank financial institutions; this should improve the Government of Mexico's ability to detect money laundering and to prosecute money laundering cases.

Since much of the money laundered in Mexico originates in the United States, there is extensive bilateral cooperation in this area. In 2000, the Governments of Mexico and the United States signed an agreement to facilitate tracking the movement of large sums of money between the two countries. In June 2000, Mexico became a member of the Financial Action Task Force, the leading international body dedicated to fighting money laundering. The Government of Mexico also enacted legislation to strengthen reporting requirements for large-value domestic currency transactions. Aggressive enforcement of these regulations will be needed to safeguard the integrity of Mexico's financial institutions.

Regarding the return of fugitives, the Mexican Supreme Court ruled that the extradition of Mexican nationals is permissible under Mexican law. This reversed several lower court rulings that prevented the extradition of Mexican nationals facing criminal charges in the United States. Although issued in 2001, the decision represents the culmination of a sustained effort by the Zedillo Administration to strengthen bilateral law enforcement cooperation. In addition, the Mexican Senate ratified the temporary surrender protocol to the bilateral extradition treaty, which, likewise, will enhance cooperation in bringing fugitives to justice.

The Government of Mexico increased its efforts to reduce the demand for drugs domestically, giving special attention to the northern border, where the incidence of drug abuse and drug-related violence, is up to three times

Other Presidential Documents

the national average. Cross-border cooperation on drug abuse and crime prevention has been increasing. For example, Baja California's Secretariat of Education and the San Diego School District have initiated a pilot project introducing a curriculum on the "culture of lawfulness" to help young people better understand and thus resist involvement in crime and corruption. The appointment of a "drug czar" for demand reduction brought new attention to federal efforts to reduce drug use.

In its struggle against drugs, Mexico still faces daunting challenges. One of the most difficult is corruption within the law enforcement institutions fostered by drug trafficking organizations. The Zedillo Administration continued to promote reform efforts, but these were undermined by such factors as administrative shortcomings in its law enforcement agencies, i.e., low salaries and a lack of operational funds and equipment. President Fox campaigned on a platform of fighting crime and corruption, and has undertaken reorganization and reform of the justice sector, sending a strong signal of commitment.

The Governments of Mexico and the United States continue to build upon the existing infrastructure of counterdrug policy coordination mechanisms, training and information sharing, equipment and technical assistance, as well as bilateral law enforcement cooperation, through the development of bilateral agreements, multilateral mechanisms, and working-level communications. Step by step, the United States and Mexico will expand this infrastructure and work to remove legal impediments and other roadblocks to effective cooperation against transnational criminal organizations.

Nigeria

The Government of Nigeria made significant efforts in 2000 to address its drug trafficking problem. Democratically elected President Obasanjo has publicly denounced drug trafficking. The Nigerian National Assembly passed tough anti-corruption legislation that created an anti-corruption commission with broad powers. The Obasanjo Administration supported the 1990 National Drug and Law Enforcement Agency (NDLEA) Act Number 33, which dictates that Nigerians convicted of drug offenses abroad will be arrested upon their deportation back to Nigeria, and, if convicted, be liable for a minimum of five years additional imprisonment.

In 2000, the Government of Nigeria demonstrated its commitment to counterdrug cooperation by transferring to U.S. custody four fugitives, including two individuals indicted for serious drug and drug-related offenses and designated under the Foreign Narcotics Kingpin Designation Act. Alhaji Bello Lafiaji, the new chief of the NDLEA (which has primary responsibility for combating drug smuggling and drug abuse), also declared an all-out offensive against drug trafficking, called for the harmonization of Nigeria's drug legislation, and sought increased international assistance for the drug agency.

Nigerian counterdrug efforts during 2000 primarily focused on the interdiction of couriers transiting Nigeria's airports as well as a public campaign focused on destroying plots of cultivated marijuana throughout the country. The NDLEA's most successful interdictions have taken place at Nigeria's international airports, forcing smugglers to change tactics and ship contraband via Nigeria's five major seaports or across its porous land borders. The NDLEA reported a total of 107 kilograms of cocaine and heroin seized

Title 3—The President

during 2000, as well as the arrest of 1,881 drug traffickers during the first ten months of the year. Several Nigerian customs officials involved in an attempt to smuggle heroin to the United States were apprehended and now face trial for their crime. In addition, a Nigerian military general was court martialed, stripped of his rank, and dismissed from the Army; he remains in the custody of military officials after being implicated in a heroin smuggling case, while he was stationed in Pakistan.

The NDLEA conducted an active eradication campaign in 2000 and reported a total of 961,345 kilograms of cannabis destroyed. Recently, the NDLEA has highlighted this eradication campaign by inviting dignitaries to the various destruction ceremonies around the country and releasing press reports highlighting their eradication activities.

Cooperation between Nigerian and U.S. law enforcement agencies was good during 2000. However, law enforcement efforts are often stymied by the slow pace of the Nigerian judicial system, which can be attributed to both intimidation and corruption of the judiciary by criminal organizations. In addition, within the judicial system, the Government of Nigeria needs to establish a reliable extradition process that will allow extradition requests to be heard expeditiously and fairly.

Nigeria is a hub of money laundering and criminal financial activity, not only for the West African sub-region, but also increasingly for the entire continent. Nigerian money laundering is directly linked to drug trafficking, as well as such related activities as document, immigration and financial fraud. In response to international concerns, the Government of Nigeria has taken positive steps to combat criminal activity and has become closely involved with U.S. law enforcement agencies in attempting to address financial crimes and money laundering in Nigeria.

Pakistan

Pakistan is an important transit country for Afghan opiates and cannabis. In 2000, Pakistan sharply reduced poppy cultivation, dropping from 1,670 to 515 hectares, a 67 percent decrease from 1999. Government of Pakistan counterdrug cooperation with the United States Government was excellent. Interdictions of heroin increased 85 percent and several major traffickers were arrested. The Government of Pakistan has prevented the reemergence of large heroin/morphine processing laboratories. However, there was little progress in 2000 on pending extradition cases of drug fugitives.

Pakistan almost achieved its ambitious goal of eliminating opium production by the year 2000. While Pakistani opium production has plummeted, the tripling of poppy cultivation in Afghanistan since 1993 and growth in sophistication of the Afghan drug trade are putting enormous pressure on the Government of Pakistan's border control efforts and Pakistani society. This means more drugs transiting Pakistan, a growing addiction problem, and more cash available for bribery and official corruption.

Pakistan's illicit drug seizures were up significantly compared to the same period in 1999. During the first 10 months of 2000, 7.4 metric tons of heroin, 7.8 metric tons of opium, and 108.1 metric tons of hashish were seized (compared to 4.0, 12.9 and 70.0 metric tons, respectively, in 1999). Seizures of acetic anhydride, an important precursor chemical for producing illicit drugs, consisted of small consignments originating in India.

Other Presidential Documents

The Anti-Narcotics Force's (ANF) seizures of heroin and cannabis set records in 2000.

The prosecutions of most drug and other criminal cases in Pakistan are protracted. Corruption and low salaries threaten the integrity of law enforcement and judicial institutions throughout Pakistan. Judges grant continuances; defendants file delaying interlocutory appeals; witnesses are reluctant to testify; and bribery can influence case outcomes. The trial of Sakhi Dost Jan Notezai, a prominent drug trafficker and suspected member of the Quetta Alliance trafficking syndicate, finally concluded this year after seven years of proceedings. He received a sentence of life in prison and forfeited his assets. The case of another alleged drug trafficker, Munawar Hussain Manj, a former member of Pakistan's National Assembly, is still pending in the superior court, after five years of proceedings. The case of Rahmat Shah Afridi, owner of an English-language daily and an influential politician from the Northwest Frontier Province, arrested in early 1999, also is pending. One positive step was the establishment of five special drug courts in 2000, although they are not yet fully operational and lack realistic operating budgets.

The ANF continues to cooperate effectively with the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration to raise investigative standards. The creation of the Special Investigative Cell (SIC), trained and equipped by the United States, has been a milestone in improving the Government of Pakistan's counterdrug efforts. The SIC targets major drug trafficking organizations and first year results have been encouraging. With this success, plans are underway to expand SIC operations.

Panama

The Government of Panama continued to demonstrate its willingness to combat transnational drug trafficking. Panama is a major transshipment point for illicit drugs smuggled from Colombia. Cocaine is stockpiled in Panama prior to being repackaged for passage to the United States and Europe. Panama's location, largely unpatrolled coastlines, advanced infrastructure, weak judicial system, and well-developed financial services sector make it a crossroads for transnational crime, such as drug trafficking, money laundering, illicit arms sales, and alien smuggling.

The Government of Panama's interdiction of illicit drugs in 2000 increased significantly over 1999, with record seizures of heroin and first ever seizures of MDMA (Ecstasy). It enacted two laws and issued two executive decrees that greatly strengthen Panama's money laundering laws and the ability to share information with international counterparts. Panama took steps toward implementing its comprehensive chemical control program by establishing a control board that will coordinate government entities and the private sector. In addition, as a step towards combating financial crime, the Government of Panama joined the multinational initiative to address the Black Market Peso Exchange.

The highest U.S. bilateral counterdrug priorities in the coming year will be signing a full six-part counterdrug maritime agreement and assisting the Government of Panama in curbing corruption, implementing anti-money laundering legislation, increasing security and oversight of the Colon Free Zone, and improving prosecutions of money launderers and drug traffickers. Other U.S. priorities in Panama include supporting the Government of Panama's efforts to: build a highly professional interagency counterdrug

Title 3—The President

task force; develop the capability to control sea lanes, rivers, island and coastal regions, and the Canal area; and limit cross-border criminal influence. With the commitment of the Moscoso administration, the United States Government is hopeful that there will be measurable progress in these areas in 2001.

Paraguay

Paraguay remains a transit country for approximately 10 metric tons of mostly Bolivian cocaine annually, as well as a source country for high-quality marijuana that is not trafficked to the United States. Paraguay is a large money-laundering center in Latin America, but it remains unclear how much may be drug-related. Paraguay is a party to the 1988 UN Drug Convention.

The Government of Paraguay improved its anti-drug cooperation with the United States Government in 2000. It named a new head of the anti-drug secretariat (SENAD) who reenergized anti-drug efforts by forming a new unit to investigate major traffickers and their organizations. This initiative led to the arrest of 4 major traffickers and the destruction of an aircraft ferrying cocaine to Brazil. Cocaine seizures remained stable at 1999 levels. Paraguay enhanced its cooperation with its neighbors by signing agreements on judicial cooperation and information sharing, and by expelling a major trafficker to Brazil. While judicial cooperation remains weak, the Paraguayan Attorney General named special prosecutors with national jurisdiction to strengthen SENAD's counterdrug operations.

Although anti-drug cooperation with the United States Government improved in 2000, the Government of Paraguay still has much to accomplish. The Paraguayan Senate is considering a complete modernization of existing drug law, but it failed to pass long sought authorities for police to use informants and to conduct undercover operations and controlled deliveries. These authorities will be key to investigating and prosecuting major drug traffickers, and sustaining the successes of 2000 against trafficking organizations in Paraguay.

The Government of Paraguay provided the Anti-Money Laundering Secretariat with its first independent budget, but has not shown much improvement on combating money laundering. Only one money-laundering case was recommended for prosecution, and no arrests were made in 2000. A cumbersome judicial process is largely responsible for consistently minimal success in the Government of Paraguay's enforcement of its drug-related asset seizure and forfeiture laws. The Government of Paraguay also made little progress against official corruption and has not made progress in developing an effective anti-drug and organized crime investigative and operational capability for the border areas.

While action against money laundering and official corruption, passage of legislation for modern police authorities, and controlling its borders remain important areas needing improved cooperation by the Government of Paraguay, the United States Government is impressed with the steps taken against some of the major trafficking organizations operating in Paraguay.

Peru

Despite the political turbulence in Peru during 2000, the Government of Peru made progress on all major components of its counterdrug program. Over 6,200 hectares of coca were eradicated manually, which contributed

Other Presidential Documents

to a 12 percent cultivation reduction in 2000, and an overall 70 percent reduction in coca cultivation over the past six years. The Peruvian transition government has restated its commitment to the reduction of coca cultivation. There was a significant increase in the number of opium poppy fields discovered and destroyed by the Government of Peru during 2000; however, information on the extent of opium poppy cultivation throughout Peru remained scarce.

In January 2000, the Peruvian National Police arrested Adolfo Cachique Rivera, co-head of a major Peruvian cocaine base trafficking organization. His arrest effectively ended the illegal cocaine operations of this organization, which had exported multi-kilogram quantities of cocaine base to Brazil and Colombia for over nine years. Luis and Jose Aybar-Cancho, the heads of a major arms and drugs trafficking organization, were also arrested.

While the total amount of drugs seized in 2000 declined, the Peruvian National Police destroyed several cocaine hydrochloride laboratories. The police chemical control unit conducted over 1,000 regulatory and criminal investigations of suspected chemical companies in 2000, making 41 arrests, seizing over 158 metric tons of controlled precursor chemicals, and closing six chemical companies. The Government of Peru cooperated with the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration and Chilean authorities in the nine-ton seizure of cocaine from a maritime shipment in the Chilean seaport of Arica. There were also two successful interceptions of trafficker aircraft by the Peruvian Air Force (FAP) during 2000. One of these interceptions highlighted significant interagency Peruvian cooperation between the air force and police, which forced the traffickers to burn their aircraft and sacrifice its drug payload.

The counterdrug alternative development program achieved significant results, increasing the gross value of licit agricultural production to \$64.6 million in targeted areas. This exceeds the gross value of coca leaf production in the same areas by ten percent, and marks a notable decline in the illicit economy based on coca. Alternative development has also assisted in raising the percentage of coca area households with access to basic services from 16 percent to 49 percent.

New elections and a policy to fight corruption bode well for counterdrug work. Peru's significant reduction in the amount of coca cultivated proves that its strategy is working. However, with higher prices being paid for coca, farmers will be tempted to abandon licit crops. It is essential that manual eradication of illegal coca crops, counterdrug-related alternative development, the airbridge denial program, and land and maritime/riverine interdiction all continue as closely coordinated complementary programs. The Government of Peru should also refine relevant laws, especially as they pertain to money laundering, asset seizure, and chemical controls.

Thailand

Thailand has one of the world's most effective illicit drug crop control programs. United States analysts estimate that Thailand's opium production in the 2000 growing season remained at a maximum of 6 metric tons. Cultivation remained under 1,000 hectares for the second year in a row, although there was a slight increase to 890 hectares. Continuing trends established in previous years, opium farmers are cultivating smaller, more isolated fields and engaging in multiple cropping to avoid eradication.

Title 3—The President

Thailand remains a major drug transit country; a significant amount of heroin transits Thailand on its way to the United States. Throughout 2000, Thailand continued its long tradition of cooperation with the United States and the international community in anti-drug programs. With U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration support, the Royal Thai Police (RTP) established the fourth in a series of specially trained drug law enforcement units to target major trafficking groups. Despite treatment, epidemiology of substance abuse, and demand reduction programs, the epidemic of methamphetamine abuse grew, especially among the young. The methamphetamine problem underscored the need for cost effective community-based models of addiction treatment and additional abuse-prevention training for both public and private sector health professionals.

Thailand enhanced its leadership role in transnational crime issues by co-managing the International Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) in Bangkok with the United States. The bilateral extradition relationship continues to be highly successful, and Thailand continues to extradite its nationals to the United States under the treaty. Indeed, Thailand is one of the top countries in the world in cooperating with the United States on extradition requests. Extensive cooperative law enforcement programs continued to bear fruit. According to Royal Thai Government figures, 290 kilograms of heroin were seized and 9 methamphetamine labs were destroyed during the first 10 months of 2000. Despite Thailand's good record on counterdrug enforcement, many elements of government and society remain rampantly corrupt.

2000 was also a productive year for legislation and regulation. Implementing regulations for the 1999 Money Laundering Control Act came into effect in October, 2000. The Act requires reporting for most financial transactions of more than 2 million baht (approximately \$50,000). A senior police official has been named to head the 64-person money laundering control office. The Thai Cabinet approved accession to the 1988 UN Drug Convention and final arrangements are being undertaken by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Venezuela

Venezuela is a significant transit route for illegal drugs destined for the United States and Europe; by some United States Government estimates, over 100 metric tons of cocaine transit Venezuela annually. The vast majority of this traffic consists of cocaine and heroin from neighboring Colombia.

Cooperation with U.S. law enforcement agencies was very good, with one complex joint operation leading to the seizure of 8.8 metric tons of cocaine, numerous arrests in Venezuela, and the expulsion of two significant third-country drug traffickers to the United States for trial. The Government of Venezuela expanded its already extensive cooperation with the United States through counterdrug programs focusing on interdiction, money laundering, chemical control and reinforcement of the judicial system. The Organization of American States Inter-American Drug Abuse Commission (CICAD) elected Venezuela to its Vice-Presidency. The Government of Venezuela continued to attempt to conduct aerial interdiction operations against drug smuggling aircraft unilaterally in 2000; while these actions were largely ineffective, during the same period air transits through Venezuelan airspace by drug smugglers decreased significantly.

Other Presidential Documents

The Government of Venezuela continued to combat drug trafficking and consumption in 2000, despite considerable change in the political system (including a new constitution adopted in December 1999 that mandated the election of a new unicameral National Assembly). New policy initiatives were introduced, and the Government of Venezuela enhanced law enforcement efforts to combat drug trafficking and related crime. Seizure figures for the calendar year were up from the preceding year for both cocaine (15 metric tons from 12) and heroin (134 kilograms from 40).

During 2000, Venezuelan prosecutors took steps to fulfill their new responsibilities under the new penal code introduced in 1999. The National Anti-drug Commission introduced new initiatives in 2000 to expand demand reduction programs, to increase Venezuelan participation in multilateral anti-drug initiatives, and to improve eradication efforts aimed at small areas of coca and opium poppy cultivation that spill over into Venezuelan territory from Colombia. Venezuela prepared draft legislation to improve chemical precursor control, and participated in a multilateral effort to improve regional cooperation countering precursor chemical diversion.

The Government of Venezuela continued to place a high priority on reducing corruption. Reorganization of law enforcement agencies and the customs service led to large-scale dismissals of those suspected of involvement in corruption. However, new legislation to give police necessary tools to aid investigations was not adopted, partly because the new National Assembly did not begin work until October 2000.

The Government of Venezuela enhanced its efforts to collect information to deter money laundering, introducing new regulations to further strengthen already stringent currency transaction reporting based on U.S. reporting requirements, and taking steps to implement Caribbean Financial Action Task Force recommendations. The Government of Venezuela should adopt appropriate legislation to criminalize the laundering of proceeds from all serious crimes.

Vietnam

Vietnam intensified its efforts to combat the production, trafficking, and use of illicit drugs. Due to improved weather, Vietnam saw a 10 percent increase in poppy cultivation to 2,300 hectares in 2000 from 2,125 hectares in 1999. Potential opium production in 2000 increased 36 percent to 15 metric tons from 11 metric tons in 1999. The Government of Vietnam continued its efforts to reduce poppy cultivation through education, eradication, and crop-substitution programs. Drug seizures increased in most categories, although amounts seized were still small. Law enforcement officers seized 60 kilograms of heroin, 567 kilograms of opium, 2,200 kilograms of marijuana, 119,465 vials of addictive drugs, 66,192 doses of heroin, and 6,783 tablets of amphetamine-type stimulants (ATS), including methamphetamine. The quantities of opium, vials of addictive drugs, and tablets of ATS interdicted increased by 26.5 percent. Vietnam cooperated with the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration, which opened an office in Hanoi in February 2000, and signed a counterdrug agreement with Japan in February 2000 providing for information sharing and training.

The Government of Vietnam received increased counterdrug funding from the United States, up from \$11.6 million in 1999 to \$14.3 million in 2000. The Government of Vietnam drafted a new two-stage Master Plan for 2001-2010. The Plan entailed 14 projects to combat drug production and

Title 3—The President

trafficking and to strengthen education and drug-treatment programs, as well as an intensified one-year, six-point counterdrug program. The Government of Vietnam restructured and rationalized its drug control institutions. The National Assembly passed a counterdrug law, drafted with U.S. assistance, and legislation criminalizing money laundering.

The United States and Vietnam have not yet concluded a counterdrug agreement. Vietnam has not fully eradicated poppy crops, and farmers reverted to poppy cultivation in some high-poverty rural areas, increasing the total to 2,300 hectares devoted to poppy crops. Revisions to the Penal Code that criminalize money laundering took effect on July 1, 2000. Vietnam's new banking law also requires financial institutions to report suspicious transactions, although they are only reported to a central authority upon request.

Despite some notable shortcomings, Vietnam has made a vigorous effort to combat drug production and trafficking. There is no question that the Government of Vietnam at the highest levels fully realizes the threat drugs present to Vietnamese society and is doing everything possible to counter the availability and use of illicit drugs.

Memorandum of March 5, 2001

Delegation of Authority Under Section 1307 of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense

By the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 301 of title 3 of the United States Code, I hereby delegate to the Secretary of Defense the authority vested in me under section 1307 of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (Public Law 106-398).

The authority delegated by this memorandum may be redelegated not lower than the Assistant Secretary level.

Any reference in this memorandum to the provision of any Act shall be deemed to include references to any hereafter-enacted provision of law that is the same or substantially the same as such provision.

You are authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

March 5, 2001.

Other Presidential Documents

Notice of March 13, 2001

Continuation of Iran Emergency

On March 15, 1995, by Executive Order 12957, the President declared a national emergency with respect to Iran pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701–1706) to deal with the threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States constituted by the actions and policies of the Government of Iran, including its support for international terrorism, efforts to undermine the Middle East peace process, and acquisition of weapons of mass destruction and the means to deliver them. On May 6, 1995, the President issued Executive Order 12959 imposing more comprehensive sanctions to further respond to this threat, and on August 19, 1997, the President issued Executive Order 13059 consolidating and clarifying the previous orders. The last notice of continuation was published in the **Federal Register** on March 14, 2000.

Because the actions and policies of the Government of Iran continue to threaten the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States, the national emergency declared on March 15, 1995, must continue in effect beyond March 15, 2001. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency with respect to Iran. Because the emergency declared by Executive Order 12957 constitutes an emergency separate from that declared on November 14, 1979, by Executive Order 12170, this renewal is distinct from the emergency renewal of November 2000. This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
March 13, 2001.

Memorandum of March 28, 2001

Restoration of the Mexico City Policy

Memorandum for the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development

The Mexico City Policy announced by President Reagan in 1984 required foreign nongovernmental organizations to agree as a condition of their receipt of Federal funds for family planning activities that such organizations would neither perform nor actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in other nations. This policy was in effect until it was rescinded on January 22, 1993.

It is my conviction that taxpayer funds appropriated pursuant to the Foreign Assistance Act should not be given to foreign nongovernmental organizations that perform abortions or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in other nations. Accordingly, I direct that, except as otherwise provided below in section III, the paragraphs set forth below be included, as specified, in the Standard Provision that was issued in Contract

Title 3—The President

Information Bulletin 99–06 entitled “Voluntary Population Activities (March 1999)” for use in all new grants and cooperative agreements awarded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) that provide assistance for family planning activities.

In addition, except as otherwise provided below, these paragraphs are to be included in the Standard Provision when any existing grant or cooperative agreement for family planning activities is amended to add new funding. The FY 2000 population certification requirements issued in Contract Information Bulletin 00–04 remain in effect until September 30, 2001.

The foregoing directive accomplishes the objective of my January 22, 2001, Memorandum to the USAID Administrator—to reinstate in full all of the requirements of the Mexico City Policy in effect on January 19, 1993—and is issued pursuant to the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2151b).

I. Grants and Cooperative Agreements with U.S. Nongovernmental Organizations

Paragraph (e) is replaced by the following paragraphs (e) and (f), which are to be included in the Standard Provision for use in assistance agreements with United States nongovernmental organizations:

“(e) **Ineligibility of Foreign Nongovernmental Organizations that Perform or Actively Promote Abortion as a Method of Family Planning.**

- (1) The recipient agrees that it will not furnish assistance for family planning under this award to any foreign nongovernmental organization that performs or actively promotes abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries or that provides financial support to any other foreign nongovernmental organization that conducts such activities. For purposes of this paragraph (e), a foreign nongovernmental organization is a nongovernmental organization that is not organized under the laws of any State of the United States, the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.
- (2) Prior to furnishing funds provided under this award to another nongovernmental organization organized under the laws of any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the recipient shall obtain the written agreement of such organization that the organization shall not furnish assistance for family planning under this award to any foreign nongovernmental organization except under the conditions and requirements that are applicable to the recipient as set forth in this paragraph (e).
- (3) The recipient may not furnish assistance for family planning under this award to a foreign nongovernmental organization (the subrecipient) unless:
 - (i) The subrecipient certifies in writing that it does not perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries and does not provide financial support to any other foreign nongovernmental organization that conducts such activities; and

Other Presidential Documents

- (ii) The recipient obtains the written agreement of the subrecipient containing the undertakings described in subparagraph (4) below.
- (4) Prior to furnishing assistance for family planning under this award to a subrecipient, the subrecipient must agree in writing that:
 - (i) The subrecipient will not, while receiving assistance under this award, perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries or provide financial support to other foreign nongovernmental organizations that conduct such activities;
 - (ii) The recipient and authorized representatives of USAID may, at any reasonable time: (A) inspect the documents and materials maintained or prepared by the subrecipient in the usual course of its operations that describe the family planning activities of the subrecipient, including reports, brochures and service statistics; (B) observe the family planning activity conducted by the subrecipient; (C) consult with family planning personnel of the subrecipient; and (D) obtain a copy of the audited financial statement or report of the subrecipient, if there is one;
- (iii) In the event that the recipient or USAID has reasonable cause to believe that a subrecipient may have violated its undertaking not to perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning, the recipient shall review the family planning program of the subrecipient to determine whether a violation of the undertaking has occurred. The subrecipient shall make available to the recipient such books and records and other information as may be reasonably requested in order to conduct the review. USAID may also review the family planning program of the subrecipient under these circumstances, and USAID shall have access to such books and records and information for inspection upon request;
- (iv) The subrecipient shall refund to the recipient the entire amount of assistance for family planning furnished to the subrecipient under this award in the event it is determined that the certification provided by the subrecipient under subparagraph (3), above, is false;
- (v) Assistance for family planning provided to the subrecipient under this award shall be terminated if the subrecipient violates any undertaking in the agreement required by subparagraphs (3) and (4), and the subrecipient shall refund to the recipient the value of any assistance furnished under this award that is used to perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning; and

Title 3—The President

- (vi) The subrecipient may furnish assistance for family planning under this award to another foreign nongovernmental organization (the sub-subrecipient) only if: (A) the sub-subrecipient certifies in writing that it does not perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries and does not provide financial support to any other foreign nongovernmental organization that conducts such activities; and (B) the subrecipient obtains the written agreement of the sub-subrecipient that contains the same undertakings and obligations to the subrecipient as those provided by the subrecipient to the recipient as described in subparagraphs (4)(i)–(v) above.
- (5) Agreements with subrecipients and sub-subrecipients required under subparagraphs (3) and (4) shall contain the definitions set forth in subparagraph (10) of this paragraph (e).
- (6) The recipient shall be liable to USAID for a refund for a violation of any requirement of this paragraph (e) only if: (i) the recipient knowingly furnishes assistance for family planning to a subrecipient who performs or actively promotes abortion as a method of family planning; or (ii) the certification provided by a subrecipient is false and the recipient failed to make reasonable efforts to verify the validity of the certification prior to furnishing assistance to the subrecipient; or (iii) the recipient knows or has reason to know, by virtue of the monitoring which the recipient is required to perform under the terms of this award, that a subrecipient has violated any of the undertakings required under subparagraph (4) and the recipient fails to terminate assistance for family planning to the subrecipient, or fails to require the subrecipient to terminate assistance to a sub-subrecipient that violates any undertaking of the agreement required under subparagraph 4(vi), above. If the recipient finds, in exercising its monitoring responsibility under this award, that a subrecipient or sub-subrecipient receives frequent requests for the information described in subparagraph (10)(iii)(A)(II), below, the recipient shall verify that this information is being provided properly in accordance with subparagraph (10)(iii)(A)(II) and shall describe to USAID the reasons for reaching its conclusion.

Other Presidential Documents

- (7) In submitting a request to USAID for approval of a recipient's decision to furnish assistance for family planning to a sub-recipient, the recipient shall include a description of the efforts made by the recipient to verify the validity of the certification provided by the subrecipient. USAID may request the recipient to make additional efforts to verify the validity of the certification. USAID will inform the recipient in writing when USAID is satisfied that reasonable efforts have been made. If USAID concludes that these efforts are reasonable within the meaning of subparagraph (6) above, the recipient shall not be liable to USAID for a refund in the event the subrecipient's certification is false unless the recipient knew the certification to be false or misrepresented to USAID the efforts made by the recipient to verify the validity of the certification.
- (8) It is understood that USAID may make independent inquiries, in the community served by a subrecipient or sub-sub-recipient, regarding whether it performs or actively promotes abortion as a method of family planning.
- (9) A subrecipient must provide the certification required under subparagraph (3) and a sub-subrecipient must provide the certification required under subparagraph (4)(vi) each time a new agreement is executed with the subrecipient or sub-sub-recipient in furnishing assistance for family planning under the award.
- (10) The following definitions apply for purposes of this paragraph (e):
 - (i) Abortion is a method of family planning when it is for the purpose of spacing births. This includes, but is not limited to, abortions performed for the physical or mental health of the mother, but does not include abortions performed if the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or abortions performed following rape or incest (since abortion under these circumstances is not a family planning act).
 - (ii) To perform abortions means to operate a facility where abortions are performed as a method of family planning. Excluded from this definition are clinics or hospitals that do not include abortion in their family planning programs. Also excluded from this definition is the treatment of injuries or illnesses caused by legal or illegal abortions, for example, post-abortion care.
 - (iii) To actively promote abortion means for an organization to commit resources, financial or other, in a substantial or continuing effort to increase the availability or use of abortion as a method of family planning.
- (A) This includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - (I) Operating a family planning counseling service that includes, as part of the regular program, providing advice and information regarding the benefits and availability of abortion as a method of family planning;

Title 3—The President

- (II) Providing advice that abortion is an available option in the event other methods of family planning are not used or are not successful or encouraging women to consider abortion (passively responding to a question regarding where a safe, legal abortion may be obtained is not considered active promotion if the question is specifically asked by a woman who is already pregnant, the woman clearly states that she has already decided to have a legal abortion, and the family planning counselor reasonably believes that the ethics of the medical profession in the country requires a response regarding where it may be obtained safely);
- (III) Lobbying a foreign government to legalize or make available abortion as a method of family planning or lobbying such a government to continue the legality of abortion as a method of family planning; and
- (IV) Conducting a public information campaign in USAID-recipient countries regarding the benefits and/or availability of abortion as a method of family planning.
 - (B) Excluded from the definition of active promotion of abortion as a method of family planning are referrals for abortion as a result of rape or incest, or if the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term. Also excluded from this definition is the treatment of injuries or illnesses caused by legal or illegal abortions, for example, post-abortion care.
 - (C) Action by an individual acting in the individual's capacity shall not be attributed to an organization with which the individual is associated, provided that the organization neither endorses nor provides financial support for the action and takes reasonable steps to ensure that the individual does not improperly represent that the individual is acting on behalf of the organization.
- (iv) To furnish assistance for family planning to a foreign non-governmental organization means to provide financial support under this award to the family planning program of the organization, and includes the transfer of funds made available under this award or goods or services financed with such funds, but does not include the purchase of goods or services from an organization or the participation of an individual in the general training programs of the recipient, sub-recipient or sub-subrecipient.
- (v) To control an organization means the possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an organization.

Other Presidential Documents

- (11) In determining whether a foreign nongovernmental organization is eligible to be a subrecipient or sub-subrecipient of assistance for family planning under this award, the action of separate nongovernmental organizations shall not be imputed to the subrecipient or sub-subrecipient, unless, in the judgment of USAID, a separate nongovernmental organization is being used as a sham to avoid the restrictions of this paragraph (e). Separate nongovernmental organizations are those that have distinct legal existence in accordance with the laws of the countries in which they are organized. Foreign organizations that are separately organized shall not be considered separate, however, if one is controlled by the other. The recipient may request USAID's approval to treat as separate the family planning activities of two or more organizations, that would not be considered separate under the preceding sentence, if the recipient believes, and provides a written justification to USAID therefor, that the family planning activities of the organizations are sufficiently distinct so as to warrant not imputing the activity of one to the other.
- (12) Assistance for family planning may be furnished under this award by a recipient, subrecipient or sub-subrecipient to a foreign government event though the government includes abortion in its family planning program, provided that no assistance may be furnished in support of the abortion activity of the government and any funds transferred to the government shall be placed in a segregated account to ensure that such funds may not be used to support the abortion activity of the government.
- (13) The requirements of this paragraph are not applicable to child spacing assistance furnished to a foreign nongovernmental organization that is engaged primarily in providing health services if the objective of the assistance is to finance integrated health care services to mothers and children and child spacing is one of several health care services being provided by the organization as part of a larger child survival effort with the objective of reducing infant and child mortality.
 - (f) The recipient shall insert paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (f) of this provision in all subsequent subagreements and contracts involving family planning or population activities that will be supported in whole or in part from funds under this award. Paragraph (e) shall be inserted in subagreements and sub-subagreements in accordance with the terms of paragraph (e). The term subagreement means subgrants and sub-cooperative agreements."

II. Grants and Cooperative Agreements with Non-U.S., Nongovernmental Organizations

Paragraph (e) is replaced by the following paragraphs (e) and (f), which are to be included in the Standard Provision for grants and cooperative agreements with non-United States, nongovernmental organizations:

- "(e) Ineligibility of Foreign Nongovernmental Organizations that Perform or Actively Promote Abortion as a Method of Family Planning.

Title 3—The President

- (1) The recipient certifies that it does not now and will not during the term of this award perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries or provide financial support to any other foreign nongovernmental organization that conducts such activities. For purposes of this paragraph (e), a foreign nongovernmental organization is a nongovernmental organization that is not organized under the laws of any State of the United States, the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.
- (2) The recipient agrees that the authorized representative of USAID may, at any reasonable time: (i) inspect the documents and materials maintained or prepared by the recipient in the usual course of its operations that describe the family planning activities of the recipient, including reports, brochures and service statistics; (ii) observe the family planning activity conducted by the recipient, (iii) consult with the family planning personnel of the recipient; and (iv) obtain a copy of the audited financial statement or report of the recipient, if there is one.
- (3) In the event USAID has reasonable cause to believe that the recipient may have violated its undertaking not to perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning, the recipient shall make available to USAID such books and records and other information as USAID may reasonably request in order to determine whether a violation of the undertaking has occurred.
- (4) The recipient shall refund to USAID the entire amount of assistance for family planning furnished under this award in the event it is determined that the certification provided by the recipient under subparagraph (1), above, is false.
- (5) Assistance for family planning to the recipient under this award shall be terminated if the recipient violates any undertaking required by this paragraph (e), and the recipient shall refund to USAID the value of any assistance furnished under this award that is used to perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning.
- (6) The recipient may not furnish assistance for family planning under this award to a foreign nongovernmental organization (the subrecipient) unless: (i) the subrecipient certifies in writing that it does not perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries and does not provide financial support to any other foreign nongovernmental organization that conducts such activities; and (ii) the recipient obtains the written agreement of the subrecipient containing the undertakings described in subparagraph (7), below.
- (7) Prior to furnishing assistance for family planning under this award to a subrecipient, the subrecipient must agree in writing that:

Other Presidential Documents

- (1) The subrecipient will not, while receiving assistance under this award, perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries or provide financial support to other nongovernmental organizations that conduct such activities.
- (ii) The recipient and authorized representatives of USAID may, at any reasonable time: (A) inspect the documents and materials maintained or prepared by the subrecipient in the usual course of its operations that describe the family planning activities of the subrecipient, including reports, brochures and service statistics; (B) observe the family planning activity conducted by the subrecipient; (C) consult with family planning personnel of the subrecipient; and (D) obtain a copy of the audited financial statement or report of the subrecipient, if there is one.
- (iii) In the event the recipient or USAID has reasonable cause to believe that a subrecipient may have violated its undertaking not to perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning, the recipient shall review the family planning program of the subrecipient to determine whether a violation of the undertaking has occurred. The subrecipient shall make available to the recipient such books and records and other information as may be reasonably requested in order to conduct the review. USAID may also review the family planning program of the subrecipient under these circumstances, and USAID shall have access to such books and records and information for inspection upon request.
- (iv) The subrecipient shall refund to the recipient the entire amount of assistance for family planning furnished to the subrecipient under this award in the event it is determined that the certification provided by the subrecipient under subparagraph (6), above, is false.
- (v) Assistance for family planning to the subrecipient under this award shall be terminated if the subrecipient violates any undertaking required by this paragraph (e), and the subrecipient shall refund to the recipient the value of any assistance furnished under this award that is used to perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning.
- (vi) The subrecipient may furnish assistance for family planning under this award to another foreign nongovernmental organization (the sub-subrecipient) only if: (A) the sub-subrecipient certifies in writing that it does not perform or actively promote abortion as a method of family planning in USAID-recipient countries and does not provide financial support to any other foreign nongovernmental organization that conducts such activities; and (B) the subrecipient obtains the written agreement of the sub-subrecipient that contains the same undertakings and obligations to the subrecipient as those provided by the subrecipient to the recipient as described in subparagraphs (7)(i)–(v), above.

Title 3—The President

- (8) Agreements with subrecipients and sub-subrecipients required under subparagraphs (6) and (7) shall contain the definitions set forth in subparagraph (13) of this paragraph (e).
- (9) The recipient shall be liable to USAID for a refund for a violation by a subrecipient relating to its certification required under subparagraph (6) or by a subrecipient or a sub-subrecipient relating to its undertakings in the agreement required under subparagraphs (6) and (7) only if: (i) the recipient knowingly furnishes assistance for family planning to a subrecipient that performs or actively promotes abortion as a method of family planning; or (ii) the certification provided by a subrecipient is false and the recipient failed to make reasonable efforts to verify the validity of the certification prior to furnishing assistance to the subrecipient; or (iii) the recipient knows or has reason to know, by virtue of the monitoring that the recipient is required to perform under the terms of this award, that a subrecipient has violated any of the undertakings required under subparagraph (7) and the recipient fails to terminate assistance for family planning to the subrecipient, or fails to require the subrecipient to terminate assistance to a sub-subrecipient that violates any undertaking of the agreement required under subparagraph 7(vi), above. If the recipient finds, in exercising its monitoring responsibility under this award, that a subrecipient or sub-subrecipient receives frequent requests for the information described in subparagraph (13)(iii)(A)(II), below, the recipient shall verify that this information is being provided properly in accordance with subparagraph 13(iii)(A)(II) and shall describe to USAID the reasons for reaching its conclusion.
- (10) In submitting a request to USAID for approval of a recipient's decision to furnish assistance for family planning to a subrecipient, the recipient shall include a description of the efforts made by the recipient to verify the validity of the certification provided by the subrecipient. USAID may request the recipient to make additional efforts to verify the validity of the certification. USAID will inform the recipient in writing when USAID is satisfied that reasonable efforts have been made. If USAID concludes that these efforts are reasonable within the meaning of subparagraph (9) above, the recipient shall not be liable to USAID for a refund in the event the subrecipient's certification is false unless the recipient knew the certification to be false or misrepresented to USAID the efforts made by the recipient to verify the validity of the certification.
- (11) It is understood that USAID may make independent inquiries, in the community served by a subrecipient or sub-subrecipient, regarding whether it performs or actively promotes abortion as a method of family planning.

Other Presidential Documents

- (12) A subrecipient must provide the certification required under subparagraph (6) and a sub-subrecipient must provide the certification required under subparagraph (7)(vi) each time a new agreement is executed with the subrecipient or sub-subrecipient in furnishing assistance for family planning under this award.
- (13) The following definitions apply for purposes of paragraph (e):
 - (i) Abortion is a method of family planning when it is for the purpose of spacing births. This includes, but is not limited to, abortions performed for the physical or mental health of the mother but does not include abortions performed if the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or abortions performed following rape or incest (since abortion under these circumstances is not a family planning act).
 - (ii) To perform abortions means to operate a facility where abortions are performed as a method of family planning. Excluded from this definition are clinics or hospitals that do not include abortion in their family planning programs. Also excluded from this definition is the treatment of injuries or illnesses caused by legal or illegal abortions, for example, post-abortion care.
 - (iii) To actively promote abortion means for an organization to commit resources, financial or other, in a substantial or continuing effort to increase the availability or use of abortion as a method of family planning.
- (A) This includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - (I) Operating a family planning counseling service that includes, as part of the regular program, providing advice and information regarding the benefits and availability of abortion as a method of family planning;
 - (II) Providing advice that abortion is an available option in the event other methods of family planning are not used or are not successful or encouraging women to consider abortion (passively responding to a question regarding where a safe, legal abortion may be obtained is not considered active promotion if the question is specifically asked by a woman who is already pregnant, the woman clearly states that she has already decided to have a legal abortion, and the family planning counselor reasonably believes that the ethics of the medical profession in the country requires a response regarding where it may be obtained safely);
 - (III) Lobbying a foreign government to legalize or make available abortion as a method of family planning or lobbying such a government to continue the legality of abortion as a method of family planning; and
 - (IV) Conducting a public information campaign in USAID–recipient countries regarding the benefits and/or availability of abortion as a method of family planning.

Title 3—The President

- (B) Excluded from the definition of active promotion of abortion as a method of family planning are referrals for abortion as a result of rape or incest or if the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term. Also excluded from this definition is the treatment of injuries or illnesses caused by legal or illegal abortions, for example, post-abortion care.
- (C) Action by an individual acting in the individual's own capacity shall not be attributed to an organization with which the individual is associated, provided that the organization neither endorses nor provides financial support for the action and takes reasonable steps to ensure that the individual does not improperly represent the individual is acting on behalf of the organization.
- (iv) To furnish assistance for family planning to a foreign nongovernmental organization means to provide financial support under this award to the family planning program of the organization, and includes the transfer of funds made available under this award or goods or services financed with such funds, but does not include the purchase of goods or services from an organization or the participation of an individual in the general training programs of the recipient, sub-recipient or sub-subrecipient.
- (v) To control an organization means the possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an organization.
- (14) In determining whether a foreign nongovernmental organization is eligible to be a recipient, subrecipient or sub-subrecipient of assistance for family planning under this award, the action of separate nongovernmental organizations shall not be imputed to the recipient, subrecipient or sub-subrecipient, unless, in the judgment of USAID, a separate nongovernmental organization is being used as a sham to avoid the restrictions of this paragraph (e). Separate nongovernmental organizations are those that have distinct legal existence in accordance with the laws of the countries in which they are organized. Foreign organizations that are separately organized shall not be considered separate, however, if one is controlled by the other. The recipient may request USAID's approval to treat as separate the family planning activities of two or more organizations, which would not be considered separate under the preceding sentence, if the recipient believes, and provides a written justification to USAID therefor, that the family planning activities of the organizations are sufficiently distinct so as to warrant not imputing the activity of one of the other.

Other Presidential Documents

- (15) Assistance for family planning may be furnished under this award by a recipient, subrecipient or sub-subrecipient to a foreign government even though the government includes abortion in its family planning program, provided that no assistance may be furnished in support of the abortion activity of the government and any funds transferred to the government shall be placed in a segregated account to ensure that such funds may not be used to support the abortion activity of the government.
- (16) The requirements of this paragraph are not applicable to child spacing assistance furnished to a foreign nongovernmental organization that is engaged primarily in providing health services if the objective of the assistance is to finance integrated health care services to mothers and children and child spacing is one of several health care services being provided by the organization as part of a larger child survival effort with the objective of reducing infant and child mortality.
 - (f) The recipient shall insert paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) of this provision in all subsequent subagreements and contracts involving family planning or population activities that will be supported in whole or in part from funds under this award. Paragraph (e) shall be inserted in subagreements and sub-subagreements in accordance with the terms of paragraph (e). The term subagreements means subgrants and sub-cooperative agreements.”

III. Exceptions

The paragraphs set forth in sections (I) and (II) above may be omitted from the Standard Provision in the situations described below:

- (1) While the paragraphs are to be used in grants and cooperative agreements (and assistance subagreements) that provide financing for family planning activity or activities, if family planning is a component of an activity involving assistance or other purposes, such as food and nutrition, health for education, paragraph (e), “Ineligibility of Foreign Nongovernmental Organizations that Perform or Actively Promote Abortion as a Method of Family Planning,” applies only to the family planning component.

Title 3—The President

- (2) When health or child survival funds are used to provide assistance for child spacing as well as health purposes, these paragraphs are applicable to such assistance unless: (a) the foreign nongovernmental organization is one that primarily provides health services; (b) the objective of the assistance is to finance integrated health care services to mothers and children; and (c) child spacing is one of several health care services being provided as part of a larger child survival effort with the objective of reducing infant and child mortality. These paragraphs need not be included in the assistance agreement if it indicates that assistance for child spacing will be provided only in this way. USAID support under these circumstances is considered a contribution to a health service delivery program and not to a family planning program. In such a case, these paragraphs need not be included in an assistance agreement.
- (3) These paragraphs need not be included in assistance agreements with United States nongovernmental organizations for family planning purposes if implementation of the activity does not involve assistance to foreign nongovernmental organizations.

You are authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
March 28, 2001.

Memorandum of April 12, 2001

Report to the Congress Regarding Conditions in Burma and U.S. Policy Toward Burma

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the requirements set forth under the heading “Policy Toward Burma” in section 570(d) of the Fiscal Year 1997 Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, as contained in the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act (Public Law 104–208), a report is required every 6 months following enactment concerning:

- 1) progress toward democratization in Burma;
- 2) progress on improving the quality of life of the Burmese people, including progress on market reforms, living standards, labor standards, use of forced labor in the tourism industry, and environmental quality; and

Other Presidential Documents

- 3) progress made in developing a comprehensive, multilateral strategy to bring democracy to and improve human rights practices and the quality of life in Burma, including the development of a dialogue between the State Peace and Development Council and democratic opposition groups in Burma.

You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit the attached report fulfilling these requirements for the period September 28, 2000, through March 27, 2001, to the appropriate committees of the Congress and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, April 12, 2001.

Plan for Implementation of Section 570 of Public Law 104–208 (Omnibus Appropriations Act, Fiscal Year 1997)

Conditions in Burma and U.S. Policy Toward Burma for the Period September 28, 2000–March 27, 2001

Introduction and Summary

Over the past 6 months, Burma's military regime appears to have moved from a consistent policy of confrontation with the National League for Democracy (NLD) to a policy of negotiation and dialogue with the NLD's General Secretary, Aung San Suu Kyi. It is still too early to determine the regime's intentions and motivations. While both sides have held the substance of this dialogue in strictest confidence, there have been a number of goodwill gestures, including the release of some political prisoners and a halt to the vicious attacks on Aung San Suu Kyi and the NLD by the regime-owned press. Nonetheless, the government continues to hold over 1,600 political prisoners. Aung San Suu Kyi remains in detention in her home, but has told visitors from the United Nations, the European Union, and the United States that she supports the current dialogue and is comfortable with her current circumstances.

The quality of life in Burma has continued to deteriorate. Poverty is widespread, and the economy has begun to show the stresses of a severe foreign exchange shortage, corruption, mismanagement, and diversion of resources to the military. Human rights abuses have also continued. Burma's citizens live subject to the arbitrary and sometimes brutal dictates of the military regime. In ethnic minority areas, there were continuing reports of extrajudicial killings, rape and disappearances. Prison conditions are harsh and life-threatening, and arbitrary arrest and detention for the expression of dissenting political views are a common occurrence.

Forced labor also continues to be a serious problem. In November 2000, the Governing Body of the International Labor Organization (ILO) concluded that the Government of Burma had not taken effective action to deal with the "widespread and systematic" use of forced labor in the country. For the

Title 3—The President

first time in its history, the ILO has taken action to secure a member state's compliance with worker rights standards. Acting on a June ILO Conference decision, the ILO Director General called on all ILO members to review their ties with the regime to ensure that those ties did not abet the practice of forced labor in Burma. The United States strongly supported this decision.

U.S. policy goals in Burma include progress towards democracy, restoration of civilian government, improved human rights and a more effective counternarcotics effort. We support the ongoing dialogue between Aung San Suu Kyi and the military regime and hope that it will lead to meaningful democratic change. We also consult regularly, at senior levels, with countries that share our concerns regarding Burma's current human rights practices.

In coordination with the European Union and other states with similar but not identical policies, the United States has imposed sanctions on Burma. These include an arms embargo, an investment ban, a visa ban on high-level officials, and other measures. Our goal in applying these sanctions was to encourage a transition to democratic rule and greater respect for human rights. Should there be significant progress towards those goals—whether as a result of the current dialogue between Aung San Suu Kyi and the military regime or otherwise—then the United States would be obliged to look seriously at measures to support constructive change.

Measuring Progress toward Democratization

During the review period (September 2000 to March 2001), Burma's military regime moved from a consistent policy of confrontation with National League for Democracy to a policy of negotiation and dialogue with the NLD's General Secretary, Aung San Suu Kyi. However, it is still too early to know if the move represents a genuine change. After twice preventing Aung San Suu Kyi from traveling outside of Rangoon City, and confining her incommunicado in her home starting on September 21, 2000, the military regime, on the advice of UN Special Representative Razali Ismail, and in the face of increasing international condemnation, particularly over human rights abuses and its policy of imposing forced labor, opened a quiet dialogue with Aung San Suu Kyi in October 2000. This dialogue has apparently contributed to some greater mutual understanding. While none of the substance of the current dialogue has yet been revealed by either side, there have been a series of confidence-building gestures. In December, the regime released six of the NLD's nine central executive committee members from detention in their homes. The current efforts here have also halted the virulent attacks on Aung San Suu Kyi and the NLD that had become a staple of newspaper coverage in Burma and have allowed the NLD to resume some normal party activities.

At the specific request of UN Special Representative Razali Ismail, the Burmese regime also released about 100 political prisoners. These included a number of aged and ill prisoners, such as U Chein Poh, a respected lawyer who was unjustly imprisoned in September; five political prisoners who had been held past the term of their sentences in Mandalay; and approximately 85 NLD supporters who had been arrested at the time Aung San

Other Presidential Documents

Suu Kyi was detained on September 21, 2000. However, approximately 1,600 political prisoners remain, a number that may be higher than at the beginning of 2000.

The regime has also gradually increased access to Aung San Suu Kyi. Since December, visitors have included Aung San Suu Kyi's son and his family, select members of the NLD's central executive committee, UN Special Representative Razali Ismail, representatives of the European Union, Australian human rights specialist Chris Sidoti, and U.S. Deputy Assistant Secretary of State Ralph Boyce. In each of these meetings, Aung San Suu Kyi has emphasized that, although she remains under virtual house arrest, she is content with the status of her dialogue with the regime. However, she has not revealed any portion of the substance of that dialogue to any outsider.

Counternarcotics

Burma remains the world's second largest producer of illicit opium and heroin. However, production of both heroin and opium has declined in Burma since 1996. In 2000, Burma produced an estimated 1085 metric tons of opium, down approximately 60 percent from the 2,560 metric tons of opium produced in 1996.

Although opium production has declined, methamphetamine production has soared, particularly in outlying regions that are governed by former ethnic insurgent groups which have signed cease-fire agreements with the government. In 2000, the Burmese Government seized approximately 27 million methamphetamine tablets, compared with approximately 6 million tablets in 1996.

There is no evidence that the Burmese Government is involved on an institutional level in the drug trade. However, there are persistent and reliable reports that officials, particularly corrupt army personnel posted in outlying areas, are either directly involved in drug production and trafficking or provide protection to those who are. In addition, while the Government has encouraged ethnic insurgents who have signed cease-fire agreements to curb narcotics production and trafficking, it has not, in general, taken action against them. One exception to this general rule occurred in November 2000, when the government occupied the territory of the Mong ko Defense army and arrested its leader, Mon Sa La, on drug trafficking charges.

The United States does not believe that Burma's current counternarcotics efforts are commensurate with the scale of the problem in Burma. Nevertheless, the United States has continued to work with the UN Drug Control Program (UNDCP) and other donors to support opium reduction and crop substitution programs. In September 2000, the United States obligated approximately \$600,000 to support UNDCP's Wa Alternative Development Project, which is targeted at the reduction of opium production in the territories of the United Wa State Army, now the largest cease-fire group in Burma.

Title 3—The President

The Quality of Life in Burma

While potentially one of the richest countries in the region, Burma remains one of the world's poorest with an average per capita GDP of approximately \$300, according to World Bank figures. Primarily an agricultural economy, Burma also has substantial mineral, fishing and timber resources. However, almost four decades of military misrule and mismanagement and the diversion of resources to military use have produced a chaotic economy characterized by widespread poverty.

Over the past 6 months, a growing foreign exchange shortage has produced a rapid depreciation in Burma's official currency, the kyat, against the dollar. Valued at approximately 360 kyat to the dollar in September 2000, that rate has now fallen to approximately 500 kyat per dollar. At the same time, a breakdown in public confidence in the FEC (foreign exchange certificate), a scrip the government circulates in place of the dollar, has resulted in a sharp decline in its value against the dollar as well. In rural areas, government restrictions on private sector rice exports in the face of a bumper crop reduced rice prices to levels below farmer costs, but in urban areas, this same policy helped hold down living costs and inflation. According to an urban retail price index calculated by the U.S. Embassy, between September 2000 and March 2001, inflation in urban areas of Burma dropped from an average annual rate in excess of 30 percent to a rate of approximately 15 percent.

Severe human rights abuses also continued throughout Burma during the reporting period. Burma's citizens live subject to the arbitrary and sometimes brutal dictates of Burma's military regime. In ethnic minority areas, in particular, there continued to be many credible reports of extrajudicial killings, rape, and disappearances, as well as systemic forced labor. Prison conditions remained harsh, and arbitrary arrest and detention for the expression of dissenting political views were common occurrences.

Several high-profile political prisoners were released during the review period. These included James Mawdsley, a British citizen, who was released in October 2000, shortly after the UN Working Group on Arbitrary Detention informed the Burmese Government that Mawdsley's detention violated international standards of human rights. As of March 2001, however, among the more than 1,600 political prisoners under detention or in prison, there were 38 members of parliament.

Forced labor also remained an issue of serious concern. In November 2000, the International Labor Organization (ILO) Governing Body concluded that the Government of Burma had not taken effective action to deal with the "widespread and systematic" use of forced labor in the country and, for the first time in its history, took action under its Constitution to compel a member state to comply with ILO worker rights standards. Pursuant to that decision, taken by the International Labor Conference in June, the ILO Director General in December 2000 called on all member governments, worker and employee delegations, and sister UN organizations to review their ties with Burma to ensure that they did not abet the practice of forced labor. The United States strongly supported this decision, but has deferred action on the ILO's call pending the outcome of the ongoing dialogue between Aung San Suu Kyi and the military government.

Other Presidential Documents

Development of a Multilateral Strategy

U.S. policy goals in Burma are progress towards democracy, restoration of civilian rule, improved human rights, and more effective counternarcotics efforts. We support the ongoing dialogue between Aung San Suu Kyi and the military government in the hope that it will eventually lead to meaningful democratic change in Burma. We also consult regularly, at senior levels, with countries with major interests in Burma and/or major concerns regarding Burma's human rights practices.

The United States has co-sponsored annual resolutions at the UN General Assembly and the UN Commission on Human Rights that target Burma. We have also supported the ILO's unprecedented decision to compel Burma's compliance with its obligations to respect worker rights, in particular, to end the pervasive use of forced labor. We strongly support the mission of the UN Secretary General's Special representative for Burma, Razali Ismail, who helped persuade the military government to open a dialogue with Aung San Suu Kyi over Burma's political future.

In coordination with the European Union and other states with similar, but not identical, policies, the United States has imposed sanctions on Burma. These sanctions include a total arms embargo, a ban on all new U.S. investment in Burma, the suspension of all bilateral aid, the withdrawal of general system of preferences privileges, the denial of Overseas Private Investment Corporation and Eximbank programs, visa restrictions on Burma's senior leaders, and a hold on all new lending or grant programs by the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, and other international financial institutions in which the United States has a major interest. We have also downgraded the level of our diplomatic representation from Ambassador to Charge d'Affaires.

Our goal in applying these sanctions is to encourage a transition to democratic rule, civilian government, and greater respect for human rights. Should there be significant progress towards those goals, whether as a result of the current dialogue between Aung San Suu Kyi and the military government or otherwise, then the United States would be obliged to look seriously at measures to support this process of constructive change.

Presidential Determination No. 2001-13 of April 17, 2001

Waiver and Certification of Statutory Provisions Regarding the Palestine Liberation Organization

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority and conditions contained in section 538(d) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, Public Law 106-429, I hereby determine and certify that it is important to the national security interests of the United States to waive the provisions of section 1003 of the Anti-Terrorism Act of 1987, Public Law 100-204.

Title 3—The President

This waiver shall be effective for a period of 6 months from the date hereof. You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit this determination to the Congress and to publish in in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, April 17, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–14 of April 30, 2001

Certification To Permit U.S. Contributions to the International Fund for Ireland With Fiscal Year 2000 and 2001 Funds

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 5(c) of the Anglo-Irish Agreement Support Act of 1986 (Public Law 99–415), as amended in section 2811 of the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1999 (as contained in Public Law 105–277), I hereby certify that I am satisfied that: (1) the Board of the International Fund for Ireland, as a whole, is broadly representative of the interests of the communities in Ireland and Northern Ireland; and (2) disbursements from the International Fund (a) will be distributed to individuals and entities whose practices are consistent with the principles of economic justice; and (b) will address the needs of both communities in Northern Ireland and will create employment opportunities in regions and communities of Northern Ireland suffering from high rates of unemployment.

You are authorized and directed to transmit this determination, together with the attached statement setting forth a detailed explanation of the basis for this certification, to the Congress.

This determination shall be effective immediately and shall be published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, April 30, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–15 of May 11, 2001

Cooperation by Vietnam in Accounting for United States Prisoners of War and Missing in Action

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

As provided under section 610 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Other Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 2001, as contained in the Consolidated Appropriations Act for FY 2001, Public Law 196–553, I hereby determine, based on all information

Other Presidential Documents

available to the United States Government, that the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam is fully cooperating in good faith with the United States in the following four areas related to achieving the fullest possible accounting for Americans unaccounted for as a result of the Vietnam War:

- 1) resolving discrepancy cases, live sightings, and field activities;
- 2) recovering and repatriating American remains;
- 3) accelerating efforts to provide documents that will help lead to the fullest possible accounting of POW/MIAs; and,
- 4) providing further assistance in implementing trilateral investigations with Laos.

I further determine that the appropriate laboratories associated with POW/MIA accounting are thoroughly analyzing remains, material, and other information and fulfilling their responsibilities as set forth in subsection (B) of section 610, and information pertaining to this accounting is being made available to immediate family members in compliance with 50 U.S.C. 435 note.

I have been advised and believe that section 610 is unconstitutional because it purports to use a condition on appropriations as a means to direct my execution of responsibilities that the Constitution commits exclusively to the President. I am providing this determination as a matter of comity, while reserving the position that the condition enacted in section 610 is unconstitutional.

In making this determination, I have taken into account all information available to the United States Government as reported to me, the full range of ongoing accounting activities in Vietnam, including joint and unilateral Vietnamese efforts, and the concrete results we have attained as a result.

Finally, in making this determination, I wish to reaffirm my continuing personal commitment to the entire POW/MIA community, especially to the immediate families, relatives, friends, and supporters of these brave individuals, and to reconfirm that the central, guiding principle of my Vietnam policy is to achieve the fullest possible accounting of our prisoners of war and missing in action.

You are authorized and directed to report this determination to the appropriate committees of the Congress and to publish it in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, May 11, 2001.

Notice of May 15, 2001

Continuation of Emergency With Respect to Burma

On May 20, 1997, the President issued Executive Order 13047, certifying to the Congress under section 570(b) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104-208), that the Government of Burma has committed large-scale repression of the democratic opposition in Burma after September 30, 1996, thereby

Title 3—The President

invoking the prohibition on new investment in Burma by United States persons, contained in that section. The President also declared a national emergency to deal with the threat posed to the national security and foreign policy of the United States by the actions and policies of the Government of Burma, invoking the authority, *inter alia*, of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1703(c)).

The national emergency declared on May 20, 1997, must continue beyond May 20, 2001, because the Government of Burma continues its policies of committing large-scale repression of the democratic opposition in Burma, threatening the national security and foreign policy of the United States. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency with respect to Burma. This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
May 15, 2001.

Notice of May 24, 2001

Continuation of Emergency With Respect to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) the Bosnian Serbs, and Kosovo

In accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing for 1 year the national emergency declared on May 30, 1992, with respect to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) (the “FRY (S&M)”), as expanded on October 25, 1994, in response to the actions and policies of the Bosnian Serbs. In addition, I am continuing for 1 year the national emergency declared on June 9, 1998, with respect to the FRY (S&M)’s policies and actions in Kosovo. This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

On May 30, 1992, by Executive Order 12808, President Bush declared a national emergency to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States constituted by the actions and policies of the Governments of Serbia and Montenegro, blocking all property and interests in property of those Governments. President Bush took additional measures to prohibit trade and other transactions with the FRY (S&M) by Executive Orders 12810 and 12831, issued on June 5, 1992, and January 15, 1993, respectively, and on April 25, 1993, President Clinton issued Executive Order 12846 imposing additional measures.

On October 25, 1994, President Clinton expanded the scope of the national emergency by issuing Executive Order 12934 to address the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States posed by the actions and policies of the Bosnian Serb forces and the authorities in the territory that they controlled within Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Other Presidential Documents

On December 27, 1995, President Clinton issued Presidential Determination 96-7, directing the Secretary of the Treasury, *inter alia*, to suspend the application of sanctions imposed on the FRY (S&M) pursuant to the above-referenced Executive Orders and to continue to block property previously blocked until provision is made to address claims or encumbrances, including the claims of the other successor states of the former Yugoslavia. This sanctions relief, in conformity with United Nations Security Council Resolution 1022 of November 22, 1995 (hereinafter the "Resolution"), was an essential factor motivating the FRY (S&M)'s acceptance of the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina initialed by the parties in Dayton on November 21, 1995, and signed in Paris on December 14, 1995 (hereinafter the "Peace Agreement"). The sanctions imposed on the FRY (S&M) were accordingly suspended prospectively, effective January 16, 1996. Sanctions imposed on the Bosnian Serb forces and authorities and on the territory that they controlled within Bosnia and Herzegovina were subsequently suspended prospectively, effective May 10, 1996, also in conformity with the Peace Agreement and the Resolution. Sanctions against both the FRY (S&M) and the Bosnian Serbs were subsequently terminated by United Nations Security Council Resolution 1074 of October 1, 1996. This termination, however, did not end the requirement of the Resolution that those blocked funds and assets that are subject to claims and encumbrances remain blocked, until unblocked in accordance with applicable law.

Until the status of all remaining blocked property is resolved, the Peace Agreement implemented, and the terms of the Resolution met, the national emergency declared on May 30, 1992, as expanded in scope on October 25, 1994, and the measures adopted pursuant thereto to deal with that emergency, must continue beyond May 30, 2001.

On June 9, 1998, by Executive Order 13088, President Clinton found that the actions and policies of the FRY (S&M) and the Republic of Serbia with respect to Kosovo, by promoting ethnic conflict and human suffering, threatened to destabilize countries in the region and to disrupt progress in Bosnia and Herzegovina in implementing the Peace Agreement, constituted an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States. President Clinton therefore declared a national emergency to deal with that threat. On April 30, 1999, President Clinton issued Executive Order 13121 to take additional steps with respect to the continuing human rights and humanitarian crisis in Kosovo and the national emergency declared with respect to Kosovo.

On January 17, 2001, President Clinton issued Executive Order 13192 in view of the peaceful democratic transition begun in the FRY (S&M); the continuing need to promote full implementation of United Nations Security Council Resolution 827 of May 25, 1993, and subsequent resolutions calling for all states to cooperate fully with the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia (ICTY); the illegitimate control over FRY (S&M) political institutions and economic resources or enterprises exercised by former President Slobodan Milosevic, his close associates and other persons, and those individuals' capacity to repress democracy or perpetrate or promote further human rights abuses; and the continuing threat to regional stability and implementation of the Peace Agreement. Executive Order 13192 amends Executive Order 13088 to lift and modify, with respect to future transactions, most of the economic sanctions imposed against the

Title 3—The President

FRY (S&M). At the same time, Executive Order 13192 imposes restrictions on transactions with certain persons described in section 1(a) of the order, namely Slobodan Milosevic, his close associates and supporters and persons under open indictment for war crimes by the ICTY. The Executive Order also provides for the continued blocking of property or interests in property blocked prior to the order's effective date due to the need to address claims or encumbrances involving such property.

Because the crisis with respect to the situation in Kosovo and with respect to Slobodan Milosevic, his close associates and supporters and persons under open indictment for war crimes by ICTY has not been resolved, and because the status of all previously blocked property has yet to be resolved, I have determined that the national emergency declared on June 9, 1998, and the measures adopted pursuant thereto to deal with that emergency, must continue beyond June 9, 2001.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, May 24, 2001.

Memorandum of May 30, 2001

Delegation of Responsibilities Related to the Latin American Development Act of 1960

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

By the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including section 301 of title 3 of the United States Code, I hereby delegate to the Secretary of State the functions conferred upon the President by the Latin American Development Act of 1960, 22 U.S.C. 1942 *et seq.*

The functions delegated by this memorandum may be redelegated as appropriate.

You are authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, May 30, 2001.

Other Presidential Documents

Memorandum of May 31, 2001

Delegation of Authority Under Section 703 of the Security Assistance Act of 2000

Memorandum for the Secretary of Defense

By the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 301 of title 3, United States Code, I hereby delegate to the Secretary of Defense the authority vested in me under section 703 of the Security Assistance Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–280).

The authority delegated by this memorandum may be redelegated not lower than the Assistant Secretary level.

Any reference in this memorandum to the provision of any Act shall be deemed to include references to any hereafter-enacted provision of law that is the same or substantially the same as such provision.

You are authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, May 31, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–16 of June 1, 2001

Determination Under Subsection 402(d)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, as Amended—Continuation of Waiver Authority for the People’s Republic of China

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me under the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, Public Law 93–618, 88 Stat. 1978 (hereinafter the “Act”), I determine, pursuant to section 402(d)(1) of the Act, 19 U.S.C. 2432(d)(1), that the further extension of the waiver authority granted by section 402 of the Act will substantially promote the objectives of section 402 of the Act. I further determine that continuation of the waiver applicable to the People’s Republic of China will substantially promote the objectives of section 402 of the Act.

You are authorized and directed to publish this determination in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, June 1, 2001.

Title 3—The President

Presidential Determination No. 2001–17 of June 1, 2001

Determination Under Subsection 402(d)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, as Amended—Continuation of Waiver Authority for Vietnam

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me under the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, Public Law 93–618, 88 Stat. 1978 (hereinafter the “Act”), I determine, pursuant to section 402(d)(1) of the Act, 19 U.S.C. 2432(d)(1), that the further extension of the waiver authority granted by section 402 of the Act will substantially promote the objectives of section 402 of the Act. I further determine that continuation of the waiver applicable to Vietnam will substantially promote the objectives of section 402 of the Act.

You are authorized and directed to publish this determination in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, June 1, 2001.

Memorandum of June 5, 2001

Determination Under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995

Memorandum for the Secretary of Transportation

Section 6 of the Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982 imposed a moratorium on the issuance of certificates or permits to motor carriers domiciled in, or owned or controlled by, persons of a contiguous foreign country, and authorized the President to modify the moratorium. The Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995 (ICCTA) maintained these restrictions, subject to modifications made prior to the enactment of the ICCTA, and authorized the President to make further modifications to the moratorium. The relevant provisions of the ICCTA are codified at 49 U.S.C. 13902.

The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) established a schedule for liberalizing certain restrictions on investment in truck and bus services. Pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 13902(c)(3), I have determined that the following modifications to the moratorium are consistent with obligations of the United States under NAFTA and with U.S. transportation policy, and that the moratorium shall be modified accordingly. First, enterprises domiciled in the United States that are owned or controlled by persons of Mexico will be allowed to obtain operating authority to provide truck services for the transportation of international cargo between points in the United States. Second, enterprises domiciled in the United States that are owned or controlled by persons of Mexico will be allowed to obtain operating authority to provide bus services between points in the United States. These modifications shall be effective today.

Other Presidential Documents

Pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 13902(c)(5), I have determined that expeditious action is required to implement these modifications to the moratorium. Effective today, the Department of Transportation will accept and expeditiously process applications, submitted by enterprises domiciled in the United States that are owned or controlled by persons of Mexico, to obtain operating authority to provide truck services for the transportation of international cargo between points in the United States or to provide bus services between points in the United States.

Motor carriers domiciled in the United States that are owned or controlled by persons of Mexico will be subject to the same Federal and State regulations and procedures that apply to all other U.S. carriers. These include safety regulations, such as drug and alcohol testing; insurance requirements; taxes and fees; and all other applicable laws and regulations, including those administered by the U.S. Customs Service, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, and the Department of Labor.

This memorandum shall be published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, June 5, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001-18 of June 8, 2001

Determination Under Section 405(a) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, Concerning the Socialist Republic of Vietnam

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me under the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2431 *et seq.*) (the "Trade Act"), I determine, pursuant to section 405(a) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2435(a)), that the "Agreement Between the United States of America and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on Trade Relations" will promote the purposes of the Trade Act and is in the national interest.

You are authorized and directed to publish this determination in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, June 8, 2001.

Title 3—The President

Notice of June 11, 2001

Continuation of Emergency With Respect to Property of the Russian Federation Relating to the Disposition of Highly Enriched Uranium Extracted From Nuclear Weapons

On June 21, 2000, President Clinton issued Executive Order 13159 (the “Order”) blocking property and interests in property of the Government of the Russian Federation that are in the United States, that hereafter come within the United States, or that are or hereinafter come within the possession or control of U.S. persons that are directly related to the implementation of the Agreement Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Russian Federation concerning the disposition of highly enriched uranium extracted from nuclear weapons, dated February 18, 1993, and related contracts and agreements (collectively, the “HEU Agreements”). The HEU Agreements allow for the downblending of highly enriched uranium derived from nuclear weapons to low enriched uranium for peaceful commercial purposes. The Order invoked the authority, *inter alia*, of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. 1701 *et seq.*, and declared a national emergency to deal with the threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States posed by the risk of nuclear proliferation created by the accumulation of a large volume of weapons-usable fissile material in the territory of the Russian Federation.

A major national security goal of the United States is to ensure that fissile material removed from Russian nuclear weapons pursuant to various arms control and disarmament agreements is downblended to low enriched uranium for peaceful commercial uses, subject to transparency measures, and protected from diversion to activities of proliferation concern.

Pursuant to the HEU Agreements, weapons-grade uranium extracted from Russian nuclear weapons is converted to low enriched uranium for use as fuel in commercial nuclear reactors. The Order blocks and protects from attachment, judgment, decree, lien, execution, garnishment, or other judicial process the property and interests in property of the Government of the Russian Federation that are directly related to the implementation of the HEU Agreements and that are in the United States, that hereafter come within the United States, or that are or hereafter come within the possession or control of United States persons.

The national emergency declared on June 21, 2000, must continue beyond June 21, 2001, to provide continued protection from attachment, judgment, decree, lien, execution, garnishment, or other judicial process the property and interests in property of the Government of the Russian Federation that are directly related to the implementation of the HEU Agreements and subject to U.S. jurisdiction. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency with respect to weapons-usable fissile material in the territory

Other Presidential Documents

of the Russian Federation. This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
June 11, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001-19 of June 11, 2001

Suspension of Limitations Under the Jerusalem Embassy Act

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 7(a) of the Jerusalem Embassy Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-45) (the "Act"), I hereby determine that it is necessary to protect the national security interests of the United States to suspend for a period of six months the limitations set forth in sections 3(b) and 7(b) of the Act. My Administration remains committed to beginning the process of moving our embassy to Jerusalem.

You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit this determination to the Congress, accompanied by a report in accordance with section 7(a) of the Act, and to publish the determination in the **Federal Register**.

This suspension shall take effect on June 15, 2001.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, June 11, 2001.

Notice of June 30, 2001

Continuation of Emergency With Respect to the Taliban

On July 4, 1999, the President issued Executive Order 13129, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with the Taliban," to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States posed by the actions and policies of the Taliban in Afghanistan. The order blocks all property and interests in property of the Taliban and prohibits trade-related transactions by United States persons involving the territory of Afghanistan controlled by the Taliban. The last notice of continuation was signed on June 30, 2000.

The Taliban continues to allow territory under its control in Afghanistan to be used as a safe haven and base of operations for Usama bin Laden and the al-Qaida organization who have committed and threaten to continue to commit acts of violence against the United States and its nationals. For these reasons, I have determined that it is necessary to maintain in force these emergency authorities beyond July 4, 2001. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)),

Title 3—The President

I am continuing the national emergency declared on July 4, 1999, with respect to the Taliban. This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

June 30, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–20 of July 2, 2001

Determination Under Section 402(c)(2)(A) of the Trade Act of 1974 _ Republic of Belarus

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 402(c)(2)(A) of the Trade Act of 1974 (Public Law 93–618, January 3, 1975; 88 Stat. 1978) as amended (the “Act”), I determine that a waiver by Executive Order of the application of subsections (a) and (b) of section 402 of the Act with respect to the Republic of Belarus will substantially promote the objectives of section 402.

On my behalf, please transmit this determination to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the President of the Senate.

You are authorized and directed to publish this determination in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

Washington, July 2, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–21 of July 4, 2001

Provision of \$20 Million for a U.S. Contribution to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO)

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 614(a)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 2364(a)(1) (the “Act”), I hereby determine that it is important to the security interests of the United States to furnish up to \$20 million in funds made available under the title II (Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106–429), for assistance for KEDO without regard to any provision of law within the scope of section 614(a)(1). I hereby authorize the furnishing of this assistance.

Other Presidential Documents

You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit this determination to the Congress and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, July 4, 2001.

Memorandum of July 11, 2001

Implementing Government Reform

Memorandum for the Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies

Throughout the campaign and in my Budget, I have called for “active, but limited” Government: one that empowers States, cities, and citizens to make decisions; ensures results through accountability; and promotes innovation through competition. Thus, if reform is to help the Federal Government adapt to a rapidly changing world, its primary objectives must be a Government that is:

- Citizen-centered—not bureaucracy centered;
- Results-oriented—not process-oriented; and
- Market-based—actively promoting, not stifling, innovation and competition.

In order to establish and implement Government reform throughout the executive branch, I hereby direct the following:

1. *Establish Chief Operating Officers.*

Each agency head shall designate a Chief Operating Officer, who shall be the senior official with agency-wide authority on behalf of the Secretary or agency head. The Chief Operating Officer, the equivalent of the Deputy Secretary, shall report directly to the agency head and shall be responsible for:

- (a) implementing the President’s and agency head’s goals and the agency’s mission;
- (b) providing overall organization management to improve agency performance;
- (c) assisting the agency head in promoting Government reform, developing strategic plans, and measuring results; and
- (d) overseeing agency-specific efforts to integrate performance and budgeting, expand competitive sourcing, strengthen their workforce, improve financial management, advance e-government, apply information policy and technology policies, and other Government-wide management reforms.

2. *Implement Additional Agency Reforms.*

Each agency head shall identify and implement additional changes within the agency that will promote the principles of government reform.

3. *Establishment of President’s Management Council.*

In order to advise and assist the President in ensuring that Government reform is implemented throughout the executive branch, I hereby establish

Title 3—The President

the President's Management Council ("Council"). The Council shall comprise:

- (a) The Deputy Director, Office of Management and Budget;
- (b) The Chief Operating Officers from the following agencies:
 - (1) Department of State;
 - (2) Department of the Treasury;
 - (3) Department of Defense;
 - (4) Department of Justice;
 - (5) Department of the Interior;
 - (6) Department of Agriculture;
 - (7) Department of Commerce;
 - (8) Department of Labor;
 - (9) Department of Health and Human Services;
 - (10) Department of Housing and Urban Development;
 - (11) Department of Transportation;
 - (12) Department of Energy;
 - (13) Department of Education; and
 - (14) Department of Veterans Affairs.
- (c) The following central management agency representatives:
 - (1) Director of the Office of Personnel Management;
 - (2) Administrator of General Services;
- (d) Chief Operating Officers of the following agencies:
 - (1) Environmental Protection Agency;
 - (2) National Aeronautics and Space Administration;
 - (3) National Science Foundation;
 - (4) Social Security Administration; and
 - (5) Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- (e) Chief Operating Officers of three other executive branch agencies designated by the Chairperson, in his or her discretion;
- (f) Assistant to the President and Cabinet Secretary;
- (g) Deputy Assistant to the President for Management and Administration; and
- (h) Deputy Chief of Staff to the Vice President; and
- (i) Such other officials of the executive departments and agencies as the Director of the Office of Management and Budget or I may, from time to time, designate.

The Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall serve as Chairperson of the Council. The Chairperson of the Council may appoint a Vice-Chairperson from the Council's membership to assist the Chairperson in conducting affairs of the Council.

The functions of the Council shall include, among others:

- (a) improving overall executive branch management, including implementation of the President's Management Agenda;
- (b) coordinating management-related efforts to improve Government throughout the executive branch and, as necessary, resolving specific interagency management issues;
- (c) ensuring the adoption of new management practices in agencies throughout the executive branch; and
- (d) identifying examples of, and providing mechanisms for, interagency exchange of information about best management practices.

The Council shall seek advice and information as appropriate from non-member Federal agencies, particularly smaller agencies. The Council shall

Other Presidential Documents

also consider the management reform experience of corporations, nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, Government employees, public sector unions, and customers of Government services.

Agencies shall cooperate with the Council and provide such assistance, information, and advice to the Council as the Council may request, to the extent permitted by law.

4. *Independent Agencies.*

Independent agencies are requested to comply with this memorandum.

5. *Revocation and Judicial Review.*

- (a) the memorandum of October 1, 1993, entitled "Implementing Management Reform in the Executive Branch" is revoked.
- (b) this memorandum is for the internal management of the executive branch and does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable by a party against the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

6. *Publication.*

The Director of the Office of Management and Budget is authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, July 11, 2001

Presidential Determination No. 2001-22 of July 26, 2001

Determination Pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as Amended

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 2(c)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 2601(c)(1), I hereby determine that it is important to the national interest that up to \$27 million be made available from the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund to meet unexpected urgent refugee and migration needs, including those of refugees, displaced persons, conflict victims, and other persons at risk due to the situations in Guinea, Sierra Leone, Eritrea, and Afghanistan. These funds may be used, as appropriate, to provide contributions to international, governmental, and nongovernmental organizations, and as necessary, for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration. Of the \$27 million hereby determined, not more than \$5 million shall be reserved on a contingency basis in order to allow for immediate United States response to unexpected urgent refugee and migration needs.

You are authorized and directed to inform the appropriate committees of the Congress of this determination and the obligation of funds under this

Title 3—The President

authority, and to arrange for the publication of this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, July 26, 2001.

Notice of July 31, 2001

Continuation of Iraqi Emergency

On August 2, 1990, by Executive Order 12722, President Bush declared a national emergency to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States constituted by the actions and policies of the Government of Iraq. By Executive Orders 12722 of August 2, 1990, and 12724 of August 9, 1990, the President imposed trade sanctions on Iraq and blocked Iraqi government assets. Because the Government of Iraq has continued its activities hostile to United States interests in the Middle East, the national emergency declared on August 2, 1990, and the measures adopted on August 2 and August 9, 1990, to deal with that emergency must continue in effect beyond August 2, 2001. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency with respect to Iraq.

This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
July 31, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–23 of August 9, 2001

Waiver of Sanctions for the Export of Select U.S. Munitions List U.S.-Origin Helicopter and Armored Personnel Carrier Spare Parts and Ammunition from the United States to Pakistan

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me as President of the United States, and consistent with Title IX of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2000 (Public Law 106–79), I hereby waive the application of the restrictions contained in sections 101 and 102 of the Arms Export Control Act, as they have been applied under the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, and determine and certify to the Congress that the application of such restrictions would not be in the national security interests of the United States:

Other Presidential Documents

With respect to Pakistan, insofar as such restriction would otherwise apply to the sale of certain specified U.S.-origin helicopter and armored personnel carrier spare parts and ammunition to Pakistan for use in its deployment in Sierra Leone in support of UN peacekeeping operations. You are authorized and directed to transmit this determination and certification to the appropriate committees of the Congress and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, August 9, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001-24 of August 18, 2001

Military Drawdown for Tunisia

Memorandum for the Secretary of State [and] the Secretary of Defense

Pursuant to the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States, including Title III (Foreign Military Financing) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, as enacted in Public Law 106-429 (Title III), I hereby direct the drawdown of defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense, and military education and training of the aggregate value of \$5 million for Tunisia, consistent with the authority provided under Title III, for the purposes of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

The Secretary of State is authorized and directed to report this determination to the Congress and to publish it in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, August 18, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001-25 of August 31, 2001

Presidential Determination on the Proposed Protocol Amending the Agreement for Cooperation Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco Concerning Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Energy

Memorandum for the Secretary of State [and] the Secretary of Energy

I have considered the proposed Protocol Amending the Agreement for Cooperation Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco Concerning Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Energy signed at Washington on May 30, 1980, along with the views, recommendations, and statements of the interested agencies.

Title 3—The President

I have determined that the performance of the Protocol will promote, and will not constitute an unreasonable risk to, the common defense and security. Pursuant to section 123 b. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2153(b)), I hereby approve the proposed Protocol and authorize you to arrange for its execution.

The Secretary of State is authorized and directed to publish this determination in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, August 31, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–26 of September 12, 2001

Continuation of the Exercise of Certain Authorities Under the Trading With the Enemy Act

Memorandum for the Secretary of State [and] the Secretary of the Treasury

Under section 101(b) of Public Law 95–223 (91 Stat. 1625; 50 U.S.C. App. 5(b) note), and a previous determination on September 12, 2000 (65 *Fed. Reg.* 55883), the exercise of certain authorities under the Trading With the Enemy Act is scheduled to terminate on September 14, 2001.

I hereby determine that the continuation for 1 year of the exercise of those authorities with respect to the applicable countries is in the national interest of the United States.

Therefore, pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 101(b) of Public Law 95–223, I continue for 1 year, until September 14, 2002, the exercise of those authorities with respect to countries affected by:

- (1) the Foreign Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. part 500;
- (2) the Transaction Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. part 505; and
- (3) the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. part 515.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to publish this determination in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, September 12, 2001.

Other Presidential Documents

Presidential Determination No. 2001-27 of September 18, 2001

Classified Information Concerning the Air Force's Operating Location Near Groom Lake, Nevada

Memorandum for the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency [and] the Secretary of the Air Force

I find that it is in the paramount interest of the United States to exempt the United States Air Force's operating location near Groom Lake, Nevada, the subject of litigation in *Kasza v. Browner* (D. Nev. CV-S-94-795-PMP) and *Frost v. Perry* (D. Nev. CV-S-94-714-PMP), from any applicable requirement for the disclosure to unauthorized persons of classified information concerning that operating location. Therefore, pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 6961(a), I hereby exempt the Air Force's operating location near Groom Lake, Nevada, from any Federal, State, interstate, or local provision respecting control and abatement of solid waste or hazardous waste disposal that would require the disclosure of classified information concerning the operating location to any unauthorized person. This exemption shall be effective for the full one-year statutory period.

Nothing herein is intended to: (a) imply that in the absence of such a Presidential exemption, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) or any other provision of law permits or requires disclosure of classified information to unauthorized persons; or (b) limit the applicability or enforcement of any requirement of law applicable to the Air Force's operating location near Groom Lake, Nevada, except those provisions, if any, that would require the disclosure of classified information.

The Secretary of the Air Force is authorized and directed to publish this determination in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, September 18, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001-28 of September 22, 2001

Waiver of Nuclear-Related Sanctions on India and Pakistan

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 9001(b) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2000 (Public Law 106-79), I hereby determine and certify to the Congress that the application to India and Pakistan of the sanctions and prohibitions contained in subparagraphs (B), (C), and (G) of section 102(b)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act would not be in the national security interests of the United States. Furthermore, pursuant to section 9001(a) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2000 (Public Law 106-79), I hereby waive, with respect to India and Pakistan, to the extent not already waived, the application of any sanction contained in section 101 or 102 of the Arms Export Control Act, section 2(b)(4) of the Export Import Bank Act

Title 3—The President

of 1945, and section 620E(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

You are authorized and directed to transmit this determination and certification to the appropriate committees of the Congress and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

Washington, September 22, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–29 of September 23, 2001

Provision of Aviation Insurance Coverage for Commercial Air Carrier Service in Domestic and International Operations

Memorandum for the Secretary of Transportation

By virtue of the authority vested in me by 49 U.S.C. 44302, *et seq.*, I hereby:

- (1) determine that continuation of U.S.-flag commercial air service is necessary in the interest of air commerce, national security, and the foreign policy of the United States;
- (2) approve provision by the Secretary of Transportation of insurance to U.S.-flag air carriers against loss or damage arising out of any risk from the operation of an aircraft, and/or reimbursement of insurance cost increases, in the manner and to the extent provided in Chapter 443 of 49 U.S.C., whenever he determines that such insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions from any company authorized to conduct an insurance business in a State of the United States; and
- (3) delegate to the Secretary of Transportation the authority, vested in me by 49 U.S.C. 44306(b), to extend this determination for additional 60-day periods, when he finds that the continued operation of aircraft to be insured or reinsured is necessary in the interest of air commerce or the national security, or to carry out the foreign policy of the United States Government.

You are directed to bring this determination immediately to the attention of all air carriers within the meaning of 49 U.S.C. 40102(2), and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

Washington, September 23, 2001

Other Presidential Documents

Notice of September 24, 2001

Continuation of Emergency With Respect to UNITA

In accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing for 1 year the national emergency declared by President Clinton on September 26, 1993, by Executive Order 12865, to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the foreign policy of the United States constituted by the actions and policies of the National Union for the Total Independence of Angola (UNITA). The order prohibits the sale or supply by United States persons or from the United States, or using U.S. registered vessels or aircraft, of arms, related materiel of all types, petroleum, and petroleum products to the territory of Angola, other than through designated points of entry. The order also prohibits the sale or supply of such commodities to UNITA.

President Clinton took additional measures with respect to the national emergency declared in Executive Order 12865 by issuing Executive Orders 13069 and 13098 on December 12, 1997, and August 18, 1998, respectively. Those orders close all UNITA offices in the United States, block all property and interests in property of UNITA and designated UNITA officials and adult members of their immediate families, prohibit the importation of certain diamonds exported from Angola, and impose additional sanctions with respect to the provision of mining and transportation equipment and services.

Because of our continuing international obligations and the prejudicial effect that discontinuation of the sanctions would have on prospects for peace in Angola, the national emergency declared on September 26, 1993, and the measures adopted pursuant thereto to deal with that emergency, must continue in effect beyond September 26, 2001. Therefore, I am continuing the national emergency with respect to UNITA.

This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, September 24, 2001.

Memorandum of September 25, 2001

Delegation of Authority To Compensate Air Carriers for Losses Resulting From the Terrorist Attacks of September 11, 2001

Memorandum for the Secretary of Transportation

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, including section 101 of the Air Transportation Safety and System Stabilization Act (Public Law 107-42) (the "Act"), and section 301 of title 3, United States Code, I hereby delegate to the Secretary of Transportation the authority vested in the President under section

Title 3—The President

101 (a) (2) of the Act to compensate air carriers for the direct and incremental losses they incurred from the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, and any resulting ground stop order.

You are authorized and directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, September 25, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–30 of September 28, 2001

Determination Pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as Amended

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 2(c)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 2601(c)(1), I hereby determine that it is important to the national interest that up to \$25 million be made available from the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund to meet unexpected urgent refugee and migration needs of a new exodus of refugees from Afghanistan. These funds may be used, as appropriate, to provide contributions to international, governmental, and nongovernmental organizations, and as necessary, for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration.

You are authorized and directed to inform the appropriate committees of the Congress of this determination and the obligation of funds under this authority, and to arrange for the publication of this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, September 28, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2001–31 of September 28, 2001

Assistance for Pakistan

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 614(a)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 2364(a)(1) (the “Act”), I hereby determine that it is important to the security interests of the United States to furnish up to \$50 million for Pakistan without regard to any provision of law within the scope of section 614(a)(1) of the Act. I hereby authorize the furnishing of this assistance.

Other Presidential Documents

You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit this determination to the Congress and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

Washington, September 28, 2001.

Notice of October 16, 2001

Continuation of Emergency With Respect to Significant Narcotics Traffickers Centered in Colombia

On October 21, 1995, by Executive Order 12978, the President declared a national emergency to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States constituted by the actions of significant narcotics traffickers centered in Colombia, and the unparalleled violence, corruption, and harm such actions cause in the United States and abroad. The order blocks all property and interests in property that are in the United States or within the possession or control of United States persons or foreign persons listed in an annex to the order, as well as of foreign persons determined to play a significant role in international narcotics trafficking centered in Colombia. The order similarly blocks all property and interests in property of foreign persons determined to materially assist in, or provide financial or technological support for, or goods or services in support of, the narcotics trafficking activities of persons designated in or pursuant to the order, or persons determined to be owned or controlled by, or to act for or on behalf of, persons designated in or pursuant to the order. The order also prohibits any transaction or dealing by United States persons or within the United States in such property or interests in property. Because the actions of significant narcotics traffickers centered in Colombia continue to threaten the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States and to cause unparalleled violence, corruption, and harm in the United States and abroad, the national emergency declared on October 21, 1995, and the measures adopted pursuant thereto to deal with that emergency, must continue in effect beyond October 21, 2001. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing the national emergency for 1 year with respect to significant narcotics traffickers centered in Colombia. This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

Washington, October 16, 2001.

Title 3—The President

Presidential Determination No. 2002–02 of October 16, 2001

Assistance for Pakistan

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 614(a)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 2364(a)(1) (the “Act”), I hereby determine that it is important to the security interests of the United States to furnish up to \$50 million for Pakistan without regard to any provision of law within the scope of section 614(a)(1) of the Act. I hereby authorize the furnishing of this assistance.

You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit this determination to the Congress and to arrange for its publication in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, October 16, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2002–03 of October 16, 2001

Waiver and Certification of Statutory Provisions Regarding the Palestine Liberation Organization

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority and conditions contained in section 538(d) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, Public Law 106–429, as provided for in the Joint Resolution Making Continuing Appropriations for the Fiscal Year 2002, and for other Purposes (Public Law 107–44), I hereby determine and certify that it is important to the national security interests of the United States to waive the provisions of section 1003 of the Anti-Terrorism Act of 1987, Public Law 100–204.

This waiver shall be effective for a period of 6 months from the date hereof. You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit this determination to the Congress and to publish it in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, October 16, 2001.

Notice of October 31, 2001

Continuation of Sudan Emergency

On November 3, 1997, by Executive Order 13067, the President declared a national emergency with respect to Sudan pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701-1706) to deal with the

Other Presidential Documents

unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States constituted by the actions and policies of the Government of Sudan, including continuing concern about its record on terrorism and the prevalence of human rights violations, including slavery, restrictions on religious freedom, and restrictions on political freedom. Because the actions and policies of the Government of Sudan continue to pose an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security and foreign policy of the United States, the national emergency declared on November 3, 1997, and the measures adopted on that date to deal with that emergency must continue in effect beyond November 3, 2001. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing for 1 year the national emergency with respect to Sudan.

This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, October 31, 2001.

Memorandum of November 9, 2001

Determinations Under Section 1106(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988—People's Republic of China

Memorandum for the United States Trade Representative

Pursuant to section 1106(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, (19 U.S.C. 2905(a)), I determine that state trading enterprises account for a significant share of the exports of the People's Republic of China (China) and goods that compete with imports into China. I further determine that such state trading enterprises unduly burden and restrict, or adversely affect, the foreign trade of the United States or the United States economy, or are likely to result in such a burden, restriction, or effect.

China is seeking to become a member of the World Trade Organization (WTO). The terms and conditions for China's accession to the WTO include China's commitments that it will ensure that all state-owned and state-invested enterprises will make purchases and sales based solely on commercial considerations, such as price, quality, marketability, and availability, and that U.S. business firms will have an adequate opportunity to compete for sales to and purchases from these enterprises on nondiscriminatory terms and conditions. In addition, the Government of China will not influence, directly or indirectly, commercial decisions on the part of state-owned or state-invested enterprises, including on the quantity, value, or country of origin of any goods purchased or sold, except in a manner consistent with the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization (WTO Agreement). China has also confirmed that state trading enterprises will make purchases that are not for government use. The obligations that China will assume under the WTO Agreement, including China's protocol of accession, meet the requirements of section 1106(b)(2)(A), (19 U.S.C. 2905(b)(2)(A)), and thus my determinations under section 1106(a) do

Title 3—The President

not require invocation of the nonapplication provisions of the WTO Agreement.

You are directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, November 9, 2001.

Memorandum of November 9, 2001

Determinations Under Section 1106(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988—Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen, and Matsu

Memorandum for the United States Trade Representative

Section 1106(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, (19 U.S.C. 2905(a)) (the “1988 Act”), requires the President to determine for any major trading country that is acceding to the World Trade Organization (WTO) whether state trading enterprises account for a significant share of the exports of that major trading country or goods that compete with imports into that country and whether such state trading enterprises unduly burden and restrict, or adversely affect, the foreign trade of the United States or the United States economy, or are likely to result in such a burden, restriction, or effect.

Taiwan, known in the WTO as “the Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen and Matsu,” is in the final stage of its accession to the WTO. Thus, pursuant to section 1106(a) of the 1988 Act, I determine that state trading enterprises do not account for a significant share of the exports of the Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen, and Matsu or of goods that compete with exports to the Separate Customs Territory. Further, I determine that such state trading enterprises do not unduly burden and restrict, or adversely affect, the foreign trade of the United States or the United States economy, and are not likely to result in such a burden, restriction, or effect.

You are directed to publish this memorandum in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, November 9, 2001.

Other Presidential Documents

Notice of November 9, 2001

Continuation of Emergency Regarding Weapons of Mass Destruction

On November 14, 1994, by Executive Order 12938, President Clinton declared a national emergency with respect to the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States posed by the proliferation of nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons (weapons of mass destruction) and the means of delivering such weapons. Because the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the means of delivering them continues to pose an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States, the national emergency first declared on November 14, 1994, and extended on November 14, 1995, November 12, 1996, November 13, 1997, November 12, 1998, November 10, 1999, and November 12, 2000, must continue in effect beyond November 14, 2001. In accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing for 1 year the national emergency declared in Executive Order 12938.

This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, November 9, 2001.

Notice of November 9, 2001

Continuation of Iran Emergency

On November 14, 1979, by Executive Order 12170, the President declared a national emergency with respect to Iran pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701–1706) to deal with the unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States constituted by the situation in Iran. Because our relations with Iran have not yet returned to normal, and the process of implementing the January 19, 1981, agreements with Iran is still underway, the national emergency declared on November 14, 1979, must continue in effect beyond November 14, 2001. Therefore, in accordance with section 202(d) of the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1622(d)), I am continuing for 1 year this national emergency with respect to Iran.

This notice shall be published in the **Federal Register** and transmitted to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, November 9, 2001.

Title 3—The President

Military Order of November 13, 2001

Detention, Treatment, and Trial of Certain Non-Citizens in the War Against Terrorism

By the authority vested in me as President and as Commander in Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Authorization for Use of Military Force Joint Resolution (Public Law 107–40, 115 Stat. 224) and sections 821 and 836 of title 10, United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Findings.

(a) International terrorists, including members of al Qaida, have carried out attacks on United States diplomatic and military personnel and facilities abroad and on citizens and property within the United States on a scale that has created a state of armed conflict that requires the use of the United States Armed Forces.

(b) In light of grave acts of terrorism and threats of terrorism, including the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001, on the headquarters of the United States Department of Defense in the national capital region, on the World Trade Center in New York, and on civilian aircraft such as in Pennsylvania, I proclaimed a national emergency on September 14, 2001 (Proc. 7463, Declaration of National Emergency by Reason of Certain Terrorist Attacks).

(c) Individuals acting alone and in concert involved in international terrorism possess both the capability and the intention to undertake further terrorist attacks against the United States that, if not detected and prevented, will cause mass deaths, mass injuries, and massive destruction of property, and may place at risk the continuity of the operations of the United States Government.

(d) The ability of the United States to protect the United States and its citizens, and to help its allies and other cooperating nations protect their nations and their citizens, from such further terrorist attacks depends in significant part upon using the United States Armed Forces to identify terrorists and those who support them, to disrupt their activities, and to eliminate their ability to conduct or support such attacks.

(e) To protect the United States and its citizens, and for the effective conduct of military operations and prevention of terrorist attacks, it is necessary for individuals subject to this order pursuant to section 2 hereof to be detained, and, when tried, to be tried for violations of the laws of war and other applicable laws by military tribunals.

(f) Given the danger to the safety of the United States and the nature of international terrorism, and to the extent provided by and under this order, I find consistent with section 836 of title 10, United States Code, that it is not practicable to apply in military commissions under this order the principles of law and the rules of evidence generally recognized in the trial of criminal cases in the United States district courts.

(g) Having fully considered the magnitude of the potential deaths, injuries, and property destruction that would result from potential acts of terrorism against the United States, and the probability that such acts will

Other Presidential Documents

occur, I have determined that an extraordinary emergency exists for national defense purposes, that this emergency constitutes an urgent and compelling government interest, and that issuance of this order is necessary to meet the emergency.

Sec. 2. *Definition and Policy.*

(a) The term “individual subject to this order” shall mean any individual who is not a United States citizen with respect to whom I determine from time to time in writing that:

(1) there is reason to believe that such individual, at the relevant times,

(i) is or was a member of the organization known as al Qaida;

(ii) has engaged in, aided or abetted, or conspired to commit, acts of international terrorism, or acts in preparation therefor, that have caused, threaten to cause, or have as their aim to cause, injury to or adverse effects on the United States, its citizens, national security, foreign policy, or economy; or

(iii) has knowingly harbored one or more individuals described in subparagraphs (i) or (ii) of subsection 2(a)(1) of this order; and

(2) it is in the interest of the United States that such individual be subject to this order.

(b) It is the policy of the United States that the Secretary of Defense shall take all necessary measures to ensure that any individual subject to this order is detained in accordance with section 3, and, if the individual is to be tried, that such individual is tried only in accordance with section 4.

(c) It is further the policy of the United States that any individual subject to this order who is not already under the control of the Secretary of Defense but who is under the control of any other officer or agent of the United States or any State shall, upon delivery of a copy of such written determination to such officer or agent, forthwith be placed under the control of the Secretary of Defense.

Sec. 3. *Detention Authority of the Secretary of Defense.* Any individual subject to this order shall be —

(a) detained at an appropriate location designated by the Secretary of Defense outside or within the United States;

(b) treated humanely, without any adverse distinction based on race, color, religion, gender, birth, wealth, or any similar criteria;

(c) afforded adequate food, drinking water, shelter, clothing, and medical treatment;

(d) allowed the free exercise of religion consistent with the requirements of such detention; and

(e) detained in accordance with such other conditions as the Secretary of Defense may prescribe.

Sec. 4. *Authority of the Secretary of Defense Regarding Trials of Individuals Subject to this Order.*

(a) Any individual subject to this order shall, when tried, be tried by military commission for any and all offenses triable by military commission that such individual is alleged to have committed, and may be punished

Title 3—The President

in accordance with the penalties provided under applicable law, including life imprisonment or death.

(b) As a military function and in light of the findings in section 1, including subsection (f) thereof, the Secretary of Defense shall issue such orders and regulations, including orders for the appointment of one or more military commissions, as may be necessary to carry out subsection (a) of this section.

(c) Orders and regulations issued under subsection (b) of this section shall include, but not be limited to, rules for the conduct of the proceedings of military commissions, including pretrial, trial, and post-trial procedures, modes of proof, issuance of process, and qualifications of attorneys, which shall at a minimum provide for—

(1) military commissions to sit at any time and any place, consistent with such guidance regarding time and place as the Secretary of Defense may provide;

(2) a full and fair trial, with the military commission sitting as the triers of both fact and law;

(3) admission of such evidence as would, in the opinion of the presiding officer of the military commission (or instead, if any other member of the commission so requests at the time the presiding officer renders that opinion, the opinion of the commission rendered at that time by a majority of the commission), have probative value to a reasonable person;

(4) in a manner consistent with the protection of information classified or classifiable under Executive Order 12958 of April 17, 1995, as amended, or any successor Executive Order, protected by statute or rule from unauthorized disclosure, or otherwise protected by law, (A) the handling of, admission into evidence of, and access to materials and information, and (B) the conduct, closure of, and access to proceedings;

(5) conduct of the prosecution by one or more attorneys designated by the Secretary of Defense and conduct of the defense by attorneys for the individual subject to this order;

(6) conviction only upon the concurrence of two-thirds of the members of the commission present at the time of the vote, a majority being present;

(7) sentencing only upon the concurrence of two-thirds of the members of the commission present at the time of the vote, a majority being present; and

(8) submission of the record of the trial, including any conviction or sentence, for review and final decision by me or by the Secretary of Defense if so designated by me for that purpose.

Sec. 5. *Obligation of Other Agencies to Assist the Secretary of Defense.*

Departments, agencies, entities, and officers of the United States shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, provide to the Secretary of Defense such assistance as he may request to implement this order.

Sec. 6. *Additional Authorities of the Secretary of Defense.*

Other Presidential Documents

(a) As a military function and in light of the findings in section 1, the Secretary of Defense shall issue such orders and regulations as may be necessary to carry out any of the provisions of this order.

(b) The Secretary of Defense may perform any of his functions or duties, and may exercise any of the powers provided to him under this order (other than under section 4(c)(8) hereof) in accordance with section 113(d) of title 10, United States Code.

Sec. 7. Relationship to Other Law and Forums.

(a) Nothing in this order shall be construed to—

(1) authorize the disclosure of state secrets to any person not otherwise authorized to have access to them;

(2) limit the authority of the President as Commander in Chief of the Armed Forces or the power of the President to grant reprieves and pardons; or

(3) limit the lawful authority of the Secretary of Defense, any military commander, or any other officer or agent of the United States or of any State to detain or try any person who is not an individual subject to this order.

(b) With respect to any individual subject to this order—

(1) military tribunals shall have exclusive jurisdiction with respect to offenses by the individual; and

(2) the individual shall not be privileged to seek any remedy or maintain any proceeding, directly or indirectly, or to have any such remedy or proceeding sought on the individual's behalf, in (i) any court of the United States, or any State thereof, (ii) any court of any foreign nation, or (iii) any international tribunal.

(c) This order is not intended to and does not create any right, benefit, or privilege, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity by any party, against the United States, its departments, agencies, or other entities, its officers or employees, or any other person.

(d) For purposes of this order, the term "State" includes any State, district, territory, or possession of the United States.

(e) I reserve the authority to direct the Secretary of Defense, at any time hereafter, to transfer to a governmental authority control of any individual subject to this order. Nothing in this order shall be construed to limit the authority of any such governmental authority to prosecute any individual for whom control is transferred.

Sec. 8. Publication.

This order shall be published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,

Washington, November 13, 2001.

Title 3—The President

Presidential Determination No. 02–04 of November 21, 2001

Presidential Determination on FY 2002 Refugee Admissions Numbers and Authorizations of In-Country Refugee Status Pursuant to Sections 207 and 101(a)(42), Respectively, of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and Determination Pursuant to Section 2(b)(2) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act, as Amended

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

In accordance with section 207 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (the “Act”) (8 U.S.C. 1157), as amended, and after appropriate consultations with the Congress, I hereby make the following determinations and authorize the following actions:

The admission of up to 70,000 refugees to the United States during FY 2002 is justified by humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest; provided, however, that this number shall be understood as including persons admitted to the United States during FY 2002 with Federal resettlement assistance under the Amerasian immigrant admissions program, as provided below.

The 70,000 admissions numbers shall be allocated among refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States in accordance with the following regional allocations; provided, however, that the number allocated to the East Asia region shall include persons admitted to the United States during FY 2002 with Federal refugee resettlement assistance under section 584 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act of 1988, as contained in section 101(e) of Public Law 100–202 (Amerasian immigrants and their family members); provided further that the number allocated to the former Soviet Union shall include persons admitted who were nationals of the former Soviet Union, or in the case of persons having no nationality, who were habitual residents of the former Soviet Union, prior to September 2, 1991:

Other Presidential Documents

Africa	22,000
East Asia	4,000
Eastern Europe	9,000
Former Soviet Union	17,000
Latin America/Caribbean	3,000
Near East/South Asia	15,000

Title 3—The President

Unused admissions numbers allocated to a particular region may be transferred to one or more other regions if there is an overriding need for greater numbers for the region or regions to which the numbers are being transferred. You are hereby authorized and directed to consult with the Judiciary Committees of the Congress prior to reallocation of numbers from one region to another.

Pursuant to section 2(b)(2) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended, I hereby determine that assistance to or on behalf of persons applying for admission to the United States as part of the overseas refugee admissions program will contribute to the foreign policy interests of the United States and designate such persons for this purpose.

An additional 10,000 refugee admissions numbers shall be made available during FY 2002 for the adjustment to permanent resident status under section 290(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1159(b)) of aliens who have been granted asylum in the United States under section 208 of the Act (8 U.S.C. 1158), as this is justified by humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest.

In accordance with section 101(a)(42) of the Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(42)) and after appropriate consultation with the Congress, I also specify that, for FY 2002, the following persons may, if otherwise qualified, be considered refugees for the purpose of admission to the United States within their countries of nationality or habitual residence:

- (a) Persons in Vietnam
- (b) Persons in Cuba
- (c) Persons in the former Soviet Union

You are authorized and directed to report this determination to the Congress immediately and to publish it in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, November 21, 2001.

Memorandum of December 7, 2001

Certification Related to Northern Ireland Under Section 405 of the Admiral James W. Nance and Meg Donovan Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to section 405 of the Admiral James W. Nance and Meg Donovan Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001, as enacted in Public Law 106–113, I hereby certify that: (i) training or exchange programs conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation or other Federal law enforcement agencies for the Police Service of Northern Ireland (PSNI) or PSNI members are necessary to improve the professionalism of policing in Northern Ireland and advance the peace process in Northern Ireland; (ii) such programs will include in the curriculum a significant human rights

Other Presidential Documents

component; (iii) vetting procedures have been established in the Departments of State and Justice, and any other appropriate Federal agency, to ensure that training or exchange programs do not include PSNI members who there are substantial grounds for believing have committed or condoned violations of internationally recognized human rights, including any role in the murder of Patrick Finucane or Rosemary Nelson or other violence or serious threat of violence against defense attorneys in Northern Ireland; and (iv) the Governments of the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland are committed to assisting in the full implementation of the recommendations contained in the Patten Commission report issued September 9, 1999.

You are authorized and directed to transmit this certification to the appropriate congressional committees and to publish it in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, December 7, 2001.

Order of December 10, 2001

Designation Under Executive Order 12958

Pursuant to the provisions of section 1.4 of Executive Order 12958 of April 17, 1995, entitled "Classified National Security Information," I hereby designate the Secretary of Health and Human Services to classify information originally as "Secret."

Any delegation of this authority shall be in accordance with section 1.4(c) of Executive Order 12958.

This order shall be published in the **Federal Register**.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, December 10, 2001.

Presidential Determination No. 2002-05 of December 14, 2001

Suspension of Limitations Under the Jerusalem Embassy Act

Memorandum for the Secretary of State

Pursuant to the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States, including section 7(a) of the Jerusalem Embassy Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-45) (the "Act"), I hereby determine that it is necessary to protect the national security interests of the United States to suspend for a period of 6 months the limitations set forth in sections 3(b) and 7(b) of the Act. My Administration remains committed to beginning the process of moving our embassy to Jerusalem.

Title 3—The President

You are hereby authorized and directed to transmit this determination to the Congress, accompanied by a report in accordance with section 7(a) of the Act, and to publish the determination in the **Federal Register**.

This suspension shall take effect after transmission of this determination and report to the Congress.

GEORGE W. BUSH

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, Washington, December 14, 2001.

CHAPTER I—EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
100	Standards of conduct	928
101	Public information provisions of the Administrative Procedures Act	928
102	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Executive Office of the President	928

PART 100—STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 7301.

SOURCE: 64 FR 12881, Mar. 16, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

§ 100.1 Ethical conduct standards and financial disclosure regulations.

Employees of the Executive Office of the President are subject to the executive branch-wide standards of ethical conduct at 5 CFR part 2635, and the executive branch-wide financial disclosure regulations at 5 CFR part 2634.

PART 101—PUBLIC INFORMATION PROVISIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT

Sec.

- 101.1 Executive Office of the President.
- 101.2 Office of Management and Budget.
- 101.3 Office of Administration.
- 101.4 National Security Council.
- 101.5 Council on Environmental Quality.
- 101.6 Office of National Drug Control Policy.
- 101.7 Office of Science and Technology Policy.
- 101.8 Office of the United States Trade Representative.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552.

SOURCE: 40 FR 8061, Feb. 25, 1975 and 55 FR 46067, November 1, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§ 101.1 Executive Office of the President.

Until further regulations are promulgated, the remainder of the entities within the Executive Office of the President, to the extent that 5 U.S.C. 552 is applicable, shall follow the procedures set forth in the regulations applicable to the Office of Management and Budget (5 CFR Ch. III). Requests for information from these other entities should be submitted directly to such entity.

§ 101.2 Office of Management and Budget.

Freedom of Information regulations for the Office of Management and Budget appear at 5 CFR Ch. III.

§ 101.3 Office of Administration.

Freedom of Information regulations for the Office of Administration appear at 5 CFR part 2502.

[55 FR 46037, Nov. 1, 1990]

§ 101.4 National Security Council.

Freedom of Information regulations for the National Security Council appear at 32 CFR Ch. XXI.

§ 101.5 Council on Environmental Quality.

Freedom of Information regulations for the Council on Environmental Quality appear at 40 CFR Ch. V.

[42 FR 65131, Dec. 30, 1977]

§ 101.6 Office of National Drug Control Policy.

Freedom of Information regulations for the Office of National Drug Control Policy appear at 21 CFR parts 1400–1499.

[55 FR 46037, Nov. 1, 1990]

§ 101.7 Office of Science and Technology Policy.

Freedom of Information regulations for the Office of Science and Technology Policy appear at 32 CFR part 2402.

[55 FR 46037, Nov. 1, 1990]

§ 101.8 Office of the United States Trade Representative.

Freedom of Information regulations for the Office of the United States Trade Representative appear at 15 CFR part 2004.

[55 FR 46037, Nov. 1, 1990]

PART 102—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Sec.

- 102.101 Purpose.
- 102.102 Application.
- 102.103 Definitions.
- 102.104–102.109 [Reserved]
- 102.110 Self-evaluation.
- 102.111 Notice.
- 102.112–102.129 [Reserved]

Executive Office of the President

§ 102.103

- 102.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
- 102.131–102.139 [Reserved]
- 102.140 Employment.
- 102.141–102.148 [Reserved]
- 102.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
- 102.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
- 102.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
- 102.152–102.159 [Reserved]
- 102.160 Communications.
- 102.161–102.169 [Reserved]
- 102.170 Compliance procedures.
- 102.171–102.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 53 FR 25879, July 8, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 102.101 Purpose.

The purpose of this regulation is to effectuate section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§ 102.102 Application.

This regulation (§§ 102.101–102.170) applies to all programs or activities conducted by the agency, except for programs or activities conducted outside the United States that do not involve individuals with handicaps in the United States.

§ 102.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this regulation, the term—

Agency means, for purposes of this regulation only, the following entities in the Executive Office of the President: the White House Office, the Office of the Vice President, the Office of Management and Budget, the Office of Policy Development, the National Security Council, the Office of Science and Technology Policy, the Office of the United States Trade Representative, the Council on Environmental Quality, the Council of Economic Advisers, the Office of Administration, the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, and any committee, board, com-

mission, or similar group established in the Executive Office of the President.

Agency head or *head of the agency*; as used in §§ 102.150(a)(3), 102.160(d) and 102.170 (i) and (j), shall be a three-member board which will include the Director, Office of Administration, the head of the Executive Office of the President, agency in which the issue needing resolution or decision arises and one other agency head selected by the two other board members. In the event that an issue needing resolution or decision arises within the Office of Administration, one of the board members shall be the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

Assistant Attorney General means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

Auxiliary aids means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the agency. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices.

Complete complaint means a written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the agency's alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the agency of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

Facility means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

Historic preservation programs means programs conducted by the agency that

have preservation of historic properties as a primary purpose.

Historic properties means those properties that are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places or properties designated as historic under a statute of the appropriate State or local government body.

Individual with handicaps means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) *Physical or mental impairment* includes—

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* includes functions such as caring for one’s self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) *Has a record of such an impairment* means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means—

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having such an impairment.

Qualified individual with handicaps means—

(1) With respect to preschool, elementary, or secondary education services provided by the agency, an individual with handicaps who is a member of a class of persons otherwise entitled by statute, regulation, or agency policy to receive education services from the agency;

(2) With respect to any other agency program or activity under which a person is required to perform services or to achieve a level of accomplishment, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements and who can achieve the purpose of the program or activity without modifications in the program or activity that the agency can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in its nature;

(3) With respect to any other program or activity, an individual with handicaps who meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity; and

(4) “Qualified handicapped person” as that term is defined for purposes of employment in 29 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this regulation by §102.140.

Section 504 means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93–112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–516, 88 Stat. 1617); the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–602, 92 Stat. 2955); and the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1986 (Pub. L. 99–506, 100 Stat. 1810). As used in this regulation, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

Substantial impairment means a significant loss of the integrity of finished

materials, design quality, or special character resulting from a permanent alteration.

§§ 102.104–102.109 [Reserved]

§ 102.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The agency shall, by September 6, 1989, evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this regulation and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the agency shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the self-evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The agency shall, for at least three years following completion of the self-evaluation, maintain on file and make available for public inspection:

- (1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified; and
- (2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 102.111 Notice.

The agency shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this regulation and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the agency, and make such information available to them in such manner as the head of the agency finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§ 102.112–102.129 [Reserved]

§ 102.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

(b)(1) The agency, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, licensing, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified individual with handicaps an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified individual with handicaps with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to individuals with handicaps or to any class of individuals with handicaps than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified individuals with handicaps with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards;

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified individual with handicaps in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The agency may not deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The agency may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

§§ 102.131–102.139

(4) The agency may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—

(i) Exclude individuals with handicaps from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(5) The agency, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(6) The agency may not administer a licensing or certification program in a manner that subjects qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap, nor may the agency establish requirements for the programs or activities of licensees or certified entities that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap. However, the programs or activities of entities that are licensed or certified by the agency are not, themselves, covered by this regulation.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to individuals with handicaps or the exclusion of a specific class of individuals with handicaps from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of individuals with handicaps is not prohibited by this regulation.

(d) The agency shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified individuals with handicaps.

§§ 102.131–102.139 [Reserved]

§ 102.140 Employment.

No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be subject to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the agency. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by the Equal Employment Opportunity

3 CFR Ch. I (1–1–2002 Edition)

Commission in 29 CFR part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§ 102.141–102.148 [Reserved]

§ 102.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in §102.150, no qualified individual with handicaps shall, because the agency's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by individuals with handicaps, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the agency.

§ 102.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The agency shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. This paragraph does not—

(1) Necessarily require the agency to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps;

(2) In the case of historic preservation programs, require the agency to take any action that would result in a substantial impairment of significant historic features of an historic property; or

(3) Require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §102.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons

forreaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods*—(1) *General*. The agency may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The agency is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The agency, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the agency shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified individuals with handicaps in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(2) *Historic preservation programs*. In meeting the requirements of § 102.150(a) in historic preservation programs, the agency shall give priority to methods that provide physical access to individuals with handicaps. In cases where a physical alteration to an historic property is not required because of § 102.150(a) (2) or (3), alternative methods of achieving program accessibility include—

(i) Using audio-visual materials and devices to depict those portions of an historic property that cannot otherwise be made accessible;

(ii) Assigning persons to guide individuals with handicaps into or through portions of historic properties that

cannot otherwise be made accessible; or

(iii) Adopting other innovative methods.

(c) *Time period for compliance*. The agency shall comply with the obligations established under this section by November 7, 1988, except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by September 6, 1991, but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan*. In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the agency shall develop, by March 6, 1989, a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The agency shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection. The plan shall, at a minimum—

(1) Identify physical obstacles in the agency's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to individuals with handicaps;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§ 102.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the agency shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), as established in 41 CFR 101–19.600 to 101–19.607,

§§ 102.152–102.159

3 CFR Ch. I (1–1–2002 Edition)

apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§ 102.152–102.159 [Reserved]

§ 102.160 Communications.

(a) The agency shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The agency shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford an individual with handicaps an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the agency.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the agency shall give primary consideration to the requests of the individual with handicaps.

(ii) The agency need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the agency communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used to communicate with persons with impaired hearing.

(b) The agency shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The agency shall provide signage at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the agency to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where agency personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens,

the agency has the burden of proving that compliance with §102.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the agency head or his or her designee after considering all agency resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the agency shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§ 102.161–102.169 [Reserved]

§ 102.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs and activities conducted by the agency.

(b) The agency shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 29 CFR part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) The Director, Facilities Management, Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President, shall be responsible for coordinating implementation of this section. Complaints may be sent to the Director at the following address: Room 486, Old Executive Office Building, 17th and Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20500.

(d) The agency shall accept and investigate all complete complaints for which it has jurisdiction. All complete complaints must be filed within 180 days of the alleged act of discrimination. The agency may extend this time period for good cause.

Executive Office of the President

§§ 102.171–102.999

(e) If the agency receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate Government entity.

(f) The agency shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151–4157), is not readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps.

(g) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—

(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(h) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed by the complainant within 90 days

of receipt from the agency of the letter required by §102.170(g). The agency may extend this time for good cause.

(i) Timely appeals shall be accepted and processed by the head of the agency.

(j) The head of the agency shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within 60 days of the receipt of the request. If the head of the agency determines that additional information is needed from the complainant, he or she shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of the additional information to make his or her determination on the appeal.

(k) The time limits cited in paragraphs (g) and (j) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(l) The agency may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated to another agency.

§§ 102.171–102.999 [Reserved]

Title 3 Finding Aids

Table 1—Proclamations

Table 2—Executive Orders

Table 3—Other Presidential Documents

Table 4—Presidential Documents Affected During 2001

Table 5—Statutes Cited as Authority for Presidential Documents

List of CFR Sections Affected

Index

Table 1—PROCLAMATIONS

No.	Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001			
7390	Jan. 12	Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday, 2001	5417
7391	Jan. 15	Religious Freedom Day, 2001	7205
7392	Jan. 17	Boundary Enlargement and Modifications to the Buck Island Reef National Monument .	7335
7393	Jan. 17	Establishment of the Carrizo Plain National Monument .	7339
7394	Jan. 17	Establishment of the Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument .	7343
7395	Jan. 17	Establishment of the Minidoka Internment National Monument .	7347
7396	Jan. 17	Establishment of the Pompeys Pillar National Monument .	7351
7397	Jan. 17	Establishment of the Sonoran Desert National Monument .	7354
7398	Jan. 17	Establishment of the Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument .	7359
7399	Jan. 17	Establishment of the Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument .	7364
7400	Jan. 17	To Designate Swaziland as a Beneficiary Sub-Saharan African Country and for Other Purposes .	7373
7401	Jan. 17	To Implement an Accelerated Schedule of Duty Elimination Under the North American Free Trade Agreement and for Other Purposes .	7375
7402	Jan. 19	Establishment of the Governors Island National Monument .	7855
7403	Jan. 20	National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving, 2001 ...	7861
7404	Feb. 1	National African American History Month, 2001	9025
7405	Feb. 5	National Consumer Protection Week, 2001	9639
7406	Feb. 7	American Heart Month, 2001	9759
7407	Feb. 7	National Burn Awareness Week, 2001	9761
7408	Feb. 26	American Red Cross Month, 2001	12989
7409	Feb. 26	Irish-American Heritage Month, 2001	12991
7410	Feb. 28	Fortieth Anniversary of the Peace Corps	13639
7411	Mar. 1	Women's History Month, 2001	13641
7412	Mar. 1	National Poison Prevention Week, 2001	13643
7413	Mar. 5	Save Your Vision Week, 2001	14067
7414	Mar. 5	Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy, 2001.	14069
7415	Mar. 8	National Colorectal Cancer Awareness Month, 2001.	14477
7416	Mar. 16	National Girl Scout Week, 2001	15783
7417	Mar. 22	Education and Sharing Day, U.S.A., 2001	16591
7418	Mar. 28	Cancer Control Month, 2001	17317
7419	Mar. 28	National Child Abuse Prevention Month, 2001 ...	17319
7420	Apr. 2	Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 2001.	18035

Title 3—The President

No.	Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001			
7421	Apr. 2	National Former Prisoner of War Recognition Day, 2001.	18183
7422	Apr. 4	National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week, 2001.	18395
7423	Apr. 9	Jewish Heritage Week, 2001	18867
7424	Apr. 9	National Crime Victims' Rights Week, 2001	19077
7425	Apr. 10	National D.A.R.E. Day, 2001	19079
7426	Apr. 12	Thomas Jefferson Day, 2001	19845
7427	Apr. 16	National Volunteer Week, 2001	20081
7428	Apr. 17	National Park Week, 2001	20183
7429	Apr. 25	Loyalty Day, 2001	21629
7430	Apr. 27	National Day of Prayer, 2001	22103
7431	Apr. 30	Law Day, U.S.A., 2001	22423
7432	May 4	Older Americans Month, 2001	23533
7433	May 4	Small Business Week, 2001	23535
7434	May 7	Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month, 2001	23831
7435	May 8	Peace Officers Memorial Day and Police Week, 2001.	24043
7436	May 8	National Salvation Army Week, 2001	24045
7437	May 9	Mother's Day, 2001	24046
7438	May 16	National Biotechnology Week	28045
7439	May 16	National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week, 2001.	28047
7440	May 17	National Safe Boating Week, 2001	28049
7441	May 18	World Trade Week, 2001	28353
7442	May 18	National Maritime Day, 2001	28639
7443	May 22	National Hurricane Awareness Week, 2001	28825
7444	May 25	Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day, 2001	29445
7445	May 30	To Provide for the Efficient and Fair Administration of Action Taken With Regard to Imports of Lamb Meat and for Other Purposes .	30053
7446	June 2	National Child's Day, 2001	30287
7447	June 6	Flag Day and National Flag Week, 2001	31367
7448	June 7	Asiatic Fleet Memorial Day	31371
7449	June 8	To Implement the Agreement Between the United States of America and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on Trade Relations .	31375
7450	June 11	Great Outdoors Week, 2001	32205
7451	June 15	Father's Day, 2001	32891
7452	June 26	Suspension of Entry as Immigrants and Non-immigrants of Persons Responsible for Actions That Threaten International Stabilization Efforts in the Western Balkans, and Persons Responsible for Wartime Atrocities in That Region .	34775
7453	June 29	Black Music Month, 2001	35361
7454	June 29	To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences .	35365
7455	July 12	Captive Nations Week, 2001	37103
7456	July 21	Parents' Day 2001	38889
7457	July 25	National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day, 2001.	39403
7458	Aug. 24	Women's Equality Day, 2001	45563
7459	Aug. 30	National Ovarian Cancer Awareness Month, 2001	46507
7460	Sept. 8	National Birmingham Pledge Week, 2001	47569

Table 1—Proclamations

No.	Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001			
7461	Sept. 11	Honoring the Victims of the Incidents on Tuesday, September 11, 2001.	47939
7462	Sept. 13	National Day of Prayer and Remembrance for the Victims of the Terrorist Attacks on September 11, 2001.	47947
7463	Sept. 14	Declaration of National Emergency by Reason of Certain Terrorist Attacks .	48199
7464	Sept. 14	Amending Proclamation 7461, Display of the Flag at Half-Staff as a Mark of Respect for the Victims of the Incidents on Tuesday, September 11, 2001.	48203
7465	Sept. 17	National Farm and Ranch Safety and Health Week, 2001.	48317
7466	Sept. 17	Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 2001	48319
7467	Sept. 17	Minority Enterprise Development Week, 2001	48321
7468	Sept. 19	To Modify Duty-Free Treatment Under the Generalized System of Preferences .	48947
7469	Sept. 21	National POW/MIA Recognition Day, 2001	48949
7470	Sept. 24	Family Day, 2001	49505
7471	Sept. 28	National Hispanic Heritage Month, 2001	50097
7472	Sept. 28	National Historically Black Colleges and Universities Week, 2001.	50099
7473	Sept. 28	National Public Lands Day, 2001	50287
7474	Sept. 28	Gold Star Mother's Day, 2001	50289
7475	Oct. 1	National Domestic Violence Awareness Month, 2001.	50525
7476	Oct. 1	Child Health Day, 2001	50527
7477	Oct. 3	National Breast Cancer Awareness Month, 2001 ..	51295
7478	Oct. 3	National Disability Employment Awareness Month, 2001.	51297
7479	Oct. 5	Death of Michael J. Mansfield	51807
7480	Oct. 5	Fire Prevention Week, 2001	51808
7481	Oct. 5	German-American Day, 2001	51810
7482	Oct. 8	Columbus Day, 2001	52011
7483	Oct. 9	Leif Erikson Day, 2001	52015
7484	Oct. 10	General Pulaski Memorial Day, 2001	52303
7485	Oct. 15	National School Lunch Week, 2001	52845
7486	Oct. 15	White Cane Safety Day, 2001	52847
7487	Oct. 19	National Forest Products Week, 2001	53943
7488	Oct. 22	National Character Counts Week, 2001	54903
7489	Oct. 24	National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America, 2001.	54905
7490	Oct. 24	United Nations Day, 2001	54907
7491	Oct. 30	Veterans Day, 2001	55555
7492	Nov. 1	National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month, 2001	56031
7493	Nov. 5	National Adoption Month, 2001	56425
7494	Nov. 9	National Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve Week, 2001.	57627
7495	Nov. 9	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Month, 2001.	57631
7496	Nov. 9	National Alcohol and Drug Addiction Recovery Month, 2001.	57633
7497	Nov. 9	National Alzheimer's Disease Awareness Month, 2001.	57635
7498	Nov. 9	National Family Caregivers Month, 2001	57637
7499	Nov. 9	World Freedom Day, 2001	57639

Title 3—The President

No.	Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001			
7500	Nov. 12	National American Indian Heritage Month, 2001	57641
7501	Nov. 13	National Farm-City Week, 2001	57643
7502	Nov. 14	To Provide for the Termination of Action Taken With Regard to Imports of Lamb Meat .	57837
7503	Nov. 15	America Recycles Day, 2001	58049
7504	Nov. 16	Thanksgiving Day, 2001	58347
7505	Nov. 21	To Modify the Tariff-Rate Quota Applicable to Imports of Steel Wire Rod .	59353
7506	Nov. 21	National Family Week, 2001	59529
7507	Nov. 29	National Diabetes Month, 2001	62907
7508	Nov. 29	National Hospice Month, 2001	62909
7509	Nov. 29	National Drunk and Drugged Driving Prevention Month, 2001.	62911
7510	Nov. 30	World AIDS Day, 2001	63149
7511	Dec. 5	National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day, 2001 ...	63899
7512	Dec. 7	To Implement the Agreement Between the United States of America and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area .	64497
7513	Dec. 9	Human Rights Day, Bill of Rights Day, and Human Rights Week, 2001.	64095
7514	Dec. 13	Wright Brothers Day, 2001	65089
7515	Dec. 18	To Modify the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, To Provide Rules of Origin Under the North American Free Trade Agreement for Affected Goods, and for Other Purposes .	66549
No.	Signature Date	Subject	67 FR Page
7516	Dec. 27	To Extend Nondiscriminatory Treatment (Normal Trade Relations Treatment) to the Products of the People's Republic of China .	479

Table 2—EXECUTIVE ORDERS

No.	Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001			
13186	Jan. 10	Responsibilities of Federal Agencies To Protect Migratory Birds .	3853
13187	Jan. 10	The President's Disability Employment Partnership Board .	3857
13188	Jan. 12	Amendment to Executive Order 13111, Extension of the Advisory Committee on Expanding Training Opportunities .	5419
13189	Jan. 15	Federal Interagency Task Force on the District of Columbia .	5421
13190	Jan. 15	President's Commission on Educational Resource Equity .	5424
13191	Jan. 17	Implementation of the African Growth and Opportunity Act and the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act .	7271
13192	Jan. 17	Lifting and Modifying Measures With Respect to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) .	7379
13193	Jan. 18	Federal Leadership on Global Tobacco Control and Prevention .	7387
13194	Jan. 18	Prohibiting the Importation of Rough Diamonds From Sierra Leone .	7389
13195	Jan. 18	Trails for America in the 21st Century	7391
13196	Jan. 18	Final Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Coral Reef Ecosystem Reserve .	7395
13197	Jan. 18	Governmentwide Accountability for Merit System Principles; Workforce Information .	7853
13198	Jan. 29	Agency Responsibilities With Respect to Faith-Based and Community Initiatives .	8497
13199	Jan. 29	Establishment of White House Office of Faith-Based and Community Initiatives .	8499
13200	Feb. 11	President's Information Technology Advisory Committee, Further Amendment to Executive Order 13035, as Amended .	10183
13201	Feb. 17	Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees .	11221
13202	Feb. 17	Preservation of Open Competition and Government Neutrality Towards Government Contractors' Labor Relations on Federal and Federally Funded Construction Projects .	11225
13203	Feb. 17	Revocation of Executive Order and Presidential Memorandum Concerning Labor-Management Partnerships .	11227
13204	Feb. 17	Revocation of Executive Order on Nondisplacement of Qualified Workers Under Certain Contracts .	11228

Title 3—The President

No.	Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
	2001		
13205	Mar. 9	Establishing an Emergency Board To Investigate a Dispute Between Northwest Airlines, Inc., and Its Employees Represented by the Aircraft Mechanics Fraternal Association .	15011
13206	Apr. 4	Termination of Emergency Authority for Certain Export Controls .	18397
13207	Apr. 5	Further Amendment to Executive Order 10000, Regulations Governing Additional Compensation and Credit Granted Certain Employees of the Federal Government Serving Outside the United States .	18399
13208	Apr. 6	Amendment to Executive Order 13202, Preservation of Open Competition and Government Neutrality Towards Government Contractors' Labor Relations on Federal and Federally Funded Construction Projects .	18717
13209	Apr. 30	Amendment to Executive Order 13183, Establishment of the President's Task Force on Puerto Rico's Status .	22105
13210	May 2	President's Commission To Strengthen Social Security .	22895
13211	May 18	Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use .	28355
13212	May 18	Actions To Expedite Energy-Related Projects	28357
13213	May 22	Additional Measures With Respect To Prohibiting the Importation of Rough Diamonds From Sierra Leone .	28829
13214	May 28	President's Task Force To Improve Health Care Delivery for Our Nation's Veterans .	29447
13215	May 31	President's Information Technology Advisory Committee, Further Amendment to Executive Order 13035, as Amended .	30285
13216	June 6	Amendment to Executive Order 13125, Increasing Participation of Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders in Federal Programs .	31373
13217	June 18	Community-Based Alternatives for Individuals With Disabilities .	33155
13218	June 20	21st Century Workforce Initiative	33627
13219	June 26	Blocking Property of Persons Who Threaten International Stabilization Efforts in the Western Balkans .	34777
13220	July 2	Waiver Under the Trade Act of 1974 With Respect to the Republic of Belarus .	35527
13221	July 31	Energy Efficient Standby Power Devices	40571
13222	Aug. 17	Continuation of Export Control Regulations	44025
13223	Sept. 14 ...	Ordering the Ready Reserve of the Armed Forces to Active Duty and Delegating Certain Authorities to the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Transportation .	48201
13224	Sept. 23 ...	Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism .	49079
13225	Sept. 28 ...	Continuance of Certain Federal Advisory Committees	50291
13226	Sept. 30 ...	President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology .	50523
13227	Oct. 2	President's Commission on Excellence in Special Education .	51287

Table 2—Executive Orders

No.	Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001			
13228	Oct. 8	Establishing the Office of Homeland Security and the Homeland Security Council .	51812
13229	Oct. 9	Amendment to Executive Order 13045, Extending the Task Force on Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks to Children .	52013
13230	Oct. 12	President’s Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans .	52841
13231	Oct. 16	Critical Infrastructure Protection in the Information Age .	53063
13232	Oct. 20	Further Amendment to Executive Order 10789, as Amended, To Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services To Exercise Certain Contracting Authority in Connection With National Defense Functions .	53941
13233	Nov. 1	Further Implementation of the Presidential Records Act .	56025
13234	Nov. 9	Presidential Task Force on Citizen Preparedness in the War on Terrorism .	57355
13235	Nov. 16	National Emergency Construction Authority	58343
13236	Nov. 27	Waiver of Dual Compensation Provisions of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement Act of 1964.	59671
13237	Nov. 28	Creation of the President’s Council on Bioethics	59851
13238	Dec. 5	Closing of Federal Government Executive Departments and Agencies on Monday, December 24, 2001.	63903
13239	Dec. 12	Designation of Afghanistan and the Airspace Above as a Combat Zone .	64907
13240	Dec. 18	Council of Europe in Respect of the Group of States Against Corruption .	66257
13241	Dec. 18	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Agriculture .	66258
13242	Dec. 18	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Commerce .	66260
13243	Dec. 18	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Housing and Urban Development .	66262
13244	Dec. 18	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of the Interior .	66267
13245	Dec. 18	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Labor .	66268
13246	Dec. 18	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of the Treasury .	66270
13247	Dec. 18	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Veterans Affairs .	66271
13248	Dec. 20	Establishing an Emergency Board To Investigate a Dispute Between United Airlines, Inc., and its Mechanics and Related Employees Represented by the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers .	66705

No.	Signature Date	Subject	67 FR Page
13249	Dec. 28	Adjustments of Certain Rates of Pay	639
13250	Dec. 28	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of Health and Human Services .	1597

Title 3—The President

No.	Signature Date	Subject	67 FR Page
13251	Dec. 28	Providing an Order of Succession Within the Department of State .	1599

Table 3—OTHER PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001		
Jan. 3	Presidential Determination No. 01–09: U.S. Contribution to the Korea Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO): Certification and Waiver Under the Heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs” in Title II of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, as Enacted in Public Law 106–429.	2193
Jan. 4	Notice: Continuation of Lybia Emergency	1251
Jan. 17	Presidential Determination No. 01–10: Presidential Determination Pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as Amended .	8501
Jan. 19	Notice: Continuation of Emergency Regarding Terrorists Who Threaten To Disrupt the Middle East Peace Process .	7371
Jan. 19	Presidential Determination No. 01–11: Waiver of Sanctions for the Transfer of Select U.S. Munitions List U.S.-Origin Helicopter Spare Parts From the United Kingdom to India .	8503
Feb. 27	Notice: Continuation of the National Emergency Relating to Cuba and of the Emergency Authority Relating to the Regulation of the Anchorage and Movement of Vessels .	12841
Mar. 1	Presidential Determination No. 01–12: Certification for Major Illicit Drug Producing and Drug Transit Countires .	14454
Mar. 5	Memorandum: Delegation of Authority Under Section 1307 of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001.	14453
Mar. 13	Notice: Continuation of Iran Emergency	15013
Mar. 28	Memorandum: Resotation of the Mexico City Policy	17303
Apr. 12	Memorandum: Report to the Congress Regarding Conditions in Burma and U.S. Policy Toward Burma .	20725
Apr. 17	Presidential Determination No. 01–13: Waiver and Certification of Statutory Provsions Regarding the Palestine Liberation Organization .	20585
April 30 ...	Presidential Determination No. 01–14: Certification To Permit U.S. Contributions to the International Fund for Ireland With Fiscal Year 2000 and 2001 Funds .	27825
May 11	Presidential Determination No. 01–15: Cooperation by Vietnam in Accounting for United States Prisoners of War and Missing in Action .	27827
May 15	Notice: Continuation of Emergency With Respect to Burma	27443
May 24	Notice: Continuation of Emergency With Respect to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) the Bosnian Serbs, and Kosovo .	29007
May 30	Memorandum: Delegation of Responsibilities Related to the Latin American Development Act of 1960.	30629
May 31	Memorandum: Delegation of Authority Under Section 703 of the Security Assistance Act of 2000.	31833

Title 3—The President

Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001		
June 1	Presidential Determination No. 01-16: Determination Under Subsection 402(d)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, as Amended—Continuation of Waiver Authority for the People’s Republic of China .	30631
June 1	Presidential Determination No. 01-17: Determination Under Subsection 402(d)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, as Amended—Continuation of Waiver Authority for Vietnam .	30633
June 5	Memorandum: Determination Under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995.	30799
June 8	Presidential Determination No. 01-18: Determination Under Section 405(a) of the Trade Act of 1974, as Amended, Concerning the Socialist Republic of Vietnam .	34353
June 11	Notice: Continuation of Emergency With Respect to Property of the Russian Federation Relating to the Disposition of Highly Enriched Uranium Extracted From Nuclear Weapons .	32207
June 11	Presidential Determination No. 01-19: Suspension of Limitations Under the Jerusalem Embassy Act .	34355
June 30	Notice: Continuation of Emergency With Respect to the Taliban .	35363
July 2	Presidential Determination No. 01-20: Determination Under Section 402(c)(2)(A) of the Trade Act of 1974—Republic of Belarus .	37109
July 4	Presidential Determination No. 01-21: Provision of \$20 Million for a U.S. Contribution to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO) .	37111
July 11	Memorandum: Implementing Government Reform	37105
July 26	Presidential Determination No. 01-22: Determination Pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as Amended .	40107
July 31	Notice: Continuation of Iraqi Emergency	40105
Aug. 9	Presidential Determination No. 01-23: Waiver of Sanctions for the Export of Select U.S. Munitions List U.S.-Origin Helicopter and Armored Personnel Carrier Spare Parts and Ammunition from the United States to Pakistan .	44521
Aug. 18	Presidential Determination No. 01-24: Military Drawdown for Tunisia .	46693
Aug. 31	Presidential Determination No. 01-25: Presidential Determination on the Proposed Protocol Amending the Agreement for Cooperation Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco Concerning Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Energy .	46695
Sept. 12	Presidential Determination No. 01-26: Continuation of the Exercise of Certain Authorities Under the Trading With the Enemy Act .	47943
Sept. 18	Presidential Determination No. 01-27: Classified Information Concerning the Air Force’s Operating Location Near Groom Lake, Nevada .	50807
Sept. 22	Presidential Determination No. 01-28: Waiver of Nuclear-Related Sanctions on India and Pakistan .	50095
Sept. 23	Presidential Determination No. 01-29: Provision of Aviation Insurance Coverage for Commercial Air Carrier Service in Domestic and International Operations .	49075
Sept. 24	Notice: Continuation of Emergency With Respect to UNITA	49084

Table 3—Other Presidential Documents

Signature Date	Subject	66 FR Page
2001		
Sept. 25	Memorandum: Delegation of Authority To Compensate Air Carriers for Losses Resulting From the Terrorist Attacks of September 11, 2001.	49507
Sept. 28	Presidential Determination No. 01–30: Determination Pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as Amended .	51291
Sept. 28	Presidential Determination No. 01–31: Assistance for Pakistan .	51293
Oct. 16	Notice: Continuation of Emergency With Respect to Significant Narcotics Traffickers Centered in Colombia .	53073
Oct. 16	Presidential Determination No. 02–02: Assistance for Pakistan .	53503
Oct. 16	Presidential Determination No. 02–03: Waiver and Certification of Statutory Provisions Regarding the Palestine Liberation Organization .	53505
Oct. 31	Notice: Continuation of Sudan Emergency	55869
Nov. 9	Memorandum: Determinations Under Section 1106(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988—People’s Republic of China .	57357
Nov. 9	Memorandum: Determinations Under Section 1106(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988—Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinment, and Matsu .	57359
Nov. 9	Notice: Continuation of Emergency Regarding Weapons of Mass Destruction .	56965
Nov. 9	Notice: Continuation of Iran Emergency	56966
Nov. 13	Military Order: Detention, Treatment, and Trial of Certain Non-Citizens in the War Against Terrorism .	57833
Nov. 21	Presidential Determination No. 02–04: Presidential Determination on FY 2002 Refugee Admissions Numbers and Authorizations of In-Country Refugee Status Pursuant to Sections 207 and 101(a)(42), Respectively, of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and Determination Pursuant to Section 2(b)(2) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act, as Amended .	63487
Dec. 7	Memorandum: Certification Related to Northern Ireland Under Section 405 of the Admiral James W. Nance and Meg Donovan Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001.	64735
Dec. 10	Order: Designation Under Executive Order 12958	64347
Dec. 14	Presidential Determination No. 02–5: Suspension of Limitations Under the Jerusalem Embassy Act .	66707

Table 4—PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS AFFECTED DURING 2001

Editorial note: The following abbreviations are used in this table:

EO	Executive Order
FR	Federal Register
PLO	Public Land Order (43 CFR, Appendix to Chapter II)
Proc.	Proclamation
Pub. L.	Public Law
Stat.	U.S. Statutes at Large
WCPD	Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents

Proclamations

<i>Date or Number</i>	<i>Comment</i>
3443	See Proc. 7392
6641	See Proc. 7515
6763	See Proc. 7515
6867	See Notice of Feb. 27, p.
7032	Revoked in part by PLO 7486 (66 FR 31249)
7208	See Procs. 7445, 7502
7214	See Proc. 7445
7273	See Proc. 7505
7350	See Proc. 7400
7351	See Procs. 7400, 7515
7388	See Proc. 7400
7461	Amended by Proc. 7464
7463	See EO's 13223, 13224, 13235; Military Order of Nov. 13, p.
7512	See Proc. 7515

Executive Orders

<i>Date or Number</i>	<i>Comment</i>
June 8, 1866	Revoked in part by PLO 7501 (66 FR 52149)
February 18, 1870	Amended by PLO 7495 (66 FR 44643)
9066	See Proc. 7395

Title 3—The President

Executive Orders *Continued*

<i>Date or Number</i>	<i>Comment</i>
10000	Amended by EO 13207
10513	Revoked by EO 13245
10789	Amended by EO 13232
11145	Amended by EO 13225
11183	Amended by EO 13225
11274	Revoked by EO 13243
11287	Amended by EO 13225
11487	Revoked by EO 13244
11582	See EO 13238
11822	Revoked by EO 13246
11880	Revoked by EO 13242
11957	Revoked by EO 13241
12002	See EO's 13206, 13222
12131	Amended by EO 13225
12170	See Notices of Mar. 13, p. ; Nov. 9, p.
12196	Amended by EO 13225
12214	See EO's 13206, 13222
12216	Amended by EO 13225
12333	See EO 13231
12343	Revoked by EO 13251
12345	Amended by EO 13225
12367	Amended by EO 13225
12382	Amended by EO 13225; See EO 13231
12472	See EO 13231
12543	See Notice of Jan. 4, p.
12544	See Notice of Jan. 4, p.
12608	Revoked in part by EO 13242
12640	Revoked by EO 13187
12656	Amended by EO 13228
12667	Revoked by EO 13233
12722	See Notice of July 31, p.
12724	See Notice of July 31, p.
12735	See EO 13222
12755	See EO 13222
12800	See EO 13201
12808	See Notice of May 24, p.
12810	See Notice of May 24, p.
12818	See EO 13202
12831	See Notice of May 24, p.
12836	Revoked by EO's 13201 (in part), 13202
12846	See Notice of May 24, p.
12851	See EO 13222
12865	See Notice of Sept. 24, p.
12871	Revoked by EO 13202
12882	Revoked by EO 13226
12900	Amended by EO 13225; Revoked by EO 13230
12905	Amended by EO 13225

Table 4—Presidential Documents Affected

Executive Orders *Continued*

<i>Date or Number</i>	<i>Comment</i>
12907	Revoked by EO 13226
12924	Revoked by EO 13206
12933	Revoked by EO 13204
12934	See Notice of May 24, p.
12938	See EO 13206; Notice of Nov. 9, p.
12947	See Notice of Jan. 19, p.
12957	See Notice of Mar. 13, p.
12958	See EO 13231; Military order of Nov. 13, p. ; Order of Dec. 10, p.
12959	See Notice of Mar. 13, p.
12978	See Notice of Oct. 16, p.
12981	See EO 13206
12983	See EO 13203
12994	Amended by EO 13225
12998	Revoked by EO 13242
13021	Amended by EO 13225
13026	See EO 13222
13035	Amended by EO's 13200, 13215
13045	Amended by EO 13229
13047	See Notice of May 15, p.
13059	See Notice of Mar. 13, p.
13067	See Notice of Oct. 31, p.
13069	See Notice of Sept. 24, p.
13075	Revoked by EO 13225
13078	Amended by EO 13187
13080	Revoked by EO 13225
13088	Amended by EO 13192; See Notice of May 24, p.
13090	Revoked by EO 13225
13092	See EO's 13200, 13215
13098	See Notice of Sept. 24, p.
13099	See Notice of Jan. 19, p.
13111	Amended by EO's 13188, 13218
13113	See EO's 13200, 13215
13121	See EO 13192; Notice of May 24, p.
13125	Amended by EO 13216
13129	See Notice of June 30, p.
13130	Revoked by EO 13231
13134	Amended by EO 13225
13138	Superseded in part by EO 13225; Amended by EO 13226
13156	See EO 13203
13159	See Notice of June 11, p.
13168	Revoked by EO 13225
13174	Revoked by EO 13218
13178	Amended by EO 13196
13182	Superseded by EO 13249
13183	Amended by EO 13209

Title 3—The President

Executive Orders *Continued*

<i>Date or Number</i>	<i>Comment</i>
13192	See Notice of May 24, p.
13194	Amended by EO 13213
13200	See EO 13215
13202	Amended by EO 13208
13228	See EO 13231

Other Presidential Documents

<i>Date or Number</i>	<i>Comment</i>
Memorandum of Oct. 1, 1993	Revoked by Memorandum of June 11, p.
Presidential Determination No. 96-7	See Notice of May 24, p.
Notice of Nov. 14, 1995	See Notice of Nov. 9, p.
Notice of Nov. 12, 1996	See Notice of Nov. 9, p.
Memorandum of June 5, 1997	Revoked by EO 13202
Notice of Nov. 13, 1997	See Notice of Nov. 9, p.
Notice of Nov. 12, 1998	See Notice of Nov. 9, p.
Memorandum of Oct. 28, 1999	Revoked by EO 13203
Notice of Nov. 10, 1999	See Notice of Nov. 9, p.
Notice of Nov. 12, 2000	See Notice of Nov. 9, p.

Table 5—STATUTES CITED AS AUTHORITY FOR PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

Editorial note: Statutes which were cited as authority for the issuance of Presidential documents contained in this volume are listed under one of these headings. For authority cites for hortatory proclamations, see the text of each proclamation:

United States Code
United States Statutes at Large
Public Laws
Short Title of Act

Citations have been set forth in the style in which they appear in the documents. Since the form of citations varies from document to document, users of this table should search under all headings for pertinent references.

UNITED STATES CODE

<i>U.S. Code Citation</i>	<i>Presidential Document</i>
3 U.S.C. 301	EO's 13191, 13192, 13194, 13206, 13213, 13219, 13221, 13223, 13224, 13235; Memorandums of Mar. 5, p. ; May 30, p. ; Sept. 25, p. ; Procs. 7445, 7452, 7454
5 U.S.C. 1104(a)(1)	EO 13197
5 U.S.C. 2301(c)	EO 13197
5 U.S.C. 3302	EO 13197
5 U.S.C. 3341 <i>et. seq.</i>	EO's 13240, 13241, 13242, 13243, 13244, 13245, 13246, 13247
5 U.S.C. 3345 <i>et. seq.</i> ..	EO's 13250, 13251
5 U.S.C. App.	EO's 13187, 13188, 13190, 13210, 13214, 13218, 13225, 13226
8 U.S.C. 1182(f)	Proc. 7452
10 U.S.C. 821 and 836	Military order of Nov. 13, p.
16 U.S.C. 431	Procs. 7402, 7392, 7393, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7397, 7398, 7399
16 U.S.C. 661-666c	EO 13186
16 U.S.C. 668-668d	EO 13186
16 U.S.C. 703-711	EO 13186
16 U.S.C. 1431	EO 13196
16 U.S.C. 1531-1544 ...	EO 13186
19 U.S.C. 111	Proc. 7515
19 U.S.C. 2432(c)(2) ...	EO 13220
19 U.S.C. 2701 <i>et seq.</i> ..	EO 13191
19 U.S.C. 2483	Proc. 7512
22 U.S.C. 287c	EO's 13192, 13194, 13213, 13224
22 U.S.C. 288	EO 13240

Title 3—The President

UNITED STATES CODE *Continued*

<i>U.S. Code Citation</i>	<i>Presidential Document</i>
40 U.S.C. 471 <i>et. seq.</i>	EO's 13201, 13202, 13208
42 U.S.C. 4321-4347 ...	EO 13186
42 U.S.C. 8252 <i>et seq.</i>	EO 13221
45 U.S.C. 160	EO's 13205, 13248
45 U.S.C. 181	EO's 13205, 13248
49 U.S.C. 44302 <i>et seq.</i>	Presidential Determination No. 2001-29, p.
50 U.S.C. 1431-35	EO 13232
50 U.S.C. 1601 <i>et. seq.</i>	EO's 13192, 13194, 13206, 13213, 13223, 13224, 13235
50 U.S.C. 1701 <i>et. seq.</i>	EO's 13192, 13194, 13206, 13213, 13224
50 U.S.C. 1702	EO 13222
50 U.S.C. 2141	EO 13236
50 U.S.C. App. 2401 ..	EO 13206

STATUTES AT LARGE

<i>Title</i>	<i>Presidential Document</i>
106 Stat. 2776	EO 13221
114 Stat. 881	Proc. 7516
115 Stat. 224	Military Order of Nov. 13, p.
115 Stat. 243	Proc. 7512

PUBLIC LAWS

<i>Law Number</i>	<i>Presidential Document</i>
102-194	EO's 13200, 13215
105-305	EO's 13200, 13215
106-79	EO 13222
106-200	EO 13191
106-513	EO 13196
107-42	Memorandum of Sept. 25, p.

SHORT TITLE OF ACT

<i>Title</i>	<i>Presidential Document</i>
African Growth and Opportunity Act .	Proc. 7400
Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act .	Procs. 7400, 7401, 7515
Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act .	Procs. 7400, 7401
Foreign Assistance Act of 1961	Presidential Determination No. 2001-12, p.
NAFTA Implementation Act	Proc. 7401
Trade Act of 1974	
Sec. 201	Proc. 7515
Sec. 202	Proc. 7515
Sec. 203	Proc. 7445
Sec. 204	Procs. 7502, 7505
Sec. 404	Proc. 7499
Sec. 405	Proc. 7499
Sec. 604	Procs. 7400, 7401, 7445, 7454, 7468, 7499, 7502, 7505, 7515
Title V	Procs. 7454, 7468

Table 5—Statutes Cited As Authority

SHORT TITLE OF ACT *Continued*

<i>Title</i>	<i>Presidential Document</i>
Omnibus Trade and Competitive- ness Act of 1988.	Proc. 7515
United States–Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act .	Proc. 7515

LIST OF CFR SECTIONS AFFECTED

EDITORIAL NOTE: All changes in Chapter I of this volume of the *Code of Federal Regulations* which were made by documents published in the **Federal Register** since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to **Federal Register** pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1986, see the "List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, and 1973–1985" published in seven separate volumes.

Presidential documents affected during 2001 are set forth in Table 4 on page 951.

<p style="text-align: center;">1986–1987</p> <p>3 CFR (No regulations issued)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1988</p> <p>3 CFR Chapter I 102 Added25879</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1989</p> <p>3 CFR (No regulations issued)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1990</p> <p>3 CFR Chapter I 101 Authority citation added46037 101.3 Revised.....46037</p>	<p>53 FR Page</p> <p>55 FR Page</p>	<p>101.6 Added46037 101.7 Added46037 101.8 Added46037</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1991–1998</p> <p>3 CFR (No regulations issued)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1999</p> <p>3 CFR Chapter I 100 Revised.....12881</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2000–2001</p> <p>3 CFR (No regulations issued)</p>	<p>64 FR Page</p>
---	---	--	-----------------------

Index

A

Adoption Month, National (Proc. 7493)
Afghanistan
 Designation as a combat zone (E.O. 13239)
 Narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
 Refugee assistance (Presidential Determination No. 01-30, p. 912)
 Taliban; state of emergency (Notice of June 30, p. 901)
Africa; trade act implementation (E.O. 13191)
African American History Month, National (Proc. 7404)
Agriculture, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13241)
AIDS Day, World (Proc. 7510)
Air carriers. *See also* specific carrier.
 Aviation insurance coverage (Presidential Determination No. 01-29, p. 910)
 Compensation for losses resulting from attacks of September 11 (Memorandum of Sept. 25, p. 911)
Aircraft Mechanics Fraternal Association; creation of emergency board of investigation (E.O. 13205)
Alcohol and Drug Abuse Recovery Month, National (Proc. 7496)
Alzheimer's Disease Awareness Month, National (Proc. 7497)
America Recycles Day (Proc. 7503)
American Indian Heritage Month, National (Proc. 7500)
Angola; state of emergency with respect to UNITA (Notice of Sept. 24, p. 911)
Armed Forces; ordering ready reserve to active duty (E.O. 13223)
Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month (Proc. 7434)
Asiatic Fleet Memorial Day (Proc. 7448)

B

Bahamas; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)

Balkans, Western

 Immigrants and nonimmigrants, suspension of entry of certain persons as (Proc. 7452)
 Property of persons who threaten stabilization efforts, blocking of (E.O. 13219)
Belarus; Normal Trade Relations (Presidential Determination No. 01-20, p. 902; E.O.13220)
Bill of Rights Day (Proc. 7513)
Biobased Products and Bioenergy, Advisory Committee on; termination (E.O. 13225)
Bioethics, President's Council on; establishment (E.O. 13237)
Biotechnology Week, National (Proc. 7438)
Birmingham Pledge Week, National (Proc. 7460)
Black Music Month (Proc. 7453)
Bolivia; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Brazil; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Breast Cancer Awareness Month, National (Proc. 7477)
Buck Island Reef National Monument; boundary enlargement and modifications (Proc. 7392)
Burma
 Narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
 State of emergency (Notice of May 15, p. 893)
 U.S. policy (Memorandum of April 12, p. 886)
Burn Awareness Week, National (Proc. 7407)

C

Cambodia; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)

Title 3—The President

- Cancer Control Month (Proc. 7418)
- Captive Nations Week (Proc. 7455)
- Caribbean Basin; trade act implementation (E.O. 13191)
- Carrizo Plain National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7393)
- Central Intelligence Agency Retirement Act of 1964; waiver of dual compensation provisions (E.O. 13236)
- Character Counts Week, National (Proc. 7488)
- Child Abuse Prevention Month, National (Proc. 7419)
- Child Health Day (Proc. 7476)
- Child's Day, National (Proc. 7446)
- China
 - Narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
 - Normal Trade Relations (Presidential Determination No. 01-16, p. 897; Proc. 7516)
 - Trade relations (Memorandum of Nov. 9, p. 915)
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Month (Proc. 7495)
- Citizen Preparedness in the War on Terrorism, Presidential Task Force on; establishment (E.O. 13234)
- Citizenship Day (Proc. 7466)
- Colombia
 - Narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
 - State of emergency (Notice of Oct. 16, p. 913)
- Colorectal Cancer Awareness Month, National (Proc. 7415)
- Columbus Day (Proc. 7482)
- Commerce, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13242)
- Commissions, boards, committees, etc.
 - Arts and Humanities, President's Committee on the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - Biobased Products and Bioenergy, Advisory Committee on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - Bioethics, President's Council on; establishment (E.O. 13237)
 - Citizen Preparedness in the War on Terrorism, Presidential Task Force on; establishment (E.O. 13234)
 - Corruption, Group of States Against; designation as a public international organization (E.O. 13240)
 - Critical Infrastructure Protection Board, President's; establishment (E.O. 13231)
 - Disability Employment Partnership Board, President's; establishment (E.O. 13187)
 - District of Columbia, Federal Interagency Task Force on the; establishment (E.O. 13189)
 - Educational Resource Equity, President's Commission on; establishment (E.O. 13190)
 - Environmental Risks and Safety Risks to Children, Task Force on; amendment (E.O. 13229)
 - Export Council, President's; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - Faith-Based and Community Initiatives, White House Office of; establishment (E.O. 13199)
 - Gulf War Chemical and Biological Incidents, Special Oversight Board for Department of Defense Investigations of; termination (E.O. 13225)
 - Health Care Delivery for Our Nation's Veterans, President's Task Force To Improve; establishment (E.O. 13214)
 - Heritage Rivers Initiative Advisory Commission, American; termination (E.O. 13225)
 - Hispanic Americans, President's Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for Amendment (E.O. 13225) Establishment (E.O. 13230)
 - Historically Black Colleges and Universities, President's Board of Advisors on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - Homeland Security Council; establishment (E.O. 13228)
 - Information Technology Advisory Committee, President's; amendment (EO's 13200, 13215)
 - Infrastructure Advisory Council, National; establishment (E.O. 13231)
 - International Labor Organization, President's Committee on the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - Management Council, President's; establishment (Memorandum of July 11, p. 903)
 - Mental Retardation, President's Committee on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's; amendment (E.O. 13225)
 - Occupational Safety and Health, Federal Advisory Council on; amendment (EO 13225)
 - Partnership Council, National; revocation (E.O. 13203)

Index

- Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- Puerto Rico's Status, President's Task Force on; amendment (E.O. 13209)
- Science and Technology, President's Council of Advisors on; establishment (E.O. 13226)
- Social Security, President's Commission To Strengthen; establishment (E.O. 13210)
- Special Education, President's Commission on Excellence in; establishment (E.O. 13227)
- Tobacco Production While Protecting Public Health, President's Commission on Improving Economic Opportunity in Communities Dependent on termination (E.O. 13225)
- Trade and Environmental Policy Advisory Committee; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- Training Opportunities, Advisory Committee on Expanding; extension (E.O. 13188)
- Tribal Colleges and Universities, President's Board of Advisors on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- White House, Committee for the Preservation of the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- White House Fellowships, President's Commission on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- Women in American History, President's Commission on the Celebration of; termination (E.O. 13225)
- Workers, Communities, and Economic Change in the New Economy, Commission on; termination (E.O. 13218)
- Workforce, President's Council on the 21st Century; establishment (E.O. 13218)
- Constitution Week (Proc. 7466)
- Construction authorization for national emergency situation (E.O. 13235)
- Consumer Protection Week, National (Proc. 7405)
- Corruption, Group of States Against; designation as a public international organization (E.O. 13240)
- Crime Victims' Rights Week, National (Proc. 7424)
- Critical Infrastructure Protection Board, President's; establishment (E.O. 13231)
- Cuba; state of emergency (Notice of Feb. 27, p. 848)
- D**
- D.A.R.E. Day, National (Proc. 7425)
- Day of Prayer, National (Proc. 7430)
- Defense, national
- Classification of national security information (Order of Dec. 10, p. 925)
 - Contracting authority for Government agencies (E.O. 13232)
 - Infrastructure protection (E.O. 13231)
- Defense Transportation Day, National (Proc. 7439)
- Diabetes Month, National (Proc. 7507)
- Disability Employment Awareness Month, National (Proc. 7478)
- Disability Employment Partnership Board, President's; establishment (E.O. 13187)
- District of Columbia, Federal Task Force on the; establishment (E.O. 13189)
- Domestic Violence Awareness Month, National (Proc. 7475)
- Dominican Republic; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
- Drunk and Drugged Driving Prevention Month, National (Proc. 7509)
- E**
- Ecuador; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
- Education and Sharing Day, U.S.A. (Proc. 7417)
- Educational Resource Equity, President's Commission on; establishment (E.O. 13190)
- Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve Week, National (Proc. 7494)
- Energy
- Energy effects of Federal regulations; preparation of statements (E.O. 13211)
 - Energy-related projects, actions to expedite Federal (E.O. 13212)
 - Standby power devices; energy-efficiency requirements for Federal agencies (E.O. 13221)
- Environmental Risks and Safety Risks to Children, Task Force on; amendment (E.O. 13229)
- Export Council, President's; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- F**
- Faith-Based and Community Initiatives, White House Office of; establishment (E.O. 13199)

Title 3—The President

- Family Caregivers Month, National (Proc. 7498)
Family Day (Proc. 7470)
Family Week, National (Proc. 7506)
Farm and Ranch Safety and Health Week, National (Proc. 7465)
Farm-City Week, National (Proc. 7501)
Father's Day (Proc. 7451)
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro); lifting and modifying measures (E.O. 13192)
Fire Prevention Week (Proc. 7480)
Flag Day and National Flag Week (Proc. 7447)
Forest Products Week, National (Proc. 7487)
Former Prisoner of War Recognition Day, National (Proc. 7421)
- G**
- General Pulaski Memorial Day (Proc. 7484)
German-American Day (Proc. 7481)
Girl Scout Week, National (Proc. 7416)
Gold Star Mother's Day (Proc. 7474)
Government agencies and employees
Agriculture, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13241)
Asian-Americans and Pacific Islanders; increasing participation in Federal programs (E.O. 13216)
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement Act of 1964; waiver of dual compensation provisions (E.O. 13236)
Classification of national security information (Order of Dec. 10, p. 925)
Closing of executive branch agencies and departments on December 24, 2001 (E.O. 13238)
Commerce, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13242)
Compensation and credit regulations for employees serving outside the U.S.; amendment (E.O. 13207)
Construction projects; preservation of open competition and Government neutrality on certain projects (E.O.'s 13202, 13208)
Contract employees; revocation of nondisplacement requirements under certain Federal contracts (E.O. 13204)
Contracting authority in connection with national defense functions (E.O. 13232)
Energy effects of Federal regulations; preparation of statements (E.O. 13211)
Energy-related projects, actions to expedite Federal (E.O. 13212)
Faith-based and community initiatives; expanding opportunities for cooperation with Federal agencies (E.O. 13198)
Government reform (Memorandum of July 11, p. 903)
Health and Human Services, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13250)
Homeland Security, Office of; establishment (E.O. 13228)
Housing and Urban Development, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13243)
Interior, Department of the; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13244)
Labor, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13245)
Labor-management partnership requirements; revocation (E.O. 13203)
Law enforcement agency training and exchange programs in Northern Ireland; certification (Memorandum of Dec. 7, p. 924)
Merit system principles (E.O. 13197)
Migratory bird protection (E.O. 13186)
Presidential records; administration and access (E.O. 13233)
Rates of pay; adjustment (E.O. 13249)
Standby power devices; energy-efficiency requirements (E.O. 13221)
State, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13251)
Tobacco; global control and prevention (E.O. 13193)
Trail system protection and promotion responsibilities (E.O. 13195)
Treasury, Department of the; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13246)
Union dues or fees; notification of employee rights concerning payment (E.O. 13201)
Veterans Affairs, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13247)
Governors Island National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7402)
Great Outdoors Week (Proc. 7450)
Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy (Proc. 7414)
Groom Lake, Air Force's operating location near; classified information (Presidential Determination No. 01-27, p. 909)
Guatemala; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)

Index

Gulf War Chemical and Biological Incidents, Special Oversight Board for the Department of Defense Investigations of; termination (E.O. 13225)

H

Haiti; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Health and Human Services, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13250)
Health Care Delivery for Our Nation's Veterans, President's Task Force To Improve; establishment (E.O. 13214)
Heart Month, American (Proc. 7406)
Heritage Rivers Initiative Advisory Committee, American; termination (E.O. 13225)
Hispanic Americans, President's Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for; amendment (E.O. 13225)
Hispanic Americans, President's Commission on Educational Excellence for; establishment (E.O. 13230)
Hispanic Heritage Month, National (Proc. 7471)
Historically Black Colleges and Universities Week, National (Proc. 7472)
Historically Black Colleges and Universities, President's Board of Advisors on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
Homeland Security Council; establishment (E.O. 13228)
Homeland Security, Office of; establishment (E.O. 13228)
Hospice Month, National (Proc. 7508)
Housing and Urban Development, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13243)
Human Rights Day (Proc. 7513)
Human Rights Week (Proc. 7513)
Hurricane Awareness Week, National (Proc. 7443)

I

Immigration
Migration and refugee assistance (Presidential Determination Nos. 01-10, p. 847; 01-22, p. 905)
Refugee admissions numbers for fiscal year 2002 (Presidential Determination No. 02-04, p. 922)
India
Helicopter spare parts of U.S. origin; authorization of transfer from United Kingdom to India (Presidential Determination No. 01-11, p. 848)

Narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Nuclear-related sanctions; waiver (Presidential Determination No. 01-28, p. 909)
Individuals with disabilities, Federal assistance to States for community-based alternative services for (E.O. 13217)
Information Technology Advisory Committee, President's; amendment (E.O.'s 13200, 13215)
Infrastructure Advisory Council, National; establishment (E.O. 13231)
Infrastructure protection (E.O. 13231)
Interior, Department of the; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13244)
International Labor Organization, President's Committee on the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
Iran; state of emergency (Notices of Mar. 13, p. 837; Nov. 9, p. 917)
Iraq; state of emergency (Notice of July 31, p. 906)
Ireland, International Fund for; U.S. contributions (Presidential Determination No. 01-14, p. 892)
Irish-American Heritage Month (Proc. 7409)
Israel; suspension of security funding limitations for the U.S. Embassy in Jerusalem (Presidential Determination No. 01-19, p. 901)

J

Jamaica; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Jerusalem Embassy Act; suspension of funding limitations (Presidential Determination Nos. 01-19, p. 901; 02-05, p. 925)
Jewish Heritage Week (Proc. 7423)
Jordan; free trade agreement (Proc. 7512)

K

Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7394)
Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO); U.S. contributions (Presidential Determination Nos. 01-9, p. 845; 01-21, p. 902)
Korean War Veterans Armistice Day, National (Proc. 7457)

L

Labor

Title 3—The President

- Construction projects, preservation of open competition and Government neutrality on Federal and federally funded (E.O. 13202)
- Contract employees; revocation of nondisplacement requirements under certain Federal contracts (E.O. 13204)
- Labor disputes; *See* specific organization or industry
- Labor-management partnership requirements for Federal agencies; revocation (E.O. 13203)
- Union dues or fees; notification of employee rights concerning payment (E.O. 13201)
- Labor, Department of
- Office of the 21st Century Workforce; establishment (E.O. 13218)
 - Order of succession (E.O. 13245)
- Lamb meat; import adjustments (Procs. 7445, 7502)
- Laos; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
- Latin American Development Act of 1960; delegation of authority (Memorandum of May 30, p. 896)
- Law Day, U.S.A. (Proc. 7431)
- Leif Erikson Day (Proc. 7483)
- Libya; state of emergency (Notice of Jan. 4, p. 846)
- Loyalty Day (Proc. 7429)
- M**
- Machinists and Aerospace Workers, International Association of; creation of emergency board of investigation (E.O. 13248)
- Management Council, President's; establishment (Memorandum of July 11, p. 903)
- Mansfield, Michael J.; death of (Proc. 7479)
- Maritime Day, National (Proc. 7442)
- Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday (Proc. 7390)
- Mental Retardation, President's Committee on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- Mexico City Policy; restoration (Memorandum of Mar. 28, p. 873)
- Mexico; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
- Middle East; state of emergency regarding terrorists who threaten to disrupt the peace process (Notice of Jan. 19, p. 847)
- Migratory bird protection (E.O. 13186)
- Military tribunals for non-citizens suspected of terrorist activities; authorization (Memorandum of Nov. 13, p. 918)
- Minidoka Internment National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7395)
- Minority Enterprise Development Week (Proc. 7467)
- Monuments, national
- Buck Island Reef National Monument; boundary enlargement and modifications (Proc. 7392)
 - Carrizo Plain National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7393)
 - Governors Island National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7402)
 - Kasha-Katuwe Tent Rocks National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7394)
 - Minidoka Internment National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7395)
 - Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Coral Reef Ecosystem Reserve; amendment (E.O. 13196)
 - Pompeys Pillar National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7396)
 - Sonoran Desert National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7397)
 - Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7398)
 - Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7399)
- Morocco; nuclear agreement with U.S. (Presidential Determination No. 01-25, p. 907)
- Mother's Day (Proc. 7437)
- N**
- National Medal of Science, President's Committee on the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- National Park Week (Proc. 7428)
- National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee, President's; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- Nigeria; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
- North American Free Trade Agreement; implementation of accelerated schedule of duty elimination (Proc. 7401)
- Northern Ireland; U.S. law enforcement agency training and exchange program certification (Memorandum of Dec. 7, p. 924)
- Northwest Airlines, Inc.; creation of emergency board of investigation (E.O. 13205)

Index

- Northwestern Hawaiian Islands Coral Reef Ecosystem Reserve; amendment (E.O. 13196)
- O**
- Occupational Safety and Health, Federal Advisory Council on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
Older Americans Month (Proc. 7432)
Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week, National (Proc. 7422)
Ovarian Cancer Awareness Month, National (Proc. 7459)
- P**
- Pakistan
Financial assistance (Presidential Determination Nos. 01-31, p. 912; 02-02, p. 914)
Helicopter and armored personnel carrier spare parts, U.S. export of (Presidential Determination No. 01-23, p. 906)
Narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Nuclear-related sanctions; waiver (Presidential Determination No. 01-28, p. 909)
Palestine Liberation Organization; waiver and certification of provisions (Presidential Determination Nos. 01-13, p. 891; 02-03, p. 914)
Pan American Day (Proc. 7420)
Pan American Week (Proc. 7420)
Panama; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Paraguay; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Parents' Day (Proc. 7456)
Partnership Council, National; termination (E.O. 13203)
Peace Corps; fortieth anniversary (Proc. 7410)
Peace Officers Memorial Day (Proc. 7435)
Peru; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Physical Fitness and Sports, President's Council on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
Poison Prevention Week, National (Proc. 7412)
Police Week (Proc. 7435)
Pompeys Pillar National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7396)
POW/MIA Recognition Day, National (Proc. 7469)
Prayer and Remembrance for the Victims of the Terrorist Attacks of September 11, 2001, National Day of (Proc. 7462)
Prayer and Thanksgiving, National Day of (Proc. 7403)
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day (Proc. 7444)
Presidential records; administration and access (E.O. 13233)
Prostate Cancer Awareness Month, National (Proc. 7492)
Public Lands Day, National (Proc. 7473)
Puerto Rico's Status, President's Task Force on; amendment (E.O. 13209)
- R**
- Red Cross Month, American (Proc. 7408)
Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America, National (Proc. 7489)
Refugees. *See* Immigration
Religious Freedom Day (Proc. 7391)
Russia
Energy plant construction funding; delegation of reporting authority (Memorandum of Mar. 5, p. 872)
Government property relating to disposition of highly enriched uranium from nuclear weapons, blocking (Notice of June 11, p. 900)
- S**
- Safe Boating Week, National (Proc. 7440)
Salvation Army Week, National (Proc. 7436)
Save Your Vision Week (Proc. 7413)
School Lunch Week, National (Proc. 7485)
Science and Technology, President's Council of Advisors on; establishment (E.O. 13226)
Security Assistance Act of 2000; delegation of reporting authority (Memorandum of May 31, p. 897)
Sierra Leone; prohibiting importation of rough diamonds (E.O.'s 13194, 13213)
Small Business Week (Proc. 7433)
Social Security, President's Commission To Strengthen; establishment (E.O. 13210)
Sonoran Desert National Monument (Proc. 7397)
Special Education, President's Commission on Excellence in; establishment (E.O. 13227)
Special observances
America Recycles Day (Proc. 7503)
American Heart Month (Proc. 7406)
American Red Cross Month (Proc. 7408)
Asian/Pacific American Heritage Month (Proc. 7434)

Title 3—The President

- Asiatic Fleet Memorial Day (Proc. 7448)
Bill of Rights Day (Proc. 7513)
Black Music Month (Proc. 7453)
Cancer Control Month (Proc. 7418)
Captive Nations Week (Proc. 7455)
Child Health Day (Proc. 7476)
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Month (Proc. 7495)
Citizenship Day (Proc. 7466)
Columbus Day (Proc. 7482)
Constitution Week (Proc. 7466)
Death of Michael J. Mansfield (Proc. 7479)
Education and Sharing Day, U.S.A. (Proc. 7417)
Family Day (Proc. 7470)
Father's Day (Proc. 7451)
Fire Prevention Week (Proc. 7480)
Flag Day and National Flag Week (Proc. 7447)
Fortieth Anniversary of the Peace Corps (Proc. 7410)
General Pulaski Memorial Day (Proc. 7484)
German-American Day (Proc. 7481)
Gold Star Mother's Day (Proc. 7474)
Great Outdoors Week (Proc. 7450)
Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy (Proc. 7414)
Honoring the Victims of the Incidents on Tuesday, September 11, 2001 (Procs. 7461, 7464)
Human Rights Day (Proc. 7513)
Human Rights Week (Proc. 7513)
Irish-American Heritage Month (Proc. 7409)
Jewish Heritage Week (Proc. 7423)
Law Day, U.S.A. (Proc. 7431)
Leif Erikson Day (Proc. 7483)
Loyalty Day (Proc. 7429)
Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday (Proc. 7390)
Minority Enterprise Development Week (Proc. 7467)
Mother's Day (Proc. 7437)
National Adoption Month (Proc. 7493)
National African American History Month (Proc. 7404)
National Alcohol and Drug Abuse Recovery Month (Proc. 7496)
National Alzheimer's Disease Awareness Month (Proc. 7497)
National American Indian Heritage Month (Proc. 7500)
National Biotechnology Week (Proc. 7438)
National Birmingham Pledge Week (Proc. 7460)
National Breast Cancer Awareness Month (Proc. 7477)
National Burn Awareness Week (Proc. 7407)
National Character Counts Week (Proc. 7488)
National Child Abuse Prevention Month (Proc. 7419)
National Child's Day (Proc. 7446)
National Colorectal Cancer Awareness Month (Proc. 7415)
National Consumer Protection Week (Proc. 7405)
National Crime Victims' Rights Week (Proc. 7424)
National D.A.R.E. Day (Proc. 7425)
National Day of Prayer (Proc. 7430)
National Day of Prayer and Remembrance for the Victims of the Terrorist Attacks on September 11, 2001 (Proc. 7462)
National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving (Proc. 7403)
National Defense Transportation Day (Proc. 7439)
National Diabetes Month (Proc. 7507)
National Disability Employment Awareness Month (Proc. 7478)
National Domestic Violence Awareness Month (Proc. 7475)
National Drunk and Drugged Driving Prevention Month (Proc. 7509)
National Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve Week (Proc. 7494)
National Family Caregivers Month (Proc. 7498)
National Family Week (Proc. 7506)
National Farm and Ranch Safety and Health Week (Proc. 7465)
National Farm-City Week (Proc. 7501)
National Forest Products Week (Proc. 7487)
National Former Prisoner of War Recognition Day (Proc. 7421)
National Girl Scout Week (Proc. 7416)
National Hispanic Heritage Month (Proc. 7471)
National Historically Black Colleges and Universities Week (Proc. 7472)
National Hospice Month (Proc. 7508)
National Hurricane Awareness Week (Proc. 7443)
National Korean War Veterans Armistice Day (Proc. 7457)
National Maritime Day (Proc. 7442)

Index

- National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week (Proc. 7422)
National Ovarian Cancer Awareness Month (Proc. 7459)
National Park Week (Proc. 7428)
National Pearl Harbor Remembrance Day (Proc. 7511)
National Poison Prevention Week (Proc. 7412)
National POW/MIA Recognition Day (Proc. 7469)
National Prostate Cancer Awareness Month (Proc. 7492)
National Public Lands Day (Proc. 7473)
National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America (Proc. 7489)
National Safe Boating Week (Proc. 7440)
National Salvation Army Week (Proc. 7436)
National School Lunch Week (Proc. 7485)
National Transportation Week (Proc. 7439)
National Volunteer Week (Proc. 7427)
Older Americans Month (Proc. 7432)
Pan American Day (Proc. 7420)
Pan American Week (Proc. 7420)
Parents' Day (Proc. 7456)
Peace Officers Memorial Day (Proc. 7435)
Police Week (Proc. 7435)
Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day (Proc. 7444)
Religious Freedom Day (Proc. 7391)
Save Your Vision Week (Proc. 7413)
Small Business Week (Proc. 7433)
Thanksgiving Day (Proc. 7504)
Thomas Jefferson Day (Proc. 7426)
United Nations Day (Proc. 7490)
Veterans Day (Proc. 7491)
White Cane Safety Day (Proc. 7486)
Women's Equality Day (Proc. 7458)
Women's History Month (Proc. 7411)
World AIDS Day (Proc. 7510)
World Freedom Day (Proc. 7499)
World Trade Week (Proc. 7441)
Wright Brothers Day (Proc. 7514)
State, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13251)
Steel wire rod; imports (Proc. 7505)
Sudan; state of emergency (Notice of Oct. 31, p. 914)
Swaziland; designation as a beneficiary sub-Saharan African country (Proc. 7400)
- T**
- Taiwan; trade relations (Memorandum of Nov. 9, p. 916)
Taliban; state of emergency (Notice of June 30, p. 901)
Terrorism
Military tribunals for non-citizens suspected of terrorist activities; authorization (Military Order of Nov. 13, p. 918)
National emergency; declaration (Proc. 7463)
Property and transactions with persons who commit, threaten to commit, or support terrorism; blocking and prohibiting (E.O. 13224)
Victims of September 11, 2001, attacks
Display of flag at half-staff in honor of victims (Procs. 7461, 7464)
National Day of Prayer and Remembrance (Proc. 7462)
Thailand; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
Thanksgiving Day (Proc. 7504)
Thomas Jefferson Day (Proc. 7426)
Tobacco Production While Protecting Public Health, President's Commission on Improving Economic Opportunity in Communities Dependent on; termination (E.O. 13225)
Tobacco; Federal role in global control and prevention (E.O. 13193)
Trade and Environmental Policy Advisory Committee; amendment (E.O. 13225)
Trade. *See also* specific country or commodity
Export control regulations; continuation (E.O. 13222)
Export controls emergency authority; termination (E.O. 13206)
Generalized System of Preferences; modification of duty-free treatment (Procs. 7454, 7468)
Harmonized Tariff Schedule; modification (Proc. 7515)
North American Free Trade Agreement; implementation of accelerated schedule of duty elimination (Proc. 7401)
Trading With the Enemy Act; continuation of certain authorities (Presidential Determination No. 01-26, p. 908)
Training Opportunities, Advisory Committee on Expanding; extension (E.O. 13188)

Title 3—The President

Transportation

- Aviation insurance coverage for air carriers (Presidential Determination No. 01-29, p. 910)
- Compensation for air carriers for losses resulting from attacks of September 11 (Memorandum of Sept. 25, p. 911)
- Permits and certificates for motor carriers of foreign contiguous countries; modification of moratorium (Memorandum of June 5, p. 898)
- Transportation Week, National (Proc. 7439)
- Treasury, Department of the; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13246)
- Tribal Colleges and Universities, President's Board of Advisors on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- Tunisia; military drawdown (Presidential Determination No. 01-24, p. 907)

U

- UNITA; State of emergency (Notice of Sept. 24, p. 911)
- United Airlines; creation of emergency board of investigation (E.O. 13248)
- United Nations Day (Proc. 7490)
- Upper Missouri River Breaks National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7398)

V

- Venezuela; narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
- Veterans Affairs, Department of; providing an order of succession (E.O. 13247)
- Veterans Day (Proc. 7491)
- Veterans, President's Task Force To Improve Health Care Delivery for Our Nation's; establishment (E.O. 13214)

Vietnam

- Narcotics certification (Presidential Determination No. 01-12, p. 849)
- Normal Trade Relations (Presidential Determination Nos. 01-17, p. 898; 01-18, p. 899; Proc. 7449)
- Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument; establishment (Proc. 7399)
- Volunteer Week, National (Proc. 7427)

W

- Weapons of mass destruction; continuation of emergency (Notice of Nov. 9, p. 917)
- White Cane Safety Day (Proc. 7486)
- White House, Committee for the Preservation of the; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- White House Fellowships, President's Commission on; amendment (E.O. 13225)
- Women in American History, President's Commission on the Celebration of; termination (E.O. 13225)
- Women's Equality Day (Proc. 7458)
- Women's History Month (Proc. 7411)
- Workers, Communities, and Economic Change in the New Economy, Commission on; termination (E.O. 13218)
- Workforce, President's Council on the 21st Century; establishment (E.O. 13218)
- World Freedom Day (Proc. 7499)
- World Trade Week (Proc. 7441)
- Wright Brothers Day (Proc. 7514)

Y

- Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of, Bosnian Serbs, and Kosovo; state of emergency (Notice of May 24, p. 894)

CFR Finding Aids

Editorial note: A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters, and parts, and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the *CFR Index and Finding Aids* volume to the *Code of Federal Regulations*, which is published separately and revised annually as of January 1.

The two finding aids on the following pages, the “Table of CFR Titles and Chapters” and the “Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR” apply to all 50 titles of the *Code of Federal Regulations*. Reference aids specific to this volume appear in the section entitled “Title 3 Finding Aids,” found on page 937.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of January 1, 2002)

Title 1—General Provisions

- I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
- II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
- IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

- I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

- I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

- I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
- II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
- III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
- V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
- VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)
- VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
- IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
- XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)
- XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
- XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
- XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
- XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)
- XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel _ Continued

Chap.	
XXIII	Department of Energy (Part 3301)
XXIV	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXV	Department of the Interior (Part 3501)
XXVI	Department of Defense (Part 3601)
XXVIII	Department of Justice (Part 3801)
XXIX	Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX	Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI	Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXXV	Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)
XL	Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLI	Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)
XLII	Department of Labor (Part 5201)
XLIII	National Science Foundation (Part 5301)
XLV	Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)
XLVI	Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII	Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)
XLVIII	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)
L	Department of Transportation (Part 6001)
LII	Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)
LIII	Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV	Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)
LVII	General Services Administration (Part 6701)
LVIII	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)
LIX	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)
LX	United States Postal Service (Part 7001)
LXI	National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)
LXII	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)
LXIII	Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)
LXV	Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)
LXVI	National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)
LXIX	Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)
LXXI	Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)
LXXIII	Department of Agriculture (Part 8301)
LXXIV	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)
LXXVI	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)
LXXVII	Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)

Title 6—[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture

Chap.	
	SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE (PARTS 0—26)
	SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
I	Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
II	Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)
III	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)
IV	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
V	Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)
VI	Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)
VII	Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)
IX	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)
X	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)
XI	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	Northeast Dairy Compact Commission (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV	Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)
XXVI	Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)
XXVII	Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII	Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)
XXIX	Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)
XXX	Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 7—Agriculture _ Continued

Chap.	
XXXI	Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII	Office of Procurement and Property Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
XXXIII	Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
XXXIV	Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
XXXV	Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)
XXXVI	National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
XXXVII	Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
XXXVIII	World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
XLI	[Reserved]
XLII	Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I	Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—599)
---	---

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
II	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III	Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
II	Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
III	Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
X	Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
XVII	Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission (Part 1800)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I	Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)
---	--

Title 12—Banks and Banking

- Chap.
- I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
 - II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
 - III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)
 - IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
 - V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
 - VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
 - VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
 - VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
 - IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
 - XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
 - XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
 - XV Department of the Treasury (Parts 1500—1599)
 - XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700—1799)
 - XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

- I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
- III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
- IV Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board (Parts 400—499)
- V Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board (Parts 500—599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

- I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
- III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
- VI Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

- SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE (PARTS 0—29)
- SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO COMMERCE AND FOREIGN TRADE
- I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade _ Continued

Chap.

- II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
- IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
- VII Bureau of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
- IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
- XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
- XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
- XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)
SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN TRADE AGREEMENTS
- XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)
SUBTITLE D—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION
- XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

- I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
- II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

- I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
- II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
- IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

- I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
- III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
- VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
- XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

- I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)

Title 19—Customs Duties _ Continued

Chap.

- II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

- I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
- III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)
- IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
- V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
- VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
- VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
- VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
- IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

- I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
- II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
- III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

- I Department of State (Parts 1—199)
- II Agency for International Development (Parts 200—299)
- III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
- IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
- V Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 500—599)
- VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700—799)
- IX Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)
- X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
- XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
- XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations _ Continued

Chap.

- XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
- XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
- XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 23—Highways

- I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
- II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (PARTS 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

- I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)
- III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Housing and Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]
- VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs, Section 202 Direct Loan Program, Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons With Disabilities Program) (Parts 800—899)
- IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)
- X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development _ Continued

Chap.

- XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)
- XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)
- XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

- I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)
- II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)
- IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)
- V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)
- VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—1199)
- VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Part 1200)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

- I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—899)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

- I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

- I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)
- III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
- V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia (Parts 800—899)
- IX National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council (Parts 900—999)
- XI Department of Justice and Department of State (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 29—Labor

- Chap.
- SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR (PARTS 0—99)
 - SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO LABOR
 - I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
 - II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
 - III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
 - IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
 - V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
 - IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
 - X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
 - XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
 - XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
 - XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
 - XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
 - XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)
 - XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

- I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
- III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
- VI Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

- SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY (PARTS 0—50)
- SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO MONEY AND FINANCE
- I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
- II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
- IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury__Continued

Chap.

- VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
- VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)
- IX Federal Claims Collection Standards (Department of the Treasury—Department of Justice) (Parts 900—999)

Title 32—National Defense

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

- I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
 - V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
 - VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
 - VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
- ### SUBTITLE B—OTHER REGULATIONS RELATING TO NATIONAL DEFENSE
- XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
 - XXVIII National Counterintelligence Center (Parts 1800—1899)
 - XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
 - XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)
 - XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
 - XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
 - XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
 - XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
- IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (PARTS 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS OF THE OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

- I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
- III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)

Title 34—Education _ Continued

Chap.

- IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
 - V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
 - VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
 - VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)
 - XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)
- SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO EDUCATION
- XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35—Panama Canal

- I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

- I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
- III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
- IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
- V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
- VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
- IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
- X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)
- XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
- XV Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust (Part 1501)
- XVI Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

- I United States Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
- II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
- IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
- V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

- I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

Chap.

- I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
- III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

- I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
- IV Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Justice (Parts 1400—1499)
- V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)
- VI Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board (Parts 1600—1699)
- VII Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Defense; Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC CONTRACTS

- 50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)
- 51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51-1—51-99)
- 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)
- 61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 61-1—61-999)

SUBTITLE C—FEDERAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

- 101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101-1—101-99)
- 102 Federal Management Regulation (Parts 102-1—102-299)
- 105 General Services Administration (Parts 105-1—105-999)
- 109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109-1—109-99)
- 114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114-1—114-99)
- 115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115-1—115-99)
- 128 Department of Justice (Parts 128-1—128-99)

SUBTITLE D—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PROPERTY MANAGEMENT [RESERVED]

SUBTITLE E—FEDERAL INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

- 201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201-1—201-99) [Reserved]

SUBTITLE F—FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION SYSTEM

- 300 General (Parts 300-1—300-99)
- 301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301-1—301-99)
- 302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302-1—302-99)
- 303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Part 303-70)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management _ Continued

Chap.

- 304 Payment from a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses (Parts 304-1—304-99)

Title 42—Public Health

- I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
- IV Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR (PARTS 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC LANDS

- I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)
- II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)
- III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

- I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)
- IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (PARTS 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC WELFARE

- II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)
- III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)
- VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)

Title 45—Public Welfare _ Continued

Chap.	
X	Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)
XI	National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)
XII	Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)
XVI	Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)
XXI	Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIII	Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)
XXIV	James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)
XXV	Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

I	Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II	Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
III	Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
IV	Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I	Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
II	Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
III	National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1	Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
2	Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
3	Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
4	Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
5	General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
6	Department of State (Parts 600—699)
7	United States Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
8	Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System__Continued

Chap.

- 9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
- 10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
- 12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- 13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
- 14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
- 15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
- 16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
- 17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
- 18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
- 19 Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 1900—1999)
- 20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)
- 21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)
- 23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)
- 24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
- 25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
- 28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
- 29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
- 34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)
- 35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500—3599)
- 44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)
- 51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)
- 52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)
- 53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)
- 54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Part 5452)
- 57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)
- 61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)
- 63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)
- 99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION
(PARTS 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—OTHER REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION

- I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)

Title 49—Transportation _ Continued

Chap.

- II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)
- IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)
- VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)
- X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)
- XI Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Department of Transportation (Parts 1400—1499)
- XII Transportation Security Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

- I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)
- IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)
- V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)
- VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of Agency Prepared Indexes

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of January 1, 2002)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 57
Agency for International Development, United States	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agriculture Department	5, LXXXIII
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Forest Service	36, II
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Operations, Office of	7, XXXVIII
Procurement and Property Management, Office of	7, XXXII
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Arctic Research Commission	45, XXIII
Armed Forces Retirement Home	5, XI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 51
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are	41, 51
Broadcasting Board of Governors	22, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 19
Census Bureau	15, I
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Civil Rights, Commission on	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV, VI
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Weather Service	15, IX
Patent and Trademark Office, United States	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	5, XLI; 17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	5, LXXI; 16, II
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Corporation for National and Community Service	45, XII, XXV
Cost Accounting Standards Board	48, 99
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia	28, VIII
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Department	5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A;
Advanced Research Projects Agency	40, VII
Air Force Department	32, I
	32, VII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, I, XII; 48, 54
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII; 48, 54
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	10, XVII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
District of Columbia, Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the	28, VIII
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	5, LIII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board	13, V
Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board	13, IV
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Property Management Regulations	41, 109
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	5, LIV; 40, I, IV, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 15
Property Management Regulations	41, 115
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	5, LXII; 29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Environmental Quality, Council on	40, V
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Security Council	32, XXI; 47, 2
Presidential Documents	3
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV; 47, II
Trade Representative, Office of the United States	15, XX
Export Administration, Bureau of	15, VII
Export-Import Bank of the United States	5, LII; 12, IV

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	5, XXXI; 12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	5, XXX; 12, XIV
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, I
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Federal Claims Collection Standards	31, IX
Federal Communications Commission	5, XXIX; 47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	5, XXII; 12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 44
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office	12, XVII
Federal Housing Finance Board	12, IX
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Management Regulation	41, 102
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration	49, III
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Federal Procurement Policy Office	48, 99
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Board of Governors	5, LVIII
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI, LXXVI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	5, XLVII; 16, I
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Fine Arts, Commission on	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I
General Services Administration	5, LVII; 41, 105
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Management Regulation	41, 102
Federal Property Management Regulation	41, 101

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
General	41, 300
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances	41, 301
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of	5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	42, IV
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Indian Health Service	25, V
Inspector General (Health Care), Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of	12, XXVII
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance	24, IV
Restructuring, Office of	
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for Secretary, Office of	24, IX 24, Subtitle A, VII
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance	24, IV
Restructuring, Office of	
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Independent Counsel, Office of	28, VII
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Indian Health Service	25, V
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration	32, XX
Inspector General	
Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Institute of Peace, United States	22, XXVII
Inter-American Foundation	5, LXIII; 22, X
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	5, VII
Interior Department	
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	22, XI
International Development, United States Agency for	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
International Development Cooperation Agency, United States	22, XII
International Fishing and Related Activities	50, III
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	5, XL
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	45, XXIV
Japan–United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	5, XXVIII; 28, I, XI; 40, IV
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	31, IX
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Property Management Regulations	41, 128
Labor Department	5, XLII
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XXVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation	36, XVI
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	5, LIX; 14, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 18
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National and Community Service, Corporation for	45, XII, XXV
National Archives and Records Administration	5, LXVI; 36, XII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National Council on Disability	34, XII
National Counterintelligence Center	32, XVIII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council	28, IX
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Institute for Literacy	34, XI
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Labor Relations Board	5, LXI; 29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV, VI
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	5, XLIII; 45, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
National Weather Service	15, IX
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Northeast Dairy Compact Commission	7, XIII
Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission	10, XVIII
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	5, XLVIII; 10, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 20
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust	36, XV
Operations Office	7, XXVIII
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
Panama Canal Commission	48, 35

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office, United States	37, I
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XL
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 17
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	5, XLVI; 39, III
Postal Service, United States	5, LX; 39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Documents	3
Presidio Trust	36, X
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Procurement and Property Management, Office of	7, XXXII
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary	37, IV
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 48, 23
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Counsel, Office of	5, VIII
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
State Department	22, I; 28, XI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 6
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Tennessee Valley Authority	5, LXIX; 18, XIII
Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury	12, V
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of	5, L
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 63
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration	49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Transportation Security Administration	49, XII
Transportation Statistics Bureau	49, XI
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
Transportation Security Administration	49, XII
Transportation Statistics Bureau	49, XI
Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)	41, 301
Treasury Department	5, XXI; 12, XV; 17, IV; 31, IX
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund	12, XVIII
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
Thrift Supervision, Office of	12, V
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section	22, XI
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission	43, III
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 8
Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII

